This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 3707.25

B

Harvard College Library

FROM

The Library

HANDBOOK OF MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1918

0.25
JUN 19
The Library

L. C. Card, 17-26010

This volume is for sale by the
Superintendent of Documents,
Government Printing Office,
Washington, D. C.

Price, 65 cents.

PREFATORY NOTE

This handbook is the cooperative product of the several members of this division. Mr. Van Arsdale B. Turner, when he was an assistant in the division, wrote the first draft of a great part of it; Mr. John C. Fitzpatrick read the proof and indexed the larger part of it; Miss Emily B. Mitchell contributed the part which covers the French and Spanish transcripts, and I prepared a number of the items.

As the object has been to present the whole resources of the division in a comprehensive way, for the practical use of the writer, reader, scholar, and student, no effort has been made at literary refinement.

The origin of each collection is stated, but this requires a word of explanation. What is entered as a purchase may have been bought for a nominal sum, which had little reference to the real pecuniary value of the papers. It is a common occurrence for the owners of papers to transfer them to the Library, and accept such sum as the Library may be able to offer, the owners being actuated mainly by a desire to have the papers in the Government's custody, and the papers thus acquired are largely a gift. The origin of some of the collections is unknown. These seem to have come to the Library in the dim past, by gift or with collections of books, and there is no record of their source. Happily, no obscurity can attach to the origin of papers which have been acquired in the past 20 years since the Manuscript Division was created and a systematic record has been kept of all accessions. Beginning with the year 1917, the manuscript accessions recorded in the annual reports of the Librarian of Congress will serve to keep this handbook record up to date.

Following is a grouping of the larger collections, under broad subjective heads:

ARTISTS

(including architects)

Du Simitière
Jefferson
Latrobe
Mills
Pulaski
Thornton
John Trumbull
Washington City

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Almanacs
Bibliography
Bancroft
Du Simitière
Force
Kohl
McLane
O'Callaghan
J. C. Thomas
Vincent

CIVIL WAR

(treated politically)

Benjamin
Burlingame
B. F. Butler
Cater
Comstock
Confederate States
Crawford
Cutter
Denison
Dick
Durant & Horner
Fisher
Grant
Hammond
Hawks
Hitchcock
House of Representatives
Journals and Diaries
Keim
Kirk
Lander
Lawrence
R. E. Lee
R. W. Lee
Lincoln
McClellan

CIVIL WAR—Continued

McCulloch
M. R. Mann
Mary Mann
J. M. Mason
Maury
Memminger
George Morgan
Mougenot
Owner
Parker
Phillips
Pickens & Bonham
Pierce
Polk
Poe
Ruffin
Scott
John Sherman
W. T. Sherman
Stanton
Trescot
Trumbull
Welles
Willis
Henry Wilson

COLONIAL

(besides papers under the States)

Archdale
William Armstrong
Atlee
Belknap
Bernard
Bryan
Byrd
Calvert
Chalmers
Colden
Columbus
De Berdt
De Lancey
Dinwiddie
Dudley
Dulany
Du Simitière
Florida archives
Franklin
Gage
Garth
Hardy
Hazard
Ingersoll
Jefferson
William Johnson
William Samuel Johnson
Jones
Journals and Diaries
Madison
Mason
Lewis Morris
Orme
Pownall
Shippen
Simms
Smith
Stamp act

COLONIAL—Continued

Stark
Stiles
Stobo
Transcripts
Van Dyke
Wait
Waldron & Belcher
Washington
Weare
Wilmington
Wolcott

CONSTITUTION

(making and ratification)

William Samuel Johnson
Madison
Paterson
Roger Sherman
United States Constitution
Whipple

DIPLOMATIC

(and consular)

Barbé-Marbois
Bourne
Chandler
Clayton
Crawford
Davis
Dumas
Eaton
Eustis
Fisher
Fisheries arbitration
Gerry
Gurowski
John Henry
W. W. Henry
House of Representatives
Journals and Diaries
Lear
Madison
Mason
Maury
Monroe
Moran
Murray
Nootka Sound
Plumb
Roberts
Jere. Robinson
John Robinson
Rush
Seward
Short
Skipwith
W. L. Smith
John Trumbull
Washburne

ECONOMIC MATERIAL

(trade, prices, etc.)

Account books
J. Q. Adams
Alden
Allen
Atkinson
Ball
Blaine
Bland
Bourne
Bozman
Broadsides, prices current
Byrd
Carroll
Robert Carter
Chalmers
Collins
Customhouse
Dickins
Dixon
Dunbar
Ellis-Allan
Elmore
England, prices
Etting
Fairfax
Force
Galloway
Gilman
James Grant
Great Britain
Grymes
Hamilton
Hammond
Jackson
Jameson
Jones Family
Kennedy
McArthur
Morris-Croxall
Phillips
Physick
Plumb
Polk
Pollock
Raguet
Randolph Family
Reed
Ridley & Pringle
Riggs & Co.
Schuyler
Sibbald
Simonin
Simmons
Smithson & Greaves
Stoddert
Stone
William Taylor
Transcripts
John Trumbull
United States Post Office
Wadsworth
Waldron-Belcher
Washington City
George Washington

EDUCATION

Bland
Curry
Dix
W. R. Johnson
Journals and Diaries
Kendall
Lieber
Mary Mann
Maury
Mulford
David Murray
William Polk
Pratt
Woodbury

FINANCE

Hamilton
Law
McCulloch
Robert Morris
L. P. Morton
Pollexfen
John Sherman
Short
United States Bank
United States finance

INDIANS

Brant
Colden
House of Representatives
Indians
George Morgan
Parke
Schoolcraft
Sprague
Squier
Tecumseh
United States Indian affairs
Washington
Wayne

LANGUAGES

African-Kavirondo language
Mexican
Schuller
South America

LAW

Crittenden
Bancroft Davis
Durant & Horner
Hamilton
Harper
Holt
Kent
Minor & Watson
Smith Thompson
Daniel Webster

LITERARY

(poets, essayists, and novelists)

Broadside ballads
Burns
Cooke
Cooper
Curtis
Du Simitière
Fields
Force
Greeley
Hardy
G. F. Holmes
O. W. Holmes
Irving
Kennedy
Kennon
Lanman
Moulton
Saxe
Simms
Stevenson
Watson
N. Webster
Wheatley
Whitman
R. B. Wilson

MEDICAL

Hahnemann
B. King
Laurens
Lawson
Mifflin
Physicians
Physick
Benjamin Rush
Thornton
Toner

MEXICO

(with Mexican War)

Beauregard
Berlandier
H. Lee
Lowery
McClellan
Marcy
G. W. Morgan
Pierce
Plumb
Polk
W. T. Sherman
Zachary Taylor
Trist
Worth
Yturbide

MILITARY

Ambler
André
J. Armstrong
W. Armstrong
Arnold
Atlee
Beauregard
Beatty
Carleton
Clinton-Cornwallis
Cockburn
Comstock
Continental Congress
Fierbaum
Flournoy
W. B. Franklin
Gaines
Hamilton
Hampton
Hardie
Jackson
Jarvis
Andrew Johnson
O. Johnson
Journals and Diaries
B. King
Kingsbury
Lander
McArthur
McClellan
McNeil
D. B. Morgan
Napier
Orderly books
Preston
Roman
St. Clair
Winfield Scott
Seeley
Ségur
W. T. Sherman
Sigel
Simms
Sprigg
Stark
C. Stewart
W. Stewart
Stiles
Stirling
Stockton
Zachary Taylor
Tecumseh
J. L. Thomson
Toner
Transcripts
Trist
Trowbridge
United States Military Academy
Washington
Weare
Wilkinson
Willis
Winder
Young

NAVAL

Cockburn.
Conner
Edon
Ericsson
Foote
Great Britain
J. P. Jones
Marine miscellany
Naval History Society
Porter
Preble
Saunders
Shaw
Sherburne
Transcripts
S. Tucker
United States Navy

POLITICAL

J. Adams
J. Q. Adams
W. Allen
J. Armstrong
Babcock
Baylies
Bee
J. Bell
Benton
Berrien
Blaine
Blennerhassett
Bourne
Bozman
J. Brown
Buchanan
Burr
Calhoun
Campbell
Cass
Chase
Clay
Clayton
Cleveland
Colonization Society
Corwin
Crallé
Crittenden
Cushing
Dearborn
Dickins
Dickinson
Doolittle
Durant & Hornor
Eaton
Erskine
Eustis
Everett
Ewing
Fessenden
Fisher
Floyd
Force
Gallatin
Gerry
Granger

POLITICAL—Continued

D. Green
Grigsby
Grundy
Hamilton
Hammond
Harper
Harrison
Henley
J. Henry
P. Henry
Holt
House of Representatives
Hughes
Innes
Jackson
Jefferson
Andrew Johnson
Cave Johnson
Reverdy Johnson
R. M. Johnson
W. S. Johnson
Joseph Jones
Kennedy
Kent
B. King
R. King
Knox
Lamar
H. Lee
Lieber
Abraham Lincoln
McArthur
McClellan
McCulloch
McHenry
McLean
McPherson
Madison
Marcy
Marshall
Maury
Maxcy
Monroe
W. S. Nicholas
Phillips
Pierce
C. C. Pinckney
Plumer
Polk
E. Randolph
J. Randolph
Sanders
Seabrook
J. Sherman
Simms
C. B. Smith
S. H. Smith
W. L. Smith
Southard
Stephens
Stevens
Stevenson
Stuart
Sumter
Tazewell
S. Thompson
Toombs
Trescot
Trumbull
Tucker

POLITICAL—Continued

Tyler
Van Buren
Varick
Washington
Daniel Webster
Noah Webster
Weed
Welles
Wilkinson
H. Wilson
Woodbury

RELIGIOUS

S. J. Baird
Douglass
Edwards
Grimké
Hoge
Ingersoll
Kent
Meade
Religion
C. Thomson
Salter
Sewall
Shaker
H. Smith
D. Trumbull
Washington City
Whitfield
Williams
Witherspoon

REVOLUTION

Barbé-Marbois
Blaine
Boudinot
Colden
Cincinnati, The
Cleve
Clinton-Cornwallis
G. Clinton
J. Clinton
Continental Congress
Custis
Dane
Davis
Deane
Dickins
Dickinson
Du Simitière
Eustis
Force
Franklin
Gaines
Galloway
Gilman
Gist
Glen
Gray
Greene
A. Hamilton

REVOLUTION—Continued

T. Hamilton
Hand
P. Henry
Hughes
Ingersoll
Innes
Jarvis
Jefferson
Joseph Jones
John Paul Jones
Journals and Diaries
Knox
Lamb
Laurens
Lee
Lewis
Madison
G. Mason
Mazzei
Meigs
Monroe
George Morgan
Morris
Plumer
Pollock
E. Randolph
Rochambeau
St. Clair
Sampson
Schuyler
Ségur
Shaw
Sherburne
Simms
Stark
Stevens
Charles Stewart
W. Stewart
Stirling
Sullivan
Sumter
C. Thomson
Toner
J. Trumbull
S. Tucker
United States Finance
United States Revolution
Van Dyke
George Washington
Weare
Whipple

SCIENTIFIC

(including inventors)

Bache
Berlandier
Comstock
Dickinson
Dodge
Douglass
Ericsson
Everett
Fitch
Franklin
Freeman
Gibbes
Holmes
Journals and Diaries
Kendall
Kohl
Lambert
Latrobe
Markoe
Maury
Morse
Newcomb
Poinsett
Purchas
Roberdeau
Rodgers
Rumsey
Schuller
Simonin
B. Smith
Squier
Stenography
Thomas
Varick
Vattemare
Ward
Washington City
Watrous
Whitmore

SOCIAL

(domestic life, society)

Cookery receipt books
Custis
Fairfield
Field
Greenleaf
Hope
Journals and Diaries
Lander
Dolly Madison
S. H. Smith
Mrs. S. H. Smith
Mrs. William Thornton
John White

THEATRICAL

Broadsides
Drama
Du Simitière
Lander
Murdoch

TRAVEL

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Kingsbury
Pontcadenc
Lander

WASHINGTON CITY

[illegible] of Columbia
[illegible]
[illegible] of Representatives
[illegible]
[illegible]

Todd
Toner
Washington National Monument Society
Watterston

GAILLARD HUNT
Chief Manuscript Division

[illegible] PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress
WASHINGTON, *July 1, 1917*

HANDBOOK

JAMES ABEEL

(*See* Letter Books.)

ACCOUNT BOOKS

The Library has gathered together, by purchase, by gift and by transfer from time to time, a number of groups of accounts, in many instances comprising only a single volume. The more important items, in their chronological order, are as follows:

Jonathan Hobbs, miscellaneous account book, 1717–1763, purchased, 1914. Jabez True, memorandum and account books, 1717–1745 and 1732–1745, 2 volumes, 12mo, purchased, 1914. Gibbons account books, 1719–1734, 2 volumes, kept at St. Christopher's, W. I., and Philadelphia, purchased, 1906. John Digges (assignee of Charles Carroll), cash book, 1722–1737, purchased, 1900. Charles Carroll of Carrollton, account book, 1735–1759, and a volume labeled "Sheriff's Accounts, 1766 and Quit Rent Accounts, 1766", partly in the autograph of Carroll, purchased, 1901. Captain Edward Dixon, of Port Royal, Virginia—ledgers, journals, daybooks, cashbooks, etc., of his store and mercantile business. Dixon appears to have died sometime before 1785, and the series of accounts begins in 1743 and ends in 1796. There are a few loose miscellaneous and unbound accounts. Purchased, 1911.

A series of ledgers, journals, daybooks, inventories and cashbooks, in a few of which are entered occasional letters of, apparently, a succession of mercantile firms, which represented John Glassford & Co., James Brown & Co., and other Glasgow merchant firms, from 1753 to 1834, in Maryland and Virginia. The business recorded in these 181 volumes of accounts shows the existence of a chain of stores or agencies at Port Tobacco, Piscataway, Bladensburg and other places; Robert Fergusson and George Gray were managers at Port Tobacco, and Simpson, Baird & Co. at Piscataway. Neil Jamieson also was con-

ACCOUNT BOOKS

nected with this business chain. The collection was obtained by purchased, in 1900.

John Yeates, account against James Hudson & Co., March 11, 1756, 3 pages, unbound, purchased, 1914. Robert Baine, Greenock [Scotland] waste book and ledger, 1758, one volume, folio, unbound; purchased, 1914. Elijah Morrill, memorandum book of blacksmith work, 1760–1761, one volume, 8vo, unbound; also Ezra Morrill's account book of Elijah Morrill's estate, 1768–1784, one volume, 8vo, unbound; and Ezra Morrill's memorandum account book of iron and iron-work, 1771–1783, one volume, 8vo, unbound; purchased, 1914. Samuel Holton, Jr., of Danvers, Massachusetts, 3 volumes, 1763–1774. Martin Cockburn, of Virginia, 2 volumes, 1767–1818, purchased, 1901, (in the second volume is a transcript of the Register of Pohick Church, of which George Washington was a vestryman). An index to the Cockburn volumes was found in the Toner collection. Robert Mundell, Charles County, Maryland, account book, 1770–1780; Force collection. Crenshaw & Co., of Petersburg, Virginia, ledger of accounts, 1770, July 5–August 31; purchased, 1914. John Pringle, Philadelphia, invoice and sales book, 1775–1785, and cashbook, 1780; Force collection. Virginia Salt Works, Journal of Accounts, 1775–1779, one volume; Force collection. Captain John Witman, Pennsylvania, receipt book, 1777–1811, transferred from the Pension Office, 1903. Mark Hardin, memorandum and account book, 1779–1799, from the Pension Office. Thomas, Lord Fairfax; an account book of the executors of the Fairfax estate with the estate, 1781–1798; a large number of entries are in the handwriting of Bryan Fairfax, one volume, folio, purchased, 1916. Smith, Huie, Alexander & Co.; ledger and daybook of their mercantile business at Dumfries, Virginia, 1784–1787, 2 volumes, folio; there is a typewritten index. Purchased, 1915. Jonathan Mason, account with the Massachusetts Bank, 1784–1798; Force collection. George Porter, storekeeper's account book, 1784, one volume, 8vo, unbound; purchased, 1915. An account book of a merchant at Acquia, Virginia, for the year 1785, May–December,

one volume, folio; from the Toner collection. Eli Woods, of New York, day book, 1788–1818; from the Pension Office, 1903. Captain Thomas Beall, merchant, of Georgetown, D. C., 3 volumes, 1794–1811; purchased, 1912. Charles D. Cooper, political and professional account book, 1797–1805; purchased, 1902. The ledger of professional accounts of Doctors James Craik and William Washington, of Virginia, 1806– one volume, folio; from the Toner collection. Shenandoah Furnace, (G. W. & Co.) ledger and account book, 1809–1810, 2 volumes; from the Force collection. John Forsyth, account book of expenses while United States Minister to Spain, 1819–1823, in which is included the diary of his voyage home to the United States. Gift, 1915, of Harry M. Aubrey, San Antonio, Texas. John P. Helfenstein, Carlisle, Pennsylvania, receipt book, 1822–1824; Force collection. Cash book of a Dutchess County, New York, merchant, 1822–1825, one volume, folio; purchased, 1914. Joseph McMinn, account books for Concord Union Seminary, 1827, one volume; Force collection. Benjamin C. Yancey, plantation account book, 1842–1865, Coosa River Plantation, Alabama; deposited by Major Hamilton Yancey, Rome, Georgia, 1911. Stephen D. Doar, plantation accounts, 1851–1862, 2 volumes; purchased, 1911. William B. Smith & Co., Charleston, South Carolina, journal of accounts (cotton factor's book), 1851–1853; purchased, 1911. A Printer and Bookseller, of Philadelphia, waste book, bill book and accounts, 3 volumes, undated; from the Force collection.

JOHN QUINCY ADAMS

Letters and papers of John Quincy Adams, which have come into the possession of the Library of Congress from various sources, forming one volume of his letters and speeches, beginning with the year 1802 and extending to 1846; twenty-eight letters to Alexander H. Everett, 1811 to 1837; also letters to James Madison, George Poindexter, Robert Walsh, Charles R. Vaughan, the Marquis de Marbois, and others.

ALDEN

There are two separately bound items: the President's message to Congress, December 6, 1825, with his corrections and interlineations; and an address delivered at Washington, July 4, 1821.

There is a folio volume of copies of Adams's accounts against the United States as Minister at St. Petersburg.

AFRICA

A small volume contains a vocabulary of the Kavirondo language, compiled by Rev. M. Wakefield, of the Methodist Mission, 1882. Purchased at auction, 1904. Kavirondo is the general name of two distinct groups of tribes dwelling in the valley of the Nzoia river, and along the northeast coast of Victoria Nyanza, in British East Africa.

A separate manuscript is an agreement between the agents of the Senegal Company and Captain William Thomas for the charter of his schooner, *Polly and Sally*, of New England, for a voyage to Havre, 1787.

Several volumes of printed material of the African Company of England will be found in the Broadside collection.

ALABAMA

A few letters of Governor Thomas Bibb, about the year 1820, most of them addressed to George Poindexter; a proclamation of Governor Clement C. Clay; some resolves of the General Assembly; and a number of miscellaneous broadsides, constitute the Alabama material. The period covered is from 1819 to 1862; of the broadsides, seven pieces, between the years 1823 and 1830, were the gift, in 1914, of Mrs. W. M. Easby Smith, of Washington, D. C.

ALDEN FAMILY

The papers and letters relating to members of the Alden family of Bridgewater, Plymouth County, Massachusetts, from

1712, but the greater part begins in 1738, and extends to 1831. It comprises three portfolios.

Most of the papers are those of Joseph Alden and Seth Alden. There are letters from members of the Carver and Edson families.

There are military returns, delinquent lists, notices and receipts for pay of a colonial militia company, Seth Alden, Captain, in Colonel Hatch's regiment, 1753–1756; and similar papers of an alarm company, formed at Bridgewater during the Revolution, and the 2nd Company of the 3rd Regiment. Few of the lists of the latter are dated, but one or two are of the year 1789. A list of a detached company, under command of Asa Jones, Thos. Alden, sergeant, is dated Bridgewater, 1 Oct. 1812.

Three cash books, consisting merely of leaves sewed together, and a number of loose accounts, contain economic material of the Colonial period. The settlement of the estate of Joseph Alden furnished many of the papers, and there are a number of wills, deeds, and similar legal papers.

An early account and memorandum book contains a number of genealogical entries, dating from 1739 to 1758. A number of reports on law lectures, evidently made by a member of the family; some notes regarding the township of Bridgewater; and a description of Randolph, Massachusetts, written about 1815. Purchased in 1912.

ALMANACS

(1) A bibliography of English Almanacs, from the earliest known (1497) to 1800, with names of publishers and other details; neatly written in seven copy-books. Purchased, 1909. (2) Diary of Jacob Cushing, clergyman, of Waltham, Massachusetts, for the years 1749, 1752, 1753, 1756, 1762, 1767, 1770, 1772, 1779, 1781, 1782, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1788, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1796, 1797, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1807, 1808, 1809: the diary entries for the years between 1749 and 1770 inclusive, (with the exceptions of 1752 and 1767), are made in interleaved copies of "An Astronomical Diary

ALMANACS

or Almanack" of Nathanael Ames (1708–1764) and Nathaniel Ames (d. 1835), printed Boston, John Draper. Those of 1752 are entered in a copy of the "Poor Job Almanack," John Shepherd, printed Newport, James Franklin. Those for 1767 are in a copy of "The New England Almanack or Lady's & Gentleman's Diary, by Benjamin West, Boston, printed & sold by the Printers and Booksellers". For 1722, a copy of "The Massachusetts Calendar, or an Almanac for the Year of Our Lord 1772, by Philomathes, Boston, pr. by Isaiah Thomas", was used. For 1779, "An Almanack" by Daniel George, Newburyport, John Mycoll and Draper & Folsom, Boston, 1781, "Thomas's Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Connecticut Almanack", Worcester, pr. by Isaiah Thomas. For the years between 1784 and 1809 inclusive (with the exception of 1785, 1793 and 1794), "An Astronomical Diary or Almanack", Nathaniel Low, Boston, Thomas & John Fleet, Monroe & Francis. For 1785, "An Astronomical Almanack", by Isaac Bickerstaff, Hartford, Barlow & Babcock. 1793, "The Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont Almanack", by Isaac Bickerstaff; Boston, Nathaniel Coverly. 1794, "The Farmer's Almanack", by Robert B. Thomas, Boston, Belknap & Hall. The diary entries, which are very brief, relate entirely to his work as a clergyman. A few records of marriages are included. The diary for 1782 is on the interleaved pages of a copy of Abraham Weatherwise's Town and Country Almanac, and was the gift, 1916, of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Massachusetts. The other volumes were probably from the collection of Peter Force. (3) "Poor Will's Pocket Almanack", pr. Joseph Cruikshank, Philadelphia, for the year 1783. With manuscript notes by Charles Lukens. Transferred, 1909, from the Pension Office. (4) "Gaines New York Pocket Almanack", by Thomas Moore, New York, pr. by H. Gaine; for the year 1787. Transferred, 1909, from the Pension Office. (5) "The Massachusetts Register and United States Calendar for the year of Our Lord 1801. Containing Civil, Ecclesiastical, Judicial, & Military Lists in Massachusetts

- - - - Boston, printed by Manning & Loring". Used by Timothy Williams as a memorandum book. (See Journals & Diaries, 1801). (6) A copy of the above, for the year 1807; Boston, pub. by John West, and Manning & Loring. (7) North Carolina Almanacs, 1804–1832, bound together in a single octavo volume, interleaved, with a few notes of J. H. Wheeler. Included are "Coupee's North Carolina Almanac, 1804, by P. Brooks, pr. Salisbury"; "Gales' North Carolina Almanack, by P. Brooks", for 1806 and 1807; Gales & Seaton's North Carolina Almanack, by P. Brooks, pr. Raleigh, for 1810, 1811, 1812 and 1813; Gales' North Carolina Almanac, by J. Gales, pr. Raleigh, 1814 and 1815; Lawrence & Lemay's Almanack, by William Collom, Phila., pr. Raleigh, Lawrence & Lemay, for 1828; Lawrence & Lemay's Almanac, by Dr. Hudson M. Cave, for 1829 and 1830, and by William Collom for 1831 and 1832.

WILLIAM ALLEN

The papers of William Allen, of Ohio, were obtained with the Duncan McArthur collection, in 1905, from Mrs. Effie Allen Scott, of Chillicothe, Ohio.

William Allen was a Representative in Congress, in 1833, and a Senator for two terms, 1837–48. He did not again hold office until 1873, when he was elected Governor of Ohio.

The collection consists of 26 portfolios—about 1,600 pieces in all—and extends from 1825 to 1877. Most of the papers, however, are confined to the periods of his service as Senator and Governor. There are manuscripts of some of his speeches, and drafts of a number of his letters; but more important are the letters from his various correspondents upon political matters in Ohio.

There are minutes of meetings, and muster-rolls of the Chillicothe Light Infantry Blues, 1821–34.

A number of papers bearing upon land surveys and settlement supplement those in the McArthur collection.

In addition to the papers, there are four small volumes of memoranda, bank books and pamphlets.

AMERICA-BRITISH

WILLIAM B. ALLEN

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1853.)

JOHN AMBLER

One portfolio of letters and papers regarding the Virginia militia, 1800–1837. Papers of the War of 1812 period are numerous. Among the writers of letters are: John Adams, George W. Smith, C. W. Gooch, George Dixon, John S. Pleasants, Augustine Davis, William H. Cabell, Bentley Anderson and John H. Cocke. Purchased, 1907.

AMERICA, BRITISH COLONIES

Bound volumes of records and papers relating to the British Colonies in America, in their chronological order, are as follows: (1) "The Relacõn of Davyd Ingram of Birkinge Essex of sundrye thinges wch he wth others did see in travelinge by lande from the most northerlie pte of the Bye of Mexico where he with many others weare set on shoare by Mr. Hawkyns throughe a greate pte of America untill they came within fivetye leagues or thereabouts of Cape Britton which he reported unto Sr Francys Walsingham knight Her Majtyes principall Secretarye"—in August and September A° Dmi 1582". A copy, from the Force collection. One volume quarto, fifty-eight pages. (2) Consideracõns for the plantacõn of New England [Probably by Gov. John Winthrop] 1629–1640. One volume 12mo, nine pages. (3) Hazard transcripts of laws of Great Britain relating to America, 1660–1771. Also, selections from Colonial laws, embracing New Hampshire, Massachusetts Bay, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, North Carolina, Barbadoes, St. Christopher's, Antigua, Leeward Islands and Nevis. One volume folio. From the Force collection. (4) Commissions and Instructions of James II to Sir Edmund Andros, June 3, 1686. Two recent copies; one bound, one unbound. From the Force collection. (5) "A Short Account of the English Plantations in America", 1688. Anonymous.

AMERICA-BRITISH

Describes each colony historically and geographically, and gives the products and trades. One volume, folio; twenty-seven pages. From the library of George Chalmers. (6) "Letters Relating to the Colonies and Plantations in America, 1691–1775". Force copies. One volume, folio. Contains: Representation of the Board of Trade on the State of the Colonies, September, 1696; Quary's report on the State of the Colonies, 31 March, 1702; Regulation of Coins in the Colonies; Opinion of Northey and Harcourt concerning the power of the Crown over the Proprietary Government, 1707/8; Reports of Sir W. Johnson and General Gage regarding disturbances along the Colony Frontiers subsequent to the Peace of 1763; State of the Debt incurred by the Colonies for the Extra Expenses of the War, January, 1766; Report on Acts of Parliament for Preserving Ships and Goods forced on Shore, 1767; and An Estimate of the Value of the Commodities Exported from the Continental Provinces and the Islands of New Foundland, Bahama and The Bermudas, taken from the Inspector's books for the years 1768–1770. (7) "Plantation Reports, 1682–1724," on Antigua, Bermuda, The Carolinas, St. Christopher's, Jamaica, Leeward Islands, Mountserratt, New York, New England, Nova Scotia, New Jersey, St. Nevis, Pennsylvania and Virginia, made to the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. One volume, folio. Purchased in 1899. (8) "A Collection of Instructions, Orders, and other Miscellaneous papers Relating to the Several Governments Belonging to the Crown of Great Britain in North America," 1704–1740. Consists of official copies of letters of Secretary Conway to the various Provincial Governors in America, and the following items: Commission to Francis Nicholson for trying pirates, and instructions concerning religion and church affairs; a letter from James Oglethorpe, February 16, 1735; letter from the Governor of St. Augustine, Florida, May 13, 1735; Plan for a General Union in America (Meeting at the Court House, Albany, 10 July, 1754); Condition of the Province of South Carolina, 1734; Extract of Colonel Moore's letter to the Lords Proprietors of Georgia, 26

AMERICA-BRITISH

January, 1703/4, on the Expedition against Apalachee; A Return of the Number of Men Raised by the Colonies for the Service of the year 1758, under command of Major General Abercromby; Mr. Wood's letter to the Board of Trade about Coin in America, 21 June, 1738; and Resolutions about Paper Currency in America, 1739–40. One volume, folio, parchment bound. Ex Libris of James Abercromby, Esq. Purchased, 1901. (9) A volume containing contemporary copies of letters of Francis Nicholson, 1709/10; James Dudley to the Council and Representatives in New Hampshire; and Minutes of a Council of Warr at Anapolis Royall, July, 1710. (10) Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction over the British Colonies. One volume folio, mounted sheets. Contains: Letter of The Bishop of Oxford to the Rt. Hon. H. Walpole, Esq., concerning the utility of Bishops in America, 9 Jan., 1750/1; letter of Archbishop of Canterbury to Doctor Johnson on the same subject, 27 Sept., 1758; Representation of the Board of Trade for repealing two acts passed in North Carolina, in May, 1760, for establishing vestries and making provision for an orthodox clergy, June 1, 1762; Report of the Board of Trade on the Church of England in America, 1787; Laws on the Ecclesiastical Establishment of the Province of Virginia, 1758–77; Notes on the Establishment of the Church of England in Virginia, New York, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Jamaica, 1662–1759; Note on the Suppression of the Church of England at New Berry in New England, 1711/12. Notes on the Intended Synod at Boston, 1725; Address from the Episcopal Clergy of New England for an American Bishop, 1727/8; and Notes on Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction. This volume was from the library of George Chalmers. (11) Extracts of Legal Opinions on Cases Relating to America and the West Indies, 1716–1759. One volume quarto, parchment bound. (12) "Spanish Papers", 1717–1739. Copies and translations of upwards of 300 letters that passed between Great Britain and the Court of Spain, relating to British rights in territory claimed by Spain; chiefly Florida, Georgia and Alabama. Six volumes; indexed. Contents: Report from the Commissioners for Trade

and Plantation, September 25, 1717; Representation to His Late Majesty upon the Spanish Ambassador's complaint relating to a fort lately built by the Government of South Carolina, 20 December, 1722; Letter from the Lords Commissioners for Trade to the Duke of Newcastle, June 20, 1728; Representation and State of the British Possessions in America disputed by the King of Spain, 20 June, 1728; Representation to His Majesty from the Governor, Council and Assembly of South Carolina relating to the State of that Province, 9th April, 1734; Translation of a Spanish Paper containing some Agreements between the English and Spanish Commissaries relating to the Duties on Negroes; Demand for fourteen Ships taken in America, and the Spanish Commissaries' Answers thereto; etc. Purchased, 1915. (13) "His Majesty's Pleasure Relating to Plantation Trades, particularly Passes, Certificates, etc.", June 14, 1722. One volume, folio, sixteen pages. From the Force collection. (14) A Survey of the Ordnance Stores that Were under the Care of Lt. Jno. Washington at Annapolis Royall. Taken by Lt. Jno. Milledge, August 6, 1723. One volume, quarto. (15) Two folio volumes of documents relating to the Equipment of the British Forces in America, 1728–1792. Purchased, 1901. (16) A portfolio of letters and resolutions forwarded to America by Andrew Stone, Thomas Hill, William Sharpe and the Earl of Holderness. Also, correspondence of William Pitt with the Governor of New Hampshire and the Deputy Governor of Pennsylvania, 1739–1768. Probably from the Force Collection. (17) "Payment of Troops in America". One volume, folio; nine pages. A tabular statement, showing charges of the garrisons at various points in America; half pay of American Regiments, etc., 27 April, 1745. Signed by King George II, Middlesex, Fox and Littleton. Purchased, 1914. (18) A folio volume of accounts of army expenditures in America, Nova Scotia, Halifax, Boston, etc., 1745–1775; miscellaneous papers relating to the charges of supporting and maintaining the Settlement of the Province of Acadia or Nova Scotia, for the year 1751; Observations on examining the accounts of various offi-

AMERICA-BRITISH

cers; receipts; victualling accounts; and a list of bills drawn upon the Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Forces in America, 1 July to 30 September, 1774. From the Phillipps collection; purchased, 1910. (19) "Instructions and Orders, 1751–1771". Consists of rules and orders given by commanding officers of Regiments; mainly of Richard Maitland, Deputy Adjutant General. One volume, folio, parchment bound. (20) "Draft of a Memorial prepared in Answer to a memorial from the Court of France, September 1, 1752, concerning Nova Scotia or Arcadie"; by Charles Townshend. One volume, folio. (21) "Account of the Braddock Expedition, 1755", by Robert Orme. A Force copy; one volume, quarto, 104 pages. (22) "An Account made out pursuant to an order of 5 May, 1780, of Monies issued for Extraordinary services in North America during the period of the Last War when General Amherst was Commander in Chief there, 1759–1762". One volume, folio. (23) Memorandum Book relating to contracts for supplying provisions to British Forces in America, 1759–1789. One volume, twelvemo. Purchased, in 1903. With this volume came 144 loose manuscripts, and an unbound account book, relating to the same subject. They are the accounts of Sir James Colebrook, Nesbitt Arnold, Moses Franks and others, relative to claims against the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury. (24) "Letter Written after Reading Douglas' 'Letter addressed to two Great Men on the Prospect of Peace', 1760. On the subject of the French possessions in America". One volume, folio; nine pages. From the Force collection. (25) "Instructions to the Governors and Commanders in America Relating to Letters of Marque"; dated February 2, 1762. One volume, folio, four pages. From the Force collection. (26) A volume lettered "31st March, 1762", consists of a Force copy of an Argument on the Rights of the Crown of Great Britain to Lands in America and the Assignments thereof". Sixty-four pages. (27) "America, Stamp Act"; a folio volume of Bancroft transcripts: Minutes from His Majesty's Council, 12 December, 1764–16 May, 1767;

Letters of Henry Seymour Conway to Major General Gage, Governor Colden to Conway, the Duke of Grafton to the Commissioners of Trade, etc., 1765–1768, about 40 pieces, all of them catalogued. Purchased, 1901. (28) A Stevens transcript of a manuscript book entitled "Stamp Act" found among the literary remains of Dr. Ezra Stiles. One volume, folio; 77 pages. Contains an "Epitaph from the Tombstone of America"; A Diary through the Period of the Stamp Act; Sketches of the American Governors, etc.; "Original now, Aug., 1843, deposited with the President Resident of Yale College". (29) Official copies of letters of Secretary Conway to the various Provincial Governors, 1765–1766. Purchased in 1901. (30) "List of the Ships and Vessels which have arrived at Quebec, together with their Cargoes and the Duties Arising to the Crown since the Establishment of the American Board". Tabular statements, 1768–1779. One volume, quarto. (31) "Papers Relating to New Foundland, 1775–1786". Contains many letters of Richard Cumberland to John Robinson and others, and a rough draft of a Committee report on the New Foundland fishery, 1786. One volume, folio. From the library of George Chalmers. (32) "Papers Relating to Quebec, 1781–1801". Gives Imports and Exports; articles sold, prices current; ships and cargoes cleared, 1787; and furs and peltries shipped, 1788, with prices. Also, letter of Thomas Ainslie to George Chalmers, 1789, and from W. Berczy, 18 July, 1801, with a prospectus of his book on Canada. One volume, folio. From the library of George Chalmers. (33) "Observations on the Government of Newfoundland, 1786." One volume, folio, 36 pages. From the Force collection. (34) "Observations upon the Oral and Written Evidence adduced during the Investigation respecting the Administration of Justice in the Province of Quebec, November 3, 1787". One volume, folio. From the Chalmers library.

The following unbound items are also a part of the collection: (35) Deed of land in Nova Scotia, June 9, 1631; one page, vellum. (36) Copy of the Duke of York's Commission to

AMERICA-BRITISH

Richard Nicoll as Deputy Governor of New England, April 2, 1664. Hazard Copies of Treaties; between England and Spain, July 8–18, 1670; England and France, November 16, 1686; England and Indian Tribes, May 29, 1677; England and the Cherokees, September 20, 1730. All relating to the colonies in America. From the Force collection. (37) "Part of Col. Quarry's memorial to the Rt. Hon. Councill of Trade, dated at Pennsilvania, July 20th, 1703." Contemporary copy. (38) "Estimate of the Charge of His Ma$^{tie's}$ Forces in ye Plantation of Minorca and Gibraltar for the year 1723. Tabular statement; two pages. (39) "Description of the New England Colonies in America"; a fragment of British Museum Manuscripts, Ayscough A3105. 22 folios. [1726?] A Saintsbury (?) transcript. (40) A Hazard copy of a form of commission from the King to a Governor in Chief [1727?] Six pages. (41) "A Registry of the Commissions in the Army under the Command of the Honourable Wm. Pepperrell, Esq., for an Expedition against the French Settlements on Cape Breton, 1745". With letters of transmittal from Hon. Thos. F. Bayard, U. S. Embassy, London, to Hon. Richard Olney, Secretary of State, January 21, 1896. (42) Letter of the Privy Council to the Governor and Council of Rhode Island, March 13, 1752. One page. (43) "An Account of the Conduct of George Washington toward [N. Coulon] de Jumonville and the French Forces of Great Meadows". [1754–5]. From "Chroniques de l'œil de bœuf", Paris, 1845. Copy in French; five pages, unbound. (44) Order for protection to Soldiers' Wives, issued by E. Braddock, 9 June, 1755. (45) "Nova Scotia Papers, 1755–1759". Letters from Governor Lawrence to the Earl of Halifax. "Instructions sent to Mr. Paris by a Committee of Freeholders of Halifax, in Nova Scotia." (46) Letter of William Pitt to the Governor of New Hampshire, 7 December, 1756; two pages. (47) "Considerations Concerning the Situation of American Affairs". [1756?] Three pages. (48) List of General Staff Officers of Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York, New Hampshire and Rhode Island, in an Expediton against Crown Point, by John Winslow. [1756]. From the

Force collection. (49) Articles of Capitulation granted to Lt. Col. Munro for the garrison of Fort William Henry by the Marquis de Montcalm, 9 August, 1757. (50) Letter of Benjamin Barons to the Earl of Halifax, 12 September, 1757; regarding the loss of Fort William Henry. Four pages. (51) "Facts Relating to the Supply of the Army in America with Carriages". Sent to Moses Franks, July 26, 1758, two pages. (52) "Thoughts upon Bradstreet's Expedition Against Frontenac. [1758]. Six pages. (53) Fragment relating to the Attack on Quebec. [1759]. (54) Force copy of a letter of Sir Jeffrey Amherst to the Earl of Egremont, May 12, 1762. (55) Letter of Marque to Benjamin Parke, January 9, 1762. Three pages. (56) Minute of the Agents of North America Empowered to Receive Money, 19 May, 1763. A Force copy. (57) Royal Proclamation Erecting Certain Provinces in America and Regulating Grants of Lands to Soldiers, October 7, 1763. Six pages. (58) "Distances in America in English Miles. Done by Hugh Finlay, Esq., One of the Post Masters General of of America". 1765. A tabular folio sheet. Contains a census table, showing the population of the American Colonies, 1765; also, a pencil drawing: "A view of the Basin of Quebec". Purchased, 1910. (59) Certificate of Major General Thomas Gage, regarding services of Lieutenant Samuel Gilman, November 23, 1765. One page. (60) Letter of the Earl of Hillsborough to Governor Penn, November 15, 1768; three pages. (61) Circular letter of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury to the Colonial Governors; one page. (62) Order for the preparation of a draft of a grant of land on the Ohio to Hon. Thomas Walpole and associates, 28 October, 1773. (63) Petition to the Crown and Parliament from the General Assembly of the Province of Nova Scotia, June 24, 1775. (64) Observations on the Slave Trade and Sugar Cultivation in the Colonies, 1783, with a letter of W. P. Perrin regarding same. Purchased, 1910. (65) Essay on New England Emigrants, by Rev. J. Hunter, [1840?]. Three pages, folio. (66) Blank form of the Hudson's Bay Company's contract agreement with employees. Two pages, folio. Printed in French.

AMERICA-FRENCH

AMERICA, DUTCH COLONIES

Three portfolios, as follows:

(1) A table of contents of sixteen volumes of "Holland Documents" at The Hague, 1611–1665, relating to the Dutch Colonies in America. Acquired with the Peter Force collection. (2) Extracts of Dutch papers, relating mainly to Brazil, 1649–1650. (3) Miscellaneous papers relating to the Dutch West Indies Company, Portugal and Brazil; 79 pieces (in Dutch). Purchased, in 1904.

AMERICA, FRENCH COLONIES

Bound volumes, in their chronological order, are: (1) A quarto volume, labeled, "Letters Patent from Louis 14 to Crozat, 14 September, 1712," contains (a) Lettres Patent du Roy (giving to Sieur Crozat, Secretary to the King, sole control of trade in all the possessions of the King in North America.) Given at Fontainebleau, 14 September, 1712. Eight pages, printed. (b) "Description of the Country and River Mississippi in North America, belonging to the King of France". [1720?] Six pages, quarto. A printed extract from "an old manuscript possessed by Mr. Geo. P. Putnam." (c) Letters Patent from Louis XIV to Le Sieur De la Salle, 12 May, 1678; three pages. (d) Two letters of Thaddeus William Harris to Manning F. Force, dated November 29, 1845, and April 7, 1846, enclosing pencil copies of maps of North America, by D'Anville, 1746, and descriptions of the originals. (e) Translation of an original document in the Archives of the Marine Department, at Paris; "Procès Verbal" of the taking possession of Louisiana at the mouth of the Mississippi, by the Sieur de la Salle, on the 9th of April, 1682. Twelve folio pages. (2) "Analyses des Negociations entre la France et les autres Puissances de l'Europe depuis le traité d'Aix-la-Chappelle, en 1748, jusqu'a la Revolution en 1788." In three parts. Contains only relations between France and Spain; covers the period of the wars in Canada and the Revolution. Introduction by Santreau [1800] for the Marquis

de Pastoret, Chancellor of France. One volume folio. Purchased, 1898. (3) "An Account of the Captivity of Charles Stuart, who Lived at the Great Cave, Cumberland Co., Pa. He was Taken Prisoner, October 29, 1755, by Indians and Marched Towards Detroit." Indorsed "Information about the French on the Ohio." A folio volume, sixteen pages. From the Force Collection. (4) A volume labeled "Jesuit Relations" contains: (a) "Jesuit Relations of Discoveries and Other Occurrences in Canada and the Northern and Western States of the Union, 1632–1672," by E. B. O'Callaghan, M. D. A printed pamphlet, twenty-one pages. Published by the New York Historical Society, 1847. (b) Memoir of the Lord Bishop of Quebec on the Missions of the Mississippi; On the appointment of a Bishop, and the Best Mode of Conducting the Missions. (c) "Account of Detroit, extracted from a letter written to Monsr de P—, 1683 thereabouts," three pages; with a translation. (d) Relation to Jacques Bigot. Drunkenness Among the Indians and the Means used for its Prevention. 1685. Twelve pages. (e) Gabriel Marest to Father de l'Amberville; Complaints of Partiality shown to other Missionaries; two pages. (f) Father Millet to some Missionaries of Canada, 1691. Narrative of his Captivity and Treatment among the Iroquois and Oneida Indians; eighteen pages. (g) Affairs in Canada, 1696. War against the Iroquois. State of the Mission. (extracts). Five pages. (h) Letter of Mr. Montigny to Father Bruyas, April 23, 1699. Complimentary notice of Missionaries. Three pages. (i) Six letters of the year 1702. Complaints against foreign missionaries. Applications for clothing and provisions, etc. (j) Letter from Jacques Gravier, St. Louis, February 23, 1708, on the State of the Missions, etc. Eleven pages. (k) Extracts of letters from the Apostolic Vicars in England to the Nuncio at Brussels, 1714–1717. In Latin. (5) "A Plan and Estimate for Driving out the French and Establishing English Settlements in the West and South West," about 1757. One volume folio, fifty-five pages. From the Force collection. (6) Journal historique, Contenant

AMERICA-FRENCH

L'Origine et les Operations de la Commission Coloniale de St. Domingue, par M. le M[le] de Gouy d'Arsy. One volume, folio; parchment bound. (7) One volume quarto, "De l'Abolition Graduelle de l'Esclavage dans les Colonies Française." [par Auguste Billiard.] Contains a pamphlet: "Les vrais principes sur la question des Sucres Français et Étrangères, par Auguste Billiard." 1829, twenty-four pages. - - - "Projet de Code Noir pour les Colonies Françaises"; with manuscript forms for taking a census. 131 pages. Purchased, 1900. (8) "Coup d'Œil sur les Colonies françaises de l'Amérique, An. 10e." One volume, octavo. [1802–1803.] (9) Précis Historique des Evenemens Maritimes (during the Wars of 1741, 1756, 1778, and from 1792 to 1815, with notes and appendices, and tables of the naval forces of France at different epochs). Par M. C. de B[reinoy], 1822–1823. Four volumes, octavo. Volume I missing.

Unbound items are: (10) Compagnie de la Terre Ferme de l'Amérique. Engagement du Sieur Jean Bernard, chirurgien pour servir en Amérique. D. S. Four pages, folio, October 6, 1663. Purchased, 1898. (11) Certificate of Religious Qualifications of Anton de Berne [French Soldier] May 27, 1724. (12) Letter of ——— De Luysieuix to M. Rouillé, June 13, 1749. (13) Mémoire sur les démêlés de la france avec l'angleterre aux Indes Orientales, a la coste d'Afrique et dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, December, 1754. Fourteen pages. Purchased, with (11) and (12), in 1901. (14) Copy of Instructions found upon Michael La Chauvignerie, 11 September, 1757, two pages; and his Examination by American Officers at Reading, 16 October, 1757, ten pages. Thoughts as to the Supply of French Troops in America and the Way to Prevent it. [1757?] Fragment, one page. [15] "Observations sur les moyens Employés par les corsaires Anglo-Américains pour se défaire avantageusement de leurs prises dans les ports neutres de l'Europe, 1759." Copy (circa 1781) Twenty-one pages, folio. Purchased in 1901. (16) Letter of Etienne François duc de Choiseul, to [M. D'Arny] April 13, 1765. Three pages. Purchased, 1898. (17) Extract from a memoire presented to His Catholic Majesty, relative to His

possessions in America, by ——— D'Aubignose, 22 June, 1816. Four pages, folio. Purchased, 1900. (18) "Index of Original Documents Concerning the Discoveries and Establishment of the French on the Lakes in Southern and Western United States, 1615–1684, which Mons. Margry proposes to publish." 1873. Four pages.

AMERICA, FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR

A folio volume of Force transcripts containing extracts of letters and reports from various points in America and the West Indies, regarding French activities, 1756–1760.

AMERICA, SPANISH COLONIES

Items, chronologically arranged, are as follows: (1) An English translation of the letter of Christopher Columbus to Don Rafael Sanchez, May 3, 1493, concerning the Newly Discovered Islands in the Indian Sea. "Translated from the Spanish into Latin by Aliander de Cosco." Unbound. From the Force collection. (2) Contemporary copy of a letter from Amerigo Vespucci to Lorenzo de Medici, written in Seville, 1500; accompanied by manuscript notes by Chev. Rossi. Purchased, 1901. (3) A half tone reproduction of the last part of a letter from Amerigo Vespucci to Lorenzo de Medici, 1500. Purchased, 1913. (4) A portfolio of unbound papers, 1500–1791, contains: Copies of letters to Cardinal Ximenes de Cisneros, 1500–1512; letters to the King of Spain and the Cardinal from Ecclesiastics of San Domingo, 1517–1518; instructions concerning Nuñez de Balboa, H. Cortez, and others; agreement between Liego Velasquez and Hernán Cortez for an expedition to Yucatan and New Spain, 1518; report of the Bishops of Mexico, Oaxaco and Guatemala to His Majesty, 1537, (copied from the original in the library of Sr. Pascual Gayangos, 1850); report of the Captain Garcia de Nodal of his discovery of the Straits of Magellan, 1618, with an account of the route followed by Captains Gonzalo de Nodal and Diego Ramirez de Arellano, from

AMERICA-SPANISH

San Lucar de Barrameda to the Philippines; a Dairy of Events during the Siege of Havana, 1762; Findings of a Court of Inquiry into the Conduct of the Spanish Officers at the Siege of Havana, February, 1763; and "Reflections on the Formation of Settlements on the Coast of Patagonia," 1791. (5) Letter of Americus Vesputius to Laurentius Petri de Medici, 1505; one volume, quarto, nine leaves. (6) The Four Voyages of Americus Vesputius, 1507. Translation by Jacob Riordan; one volume quarto. (7) Reales Cedulas, Manuscript and printed, 1508–1807. Two volumes, folio, parchment bound. Purchased in 1903. (8) Two portfolios of papers dating from 1510 to 1848, from the collection of Domingo and Leonardo Del Monte. Purchased in 1901. Contains: Descriptive list of books, extracts, etc., in the Muñoz collection, 1510–1547; History of the Conquest of Grenada, Fray Pedro Simon, 1624–1636; Memorials, contracts, etc., relating to the West Indies and Guinea, 1646–1748; Miscellaneous orders, reports, etc., 1769–1843, relating to the West Indies, Yucatan and Patagonia; Extract from A History of Ferdinand and Isabella, by Andres Bernaldes; and Observations of a Voyage Round the World made by an Officer of the Fleet, 1788. (9) "Copia de la Historia de las Indias par El Obispo Fr. Bartolomé de las Casas," four volumes, folio, 1527. (Note, November, 1559, prefixed by Las Casas, leaving the manuscript to the College of St. Gregory, stipulating that it shall not be published nor read by any layman until forty years have elapsed from the year 1560). (10) "Historia Apologetica de las Yndias Occidentales por Fr. Bartholomé de las Casas, Obispo de Chiapa." 1527. Copy, made in 1846, by Luis del Tio. Four volumes, folio. (11) "Historia Natural y General de las Yndias Por Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo," 1542. (2nd and 3rd parts of the History only.) Three volumes, folio, with an index and description in English, separately bound, one volume, octavo. (12) Extracts of a treatise relating to the West Indies, by Las Casas, 1542. Seven pages, unbound. (13) Historia de la Destruccion de la India Occi-

dental. Por Bartholomé de Las Casas, Obispo de Chiapa. [1552] One volume, folio, 831 pages. (14) a Portfolio of unbound papers, relating to American explorations; including "Entrada de Francisco Drack por el Estrecho de Magellanes al Mar del sur", 1579; and Discovery of the Solomon Islands, etc., by Alvaro de Mendaña, 1567–1595. From the collection of Domingo and Leonardo Del Monte. Purchased in 1901. (15) "Historia Antigua de la Nueva España con noticias de los ritos y costumbres de los Yndios y esplicacion del calendario Mexicano, por Fray Diego Duran," 1585. Three volumes, folio; 1240 pages; sketches in water color. (16) "Papeles Varios" (a collection of sixty-nine manuscripts and printed tracts, mainly relating to America between 1638 and 1671; probably brought together by Don Juan de Solarzano y Pereyra, Councilor of the Indies). One volume, folio, 748 pages. (17) Real Cedula, issued by Philip IV of Spain, on March 22, 1638, regarding the possession of certain rights in the West Indies appertaining to the Columbus family. A translation of the rubric is as follows: "That the Justices of the Indies fulfil a *Requisitorio* in so far as it has authority in law, by petition of the Marques de Villanueba del Ariscal y de la Piobera, as *curador* of Don Pedro Colon y Portugal, Duque de Beragua." (For a full translation, see Report of the Librarian of Congress, 1908, page 121.) Purchased in 1907. (18) Two portfolios of Decrees and Petitions relating to Spanish America and the West Indies, 1683–1739. From the Del Monte collection. Purchased in 1901. (19) "Relacion de todas las Costas é Islas de la America Septentrional desde el Extremo de la Florida hasta el Rio Orinoco," (with descriptions of fortifications, ports, products of various provinces, etc.) 1730. One volume, folio, 29 pages. Purchased in 1903. (20) "Exposicion de puntas pertenecientes a la Provincia de Santa Elena de la Florida, por Fr. Juan Bernejo," 1739. Printed pamphlet, ten pages, bound. Acquired with the Woodbury Lowery collection, 1907. (21) "Itinerario Historial Viage que hizo de la America Septentrional a la Europa, por Padre Joseph de Ledesma [?]" 1749. One volume, octavo, 179

AMERICA-SPANISH

leaves. (22) "Jesuit Decrees"; Petitions, miscellaneous papers relating to the administration of property after expulsion of the Jesuits from the Spanish Colonies in the Americas and the Philippines, 1753–1820. Two portfolios, unbound. Purchased in 1908. (23) "Historia del origen de las Gentes que poblaron la America Septentrional que llaman la Nueva España con Noticia de la Nacion Tolteca, por Don Mariano Fernandez de Echevarria y Veitia" [Circa 1755]. Two folio volumes; 552 pages. Volume I contains seven water color sketches of Toltec calendars. (24) one volume, octavo, parchment bound, containing copies made by Padre Beaumont, of two diaries: "Diario del P. Font," forty-nine pages (of a journey to Monterey and to the Port of San Francisco, under command of Don Juan Bautista de Ausa, 1775–6); and "Diario del P. Gareés," sixty pages (on the same journey). Purchased in 1901. (25) A volume, octavo, labeled "Manuscritos Del Siglo XVIII," contains three dramas, 1775; an epic poem; an extract from a History of Peru; an account of the rising of the Creoles in Chuquisaca and Cuzco against Europeans; a copy of the will of King Joseph I of Portugal, 1777, and other manuscripts. From the Del Monte collection. Purchased in 1901. (26) "Voyage Polytechnique Dans L'Interieure du Mexique Et Les Cotes de la Mer du Inde." [Thierry de Menonville?] (Journey was commenced in 1777). Contains treatises on the culture of Nopal and the raising of Cochineal; and a tabular statement of the population and resources of Spanish America. One volume, folio; indexed. Drawings in pen and ink. (27) "Descripcion Historica, Cronologica, Chorografica del Descubrimiento Conquista y Poblacion de las Provincias de la Florida." [Circa 1786.] One volume folio; 322 pages. (Contains a manuscript map of part of New Mexico.) Acquired with the Woodbury Lowery collection, 1907. (28) "Historia del Nuevo Mundo por Don Juan Bautista Muñoz." [1794?] One volume, folio; 94 leaves. (29) "Satisfaccion a los Cargos . . . hizo al Conde de Revilla Gigedo, Virrey de Nueva España, por Don Pedro de Basave" [1794]. One volume, folio. (30) "In-

struccion reservada del Reyno de Nueva España" (given by Count de Revilla Gigedo to his successor Marquis de Branciforte, in 1794). One volume, folio. Presented by Colonel José Maria Jornel, Minister Plenipotentiary of Mexico, 1830. (31) "Coleccion de Notas, Extractos Ytinerarios, Derroteros y Papeles Varios, para formar Ydea del Peru; sacados de la Guia Politica Eclesiastica y Militar del Virreynato del Peru. Por Don Joseph Hipolito Unanue, 1796–7" (Collected by David Barry, about 1820). One volume folio, with maps and sketches in water color. Purchased in 1899. (32) Catalogue of the manuscripts of Don Juan Bautista Muñoz, 1799. One volume, quarto; one hundred leaves. (33) "Memorias sobre las Provincias de Norte de Nueva España, por Don José Cortes." 1799. One volume, folio; 174 leaves. Indexed. (Contains Diary and Itinerary of the Expedition of the Fathers Silvestre Velez Escalante and Francisco Atanacio Dominguez to the newly discovered regions northwest of New Mexico.) (34) "Fragmentos de la Historia de Nueva España copiandos de un Malissimo Ejemplar que posé D. Diego Panes." [17—?] One volume, folio; 462 pages. (35) Trial of Don Manuel Hidalgo, curate of San Phelipe, Mexico, at Vallado, 1800–1, on the charge of inciting a revolution. One volume, folio; 151 pages. (36) "Memoria de la Hacienda Federal de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos." (Report and estimates.) Presented to the Chamber of Deputies by the Minister of Finance, January 3, 1827. One volume, folio.

AMERICAN COLONIZATION SOCIETY

The complete records, manuscript and printed, of the American Colonization Society, were deposited in the Library of Congress, in May, 1913, by Dr. H. L. E. Johnson, for the officers of the Society. Besides the printed matter, there are 540 manuscript volumes, and several thousand loose papers.

The volumes, 1816–1908, consist of letter books, account books, minutes of proceedings, reports, invoices, and scrap books in which letters received have been pasted. The correspondence

was with branch societies, church organizations, prospective colonists, and slaveholders who contemplated manumitting their slaves. The letters from Liberia furnish information about that country, and the west coast of Africa in general. There are lists of emigrants, and resolutions from other organizations pledging their support to the Society.

AMERICAN STAMP ACT

In a folio volume are mounted the following items: Copy of the Stamp Act, printed by Mark Baskett, Printer to the King, London, 1765, "An Act for Granting and Applying certain Stamp Duties, in the British Colonies and Plantations in America." An anonymous diary of Events in America, February 7, 1765, to June 30, 1770, manuscript, 20 pages. Proceedings of the New York Congress, October 6–23, 1765, 11 pages. Letter of James Otis to the Speaker of the New Hampshire Assembly, November 8, 1765, with a copy of the Declaration of Rights and Address to the King; contemporary copy, 6 pages. Journal of the House of Commons, February, 1766 (relating to the Stamp Act); two contemporary copies, 3 pages. Letter of James Otis to the Speaker of the House of Representatives of New Hampshire, November 26, 1765, regarding petitions to the King. Resolves of the Commons, House of Assembly, South Carolina, November 29, 1765; broadside. Letter of the Committee of the New Hampshire Assembly to the Colonial Agents in England, transmitting petitions to the King and Parliament, December 6, 1765. Broadside, "To the Freemen and Freeholders of the City of New York," regarding stamped paper; undated. Print, "The Repeal, or The Funeral Procession of Miss Americ-Stamp"; and a print, "The Repeal, or The Funeral of Miss Ame-Stamp" [title at top]. Letter of Secretary Conway to the American Governors, March 31, 1766; 2 pages. "An Act to Repeal the Act entitled An Act for Granting and Applying certain Stamp Duties in the British Colonies and Plantations in America"; printed London, Mark Baskett, 1766; 2 pages. These probably were acquired with the Force purchase.

ANONYMOUS

ROBERT ANDERSON

Evolutions of field batteries, 1840, 1 vol.; Instructions for siege, garrison and sea-coast artillery, 1843, 1 vol. and also Major Anderson's letter book while acting as inspector of iron at Trenton, N. J., 1856–59, 1 vol. The gift of Mrs. James M. Lawton, of New York, in 1917.

THOMAS ANDERSON

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1780.)

JOHN LEWIS ANDRÉ

A small packet of unbound Force transcripts made from the papers of Major André, September 5–25, 1780. They include estimates of the forces at West Point, a return of ordnance in the different forts, a passport of Joshua Smith, etc.

DR. JOSEPH GARDNER ANDREWS

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1795.)

TITO ANGELINI

"An Explanation of an Historical and Allegoric Group for the United States of America, intended to be situated opposite the Pantheon in Washington"; with a description and estimate, March 26, 1852. Translated from the Italian, six pages. Signed by Tito Angelini.

ANONYMOUS

(1) Letter to William Phillips, respecting Martin Van Buren and politics. Dated Edgefield District, S. C., July, 1840.

(2) "Political Thoughts, No. 1. Idea of a Patriot President." Sixteen pages, undated.

(3) Manuscript copy of the printed book, "Description of Georgia, by a Gentleman who has resided there upwards of seven years, and was one of the first settlers." London, 1741.

ARCHDALE

(4) Letter to Horace Greeley, dated New York, August 4, 1845, and signed "One who Knows," regarding the Texas Representation to Congress, and a duel fought by Branch T. Archer, in Kentucky.

ANTILLES ISLANDS

(*See* West Indies.)

B. JAY ANTRIM

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1849.)

APPLICATIONS FOR OFFICE UNDER WASHINGTON

An alphabetical series of applications and recommendations for office during the Presidency of George Washington. About 2000 pieces, contained in 27 portfolios. Transferred from the files of the Bureau of Appointments, Department of State, in 1909.

A calendar of these papers was prepared by Gaillard Hunt, and published by the State Department, in 1901.

ARABIA

(*See* Orientalia.)

JOHN ARCHDALE

The papers of John Archdale, the Quaker, Governor of North Carolina, 1694–6, were obtained by purchase, in 1915.

The collection consists of sixty-five original manuscripts, contemporary drafts and copies, pertaining entirely to Carolina affairs during Archdale's governorship and afterwards, dating from 1694 to 1706.

Archdale's commission as Governor, dated November 28, 1694, is among them, and there are instructions and powers from the Lords Proprietors of Carolina; Archdale's speeches to the legislature of the colony and their replies; and copies of sundry legislative acts, including the one exempting Quakers from service in the militia. There is also an undated and unfinished draft by

Archdale of various measures taken by him, from the time of his arrival in Carolina, and a general account of his proceedings, from 1695 to 1704, in which various of his speeches, letters, etc., are quoted. There are a number of letters between Archdale and the Lords Proprietors, touching colonial management, the Indians, relations with the Spanish in Florida, lands, rents, etc.; and the letters from Job Howes, J. Boyd, John Barksdale and others record the importance of the religious and naturalization questions in the struggling colony. There are a few letters of an important correspondence in 1696, with the Spanish governor of St. Augustine, relative to responsibility for Indian depredations and maintenance of friendly relations. A group of documents is composed of correspondence relating to the settlement of German Palatine refugees from the Rhine in North Carolina. Preparations began, apparently, as early as 1705, and the matter was under the control of what was called the High German Company of Thuringia, which addressed its letters to Archdale rather than to the Lords Proprietors. Among these papers is a long list of two hundred and twenty-eight queries propounded by the German Company, respecting Carolina, its climate, soil, laws and the rights and privileges of colonists, and a letter from the Company to Archdale, begging his influence to obtain, through the Queen, passports through Luneburg and Hesse-Cassel for the Palatine refugees.

Miscellaneous papers are: an undated plan for regulating the Indian trade; an attested copy of Jesse Sothell's will, 1689/90, Jan. 25; an anonymous account of Carolina; Councillor William Thomson's opinion on the Carolina patent; extracts from the proceedings of the Council, in 1695; an undated draft of Archdale's paper: "Some weighty considerations relating to America, humbly presented to Parliament"; and four manuscript maps of Charleston, the forts, the harbor, and the North Carolina coast.

ALBERT ARENDTS

Eleven letters and cards, 1880, in German. Purchased, with other material, in 1899.

ARGENTEAU

The papers are largely of a personal nature, relating to the social and business affairs of the Mercy-Argenteau family. The earliest paper found is of the year 1428, and there are others as recent as 1880. There are at least 10,000 documents in the collection—Latin, Spanish, German, Dutch, French and Italian—and a few in English. There are four or five hundred parchment diplomas and degrees, commissions, honors, marriage agreements and baptismal certificates, civil contracts, leaseholds, etc., with the seals. There are diplomatic commissions, patents of nobility, heraldic decrees, genealogical charts, wills, legal contracts, accounts of the management of estates, lists of personal effects, and innumerable letters to and from members of the family, which occasionally discuss political affairs.

The papers of a military nature, deal with the Silesian and Seven Years Wars; there are a few signed letters from Prince Eugene to Argenteau, in 1731; the order of battle of the Hungarian forces at Hohenfriedburg, June 4, 1745 (the second Silesian War); preliminary articles of the treaty of Aix la Chapelle, 1748, April 30; an account of the battle of Prague, in a letter of May 18, 1757, from Captain A. P. Caracirolo ve de Philip, dated from Iglau in Moravia (in French); a plan of the battle of Krinau, June 18, 1757; an unsigned account (in French) of the battle of Hastenbeck, June 26, 1757; a journal (in German) of events in September and October, 1757, during the third Silesian War; sundry tabular statements of troops, both French and German, military memoranda, explanations, etc.; and a journal (in German) from December 6, 1757, the day after the battle of Leuthen, to December 23.

Other papers are Maria Theresa's letter, of April 21, 1779, to the Comtesse de Limbourg-Styrum, approving her marriage to Argenteau; a few letters from King Leopold, in 1871; and sundry signed documents from various Popes in the nineteenth century; letters written by one of the members of the family from Santo Domingo and California, when they belonged to

France and Spain respectively; and a small group of letters, relating to Mexico, dating in the 17th Century.

In the arrangement, the parchments (with the exception of the genealogical material), chronologically arranged, form one group; the genealogical charts, lists, emblazonments, etc., a second; and the remaining letters, documents, etc., in a chronological arrangement, are a third group.

The main collection was purchased in 1913 and a small remaining portion in 1915.

ARGENTINE

(*See* South America.)

JOHN ARMSTRONG

A folio volume of letters to James Madison, 1804–1814; a part of the Madison collection, acquired from the Chicago Historical Society, in 1910.

It begins with Armstrong's acceptance of the office of Minister to France, July 2, 1804. A letter of July 15, 1804, pertains to Hamilton's duel with Burr. Beginning May 4, 1806, the letters are from Paris, and pertain to relations between the United States and France. Parts of some of the letters are in cipher, deciphered, but parts are not deciphered. From the autumn of 1810, the letters are dated at New York, Philadelphia and Washington. They deal with consular questions and David Bailie Warden's services and character, and politics. January 17, 1813, Armstrong acknowledges receipt of his commission as Secretary of War. The letters thereafter are written from the War Department, Sackett's Harbor and Albany, and pertain to military affairs. There are copies of letters of Andrew Jackson, June 8, 1814, accepting appointment as brigadier and brevet major general, and Armstrong's letters to General Jackson, relative to proceeding against the Spaniards in Florida; Armstrong's letter, Baltimore, September 4, 1814, resigning as Secretary of War, and copies of his statement, August 1, 1823, relative to Jackson's appointment as brigadier general in 1814; and from the

ARNOLD
records of the Adjutant General's Office of the War Department, of the same date on the same subject.

WILLIAM ARMSTRONG

A folio volume of Force transcripts of letters and papers, extending from 1762 to 1814, "Copied from originals in the possession of William M. Porter, Carlisle, Pa." The papers include an address to the Inhabitants along the Frontiers, 1763; a muster roll of Captain William Armstrong's Company, 1763; a report on the conditions on the frontiers; accounts of forage and provisions, 1797–1818; an abstract of muster rolls of Colonel Moses Hazen's Regiment, April 4, 1778; a return of the corps under command of Major General McDougall, 1778; Court Martial proceedings, and military orders. The correspondence is with various officers; much of it with General Gates and Ephraim Blaine. The collection virtually ends with the year 1783. There is but one letter of the year 1788, and one document of 1814.

BENEDICT ARNOLD

A portfolio of Force transcripts of unbound letters and papers, dated between the 1st and the 23rd of September, 1780. Included are letters to the quartermasters at West Point and Fishkill; to General Washington, General Greene, Baron Steuben, General Howe, Colonel Jameson, Colonel Livingston, Colonel Nichols, Colonel Wade, Colonel Scammell, Colonel Durkee, Colonel Lewis, Colonel Hay, Colonel Sheldon, Colonel Lamb, Lieutenant Colonel Wells, Major Betts, Major Bauman, Major Campbell and Sergeant Pike. They deal, for the most part with the routine affairs of the garrison.

Included, also, is a copy of a letter of General Greene to Samuel Huntington, Esq., September 25, 1780, enclosing a letter of Alexander Hamilton, announcing the treason; and a typewritten copy of a letter of Richard Varick to Jane Varick, his sister, October 1, 1780, describing the events at the time of Arnold's flight.

CHESTER A. ARTHUR

A letter, dated September 26, 1862, to Brigadier General Thomas Hillhouse, regarding clothing and garrison equipage, and signed by C. A. Arthur, Quarter Master General, New York State. Purchased in 1902.

EDWARD ATKINSON

Sixteen letters and papers relating to his report on silver, addressed mainly to Thomas F. Bayard, Secretary of State. Letters and memoranda from Bayard, Baron Fava, F. W. Taussig and George F. Becker. 1885–1887. Gift of Worthington C. Ford, Washington, D. C., 1903.

SAMUEL JOHN AND WILLIAM AUGUSTUS ATLEE

Papers of Samuel John Atlee and William Augustus Atlee, acquired with the purchase of the Force Library in 1867. The former was a colonel in the Pennsylvania Musketry Battalion, from March 21, 1776, until August 27 of that year, when he was wounded and taken prisoner at Long Island. He was exchanged August 6, 1778, and served in the Continental Congress from the latter part of that year to 1782.

William Augustus Atlee read law with Judge Shippen, and was admitted to practice in 1758. In 1776 he was chosen chairman of the Committee of Public Safety of Lancaster County, and in 1777 and 1778 was Commissary of British Prisoners confined at Lancaster. He was appointed, in 1777, a judge of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, where he had, as his associates, Thomas McKean and John Evans. Upon his re-appointment, in 1784, he served until August, 1791, when he became President Judge of the First District Court, embracing the counties of Chester, Lancaster, York and Dauphin, which position he held until his death in 1793.

One portfolio comprises the entire collection. The period covered is from 1759 to 1816. There are few letters of Samuel

AUTHORS

John Atlee, the bulk of the collection being made up of letters and papers of William Augustus Atlee. There is correspondence with the Lancaster County Committee of Safety, in 1776; with Thomas McKean, Jacob Rush, Elias Boudinot, Thomas Hartley, Moses Hazen and others, relative to the care of British prisoners in the Revolution, and to the proceedings of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania.

"AULD LANG SYNE"

(*See* Robert Burns.)

AUTHORS

A collection of autograph letters and manuscripts of authors—mostly American, but some English—presented, in 1905, by Mrs. James T. Fields, of Boston, Mass.

Among the papers are: John Greenleaf Whittier, a poem, "Andrew Rykman's Prayer," and a letter; Oliver Wendell Holmes, a page of "Elsie Venner," and a letter; James Russell Lowell, a leaf from the "Biglow Papers"; Ralph Waldo Emerson, lines of manuscript and a letter; John Pierpont, a manuscript poem and a letter; Celia Thaxter, "Watching," a manuscript poem; Harriet Martineau, an article and a letter; also letters of Robert Browning, Charles Reade, Thomas Hughes, Henry W. Longfellow, Francis Parkman, Henry Ward Beecher, William Lloyd Garrison, Edwin Booth, Fanny Kemble, Alice Cary, C. M. Sedgwick, Richard H. Dana, and Wm. Dean Howells.

To the Fields collection have been added 186 letters of various correspondents of "The Nation," the gift, in 1903, of Wendell P. Garrison, of New York. Among them may be noted the following names: William F. Allen, Charles F. Adams, Arlo Bates, John S. Billings, James Bryce, John Burroughs, John Fiske, Alice French (Octave Thanet), W. M. Griswold, Arthur T. Hadley, William James, Rose Kingsley, Henry C. Lea, Manton Marble, John La Farge, Fitzhugh Lee and Goldwin Smith.

AUTOGRAPHS

A small autograph album, containing fifty-five signatures of prominent Americans, cut from letters and documents; purchased, in 1900.

ORVILLE E. BABCOCK

Fifteen letters, addressed to General Adam Badeau, United States Consul General at London, 1872–1881. Purchased, in 1910.

ALEXANDER DALLAS BACHE

The scientific and educational papers of Alexander Dallas Bache were deposited, in June, 1914, by Miss Caroline Henry, of Washington, D. C., whose father, Joseph Henry, had them in his possession.

The collection consists of six volumes, octavo, of diaries, 1836–1838; and six volumes, quarto, of private correspondence (letters received) 1854–1861. The diaries contain notes on educational institutions which he visited, and observations, of a scientific nature, on foreign affairs. The correspondence relates almost entirely to scientific and educational questions, the business of the Coast Survey, and Bache's other scientific activities. The collection includes letters of Stephen Alexander, J. J. Crittenden, George W. Cullum, John A. Dahlgren, G. M. Dallas, James D. Dana, Jefferson Davis, James C. Dobbin, Sir Howard Douglas, Lyman C. Draper, Robley Dunglison, S. F. du Pont, Edward Everett, Cyrus W. Field, Millard Fillmore, Hamilton Fish, B. A. Gould, James Guthrie, I. I. Hayes, Joseph Henry, Washington Hunt, C. P. Patterson, Benjamin Peirce, Fairman Rogers, C. A. Schott, B. Silliman, I. I. Stevens, Thos. H. Stockton, William P. Trowbridge, George E. Waring, and Robert S. Williamson.

BAHAMA ISLANDS

(*See* West Indies.)

BALLADS

SAMUEL JOHN BAIRD

The correspondence of Rev. Samuel John Baird, who, in 1865, retired from the Presbyterian ministry, removed to Virginia, and wrote much thereafter on Presbyterian ecclesiastical polity. This collection consists of correspondence with prominent clergymen and others relative to church affairs. In all, there are 652 pieces, dating from 1841 to 1875. Among the correspondents are the following: T. D. Witherspoon, H. A. Boardman, Thomas D. Baird, James W. Alexander, R. J. Breckinridge, John Breckinridge, William C. Cattell, Mark Hopkins, Edward P. Humphrey, P. D. Gurley, Robert S. Finley, John T. Duffield, Jeremiah Chamberlain, Richard McIlwaine, John Miller, John W. Nevins, T. S. Parvin, Wm. S. Plumer, S. G. Potts, Hugh T. Reid, Stuart Robinson, W. G. T. Shedd, Henry B. Smith, William B. Sprague and James Wood. Purchased, in 1910.

BURGES BALL

Twelve letters of General Washington, and one of Timothy Pickering, addressed to Colonel Burges Ball, deposited in the Library of Congress, in the name of George Washington Ball, by Pay Director R. T. Mason Ball, U.S.N. The letters from Washington cover a period of about ten years, the last one, written a few months before he died, is on the subject of the death of his brother [Charles].

Several of the letters have to do with the militia and the Whiskey Insurrection of 1794; farm management; the settlement of the estate left by Washington's mother; and the choice of a site for an arsenal on the Potomac. The Pickering letter is on the latter subject. There is also a letter, from Tobias Lear, announcing the death of General Washington.

BALLADS

A portion of the Broadside collection consisting of early English ballads. Of these there are 122 miscellaneous songs and rhymes—some of them duplicates—1791–1850, which were pur-

chased, in 1907. In the following year, from the same source, were obtained 320 similar ballads, mounted in a folio volume. A second volume was added, in 1914, by gift from Mrs. F. E. Bryant, of Lawrence, Kansas. These are also ballads of the XVIII and early XIX centuries. Of later date are 13 pieces of English Chapbook ballads, by Ralph Hodgson, Walter de la Ware, Richard Honeywood, Oliver Davies and Lovat Fraser, printed by A. T. Stevens, London [1914], received with certain English Chapbooks, and transferred from the Catalogue Division, in 1914. *See also* POETRY.

GEORGE BANCROFT

Three letters addressed to Colonel Peter Force, 1846, from the Force library; also proof sheets (five galley proofs) of a sketch of James K. Polk, prepared for Appleton's Cyclopedia of American Biography, with manuscript corrections by Bancroft; purchased in 1903.

BARBADOS

(*See* West Indies.)

FRANÇOIS DE BARBÉ-MARBOIS

Six letters to Thomas Bee,—1783, July 22, August 22, Septemper 15, September 21, October 24, November 12—; written from Philadelphia, and giving the European news, the prospects of the definitive treaty, comments on farming, etc. Purchased, 1906.

JOHN BARRY

(*See* United States Navy.)

FRANCIS BAYLIES

These papers were in the Library when the Manuscripts Division was established. There are nine packages which contain the folio sheets, in manuscript, of an unpublished book, "The Civil, Military, Legislative, Diplomatic and Miscellaneous

BEAUREGARD

History of the Administrations of John Adams, Second President of the United States of America."

Francis Baylies was born in Taunton, Mass., October 16, 1783, and died there October 28, 1852. He was the author of a "Historical Memoir of the Coloney of New Plymouth."

HENRY BEATTY

Fourteen letters, addressed to Colonel Henry Beatty, of the Virginia Militia, relative to his command at Craney Island, while the British were in Hampton Roads, June–August, 1813. Purchased in 1907.

PIERRE G. T. BEAUREGARD

Letter books, order books, despatch books, etc., of Beauregard, from 1844 to 1883. Two folio volumes of letter books cover the Mexican War and date from 1844 to 1847, and there is also an autograph note book of the Mexican campaign, 1847, January 14 to September 12, which is in the nature of a diary, but contains also sundry memoranda, sketches, etc. There is then a gap in the volumes until 1861. For this year, and for 1862, the record is very full and complete, containing Beauregard's letter book—press copies, 1861, March to near the end of May; the regimental letter book of the Confederate Army of the Potomac, from June to December; general orders for the like period; records of transfers of officers; lists of resignations; official, personal and miscellaneous letter book, from 1861 to 1863, with a few unbound letters from 1861 to 1865; one volume of miscellaneous letters, 1861–1865; special orders, 1862, January–August; letter book of Assistant Adjutant General Thomas Jordan, 1862, January–September; indorsements and memoranda for the first half of 1862; telegrams (Army of the Mississippi), 1862, February–August, (3 volumes); letter book, 1862, April–August; briefs of letters received in 1862, alphabetically arranged; register of the first corps of the Army of the Potomac; Beauregard's private letter book, 1862–1863; letters,

telegrams, orders and other papers relating to the Department of South Carolina, Georgia and Florida, 1862–1864 (4 volumes); the roster book of the Department, 1864; and one octavo volume of penciled telegrams while in the field, 1862–1864.

The record for the year 1863 is meagre, being covered only by the volumes as noted above. Beginning again with 1864, it is virtually complete. Letters and telegrams, 1864, January to November, are in one volume 8vo; the letter book of the Department of North Carolina and Southern Virginia, 1864, April–May, is in one volume, folio. There are telegrams, 1864, April–June; record of indorsements of the Department of North Carolina and Southern Virginia, 1864, April–September; the letter book of Assistant Adjutant General John M. Otey, 1864, May–July; letter book of Assistant Adjutant General, Thomas Jordan, 1864, July–October; the indorsement book of Headquarters, Military Division of the West, 1864, October–December; letter book and special orders of the same for corresponding dates, and special orders in the field for 1864, October, to 1865, March; record book of telegrams, 1864, December, to 1865, March; letter book of Major Henry Bryan, Assistant Inspector General of the Military Division of the West, 1864, November, to 1865, March; the organization of the Military Division of the West, 1864–5, and letters, telegrams and field orders for the same, February to April, 1865. A record book of telegrams, 1864, December, to 1865, March; record of indorsements, 1865, January to March; letter book, 1865, January–March; private letter books, 1865–1883 (6 volumes), with a few loose sheets, unbound memoranda, and three volumes of newspaper clippings complete the collection, which totals 51 bound volumes. It was purchased in 1915.

Five letters to J. F. H. Claiborne and Major General Earl Van Dorn, 1860–1862, were purchased in 1909. There are Beauregard papers also in the Alfred Roman papers, q. v.

WIMER BEDFORD

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1864.)

BELKNAP

HAMILTON P. BEE

(*See* Confederate States of America.)

THOMAS BEE

Six letters, and a parchment commission as Judge of United States District Court of South Carolina, June 14, 1790, with the accompanying letter of Jefferson. Among the letters are two from Miranda, 1783 and 1785, and several of Du Cambray, 1785. Purchased, 1906.

NATHAN BEERS

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1777.)

JONATHAN BELCHER

(*See* Waldron-Belcher Letters.)

BELGIUM

Discourse on the military situation of Belgium, by General Henri Alexis Brialmont, February 23–28, 1894. [English translation] one volume, quarto. Transferred from the War Department, 1913.

BELKNAP PAPERS

Three folio volumes of Force transcripts as follows: Volume I. Governor William Shirley's correspondence with Governor Benning Wentworth, 1742–1756. ("Copied by John Farmer, mainly from the New Hampshire Historical Society's Collections, 1834"). Volume II. Correspondence of Theodore Atkinson and John Thomlinson, agent in England for the Province of New Hampshire, 1733–1766. ("Copied from the Belknap Papers in the New Hampshire Historical Society".) Volume III. Miscellaneous Papers collected by Jeremy Belknap, 1683–1775. Comprises Deeds for Indian Lands; Colonial letters; Orders of the Governor and Council of New Hampshire; Reports of Edward Randolph to the Lords of Trade and Plantation, 1683; Instructions to Colonial Governors; Extracts from Minutes of Council,

etc. ("Copied by John Farmer, mainly from the New Hampshire Historical Society's Collections, 1834".)

JOHN BELL

These papers were received, in 1907, with some Polk Papers, from Mr. H. C. Yeatman, of Ashwood, Tennessee. There are about 106 pieces in all. They contain some of Bell's political speeches and his reports in Congress and date from 1849 to 1861.

Among the writers of letters are Thomas Ewing, Richard Rush, John E. Wool, William G. Brownlow, Duff Green, Balie Peyton, Washington Hunt, August Belmont and Alexander H. H. Stuart.

JOHN BELL, M. D.

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 18—.)

JUDAH P. BENJAMIN

Three letters (typewritten copies) to James M. Mason, written from London, 1866–1871. Gift of B. M. Ambler, Parkersburg, West Virginia, 1912.

THOMAS H. BENTON

Seven manuscripts, letters and orders, 1814–1847, among them an order, of September 20, 1814, to move toward Pensacola; and letters to David Holmes, Jonathan Elliot and Buckingham Smith.

LUIS BERLANDIER PAPERS

This collection of papers, relating to scientific explorations in upper Mexico and what is now Texas, was at one time deposited with the Smithsonian Institution, and a catalogue of it was printed in 1853. The papers were subsequently withdrawn, however, and were purchased by the Library, in 1913. They were a part of the collection of Sir Thomas Phillipps.

BLAINE

In all, there are eleven volumes, as follows: "Voyage au Mexique par Luis Berlandier, pendant les années 1826 a 1834"; seven volumes, quarto, paper bound. Journal of Luis Berlandier, during 1846–7, including the time he was driven from Matamoras by the Americans; two volumes, quarto, boards. A volume of miscellaneous papers, including "Observaciones Barometricos de Mexico"; "Revolution de 1837–8"; Papers relating to Basse California; Texas Papers; Minutes of an Interview between Brigadier General W. T. Worth and General Romulo Vega, Rio Grande, 28 March, 1846; quarto, boards. "U. S. and Mexico: The War of 1846". One volume, folio, boards; "A collection of Manuscripts formed by Jean Louis Berlandier of the Mexican Frontier Commission"; consisting of Plans of Various Battles, the United States Army Camp; various letters addressed to Berlandier; a manuscript account of the Invasion by the United States Army; etc. Contains a description of Matamoras, and a plan and description of the Battle of Palo Alto.

FRANCIS BERNARD

A folio volume of Force transcripts, 160 pages, of letters and reports of Governor Francis Bernard to the Earl of Shelburne, the Earl of Hillsborough, Sir Edward Hawke, Governor Pownall and others, during the years 1768 and 1769. "Copied from the original letter books of Governor Francis Bernard now in my possession. Dated in London, Nov. 28th, 1834. O. Rich".

JOHN MACPHERSON BERRIEN

Eight letters addressed to Governor George W. Crawford, 1842–1846. Purchased, 1911.

EPHRAIM BLAINE

Ephraim Blaine was appointed commissary of the 8th Pennsylvania Regiment, in October, 1776. In April, 1777, he became the Commissary of Supplies of the Continental Army, and,

in August of that year, Deputy Commissary General of Purchases. From January 1, 1780, to July 24, 1782, he served as Commissary General.

The papers consist of nine portfolios of papers extending from 1766 to 1805; two letter books, 1777 to 1783; two cash books, 1778 to 1780; a memorandum book, 1782 to 1784; and a book of accounts with the United States, covering the Whiskey Insurrection period, 1794 to 1796.

The papers contain Revolutionary accounts from the commissary's and quartermaster's departments, and the accounts of Flower's Regiment. The correspondence, 1774–1794, consists of letters to the Board of War; to Samuel Huntington, President of Congress; Governor Trumbull, Robert Morris, Superintendent of Finance, and various officers of the Revolutionary Army. Purchased from Peter Force, in 1867.

THEODORICK BLAND

Fifteen letters and miscellaneous papers, 1749–1783. Among them are letters of Christian Febiger, Thomas Smith and Colonel J. Bannister; also accounts, (notably the "School Expenses of Master Bland," 1756); memoranda of events; and land grants. Purchased, 1913.

HARMAN BLENNERHASSETT

The papers of Harman Blennerhassett acquired in 1900, from Mrs. Blennerhassett Adams, of St. Louis, Mo. Four portfolios of papers, and four small memorandum books make up the collection. The earliest paper is a schedule of title deeds of the house owned by Miss Avice Blennerhassett, sister of Harman Blennerhassett, dated 1755. The collection really begins in 1795, with letters of Blennerhassett to various English correspondents, and continues to October, 1866.

The papers include: the papers written by Blennerhassett over the signature of "Querist," supporting the views of Burr, which were published in the Ohio Gazette, 1806; a statement of

BOUDINOT

disbursements made for Burr in that year; a memoir of the views and capacities of the United States, written by Blennerhassett in 1822; some musical compositions by him; a number of poems by his wife, Adeline Agnew Blennerhassett; and 138 pages of matter written by Harman Blennerhassett, Jr., containing items bearing on the "Expedition," and much information gathered from his father.

The papers after February 1, 1831, the date of Blennerhassett's death, are nearly all letters of his wife, though there are a few of Harman Blennerhassett, Jr., and a younger son, Joseph Lewis Blennerhassett.

Among the correspondents were Mordecai and Joseph Lewis, of Philadelphia; Dudley Woodbridge, Allan Griffen, Edmund Randolph, Luther Martin, Henry Clay, M. L. Davis, Vincent Nolte, Sir Robert Peel and Lord Bathurst.

The Journals consist of notes kept by Blennerhassett for his wife. They cover the period of his confinement and trial in Richmond. They begin July 20, 1807, and continue to November 20 of that year. Many details of Burr's trial are included in them.

ALEXANDER BLISS AND WILLIAM DAVIS

Eight parchment diplomas of university degrees and admissions to practice before the New York Supreme Court, 1846–1852, were the gift, in 1911, of Miss E. B. Bliss, of Washington, D. C.

MILLEDGE L. BONHAM

(*See* Francis W. Pickens.)

ELIAS BOUDINOT

A small volume of transcripts, probably from the Force collection, containing copies of letters and reports by Elias Boudinot during his term as commissary general of prisoners, 1776–1783. The letters are addressed to General Washington, Major General William Phillips, the Treasury Board, John

Stevens, Peter Wilson and others. Among the letters to Boudinot are several from Sir William Howe and Joshua Loring.

Boudinot's reports to the Board of War contain interesting items regarding the condition of American prisoners at New York and elsewhere, and the charges upon which they are held. The "Returns" show the number of prisoners held in confinement in New York at various times during the war. A number of petitions from prisoners are also included.

SYLVANUS BOURNE

The papers of Sylvanus Bourne, of Massachusetts, and of William Taylor, Jonathan Meredith and John White, of Baltimore. The affairs of these men were so interwoven that their papers form practically one collection.

Sylvanus Bourne's papers form the most important though not the largest group. They comprise 34 portfolios and some 500 or more folders of manuscripts. The period covered is from 1774 to 1854 inclusive.

Sylvanus Bourne was of Barnstable, Massachusetts. He was in business for some years, and then became United States Consul at Amsterdam, a post he retained for many years.

The early portion of the collection contains much of political interest. The later letters are from the various consular officers in European ports, giving news of the depredations committed on American commerce, and information on the various measures showing the policy of Great Britain and Napoleon toward America and American trade. The letters from America have current political news. There are also many drafts of letters and papers from Bourne's own hand, including memorials to the Dutch Government and despatches to the Department of State, letters to other consular offices and to merchants.

Among the letters to Bourne, the series from other consuls is, perhaps, the most notable. The following will give some idea of its extent: John Appleton, Calais (7); Lawson Alexander, Rotterdam (30); Richard Codman, Paris (31); George Rix

BOZMAN

Curtis, Rotterdam (45); H. H. Duncan, Amsterdam (21); John M. Forbes, Hamburg (51); Joseph Forman, Rotterdam (51); George John Gregory, Campveer (16); James Maury, Liverpool (7); Joseph Pitcairn, Hamburg (81); Jacob Ridgway, Antwerp (22); J. Robertson, Antwerp (19); H. Rohan, Flushing (15); and William Worsdell, Helder (350). There are 41 letters from J. C. Mountflorence, 26 David Baillie Warden, 25 from Jonathan Russell; from Levett Harris, 10; James Swan, 10; Christopher Gore, 3; and from Albert Gallatin, T. A. Bayard, George W. Ewing, W. Eustis, Thomas H. Perkins, William B. Wood, Henry Wheaton, William H. Winder and Fulwar Skipwith. The 46 letters of William Vans Murray, Minister to Holland, in this collection, are supplemented by 30 additional letters of Murray to Bourne, purchased in 1904 and now forming part of the Murray collection. A number of letters relating to prizes in the War of 1812 and later; letters to Bourne from members of his family; and a small package of applications addressed to the Directors of the Baltimore Library Company, in 1843, complete the correspondence.

There are about 700 forms, accounts, advertisements and Dutch papers. Other items are a memorandum book, of the year 1794; a List of American Vessels Arrived at the Port of Amsterdam in 1809; and several miscellaneous broadsides relating to merchant vessels during the War of 1812. Purchased, 1903.

A scrap album contains some twenty letters addressed to Bourne, between 1790 and 1800. Among them are manuscripts of Edmund Randolph, Tobias Lear, John Quincy Adams and Thomas Jefferson. There are also a number of prints of General Washington. The album was also purchased in 1903.

JOHN LEEDS BOZMAN

This collection, consisting of three bound volumes, is comprised of papers of two families prominent in the history of the Eastern Shore of Maryland.

BOZMAN

John Leeds Bozman, (1757–1823), historian of Maryland, lived near Easton, in Talbot County. He left his papers to his nephew, John Leeds Kerr, who was a Representative in Congress, 1825–1829, and 1831–1833. From him they passed to his son, John Bozman Kerr, Member of Congress, 1848–1850. The papers of these three men make up the bulk of the collection, and it was from a descendant of the latter, Mrs. John H. K. Burgwin, of Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, that the papers were acquired by the Library, in 1909.

This part of the collection begins in 1730 and continues to 1856. It consists almost entirely of correspondence. The earliest letters are those of John Leeds and John Bozman, 1730 to 1750. After them come the letters of John Leeds Bozman, John Leeds Kerr and John Bozman Kerr. Among the early writers were: Arnold Elzey, Nicholas Goldsborough, Benjamin Richardson, Jun., and John Lloyd. There are drafts of many of John Leeds Bozman's own letters, and letters to him from William Tudor, Jr., of Boston, and Edward J. Coale, the Baltimore printer. Among the correspondents of John Bozman Kerr were Isaac Edwards Morse, C. S. Storrow and Isaac Appleton Jewett.

A portion of the collection of a distinctly different character consists of the mercantile papers of Daniel Richardson and his wife, Ruth. From 1711 to 1722, the year of his death, Daniel Richardson was engaged in trade with merchants in Philadelphia and London. There are numerous letters and accounts of William Fishbourne and Ennion Williams of Philadelphia, and a number of invoices of goods imported from England. Ruth Richardson settled her husband's estate, and there are many letters and accounts in that connection as late at 1729.

Copies of early wills, inventories, and land records of the Leeds and Richardson families, 1688 to 1710; a list of the fees received at the port of Oxford, Maryland, 1765 and 1766, giving a list of ships and the dates of their arrival; manuscript copies of speeches delivered by Luther Martin and James McHenry, in 1787, in the Maryland legislature, about the proceedings of the Constitutional Convention of 1787.

BRECKINRIDGE

JOSEPH BRANT

Letter addressed to Moses Cleveland, Director of the Connecticut Land Company, June 6, 1796, regarding Indian lands.

BRAZIL

(*See* South America.)

BRECKINRIDGE PAPERS

These papers, the gift, in 1905, of Miss Sophonisba Preston Breckinridge and Mr. Desha Breckinridge, children of the late Hon. William C. P. Breckinridge, of Lexington, Kentucky, form one of the largest collections now in the Manuscript Division. A conservative estimate would place their number between twenty-five and thirty thousand. They were collected by William C. P. Breckinridge from a variety of sources, and were arranged by him as his time permitted. His constant occupation in the public service prevented his completing this task.

The collection in the main consists of the papers of John Breckinridge (1760–1806); John Breckinridge, his son (1797–1841); Robert Jefferson Breckinridge, another son (1800–1871); and William Campbell Preston Breckinridge, son of Robert, (1837–1905); and in addition to these there are papers of many other members of the family and its connections.

John Breckinridge the elder was an early settler in Kentucky, the friend and correspondent of Jefferson, member of the State Legislature, the proposer, if not the framer, of the Kentucky resolutions of 1798, United States Senator from Kentucky, and Attorney General in Jefferson's Cabinet. Robert Jefferson Breckinridge was for some years in political life, but later became a clergyman and one of the leaders in the Presbyterian Church. His correspondence is extensive, and covers his pastorates at Baltimore, at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania, where he was President of Jefferson College, and at Lexington, Kentucky. William C. P. Breckinridge served in the Confederate

Army, and was long a Representative in Congress from the State of Kentucky.

The correspondence contains letters of Thomas Jefferson, Patrick Henry, John Marshall, James Monroe, Colonel William Preston, Archibald Stuart, Humphrey Marshall, Samuel Paine, Robert Dunlap, T. G. Polk, John J. Crittenden and many others.

The collection is not yet open to investigators, owing to certain restrictions placed by the donors upon the use of the papers.

BRITISH TRANSCRIPTS

(*See* Library of Congress Transcripts.)

BROADSIDES

The collection comprises 150 portfolios and 57 bound volumes, exclusive of the Continental Congress imprints, theatrical playbills, unbound songs, carrier's addresses, etc. Many of them were received with the Peter Force Library in 1867, and had apparently been collected by Ebenezer Hazard.

The broadsides in the portfolios are arranged chronologically by imprint.

The extent of this collection may be indicated by using one or two of the countries and states as examples. The broadsides of Great Britain comprise seven portfolios, covering from 1644 to 1863. Those of Mexico comprise six portfolios, from 1792 to 1840. The United States collection consists of fifteen portfolios, from 1788 to 1900. Of the individual states, the broadsides of Connecticut, 1622–1900, occupy four portfolios; Delaware, 1732–1904, one portfolio; Kentucky, 1790–1879, two portfolios; Maryland, 1732–1869, three portfolios; Massachusetts, 1676–1901, twenty-one portfolios; New Hampshire, 1725–1899, six portfolios; New York, 1693–1890, twelve portfolios; Oregon, 1847–1910, one portfolio; Pennsylvania, 1683–1870, eight portfolios; Rhode Island, 1663–1891, four portfolios; Tennessee, 1814–1891, two portfolios; Texas, 1834–1884, one portfolio; Virginia, 1739–1860, eight portfolios. Other states are proportionately represented.

BROMBERG

The earliest of the bound broadsides are four volumes containing proclamations, letters and acts of the reign of James II and the succeeding period, 1684–1698. A permanent-bound volume of Quaker records contains broadside Epistles to the Quarterly and Monthly Meetings of Friends in Great Britain and elsewhere, from the Yearly Meeting at London, 1700 to 1800, and an Epistle from the Yearly Meeting at Burlington, N. J., 1746. There are thirteen volumes (one broadside in each) of Acts, Statements, etc., of the African Company, of England, 1702–1752, with a list of the Adventurers in the Joint Stock Company. Nine thin bound volumes, containing a single broadside each, are lettered as follows: American Duties Act, 1764; Boston Port Bill, 1774; Restraint of Trade of the Northern Colonies, 1775; Restraint of Trade of the Southern Colonies, 1775; Prohibiting trade with the American Colonies, 1776; Repeal of Tea Duty, 1778; Repeal of Massachusetts Act, 1778; Bill declaring right of Parliament to tax the Colonies and bill to appoint Commissioners to quiet disorders in them, New York imprint, 1778.

Another volume contains a "Table of Students receiving Degrees at Yale College, 1701–1775," and "Titles of Theses upheld at various Commencements of Harvard, (1738, 1741, 1776) and Yale, (1756, 1758, 1761, 1762).

The long series of issues of the New England Loyal Publication Society lacks only forty-five numbers to make it complete. This series was the gift of Charles Eliot Norton, of Cambridge, Massachusetts, in 1903. Two volumes of American broadsides, with a few English color prints, 1802 to 1813, were obtained, in 1906, from the Samuel W. Pennypacker collection.

Other volumes are those containing early broadsides regarding Jamaica, Nevis and St. Christopher's, 1709 and 1710; the abolition of slavery in Cuba, in 1868; the posters and handbills of the New York City political campaign, of 1903; and the volume of posters of the New Orleans Poll Tax Association, 1907.

FREDERICK G. BROMBERG

Fifteen letters, addressed to Frederick G. Bromberg, from Wager Swayne, 1867–1869; and Raphael Semmes, 1873–1874 re-

lating to political reconstruction measures in Alabama. Gift, 1911, of Frederick G. Bromberg, Mobile, Alabama.

JACOB BROWN

Two official letter books, dating from 1814 to 1827; and a memorandum of occurrences in the campaign at Niagara, in 1814, setting forth the military services of Major General Jacob Brown, U. S. A.

The first letter book begins April 14, 1814, shortly before he took possession of Fort Erie, and contains information regarding the movements of troops, and descriptions of battles fought in the vicinity of Niagara; also, an estimate by Commodore Isaac Chauncey of the naval forces on Lake Ontario, in 1814. Much of the second letter book, 1816 to 1827, is taken up with correspondence with the Secretary of War, but there are many letters to other individuals upon army affairs in general. The earlier letters, 1816 to 1821, deal particularly with the northern division of the army. A long memorandum of the tribes of Indians in the Northwest, in 1819, gives the names of tribes, chiefs, number of warriors, number of souls, residence, and their mode of life and occupations.

The third volume, a memorandum of occurrences in the Niagara campaign, 1814, also contains copies of letters. Among the correspondents of General Brown are James Monroe, John Quincy Adams, John C. Calhoun, A. J. Dallas, De Witt Clinton, John Armstrong, William H. Crawford, W. A. Trimble, Daniel Parker, B. W. Crowninshield, George Graham, Commodore Isaac Chauncey, Major General George Izard, Major General E. P. Gaines, Major General P. B. Porter, Colonel D. S. Clinch and Lieutenant Colonel George E. Mitchell. Purchased in 1904.

JAMES BROWN

This collection of letters and papers of Senator James Brown, of Louisiana, was given to the Library, in 1906, by H. P. Scratchley, of Bloomfield, N. J. It consists of 352 pieces, being

BRYANT

made up, for the most part, of papers of a legal and commercial nature. There are some family letters; a number from his brother, John Brown, Senator from Kentucky, and of correspondents in Louisiana and Virginia. Francis X. Martin was also a correspondent. The period covered by these letters and papers is from 1777 to 1810.

In 1907, Mr. Scratchley added to the collection a package of letters and papers relating to the court martial of Colonel Thomas Butler, of the 2nd Infantry, U. S. A., for refusing to cut his hair as directed by general orders (1804–5).

SILAS BROWN, JR.

Correspondence with Ephraim Brown, 1805–1817; in all, sixteen letters, including two from the latter. Deposited, 1915, by Mrs. Michael D. Harter, of Mansfield, Ohio. Silas Brown, Jr., was a pioneer from New Hampshire; the letters detail his travels from that State to Albany, Onondaga, Pittsburgh, Marietta and Natchez. The latter part of this trip he took as a member of Aaron Burr's expedition. At Marietta he became acquainted with Blennerhassett. There is much regarding the expedition, its defeat and dispersion, and the subsequent suspicion under which Brown labored because of his connection therewith.

GEORGE BRYAN

A copy of the "Gentleman and Citizen's Almanack," published by John Watson, Bookseller, Dublin, 1760, which was purchased in 1913, contains a memorandum of events kept during the year 1764 by George Bryan, then a member of the Pennsylvania State Assembly and, later, a judge of the State Supreme Court.

Other items of George Bryan will be found in the Atlee Papers, and in the Pennsylvania and Stamp Act Congress collections.

WALTER BRYANT

(*See*, Journals and Diaries, 1746/7.)

JAMES BUCHANAN

About thirty manuscripts, letters and speeches, obtained from various sources. A group of fourteen letters addressed to James M. Buchanan, nearly all of them written by James Buchanan, 1844–1866, was purchased in 1914 and a series of speeches made in Congress was purchased in 1912. Subjects are as follows: Delaware Canal; Naturalization Acts, 1828; Cumberland Road; Punishment for Robbery of Vessels; Mission to Panama, 1826; and The Tariff; ten pieces in all. Letters are addressed to George W. Buchanan, Henry Simpson, Thomas Elder, John W. Forney and others.

BUGIS MANUSCRIPTS

(*See* Orientalia.)

JOHN BURK

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1755.)

E. H. BURLINGAME

Address on the Life and Character of Abraham Lincoln, delivered at Pottsville, Pennsylvania, 12 February, 1866. From the Force collection.

BURMESE MANUSCRIPTS

(*See* Orientalia.)

ROBERT BURNS

An autobiograph copy of "Auld Lang Syne," 2 pp. Bound with it are an A. L. S. of the poet to John Richmond, from Edinburgh, February 7, 1788, and a letter from Henry Stevens in London, to Hon. John V. L. Pruyn, of Albany, N. Y., January 7, 1859, enclosing the poem, and giving the history of the manuscript.

Placed on deposit in the Library by Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Hamlin, Washington, D. C., in 1913.

BURR

AARON BURR

The most important papers are in a volume entitled "Letters in Relation to Burr's Conspiracy," which was transferred in 1906 from the Department of State. It commences in October, 1806, with a letter from Presley Nevill, and Samuel Roberts to James Madison, warning him of Burr's intentions. The succeeding letters present a view of the conspiracy and trial at Richmond. Among the writers are Erick Bollman, Walter Burling, William C. C. Claiborne, William Eaton, John Graham, Caesar A. Rodney and Robert Smith.

The second portion of the volume extends to the year 1816, and comprises correspondence and papers relating to the Mexican Revolution. There are letters of Toledo, Ira Allen, Gutierrez, Richard Worsam Meade and others; a memorandum of an lating to political reconstruction measures in Al bama. Gift, interview between Monroe and Barnebeu (1811); a report to the Spanish Cortes in December, 1812; and a memoir of Bruno Vallerino on Spanish-American political relations.

A small group of items regarding the Conspiracy, purchased in 1908, contains a copy of the presentment of the grand jury of Mississippi against Burr; and extracts from the depositions of J. R. N. Luckett and W. A. Murray; letters of Governor Robert Williams to James Madison and of Harry Toulmin to Jefferson, in the year 1807. Other items are Burr's notes of conference, with references in the case of J. Fields vs. J. Wilkins, February 4, 1804; and a letter to Major [Isaac] Guion, from Fleming's Tavern [July 15, 1805] requesting an interview.

The Force Transcripts contain fifty or more letters to and from Burr during the early period of the Revolution, 1777–1779, to Washington, Major General Conway and Colonel Ogden; and from Generals Putnam, Varnum, Conway, Lee and McDougall; Lord Stirling, Baron De Kalb, Colonel Malcolm, Major Platt, Tench Tilghman and Theodore Sedgewick. Papers on the Burr trial in Kentucky will be found in Volume 18 of the Harry Innes collection.

WILLIAM M. BURWELL

Eighteen letters on political subjects, addressed to William M. Burwell, of Baltimore, Maryland, between 1851 and 1863, by John B. Floyd, W. D. Lee, S. L. Stewart, Judah P. Benjamin, C. C. Clay, Alexander H. Stephens, Robert Toombs and others. Purchased, 1908.

BENJAMIN F. BUTLER

Twelve documents, relating to the Butler, Florance, Twiggs Case. 1863–1873. Purchased, 1900.

WILLIAM BYRD

A small memorandum book, partially in the hand of Colonel William Byrd, of Westover, Virginia, contains entries of goods imported from England, lists of slaves at the Byrd plantation on the Roanoke, and at Westover, some cash accounts, etc. All of the years 1757 and 1758. Purchased, 1913.

JOHN C. CALHOUN

A set of eighteen political letters, written to John R. Mathews between the years 1837 and 1849. Purchased, 1904.

Also, Calhoun's last set speech in the Senate, March 4, 1850, in the form in which it went to the printer. The greater part of it is in the handwriting of Joseph A. Scoville, Calhoun's private secretary, but there are many changes and interlineations in Calhoun's own hand. Purchased, 1911.

CALIFORNIA

Four paper-bound volumes, being the narrative of Thomas G. Cary, with chapters on the Alta California discovery of gold; San Francisco in 1849–1850, Mining Bubbles, Silver at Washoe, Troubles with Indians, Pacific Railway, The Vigilance Committee of 1851, Chinese in California, Clipper Ships and the

CARLETON

China Trade, and The San Francisco Vigilance Committee of 1856; presented to the Library by the author, in 1885.

A volume of 128 pages, in Spanish, consisting of memorials from Don Juan Ugarti and others, concerning missions and conquests, 1700 to 1724 purchased in 1899.

CECILIUS CALVERT

"History of the Portrait of Lord Baltimore," being a description and history of the picture of the embarkation of Lord Baltimore for Maryland, which was presented by Queen Anne to the City of Annapolis. The picture was long in the possession of Charles Willson Peale, and this narrative contains extracts of letters of Franklin Peale and others, and extracts from printed works regarding the picture. Ten pages, undated.

CANADA

A small group of broadsides, political campaign posters and songs, handbills, etc., the gift of R. H. Johnson, of Washington, D. C., in 1906.

Numerous diaries and journals of journeys or military expeditions into Canada will be found in the Division's collection of journals and diaries. *See also* America, British Colonies; *also* America, French Colonies.

MARIE JEAN ANTOINE NICOLAS CARITAT, MARQUIS de CONDORCET

Éloge de [Benjamin] Franklin, [1790, November 13]. Autograph draft, in French, 114 pages. Also Secretary's copy, with Condorcet's manuscript annotations, 77 pages, in French. Purchased, 1908.

SIR GUY CARLETON

A folio volume of fifty contemporary copies of letters from Lord Dartmouth and Lord George Germain to Sir Guy Carleton,

during the years 1774 to 1777, dealing mainly with military matters. This volume was procured with the Force purchase, in 1867.

The Force transcripts contain a few Carleton letters also, among them letters to Governor William Livingston in the year 1782, and one from Governor William Franklin to Carleton, of the same year.

CARRIERS' ADDRESSES

A large collection of Newspaper carriers' addresses were added to by purchase in 1909, consisting of printed addresses, many of them in verse, distributed at New Year and Christmas time by the newspaper carriers in various cities. Most of these are dated about the year 1848, but a few are as early as 1824. Newspapers in nearly all of the important cities of the East and South are represented: The Baltimore Clipper, the National Intelligencer, the Republican Advocate, the Statesman and Gazette, and many others.

CHARLES CARROLL of CARROLLTON

A scrap book labeled "Carroll MSS," contains 113 manuscripts, including eight letters to members of his family, his advice to his son, letters to John White, of Baltimore, and a number of receipts, checks, notes and similar papers; 82 documents, originals, contemporary copies and attested copies, relating to family matters; an inventory of the estate, with other legal papers; and one or two portrait prints of members of the family; also two account books of the Carroll family, the first extending from 1735 to 1759, and the second—which is labeled "Sheriffs' accts., 1766" and "Quit Rent accts., 1766"—containing entries from 1765 to 1829, partly in the autograph of Carroll. Purchased in 1903.

A typewritten copy of a calendar of the papers of Charles Carroll of Carrollton in the Maryland Historical Society, made by Louis H. Dielman, of Baltimore, Maryland; presented by him, in 1915.

CASS

ROBERT CARTER

Sixteen volumes of plantation account and letter books of "Councillor Carter" of Nomini Hall, Westmoreland County, Virginia, 1759–1805. There are 5 volumes of account books, ledgers, daybooks, etc., dating from 1759 to 1792, which contain the usual plantation entries and show the agricultural and commercial activity of the estate. Five volumes of memorandum books, so called, 1774–1795, which contain a mass of miscellaneous accounts and a daily record of events that amounts almost to a diary; volume 3 of this series dating 1788–89 contains the rent roll book of yearly leases of various tracts in Westmoreland, Richmond and Northumberland counties, 1790–'91. There are six volumes of letters dating from 1791 to 1805 of which 3 volumes are record copies of letters sent most of which have been copied by "Councillor Carter" himself. The other 3 volumes are of the original letters received, 1791–1798. The letters deal largely with business affairs though there is matter of a political and social nature to be found among them. Among the correspondents are Francis Bailey, Spencer Ball, Daniel Carroll of Duddington, Benjamin Dawson, Daniel Dulany, Bryan Fairfax, Joseph Jones, Thomas Ludwell Lee, Luther Martin, J. H. Stone, Henry Tazewell and Robert Welch. Purchased, 1916.

The Carter papers were added to this same year by gift from Mr. George Cuthbert Carter, of Leesburg, Virginia, of a small group of family and business letters to "Councillor" Carter dated from 1768 to 1798 and 7 note book volumes of "Councillor" Carter's religious writings.

LEWIS CASS

Letters, 1813–1857, to Major David Chambers, William H. Crawford, General Henry Dearborn, H. S. Legaré and one other. (Six pieces.) Purchased, 1906. Cass letters are also to be found in the Clayton, Van Buren, Schoolcraft, and Webster collections.

DOUGLAS J. AND RUFUS W. CATER

Twenty-five letters, addressed by Douglas J. Cater, of the Confederate Army, to Mrs. Fannie S. Cater, 1862–1865; and thirty-five letters, from Rufus W. Cater, lieutenant in the Confederate Army, to Mrs. Cater, 1859–1863 (sixty documents in all). Most of these letters were written from the field. Purchased, 1906.

CENTRAL AMERICA

Papers, in the order of the countries to which they relate, are as follows:

GUATEMALA

(1) "Historia de Guatemala." (Extract from a work entitled "Recordacion florida Discurso Historial Natural, Material, Militar y Politico del Reyno de Guatemala," by Francisco Antonio de Fuentes y Guzman; second part, 1689.) Facsimile, 1720 pages, with maps and water color sketches. Purchased, 1911. (2) Papers relating to the Archiepiscopate of Guatemala; orders, decrees, etc., manuscripts and broadsides; 1809–1849. Purchased, 1913. (3) Letter of Jas. C. McNally, Consul General, to Hon. David J. Hill, April 23, 1902, describing the earthquake and the destruction of Quezaltenango. Five pages, typewritten.

HONDURAS

(4) A folio volume from the Force collection, labeled "American Treaty Honduras Papers, etc., contains the terms of treaties between Great Britain and Spain from 1670 to 1783, indorsed "Louisiana, 1670–1763," eight pages; several pages of "Notes about Honduras and the Mosquito Shore"; also, notes on The Mosquito Slave Trade; and the Mosquito Indians.

NICARAGUA

(5) "An Account of the Towns of Nicaragua," by Peter Augustine [Morello], Catholic Bishop of Nicaragua, made in 1752. Copied by C. Sully Wheeler, Grenada, 1856. One volume folio;

CHALMERS

156 leaves. (6) "Nicaragua, The Centre of Central America; Its Past History, Present Possibilities, and Future Prospects; . . . . from Official Documents and Actual Observations, by John H. Wheeler." One volume folio; 278 leaves. Purchased, with (5), 1900. (7) Annual Report of the American Consulate at San Juan del Norte, Nicaragua, to the Secretary of the Treasury, on prices current, etc. [Oct.?] 1897.

PANAMA

(8) Photograph of the Declaration of Independence of the Isthmus of Panama, November 28, 1821. (9) Photograph of the Declaration of Independence of Panama, 1903.

SALVADOR

(10) "Informe de la Direccion General de Policia al Ministerio de Gobernacion", [1907].

The following, in ancient Central American languages, were purchased, in 1911: (11) Cakchiquel vocabulary, XVII century, [Spanish-Cakchique]. One volume octavo. Of the original manuscript forty-six pages are lacking. Photostat copies of these missing sheets, however, (the gift, in 1913, of Professor William E. Gates, of Point Loma, California) are bound in. Of the original manuscript there are 474 pages. (12) A book of Church offices in the Tzotzil language, compiled by Father Fr. José de la Barrera, 1782. One volume, octavo, 156 pages.

HENRY CERNUSCHI

Biography. Typewritten translation from the French, seven pages. Transferred from the Interstate Commerce Commission, 1914.

GEORGE CHALMERS

A small group of miscellaneous manuscripts once belonging to George Chalmers, the Scottish antiquary and historian, has been kept together, under the head of "Chalmers." It consists

of extracts of correspondence of Governor Francis Bernard with Lord Hillsborough and the Lords of Trade, 1767–1769; some notes on the Dutch settlements in America; notes on the import and export of rum and sugar, from 1726 to 1733; a report on the Nevis and St. Christopher's debentures, 1731; Considerations on the trade to Barbary; prices current for 1769; and a petition regarding woolen manufacturing.

W. P. CHANDLER

A letter book covering the years 1854 to 1856, of W. P. Chandler's correspondence with various consuls, and a diary, in four octavo volumes, kept during his consulate at Tunis, 1854–1856. Transferred from the Department of State, in 1910.

SALMON P. CHASE

The letter books and papers of Salmon Portland Chase, purchased in 1902. Twenty-two volumes of letter books, memoranda and notes, and about 10,000 letters. The letters are in 108 bound volumes.

The letter books consist, for the most part, of letter press copies, covering the period from 1833 to 1872. The other books in the collection comprise the following: a volume marked "Votes by Counties, [Ohio] German Voters, 1848–1851"; a volume lettered "Stocks, New York, 1861–1862"; one volume of "Notes on Supreme Court Cases"; a commonplace book; a dairy for the years 1861 to 1863; a "Farm Diary and Calling List," 1873; a volume of biography; and one of "Family Memorandums."

The correspondence begins nominally with the year 1755, but there are only three scattered papers prior to 1810, and the earliest letters to Chase are in 1824. The latest papers are of 1874.

The letters cover all the phases of Chase's career. Many of the earlier ones are addressed to him at Washington, during the time he conducted a classical school for boys and studied law with William Wirt in that city. The years he spent in

CLAIBORNE

Cincinnati as a practicing attorney, his services as Senator, as Governor of Ohio, as Secretary of the Treasury and as Chief Justice, are all fully represented in the collection.

Among the correspondents are: R. D. Skinner, Charles Gayler, Philander Chase, J. Kimball, Osgood Herrick, M. M. McRobert, John Haliburton, Elwood Fisher, A. H. Lewis, Stanley Matthews, James Dunlap, Charles R. Skinner, John P. Jewett, Richard Mott, E. Littell, George Opdyke, George William Curtis, S. F. Barstow, James Birney, William Lawrence, John Goddard, Benjamin Rush, Jay Cooke, Hamilton Fish, Millard Fillmore, Rutherford B. Hayes, and James A. Garfield.

The collection was purchased in 1902. It has been catalogued, and selected letters were printed as the correspondence of Salmon P. Chase, in the 2nd volume of the annual report of the American Historical Association for 1902.

CHILI

(*See* South America.)

CHINESE MANUSCRIPTS

(*See* Orientalia.)

CINCINNATI SOCIETY

(*See* Society of the Cincinnati.)

JOHN F. H. CLAIBORNE

The papers of Colonel John Francis Hamtramck Claiborne, Captain Willis H. Claiborne and Henry A. Garrett, 1818 to 1885 relate mainly to the Civil War and reconstruction in Mississippi. They fill three portfolios and the earlier papers, those from 1818 to 1860 relate almost entirely to business affairs, land matters and politics. The Civil War period contains a few documents relative to the siege and capture of Vicksburg. The principal correspondents are R. M. Johnson, William M. Gwin, R. J. Walker, F. S. Hunt, John A. Parker, A. G. Brown, A. W. Reynolds and James B. McRea. After the war the correspondence is mainly personal business and drafts of addresses delivered by

Col. Claiborne. A Common-Place book, 1824, 1 vol. and a biography, 1829, complete the collection.

Captain Willis H. Claiborne's papers consist of a Common-Place book, 1854–7, 1 vol. and a diary, 1864–5, 1 vol. Henry A. Garrett's diary, 1861–7, 1 vol. and Common-Place book, 1867, 1 vol. These were obtained with the Claiborne papers, which were purchased in 1917.

ELIHU CLARK, Jr.

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1775.)

MICAJAH H. CLARK

(*See* Confederate States of America.)

HENRY CLAY

A single folio volume, containing approximately 150 pieces—and several small groups of unbound letters, 1804–1857, numbering in all about 105 pieces—purchased at various times. Seventeen letters of Clay to William Taylor, of Baltimore, beginning in 1799, regarding personal real estate matters; several letters to Charles Crooks, James Maher and Nathan Kelsey Hall; letters to Thomas H. Clay (34 pieces), between the years 1830 and 1851; and letters from Nicholas Biddle, Felix Grundy, William H. Seward, James Brown, Cornelius Comegys, Alexander H. Everett, Ralph Peacock, Samuel Southwick, Harrison Gray Otis, Millard Fillmore, James K. Polk, Daniel P. Cook, Jesse Burton Harrison, W. B. Lawrence, John Sergeant, Joseph Vance, P. B. Porter, James Strong, John Pendleton Kennedy, Ambrose Spencer, J. F. H. Claiborne, Langdon Cheves, Thos. Ewing, Willie P. Mangum, Hezekiah Niles, Leverett Saltonstall and F. Campbell Stewart; also, the letters and notes to Peter Force, regarding articles to be published in the "National Journal," and an autobiographical letter to Robert Walsh, April 25, 1836.

THOMAS H. CLAY

Fourteen letters, about Henry Clay's last illness, addressed to his wife, Mrs. Mary R. Clay, 1852–1861. Purchased, 1914.

CLEAVELAND

JOHN M. CLAYTON.

The papers of John Middleton Clayton, containing some 1,300 manuscripts, bound in twelve volumes and catalogued.

The collection begins in 1798, but the earliest Clayton item is in 1815. Papers prior to that date consist mainly of land records of the Clayton family, but there is a long letter, dated November 8, 1804, written by Peter Jaquett, formerly a captain in the Delaware regiment, to Caesar A. Rodney. There are a few of Clayton's writings, drafts of letters, dispatches, circulars and addresses.

Seven of the twelve volumes contain the correspondence and papers of the period (1849–1850) during which Clayton served as Secretary of State. There are 35 communications of Sir Henry Bulwer, and an equal number of Clayton's.

The private letters of Abbott Lawrence (27), William C. Rives (19), and E. George Squier (8) relate to business intrusted to them as agents of the government.

Political letters are from John J. Crittenden (49), Henry Clay (26), Elisha Whittlesey (15), James A. Bayard (10), Thomas H. Benton (9), Reverdy Johnson (9), Wm. H. Seward (8), James Watson Webb (8), Morton McMichael (8), Leslie Combs (7), Robert C. Winthrop (7), Thomas Ewing (5), Willie P. Magnum (6), Daniel Webster (6), John Davis (7), Zachary Taylor (4), and Millard Fillmore (3), J. K. Paulding, A. Dudley Mann, Geo. B. McClellan, Winfield Scott, and Jas. Gordon Bennett.

Many letters deal with local topics, the writers being William Hill Welles, J. G. Brinckle, Thomas Stockton, S. M. Harrington, William B. Cooper, Peter F. Causey and Martin W. Bates.

Other papers are those relating to the Pea Patch Island controversy; a Memoir of Clayton by Robert M. Bird; and a Memoir of Senator Elias Vandam. Purchased, 1904.

JOHN CLEAVELAND

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1758 and 1776.)

SAMUEL L. CLEMENS

Clipping from the Buffalo Express, of September 17, 1870, being Mark Twain's Map of the Fortifications of Paris. A signed marginal note in Clemens's autograph requests Mr. Spofford to "preserve this work of art among the geographical treasures of the Congressional Library."

MATTHEW CLESSON

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1756.)

HEINRICH URBAN CLEVE

Captain Heinrich Urban Cleve was adjutant of the Brunswick battalion of the Hessian Army in America, and aide de camp to General Frederich Adolph Riedesel, the commander of those troops. This manuscript consists of 112 pages of closely written German script, in two portions, the first being transcripts of letters to his brother, Hartwig Cleve, and other relatives and friends, written from St. Anne's in Canada, from March 9, 1777, to April 20, 1777, giving descriptions of the country, and information regarding the movements of the English and Hessian troops, and the plans for the Burgoyne expedition. The second portion is a dairy, written at Cambridge, where Cleve was taken as a prisoner. It covers the period from November 15, 1777, to April, 1778, and contains a description of the place, and comments on events which transpired. Evidently this manuscript at one time formed part of a complete narrative of Cleve's adventures in America, for it is labeled: Parts 20 and 21. It was probably secured by the Library of Congress with the Peter Force collection.

GROVER CLEVELAND

Political speech, delivered at the Manhattan Club reception, New York, October, 1882. A.D. 6 pp. fo. [This was the only speech delivered by Cleveland during the 1882 campaign.] The papers of Grover Cleveland have been deposited with the Library but are not open to investigators.

CLOSEN

DUNCAN LAMONT CLINCH

The military order book of General Clinch, 1834–36, 1 vol. and the letter books, 1834–36, 2 vols. kept at Fort King, Florida, a list of negro slaves and their value at Gen. Clinch's plantation, near St. Mary's, Georgia. Presented to the Library in 1917 by Mrs. James M. Lawton, of New York.

GEORGE AND JAMES CLINTON

A collection of thirty drafts of letters of George and James Clinton, seven being the letters of George Clinton. They comprise letters to Washington (one of them containing an account of the loss of Fort Montgomery), Lafayette, Schuyler and James Clinton, 1776 to 1781. Another document sets forth Clinton's opinion against evacuating New York, 1776. Typewritten copies of ten letters addressed to George Clinton, 1777–1783, are also included. Five of them are from James Duane, others from Ezra L'Hommedieu, Robert R. Livingston, John Morin Scott and Alexander Hamilton.

The James Clinton portion is made up of miscellaneous correspondence, being drafts of letters to Washington, Gates, Schuyler, George Clinton, Cortlandt, McDougall, Heath, Van Dyke, Van Schaick and others, 1777–1781. Purchased in 1910.

CLINTON-CORNWALLIS CONTROVERSY

Ten volumes and fifty-four pamphlets, with Sir Henry Clinton's manuscript annotations, transferred, in 1906, from the Department of State. The volumes are lettered as follows: "Clinton's Observations," "Clinton's Narrative," Cornwallis's Answer to Clinton," "Ramsay's American Revolution," "Letters of General Charles Lee," "Burgoyne's Expedition from Canada," one volume each, and "Clinton and Cornwallis," four volumes.

JEAN CHRISTOPHE LOUIS FREDERIC IGNACE, Baron von CLOSEN

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1780.)

ABNER CLOUGH

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1746.)

SIR GEORGE COCKBURN

The manuscripts of Rear Admiral Sir George Cockburn, K. C. B.

There are eighty-two volumes, running from 1788 to 1847, being Log Books, Journals, Correspondence, Fleet Orders, and miscellany. The log books cover cruises to Spain, Africa, East India, North America and the West Indies, from 1788 to 1812. The Journals (four volumes) give, among other information, a list of official and private letters sent off, with a short notice of their contents. There are also notes on events of the day.

The correspondence consists of the following: Miscellaneous letters written by Cockburn, 10 volumes, Admiralty letters, 2 volumes, Private letters, 3 volumes; copies of letters to Cockburn, miscellaneous, 3 volumes, Admiralty letters, 1 volume.

The Fleet Orders comprise twelve volumes of orders received and issued by Cockburn. They embrace the years 1794 to 1836.

The miscellany consists of reports, accounts of naval engagements and extracts of letters.

The period of 1788 to 1793 is covered by log books of H. M. S. Ariel and others, on cruises to South America, Africa, the East Indies and the Mediterranean. From 1794 to 1808, there are letters, orders and log books, embracing a narrative of the proceedings of Lord Nelson's squadron in the cruise from Gibraltar and the Battle of the Nile, and a journey to North America and East India. There are thirteen letters of Lord Nelson.

Papers of the years 1810 to 1812 contain secret reports by Cockburn on an attempt to free King Ferdinand of Spain from the hands of Napoleon; also accounts of his trip to Cadiz and Mexico, and his negotiations with the Spanish government concerning the independence of the American colonies.

The period of the War of 1812 is covered by twenty-eight volumes of log books and journals, and by letters, reports and

COLDEN

Fleet orders. The letters deal with the capture of Washington, events in the Chesapeake, and on the coasts of Virginia and Georgia. Among the writers are Sir Alexander Cochrane, admiral; John Wilson Croker, Secretary of the Admiralty; Andreas de Jaschkoff, Ambassador of Russia; Sir Edward Griffith, admiral; Sir Charles Napier, admiral; and Sir Henry Wellesley, English Ambassador. A volume of the year 1815 deals with the measures taken after the conclusion of peace, regarding the exchange of prisoners and other details.

The volumes of the years 1815 and 1816 contain correspondence and reports concerning the conveyance of Napoleon to St. Helena, the difficulties of his maintenance and the plans aiming at his escape.

During the years 1829 and 1830, Cockburn was in the Admiralty Office, and the correspondence concerns the administration of the English fleet. From 1842 to 1846, he was in command of the North American and West Indian Station, and there are reports and letters from Halifax, Bermuda, Jamaica, Trinidad and elsewhere, relating to the Newfoundland fisheries, the slave trade, the political situation in Cuba and Venezuela, and disturbances in South America.

The papers for 1846 and 1847 consist of letters and memoranda on political matters and the affairs of the Admiralty Office. Purchased in 1909 and 1912.

CADWALLADER COLDEN

A group of nineteen manuscripts, consisting mainly of papers of Cadwallader Colden, the Royalist Lieutenant Governor of New York; deposited, in 1913, by Mrs. George D. Ruggles, of Washington, D. C. They comprise Colden's commissions, and single letters, written to him by George Clinton, Thomas Gage, Lord Amherst, Aaron Burr and Alexander Hamilton; an account of the Battle of Lexington, by Lieutenant Colonel James Abercrombie, of the British Army, dated Boston, May 2, 1775; a record of the conference between his Excellency George Clinton and several of the sachems of the Six Nations of Indians, held

at Albany, June 16, 1744; and a letter of Lafayette to David Ruggles, January 18, 1830, regarding Florida lands.

STEPHEN COLLINS & SON

The mercantile papers of the Philadelphia firm of Stephen Collins & Son, which were in the office of the depot quartermaster, U. S. Army, of that city, were transferred to the Library of Congress, February, 1913. They consist of:

66 Portfolios of letters, covering a period from 1758 to 1847.

36 Portfolios of accounts, receipts, invoices, etc., from 1749 to 1857. Prices current from 1762 to 1801.

61 volumes of Ledgers, Journals, Waste Books, memorandum and Letter Books belonging to the firm. They begin in 1758 and continue to 1796. The letter books contain the orders placed with London firms and the invoices of shipments from abroad.

21 volumes of Ledgers, Journals, invoices, memoranda, etc., of William Barrell, merchant, of Portsmouth, N. H., and Philadelphia, Pa. dating from 1766 to 1776.

Ledger "B" by [Joseph Pidgeon?] 1701–1703.

Ledgers, Journals, memoranda, etc., of Solomon Fussell, merchant, of Philadelphia, 1738–1762; James Mullan, of Bucks County, Pa., 1768–1780; White & Patton, 1772–1786; Samuel Elam; 1773–1783; John Glover, of Philadelphia and New York, 1774–1777; John Pemberton, of Alexandria, Va., 1785; Wm. A. Eliason, West Point, 1817.

A Naval Journal of the Office of Intendent of Military Stores, 1794–1800.

Stephen Collins commenced business in Philadelphia, in 1758, in partnership with Hudson Emlin. The latter withdrew in 1760, and the business was carried on by the remaining partner until 1784, when his son, Zaccheus Collins, entered the firm. Stephen Collins died in 1794, making his son his executor, with entire control of the business.

William Barrell, whose books and papers form a large portion of the collection, was a New England merchant, with in-

terests in England and the West Indies. These latter took him on a voyage to St. Croix in 1769. Upon his return, he stopped at Philadelphia, and decided to go into business there. This he did in 1771, and he conducted an establishment near the Coffee House in that city until his death, in September, 1776. Names of members of the Continental Congress frequently appear upon his store journals. Stephen Collins administered upon his estate.

COLOMBIA

(*See* South America.)

THE COLUMBUS CODEX

A manuscript on vellum, of 45 folio pages, containing copies of various grants, charters and privileges made to Columbus by Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain, and a copy of the bull of Pope Alexander Sixth, in May, 1493. Inserted is a copy, on four pages of paper, of the bull of Alexander Sixth in October, 1493.

This is one of four copies (3 on parchment, 1 on paper) made under the direction of Columbus, in January, 1502. Purchased in 1901.

A discussion of this Codex by Herbert Putnam, Librarian of Congress, appeared in The Critic, March, 1903, pp. 244–51.

COMMISSIONS

A portfolio of civil and military commissions, arranged chronologically, under the various states.

CONNECTICUT: David Waterbury, Jr., Brigadier General, March 24, 1781; Robert Whitford, Lieutenant, 1783.

CONTINENTAL CONGRESS: Philip Cortland, Lieutenant Colonel, June 30, 1775; Isaac Spofford, Surgeon, January 1, 1776; Nathan Burnap, Surgeon's Mate, January 1, 1776; William Irvine, Colonel, January 10, 1776; George Morgan, Indian Agent, April 10, 1776; Adam Stephen, Brigadier General, September 4, 1776, and Major General February 9, 1777; George Clinton, Brigadier

General, March 25, 1777, and Major General, September 30, 1783; Benedict Arnold, Major General, May 2, 1777.

KENTUCKY: Priestly Gray, Captain, 1792.

MARYLAND: Thomas Lingan, Lieutenant, August 5, 1776; William Gilmor, Deputy Quartermaster General, 1814.

MASSACHUSETTS: Isaac Clarke, Quartermaster, September 28, 1713; Abraham Harding, Captain, May 22, 1734; John Hawks, Lieutenant, August 28, 1754, Captain, March 13, 1758, Major, March 30, 1758, Major, February 4, 1760; Thomas Bowen, Commissary of Musters, February 25, 1757.

MEXICO: Baltasar Pretalia, Judge Advocate, October 5, 1841, (signed by Santa Anna). Gift, 1914, of General C. C. Byrne, Washington, D. C. Blank commission forms, signed by Santa Anna, purchased, 1914.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: Josiah Willard, Colonel, June 17, 1743; Samuel Smith (?) November 1, 1743.

NEW JERSEY: William Douglas, Captain, March 15, 1759.

PENNSYLVANIA: William Hays, Captain, December 24, 1755; James Caldwell, Ensign (Delaware Company), 1757.

UNITED STATES: Thomas Freeman, Surveyor, May 24, 1796, signed by Washington, purchased, 1908; Thomas Lawson, Surgeon, 1811; Nathaniel Young, Army Commissions, Ensign to Major, also civil commissions, 1813–1838, eight pieces, gift, 1908, of Miss A. Young, New Castle, Delaware; Zachary Taylor, Lieutenant Colonel, September 14, 1820, and Colonel, July 1, 1834, purchased, 1910; George S. Bright, Naval Commissions, from 3rd Assistant Engineer to Chief Engineer, 1857–1864, five pieces, Gift, 1914, of J. C. Fitzpatrick, Washington, D. C.

VIRGINIA: Blank commission, signed by Governor Dinwiddie, 175–; Justices of the Court of Oyer & Terminer, June 5, 1760.

Commissions will be found also in the Papers of the Continental Congress, and in many of the personal collections.

CYRUS B. COMSTOCK

Papers and correspondence of Major General Cyrus Ballou Comstock, U. S. A., the gift in 1914 of Mrs. Ellen Comstock, New

CONFED. STATES

York City, through her son, Nathan Comstock, Washington, D. C., of Dr. Elizabeth Comstock, New York City, and of Mrs. Frederick Burlingame, Woonsocket, Rhode Island.

The papers cover the years from 1855 to 1909, and fill three portfolios. In addition, there is a notebook, giving sketches of various engineering operations during the time Comstock was aide to General Grant; also a private diary, from October 16, 1863, to December 7, 1867; and a package of General Orders, January 6, 1862, to December 20, 1862.

The papers relate especially to the operations around Vicksburg, with lists of the number and kinds of guns in position before the city at certain dates, and a full report of the siege. There are numerous reports of other operations, practically covering the entire war period; and a Memoir of the Capture of Fort Fisher, prepared by General Comstock; also, the draft of General Grant's letter to President Johnson, concerning his resignation as Secretary of War; a letter from Jesse Root Grant, relating to his ancestry; and a Memoir of William Petit Trowbridge, prepared by General Comstock. The later papers deal with the work on the improvements on the Mississippi River.

Letters are from Meade, Gregg, Butterfield, Sherman, Sheridan, Sickles and Grant.

In the same year, additional Comstock papers were acquired by gift from the same donors. These embrace General Orders of the Army of the Potomac, 1862–3; letters to General Comstock, general orders, etc., 1863–1891, one volume (scrapbook); and various letters to General Comstock from the Chief of Engineers, 1880–1881.

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA

EXECUTIVE, 1861–1862

Letter book record of miscellaneous correspondence from the President, and from the War and other Departments. (Fragment, 60 pp.) Purchased in 1913.

CONFED, STATES

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, 1861–1865

The larger portion of the official records of the Confederate Department of State were sold to the United States Government, in 1872, by Colonel John T. Pickett, a former diplomatic agent of the Confederacy, acting for William J. Bromwell, at one time chief clerk of the Confederate State Department, and are generally referred to as the "Pickett Papers." When purchased they were deposited in the Treasury Department, and by transfers, in 1906 and 1910, were sent to the Library of Congress. By purchase in 1903 were added 12 despatches from Benjamin to Mann, on relations with the Papacy.

They consist of:

Instructions, letters, telegrams, reports, etc., from and to the Confederate Peace Commissioners in Washington, February–April, 1861.

Copies of correspondence between Generals Beauregard and Anderson, previous to the bombardment of Sumter, April, 1861.

Ordinances of secession, or ratifications of the Confederate Constitution. of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Kentucky, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas and Virginia, 1860–1861.

Applications for office, 1861–1864.

Appointments of various acting cabinet and other civil officers, 1861–1865.

Oaths of office of cabinet officers and clerks, 1861–1864.

Miscellaneous administrative correspondence of the office of the President of the Confederacy, 1861–1864.

Diplomatic correspondence, consisting of the letter book record of instructions, correspondence, and orders to agents and consuls, and copies of letters from the various foreign consuls in the South, together with other foreign letters and papers and despatches from the Confederate Commissioners or agents, Holcombe, Hotze, Lamar, Mann, Mason, Pickett, Rost, Slidell, Thompson, Yancey and others, acting in Belgium, Canada, Central America, France, Great Britain, Mexico, Russia, Spain and other countries, 1861–1864.

CONFED. STATES

Proclamation record and sundry proclamations, 1861–1865.

Miscellaneous expense accounts, ledgers, cash books, checks, drafts, records of appropriations, requisitions, etc.

Letters of Marque record, 1861–1864.

Entrances and clearances in southern ports, and blockade correspondence, 1861–1862.

Pardon record.

Copyright correspondence, 1861–1864.

A few papers relative to loss of slaves, and destruction of property by the Federal troops, 1862–1864.

Copies of Captain Raphael Semmes's letters while in command of the *Sumter*, 1861.

Diary of events, in manuscript of Judah P. Benjamin, 1862–1864.

Passports, 1862–1864.

Blank forms, newspaper clippings, and sundry volumes of printed material, such as President Davis's messages, naval registers, army regulations, acts of Congress, etc., etc. (In all, the "Pickett Papers" total 33 volumes, exclusive of printed material, and 133 packages of loose manuscripts.)

CONFEDERATE CONGRESS, 1861–1864

The original manuscript laws, acts and resolves of the Confederate Congress, signed as passed by the Speaker of the House and President of the Senate, and approved by President Davis. Seven volumes. Separated from the legislative papers of the Confederacy which were stored in the War Department, these laws were sent, for some reason, to the Capitol building, and afterward deposited in the Library. In 1901, the Library purchased two of these, which had strayed, at some former time, from the possession of the Government.

CONFEDERATE ARMY, 1861–1865

Major A. M. Barbour's cash-book of quartermaster accounts, 1861–2, muster rolls and returns, quartermaster and pay vouchers, discharges, forms, blanks, requisitions, etc. Four

portfolios. (A considerable number of these are returns of the Army of the Tennessee, 1861–1864.)

Military circulars and printed orders from the various armies and departments. One volume, and miscellaneous loose manuscripts.

Miscellaneous correspondence, relating almost entirely to military matters previous to and in the first year of the war (1860–1861), being in the main the correspondence of the South Carolina Ordnance Department, under the management of Colonel Edward Manigault, and letters to Governors Isham G. Harris and John Letcher.

Acquired by gifts, in 1903 and 1911, from Robert M. Hughes, of Norfolk, Virginia, and William Beer, of New Orleans; and by purchases in 1903, 1904, 1910, 1911, 1914 and 1915.

CONFEDERATE NAVY, 1861–1865

Shipping articles, muster rolls, vouchers, etc., relating mainly to the Confederate ships *Missouri* and *Tennessee*, 1861–1864. One package.

A record, kept by the United States consul at Bermuda, of arrivals and departures of Confederate vessels at Bermuda and Nassau, 1861–1865. One volume.

Purchased, 1910.

CONFEDERATE POST OFFICE, 1861–1865

Records, books, journals, orders, letter books, reports, list books, registers, etc., together with loose manuscripts of contracts, bonds, fines and miscellany. Ten volumes and sixteen portfolios.

Transferred from the Post Office Department, in 1906.

CONFEDERATE COURTS, 1861–1865

Trial dockets, minute books and court costs books of judicial districts in Alabama and Mississippi, 1861–1865. Three volumes.

Transferred by the clerks of the district courts for the northern districts of Alabama and Mississippi, in 1913.

CONFED. STATES

CONFEDERATE FINANCE, 1861–1864

Albums of Confederate currency, notes and bonds, arranged by series and issues. Three volumes; together with a larger number of unarranged and unclassified notes and bonds.

Acquired by gifts in 1904, 1905, 1908, 1909 and 1911, from the First National Bank of Richmond, Va., Worthington C. Ford, of Boston, Dunbar Rowland, of Jackson, Miss., Mrs. Mary E. Hawn, of Washington, D. C., Mrs. Andrew B. Cross, of Baltimore, Md., and Miss Victoria L. Nourse, of Washington, D. C.; by purchase, in 1907 and 1910; by transfer from the Treasury Department, in 1910 and 1912; and by exchange, in 1907.

BEE LETTER BOOK, 1863

Letter book record of Brigadier General Hamilton P. Bee's correspondence during February-May, 1863, with Governor Albino Lopez, of Tamaulipas, Mexico, dealing with the extradition treaty between Mexico and the Confederacy, passage of troops across the border, and kindred matters. One volume. Purchased, in 1910.

MICAJAH H. CLARK PAPERS, 1865

Receipts for the disbursement of the last specie funds of the Confederacy, May 3–4, 1865. Twenty-two documents. Acquired by gift, from Colonel Micajah H. Clark, Clarksville, Tennessee, in 1911.

JEFFERSON DAVIS PAPERS, 1840–1878

Official, personal and private correspondence, mainly letters to Davis; few of the Mexican war period and few between the years 1861 and 1865. Before 1861 the papers relate largely to Davis's routine activities as chairman of the public buildings committee of the Senate, with some few speech memoranda, and, later, the current work and politics of the office of Secretary of War. Papers bearing on the slavery agitation and secession are few.

Of manuscripts by Davis there are only about a dozen, most of them after 1865, and, with the exception of one or two relating to his flight and capture, they all relate to his personal and business affairs. There are half a dozen letters of Mrs. Davis in the collection, some of which relate to Davis's imprisonment at Fortress Monroe.

Other Davis manuscripts, relating mainly to his capture and trial, are in the Burton Harrison collection, *q. v.*

Acquired from various sources: by transfer from the State Department in 1906; by purchases in 1908 and 1910; and by gifts of C. W. Higgins, of Chicago, in 1910, and Colonel James Morris Morgan, of Washington, in 1912.

PICKETT PAPERS, 1849–1884

Official and perscnal papers of Colonel John T. Pickett, bearing upon his activities as Confederate agent in Mexico, 1860–1862, and his private and business affairs after the war, while acting as agent or attorney in various claims against the United States. Three volumes of letter press copy books, 1861–1878 (the larger part of the first of these three volumes contains Pickett's letters from Vera Cruz, in 1862, and there are gaps in the record between 1864–1865, and from 1867 to 1872); there are also four packages of loose manuscripts, dating from 1849–1884. Purchased, 1911.

REYNOLDS LETTER BOOKS, 1862–1865

The letter book record, official and private, (seven volumes) of Thomas C. Reynolds, Governor of Missouri; and a volume of his diary during part of the year 1864. The letters are written, in the main, from Marshall, Texas, though many are dated from Shreveport, La., Little Rock, Ark., and Richmond, Va. They deal with the political and military affairs of the Confederacy in the southwestern, trans-Mississippi region. Purchased, 1910.

CONNECTICUT

VAN DORN PAPERS, 1862–1863

Telegrams to Major General Earl Van Dorn, relative to military operations in the field, 1862–1863. 75 pieces.

Acquired by gift from Mrs. E. V. D. Miller, of Washington, D. C., in 1906.

CONNECTICUT

(1) "Records of the Governor and Council of the Colony of Connecticut," January 26, 1712/3, to February 19, 1727/8. One volume, folio. "The original manuscript from which the within Records — were copied is in Possession of John McClellan, Esq., of Woodstock, Connecticut. Henry Stevens, Jr., 1844." (2) "Minutes of the General Assembly," 1774, Oct.–1776, June. One portfolio. (3) A folio volume of transcripts of miscellaneous papers, 1637–1783, made in 1843, from papers of General Moses Cleaveland, Canterbury, Vermont; Dr. Ezra Stiles; William C. Gilman, Norwich, Connecticut; David Trumbull, Learned Hebard, Lebanon, Connecticut; William H. Law, Roger Baldwin and Franklin Fanning, Jewett City, Connecticut. Included are Indian grants and deeds; Winthrop's petition, complaining of maladministration in the Colony, 28 March, 1727; Governor Law's Speeches before the General Assembly, 1742–1751; letter of Roger Wolcott to Hon. James Hamilton, March 13, 1754, concerning the Susquehanna Lands, and the Siege of Louisburg in 1744/5; "List of officers and those Killed and Wounded on the Banks of Manonyhale, July 9, 1755"; Field Officers of Regiments raised in Connecticut, under Major General Lyman, in the expedition against Crown Point, May, 1755; Map of the Pequot Country; Account of Killed and Wounded at Ticonderoga, July 8, 1758; "Towns of Connecticut and Grand List of 1758"; Petitions to General Assembly from manufacturers of salt petre, 1776, and resolution regarding its manufacture; Memorial of Ebenezer Hazard; Minutes of the New Haven Convention, 15 January–2 February, 1778; The arrangement of the Connecticut Line, October 3, 1779; List of Dwelling Houses, etc., Destroyed in New London, by Benedict Arnold, 6 September,

1781; Extracts from Norwich Town Records, 1765–1780; Extract from Windham Town Records, 1768–1783; Memorials; Military Returns; and Letters of John Bradstreet, Phineas Lyman, William Shirley, S. Pomeroy, Jr., Thomas Fitch, Timothy Green, John Ledyard and William Pitt. (4) A folio volume of miscellaneous papers, 1740–1787. Contains five papers of Eliphalet Dyer, 1764, (copied from originals in the possession of Henry Stevens, Jr., 1845); A List of Killed and Wounded in an action between the Forces under General Johnson and the French and Indians [battle of Lake George, 1755]; a copy of a manuscript regarding Indians, in hand of General Cleaveland, "now in possession of David Yonge, Esq., of Norwich, Ct." [1845]; Letters from Benjamin Thompson, (Count Rumford), to Rev. Timothy Walker, 1774–1775, ("The original manuscripts are in the hands of Joseph B. Walker, Esq., of Concord, N. H., Henry Stevens, Jr., 1845"); letters to Ralph Pomeroy, Deputy Quartermaster; also, letters of Joseph Trumbull, Richard Salter, Ezra Stiles, Peletiah Webster, Samuel Purviance, Joseph Ward, Benjamin Colt, Richard Law, William Williams and Roger Sherman. All of the above are transcripts made for Peter Force and came to the Library with the Force purchase.

Two portfolios, containing miscellaneous letters and papers, 1662 to 1798; among them a number of Revolutionary War papers, including a pay-roll of Gurdon Saltonstall's militia company, September 7 to November 27, 1776; "Captain Packwood's Account of a Voyage to the West Indies for Powder and Arms, 1775"; and a "List of Men who marched from Mansfield, Connecticut, on the Lexington Alarm, April, 1775." The latter was presented, in 1907, by Mrs. H. L. Britton, New Dorp, New York. There are also letters of Gurdon Saltonstall, Jonathan Trumbull, Roger Wolcott and Ezra Stiles.

Seventeen volumes of receipts of the Continental Loan Office, 1781–1804; a "Journal of the Commissioners Appointed by the States of New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania, for the Purpose of Regulating the Prices of Labor, Etc.," 22 November, 1777, one volume; and a recent copy of "Some Historical Re-

CONNER

marks Concerning the Collegiate School of Connecticut in New Haven, Now Yale Colledge, Written in part, November 26, 1717, pr S. Johnson"; formed part of the Force purchase, in 1867.

DAVID CONNER

Three volumes, (about four hundred pieces), being a portion of the papers of Commodore David Conner, U. S. N., between 1817 and 1847. Few papers bear date prior to 1844, when he was Commander of the Home Squadron. The communications from the Navy Department and various naval officers are numerous.

Much of the correspondence in 1845 relates to the Revolution in Hayti, in the early part of that year. Communications from Bobadilla to John S. Chauncey, commanding the U. S. S. *Vandalia*, and from Chauncey to Conner, set forth the events in full. On the same subject are letters of Richard Young, U. S. Commercial Agent at Aux Cayes, Hayti, and of Jacques Sylvain Hyppolite. A monthly return of the U. S. Brig *Porpoise*, William E. Hunt, Lieutenant Commander, is dated October 31, 1845. Correspondence of John Gwinn and E. A. F. Lavallette, regarding the affairs of the U. S. Navy Yard at Pensacola, is also dated in this year. Important papers of 1846 are the reports to the Secretary of the Navy regarding Santo Domingo, June, 1846; Extracts from the log of the U. S. Brig *Porpoise*, Sept. 30, 1846–January 28, 1847; "Notes taken on crossing Tampico Bar, November 9, 1846, Robert Townsend, Acting Master, *Porpoise;* Invoice of Stores sent from Pensacola Navy Yard for the Home Squadron in the Gulf of Mexico, November 14, 1846; and a letter of Zachary Taylor to Conner, dated at Camp near Monterey, December 7, 1846.

In March, 1847, Commodore Conner directed the landing of General Scott's army at Vera Cruz, and several letters written by Scott at this time are included in the collection. Two letters of William H. Chase outline plans to take San Juan de Ulloa by escalade from the ships, (with a pencil sketch of the fortress,), and for an attack upon Vera Cruz.

CONT. CONG.

Additional letters are from George Bancroft, J. S. Chauncey, F. H. Gregory, W. K. Latimer, H. T. Matson, Charles Morris, J. H. Aulick, Charles Stewart and William E. Hunt; also from various officers on board the U. S. Ships *Falmouth*, *Porpoise*, *Potomac*, *St. Mary's* and *Vandalia*. There are no letters written by Commodore Conner in the collection. Purchased, 1914. *See also* the last paragraph of description of the Physick Family Account Books.

PAPERS OF THE CONTINENTAL CONGRESS

The Journals and Papers of the Continental Congress were transferred, December 15, 1903, by Executive Order, from the Department of State to the Library of Congress. Certain volumes and papers pertaining to foreign affairs were retained by the Department.

The Journals are in process of publication by the Library, 23 volumes, September 5, 1774, to December 31, 1782, having been issued thus far.

All of the individual collateral papers, such as letters, reports, petitions, etc., are mounted in folio volumes, which are arranged in groups. The papers which were included in the transfer are as follows:

No. 1, Original or "Rough" Journal of Congress, September 5, 1774, to March 2, 1789, 39 volumes (Volume 15, March 19 to May 2, 1778, is missing).

No. 2. Transcript of the Journal of Congress, September 5, 1775, to January 20, 1779, 10 volumes.

No. 3, Secret Domestic Journal of Congress, May 10, 1775, to October 26, 1787, 1 volume.

No. 4, Secret Journal of Congress, foreign and domestic, October 18, 1780, to March 29, 1786, 1 volume.

No. 6. Secret Journal [imperfect] of Congress, September 17, 1776, to September 16, 1788, 3 volumes.

Nos. 7 and 7a, the original and a contemporary transcript of the Journal of Congress called "The More Secret Journal," June 6, 1781, to August 8, 1782.

CONT. CONG.

No. 8, "Secret Journal A," 1776 to 1783. 1 volume.

No. 9. History of the Confederation, July 21, 1775, to March 1, 1781. 1 volume.

No. 10, Journal of the Committee of the States, with rough draft of part of their proceedings, June 4, 1784, to August 19, 1784, 1 volume.

No. 11, Proceedings of the Committee appointed to repair to headquarters, 1780. 1 volume.

No. 12, "Book of Estimates," with accounts of receipts and expenditures, April 18, 1781, to October 1, 1786, 1 volume.

No. 13, Official Letter Books of the President of Congress (Henry Laurens), November 1, 1777, to December 8, 1778, 2 volumes.

No. 14, Letters of the Presidents of Congress (John Jay and Samuel Huntington) December 11, 1778, to May 19, 1780, 1 volume.

No. 15, Letters of the President of Congress (Samuel Huntington) December 11, 1778, to May 19, 1780, 1 volume.

No. 16, Letter Books of the Presidents of Congress (Samuel Huntington, Thomas McKean, John Hanson, Elias Boudinot, Thomas Mifflin, Richard Henry Lee and Arthur St. Clair) May 28, 1781, to August 9, 1787, 1 volume.

No. 17, "General Index to the Papers of Congress, embracing the letters of Charles Thomson and reports of committees on various subjects" (very incomplete). 1 volume.

No. 18, Letter Books (A and B) of Charles Thomson, Secretary of Congress, containing the record of official letters, November 20, 1779, to May 1, 1789; 2 volumes.

No. 19, Reports of committees on the applications of individuals, A to Z, 1776 to 1789, 6 volumes. (These volumes record decisions of Congress upon individual claims, and letters from officers and others.)

No. 20, Reports of Committees on "State Papers." (Letters from Governors of States to the President of Congress, from 1777 to 1788.) 2 volumes.

CONT. CONG.

No. 21, Reports of the Committee relating to the Army, 1775 to 1785, 1 volume.

No. 22, Reports of the committees on hospitals, muster masters, inspectors, postmaster general and quartermaster's Departments, and the Canadians, 1 volume.

No. 23, Reports of committees relating particularly to Congress, the household of the President, and qualifications of delegates, 1 volume.

No. 24, Reports of committees on increasing the power of Congress, trade, embargoes, recommendations to the States, fasts and thanksgiving proclamations, 1 volume.

No. 25, Reports of committees relating to the Department of Foreign Affairs, 1776 to 1788, 2 volumes.

No. 26, Reports of committees on treasury and finance, 1776 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 27, Reports of committees on the War Office and Department of War, 1776 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 28, Reports of committees on Prisoners' Department, Admiralty, and Agent of Marine, 1776 to 1786, 1 volume.

No. 29, Reports of committees on the commissary's department, loans, loan offices, loss of posts, on treaties and on courts of appeal, 1776 to 1786, 1 volume.

No. 30, Reports of committees on Indian Affairs and land in the Western Territory, 1776 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 31, Reports of committees relating to the clothing department, commerce, and miscellaneous reports, with lists of "postponed" reports, 1778 to 1786, 1 volume.

No. 32, Report of Committees of the States and of the Week, 1781 to 1785, 1 volume.

No. 33, Reports of the Committees of Conference with the Commander in Chief in 1775, at Cambridge, 1778 at Valley Forge, and 1779, with the proceedings of the conventions of commissioners at New Haven and Hartford, 1778 and 1780, to fix prices, 1 volume.

71794°—17——6

CONT. CONG.

No. 34, Report of a committee appointed to state the public debt in 1781; estimate of expenses; 1 volume.

No. 35, Letters from the Comptroller of the Treasury and claims of Canadian refugees, with reports thereon, 1783 to 1786, 1 volume.

No. 36, Motions made in Congress, 1777 to 1788, upon which the yeas and nays are frequently recorded, 4 volumes.

No. 37, Reports of the Marine Committee and Board of Admiralty, 1776 to 1780, 1 volume.

No. 38, Letters and papers relative to the mutiny of a detachment of troops, in 1783, in Philadelphia; and of the peace establishment, 1 volume.

No. 39, Original drafts of letters and papers of the Committee of conference with the commander in chief of 1780; sundry army returns and estimates, and persons in the Quartermaster General's Department, 3 volumes.

No. 40, Reports of the Committees and papers relative to the New Hampshire grants, 1776 to 1784, 2 volumes.

No. 41, Memorials addressed to Congress, 1775 to 1788, 10 volumes.

No. 42, Petitions addressed to Congress, 1775 to 1789, 8 volumes.

No. 43, Remonstrances and addresses, 1778 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 44, Claims for captured vessels by privateers, 1777 to 1784, 1 volume.

No. 45, Papers relative to the seizure and confiscation of property, 1 volume.

No. 46, Proposals to Congress relative to locating the seat of government; proposals for printing the Journal of Congress, 1783 to 1785, 1 volume.

No. 47, Articles of Confederation, with plans and drafts of treaties, 1775 to 1784. (Contains the first drafts of a Confederation by Franklin and Dickinson). 1 volume.

No. 48, Memorials of inhabitants of Illinois, Kaskaskias and Kentucky, 1780 to 1785, 1 volume.

No. 49, Letters and papers of Charles Thomson, 1781 to 1789. (Drafts and miscellaneous papers of the office of the Secretary of Congress.) 1 volume.

CONT. CONG.

No. 50, Letters and papers of Oliver Pollock, 1777 to 1782. (Includes his early correspondence with the Secret Committee.) 1 volume.

No. 51, "Intercepted" letters, 1775 to 1781. (Letters from Loyalists and others.) 2 volumes.

No. 52, Papers relative to trial of counterfeiters in New York, 1783, 1 volume.

No. 53, Papers and affidavits relative to the plunderings, burnings and ravages of the British, 1775 to 1784, 1 volume.

No. 54. Papers and accounts of Silas Deans, Beaumarchais and Arthur Lee, 1 volume.

No. 55, Letters and papers of Thomas Paine, 1779 to 1785. (Also contains some papers of the office of Secretary of Congress.) 1 volume.

No. 56, Letters and papers relative to Indian affairs, 1765 to 1789, 1 volume.

No. 57, "Convention Troops"; Letters and papers concerning them, 1776 to 1780, 1 volume.

No. 58, Letters of John Hancock, 1776 to 1777. (Contains other papers of a miscellaneous character, among them many Jones manuscripts and other naval papers.) 1 volume.

No. 59, "Miscellaneous Papers," 1770 to 1789. (Memoranda and papers from the office of the Secretary of Congress.) 4 volumes.

No. 60, Letters of Joseph Carleton and Thomas Hutchins, with plans of posts, etc., 1779 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 61, Letters and Papers of R. Bache and E. Hazard, Postmasters-General, 1777 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 62, Letters and reports of John Pierce, Paymaster General, and of Forman and Gibson, 1781 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 63, Expedition against Staten Island; Schuyler's Defense; and papers of J. Morgan, 1776 to 1783, 1 volume.

No 64, New Hampshire and Rhode Island State papers, 1775 to 1788. (Official letters from the committees of safety of the respective States and the Governors thereof). 1 volume.

No. 65, Massachusetts State papers, 1775 to 1787, 2 volumes.

No. 66, Connecticut State papers, 1775 to 1789, 2 volumes.

CONT. CONG.

No. 67, New York State papers, 1775 to 1788, 2 volumes.

No. 68, New Jersey State papers, 1775 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 69, Pennsylvania State papers, 1775 to 1781, 2 volumes.

No. 70, Maryland and Delaware State papers, 1775 to 1789, 1 volume.

No. 71, Virginia State papers, 1775 to 1789, 2 volumes.

No. 72, North and South Carolina State papers, 1776 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 73, Georgia State papers, 1777 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 74, Acts of New Hampshire and Massachusetts, 1776 to 1786, 1 volume.

No. 75, Acts of Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland and Virginia, 1775 to 1786, 1 volume.

No. 76, Acts of North and South Carolina and Georgia, 1775 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 77, Papers relative to claims of territory by Pennsylvania and Connecticut, 1780 to 1785, 1 volume.

No. 78, Letters, (alphabetically and chronologically arranged), 1775 to 1789, 24 volumes; addressed, in general, to the President of Congress and on a great variety of important subjects. Included are letters from William Atlee, Edward Antill, William Aylett, John Allan, Robert Aitken, Gunning Bedford, Richard Butler, Clement Biddle, James Bowdoin, Elias Boudinot, John Cochran, Rawleigh Colston, George Clinton, Sir Guy Carleton, George Rogers Clark, Arthur Campbell, John Brown Cutting, D. C. Claypoole, George Clymer, Chevalier du Cambray, Elias Dayton, Richard Dallam, John Dickinson, Philemon Dickinson, James Duane, Baron de Arendt, William Denning, Peter Devereaux, Silas Deane, William Ellery, Robert Erskine, Oliver Ellsworth, Benjamin Flower, Henry Fisher, David Forman, Marquis de Fleury, John Fitch, Horatio Gates, George Geddes, Richard Gridley, George Germain, Mordecai Gist, William Grayson, Peter Gansevoort, John Gibson, Elbridge Gerry, Nathanael Greene, John T. Gilman, Nathaniel Gorham, John Hanson, Moses Hazen, Stephen Hopkins, John Haslet, J. F. Hamtramck,

CONT. CONG.

Thomas Hartley, Michael Hillegas, John Eager Howard, Robert H. Harrison, Patrick Henry, Lord Howe, Seth Harding, Jonathan Hudson, Francis Hopkinson, Benjamin Harrison, Samuel Huntington, Edward Hand, Samuel Hodgdon, D. Humphreys, William Heth, Thomas Hutchins, William Irvine, John Jay, John Paul Jones, George Johnstone, Daniel of St. Thomas Jenifer, Henry Knox, Thaddeus Kosciuszko, James Livingston, John Langdon, Henry Lee, Richard Henry Lee, Arthur Lee, Marquis de Lefayette, John Lovell, Viscount de Lomagne, Benjamin Lincoln, Pierre Chas. L'Enfant, Louis Lotbinière, William Maxwell, Thomas McKean, Stephen Moylan, William Maclay, Marquis de Malmedy, Gouverneur Morris, Daniel Morgan, Thomas Mifflin, James Monroe, Robert Morris, James Nourse, William North, John de Neufville, Samuel A. Otis, Richard Peters, Jonathan Potts, John Penn, Samuel and Robert Purviance, Timothy Pickering, Samuel H. Parsons, William Paca, Charles Pettit, Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, William Popham, Robert E. Pine, Charles Pinckney, Joseph Reed, George Ross, Benjamin Rush, John Rutledge, Daniel Roberdeau, Caesar Rodney, Edmund Randolph, Count de Rochambeau, George Read, James Read, Arthur St. Clair, Walter Spooner, John Schuyler, Philip Schuyler, William Shippen, Jr., Richard Stockton, Walter Stewart, Adam Stephen, Meriwether Smith, Pierre Eugene Du Simitière, Roger Sherman, Benjamin Stoddert, John Sullivan, Count de Segur, Epes Sargent, Jonathan Trumbull, Matthew Tilghman, Tench Tilghman, Louis Tousard, Silas Talbot, Robert Troup, Richard Varick, Gulian Verplanck, Anthony Wayne, James Wilson, John Witherspoon, Artemas Ward, J. Wentworth, William Whipple, James Wilkinson, George Wythe, Jeremiah Wadsworth, Joseph Ward, Jonathan Williams, William Winthrop, Oliver Wolcott, George Walton, and from a great many others.

No. 131, A record of bonds taken under the "Old Government" for performance of duty in office, 1 volume.

No. 132, Transcript of letters of John Paul Jones, 1778 to 1780, 1 volume.

CONT. CONG.

No. 133, Letter book of the committee appointed to transact Continental business in Philadelphia, 1776, 1 volume.

No. 134, Proceedings of the Committee appointed to treat with the Six Nations of Indians, 1775, 1 volume.

No. 136, Reports of Board of Treasury, 1776 to 1781, 5 volumes.

No. 137, Letters and Reports of Robert Morris, Superintendent of Finance and Agent of Marine, 1781 to 1784; 3 volumes with an appendix.

No. 138, Reports of the Board of Treasury, 1784 to 1789, 1 volume.

No. 139, Reports of the Board of Treasury, 1784 to 1789, on applications from States and other subjects, 1 volume.

No. 140, Letters of the Board of Treasury, 1785 to 1788, 2 volumes.

No. 141, Receipts and Expenditures of the United States, 1783 to 1787, 2 volumes.

No. 142, Record of Accounts of the Register's Office, 1781 to 1783, 2 volumes.

No. 143, Papers respecting state of accounts in 1784; returns of ordnance, etc., 1 volume.

No. 144, Letters, papers and estimates relating to the Treasury, 1782 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 145, Letters and papers of Bankers in Holland, 1779 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 146, Register of Incidental Accounts, 1785 to 1789, 1 volume.

No. 147, Reports of the Board of War, 1776 to 1781, 6 volumes.

No. 148, Letters of the Board of War, 1780 to 1781, 2 volumes.

No. 149, Letters and Reports of General Benjamin Lincoln, Secretary at War, 1781 to 1783, 3 volumes.

No. 150, Letters of General Henry Knox, Secretary at War, 1785 to 1788, 3 volumes.

No. 151, Reports of General Henry Knox, Secretary at War, 1785 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 152, Letters of George Washington, Commander in Chief of the Army, 1775 to 1784, 11 volumes.

CONT. CONG.

No. 153, Letters of Major General Philip Schuyler to Congress, 1775 to 1785, 3 volumes.

No. 154, Letters of Major General Horatio Gates, 1776 to 1782, 2 volumes.

No. 155, Letters of Major General Nathanael Greene, 1776 to 1785, 2 volumes.

No. 156, Letters of Marquis de Lafayette, 1777 to 1787; and of General Du Coudray, 1777; 1 volume.

No. 157, Letters of Major General William Heath, 1775 to 1782, 1 volume.

No. 158, Letters of Generals Charles Lee, Benjamin Lincoln, and William Moultrie, 1 volume.

No. 159, Letters of Generals Israel Putnam, Hugh Mercer, Andrew Lewis, William Thompson, Artemas Ward, George Weedon, Edward Hand, and Thomas Conway; 1 volume.

No. 160, Letters of Generals John Sullivan and Robert Howe, 1776 to 1785, 1 volume.

No. 161. Letters of Generals Thomas Mifflin, Alexander McDougall, William Smallwood, Anthony Wayne, David Wooster, Samuel Holden Parsons, Joseph Spencer, Richard Montgomery, and Arthur St. Clair, 1775 to 1789, 1 volume.

No. 162, Letters of Generals Benedict Arnold, John Stark, Adam Stephen, John Armstrong and Lord Stirling, 1 volume.

No. 163, Letters of Generals James Clinton and John Nixon; Colonels Lewis Nicola, George Morgan and Josiah Harmar; and Generals Peter Muhlenberg and Enoch Poor, 1 volume.

No. 164, Letters of Generals Pulaski, Steuben, De Kalb, Du Portail, Armand, Allen and the Count d'Estaing, 1 volume.

No. 165, Letters of Colonels John Laurens, Ephraim Blaine, William Palfrey and John Pierce, Jr., 1 volume.

No. 166, Letters and papers relative to Canadian affairs, General Sullivan's Expedition, 1779, and to the Northern Indians, 1 volume.

No. 167, Letters and papers relative to the exchange of Officers; "Narrative of a journey to the Western country"; and other papers; 1 volume.

CONT. CONG.

No. 168, Letters and papers of Commodore John Paul Jones, 1777 to 1791, 2 volumes.

No. 169, Transcript of the letters of George Washington, 1775 to 1783, 9 volumes.

No. 170, Transcript of letters of General Schuyler, 1775 to 1783, 2 volumes and appendix.

No. 171, Transcript of letters of General Gates, 1775 to 1781, 1 volume and appendix.

No. 172, Transcript of letters of General Greene, 1780 to 1783, 2 volumes.

No. 173, Letters of General Greene, with papers relative to the Quartermaster's Department, 1779 to 1780, 5 volumes.

No. 174, Record of Indian Treaties, 1784 to 1786, 1 volume.

No. 175, Record of "Ordinances" of Congress, 1781 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 176, Ordinances for the government of the western territory, 1787 and 1788, 1 volume.

No. 177, Returns of the inhabitants of the New England States and New York, 1774 to 1786, 1 volume.

No. 178, "Abridged Resolves" of Congress, 1777 to 1780, 2 volumes, with detached list of resolves of 1775 and 1776.

No. 179, Records of credentials of delegates to the Continental Congress, 1781 to 1789, 2 volumes.

No. 180, Reports of the Secretary of Congress, 1785 to 1788, 1 volume.

No. 181, "Memorandum Book for 1783."

No. 182, "Book of Forms of Commsisions, etc."

No. 183, List of letters, memoranda and notes of the office of finance.

No. 184, Alphabetical list of officers who have taken the "Oath of Allegiance."

No. 185. "Despatch Books," with lists of letters received, 1779 to 1789, 4 volumes.

No. 186, "A Committee Book"; memorandum of dates of reports of Committees, 1782 to 1785.

No. 187, "Memorandum of letters, papers and journals delivered from the office of the Secretary of Congress, 1786 to

CONT. CONG.

1789"; (and in continuation from the Department of State, 1795).

No. 188, "A Record of the Reports of Committees of Congress on the five executive departments, 1782–1785." (Unfinished)

No. 189, "List of Reports of Committees, 1786 to 1788."

No. 190, "List of Reports of Committees, 1785 to 1788."

No. 191, "Minutes of Reports of Committees from 1781 to 1785."

No. 192, Letters and papers relative to the Quartermaster's Department, 1777 to 1784, 1 volume.

No. 193, Trials of Captain Landais and of Lieut. Degge for insubordination, 1 volume.

No. 194, "Trial of the Murderers of Captain Huddy in New York in 1782."

No. 195, Oaths of Allegiance, 3 volumes.

No. 196, Letters of Marque, 16 volumes. (A list of the Bonds of these Letters of Marque was included in "Naval Records of the American Revolution, 1775–1788," published by the Library of Congress, 1906.)

The reports and letters have been mounted and rebound, the larger volumes being bound in several sections, thus increasing the actual number of volumes, without changing the original numbers. As now bound, the journals and papers comprise 385 volumes.

Properly belonging to the Papers of the Continental Congress is one volume of the Marine Committee Letter Book, August 22, 1776, to September 19, 1780, which came to the Library of Congress with the Force purchase. It contains the letters sent out by the Marine Committee (later the Board of Admiralty) of the Continental Congress to the various naval commanders, the Continental marine agents and ministers abroad, and the Continental Navy Board. It has been published by the Naval History Society, in two volumes, 8vo, with an index as "Out-Letters of the Continental Marine Committee and Board of Admiralty," edited by Charles Oscar Paullin, New York, 1914.

Also, an agreement not to divulge the proceedings of the Congress. This paper is signed by 87 delegates, among them

COOPER

being 50 of the 56 Signers of the Declaration of Independence. It is the only known document, aside from the Declaration itself, containing the signatures of Thomas Lynch, Thomas Lynch, Jr., and Button Gwinnett. The agreement is dated November 9th, 17[75], and many of the signatures are of that year, but new delegates signed from time to time, the latest signature being that of George Frost, 1777. The paper is a part of the Continental Congress collection, but is framed and mounted for exhibition purposes, in the Manuscript Division.

For a more extensive description of the Journals and papers, see "Catalogue of the Papers of the Continental Congress, Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Library of the Department of State, No. 1," September, 1893.

JOHN ESTEN COOKE

Miscellaneous letters on literary subjects of Cooke to his father and other relatives, 1846–1877; twelve letters of Evert A. Duyckinck to Cooke, 1853–1866; seven of Thomas Dunn English, 1859–1875; and five of Paul H. Hayne, 1857–1859; also letters from W. H. F. Lee, Fitzhugh Lee and George Cary Eggleston. In all, fifty-nine letters. Purchased, 1907 and 1908.

COOKERY RECEIPT BOOKS

An octavo volume, of 88 pages, dated 1743, and bearing the autograph of Catherine Dawson, contains cookery receipts.

A similar volume, of the year 1760, contains in the reverse a number of prescriptions for household remedies. Purchased, 1899.

JAMES FENIMORE COOPER

A letter addressed to Amos Kendall, Esq., Postmaster General, December 28, 1836, regarding the sending of proof sheets by mail.

Transferred, 1909, from the Post Office Department.

PETER COOPER

A certificate, dated April 6, 1870, regarding the authority of Wilson G. Hunt, in agreement of cable telegraphic rates with the U. S. State Department. D. S. Signed also by Cyrus W. Field, Marshall O. Roberts, Moses Taylor, Wilson G. Hunt, Directors; and Edward Kavanaugh, Secretary. Purchased, 1903.

THOMAS CORWIN

Twelve volumes of the correspondence of Thomas Corwin, during the years 1850–1853, when he was Secretary of the Treasury. There are approximately three thousand pieces in this collection, all private letters. Appointments to office, political and financial affairs, and commercial policies, are the subjects with which they deal. The correspondence is with Silas E. Burrows, Henry C. Carey, Salmon P. Chase, John M. Clayton, Leslie Combs, Moses B. Corwin, Simeon Draper, Thomas Ewing, William Grandin, Francis Granger, Horace Greeley, Moses H. Grinnell, James Hamilton, of South Carolina, Washington Hunt, Reverdy Johnson, Abbott Lawrence, Richard Henry Lee, Charles P. McIlvaine, John McLean, J. H. Clay Mudd, Arnold Naudain, James A. Pearce, Thomas G. Pratt, William B. Reese, Truman Smith, S. Stokely, Bellamy Storer, John Taliaferro, Nathaniel P. Tallmadge, Daniel Webster, Thurlow Weed and William H. Winder. The entire collection has been catalogued. Purchased, 1906.

RICHARD K. CRALLÉ

Given to the Library, in 1910, by Judge J. Lawrence Campbell, of Bedford City, Virginia, in behalf of himself and his brothers, Richard K. Campbell, Esquire, of Washington, and Henry T. Campbell, Esquire, of Norfolk, Virginia, grandsons of Richard K. Crallé.

The collection extends from 1814 to 1861, and is contained in one bound volume. The papers pertain to the history of the

CRAWFORD

War of 1812, the Mexican War, and to the efforts to nominate John C. Calhoun for the Presidency. Crallé gathered material for a biography of Calhoun, and there is a fragment among these papers. Among the correspondents are Duff Green, James Buchanan, Abel P. Upshur, Robert Mayo, J. Y. Mason, George Rives, D. P. King and Henry A. Wise.

SAMUEL WYLIE CRAWFORD

About forty pieces, originals and transcripts, contemporary war letters and post-bellum statements, 1860–1865;—but a portion of those on which General Crawford based his book, "The Genesis of the Civil War: the Story of Sumter, 1860–61."

This small collection includes a copy of Crawford's diary, kept at Fort Sumter, from December 19, 1860, to the day of the surrender, April 14, 1861, and copies of his letters from the fort to his brother during the same period; eighty pages from the official record letter-book of Governor Francis W. Pickens, Jan. 23, 1861–May 18, 1862, of letters to President Davis, Secretary Memminger, General Lee and others, many of them long, confidential communications, relative to preparations against Sumter, defence of Charleston and military measures, presenting an interesting picture of the political dissension within the state as the war progressed.

In addition to these are letters written to Crawford, after the war, furnishing facts regarding Fort Sumter and the commencement of the war, from Milledge L. Bonham, G. V. Fox, William H. Gist, J. F. Hartranft, Joseph Holt, Montgomery C. Meigs, R. S. Ripley, Jacob Thompson and William Henry Trescot.

There is also Admiral David D. Porter's statement respecting his relief of Fort Sumter on the U. S. S. *Powhatan*, and William W. Cowling's account of the withholding of Secretary Thompson's dispatch to Longstreet, notifying him that the *Star of the West* was to be sent to relieve Sumter.

There are letters or copies of letters contemporaneous with the beginning of the war, from Clement C. Clay, Augustus B.

Longstreet, A. G. Magrath and James Simons; and a manuscript by an unknown writer, on the causes of the secession of South Carolina. Purchased, 1915.

In 1916, a small group of twenty-five miscellaneous papers was added by transfer from the War College Library, to which they had been given by Mrs. James M. Lawton, of New York City. This group consists chiefly of papers dated from Fort Sumter, referring to the bombardment, and two sketches of the fort. There are also two telegrams from Governor Joseph E. Brown, of Georgia, in 1861, relating to the seizure of Pensacola and Fort Pulaski, several letters from Governor F. W. Pickens of South Carolina, copies of letters of Crawford in 1863, and a few broadsides. The papers dated after the war relate to army routine.

WILLIAM H. CRAWFORD

A letter book of the Hon. William Harris Crawford, covering the years 1813–1815, when he was Minister to France, presented, in 1913, by his granddaughter, Miss Fanny Crawford, of Columbus, Mississippi. The volume contains eighty-one communications to the French government, dating from July 27, 1813, to March 14, 1815. Indemnity for the confiscation of American vessels by French cruisers, neutral rights, prizes and privateers, and the decree repealing the Berlin and Milan decrees, are the subjects of the notes.

Miss Crawford also permitted the Library to make photostat copies of thirty-three letters received by Crawford while he was in Paris, from the American Commissioners at Ghent and others, including James A. Bayard, Henry Clay, Jonathan Russel, John Quincy Adams, Albert Gallatin, Christopher Hughes, jr., the commission's secretary, George W. Erving, Minister to Spain, Thomas Erving and the Duke of Wellington.

DAVID CREAMER

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1861.)

CUBA

JOHN J. CRITTENDEN

The John Jordan Crittenden Papers were acquired in 1905, from Mrs. Robert H. Crittenden, of Frankfort, Ky. They consist of letters written to Crittenden, some law papers, principally relating to land title suits, of value for early Kentucky history, and a few copies of his own letters and speeches, preserved by him and retained by his descendants.

The correspondence from public characters is particularly extensive during the vital period immediately before the Civil War,—the period of his attempted compromise. Included are letters of George M. Bibb, Henry Clay, Joseph H. Hawkins, Francis P. Blair and Anthony Butler, of the earlier period; later, there are letters of James Barbour, William S. Archer, Samuel Smith Nicholas, Humphrey Marshall, Orlando Brown, Robert Perkins Letcher, Alexander Porter, Benjamin Watkins Leigh, Zachary Taylor, Reverdy Johnson, Leslie Combs, Winfield Scott, John M. Clayton, Abbott Lawrence, Robert Toombs, Thomas Ewing, Thomas Corwin, Alexander H. Stephens, Robert Charles Winthrop, Amos Adams Lawrence and James Rogers Underwood.

The collection has been mounted and bound in 28 folio volumes, with the exception of a portfolio of printed matter, and six small miscellaneous volumes, which were left in their original bindings. A calendar of the entire collection was published by the Library, in 1913.

OLIVER CROMWELL

Portion of a parchment commission to Joseph Baggot as Ensign, May, 1651, signed by Cromwell.

CROOKED ISLANDS

(*See* West Indies.)

CUBA

(*See* West Indies.)

CUBAN TRANSCRIPTS

(*See* Library of Congress Transcripts.)

J. L. M. CURRY

The papers of Dr. Jabez Lamar Monroe Curry, presented to the Library, in 1911, by Mrs. J. K. Connally, of Fernihurst, Asheville, North Carolina; eighteen bound volumes, five letter books, six scrap-books, diaries 1866 to 1902, reports, lectures and pamphlets. They begin with the year 1847, though there are a few scattered manuscripts as early as 1809. The bulk of the papers lies between the years 1881 and 1903. The last paper is dated 1908. There are Extracts of Minutes of the University of Nashville, some lectures and a number of biographical notices. The correspondence itself consists mainly of letters to and from southern educators and divines, and with members of the Peabody Board of Trustees, especially Robert C. Winthrop of Massachusetts. Other correspondents are William Aiken, James D. Porter, Eben S. Stearns, Hannibal Hamlin, H. B. Whipple, Rutherford B. Hayes, Theodore Lyman, Hamilton Fish and Noah K. Davis.

GEORGE WILLIAM CURTIS

Essay on "American Literature," being the manuscript of lectures delivered at Cornell, in 1869–71. Gift, 1904, of Mrs. Anna Shaw Curtis, New Brighton, N. Y.

CALEB CUSHING

Five letters, 1845–1869, addressed to J. F. H. Claiborne, William L. Marcy, Thomas H. Dudley and E. R. Hoar. Purchased, 1906.

CHARLES CUSHING

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1776.)

REV. JACOB CUSHING

(*See* Almanacs, 1749.)

DAVIS

GEORGE WASHINGTON PARKE CUSTIS

Letter, January 1, 1831, to Charles Carter Lee; purchased, 1908. To ——— Carberry, Esq., 4 November, 1835; from the Toner collection. To General J. P. Van Ness and John Boyle, February 21, 1836; probably acquired from the Force library.

CUSTOM HOUSE PAPERS

(*See* United States, Custom House Records.)

MANASSEH CUTLER

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1762.)

CALVIN CUTTER

Biographical sketches of Surgeon Calvin Cutter and his daughter, Carrie Eliza Cutter; also of Charles Plummer (Tidd). Eighty pages, unbound. Gift, 1910, of Miss Sarah H. Powers, Worcester, Massachusetts.

NATHAN DANE

Twenty letters, 1785–1814, most of them addressed to Dane. (but some from Dane to the Continental Congress,) from Rufus King, Caleb Davis, Samuel Henshaw, Stephen Higginson, Nathaniel Gorham, William Irvine, William Grayson, William Prescott, George Thacher, Samuel A. Otis and William Reed. Contemporary copies of several letters of Dane to Thomas Dwight, Samuel Phillips, and Thomas Sedgwick. They relate to public affairs in Congress. Purchased, 1914.

J. C. BANCROFT DAVIS.

A collection of the diplomatic papers of Mr. Davis, comprising his journal of the negotiations of the treaty of Washington, 1871, January–May (3 volumes). A record of the Geneva Arbitration, being four volumes of Davis's diary, copies of correspondence, official and personal, newspaper clippings, etc., 1871–1872. The

letter-press copy books, A, B and C, 1872, January–September (3 volumes) and four volumes of Letters Received, 1871–1872, (14 volumes in all). The gift of Mrs. J. C. Bancroft Davis, Washington, D. C.

JEFFERSON DAVIS PAPERS

(*See* Confederate States of America.)

JOHN DAVIS

The papers of John Davis, Deputy Quartermaster General of the Continental Army. There are nine portfolios. From 1755, the earliest date, to 1777, there are a few scattered letters, but the collection proper begins in 1777. The last letter is dated June 30, 1783.

Colonel Davis was stationed throughout the war at Carlisle, Pennsylvania, and his correspondence deals entirely with his efforts to gather stores and provisions for the use of the Continental Army. There is a small number of accounts and provision returns, but most of the collection comprises letters. Among the correspondents are: Ephraim Blaine, Mark Bird, Clement Biddle, William Irvine, Richard Peters, Philemon Dickinson and Nathanael Greene. Purchased from Peter Force, in 1867.

JOHN DAVIS

Speech of John Davis, of Massachusetts, on the Collection of Import Duties. Undated. From the Force collection.

WILLIAM DAVIS

(*See* Alexander Bliss and William Davis.)

SILAS DEANE

A folio volume of photographs of letters and papers appertaining to the claim of Silas Deane, 1775–1777. The letters are from

DELAWARE

Stephen Hopkins, John Hancock, Benjamin Franklin and others.

Four volumes of the correspondence of Silas Deane are among the Force transcripts. They cover the years 1777 to 1784.

HENRY DEARBORN

Five letters to Colonel Return Jonathan Meigs, Alexander Dearborn, George W. Sevier and William Duane, 1802–1818. pertaining to personal and official matters. Purchased, 1906.

DENNYS DE BERDT

(*See* Letter Books.)

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE, SIGNERS

A folio volume containing portraits, prints, and letters or documents of all the Signers of the Declaration of American Independence (except that of Thomas Lynch, Jr., which is simply the written surname).

The manuscripts are inlaid, and the volume is handsomely bound in full crushed levant. Gift, 1912, of the late J. Pierpont Morgan, of New York City.

JAMES DELANCEY

Five letters, 1754–1757, to Governor James Hamilton and Governor William Denny on Indian and military affairs. These letters probably formed part of the Force collection.

DELAWARE

The main collection consists of four volumes of miscellaneous State papers. They comprise Colonial and Revolutionary documents; original messages of Presidents (of Delaware), from 1770 to 1800; communications from Congress to the State; documents relating to the Delaware regiments and the navy; lists of soldiers of different companies; instructions from the State to

its congressmen; Minutes of the Privy Council; commissions to various State officials; votes and proceedings of the House of Representatives; minutes of the meetings of the State Constitutional Convention of 1791; deeds of land from the Dutch Governors in 1650; numerous old deeds signed by Francis Lovelace, Jacob Aldrich and others; State letters and documents signed by James A. Bayard, Gunning Bedford, James Booth, Jacob Broom, Joshua Clayton, Thomas Collins, John Dickinson, David Finney, Stephen Hopkins, Thomas Jefferson, George Latimer, Thomas McKean, Robert Morris, John Penn, Timothy Pickering, George Read, Nicholas Ridgely, Caesar Rodney, James Sykes, Charles Thomson, Nicholas Van Dyke, John Vining and Bishop White, the number of official documents of John Dickinson being especially large. There is also a letter of Samuel Land to William Penn, May 30, 1684, concerning Colonel George Tallbot's demand that he and others should swear allegiance to Lord Baltimore. These papers have been roughly catalogued. Purchased, 1881.

A portfolio contains twenty-seven Delaware land grants and miscellaneous deeds, 1684–1800, thirteen of which are on parchment. Purchased, 1908.

A second portfolio contains miscellaneous papers beginning with the Charge Delivered by the Governor, Sir William Keith at Lewes, August, 1717. There are letters, petitions and remonstrances. There is also a list of taxables in Pencader, Mill Creek, New Castle and Christiana Hundreds, November 26, 1776, and a list of signers of the Oaths of Allegiance, June 8, 1778. Purchased, 1901.

GEORGE S. DENISON

One hundred and fifty family letters, written by George Stanton Denison, during his life in Texas and Louisiana; copies of three letters written in 1862, which were published in the Burlington, Vermont, Daily Free Press; and a scrap book containing clippings from New Orleans newspapers, on customs regulations and financial institutions; presented by James Denison, Esquire, of Kendall Green, Washington, in 1904.

DICKINS

These letters present the views of a northern man on the social condition of the South prior to the outbreak of the war, and they also supplement, to some extent, the eighty-nine political letters of Denison in the Chase papers.

DENMARK

"A list of all His Danish Majesty's troops by Sea and Land, in the Kingdom of Denmark, and in the Dutchies and counties thereunto Belonging." 1727. Tabular statement, 6 pp. (*See also* Cockburn Manuscripts.)

DEWEY AND CARSON

(*See* Letter Books.)

F. A. DICK

Letter dated Stonington, Connecticut, July 6, 1865, to Benson J. Lossing; and a "Memorandum of Matters in Missouri in 1861," ten pages. Also, references to Captain Nathaniel Lyons. Gift, 1914, of George A. Lyons, Estherville, Iowa.

ASBURY DICKINS

A fragmentary portion of the collection of papers of Asbury Dickins, preserved by Asbury Dickins's son, Francis A. Dickins, largely for their autographic interest. To them he has added many manuscripts from his own papers; a series of copies of pay-rolls of companies in George Rogers Clark's Illinois regiment in the Virginia State service, 1779 to 1782, and the regiment commanded by Major George Walls in 1783, being particularly notable. These copies were made from original rolls then in the possession of General Clark's administrator. Copies of returns in the Virginia Auditor's office are also included.

The collection was presented to the Library, in 1905, by a granddaughter of Asbury Dickins, Mrs. Harriott (Dickins) Wight, of Washington, D. C.

DICKINSON

The collection comprises three scrap books, one composed entirely of manuscript statistics, census returns, 1820, and tabular statements of the annual receipts and expenditures of the Government, 1820–1824; a second contains paper money of the Revolution, a number of certificates issued by the Commissioner of the Land Office to purchasers of public lands in Illinois, some mounted botanical specimens collected in 1826, and other miscellaneous items, among them a map and an account of the battles fought by the British troops under the Duke of York, and the combined army under the immediate command of the Emperor of Germany, against the French in 1793, published May 6, 1794.

The remaining volume comprises some two hundred letters of prominent individuals, from the Revolution to 1860, and a number of signatures of Members of Congress and others. There are letters of George Clinton, Aaron Ogden, John Marshall, William Thornton, Jared Sparks, Robert J. Walker, M. J. Clayton, W. L. Marcy, Felix Grundy, N. P. Trist, C. A. Wickliffe, John Taliaferro, Benjamin Harrison, J. C. Frémont, Jefferson Davis, Hamilton Fish, Henry Clay, Daniel Webster and numerous others. Of most of these there are single specimens only.

JOHN DICKINSON

Transcript of an article written by John Dickinson in his own defense, addressed "To My Opponents in the Late Elections of Councillor for the County of Philadelphia, and President of the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania." Published in Freeman's Journal, 1783.

A letter of Dickinson to the Speaker of the Delaware Legislature, January 19, 1787, introducing John Fitch, "who is endeavoring to introduce the use of the steam engine."

The article was received with the Force collection, in 1867; the John Fitch letter was purchased, in 1909.

Eight letters of Dickinson to Thomas Jefferson on political subjects, 1801–1803, purchased, 1915, and a letter to George Logan, April 20, 1802, inclosing a list of books, with an in-

DIST. OF COLUM.

dorsement by Jefferson, "Lib. Comm. on the Lib.," presented, 1913, by W. K. Bixby, of St. Louis, Mo., have been added to the Jefferson collection.

ROBERT DINWIDDIE

Six letters, addressed to William Alexander and the Earl of Halifax, 1755–1757. Probably from the Force collection.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

The collection of material relating to the District of Columbia and the City of Washington consists of twenty-five volumes and some twelve bundles of papers. A number of the items were collected by Hugh T. Taggart. Among the volumes are the Code of Laws for the District of Columbia, prepared under authority of the Act of Congress of 29 April, 1816; a volume relating to the Washington Manual Labor School and Male Orphan Asylum, 1835; Minutes of the Board of Trustees appointed to provide for the education of children residing in the city, 1805; a scrap book relating to the founding of Garfield Memorial Hospital. Also, surveyor's note books of sundry surveys in the western part of the District, 1791–1828, consisting of two books of Lewis Carberry, one book of courses of Rock Creek, one book of survey notes in Prince George County, Rock Creek and Georgetown—in all, four volumes—, purchased, 1915. A similar volume consists of engraved Plats of Squares, with an engraving of Ellicott's plan inserted in the front, together with a quantity of statistics, in the manuscript of John Sessford; purchased, 1915.

There are also a folio volume, labeled "Register for Georgetown," containing the minutes of proceedings of the Commissioners of Georgetown, from September 18, 1751, to January 20, 1789, including a plat of the town; a folio volume, labeled "Beatty and Hawkins, addition to Georgetown," the first part of which is made up of accounts, invoices, and a mercantile correspondence of Charles Beatty with William Molleson, mer-

DIST. OF COLUM.

chant, of London, about 1771. In the second part is "The Addition to Georgetown Laid Off in the Year 1769 for Charles Beatty and George F. Hawkins," with the courses of the lots, assessment valuations, etc. An octavo, paper bound, letter book of Daniel Carroll of Duddington, containing drafts of letters to mercantile houses in London, regarding shipments of pig iron from Georgetown, and goods to be shipped in return, 1787–1799; after 1791, there are several letters to the President of the United States (two regarding the destruction of his building by Major L'Enfant, November and December, 1791), to the Commissioners, Washington City, to James Greenleaf, William Cranch, John Nicholson, William M. Duncanson and Robert Morris. A folio volume of original records, labeled "Record of Bye Laws and Ordinances, 1791–95, 1805–7, 1806–7, 1810–12, 1812–16, Georgetown." A folio volume of deeds, plats and accounts, in connection with the division of the two tracts, "Mexico" and "Mount Pleasant," belonging to Richard Peter and lying within the limits of the City of Washington, 1791. An octavo volume which belonged to Robert King, a surveyor, 1793–4, contains descriptions, widths and other memoranda regarding the streets of Washington. A poor facsimile of a petition to Congress from the Mayor, Council and Citizens of Georgetown, in relation to the deepening of the channel of the Potomac, January 4, 1811. "Day Book A, For the Falls Bridge Turnpike Company and the Georgetown-Leesburg Turnpike Company" contains a list of subscribers to stock, July 30, 1817–March 8, 1836; a second volume contains the accounts of the Falls Bridge Company only, 1836–1838. A folio letter book of R. Cruikshank, book-dealer in Georgetown, D. C., June 13, 1827, to December 12, 1829, contains letters and orders to dealers in Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York, Hartford, and Boston; also Cruikshank's day book, May 2, 1827 to September 23, 1831, one volume, folio, paper bound, and a catalogue of a bookstore, probably Cruikshank's, 1828, one volume, folio. Levy Court Record, 1835–1847, one volume, folio. A folio volume lettered "Canal Condemnations," contains assessments of personal property in the Corpora-

DIST. OF COLUM.

tion of Georgetown, 1865, and Chesapeake & Ohio Canal Condemnations. A folio volume labeled "English Briefs" contains copies of the court record of several civil actions in English courts, 1865. An arithmetical practice book, with anagrams, rebuses and colored drawings; one volume folio, undated. A quarto volume of newspaper clippings (a History of Maryland, published in the Maryland Republican), undated. A quarto scrap-book contains items regarding the Washington Canal and the sewerage system of the city.

Of unbound papers, there are several hundred. They include a number of letters to and from Daniel Carroll of Duddington, among them several from Thomas Law (about the location of buildings in the city), Daniel Dulany, Charles Carroll of Carrollton, and the Commissioners of the District; papers of Carroll in connection with transactions concerning the paper mill and the Sligo Estate, dating approximately from 1813 to 1821; papers relating to Richard Peter's land, "Mount Pleasant," 1797; plans for improving the navigation of the Potomac, 1810; deeds for land in the District; legal opinions on land titles; and other papers in connection with the lawsuits of Daniel Carroll, John P. Van Ness and others. A copy of the "Plan of the City of Washington, Ceded by the States of Virginia and Maryland to the United States of America and by them established as the Seat of Government, after the year MDCCC. Engraved by Samuel Hill, Boston." is included.

A group of about fifty pieces, relating to the career of Major Pierre L'Enfant, is composed of extracts from printed works, personal descriptions, etc. It includes several letters of W. W. Corcoran, 1887–8, regarding the efforts to collect information, and the proposal for the erection of a memorial to L'Enfant.

There are two packets of papers relating to the one and one-half million dollar loan from Holland, 1828–1830, (Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co.); miscellaneous papers of the Alexandria Canal Co., 1845–6; Alexandria Bank business correspondence, 1861.

Other matters in this collection are the Journals of the Washington Library Company, 1811–1877, three volumes; the minutes

and papers of the Columbian Institute, which was incorporated in 1818, but originally formed in 1816, under the title of the Metropolitan Society; six volumes and a large number of miscellaneous papers of the National Institute for the Promotion of Science, established in 1840.

A volume of the Proceedings of the Washington Botanic Society, 1817–1826. Gift, 1916, of W. E. Safford, Washington, D. C.

"The National Capital, its Location and Government," by William Castle Dodge. A volume of unbound manuscript sheets, 8°. Gift, 1914, of the heirs of W. C. Dodge, Washington, D. C.

Minutes of the Washington City Young Men's Christian Association, one volume, folio; and two packages of miscellaneous scraps, clippings, etc., relating to the history of the Washington Y. M. C. A. Gift, 1905, of William J. Rhees, of Washington, D. C.

A number of typewritten sheets, with sketches of persons and events connected with the history of the District, complete the collection.

DOROTHEA LYNDE DIX

Letter to the Pupils in the Illinois Institution for the Education of Deaf Mutes, Boys' Department. Dated Washington, D. C., April 6, 1852. Six pages.

EDWARD DIXON

The ledgers and account books of Edward Dixon, merchant, being thirty-seven volumes, running from 1743 to 1796. They show the transactions of Edward Dixon's store at Port Royal, on the Rappahannock River, giving current prices, the movement of trade, the character of exports and imports, and the articles consumed on the Virginia plantations. The books are as follows: 29 ledgers, 1743–1796; 5 day and waste books, 1750–1766; 1 invoice book, 1767–1774; and 2 blacksmith's account books, 1771–1779. There are also a few miscellaneous loose accounts, and a letter of Joseph Jones. Purchased, 1911.

DRAMA

WILLIAM CASTLE DODGE

British letters patent for an improvement in fire arms, being his device for ejecting empty shells from a revolver. Parchment, two sheets, with the Great Seal of England attached.

Presented in 1904, by the late William Castle Dodge, of Washington, D. C.

JAMES R. DOOLITTLE

Letters from Lord Napier, regarding an American enlisted in the British Navy, 1858; and from C. M. Clay, James Harlan, Bishop H. B. Whipple, M. Romero and A. McD. McCook, on political and kindred topics, 1858–1866; 6 pieces. Clippings, from the Madison, Wisconsin, Democrat, 1913, of letters of Doolittle, transcribed, by Duane Mowry, from originals in his possession. Gifts, 1913 and 1915, of Duane Mowry, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. One letter from Doolittle to Hon. Thomas Hood, September 11, 1866, from the Toner collection.

WILLIAM DOUGLASS

About forty pieces, 1759–1793, consisting of sermons of the Rev. William Douglass of Virginia, plans of a dwelling house, accounts, printed sheets from the Minutes of the General Assembly, 1758, with marginal notes; and letters from Colonel Andrew Monroe, John Poindexter and relatives in Glasgow.

DRAMA

Twenty pieces, six of them in book form. Several were received by transfer from the Copyright Office; others have been procured through gift or by purchase.

The earliest is "The Tuscan Tournament", a tragedy in five acts, by Robert Merry (Della Crusca). Bound in with this play, which was never performed nor printed, are a number of interesting clippings, prints and miscellany, regarding Merry and his wife, Ann Brunton, the actress; also, numerous playbills of the Philadelphia Theatre, 1801 to 1816.

Two octavo volumes contain translations, by R. W. Wade, 1806, of "An Historical Essay on the Origin and Progress of the Drama, and of the Theatrical Profession in Spain x x x also an account of some of the Celebrated Actors and Actresses, both Ancient and Modern", by Don Casiano Pellicer, Keeper of the King of Spain's Library.

The manuscripts of seven dramatic compositions of Heinrich Boernstein were the gift, in 1908, of Henry N. Boernstein, of Washington, D. C.

Other items are "Love and Intrigue", a tragedy in five acts, translated from Schiller by John Howard Payne, 1848; "The Duke's Motto", a romantic drama, by Paul Feval and John Brougham, 1863; a copy of the drama of "Fantine", adapted from Victor Hugo by Bronson Howard; and the manuscripts of lectures on Shaksperian drama, by R. Elliott Graham, 1844.

WILLIAM DUANE

Eleven letters to Henry Dearborn, Joseph Nancréde, and various other persons, and a newspaper clipping, 1801–1832, concerning journalistic and political questions. Gift, 1905, of Worthington C. Ford, Washington, D. C.

JOSEPH DUDLEY

Eighteenth century copies of a letter from Increase Mather, dated Boston, January 20, 1707/8, and one of the same date from Cotton Mather, addressed to Governor Dudley. Also, a letter from Governor Dudley to the Rev. Drs. [Increase and Cotton] Mather, dated Roxbury, February 3, 1707/8. These letters are indorsed: "To be returned to the Revd. John Eliot of Boston, if I don't print it". They pertain to charges against Dudley. Probably from the Force library.

DANIEL DULANY

Letter of Daniel Dulany December 18, 1768, regarding the sale of negro slaves. Also, "My Thoughts of the Present Con-

DU ROI

test between England and America", dated, in lead pencil, 1774. From the Force collection.

CHARLES WILLIAM FREDERICK DUMAS

The miscellaneous letters and papers of Dumas, in one small portfolio, being copies, in his handwriting, of letters of Arthur Lee, Benjamin Franklin, John Paul Jones, L. R. Morris and Robert Morris, and others, on diplomatic questions. A number of original letters of John Adams, and a few of Mrs. Adams, are also included. The period covered is 1775 to 1797. Some letters of Dumas are in the John Paul Jones papers.

WILLIAM DUNBAR ["of the Forest"]

A small volume, consisting of extracts from a letter book kept by Dunbar, from 1775 to 1802. Extracts of letters to Philip Livingston, John Ross, John Barclay, Timothy Pickering, Governor Gayosa, Doctor Herschel, Thomas Jefferson, Doctor Barton, Doctor Thornton, Andrew Ellicott and John Vaughan appear. Land titles, the crops and the boundary line are some of the subjects discussed. Purchased, 1908.

DURANT & HORNOR

Papers relating to the business of the law firm of Durant & Hornor, of New Orleans, 1843–1866. Included are letters and telegrams on the following subjects: Seizure of Oil Cake at New Orleans, by Major General Butler, 1862; the case of Eames, David W., vs. White, John L., 1863; the case of Colonel P. F. Mancosas, accused of killing two Federal officers; and the affair of the African Methodist Church, 1866. In all, forty pieces. Purchased, 1900.

DU ROI the ELDER

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1776.)

PIERRE EUGENE Du SIMITIÈRE

With the Force collection, in 1867, the following Du Simitière manuscripts were received: a small volume of memoranda, 1748–1769, containing a list of interesting articles published in Philadelphia papers; a small commonplace book, 1738–1784, containing, among other things, a list of prices of sundry articles in Philadelphia, during the years 1777–1778; and a list of the plays acted by officers of the British army in Philadelphia, in 1778; a commonplace book (folio, vellum) of the year 1770, containing notes on coins, poetry, epitaphs and various other matters, with an index (this book was purchased, in 1912); a volume of memoranda, 8°, 1774–1783, containing lists of pamphlets relating to American affairs, of books and curiosities he had received, and paintings and drawings he had completed; a letter book, 1779–1784, with a number of enclosures, such as a "Plan for Illustrating the Revolution of America by Devices, Medals, Coins, &c., that have been published both in America and Europe," and "a list of books and political pamphlets that have been issued in America and England, 1774–1780." The letters, copies of which make up the book, relate to his work as an artist, and to the formation of his collection of American papers. They are addressed to Joseph Reed, George Clinton, Robert Erskine, Benjamin Rush, Nathaniel Scudder, C. A. Gerard, Francis Kinloch, Robert R. Livingston, John Sullivan, De Marbois, Baron Steuben, Robert Morris, Augustine Prevost and others.

JOHN HENRY EATON

Six letters addressed to Colonel William S. Hamilton, J. C. Calhoun and Henry Clay, 1821–1826. Purchased, 1903. Also, a copy of the "Life of Andrew Jackson, Major General in the Service of the United States," Commenced by John Reid, completed by John Henry Eaton. Pr. Phila. M. Carey & Sons, 1817. With marginal notes and corrections in the autograph of John Henry Eaton. Title page lacking.

ELLIS-ALLAN

WILLIAM EATON

Letter, December 4, 1804, to His Excellency Hamet Basha, of Tripoli. Purchased, 1901.

JOHN JAMES EDON

Copy of a deposition given on cross examination in the case of the United States vs. Ship *Apollon*, of which Edon was master, in the Admiralty Court of the District of Georgia, January 29, 1821. Probably from the Force library.

JONATHAN EDWARDS

Letter to Joseph Bellamy, dated January 15, 1749/50; with typewritten copy of same. Purchased, 1901.

JOHN EDWIN

Letter written at Bethlehem [Pa.], April 23, 1758, and addressed to Timothy Horsefield, Esq., at Philadelphia. Prospect of Indian uprisings. Probably from the Force library.

---- JONATHAN ELLIOTT

A portfolio of miscellaneous letters to the editor of the Washington City Gazette, 1822–1825, about his newspaper. From the Force collection.

ELLIS-ALLAN PAPERS

The mercantile records of the firms, Ellis and Allan, Thomas and Charles Ellis, and Thomas and Charles Ellis & Co., of Richmond, Virginia.

There are 178 bound volumes of journals, day books, ledgers and letter books, dating from 1797 to 1889; 27 volumes of these are letter-books, record and press-copies, 1799–1856. There are also 244 portfolios of correspondence, bills, invoices, accounts. They run from 1795 to 1856.

The firm did a general mercantile business, buying and exporting tobacco, importing and selling. The earliest transac-

tions are on the part of Anthony Mullins, merchant, and Thomas H., John, Charles and Josiah Ellis. One of their correspondents abroad was James Maury, at Liverpool. Among their customers were Archibald Cary, Carter Page, William Bolling, Armistead Gordon and St. George Tucker. John Allan, one of the firm, was the foster father of Edgar Allan Poe, and there are a few accounts of Poe's school expenses. The collection covers the whole range of economic activity. Purchased, 1901.

FRANKLIN HARPER ELMORE

These papers are the recent gift (January, 1914) of Mrs. Thomas Taylor (Sally Elmore), of Columbia, S. C. They consist of nineteen portfolios of the papers of her father, Franklin Harper Elmore, from 1839 to 1850 president of the Bank of South Carolina, and, later, a Senator from that State. In addition to the portfolio is a letter book, containing, according to the title page, "Statements and Correspondence Concerning the Act for Rebuilding the City of Charleston, and the Payments of the Fire Loan before Due by Pres. F. H. Elmore"; also, a scrap book containing clippings of newspaper attacks upon the Bank, from July, 1848, to January, 1850.

The correspondence is confined almost entirely to the business of the Bank, though there are a few letters bearing upon public and political affairs, and a few others concerning Elmore's endeavors to establish manufacturing plants in South Carolina.

Some correspondents are: C. G. Memminger, W. G. De Saussure, C. M. Furman, John C. Calhoun, M. M. Noah, and R. Barnwell Rhett.

ENGLAND, PRICES

This collection of "Bills, Accounts and Inventories Illustrating the History of Prices (in England) between the Years 1650 and 1750," was brought together by Mr. James Orchard Halliwell-Phillipps, with the view of assisting in the compilation of a projected work on the History of Prices. That design having

ENGLAND

been abandoned, he presented the collection to the Smithsonian Institution in 1852, and it was received by the Library of Congress, in 1866, as part of the original Smithsonian deposit.

The collection includes about seven thousand separate documents, bound in fifty-four volumes (mainly folios), in the following order:

Volumes I to XXIX, a collection of several thousand bills, accounts and inventories, commencing with the year 1632, but chiefly relating to the period between the years 1660 and 1750. There are included a number of the autograph private account-books, written on small leaves, in a minute hand, of Sir John Newton, Bart., of Barr's Court, co. Gloucester. Volumes XXX to XXXII contain undated documents, including a large proportion of early tradesmen's bills. Volumes XXXIII, account book John Heywood, commencing December 24, 1694. A narrow folio. Volume XXXIV, "The accounts of the Honorable John Archer, Esq., from the laste ajusting of the Essex book for Copersdale, being June 30th, 1703." Folio. Volume XXXV, Household account-book of the Archer family, 1709 to 1711. Small quarto. Volume XXXVI, Pelham account book, 1707 to 1716. Quarto. Volume XXXVII, "Robert Garlicke's Account in Benham farme"; 1738. Folio. Volume XXXVIII, "Estates of the Bacon Family," including various inventories. Folio. Volume XXXIX, Accounts for laboring work done for Sir John Webb, at Adstock, 1686. Folio. Volume XL, "A Cash Booke for moneys Received and paid for my master, William Archer, Esq., per George Burton," 1707. Folio. Volume XLI, account book of the Archer Family, commencing 1691. Narrow folio. Volume XLII, account book of Thomas Brook of Cold Hall, co. Suffolk, 1713. Folio. Volume XLIII, "The Accounts of my Charge and all Receipts for Rents and other concerns for my Master the Hon. Sir John Newton, Bart., from and since the 11th of June 1716, by me John Richardson." Folio. Volume XLIV, "The Accounts of the Honoured Squire Archer from my first goeing downe into Suffolke, June the 13th, 1692, to looke after those consarns for your Worship." Folio. Volume XLV,

EUSTIS

Household Account Book, 1715. Quarto. Volume XLVI, Small account book of Sir John Newton, commencing October, 1699. Quarto. Volume XLVII, Account book of the Rev. H. Arlington. Quarto. Volume XLVIII, Account book of John French, 1653.

Volume XLIX, Wright's account book, 1676. Thin quarto. Volume L, Mr. Poole's Account-book, 1675 to 1679. Folio. Volume LI, Private Account-book of Sir John Newton, commencing March, 1719/20. 12mo. Volume LII, Memorandum-book of expenses of Antony Fowle, esq., of Goudhurst, co. Kent, a Justice of the Peace, 1671. Written in a copy of Lilly's Ephemeris for that year. 12mo. Volume LIII, Accounts of the Hon. Lady Archer, from 1683 to 1689. Folio. Volume LIV, The Easter-book of Campsall, co. York, commencing 1576. Small folio.

A printed volume, of 120 pages, prepared by Mr. Halliwell-Phillipps, and presented with the collection, gives a complete descriptive account of these documents.

MICHAEL ERICKSON

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1779.)

THOMAS ERSKINE

Eulogistic letter to George Washington, dated London, March 15, 1799. Typewritten copy of the unpublished original, one page.

REUBEN ETTING

Receipt book of Payments incident to his duties as Marshal for the Maryland District, 1801–1804. Acquired by exchange in 1907.

WILLIAM EUSTIS

Five hundred papers of William Eustis, of Massachusetts, mounted and bound in four volumes, given to the Library, in 1910, by Mrs. William Gorham Rice, of Albany, N. Y., and Mrs.

EUSTIS

Charles S. Hamlin, of Boston, Mass. The papers were collected during the lifetime of their mother, Mrs. Anna Parker Pruyn, of Albany, the widow of the Hon. John Van Schaik Lansing Pruyn, LL.D. William Eustis was a great uncle of Mrs. Pruyn.

The collection begins in 1761, with a copy of the will of Benjamin Eustis, and extends to 1855. The bulk of the papers are within the years 1815–1817, and deal with Eustis's mission at The Hague.

The earliest pieces are land papers of the Eustis family. The papers of Eustis himself begin in 1775, soon after he entered the Revolutionary Army, and extend to 1823. Among these papers are a letter to his medical preceptor, Dr. Joseph Warren, in 1775; his rules of business while Secretary of War; official despatches to the Secretary of State while Minister at The Hague; private and political letters up to the time he became Governor of Massachusetts, in 1823. Many of the later letters are addressed to his wife, Mrs. Caroline Langdon Eustis.

The letters to him are from General Benjamin Lincoln, 1782–1803, relative to the Medical Department of the army in the Revolution, and political affairs; from William North, 1802–1816, on personal and political affairs; seven from Albert Gallatin, 1802–1817, on personal and diplomatic subjects; from General Henry Dearborn, 1802–1815, on political and military subjects; from Levi Lincoln, 1803–1820, on national and local political conditions; from Robert Smith, 1803–1808, on official subjects; from Samuel Latham Mitchell, 1805–1817, on political subjects; from General Joseph Bradley Varnum, 1808–1815, on political affairs; from John Quincy Adams, before and while he was Secretary of State; from General Alexander Smyth, 1811–1812, on military affairs; thirty-one from Sylvanus Bourne, 1813–1817, relative to American diplomatic and consular affairs in the Netherlands; several from Richard Cutts, 1814, relative to political affairs; from Samuel Dana, 1814, on political and financial subjects; from George Joy, 1815–1818, dealing with personal and diplomatic questions; from James Monroe, 1815–1816, official instructions; from Baron de Nagell,

1815–1818, on personal and diplomatic questions; from Mrs. Madison, 1815, on personal subjects; and a number from Alexander Hill Everett, 1816–1819, about politics in Europe.

The collection is contained in four bound volumes.

EDWARD EVERETT

(1) Report of Edward Everett and others, on Prof. Jewett's plan for stereotyping Library Catalogues, October 26, 1850. Gift, 1903, of Mrs. C. W. Allen, Boston, Mass. (2) Eulogy on Edward Everett, read before the Athenaeum Society, Boston [January, 1865]. Gift, 1912, of Mrs. Julian James, of Washington, D. C. (3) Twenty-three letters of Edward Everett, 1830–1865, to J. Wingate Thornton, J. Elliott, G. Lunt, J. H. Eaton, Thomas Moore, R. R. Gurley and Peter Force. Other letters of Everett will be found in the Marcy, Van Buren, Crittenden, Clayton, Pierce and Webster papers.

THOMAS EWING

The correspondence and papers of Thomas Ewing, Sr., presented, in 1914, by his grandsons, the Hon. Thomas Ewing, Commissioner of Patents, and William Ewing, Esquire.

They consist of six letter-books, dating from 1826 to 1868, and about 2000 unbound letters and papers, extending from 1815 to 1871.

Law briefs,—many of them printed; court dockets; banking matters; biographical notes, comprising two paper-bound volumes of "Recollections," of 55 and 38 folio pages, written about 1871, and a 65 page journal, covering the Cabinet period; documents relating to the Missouri Compromise repeal, 1854, the Southern States in 1861, and the Message of the President, 1868; An Act to Incorporate the Subscribers to the Fiscal Bank of the United States; letters to newspapers; and the notes and drafts of several speeches and platform lectures, make up the papers.

EWING

The correspondence is almost entirely with politicians and statesmen, or with his sons and other members of his family. The earliest letter book, 1826–1848, contains copies of letters, written from Lancaster, Ohio, mainly on legal and banking matters, and addressed to Luke Walpole, Jonathan Babb, Richard Peters, C. B. Goddard, John Thompson, Jr., Samuel Vinton, General John McClanahan, W. Bibb, Columbus Delano, James S. Worthington, John McLean, John Bell, John Sherman and J. J. Crittenden. The correspondence with the nast named continues throughout the collection.

For 1849 there are two volumes of letters to Ewing from: W. J. Alston, John H. Bryant, Thomas Corwin, A. D. Challoner, G. W. Crawford, J. J. Crittenden, Henry Clay, William Dennison, H. W. Ellsworth, Theodore Frelinghuysen, Francis Granger, Joseph Hoxie, Reverdy Johnson, Abbott Lawrence, Charles B. Penrose, William B. Preston, W. F. Peterson, Cyrus Prentiss, William Pennington, Truman Smith, William H. Seward, William B. Sprague, John Taliaferro, F. A. Tallmadge, R. C. Winthrop and Elisha Whittlesey. There is one letter of Lincoln, dated July 5, 1849, regarding an appointment for a friend, William Porter.

The letter book for 1861–2 contains much military as well as political material. There are numerous long letters from Ewing's son, Brigadier General Hugh Ewing, and several of exceptional interest from his son-in-law, William T. Sherman. Other writers are Courtlandt Palmer, Courtney Schenck, H. H. Hunter, N. H. Swayne, Robert Shield, John R. Ford, Daniel Read, William F. Roelofson, A. G. Thurman, R. G. Corwin, Edgar Cowan, Henry Stanbery, H. G. Fant, H. Stoddard, Britton A. Hill, N. A. Chapman, Thomas Ewing, Jr., Charles Ewing, and many others.

The letter book 1864–8 is a letter press book, containing copies of letters to O. H. Browning, E. G. Booth, George W. Biddle, Edgar Cowan, A. F. Callahan, M. M. Greene, William T. Sherman, Job Sherman, E. M. Stanton, Gideon Welles, one to Horace Greeley, and a number addressed "To the President."

Among the unbound papers are many letters of Thomas Ewing, Jr., O. H. Browning, and numerous others. Included, also, are typewritten copies of original letters in the possession of Hon. George Ewing, of Lancaster, Ohio.

By a prior gift (1908) from the same donors, came Thomas Ewing's Diary, 1841, 45 pages; his commission as Secretary of the Treasury, 1841, signed by President Harrison; and a contemporary copy of his letter of resignation, dated September 11, 1841, 45 pages, note sheets.

From various other sources have come seven letters of Ewing to Richard Smith, Peter Benson, David Chambers, G. W. Crawford, J. S. Perley and others, 1831–1864.

THOMAS, SIXTH BARON, FAIRFAX

Papers relating to land surveys, 1754–1764; four pieces. Purchased, 1907.

JOHN FAIRFIELD

Three portfolios of letters, 1835–1847, from Senator and Governor Fairfield, of Maine, dealing intimately with phases of the social life of Washington. Gift, in 1913, of Miss Martha W. Fairfield, Saco, Maine.

JOHN FELL

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1778.)

WILLIAM PITT FESSENDEN

Two portfolios (about two hundred pieces) consisting almost entirely of letters addressed to Fessenden, between 1854 and 1869. The character of these letters is political, and the following writers are included: John J. Perry, George S. Ward, George M. Weston, M. F. Wentworth, Thomas Shankland, Thomas Lamb, R. G. Hazard, S. L. Husband, John A. Griswold, James C. Jewett, Amos Nourse, William B. Gooch, E. G. Waterhouse, R. M. Griffin, Amos Pickard, Stephen Colwell, W. B. Shattuck, John J.

FISHER

Cisco, Stephen Longfellow, E. B. French, Woodbury Davis, Elisha H. Allen and George M. Towle. Purchased, 1911.

CYRUS W. FIELD

Thirty-two letters, 1862–1886. from various individuals (mainly Englishmen), Lord Kelvin, Charles Wheatstone, J. Stewart-Wortley, William Thomson, James Anderson, Edward Thornton and others, relating to social matters. Gift of Horace White, Esq., of New York, 1907.

ALBERT FIERBAUM

Scrap book made while serving with the 18th United States Infantry, at Fort Assinniboine, Montana, 1872–1881. Contains clippings, pictures. autographs, theatre programs, etc. One volume, quarto. Gift, 1915, of Frank J. Barteman, Washington, D. C.

MILLARD FILLMORE

Letter to the Commissioners of Indian Affairs, October 12. 1858; transferred from the Interior Department, 1909. Letter to Miss Eliza Watterston, 1852; gift, 1914, of Columbia University Library, New York City. Letter to John Giles & Co., 1870.

GEORGE P. FISHER

The papers of George P. Fisher, of Delaware, given to the Library, in 1907, by his daughter, Mrs. Anne Fisher Cahoon, of Washington, D. C. As Judge of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, Fisher presided at the trial of John H. Surratt.

The papers fill five portfolios: one of legal opinions and briefs, mainly during the period when he was on the District of Columbia Bench; another of depositions; a third, of commissions; the other two, of correspondence and miscellaneous papers. The latter consist of addresses, biographical sketches and historical articles, prepared by Judge Fisher. Among

them are: "The Trial of John H. Surratt for the Murder of President Lincoln. By the Judge who Presided at the Trial." Appended to this are the confessions of Samuel B. Arnold and George A. Atzerodt, dated 18 April, 1865. "The Monroe Doctrine and the Clayton-Bulwer Treaty." "A Biographical Memoir of John M. Clayton."

Items pertaining particularly to Delaware are: "Notes on John Vining," with a copy of the Eulogium delivered by Vining in the State House at Dover, February 22, 1800, in commemoration of the death of General Washington; an article on "The Moors of Delaware"; and "The Senatorial Imbroglio in Delaware, January 29, 1897."

In the correspondence, a few letters are dated as early as 1799. Letters of this period are from Benjamin Chew, Nicholas Ridgely, Henry M. Ridgely, Joshua Clayton, and Meirs Fisher. The bulk of the letters are between 1840 and 1850. There are letters of John M. Clayton, John A. Dix, James Buchanan, John J. Crittenden, Henry Clay, Daniel Webster, David Paul Brown, Thurlow Weed, Hannibal Hamlin and William T. Sherman.

FISHERIES ARBITRATION

A typewritten record of the proceedings of The Hague arbitration on the North Atlantic Coast Fisheries dispute between the United States and Great Britain, in ten volumes; presented to the Library by James Brown Scott, of Washington, D. C., in 1911.

JABEZ FITCH

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1775–1776.)

JOHN FITCH

This collection, acquired by transfer, in 1866, from the Smithsonian Institution, where it was deposited by William Thornton, comprises all the papers of John Fitch, inventer of the steamboat, with the exception of the manuscript autobiography possessed by the Philadelphia Library Company.

FITCH

The papers are contained in five portfolios and date from 1788 to 1792. They include 19 sketches and diagrams of Fitch's attempt to apply steam to boat propulsion; building expenses; memorials to the General Assemblies of several states, and to a committee of Congress; notes on the hearing before the Pennsylvania Assembly on the petition of James Rumsey; certificate attesting a journey on John Fitch's steamboat from Philadelphia to Burlington, signed by Andrew Ellicott and others; broadside informing the Public of his machine, his map, and the conditions made with the State of Virginia; Reasons of John Fitch why James Rumsey has no just Claims to any Species of Steam Boats; Experiments made with the Steam Gun, 1787; land transactions; account of his steamboat drawn up for the editor of the Columbian Magazine; memorandum books; Extracts from the minutes of the American Philosophical Society; two copies of the pamphlet, "The Original Steamboat Supported, or a Reply to Mr. James Rumsey's Pamphlet showing the True Priority of John Fitch," printed, Philadelphia, 1788, with additions in manuscript; and accounts.

Also, letters of Fitch to Benjamin E. Say, Robert Parish, Richard Stockton, Thomas Mifflin, James Madison, Alexander Hamilton, John Hutchins, Cornelius Milk, Thomas Johnson, John Beckley, Patrick Henry, William Samuel Johnson, Edmund Randolph, Robert Morris, Joshua Anderson, William Henry, John Cox, Henry Voight and Benjamin Longstreth. Letters to Fitch are from Benjamin E. Say, John Hall, David Rittenhouse, William Samuel Johnson, Charles Pettit, John Hutchins, Caleb S. Riggs, Jonathan Longstreth, Josiah Hornblower and others.

Fitch's dairy, consisting of three volumes, octavo, dates from August 12, 1783, to February 1, 1791. In it he entered such matters as agreements regarding land, receipts and expenditures, surveyor's notes, taken in the Ohio Country, conditions of the Ohio and Alleghany valleys, notes on the climate etc.

A photograph of the last will and testament of John Fitch, dated June 20, 1798, was added to the collection, in 1914, by gift from Mrs. Ben Johnson, of Bardstown, Kentucky.

FLANDERS

Eleven parchment documents of the XVth, XVIth and XVIIth centuries, relating to Antwerp, Ghent and other cities. Presented by Professor Thomas Wilson, of the United States National Museum, in 1898.

Thirty-two parchment manuscripts, of a miscellaneous nature, sixteen miscellaneous broadsides, and forty-eight miscellaneous manuscripts, in Latin, French and German. The gift of Dr. Sidney Smith, through Charles J. Cohen, of Philadelphia, in 1903.

FLORIDA

The Archives of East Florida were transferred to the Library by the Interior Department, April, 1905, from the office of the Surveyor General at Tallahassee, Fla.

They comprise over a thousand portfolios (about 65,000 documents) and extend from 1777 to 1821. These are the Spanish Archives which came with the cession of the territory, but they do not contain any land documents, all papers relating to land titles, surveys, etc., having been returned to the General Land Office.

The papers are arranged according to their original subjective classification. The earliest are of the years 1777–1792, and consist of three volumes of Juntas, Royal Orders, and reports of artillery companies. There are seven bundles of Accounts of the Royal Treasury, the Third Battalion of Cuba, and Due Bills; two bundles of Captures, Shipwrecks, Protests, etc.; twenty-one of Civil Causes; twelve of Criminal Causes, including two of the Revolution of 1795; seventeen of Clearances; thirty-eight relating to the Districts of Amelia Island, St. Johns, St. Marys, etc., 1784–1797; one of documents relating to the delivery of East Florida to the United States; two Embargo and Incidents to the Criminal Proceedings of the Revolution of 1795; one Enumeration of the Inhabitants of East Florida; three Exchequer Proceedings; one Matrimonial Licenses; seventeen

FLORIDA

Memorials; one Papers of the Revolution in East Florida, 1812–1813.

Of correspondence, there is the following: four bundles of letters to and from the Exchequer Department; one bundle correspondence with British authorities; sixteen bundles letters to the Captain General of Havana, and twenty-one bundles of letters from him; one bundle letters from the Viceroy of Mexico; twelve bundles of letters on parchment; two bundles letters to and from the Council of the Indies; seven bundles letters to and from Ministers and Consuls, 1798–1821; six bundles letters from Military Commanders and Officers of Garrison; four bundles of letters to and from the United States; one bundle secret correspondence to the Count de Galvez.

Papers are also included upon these additional subjects: Memorials and Concessions; Oaths of Allegiance; Plans of fortifications and public buildings; Proclamations and Edicts; Indian presents; Louisiana; Pensacola; Apalache; titles to slaves; and runaway slaves.

The archives of West Florida, 1763–1781, were transferred from the General Land Office, Interior Department, in 1915.

They are in seven volumes, and are a portion of the official records of the colony while under British control. They consist of contemporary attested copies of various of Governor George Johnstone's commissions and instructions, together with a very full record of royal sign-manuals, patents, commissions and other papers passed under the broad seal of the province, from 1764 to 1781. There are also two volumes of journals of the Assembly, 1766–1769; and two volumes of Executive Council Minutes, 1769–1772.

A collection of transcripts and translations of documents in the Biblioteca Colombiana at Seville, relating to the Spanish occupation of Florida, was purchased, in 1901, from the transcriber, Miss A. M. Brooks, of St. Augustine, Florida. They number 327 pieces—1446 pages—separately jacketed. A manuscript description of Castil San Marco, March 20, 1686, two pages, was also acquired from Miss Brooks.

FLORIDA

A quarto volume of typewritten sheets comprises a translation of "La Florida del Inca," History of the Adelantado Hernando de Soto, Governor and Captain General of the Royal Province of Florida, and of other heroic Cavaliers, Spanish and Indian. Written by the Inca, Garcilaso de la Vega, 1723. Translated by Hoffman Atkinson, in 1896, and presented to the Library by Mrs. Hoffman Atkinson, of New York, 1903.

"Documentos y Relaciones para la historia de la Florida y la Louisiana," 1493–1780, one volume (transcript). Purchased, 1903.

Miscellaneous papers relating to Civil Commotions in West Florida, and Andrew Jackson's connection therewith, 1799–1827. Mounted and bound in one volume. Purchased, 1911.

"Documentos y Relaciones para la historia de la Florida y la Louisiana," 1493–1780, one volume (transcript). Purchased, 1903.

Copies (facsimiles and printed) of seven sheets of official documents in the Spanish and two of the ancient tongues of Florida, Apalachian and Timuquan, presented, 1861, by Buckingham Smith to E. Geo. Squier; received by copyright, 1876. One volume.

"An Inquiry into the Present State and Administration of Affairs in the Province of East Florida" [by W. Drayton, 1778]. A quarto volume, parchment-bound.

"Sketch of Pine Level, Manatee County, Florida," by John F. Bartholff; and "Settlement and Latter History of Hernando County, Florida," by C. J. Jenkins. Prepared and deposited in the Library of Congress in compliance with a resolution of Congress, of March 13, 1876.

The following Stevens and Force transcripts are in the collection: "Florida, Hernando D'Escalente Fontaneda [1575]. Memoir of the things, the shore and the Indians of Florida, to describe which none of the many persons who have coasted that country have had sufficient knowledge"; (A Stevens transcript from the Archives of Simancas, 1864).

"The Notable History of Florida," written by Captain Landonniere, 1586; one volume (transcript).

FLOURNOY

"The Recapture of Florida," by Captain Gourges. (Stevens transcript, paper-bound).

Smith's "Annals of Florida," 1835. (Force transcript.)

Unbound papers are: "State of the Garrison of French and Spanish forces at Pensacola," November 6, 1781, one sheet; purchased, 1903. Proclamation of James Grant, Governor of East Florida, describing conditions on which lands are granted. [1760?] Two sheets, (Hazard 18th century copy). Proclamation of Governor Patrick Tonyn, August 21, 1775. (Force ? copy). Robert Farman's Journal of the Siege of Pensacola, 1781, March 9 to May 10, 23 pages; Force copy. "Copy of a letter coming from Florida, sent to Rouen, and afterwards to Seigneur D'Eneron. Together with the plan and drawing of the Fort which the French have made there" [1565] (Stevens transcript). Printed copies (broadside sheets) of the Journal of the House of Representatives of the Second General Assembly of Florida, 1846–1847; received, 1903, from the Periodical Division.

The letter-book of the Governor of West Florida, of correspondence with the British Secretary of State for the Colonies, 1770–1774. 1 volume, folio. Purchased, 1916.

THOMAS FLOURNOY.

The papers of Brigadier General Flournoy consist of the orderly book (one volume folio) of General James Wilkinson and Flournoy, commencing July 15, 1812, at Washington, D. C., with Wilkinson's orders, and ending May 25, 1813, at New Orleans. Flournoy's orders commence at New Orleans, November 22, 1813, and end with July 5, 1814, at Washington, D. C. A second volume, entirely of Flournoy's orders, dates from May 26, 1813, at New Orleans, and ends November 5, 1813, at Mount Vernon, Alabama. There is also a packet of loose papers, dating from 1812 to 1846, fully half of which are drafts of Flournoy's letters. Three-fourths of these are dated in the years 1812–13, and deal with Flournoy's command in the Southern Department during the war. Among the writers are General John Floyd, Benjamin Hawkins, W. H. Crawford, Andrew

Pickens and J. C. Calhoun. The collection was presented, in 1916, by Mrs. Robert M. Mixson, of Williston, South Carolina.

JOHN FLOYD

Thirty political letters to and from Governor John Floyd, 1823–1866. Among those written by Floyd are letters to Colonel John Williams, John Coalter, J. C. Calhoun, John S. Barbour, James Hamilton, Jr., Littleton W. Tazewell and Abel P. Upshur. Letters to Floyd are from John Tyler, Duff Green, L. W. Tazewell, John Williams, Samuel Martin and Letitia Floyd (wife of the Governor). Purchased, 1910.

JOHN B. FLOYD

Three letters, one political, one military, and one personal, 1853–1861, addressed to George Fred. Holmes, C. J. Faulkner and another. Purchased, 1907.

LOUIS FONTANES

Funeral Elegy on George Washington, at New Orleans, February, 1800. Carbon copy of a typewritten transcript. 3 pp. Gift, 1915, of the Howard Memorial Library, New Orleans, Louisiana.

ANDREW HULL FOOTE

The manuscripts of Rear Admiral Andrew Hull Foote, U. S. Navy. Twenty octavo volumes of letter books and journals, 1822–1863, and a small package of loose papers, 1856–1863, presented to the Library, in 1911, by Mrs. Kate N. Foote, of Washington, D. C.

The journals, letter books, etc., begin in 1822, the year in which Foote was entered as a midshipman. The first book is a ledger of accounts for the years 1822–1824. Next is a Bill and Station book of the U. S. S. *Delaware*, 1835. This book gives a complete list of the crew, and the station of each, rules and regulations aboard ship, and the ship's dimensions.

FOOTE

The Journal and Letter Book of 1839–1842 contains an account of incidents at Honolulu and the Sandwich Islands, and letters from and to George C. Read, Lieut. Revere, Commander Daniel J. Patterson, Commander C. K. Stribling, Hiram Bingham the missionary and others. Throughout the period covered by this book, Commander Foote strictly kept a day devoted to fasting and prayer during each month. On these days he made long entries in his journal, setting down freely his thoughts and feelings, and ending with a long prayer.

The letter book of 1842–1846 contains correspondence regarding the U. S. Naval Asylum, of which Foote was in charge during 1842–1843, and the Frigate *Cumberland*, to which he was assigned in the latter year. There are copies of letters of James Barron, Lewis Warrington, George C. Read, Abel P. Upshur, George Bancroft and others; a letter of Foote's to Commander Charles Morris, Chief of the Bureau of Construction, Equipment and Repairs, in October, 1846, regarding proposed experimentation with propellers.

The Watch Bill of the U. S. S. *Cumberland*, 1843–1845, contains Orders, Regulations and Gun exercises. The Private Journal, 1845–1848, kept by Passed Midshipman Madison Rush, gives an account of a cruise in the *Columbus* from New York to China and return, and contains descriptions of various ports of China, the Sandwich Islands, Valparaiso, Callao and Monterey.

For 1849–1851, there are two journals, of two volumes each, kept by Foote during the cruise of the U. S. Brig *Perry* to the African coast, in pursuit of slave ships. The private journal has accounts of sea chases, and there are notes on Liberia and St. Helena. The letter book for 1849–1852 contains correspondence with F. H. Gregory, William A. Graham, William B. Preston, Levin M. Powell, John D. Sloat, John Tudor and Lewis Warrington.

The Watch Bill of the U. S. S. *Portsmouth*, 1856, and the Letter Book, 1856–1858, show that the *Portsmouth* arrived at Canton on the eve of the hostilities between the Chinese and English, in 1856. While engaged in protecting American property, she

was fired upon by the Barrier forts. Foote obtained permission from his Commodore, James Armstrong, to demand an apology, and, when it was refused, he attacked and carried the forts by storm. His loss was forty, while that of the enemy was four hundred. His report of this engagement and the resultant correspondence is to be found in the letter book. Other letters are to and from James C. Dobbin, Duncan N. Ingraham, Isaac Toucey and Thomas Biddle.

The "Table of Observations, Cruise of the U. S. S. *Vandalia*" covers the years 1857 to 1860.

In the portfolio of miscellaneous correspondence, 1856–1863, are letters of S. F. Du Pont, Ira Harris, R. H. Anthon, Oliver H. Perry, Andrew A. Harwood and many others.

PETER FORCE

A part of the personal correspondence and papers of Peter Force were included in the purchase of the Force library in 1867; additions were made in 1908 and 1915. The collection consists of: 18 portfolios of personal correspondence (1812–1868) chronologically arranged; 1 portfolio of accounts, business and personal; several account books, government printing, newspaper and personal affairs; 1 package of original poems; 6 packages, chiefly articles submitted to Force as editor of the National Journal, papers relating to Washington city affairs, charities, the American Colonization Society, etc.; 1 portfolio of correspondence of William Q. Force, editor of the Army and Navy Chronicle, 1843–45; 1 package of letters from various writers to Jonathan Elliott, editor of the Washington Gazette.

The personal correspondence of Peter Force deals with affairs of the National Journal (1823–30), politics, national and local (Force was alderman and mayor), the militia, and the various publications in which he was concerned, but chiefly with the collecting of historical documents, books and transcripts for use in compiling the "American Archives."

Among the correspondents are: George Bancroft, J. S. Barbour, Caleb Cushing, J. G. Bruff, William Gunton, T. Romeyn

FORSYTH

Beck, Matthew St. Clair Clarke, R. C. Weightman, Lewis Cass, P. R. Fendall, Archibald Campbell, John T. Coyle, N. C. Brooks, Cyrus Chase, C. F. Mercer, J. B. Colvin, W. W. Seaton, Joseph Gales, Jr., R. R. Gurley, R. S. Coxe, H. M. Morfitt, Thomas Swann, Francis Markoe, Caleb Blood Smith, John P. Van Ness, Henry Stephens, Sr., Henry Stephens, Jr., Simon Stephens, T. P. Andrews, James M. Brown and many others. There are several letters from Gen. Manning F. Force written during the Civil War.

FORCE TRANSCRIPTS

Many of the transcripts which were made for Peter Force, for use in the "American Archives", and which were obtained with the purchase of his library, in 1867, have been bound and placed with the collections to which they are properly co-ordinated, and are noted in connection with them. There is still a large mass of material—several thousand folios—as yet unbound and unarranged, of transcripts of correspondence, official papers, press extracts, indexes and lists. In addition, there are transcripts of Washington's papers, numbering more than 100 packages; and another large group of transcripts of the papers of the Continental Congress, many of which have been utilized in the edition of the "Journals of the Continental Congress", being issued by the Library. Other miscellaneous papers deserving mention are: Horatio Gates, January–December, 1777, 3 packages; William Heath, 1777–1783, 3 packages; letter books of Peter Horry, 1779–1782, 1 package; Robert Kirkwood's Journal (Delaware Regiment) 1777–1780, 1 package; "Letters of Kings, Princes and Potentates" to the Continental Congress, 1778–1789, 1 package; and miscellaneous Sprague Papers, 1 package.

JOHN FORSYTH

Account book of expenses while United States Minister Plenipotentiary to Spain, September 10, 1819–March 3, 1823; with a journal of his voyage in the Ship *Othello*, from Bordeaux to

New York, April 28–May 30, 1823. 1 volume, 4°. Gift, 1915, of Harry M. Aubrey, San Antonio, Texas, through Miss E. H. West, librarian of the Carnegie Library, San Antonio, Texas.

A letter of Forsyth to Richard Henry Wilde, October 8, 1814, on political affairs. Purchased, 1903.

ADAM FRAILEY

Miscellaneous papers, Deeds, Accounts, Indentures, etc.; also a "plan of a mill house to be erected on the Potomack." Seven pieces, 1790–1796. Gift, 1910, of Mrs. Jane A. Hargis, Whitewright, Texas.

LEONARD FRAILEY

Two octavo volumes of commonplace books. Undated. They contain notes on theology, philosophy, metaphysics and history by Leonard Frailey, of Baltimore.

FRANCE

The collection of French manuscript books in the Manuscript Division numbers some thirty-six volumes, in addition to which there are several hundred broadsides and miscellaneous papers.

There are twelve volumes of records (and ninety-seven pieces, with many enclosures) of the Barony of St. Désiré, 1380–1784; fourteen volumes, and sixty-nine pieces, with enclosures, of the Barony of de Vaux, 1511–1780; and one volume of the Barony of Bourbonnais, 1401–1444. These records were purchased in 1901.

Inventaire du trésor des Chartes, manuscript, 17th century, eight volumes, folio; et table Inventaire des mélanges du trésor des Chartes, four volumes; together, twelve volumes folio. Ex Libris D. D. P. P. de Nicolay. Contents: v. 1, Orleans, Paris; v. 2, Champagne; v. 3, Normandie, Picardie, Bretagne; v. 4, Bourgogne, Lyonnais, Dauphine, Provence; v. 5, Guyenne, Languedoc; v. 6, 8, (2 parts each) Mélanges. This is a copy of the Inventaire prepared by Pierre Dupuy and Theodore Godefroy (1615–) cf. Langlois and Stein, Les Archives de l'histoire

FRANCE

de France, 1891, pp. 18–19. It has never been printed. The Bibliothèque Nationale has several copies, and the British Museum one copy. The volumes are in their original bindings of mottled calf with gilt back. They were purchased in 1905.

Projet d'une Histoire des Traités faits entre les Estats de l'Europe depuis la paix de Vervins jusqu'a celle de Nimègue (1598–1678/9), five volumes, lettered: "Histoire des Traités de Paix". (Early 18th century copy.) Histoire de Traitez faicts par le Roy depuis la paix de Nimègue jusqu'a la fin de Pannée 1693 (1678–1693). Two volumes lettered: "Traités de Paix". (Early 18th century copy.) Purchased, 1913.

Commission as admiral to [Louis Alexandre de Bourbon] Comte de Toulouse; dated Versailles, January 1, 1694, signed "Louis"; purchased, 1904.

"Savary des Brulons. Extract from Universal Dictionary of Commerce, printed at Paris, 1723, the author Mons. Savary, Inspector General of the Manufactures of France." Translated. Gift of the Navy Department in 1906.

Minutes of the Provincial Assembly, city of Auch, 1782, September 12. Certified contemporary copy, by the Secretary of the Assembly, 20 pages, seal attached; relates to the Revolutionary War in America. Also Memoirs on Trade with the West Indies and the United States, 1783, three documents. Purchased, 1912.

États des Gardes Nationales et de Troupes Auxiliares de France, 1792. Tabular statement, in ink and water color, approximately 3′x4′, mounted on a map roller.

État Général de la situation des Finances, ler Janvier, 1792. Similar in form to the above.

Idée des Finances, a treatise on the financial system of France during the first half of the 18th Century. One volume, quarto; 465 pages.

Assignat de Cinquante livres, No. 987, Series 5368, (Seal) "De la création du 14 Dec^{br} 1792." Assignat de cent francs No. 793, Series 2986, (Seal) "Crée le 18 nivose l'an 3e la République francaise." [January 7, 1795.] Gift of Worthington C. Ford, in 1903.

FRANKLIN

Discharge—"Congé absolu"—of the Republic to Pierre Robert Jeune, (Seaman) of the Commune of Bordeaux, 24 Brumaire, 3 l'année [Nov. 14, 1793]. Printed form filled out, two pages. Gift, 1913, of Albert T. Witbeck, of Brookhaven, Miss.

A small portfolio contains fifteen manuscripts and two broadsides, being a collection of passports and orders, signed by and in the handwriting of various celebrities of the Revolution of 1848.

Much broadside material is included in this collection. The earliest is a four-page document relating to trade with the Islands and Colonies of America, dated 18 Dec. 1736. Purchased in 1913.

"Ordonnance du Roy, Portant déclaration de guerre contre le Roy d'Angleterre", March 15, 1744, "A Paris, de l'Imprimerie royale", four pages. Purchased in 1903.

A Decree of the King in Council, regarding foreign commerce among the French Islands in America, August 30, 1784; and a Declaration of the Crown, fixing the relative value of gold and silver, October 30, 1785. Transferred from the Department of State in 1903.

Letter of the Councillor of State and Comptroller General of Finance, Versailles, to [Thomas] Jefferson [Paris], December 29, 1787. Printed signature: Lambert. French and English in parallel columns, four pages. Purchased in 1903.

Three folio volumes, "Affiches du Gouvernement de la défense Nationale. Siege de Paris", 1870–1. From the library of General John Meredith Read.

French broadsides will be found in the main broadside collection.

Summons from the Court of Appeals for the arrest of Louise Michel and others, July 30, 1886. Gift, 1914, of Dr. Vladimir G. Simkhovitch, Columbia University, New York City.

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN

This is the collection of papers which were bequeathed to William Temple Franklin by Dr. Franklin, and were used by him in the preparation of his edition of "Memoirs of the life

FRANKLIN

and writings of Benjamin Franklin, 3 volumes, 8vo., London [1818]. . . . After the death of William Temple Franklin [in 1823] the papers were for some years in the possession of his landlord, a tailor, in London, who disposed of them, some thirty years back, to Mr. Henry Stevens, where they have since remained." [From a letter of Edward C. Bigmore to T. F. Dwight, 16 December, 1880.]

In 1880 an announcement of the intended sale of these papers at auction in London was made by the executors of Charles Whittingham, to whom they had been pledged as security by Henry Stevens. The public sale was postponed, and the entire collection was purchased at private sale by the United States Government, in 1882. From that date until their transfer to the Library of Congress, by Executive Order, in 1903, they were deposited in the Bureau of Rolls and Library of the Department of State, where the diplomatic records from the collection are still retained.

The portion of the collection which came to the Library is known as the "second series." It is mounted in fourteen folio volumes, each document being numbered, 1–3500. In addition, there are several separately bound items, such as the letter to Strahan, July 5, 1775, and Franklin's "51st Chapter of Genesis."

Eight 4°. boxes of typewritten transcripts of the Franklin papers in the Department of State, made by Henry Stevens, are also included in the collection; and a large portfolio of unbound, miscellaneous paper, 1754–1790, acquired from a variety of sources.

From other sources, also, came the autograph draft of the Éloge de [Benjamin] Franklin, by Marquis de Condorcet, 1 volume, 4°, 14 pp., [November 13, 1790]; and a secretary's draft, with Condorcet's manuscript annotations, 1 volume, 4°, 77 pp. In French. Purchased in 1908. Also, "Memoires de Benjamin Franklin sur sa vie, traduits d'une copie du manuscrit original," by Louis Guillaume Le Veillard, 1 volume, folio, 206 pp.; with a photograph copy of an undated letter from Veillard to Franklin. Purchased, 1908.

FREEMAN

By gift from Luther S. Livingston, of New York City, 1914, came facsimiles of impressions of the printing type made for the Passy press by Fournier, 1781; a facsimile of verses, 1783, accompanying the crabtree walking stick bequeathed by Franklin to Washington.

A list of the entire Stevens collection of Franklin material, with much information regarding its history, was published as Senate Miscellaneous Document No. 21, 47th Congress, 1st Session.

The Library of Congress, in 1905, published a "List of the Benjamin Franklin Papers in the Library of Congress," which embraces in calendar form not only the whole of the "second series" of the Stevens collection, but such Franklin manuscripts as were found in other collections in the Library.

A full account of the various Franklin collections,—in the Library of Congress, in the Department of State, in the American Philosophical Society, the Pennsylvania Historical Society, and the University of Pennsylvania—will be found in Smyth's "Writings of Franklin," 1905.

WILLIAM B. FRANKLIN PAPERS

Letters, telegrams, orders, etc. (all military), sent to Major General Franklin, 1861–1865. 102 pieces.

Included are letters and dispatches of George B. McClellan, A. E. Burnside, R. B. Marcy, Preston King, G. W. Peavey, Edwin M. Stanton, John R. Kenley, H. W. Slocum, John F. Reynolds, T. E. G. Ransom, Henry J. Hunt, A. T. A. Torbert, Horace Porter, J. Boorman, A. D. Bache, S. L. Cushing and William D. Whipple. Purchased, 1904.

THOMAS FREEMAN

(1) Commission as United States Surveyor, to run the boundary of the Floridas, 1796. Signed by Washington. (2) Appointment to Explore Louisiana, 1804; signed by Thomas Jefferson.

GAGE

(3) A communication to the Secretary of State from Natchez, Mississippi Territory, February 12, 1799, regarding explorations on the Red River; 64 pages. (4) Four letters from Thomas Jefferson, 1804, and William Dunbar, 1806, relative to explorations. Purchased, 1908.

JOHN C. FREMONT

Four letters (personal and political), 1850–1864, to Major Simon Stevens, and Buckingham Smith. Purchased, 1903.

FRENCH TRANSCRIPTS

(*See* Library of Congress Transcripts.)

FRENCH ALLIANCE TRANSCRIPTS

(*See* Stevens Transcripts.)

FRIEDRICH OTTO, BARON VON FRITSCH

Manuscript of "A Modern Soldier of Fortune," one volume, 530 pages, typewritten. "Presented to the Library of Congress by F. O., Baron Von Fritsch, late captain U. S. Volunteers, May, 1903." Autobiography "From the first day of his arrival in New York City, December 31, 1856, until his retirement from active life in 1900".

JOSEPH FRYE

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1757.)

THOMAS GAGE

A folio volume of Force transcripts of letters, written by General Gage to Colonel John Bradstreet, 1759–1767, including several written from Fort Stanwix and Oswego, 1759, and to Sir William Johnson, 1763–1772. "The original manuscript in the hands of Dr. Wm. B. Sprague, of Albany, N. Y.; Henry Stevens, Jr., 1845. (Now in Harvard University Library.)"

HUGH GAINE

GALLOWAY

Manuscript notes made in New York, Aug. 3, 1779, to November 19, 1781, while the British were in possession of that city. With an explanatory note by Ebenezer Hazard. One volume, 16mo. From the Peter Force library.

EDMUND PENDLETON GAINES

Five letters (on military subjects and slave insurrection), 1811–1845, addressed to Captain [James] McDonald, William L. Marcy, and Brigadier General Roger Jones. Also a biography (printed and in manuscript) of Gaines, "By a Friend." Purchased, 1909.

ALBERT GALLATIN

One large volume of correspondence of Albert Gallatin, while Secretary of the Treasury. The collection extends from 1801 to 1811, and consists—with the exception of a few letters of Gallatin to the President, the Secretary of State, Henry Dearborn, D. M. Erskine, Anthony Merry and revenue collectors at various points—of letters from the following writers: Benjamin Lincoln, Richard Harrison, Thomas Willing, John Marston, William Miller, Samuel Osgood, Samuel Roop, William Davies, Daniel William Coxe, William Short, Joseph Nourse, David Gilson and Edward Jones. On official subjects: Registry of seamen, prizes, accounts, claims, ships. The volume was transferred, in 1906, from the Department of State.

Also, a letter to M. Du Simitière, 1783, gift, 1907, of Mrs. George W. Morgan, Mt. Vernon, Ohio; and one to Thomas L. McKenney, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1826, transferred from the Interior Department, 1909.

SAMUEL AND JOHN GALLOWAY

With the books and papers of Samuel Galloway and John Galloway, merchants of Maryland, came the papers of Francis Markoe and Virgil Maxcy, forming a continuous series.

GALLOWAY

The Galloway papers consist of 37 portfolios of correspondence and other papers, 1738–1820, and some 75 volumes of accounts and miscellany, 1718–1812.

In 1738 Samuel Galloway was established as a merchant at West River, Anne Arundel County, Maryland. He exported tobacco and imported merchandise, and carried on an extensive correspondence with London merchants. At one period he crossed over to London and remained several years, returning in 1756. During his absence, his business affairs in Maryland were looked after by his brother, Joseph Galloway, who later became prominent in Pennsylvania as Speaker of the Assembly and Tory member of the Continental Congress. Upon his return, Samuel Galloway lived on the estate of Tulip Hill, which Francis Markoe afterwards occupied, and later at Annapolis.

John Galloway, a son of Samuel, removed, about 1775, to the Eastern Shore of Maryland, taking over and conducting the business of Thomas Ringgold, of Chestertown, Kent County, Maryland, upon the death of the latter. The books and papers in connection with this business form the greater portion of the collection.

Another member of the Galloway family, many of whose papers appear, was Benjamin Galloway.

The early correspondence of Samuel Galloway with Humphrey Adams, Sylvanus Grove and other London merchants is voluminous. John Galloway and Thomas Ringgold continually kept each other informed as to prices and trade conditions on both sides of the bay, and later, when John Galloway removed to the Eastern Shore, he carried on a similar correspondence with his father. The letters of Benjamin Tasker, jr., furnish information about trade in the Patuxent River section. Letters of the Baltimore firm of Chew and Cheston are also numerous. Letters are from members of the Chew, Ringgold, Tilghman, Dulaney, Howard, Cheston, and other prominent families. The letters from Philadelphia in particular are full of comments upon political events.

Among the writers may be mentioned Chief Justice Benjamin Chew, of Pennsylvania, Colonel Samuel Chew, of Herring Bay,

Maryland, John Chew, of Dover, in Delaware, Joseph Earle, James Holliday, Jesse Hollingsworth, Mrs. Margaret Howard, wife of Colonel John Eager Howard, Edward Tilghman, Richard Tilghman, jr., William Lux, Thomas Van Dyke, Kinsey Johns, Henry Ridgely, John Ridout, Daniel Crawford and Christopher Hughes.

The books in the collection begin with a folio letter book of a London mercantile firm, Gilbert Higginson and Robert Bird, 1718 and 1719. The letters are addressed to their correspondents in Maryland and Virginia. There are only two other letter books, one of John Galloway, of West River, 1737–1738, and the other of Samuel Galloway, 1766–1771.

The account books comprise a series of twenty-four paper-bound volumes of accounts, invoices, day books, etc., of Samuel and John Galloway, at West River; a series of fifteen or more ledgers, journals, waste books and balance and invoice books of John Galloway, at Chestertown, 1772–1812; and a series of books dealing with the settlement of the estates of Thomas Ringgold, in 1775, Samuel Galloway, in 1785–1786, and Joseph Galloway, in 1803–1804.

Several miscellaneous volumes are included in the collection. Among them are two books of levies against members of St. Anne's Parish, Anne Arundel County, Maryland, 1764–1766, in which the names of Samuel Chase and Charles Carroll, of Carrollton appear; an account book of "Conococheague Manor and the adjacent Preserved Land", 1772; a pedigree book of the "Belvoir Stock Farm," 1775–1787.

The only letters or papers of Joseph Galloway, the Tory, are one or two of his letters addressed to his brother Samuel, during the latter's sojourn in London, about 1750, and the small book of accounts kept by his nephew John during the settlement of his estate, in 1803–1804. Purchased, 1906. (*See also* Maxcy; *also* Markoe).

JOSEPH GALLOWAY

The Examination of Joseph Galloway, Esq., Late Speaker of the House of Assembly of Pennsylvania Before the House of

GEORGE

Commons, in a Committee on the American Papers, with Explanatory Notes. Printed, London, 1779; 85 pages. With manuscript notes in the hand of Israel (or Jasper) Mauduit. Copies of two long, undated letters of Galloway to General Burgoyne. Bound in one small volume. From the Force collection.

NEHEMIAH GALLUP

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1776.)

JAMES A. GARFIELD

Letter written while Member of the House of Representatives from Ohio, to Frederick Vinton, Washington, D. C., November 8, 1872, regarding the Library of Congress. A. L. S. 2 pp., enclosing a franked envelope.

GIUSEPPE GARIBALDI

A letter to Dr. Prandina, July 6, 1860, with a translation and an accompanying explanatory letter, from the donor to Hon. David Jayne Hill, Assistant Secretary of State, November 13, 1902. Gift, 1902, of Pietro Cuneo, United States Consul at Turin, Italy.

CHARLES GARTH

A portfolio consisting of Force transcripts of the correspondence of Charles Garth, agent of South Carolina at London, with the Committee of Correspondence of that State, regarding the affairs of the colony, 1766–1774. Included are reports and accounts and letters of the Earl of Shelburne, Joseph Wilton, Matthew Lamb and Henry Laurens.

HENRY GEORGE

The manuscript of "Progress and Poverty," as submitted to the publishers in 1879. 4 volumes, 4°. Also, a portion of the original first draft, 32 pp. Gift, 1914, of the Hon. Henry George, Jr., Representative in Congress from New York.

GEORGIA

Two portfolios of loose papers and ten bound volumes. The first portfolio contains miscellaneous papers from 1732 to 1908, including Instructions to John Matthias Kramer from the Trustee for the Estate of the Colony of Georgia in America, 1737, July 11; a letter of Henry Ellis to the Earl of Halifax, November 23, 1759; land grants and proclamations. The second portfolio contains the register and records of the Lutheran Jerusalem Church (Salzburgers) of Ebenezer, Georgia, 1754–1800, nineteen pieces and one volume. Deposited by the Church Council, 1913.

The bound volumes are: A parchment volume, purchased in 1905, containing a collection of thirty-four official papers and manuscript copies of documents of Georgia and Florida, 1736–1739, with Popple's Map of North America bound in. This collection, evidently made by a Spanish diplomatist, contains various papers relating to the rupture between Great Britain and Spain, arising from boundary and trade disputes. A small volume of records of the Savannah Masonic Lodge, 1757. One volume of Minutes of the German Fire Company, of Savannah, 1865–1869, presented by Mr. P. Lee Phillips, of Washington, D. C. The Force transcripts of papers relating to Georgia are:

(1) A folio volume of miscellaneous papers, 1732–1796, containing, among others, the following items: Extracts from the South Carolina Gazette, 1732, relating to the establishment of the Colony; An Account of Monies and Effects Received and Expended by the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia, 1733–1734; Salaries and Expenses, 1751; Return of lands and Slaves in St. Andrews Parish, 1770; Copies of letters from Hon. Noble Jones, in Savannah, to his son, Noble Wimberly Jones, at Fort St. John, 1760; correspondence of James Habersham, 1738–1775; Correspondence of the Committee of Correspondence with William Knox and Charles Garth, London, 1762–1771; Extracts of Minutes of the Council, 1779; Letters of Colonel Lachlan

GEORGIA

McIntosh to Washington, Samuel Elbert, Henry Laurens, William Crawford, John Wereat, John Martin and others, and abstracts of letters of Washington and others, relating to McIntosh; List of lands forfeited in the County of Richmond; General Richard Winn's notes, campaign of 1780; and Extracts from Proceedings of the House of Representatives, 1782–1785. Also, a number of muster and pay rolls of troops under Brigadier General Lachlan McIntosh, at the various garrisons and posts west of the Alleghany Mountains, and in Georgia and South Carolina; rolls of Companies in the 8th Pennsylvania Regiment, under Colonel Daniel Brodhead; Muster of the 3rd Continental Georgia Battalion, commanded by Lieutenant John McIntosh, Augusta, August 2, 1779, and other regimental and company rolls.

(2) "Council Journal, 1749–1751." Proceedings of the President and Assistants in Council, Assembled for the Colony of Georgia, commencing 24 July, 1749. One portfolio; indexed.

(3) Journal of the Council, 1755–1761. One portfolio.

(4) "Correspondence of the Executive Council, 1785–1789." Contains letters of Samuel Elbert, Edward Telfair, George Matthews, John Cobbs, George Walton, John Crutchfield, Elijah Clarke, William Houstoun and others. One portfolio. Proclamations by Governors, 1754–1778; Colonial documents from the State Paper Office, London, and from the Board of Trade, 1748–1780; Georgia Acts, 1755–1789; and a copy of the Treason Act, with a list of persons to be attainted; a volume of lists of papers in the Georgia Executive Office, the office of the Secretary of State, the Treasurer's office, and office of the Clerk of the General Assembly, and a table of the documents collected by Joseph Vallance Bevan, in the handwriting of Peter Force.

An unbound volume of Council correspondence, 1782–1789; a volume relating to the Indians, 1751 to 1825; a miscellaneous volume, 1732–1796; a folio volume of Indexes, 1754–1789 and a volume labelled "Bosomworth Controversy," 1743–1759, relating to Isaac Levy's claim to the lands of Thomas Bosomworth and his wife.

GERMANY

The "Album Amicorum Familiarum Alardi et Fabricii," 1624–1656 [quarto, original morocco binding, gilt edges], is an album or commonplace book, containing some extraordinary specimens of caligraphy, and verses or autographs of a number of distinguished persons of that time—Frederick Spanheim, 1645; John Fabricius, 1645; George Cruscius, 1656; George Mylius, 1635; Matthias Nicolai, 1634; Daniel Zwicker, 1635; and Petrus Lotichius. A parchment book contains the Degree of Comes Palatinus conferred upon Johann Christoph Koch by Francis I, of the Holy Roman Empire. A German manuscript of four pages was the gift, in 1897, of Dr. H. Carrington Bolton. Four facsimiles of letters respecting the citizenship and naturalization laws of Germany, and a typewritten treatise and some letters on the development of German Freight tariffs, by John M. Gitterman, are also included in this collection.

ELBRIDGE GERRY

One small letter book, 1797–1800; two copies of "Le Publicist"; two (paper back) volumes—(1) Remarks on Marshall and Pinckney letters, and (2) Copies of letters of Gerry to the President of the United States, 1799, and to William Short, 1801. The miscellaneous papers have been bound together, and the collection now consists of one bound volume of letters and papers, 1797–1801, and one letter book, 1797–1800.

There are memoranda of diplomatic negotiations made while Gerry was on his special mission to France; and copies of his accounts against the United States for the expenses of this mission, rendered to John Marshall, Secretary of State, 1800. The two copies of "Le Publicist" bear the dates of May 8 and 9, 1798.

In the correspondence are letters from Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, J. C. Mountflorence, Rufus King, Talleyrand, William Vans Murray, Clement Humphreys and others. In the letter book are letters to John Quincy Adams, Thomas Dickerson,

GILMAN

William Lee, Rufus King, Sylvanus Bourne, Timothy Pickering, Joseph Pitcairn and Fulwar Skipwith. These papers of Gerry are a portion of those collected by his son-in-law, James T. Austin, and were purchased by the Library in 1910. They number 47 pieces.

GIOVANNI GHERARDINI

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1699.)

LEWIS R. GIBBES.

The miscellaneous papers of Lewis R. Gibbes, of Charleston, South Carolina, 1793–1894, fill eleven portfolios, and are most numerous between the years 1849 and 1860. They deal with educational and scientific matters, astronomy, geology and botany, and contain a number of communications and circulars from learned and scientific societies, and some letters from foreign scientists. Among the correspondents are Joseph Henry, Henry W. De Saussure, Thomas Cooper, Robert Treat Paine, William Henry Trescot, A. Binney, A. D. Bache, M. F. Maury, Jared Sparks, E. C. Herrick, William C. Redfield, James D. Dana, Asa Gray, James L. Petigru, C. G. Memminger and G. E. Manigault.

Included in the Gibbes papers is a small group of the papers of James McBride, dating from 1808 to 1817, in which are five political letters from John C. Calhoun, dated from Washington, 1811–1813.

The collection was purchased, 1916.

JOSHUA REED GIDDINGS

Three political letters, addressed to Horace Greeley, E. Wade and Bradburn (?), 1846–1857.

NICHOLAS GILMAN

The papers consist of 29 circular letters from the Treasury office, 1780–1804; 14 printed circulars of the U. S. Treasury Department, 1803–1810; and 120 miscellaneous letters, accounts,

loan office receipts, and Resolves of the Continental Congress. The earliest paper is of the year 1780; the latest, 1810.

The correspondence runs from 1780 to 1804. Letters from Charles Lee, Secretary of the Treasury office at Philadelphia; Samuel Osgood and Walter Livingston of the War Board; William Duer, Secretary of the Treasury Board; and Michael Hillegas, Treasurer, are included in it. The collection numbers 163 pieces. It was purchased in 1905.

MORDECAI GIST

A folio volume of Force transcripts of letters on military subjects, written by Brigadier General Mordecai Gist to Colonel Nathaniel Ramsay, Samuel Chase, William Smallwood, John Stone, William Paca, William Smith, James Sterrett, Thomas Price, Caesar Rodney, Governor Thomas Johnson and General Washington.

JOHN GLASSFORD & CO.

(*See* Mercantile Accounts, Maryland and Virginia.)

HENRY GLEN

A folio volume of Force transcripts, 1777–1780, (from the Sprague collection). Comprises letters on commissary affairs, written from Schenectady to General Philip Schuyler, Colonel Morgan Lewis, Major Jellis Fonda, Elisha Avery, Jacob Cuyler, General John Stark, Udny Hay, Major William Popham, James Clinton, and Colonel Goose Van Schaick.

GIDEON AND FRANCIS GRANGER

A portfolio containing loose papers of Gideon Granger, 1800–1816; and of his son, Francis Granger, 1839–1850. Also two bound volumes of letters written by the latter to Thurlow Weed, 1834–1850.

The earlier correspondence—that of Gideon Granger—contains letters upon political subjects, affairs of the Post Office

GRANT

Department, and internal improvements, from Thomas Jefferson, Albert Gallatin, DeWitt Clinton, Pierrepont Edwards, Edward Livingston, John C. Spencer, Thomas R. Gold and others.

Much of the later correspondence consists of letters written to Francis Granger by Thurlow Weed, upon political and general topics. Other letters, political in the main, are from John Tyler, John J. Crittenden, J. P. Kennedy, Edward Everett, Thaddeus Stevens, Rufus Choate, W. E. Dodge, Millard Fillmore, John McLean, Thomas Corwin, Thomas Ewing, John Bell, Daniel Webster, Schuyler Colfax, Gerrit Smith, William H. Seward, J. C. Calhoun, Reverdy Johnson, Washington Hunt, Abbott Lawrence, Amos A. Lawrence, David Hosack, Samuel B. Ruggles, Emma Willard, Lewis Cass, Thomas Allen, Caleb Cushing, Edwin Croswell and E. D. Morgan.

This collection was the gift, 1913, of Misses A. P. and I. P. Granger, of Canandaigua, New York.

JAMES GRANT

A few papers of Lieutenant General Grant of the British Army. They are letters relative to claims against South Carolina citizens, 1774–1797, including one from William Henry Drayton, 1774. List of negroes on Grant's plantation in East Florida, 1781. List of negroes, 1784. List of negroes, property of Grant and David Yates, sold and shipped to Charleston, 1785. Memorial of Grant to the Commissioners for Carrying into Effect the 6th Article of the Treaty of Amity, Commerce and Navigation, 19 November, 1794. Purchased, 1906.

ULYSSES S. GRANT

Two personal letters to Mrs. Elizabeth King, 1875 and 1881. Letter of Hannah Grant to Mrs. King, 1880. Gift, 1905, of Samuel D. Hannah, of Boston, Massachusetts.

Facsimile of letter to Colonel L[orenzo] Thomas, offering his services to the Government, two pages, octavo. Gift, 1914, of Dr. Elizabeth Comstock, New York City.

SAMUEL GRAY

A folio volume of Force transcripts of correspondence and papers, extending from 1754 to 1781. Among the earlier papers are a "List of Persons Entered into ye Susquehannah Company, 1754," and several Indian Land Grants of the year 1755. The correspondence relates chiefly to the Commissary Department, during the years 1776–1780. Among the correspondents are Frederick Tracy, Joseph Trumbull, Peter Colt, Asa Waterman, John Chester and James Richardson.

GREAT BRITAIN

A part of this collection is from the Peter Force purchase, of 1867, and was obtained by him from the library of George Chalmers, the Scottish antiquary and secretary to the British Board of Trade, which was sold in London in 1841.

Bound volumes from the Force purchase are: (1) Two thick folio volumes, lettered, "Protests," containing "Some Quotations and Collections in Relation to the Judicature of the House of Peers, and in Relation to Protestations and Dissents of that House Collected from History and the Rolls in the Tower. As also a Collection of all the Protestations and Dissents that are entered upon the Journals of the House of Peers from the year 1641." (The latest entry is 1735.) (2) One large folio volume, "An Alphabet Calendar of the Journals of the House of Lords, From the Restoration of King Charles ye Second, Anno 1660 until the year 1723." (3) "Proceedings of the Referees Appointed by the Parliament to Consider the inconvenience, delay, charge and Irregularity in the Law as the same were presented to the Committee of Parliament, 28 July, 1652. Begun 7 January, 1681." One volume. (4) "Natural and Political Observations and Conceptions upon the State and Condition of England, by Gregory King, Esq., Lanc. Herald of Arms, 1696," one volume. (5) "British Trade, 1662–1790," one volume. Begins with "An account of the importation of all sorts of merchandize

GREAT BRIT.

and commodities, with their several species, quantities and measures from the several kingdoms and counties of their respective growth and manufacture from 1662 to 1669." Gives imports and exports from the plantations; Letters on trade with foreign nations, 1784–5–6; Lord Carmarthen to and from Sir Robert Murray, Sir John Peter and others; State of Trade with Cadiz, Spain, 1772 and 1785; Imports from Turkey, 1663–1758. (6) Accounts of the *Duke* and *Dutchess* privateering Expedition around the World under Captain Woodes Rogers, 1708–1717. It was by this expedition that Alexander Selkirk was rescued, and his name appears in the division of the piratical spoils. One folio volume of mounted papers. (7) Two volumes relating to the Royal African Company. The first relates to "the establishment of the Company for their several Forts and Settlements on the Coast of Africa for 1735." Gives names of forts, number of guns, employees, etc. The second is a "Petition of the Royal African Company to the House of Commons [1744] for an increase in the annual sum for the maintenance of forts, etc., and the Representations of the Committee on same. Gives cost of upkeep, etc., from 1729 to 1743, and number of white persons on the Cape Coast. (8) One volume Papers and Broadsides regarding British Fisheries, 1677–1701. (9) One volume, "Paper on Excise," 1710–1798. (10) Miscellaneous papers, 1707, wrongly lettered "Papers relating to Howe." One paper only, of 1778, relates to Howe, the other five are sundry addresses of the House of Lords to the King on colonial matters in January and February, 1707. One volume. (11) Falkland Islands, 1749; copies of letters of the Ambassador at Madrid, Mr. Keene, to the Duke of Bedford, one volume. (12) "Estimate proposed for defraying the Civil Establishment, New South Wales, from 10 October, 1786, to 10 October, 1787." One volume. (13) Letters and papers regarding New South Wales, 1798, one volume. (14) Cape of Good Hope Papers, 1787–97, letters and reports. One volume. (15) Sinking Fund, 1786–1794. One volume. (16) Shipping Trade Revenue, 1789–1797. Report on Navigation, Revenues and Com-

merce, 1797, with tables from 1784. One volume. (17) Revenue Accounts, Customs, Excise, State of Revenues of the British Empire, 1785–6–7–8 and 9. One volume. (18) Manuscripts Relating to Bullion, 1799–1809, and Commercial tables. One large volume. (19) General Abstract containing an account of Goods, Wares and Merchandise imported into Great Britain from all parts of the World, 5 January, 1774, to 5 January, 1775. One folio volume. Also volumes for 1787, 1788 and 1789. (20) "State of the Revenues for 1789," One volume. (21) "Exports and Imports, 1771–1785," contains an account of the number of ships and vessels, their tonnage and number of men, belonging to each respective port in Britain and Scotland, which traded to and from Foreign Ports, Coastways, or were employed in fishing, 1771–1790. Also, observations on the memorial of the Greenland Adventurers. (22) List giving number of vessels and tonnage, clearing for America, 1771–1787. One folio volume. (23) Imports and Exports of Scotland, 1818–1820. Three folio volumes. (24) Board of Trade report, May 8, 1766–July 11, 1766, regarding letters of William Bull, Esq., Lieutenant Governor of South Carolina, asking for suspension of Dougall Campbell for refusing to enter up a judgment upon unstamped paper. Extracts of letters to and from Bull. One volume mounted sheets. (25) A volume of mounted papers regarding trade conditions in various countries; some letters of George Chalmers and others; printed Prices Current; Letters and a memorial to the Board of Trade; and many papers relating to the wool trade. Miscellaneous dates. (26) Memoranda and Letters of British Merchants at St. Michael's, 1810. One volume. (27) Power of the Sovereign, a chronological series of Comparative Tracts, by the Most Eminent Writers of their Several Times. An early, undated volume. (28) "Chronological list of the Governors of Bengal, Calcutta, Fort William, Fort St. George, Fort St. David; General Chronology of, and historical events in the East." Undated. Tabular form. Parchment-bound. (29) "Journal of the Siege of St. Philips Castle in the Island of

GREAT BRIT.

Minorca, in the year 1756, compiled from various journals of officers present, by Captain George Smith. Inspector of the Royal Military Academy at Woolwich, 1773." Contains folder, with a large printed plan of the works. One small volume. (30) "Capture of Minorca," 1757. Contains the Court Martial of Lieutenant General Fowke. One small volume. (31) Walter Home's military journal, 1770–72. Descriptions of Lord Robert Bertie's Company of Royal Fuzilliers, November. 1772. Contains lists of officers in Major General George Adam's Regiment of Foot, Windsor, July 6, 1772. One volume. (32) Copy of the "Merlini Anglia Ephemeris, or Astrological Judgments for the year 1671, by William Lilly, Student in Astrology, with manuscript notes." One small volume. (33) A small book, "Choice Observations," by Edward Canby, 1675.

Unbound material from the Force purchase comprises: (1) "Journal de tous les Camps de l'armée des Allies Commençant depuis le 10 de juillet de l'an 1702 lorsque les troupes de son altesse Electorale De Brunswick et de Lunebourg ont jointe l'armée Hollandoise Jusqu'au 29 Novembre de l'an 1713 que l'armée s'est separée pour entrer en quartier d'hyver jusqu'a la paix Signée." Tabular statement, mounted on cloth, 20¾ by 29½ inches, with an accompanying statement in German. (2) Scotland Establishment of the Order of the Thistle, 1687, one sheet. (3) John Reeves and Sarah, of Whitby, marriage certificate, 13 January, 1713. On parchment. (4) Letter, Agnes Pearse to William Pearse, May 2, 1731. (5) Lord Halifax, Memorandum regarding Irish officers, 19 March, 1761, and a letter, Robert Wood to Lord Halifax, 31 March, 1761. (6) England, Lancaster County, Court of General Quarter Sessions, May 4, 1775. Transportation to America of Edmund Halliwell and four others, for felony. Five documents. (7) Address of John Jebb of the Freeholders of Middlesex [1779, December 20] for the Purpose of Establishing meetings to maintain and support the Freedom of Education [on a Federal Union between America and England]. (8) Letter of T[homas] N[oon] Talfourd to C. Ottier, October 21, 1827.

The following items, received from sources other than the Force purchase, are also in the collection: (1) From the Smithsonian Institution, in 1866, came a volume of facsimiles of correspondence of Lieutenant Colonel Pringle Taylor on Chartism, 1839–40; also a release of bank annuities from parties in Ireland, May 3, 1822, on parchment. (2) Letters Patent issued to John Talbot Pitman, October 21, 1859, for "An Improved mode of Converting cast iron into soft malleable iron without change of form." A large parchment, with seal, presented, 1899, by Dr. T. Edward Ridgway, Washington, D. C. (3) A Muster Roll of the Company of John Le Hunt in the Marine Regiment of William Seymour, 1699, on parchment. Found in a book purchased by the Library in 1901. (4) Monumental Inscriptions in the Church and Churchyards of Islesworth, Fulham, Hampton, Sheperton, Tottenham, Finchley and Friern-Barnet, in the County of Middlesex, with heraldic designs and an index. Taken in the year 1786 by Edward Ironside, and presented to George Harrison, Esq., Norroy King at Arms. One volume, parchment-bound. Purchased, 1902. (5) Letter from Robert H. Goldsborough to Major Jabez Caldwell, July 1, 1813. Purchased, 1902. (6) A Terrier of the Lordship of Fairburn, West Riding, County York, 1797. Purchased, 1903. (7) Unbound papers received from the Navy Department in 1906, consisting of: "Observations on prohibiting exports of corn from England"; Memo. of correspondence relating to supplies, 1722–23; Comptroller's memo. of payments, 1735; and a letter from the Ordnance Office, 1795. (8) Treatise on Parliaments, 16—, a small volume, purchased, 1909. (9) Great Britain General Election of 1910; miscellaneous broadsides, posters, leaflets and post-cards issued by the Liberal Publication Department and the National Union of Conservative and Constitutional Associations, Purchased, 1910. (10) Index to Marriage Licenses in the Vicar General's Office, from 1646 to 1715,—1660 to 1715 by Sir Isaac Heard. Purchased, 1910. (11) London News Letters. Nine volumes of letters sent daily from Whitehall, London, to William Scott and other Scotch Lairds, 1665-1685.

GREAT BRIT.

Also, a large folio holder, containing fifty-eight pieces, being copies made for Lord Polworth, of miscellaneous Revenue Papers, 1662–1721, papers relating to the State of the National Debt, 1735–1738, and abstracts and estimates of the military establishments and other expenses, 1662–1740. Purchased, 1910. (12) [A] Judiciary-Reports of legal cases under Henry VI, in Kent and other counties, relating in the main to the monasteries. On vellum and paper, one volume. [B] Reports of legal cases in the reigns of Henry VII, Henry VIII, Edward VI, Philip, Mary and Elizabeth, by William Bendelowes, Sergt. One volume. [C] Reports of cases in reign of Henry VI, Edward IV, Richard III, and Henry VII, supposed by John Jenoure. One volume. [D] Reports on cases in various counties during reign of Henry VII, by F. Lucas. One volume. [E] Richard Gascoigne, Genealogical collections of Yorkshire (the Newmarch and Neville Families). One volume. [F] Cartularium Sancti Johannis de Beverley, XV Century. On vellum, bound in Boards, one volume. Purchased, 1910. (13) Order of Council for Trade, on the Petition of John Clerke, 1661, December 12, regarding kidnapping, D. S. Fr. Duke, two pages. Purchased, 1910. (14) Oaths required of Highlanders (typewritten copies, two documents) Gift, 1911, of J. P. McLean, Franklin, Ohio. (15) "Docquets of all Grants of any part of their Ma'ties Revenue, either of Lands, Woods, Money or any other Profitts passed the Privy Seal from the first day of January, 1692/3 [to January, 1696/7]. Small folio, 207 pages, from the library of Sir C. G. Young, Garter King at Arms, who received it from Evelyn J. Sherley. The entries consist of abstracts of the Grants which passed the Great Seal and the Privy Seal during the abovementioned period. The principal entries relating to America are: p. 1, Chidly Brooke, Customs Collector, New York, Grant to collect duties; p. 6, Francis Nicholson, William Cole and others, Charter to erect a College in Virginia; p. 15, Duke of Leinster, Grant of Jetsam and Flotsam found on American coasts; p. 26, Grant of Restitution of forfeited estates in New York; p. 64, Sir John

Hoskins, Grant of the Islands of Ascension, Trinidad and Martin, forever. Among the miscellaneous entries are: p. 11, Andrew Corbett, Grant for coining copper money; and, p. 100, Grant of Charter for the foundation of the Bank of England. Purchased, 1911. (16) A packet of unbound papers, purchased, 1913, contains a letter of Nathaniel Bacon to William Blathwayt, June, 1683; Arnout Van Citters to King Charles II, May 1681, complaining that Captain Amgar Bacon of the "Mayflower", Yarmouth, has smuggled forty-five barrels of white wine. (In Dutch); Estimate of charges for Army forces in the plantations, etc., 1723; Ordnance contracts for lumber, 17—; Act of Parliament for the preservation of Woods in America, 17—; Address of the Governor and Council of Virginia to Richard Cromwell [1658]; Dispositions for an enterprise against Cuba and Havana, 17— (From the Townshend Papers). (17) A letter of Isaac Addington to [William] Blathwayt, October, 1692; accounts for stores in East Florida, 1763–6; Letters patent from William and Mary for a free school in Virginia, 1692–3, contemporary copy; Lists of membership of committees of the Privy Council, 1660–67; A folio volume in French, lettered, "Treaty with the French", containing the transactions of the British and French Commission to adjust differences in America, 1687–1696, with contemporary copies of documents considered; twelve A. L. S. of Lord North to the Duke of Portland, 1783; seventeen pieces regarding William Wood, His Iron Works and Iron Manufacturing, 1730–45, (separately boxed). (18) Early English deed, [1459] on parchment. Gift of Judge Frederick H. Gnichtel, Trenton, New Jersey, 1913. *See also under* England, Prices.

The collection comprises seventy bound volumes and ten portfolios of loose papers.

NAVY.—A folio volume, lettered Navy Papers, 1675–1692, of mounted copies and extracts of letters from commanders reporting naval engagements, convoys of merchant ships from America, captures of French vessels off New Foundland and the attempt of the French to take St. Johns, N. F., in 1697;

GREAT BRIT.

Account of stores, etc., kept by Capt. George Keppell while in command of H. M. S. *Vestal*, 1780 and a similar record for H. M. S. *Eolus*, 1781, in one volume folio; Logbook of H. M. S. *Zealous*, 1798–1800, it describes the battle of Aboukir and events at Malta and was found among the Ellis-Allan Papers in 1902; Private and confidential list of the British Navy, belonging to John W. Crocker, Secretary of the Admiralty, corrected to October 4, 1816, one volume, quarto. Purchased, 1911; Three cartons of copies of correspondence and reports from Naval Commanders to the Admiralty, 1811–1821. Included are communications between Robert Elliott, H. B. M. S. *Porcupine*, and Don Francisco Xavier Elio, Vice King of the Province of Rio de la Plata, regarding English merchant vessels trading on the river; a list of British vessels anchored in Ensenada, February 16, 1811; and reports of Commanders to Rear Admiral Morris and to Lord Keith, K. B., Admiral of the Red, regarding the events transpiring on the Continent. Beginning with July, 1812, come reports of commanders on the coast of North America, including copies of letters captured aboard American vessels, and information regarding American prisoners. There is but one letter in 1814. Later come reports, from Sir Home Popham and others, on Mexican affairs, and expeditions against the Gulf pirates. Under date of November 12, 1818, is a report on the expedition under Captain Ross, to discover a North West Passage. Purchased, 1911. Log books of 61 vessels of the British Navy, covering the movements and activities of vessels on the African, West Indian and North American Stations from 1808 to 1840. The following is a list of the vessels and the inclusive dates of their logs: *Astra*, 1810–11; *Atalante*, 1808–11; *Avenger*, 1808–11; *Badger*, 1808–11; *Barrosa*, 1812–14; *Belliqueux*, 1808–11; *Blazer*, 1808–14; *Bramble*, 1814; *Bustard*, 1808–11; *Cadmus*, 1808–11; *Ceres*, 1812–14; *Ceylon*, 1808–11; *Cheerful*, 1814–15; *Churly*, 1809–11; *Cleopatra*, 1811–14; *Comus*, 1808–12; *Contest*, 1808–9; *Echo*, 1837–9; *Helicon*, 1820–4; *Hyacinth*, 1832–6; *Iris*, 1811–12; *Jaseur*, 1831–2; *Jupiter*, 1827–33; *Lyra*, 1832–4; *Magnificent*, 1808–

12; *Melville*, 1829–31; *Meteor*, 1828–31; *Moselle*, 1808–12; *Mulgrave*, 1813; *Nautilus*, 1832–3; *North Star*, 1829–36; *Nymph*, 1826; *Pandora*, 1835–6; *Panther*, 1808–9; *Pembroke*, 1812–13; *Piercer*, 1808–13; *Pincher*, 1813–14; *Plantagenet*, 1809–13; *Pluto*, 1808–9; *Pylades*, 1835–36; *Racoon*, 1808–13; *Raisonable*, 1808–13; *Resistance*, 1813–14; *Resolute*, 1807–9; *Rover*, 1810–34; *Russel*, 1808–11; *Safeguard*, 1808–9; *Samarang*, 1808–13; *Sceptre*, 1809–14; *Scylla*, 1809–14; *Serpent*, 1832–40; *Southampton*, 1810–11; *Sparrowhawk*, 1809–14; *Superb*, 1808–14; *Undaunted*, 1808–15; *Valiant*, 1809–13; *Valorous*, 1821–5; *Wasp*, 1808–10; *Weasel*, 1809–14; *Winchester*, 1834–8 and *Zebra*, 1825–9. Purchased, 1916.

HORACE GREELEY

Miscellany relating to the Tribune, consisting of letters of Greeley (one only, addressed to the Editor of the Evening Post, November 25, 1858), Nordhoff, Hassard and Ripley, checks, etc.; eight documents. Gift, 1903, of Worthington C. Ford, Washington, D. C.

DUFF GREEN

A volume of mounted and bound letters of Duff Green to Dr. Cabell, editor of the Lynchburg Jeffersonian, General John Floyd and Richard K. Crallé, 1831–1853. Ninety letters in all. They nearly all relate to current politics. Gift, 1904, of Ben. E. Green, Dalton, Georgia.

NATHANAEL GREENE

Two volumes of letter books of General Nathanael Greene were acquired with the Force purchase, in 1867. These volumes cover, respectively, January and February, 1781, and January and April, 1782. A similar volume, covering the period from October to December, 1780, was purchased in 1910. These letters have to do with the plans and activities of the Southern Army of the Revolution. They are addressed to General Washington,

the President of Congress, Baron Steuben, General Wayne, General Morgan, General Moultrie, General Marion, General Muhlenberg, Colonel Pickering, Colonel Carrington, Colonel Gist, Colonel Gunby, Lieut. Colonel Lee, Chev. de la Luzerne, Robert Morris, John Adams and others; and to the Governors of the various states, mainly on the subject of supplies.

A letter to Major General Sullivan, 1778, and one to Lieut. Colonel Henry Lee, 1781, were purchased, in 1908. A number of manuscripts of General Greene are in the Rochambeau Papers, the John Davis collection, the United States Revolution group, the Sumter Papers, the Papers of the Continental Congress and the Washington Papers.

JAMES GREENLEAF

Statements of George Walker, Fred May, Presley Thornton and Tench Ringgold, 1798 and 1799, regarding the duel between James Greenleaf and Captain W. M. Duncanson in 1798; with newspaper clippings.

GRENADA

(*See* West Indies.)

HUGH BLAIR GRIGSBY

Eleven letters, 1828–1860, from Littleton W. Tazewell, Alexander H. H. Stewart, Francis H. Smith, George R. Gilmer, Philip C. Pendleton, George Tucker, W. C. Rives and John Tyler, on political and historical subjects. Purchased, 1908. Also notes of his historical articles, deposited by Hugh Blair Grigsby Galt, Norfolk Va., 1917.

SARAH MOORE GRIMKÉ.

Six letters, 1844–1871;—five addressed to Sarah M. Douglass and one from William Lloyd Garrison, relating to religious matters. Purchased, 1910.

FELIX GRUNDY

Three letters, 1825–1833, addressed to George Poindexter, Cave Johnson and Lewis Cass. Purchased, 1909 and 1910.

PHILIP GRYMES ESTATE

An inventory of the estate, two pages, undated. An invoice of goods ordered from London by the Executor of the estate, June 15, 1764; a catalogue of books possessed by Philip Grymes, three pages; and various accounts, two pages; paper bound. Purchased, 1913.

GUAM

(*See* Mariana Islands.)

GUATEMALA

(*See* Central America.)

WILLIAM GUNTON

Address to the Stockholders of the Patriotic Bank of Washington. [1830.] From the Force Collection.

ADAM DE GUROWSKI

The papers of Count Adam de Gurowski, given to the Library by Mrs. A. Gordon Cumming, of Washington, D. C., in 1914.

Count Gurowski was at one time an agent of this Government, and from 1861.to 1863 was in the State Department as a translator.

The papers are in five portfolios, and consist of notes of articles, lectures and books; and letters to him from public men, mainly between 1850 and 1866, the year of his death. There are notes on international law; the manuscript of his book, "Slavery in History," published in 1860; and the manuscript of a "History of the Elements of the Roman Law." Among the correspondents are Horace Greeley, James Harlan, John S.

HALL

Wadsworth, William Curtis Noyes, James W. Grimes, John W. Draper, and Edwin M. Stanton.

In addition to the papers are two books of notes on United States history.

SAMUEL CHRISTIAN FRIEDRICH HAHNEMANN

Autograph copy for the printer bound after use for Volume II, 2nd edition of "Die Chronischen Krankheiten," Dusseldorf, 1835. One volume, 8°. Deposited, 1910, by Dr. Edward Wheelock, Rochester, N. Y.

HIRAM HAINES

A volume consisting of drafts of literary productions, both poetry and prose, contributed by Hiram Haines to the Warrenton, Virginia, Paladium of Liberty, the Fauquier Gazette, the Petersburg Intelligencer, the Winchester Republican, and other local Virginia newspapers, 1820–1824. Numerous masonic odes and patriotic poems are included, and several satirical poems and letters addressed to James Monroe and John Quincy Adams, signed "The Stranger" and "A Virginian." Letters are to William A. Anderson, Aylett Miller, Joseph Nicklin, Early Corbin, Richard Channing Moore, John Adams, and Thomas Jefferson. Purchased, 1906.

FREDERICK HALDIMAND AND HENRY BOUQUET

A five-page, typewritten biographic sketch, being an abstract from "Histoire militaire de la Suisse et celle des Suisses dans les differens services de l'Europe." Presented by Mr. William Beer, of New Orleans, La.

ANGELINE HALL

A biography of Angeline Hall, wife of Asaph Hall, astronomer, written by her son, Angelo Hall, and presented to the Library of Congress by the author, 1896. One volume in manu-

script. Contains copies of letters written from Washington, D. C., during the Civil War, and a number of literary compositions by Mrs. Hall.

ALEXANDER HAMILTON

The General Act for the Civil and Diplomatic Expenses of the Government, passed by Congress, August 12, 1848, (9 Stat: 4, 284) included a provision for an expenditure of $20,000 for the purchase of the papers and manuscripts of Alexander Hamilton, and $6,000 additional for printing and publishing the whole or any part thereof, as the Joint Committee on the Library might direct.

By an Executive Order, the Hamilton Collection was transferred to the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress in June, 1904. It was card-indexed by Mr. Worthington C. Ford. The papers are mounted and bound in 84 folio volumes.

All, or nearly all, of Hamilton's important public documents,—the reports and pamphlets—are contained in it, as well as his articles for the press.

The bulk of the material is correspondence received.

In 1799 Hamilton accepted the commission of Inspector General of the Army. More than half of the collection is made up of papers written during this period.

In point of number, the letters of James McHenry rank first. There are more than one hundred letters of George Washington. Fisher Ames, George Cabot, Edward Carrington, Robert Goodloe Harper, John Jay, Thomas Jefferson, Rufus King, Lafayette, Henry Lee, Richard Kidder Meade, William Vans Murray, Timothy Pickering, Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, Edmund Randolph, Theodore Sedgwick, Baron Steuben, Major L'Enfant, Benjamin Stoddert and Oliver Wolcott are all represented by a number of manuscripts.

For use in his Report on Manufactures, when Secretary of the Treasury, Hamilton gathered material pertaining to the numerous industries which were being established. In connection with his reports on the Mint, the Establishment of a Bank, and the

HAMILTON

Tariff, there are notes on coinage, on the weight of specie in various countries, on architectural arrangements for a Mint, and a series of trade reports. In a twelve-page letter, Thomas Randall reports upon trade conditions in China and the East Indies for example.

The correspondence from the commanders of the various military posts on the western frontier to the Inspector General consists of frequent letters and reports from Visscher at Oswego, Rivardi at Niagara, Hamtramck at Pittsburgh and General James Wilkinson at Natchez and other points on the Mississippi. Those of the latter are full in details regarding the Mississippi country.

The military papers of the Provisional Army period contain a number of military treatises, which were prepared under Hamilton's direction. There are complete lists of officers, both for the "Provisional" regiments and the four regiments of the regular army; and the correspondence contains much personal information regarding the applicants for commissions.

The collection comprises in all about 8000 documents, dating from 1760 to 1830. Of these, about 2500 are letters and papers by Hamilton; the remainder, with the exception of about 175 army rolls, etc., represent the correspondence and papers addressed to him.

The collection was added to in 1916 by a gift from Dr. Allan McLane Hamilton, of Great Barrington, Mass., of the purely personal papers of Alexander Hamilton, 475 pieces. These include 250 letters to Hamilton, among the writers being Gen. Philip Schuyler, Elisha Boudinot, Jeremiah Wadsworth and members of the Livingston family. There are 50 letters (including drafts of letters) from Hamilton, of which 22 are to his wife, including the last two he wrote her before the duel. Fifty other letters neither to nor from Hamilton relate chiefly to legal cases in which he was concerned. The remainder of the personal papers are accounts, receipts, school exercises, papers relating to the settlement of his estate, and a few miscellaneous documents. There are two folio account books cover-

ing Hamilton's law practice up to his death. The personal papers are in four portfolios and have a card index.

The library acquired at the same time by purchase the legal papers of Alexander Hamilton, comprising about 1000 pieces. These have to do with admiralty, trespass, commercial and other cases, and besides briefs and other law papers include deeds, copies of wills, etc. Among the cases are the Croswell libel case. Several of the admiralty cases deal with seizures on the high seas by British, French and Spanish privateers. The legal papers are contained in sixteen cases, and have a card index.

ALEXANDER HAMILTON, Maryland Attorney

(*See* Letter Books.)

THOMAS HAMILTON

A portfolio of accounts, drafts and receipts of Captain Thomas Hamilton, who was Assistant Deputy Quartermaster of the Staunton district, in Virginia, during the Revolution. They are all of the year 1781.

These papers were a part of the purchase from the library of Peter Force, in 1867.

WILLIAM S. HAMILTON

Letters addressed to Congress, respecting the conduct of General Wilkinson [1811?], signed "Laurens"; five pieces. Purchased, 1903. Letters from Samuel F. Jarvis, April 19, 1813; Wade Hampton, July 16, 1839; and J. C. Breckinridge, January 18, 1812. Purchased, 1904.

HANNIBAL HAMLIN

Seven political letters to W. P. Haines, 1849–1854; and two to Ferguson Haines, 1882. Purchased, 1910.

JAMES HENRY HAMMOND

The papers of James Henry Hammond, of South Carolina, twenty-seven portfolios and sixteen bound volumes, letter books,

HAND

diaries, journals and printed speeches. The earliest journal (lettered "Commonplace Book") is of the years 1831 to 1837. Three small volumes of diary notes and memoranda cover the period of his travels in America and abroad, 1836–1838. Later diaries contain entries from 1841 to 1850. Plantation books and "Stock and crop books" begin with the year 1831 and extend to 1858. They contain memoranda of crops to be planted, lists of negroes, and notes on the management of slaves. A letter book of the years 1774 to 1780 consists of mercantile letters of Andrew McLean to Clark & Milligan, merchants in London.

The loose letters and papers which have been mounted and bound in 33 volumes begin with the year 1823 and extend to 1875. Hammond's views on all national issues are set forth.

Among the correspondents are J. W. Hayne, L. M. Keith, J. D. Ashmore, J. W. Miles, William Gilmore Simms, H. L. Pratt, William Henry Trescot, Francis Lieber, Alexander H. Stephens, W. D. Porter, R. F. Simpson, A. P. Aldrich, A. B. Allen, S. R. Mallory, James Chestnut, W. D. Tillman and John B. O'Neill. Purchased, 1910.

WADE HAMPTON

Three letters, military, 1811–1814, addressed to Captain [James] McDonald, Colonel W. S. Hamilton and William Eustis. Purchased, 1903.

EDWARD HAND

Four volumes of Force transcripts consisting of: Two folio volumes of correspondence and papers, 1777–1784. Vol. I, 1777–1778, contains Resolutions of a Council of War of the County of Monongalia, 10 April, 1777, regarding Indian uprisings, and letters written to Colonel Hand at Fort Pitt and Albany, by Benjamin Flower, George Morgan, William Crawford, Devereaux Smith, Patrick Henry, William Atlee, William Fleming, John Gibson, James Chew and James Clinton. Vol. II contains, among other papers: questions regarding the Indian Country, answered by Colonel Zebulon Butler at Wyoming; a Return of the Killed,

Wounded, Prisoners, etc., of the Army under General Burgoyne, since evacuation of Ticonderoga, and of the Army surrendered by General Burgoyne; a Petition of Inhabitants of Fort Royal for ammunition, undated; also letters from Zebulon Butler, Horatio Gates, James Hartley, Baron Steuben, Lewis Nicola, Timothy Pickering, Richard Peters, Henry Knox, Benjamin Rush, James Wilson, Charles Thomson and John Dickinson.

A folio volume of letters written by Brigadier General Hand to Officers and others while at Fort Pitt, 1777–1778. Among them are letters to Matthew Arbuckle, Zachariah Morgan, Daniel Brodhead and Colonel William Fleming.

A folio volume of letters of Edward Hand to Jasper Yeates, written from camp, 1775–1782.

JOHN HANSON

Account of his public services, by J. Thomas Scharf. Typewritten; 20 pp. Gift, 1914, of Douglas H. Thomas, Baltimore, Maryland.

JAMES A. HARDIE

The miscellaneous papers of Brig. Gen. Hardie, 1844–1886, (numbering about 345 pieces) which were collected by Joseph Cuyler Hardie. The earlier letters, 1847–48, deal mainly with the quartermaster business on the California coast. There are a few letters from Wm. T. Sherman regarding supplies and an insurrection in Lower California. About one-third of the papers date between 1861–65. Gen. Hardie carried the order relieving Gen. Hooker from command of the Army of the Potomac and appointing Gen. Meade in his place three days before the battle of Gettysburg; the official envelopes in which these orders and instructions were enclosed are in the collection, endorsed as to the facts, by Gen. H. W. Halleck. Later, in 1865, there are sundry documents respecting Hardie's connection with the execution of Mrs. Surratt. Among the correspondents are Sherman, Sheridan, Stanton, Archbishop Spalding, Halleck, Burnside, and McClellan. Purchased, 1916.

HARRISON

SIR CHARLES HARDY

Contemporary copy of a letter to the Earl of Halifax, October 31, 1755; and an original letter to Governor Wentworth, March 17, 1756. Probably from the Peter Force library.

THOMAS HARDY

The original ms. of the collection of stories "A Group of Noble Dames," published in 1891; 1 vol. 4°, 138 pp. Gift of the author, through Sidney C. Cockerell, FitzWilliam Museum, Cambridge, England, 1911.

ROBERT GOODLOE HARPER

A portfolio consisting, in the main, of letters addressed to Harper, 1799 to 1823. A letter from Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, June 13, 1799, deals with military affairs and the selection of officers for an eventual army, from South Carolina and Georgia. A letter from James McHenry, regarding the mission of William Vans Murray, is of the same period. Other letters are from Charles Carroll of Carrollton, John Marshall, Alexander C. Hanson, Timothy Pickering, John Rutledge, Harrison Gray Otis, Luther Martin, John Eager Howard, Jr., Jonathan Meredith, William Magruder and Edward Everett on political subjects. In all there are 33 letters. Purchased, 1913.

A second portfolio contains 43 photostat prints (positives) of printed letters, written by Harper while in Congress, 1796–1801, addressed to his constituents. Gift, 1914, of Dr. J. Franklin Jameson, Washington, D. C.

JONATHAN HARRIS

(*See* Letter Books.)

BENJAMIN HARRISON

Telegram addressed to Captain Ira Harris, Lake Bluff, Illinois, dated September 12, 1889. Written in lead pencil. Condolence

upon the death of Dr. Newcomer. Gift, 1902, of William H. Crook, Washington, D. C.

Authorization to the Secretary of State to cause the Seal of the United States to be affixed to the envelope containing letter of condolence addressed to His Majesty Francis Joseph, Emperor of Austria, etc., on the death of Archduke Rudolph, the Crown Prince, March 11, 1889. Printed form filled out, and signed.

The Benjamin Harrison papers have been deposited in the Library, but are not open to investigators.

BURTON HARRISON

In 1909, Hon. Francis Burton Harrison, of New York, presented a collection of letters of his father, Burton N. Harrison, his grandfather, Jesse Burton Harrison, and his great grandfather, Samuel Jordan Harrison. Additions were made by him in 1910.

Letters, 1812 and 1817, are from Thomas Jefferson to Samuel Jordan Harrison. Letters to Jesse Burton Harrison are from Henry Clay, R. R. Gurley, N. P. Trist and others, on general and political subjects; from J. H. B. Latrobe and Alexander Porter, on the affairs of the American Colonization Society. There are notes of conversations of Jesse Burton Harrison with Madison (1827). Of a later period are the papers of Burton N. Harrison, including letters from Jefferson Davis, and others relating to his capture, the loss of the Davis correspondence and documents, and the disposition made of specie at the close of the war; fourteen letters of W. B. Reed, and a letter of Burton N. Harrison to Philip Phillips, of La Grange, Ga., regarding the delay of the Government in prosecuting Jefferson Davis. The papers of this portion of the collection number about fifty pieces, and extend from 1857 to 1877.

WILLIAM HENRY HARRISON

Ten letters, 1803–1834, procured mainly by purchase from a number of sources. Among them are three letters to Brigadier

HAWKS

General Green Clay, commanding at Fort Meigs; others are to John Randolph, David Chambers, James Barbour, Peter Force and George Poindexter. They relate to military and political subjects.

REV. THOMAS HASKINS

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1782.)

HAWAII

A typewritten statement of facts relating to Hawaiian politics during Kalakaua's reign, 1874–1887, by W. D. Alexander. Gift, 1904, of Hon. Henry Cabot Lodge.

In the Broadsides collection are thirteen pieces, being extracts from the Bible, in the Hawaiian language.

JOHN HAWKS

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1757.)

J. MILTON AND ESTHER H. HAWKS

Letters of Dr. J. Milton Hawks and his wife, Esther H. Hawks, covering the years 1861 to 1867. Dr. Hawks and his wife, who was also a physician, of Manchester, N. H., devoted themselves to ministering to sick and wounded soldiers in the various military hospitals during the Civil War. They were also actively engaged in the work of the National Freedman's Relief Association, establishing schools and distributing supplies throughout the South.

All of the correspondence is addressed to Mrs. Esther Hawks. There are numerous letters from her husband; a few from Brigadier General Rufus Saxton, the military Governor of the Department of the South; and from Alden M. Lander, Superintendent of Women Nurses. The main portion of the correspondence, however, is made up of letters written by wounded soldiers to Mrs. Hawks. Purchased, 1910.

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE

Letter to Miss Elizabeth Palmer Peabody, dated February 19, 1842, regarding the publication of "Grandfather's Chair." Written in the third person. Explanatory note in lead pencil, signed "E. P. P."

A Salem warrant, 1688, issued by John Hathorne, justice of the peace, a great great grandfather of Nathaniel Hawthorne. It contains the name of Thomas Maul, referred to in "The House of the Seven Gables." Deposited, in 1909, by Mr. William C. Wakefield, Washington, D. C.

EBENEZER HAZARD

Purchased in 1867, from the library of Peter Force. Two portfolios. The first contains miscellaneous notes and transcripts, gathered together by Ebenezer Hazard for historical use. The second contains the manuscript of "Records of the United Colonies, 1643–1651." A second portion (without a title page, but plainly an additional chapter of the same manuscript) begins 19th 2nd month 1653, and runs to September 9th, 1672. There are about 632 pages in the manuscript.

Among the "Notes" in the first portfolio is a "Chronological Table of Events in American History," in two small volumes; a broadside, "Proposals for Printing by Subscription a Collection of State Papers, Intended as Material for an History of the United States of America, by Ebenezer Hazard, A. M.," Pr. Phila. Feb. 24, 1791.

A portfolio of transcripts from laws of the British Colonies in America, 1682–1770, formerly a part of this collection, has been included in the group known as "America, British Colonies in." Another portfolio of transcripts from the Laws of the British Colonies in the West Indies has been included in the "West Indies" group.

Also a small volume of Notes on American History, 1770–1778; with a memorandum of American maps, books and pamphlets. Sundry Hazard copies of colonial documents are among the miscellaneous papers of the several State groups.

GWINN HARRIS HEAP

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1853.)

HEBREW MSS.

(*See* Orientalia.)

JAMES L. HENDERSON

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1831.)

DAVID HENLEY

Letter to Samuel Henley, 28 April, 1788, enclosing a list of the members of the Virginia Constitutional Convention, with notes on their political leanings. Purchased, 1914.

JOHN HENRY

The papers relating to the New England intrigue, 1809–1812; in all, 94 pieces. Letters from Sir James Craig, Governor General of Canada, Herman W. Ryland, civil secretary to the Governors in Chief of British North America, Elbridge Gerry, John Maston, Edouard de Crillon and others. Among the noteworthy items are: "Proposals for the Final Reunion of His Majesty's Dominions in North America, and the States of Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Connecticut, Rhode Island and New York"; a small, paper-bound volume marked No. 4, "Copies of the Letters Relating to the Mission to the United States in the year 1809"; and letters outlining plans "for a more effectual annoyance of the American Coasts and speedy termination of this unfortunate contest," 1812. Transferred from the Department of State in 1906.

PATRICK HENRY

Presented by Elizabeth Henry Lyons (Mrs. James Lyons), of Richmond, Virginia, in 1915.

Personal family letters to Patrick Henry and letters from and to William Wirt; business memoranda; a history of the Henry family; the title page of the New Testament (Edinburgh, 1775), on verso of which is a portion of the Henry family record, most of it written by Patrick Henry; a fragment of a contemporary copy of Henry's will and inventories of his estate. Also, an account of Henry's so called "Gunpowder expedition" to Duncastle, in May, 1775, and various anecdotes and recollections by N. Pope, Jr., Charles Dabney, William Wirt and others, respecting Henry. Forty-four manuscript pieces, two printed documents, two photographs, and one copy each of The Pennsylvania Journal and Weekly Advertiser, for May 30, 1771, with Henry's autograph in the margin, and the issue of June 14, 1799, of the Virginia Gazette and General Advertiser, which contains the news of Henry's death.

A letter to Colonel Thomas Howell, November 14, 1777; facsimile of letter to Lieutenant Colonel George Rogers Clark, January 2, 1778, were probably acquired with the Peter Force collection in 1867.

Also thirty pieces, consisting of miscellaneous papers and correspondence, 1776–1818; purchased in 1910. Among the papers are Notes of an Argument regarding the British Debt; a Court Docket of Prince Edward District Court, for April, 1792, with manuscript notes in Henry's autograph; also his appointment to the United States Senate, July 11, 1794, in the autograph of Governor Henry Lee.

A letter of Patrick Henry to Washington, letters of Henry Lee, Richard Henry Lee, William Henry, Edward Carrington, William Grayson, M. Fontaine, Caleb Wallace, William Nelson, Jr., Philip Mazzei, and a letter of William DuVal to Mrs. Dorothea Henry regarding Patrick Henry's estate, dated September 24, 1801, compose the correspondence.

WILLIAM WIRT HENRY

Memorandum of Duncan Kenner's mission to England and France, in 1864–5. Typewritten, with Henry's manuscript cor-

HOLLAND

rections. Gift of Mrs. Elizabeth Henry Lyons, (Mrs. James Lyons), of Richmond, Virginia.

ETHAN ALLEN HITCHCOCK

Twenty-two letters to Mrs. Horace Mann dated, 1862–65, from St. Louis and Washington concerning slavery, progress of the war, and personal comment. Gift in 1916, from George C. Mann, Milton, Mass.

WILLIAM B. HODGSON

Six letters, 1826–1831, addressed to Peter Force; several of them from Algiers concerning his travels. From the Peter Force library.

MOSES HOGE

A volume of 233 mounted sheets, being a biography of Dr. Moses Hoge, Presbyterian Clergyman, 1752–1820, in the manuscript of John Blair Hoge. Acquired in 1910 from Peyton H. Hoge, Pewee Valley, Ky. Also five letters of Dr. Hoge to Susan Rumsey Frailey Skiles, 1793–1808. Gift, 1910, of Mrs. Jane A. Hargis, Whitewright, Texas.

JOSIAH GILBERT HOLLAND

Eleven letters on literary subjects, 1877–1878, mainly addressed to Mrs. [Cora Linn] Daniels. Presented to the Library by Mrs. Daniels.

HOLLAND

(1) "Extract uijt te notulen van de E E Heeren gecommitteerde raden van de Hoog mogende heeren Staten van Zeelant." 1674, Oct. 22, 1 vol.

(2) "Narrative of the Most terrible and dreadful tempest, Hurricane, or earthquake in Holland." Recent copy of a book printed in Cambridge, 1674. Gift of C. K. Bolton, Librarian of Boston Athenaeum, 1905.

(3) Eight miscellaneous mercantile documents, in Dutch, 1660.

GEORGE FREDERICK HOLMES

About one hundred letters and miscellaneous writings, 1824–1893; acquired in 1911, from Isabel H. Perkinson, of Charlottesville, Va.

Articles on slavery and the resources of the South; "Writings of Hugh S. Legaré"; "The Spirit of Positivism"; "Life and Times of Pericles"; and a series of letters addressed to William Gilmore Simms on "The Present State of Letters" are among the more important of the writings.

The correspondence is made up of letters addressed to Holmes and a few of his own letters on educational and scientific subjects. The correspondents are Zachary Taylor, Edward Everett, J. C. Calhoun, Thomas W. Gilmer, D. W. Leigh, D. F. Jamison, Hugh Legaré, W. Gilmore Simms, J. D. B. DeBow, P. N. Lynch, R. W. Singleton, John R. Thompson, Richard Vincent, Auguste Comte, John B. Floyd, Samuel Tyler, R. E. Lee, J. E. Johnston, J. P. Benjamin, Charles S. Venable, J. A. Early, C. G. Memminger, John Willis, John M. Forbes, D. W. Voorhees, E. Kirby Smith, John Tyler, Francis Lieber, and Ralph Waldo Emerson.

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES

"Over the Teacups," 1 vol:; MSS. Poems, 1 vol.; "Lectures, Memoirs, Prefaces and Miscellaneous MSS.," 1 vol.; three handsomely bound volumes, deposited in the Library (without relinquishment of title) by Mr. Justice Holmes, 1913. Items belonging to the Library are: "Verses to an Elm on Boston Common," A. D. S., Jan. 16, 1880; "Verses to James Freeman Clarke," A. D. S., April 4, 1880; an autograph letter to Dr. Chadwick, Sept. 20, 1882, gift 1915 of Mrs. Allan McLane, of Washington, D. C.; and two letters addressed to Mrs. [Cora Linn] Daniels, in 1885. Presented to the Library by Mrs. Daniels.

HOPE

JOSEPH HOLT

Joseph Holt was born in 1807 and died in 1894, and the papers begin with his school compositions and end with the correspondence of the last year of his life, speeches, communications to newspapers, and legal manuscripts; among the latter the Lyman Mandamus Papers, the Owen, Irish and Gooch case, and the Jacob Thompson charges; papers relating to the prosecution of conspirators in the Lincoln assassination; letters of Kentucky correspondents for the years 1860 and 1861.

Among his correspondents were James Buchanan, Charles A. Wickliffe, John D. Wickliffe, I. H. Duval, Alfred Huger, J. J. Crittenden, T. S. Bell, Horatio King, James Speed, Joshua F. Speed, William Nelson, M. W. Jacobus, Rufus R. Rhodes, John White Stevenson, J. H. Harney, Robert Anderson, Thomas E. Wilson, James Guthrie, L. W. Powell, Leslie Combs and John M. Harlan.

The collection comprises 97 bound volumes, and extends from 1817 to 1894.

It was purchased in 1907 and added to, the same year, by a gift of additional papers from Mrs. Walter Malins [Mary Holt] Rose, of Los Angeles, California.

HONDURAS

(*See* Central America.)

ROBERT HONYMAN

(*See* Journals and diaries, 1776.)

ZACHARIAH HOOD

Memorial to the Lords of the Treasury. Hood was royal distributor of stamps in Maryland, 1771. Typewritten copy, three pages. Gift of Richard D. Fisher, Baltimore, Maryland, 1908.

WILLIAM HOPE

"A Vindication of the True Art of Self Defense", etc. By Sir William Hope, Baronet, late Deputy Governour of Edin-

burgh Castle. One volume twelvemo, 176 pages, printed Edinburgh, 1724. On the fly-leaf is a prophecy, dated 1732, regarding the United States, said to be in the handwriting of Hope, with an attestation by his son, James Hope; also newspaper clippings regarding it. Acquired 1879.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES COLLECTION

179 portfolios and 17 holders of a large size contain the selection of miscellaneous papers from the files of the House of Representatives, transferred to the Library in 1910 and 1911, under House Resolution 403, 61st Cong. 2d Sess., March 5, 1910.

The papers are in chronological order, and range in date from 1775 to 1871. They fall into four main divisions: (1) Petitions. Petitions on slavery, including African colonization of free Negroes; against duelling; on the tariff; from Indians; and on Immigration, and Naturalization, etc. (2) Private Claims, Claims for pensions; bounties; land titles, patents; unpaid salaries; etc. (3) Reports and papers from the Executive branch of the Government. (4) Imprints. Many Government imprints, also pamphlets, etc., which accompany claims and petitions.

The papers presented with one claim, that of William Carmichael, secretary to the American mission at Paris in 1776–1778, and at Madrid in 1780, will serve as an illustration. Among them are letters from Lafayette, de Kalb, Silas Deane, Ralph Izard, Robert Morris, Gouverneur Morris, John Paul Jones, and Thomas Jefferson. The letter of Mrs. Washington, Dec. 31, 1799, in reply to a resolution of condolence on the death of Gen. Washington, passed by Congress is in the collection.

The 17 folio holders contain the following matters, which will serve as examples of the sort of material composing the entire collection: Papers of Benjamin Wells, U. S. Revenue collector, Western Pa., 1786–1830; U. S. Army Returns, 1804–5; Treasury Department papers relating to Importations 1808–9; Petitions from Pa. relating to the Embargo and the War with Great Britain, 1812–1813; Abstract of Disbursements of Samuel Lane,

HUGHES

Commissioner of Public Buildings, 1817; Report on Public quarters, apparatus, etc., at the U. S. Military Academy 1818; Petition of the heirs of John Sevier in connection with the settlement of land claims in Tennessee, 1825; Petitions of Citizens of New York City against Sunday mails, 1829; Statistics of Connecticut manufactures, 1832; Pardons by the President of the United States, 1865; Message of President Johnson, transmitting a report and documents on the transfer of Alaska to the United States, Jan. 27, 1868.

A typewritten list of the papers is with the collection.

For a full description see "House Miscellaneous Papers in the Library of Congress," by Asa Currier Tilton, Ph. D., Proceedings of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin for 1912, pages 227–245.

Large additions were made to these papers in 1916 from the files of the Clerk of the House from the papers of the 1st to the 33d Congress and these additions were generally of the same nature and character of the first transfers though bearing more especially on the affairs of Wisconsin and the territories of the Northwest.

SAMUEL HOUSTON

Four letters, one addressed to the Secretary of War (Lewis Cass) November 19, 1831, on Indian Affairs, transferred from the Interior Department, 1909; one to Mrs. Katherine D. Morgan concerning her sons, 1837, gift, 1907, of Mrs. George W. Morgan, Mt. Vernon, Ohio. The remaining two are addressed to General James Hamilton on political questions and Peter Force asking for a pamphlet.

HUGH HUGHES

A portfolio of letters and papers of Hugh Hughes, who, during the Revolutionary War, was stationed as Deputy Quartermaster General at Peekskill, New York. One or two scattered pieces are of a date earlier than the Revolutionary period, the earliest being 1768. Letters regarding the work of gathering supplies,

and extracts from general orders and resolves of the Continental Congress form a large part of the collection. Correspondents during this and the succeeding period are: Timothy Pickering, Moses Hazen, William Denning, John Tyson, John Campbell, John Keese, James M. Hughes, George Logan and Lindsay Coates. From December 5, 1793, to September 8, 1794, there are daily notes on current events, with comments upon politics and the French Revolution, in the handwriting of Hughes.

Later letters 1818-1835, are addressed to Mahlon Dickerson. Among them are letters from William S. Pennington, John A. Boyd, Gov. [Isaac Halsted] Williamson, Peter Colt, Jonathan Dayton, Joshua Barney, and Martin Van Buren.

The collection was purchased in 1913.

ROBERT R. HUNTER

(*See* Letter Books.)

INDIANS

Twenty volumes, and twelve small portfolios, gathered from various sources, some having formed a part of the collection of Peter Force.

There are three volumes of the records and history of the Indian Pueblo at Zuni, written in Spanish. They begin in 1732, and continue to 1853, and contain lists of births, marriages and deaths in the Zuni mission from 1775. They were obtained from the collection of the late Mr. Frank H. Cushing.

There are three Indian vocabularies. One, of sixteen pages, by Jessie Crosby, contains a synopsis of the language of the Tsimshian Indians, of Bristish Columbia; a short vocabulary of the Stony Mountain Indians, a branch of the Sioux, is typewritten, and bears the date, July 1, 1886; the third, consisting of short vocabularies of some of the western tribes, was compiled by J. K. Townsend, in 1835.

One of the earliest items is the manuscript of Samuel Penhallow's "History of the Wars of New England with the East-

INDIANS

ern Indians . . . . . from August 10, 1703, to the Peace Renewed, July 11, 1713." This volume is from the Force purchase.

In their chronological order, other items are as follows: The letter of the Indian Sachems to the Archbishop of Canterbury, praying for a missionary, and the answer thereto, 1710. The journal of Theodore Atkinson, of a journey into Canada, in 1724/5, and of a voyage to Casco Bay, in 1727, to attend conference with the Indians. A five-page record of land grants in New York, Pennsylvania and Georgia, by the Creeks, Choctaws, Delawares and other tribes, to the various colonial governments, 1726–1771. A copy of Conrad Weiser's "Memorial of the Six Nations as they Existed in 1744." The diary kept by Fred^k Post on his journey to the Indians at the Ohio, by appointment of the Pennsylvania Government, in 1758. An account of the visit of Papoonhoat and several of the chiefs of the Minisink tribe to the people called Quakers in Philadelphia, 1760. "Notes on the Cherokees," 1760. Minutes of a conference held at Fort Pitt between George Croghan, Deputy Agent for Indian Affairs with the Chiefs of the Ohio and Western Indians, 1768. Minutes of a conference of the St. John's and Micmac Indians at Watertown, Colony of Massachusetts Bay, July 10, 1776. Return Jonathan Meigs' memorandum book of occurrences in the Cherokee and Choctaw country, 1796–1807. Sketch of the Creek Country, 1798–1799, by Colonel Benjamin Hawkins, and his "Viatory or Journal of Distances and Observations," 1797–1802. Ferdinand Leigh Claiborne's talk with Pushamataha, November 9, 1813. The diary of Rev. George N. Smith, an Indian missionary in Michigan, 1835–1879, two bundles. A volume of Indian historical material, collected by William Lincoln, of Worcester, Mass. A memorial of the Cherokee Nation to the President of the United States, April 16, 1842, and the report of George C. Washington and John T. Mason, on proceedings under the Cherokee treaty of 1835. A Micmac prayer book, in Kandee hieroglyphs, [18—?]. The "Winter Count" of Baptiste, commonly called Battiste Good, a Brulé Dakota chief, whose Dakotan name is given as Wa-po-cta, translated

Brown Hat. This pictograph is in water colors on a wide paper roll several feet long and was presented to the Library by the Rev. Aaron Baker Clark, Rosebud, South Dakota, 1909. (A description and key to the "Winter Count" of Battiste Good, up to the year 1880, is given in the 10th annual report of the Bureau of Ethnology, 1888–89, page 287 *et seq.*)

MRS. H. C. INGERSOLL

Ninety-three letters written to Mrs. H. C. Ingersoll, of Washington, D. C., 1838–1886, on personal and political subjects from: Mary C. Ames, 1; Schuyler Colfax, 3; Roscoe Conkling, 9; Thomas Corwin, 3; George William Curtis, 6; Ralph Waldo Emerson, 2; Horace Greeley, 13; Thomas Starr King, 5; Wendell Phillips, 3; Henry James, Sr., 2; Lucy Stone, 8; Charles Sumner, 2; William Lloyd Garrison, 1; Sarah G. Weld and others. Purchased, 1909.

JARED INGERSOLL

A folio volume of Force transcripts of letters, made by Henry Stevens, Jr., from original manuscripts in the hands of Ralph I. Ingersoll, Esq., New Haven, Connecticut, 1845. The period covered is 1745 to 1779. Early letters relate to the supply of ordnance for the British Navy. There are few letters between 1770 and 1775. Beginning in the latter year, there are numerous letters written by Jared Ingersoll, at Philadelphia, to his brother Jonathan, 1775–1779. Other writers are George Munson, Nathan Whiting, George Saltonstall, Joseph Chew, Thomas Fitch, Benning Wentworth, Matthew Talcott, Daniel Brill, James Hamilton, Eliphalet Dyer, William Samuel Johnson, Benjamin Gale, and Roger Sherman.

Also "An Historical Account of Some Affairs Relating to the Church, Especially in Connecticut, together with a notation of some other things of a different nature. Yale College, October 20, 1740, to May 31, 1743." One small volume. Acquired with the Force Library in 1867.

HARRY INNES

Sixteen volumes, containing some 3000 manuscripts of Judge Harry Innes, of Kentucky, presented in 1908 by Mr. George D. Todd, of Louisville, Ky.

The papers are mounted in folio scrap-books with a subjective arrangement. These books are numbered 16 to 32 inclusive, no. 17 being omitted, several of them contain indexes. The papers begin with 1772 and extend to 1850. The first documents of importance are those of the last years of the Revolution, when Innes served as one of the agents of Virginia to receive the contributions levied in cattle, grain and other produce, the "specific supplies." The first volume, no. 16, is completely filled with returns, accounts and receipts, of these "specifics," collected from various Virginia counties. There is also some correspondence with commissaries, William Davies of the War Office and others on this subject. Volume 18 contains letters and papers in connection with the trial of Aaron Burr in Kentucky, consisting of letters to and from Jos. H. Daveiss, attorney for the United States, Thomas Todd, Associate judge of the Kentucky District, and others, addresses to the Grand Jury, the account of Joseph Crockett, marshal of the district, for executing a warrant on Blennerhassett, and a warrant for the removal of the latter to Richmond, also depositions and affidavits in the suit of Innes vs. Street for libel, and the correspondence, broadside addresses and other papers arising from it; also the reports of the Select committees of the House of Representatives regarding the charges brought against Judge Benjamin Sebastian of having received a pension from the Spanish Government, and the charges brought against Humphrey Marshall. Genealogical notes on the Todd family are also included.

Volume 19 contains long and intimate letters of John Brown to Innes written while in Congress, 1789–1798, regarding public papers of the Kentucky Democratic Society, with an address to the inhabitants west of the Alleghanies, Dec. 13, 1793, signed by John Breckinridge, regarding the navigation of

the Mississippi, and the reply of the Washington, Pa., Democratic Society, the proposition of Auguste Lachaise to the Society; and the letter of George Nicholas and Harry Innes in answer to Thomas Power regarding the attempts to separate the Western country from the United States. At the end of the volume there are a number of military papers, 1787–1791 relating to the protection of the Western frontier, including letters to and from Maj. Gen. Knox, Brig. Gen. Scott, Levi Todd, Wm. Blount, and Timothy Pickering.

Volume 20 is made up of legal and land papers 1772–92, including a parchment grant in the handwriting and with the signature of Patrick Henry, 1786.

Volume 21 contains miscellaneous correspondence and papers, 1791–1813, including a pamphlet on the culture of wine grapes in the United States, printed Georgetown, by Hanson & Briggs, and ms. observations on the culture of grapes in Switzerland. Also depositions of a number of persons regarding the navigation of the Mississippi and the activities of the Democratic Society, among them Gen. John Payne, Col. Wm. Irvine, Col. Isaac Shelby, Col. Robert Johnson, Hon. Caleb Wallace and Job Bradford.

Volume 22 consists of correspondence, depositions, etc., relative to the suit of Harry Innes vs. Humphrey Marshall, 1809.

Volume 23 comprises letters and papers of Gen. James Wilkinson, 1784–1798. Legal and land papers; accounts, many of them for merchandise; and correspondence with Innes, Henry Knox, Benjamin Sebastian, Hugh McIlvaine, Peyton Short, Michael Lacassagne, Andrew Yorke, John Shelby, Jr., and Charles Vancouver (additional Wilkinson papers are scattered throughout the volumes).

Volume 24 contains letters of John Aylett, 1774–[ ], and numerous others; papers relating to Innes's Frankfort estate; a copy of his will, with several obituary sketches, 1816; and some items regarding the Kentucky Manufacturing Co., at Danville, 1789.

INNES

Volume 25, papers relating to the estate of Geo. Nicholas, of Peachey Wills and correspondence with the executors of Geo. W. Fairfax, 1799–1803.

Volume 26, correspondence regarding West Kentucky lands; invoices 1812–1814; and recent copies of letters of Harry and James Innes to Gen. Washington.

Volumes 27 and 28 contain U. S. Court Decisions, 1795–1814, and typewritten copies of several letters of Innes to John Brown, 1778–1800.

Volume 29. Receipts, many of them from Mrs. Ann Innes, 1825–1850, for household supplies, expenditures on the estate, etc.

Volume 30. Papers regarding the settlement of the estates of Enoch Tucker, 1786, of B. Dandridge and Augustine Easton.

Volume 31. Papers of Henry Owen, Robert Innes, Hugh Innes, John Paul, and Benj. Field. Also miscellaneous land papers to 1840.

Volume 32. Letters and papers of John H. Todd, Frankfort, Ky., 1815–1823, including a number of broadsides. Papers of Thomas Perkins, 1775–1786; and of Capt. Gilbert Imlay, 1784.

In the correspondence are letters from Thomas Jefferson, Jas. Madison, Wm. Henry Harrison, Henry Lee, John Taylor, of Caroline, George Nicholas, Wilson Cary Nicholas, Edmund Pendleton, Thomas Law, Edmund Randolph, Beverley Randolph, Henry Clay, Oliver Wolcott, Samuel G. Adams, James Morrison, Andrew Bayard, Thomas Power, Samuel Hopkins, Dennis Fitzhugh, H. Duncan, John Warren, Caleb Wallace, John Fowler, Matthew Walton, Charles Wilkins, Daniel Clark, Hubbard Taylor, Benjamin Sebastian, Thomas Bodley, James Taylor, Wm. McDowell, David Stuart, Stephen Ormsby, John Bigler, Eli Cleveland, Stephen Stateler, John Murdie, Wm. P. Duval, Stephen Trigg, John Beckley, Charles Lynch, Preston W. Brown, Benjamin Field, James Coleman, James Steptoe, William Duncan, John Dunlap, Wilson Miles Cary, Robert Greenhow, John Adair, Thomas Lewis, Richard Peters, Felix Grundy; and from many members of the Innes, Todd and Breckinridge families.

IOWA.

ITALY

Historical sketch of De Soto, Iowa; by Z. N. Fidler, July 4, 1876, deposited under a resolution of Congress, of March 13, 1876.

IRELAND

Six volumes of printed reports of debates of the Irish Parliament, 1783 to 1788. Debates, 1776–1789, in manuscript, are included in a series of thirty-seven octavo volumes. Forty-five additional volumes comprise stenographic reports of the years 1777–1789.

A letter from a committee of the Slaters and Plasterers of Cork, January, 1834, threatening trouble unless a certain workman is dropped.

WASHINGTON IRVING

(1) A page from the manuscript of "History of Columbus"; the gift, 1900, of Mrs. Henrietta Irving Bolton, of Washington, D. C. (2) Autograph poem, "Passaic, An Indian Legend," two pages, May 21, 1802. Gift of Mrs. H. C. Bolton, Washington, D. C., 1905. (3) Two letters of Irving to Henry Rowe Schoolcraft, February 24, 1839, and October 27, 1853. Also, letters to James A. Maitland (December 12, 1857), J. Street, and Joseph G. Cogswell, (December 21, 1857), probably from the Force collection.

ITALY

(1) "Raccolta di memorie, lettere . . . . sulle belle arti in Italia," three volumes in manuscript, secured, in 1910, with the Gualandi pamphlet collection.

(2) "Notizie di molte Famiglie di Lucca si estinte che viventi del Padre Bartolomeo Beverini della Congregazione della Madre di Dio," 1697. One volume.

(3) "Traduzione libera di un Frammento Inglese trovato sulle Alpi," one volume, quarto.

JACKSON

(4) Historia della famiglia Zabarella, trascritte, et coplate da diversi autori. 1 volume. XVIII century. From the Phillipps Collection. Purchased, 1914.

The Division also possesses a number of Italian broadsides, ranging in dates from 1599 to 1823.

ANDREW JACKSON

In accordance with Jackson's wishes, Andrew Jackson, Jr., his adopted son, gave the official and public papers left by General Jackson to Francis P. Blair, from whom they went to his son, Montgomery Blair. In 1903, Montgomery Blair's children—Woodbury Blair, Minna Blair Richey, Gist Blair and Montgomery Blair—presented them to the Library of Congress. To this collection was added, in 1911, by purchase, the personal papers which had been retained by Andrew Jackson, Jr., and which, at his death, passed to his son, Andrew Jackson. The two groups have been combined and are mounted and bound, in 131 volumes.

They begin with the year 1775, and extend, through 114 volumes, to 1860; and four additional volumes contain undated material. They cover every phase of General Jackson's career, from his birth to his death. There are drafts of his Presidential messages, private family letters, military papers, farming operations and household expenses. The military papers, 1781–1832, comprising muster rolls, military returns of various sorts, receipts, and general and brigade orders, are separately bound in thirteen folio volumes.

Among the correspondents are: James Monroe, James K. Polk, Franklin Pierce, John Sevier, William C. C. Claiborne, John C. Calhoun, Robert Hays, Stockley D. Hays, John Coffee, Richard K. Call, Benjamin Hawkins, James Winchester, A. J. Dallas, Robert Butler, E. P. Gaines, George M. Deaderick, Robert Y. Hayne, Felix Grundy, John H. Eaton, John Randolph of Roanoke, Henry Lee, James A. Hamilton, John Branch, John Forsyth, James Gadsden, Joel R. Poinsett, Levi E. Vanderlyn, James K. Paulding, John Catron, Roger B. Taney, Levi Woodbury, Amos

Kendall, Thomas H. Benton, William Berkeley Lewis and Francis P. Blair.

In addition to the 131 bound volumes are 16 volumes in their original bindings, 9 portfolios of transcripts, a portfolio of broadsides, and a number of printed speeches and pamphlets including five volumes of letters and orders, 1814–1822; an Account of the Battle of New Orleans, in Jackson's handwriting, 1 volume; "New Orleans Volunteers," 1814–1815, consisting of a copy of the Muster Roll of the Battalion of Orleans Volunteers; a volume of Court Martial trials, 1800–1801; Jackson's orderly book during the Creek War, 1812–1813; "Gadsden's Journal, Treaty with the Chickasaws and Cherokees," 1 volume; "Shelby Treaty with Chickasaws, 1818," 1 volume; "Surrender of West Florida," 1821, 1 volume; two miscellaneous note and memorandum books, 1829–1832; and a copy of the Farewell Address, 1837. There are transcripts of papers relating to the Glasgow land frauds in North Carolina, 1797; and fifteen letters of Jackson to John Overton, 1798–1831.

A card catalogue of the collection has been made by Montgomery Blair, 2d.

JAMAICA

(*See* West Indies.)

NEIL JAMIESON

Neil Jamieson was the Virginia resident partner of the firm of Glassford, Gordon, Monteath & Co., merchants of Glasgow, Scotland, successors to Glassford, Munro & Co., also of Glasgow; resided in Norfolk from 1757 (perhaps earlier) until 1776, when, because of his Tory sentiments, he was forced to take refuge with Lord Dunmore's fleet. He was conveyed to New York in the fall of that year, and engaged in tobacco shipping and general merchandizing. In 1786, he went to Halifax, to appear before the Commissioners of the Crown, with a claim for his own losses and for those of himself and partners in the business at Norfolk. From this date, his New York busi-

ness was conducted by an agent. Later Jamieson went to London.

The papers, bound in twenty-three volumes, begin in 1757 and extend to 1789. They consist of invoices, orders, accounts and correspondence. The earlier papers deal with goods imported and sold at Norfolk and Portsmouth, where Glassford, Gordon, Monteath & Co. owned a half interest in the wharf. Their business here, and at Great Bridge, Virginia, where they also had interests, they conducted under the firm name of Neil Jamieson & Co. At Norfolk they owned a distillery, under the name of Jamieson, Campbell, Calvert & Co. In the papers for the year 1776 are many orders for money "on account of His Majesty's Service." Later papers are the letters and accounts of the New York firms of John McAdam & Co., and Taylor and Bayard.

The correspondence consists mainly of letters to Jamieson. Prior to the Revolution there are letters to and from the Glasgow firms of Glassford, Munro & Co., Glassford, Shortridge & Gordon Co., Alexander Houstoun & Co., and James Gordon. Later the letters are mainly from Virginia merchants, many of them asking aid in the recovery of runaway slaves.

Among the correspondents are: Messrs. H. & A. Wallace; Boyd & White, Richmond; Ross & Vaughan, Philadelphia; Thorowgood Smith, Baltimore; Robert Donald, Petersburg; Daniel Barraud, Smithfield; Daniel Triplett, Culpeper; James Buchanan, Richmond; Miles King; John Calvert; James Lyle; M. Byrd; Samuel Beall; James Dunlap and others. Purchased, 1899.

A journal of Captain Neil Jamieson's, from 1775 to 1778, is in the "Maryland and Virginia Mercantile Accounts" collection.

JAPAN

Seven scrolls of the Shinto cosmogony were purchased, through Professor Arakawa, in Japan, in 1907. They are as follows:

(1) Soku-sai goma shi-dai shi-ki [Private notes on the "Soku-sai go-ma." A mystic service of the Japanese Buddhism Shingon sect.]

(2) A Shinto Cosmogony (Part 1, Vol. 2).

(3) Myo-ho ren-ge kyo (Vol. 5 of No. 2).

(4) Myo-ho ren-ge kyo (Chinese versions of the Saddharma Pundrika).

(5) Myo-ho ren-ge kyo (Vol. 6 of No. 2).

(6) Myo-ho ren-ge kyo (Vol. 8 of No. 2).

(7) Ma-ka han-nya haramita shin gyo (Chinese version of the mahâ pragñâpâramitâ-hridaya-sûtra).

In addition to the above, there are ten unbound volumes and some loose sheets of alphabet symbols, vocabularies, grammar, etc.

A manuscript work on the cultivation of oranges, by M. Shirai, 1914. In Japanese. One volume, quarto. Rice paper. Gift, 1915, of Professor M. Shirai, Imperial University, Agricultural Department, Komaba, Tokyo Fu, Japan.

JAMES JARVIS

Two hundred and eighteen pages of closely written manuscript reminiscences (written in 1853) describing events in Norfolk County, Virginia, from the Revolutionary period. The battle of Great Bridge, December 9, 1775, and the operations at Craney Island, June, 1813, are treated at length. Letters of Colonel William Woodford to Edmund Pendleton, 1775, are included, and portions of a "narrative," written by Sergeant William P. Young in 1813, have been inserted. There are copies of several letters from Jarvis to Benson J. Lossing, 1853, and a pen and ink sketch, on linen, of the attack upon Craney Island. Purchased, 1914.

JAVANESE MANUSCRIPTS

(*See* Orientalia.)

THOMAS JEFFERSON

These are the papers which the government bought from Jefferson's estate in 1848. They were transferred to the Library from the State Department, by the Executive Order of March 9,

JENNISON

1903. They are the great body of papers which Jefferson left, and to them has been added a group which the Library already had, and several lesser collections acquired from various sources in the past few years.

They extend from 1757 to 1826. They include Jefferson's personal, professional and official papers. The chief correspondence is with John Adams (1777 to 1826), William Carmichael, the Continental Congress, Henry Dearborn, Albert Gallatin (1793 to 1823), the United States Congress, John Jay (1783 to 1794), La Fayette, Robert R. Livingston, James Madison (1786 to 1826, the largest group of all), James Monroe (1793 to 1826), William Short, and George Washington (1779 to 1796). There are a great many notes of opinions, memoranda, journals and reminiscences.

The papers cover almost every phase of Jefferson's career. There are many pertaining to his law practice, to the management of his farms, his scientific interests, his domestic life, and to his connection with the University of Virginia. His draft of the Declaration of Independence is in the State Department; but his correspondence, while he was in the Congress of 1776, is here. There are a great many letters, written while he was in Europe, and a great many of his official letters when he was President.

The State Department, Bureau of Rolls and Library, published a calendar of the main collection in three volume, 1894–1903. It covers about seven-eighths of the whole collection.

"PAUL JENNINGS AND HIS TIMES"

By Daniel Murray. Jennings was "Pres. Madison's biographer and valet." One volume, typewritten. Presented by the author to Hon. Theodore Roosevelt. Transferred from the White House, March 3, 1913.

LIEUTENANT WILLIAM JENNISON

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1776.)

ANDREW JOHNSON

The papers of Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, contain about 32,000 pieces. They include drafts of his messages, copies of his state papers, a small number of his letters, and many of the letters to him. The records of applications for office, pardons, messages, orders and telegrams are numerous. The loose papers in the collection have been bound, in chronological order, and now form 179 volumes, beginning in the year 1831 and extending to 1891. There are eleven volumes of Messages, 1865–1869, and one volume of Proclamations.

The original bound volumes in the collection are as follows: telegrams, 5 volumes; letters sent, 1 volume; letters received, 2 volumes; register of appointments by the President, 3 volumes; applications for appointments, and letters relating thereto, 9 volumes; court martial record, 1 volume; Orders and Proclamations, 1 volume; Executive record of acts and resolutions approved, 1 volume; Messages, 1 volume; endorsements and memoranda, 1 volume; record book, Executive office, Nashville, 1862–1863, 1 volume; Pardon and Amnesty record, 1864, 1 volume; memorandum book of messages to Congress, 1865–1868, 1 volume; "Records," 2 volumes; lists of postmasters of Tennessee, 4 small volumes; miscellany and printed speeches, 4 volumes; scrap books, 12 volumes; and a separate index.

Two other separately bound items are the "Notes" of Colonel William G. Moore, private secretary to President Johnson during most of his administration. These notes have been printed in The American Historical Review for October, 1913.

In the correspondence are letters of Edwin M. Stanton, Stanley Matthews, W. G. Brownlow, Leslie Combs, J. S. Negley, George D. Ruggles, Elisha Whittlesey, John E. Wool, Horace Maynard, George W. Morgan, John Bell, Henry J. Raymond, Edward Cooper, William C. P. Cleghorn, F. A. Abbot, Henry M. Flint, James Broadhead, Hiram Ketcham, Jr., Horace Binney Sargent, William Bigler, Henry Wicoff, Robert C. Winthrop, W. H. C. King, Benjamin F. Perry, A. Fulkerson, C. C. Clay,

JOHNSON

Charles Mason, G. C. Breed, Alex. W. Randall, Samuel J. Randall, Thomas N. Stilwell, Andrew Aitken, John A. Dix, Horace Greeley, Hugh McCulloch, Joseph Holt, P. H. Sheridan, U. S. Grant and William H. Seward. Purchased, 1905.

CAVE JOHNSON

Letter to Hon. James Dunlap, 1863; and one to Frank Southwick, 1864; both political. Other letters of Cave Johnson are in the Marcy, Van Buren and Pierce collections.

J. JOHNSON

(*See* Letter Books.)

OBADIAH JOHNSON

A folio volume of Force transcripts of the letters and orders of Obadiah Johnson, Colonel of the 21st Regiment of Militia, of Connecticut. Copied from the originals in the possession [1845] of John Johnson, Esquire, of Jewett City, Connecticut.

Included are letters and orders of Brigadier General John Douglas and Major General Adam Stephen; Colonel Johnson's regimental orders, and a number of military papers, 1777–1781.

REVERDY JOHNSON

Two political letters, 1863, addressed to Jonathan Meredith and another. Purchased in 1914. Other Johnson letters are in the Van Buren, Clayton, Webster and C. B. Smith collections.

RICHARD M. JOHNSON

Twenty letters upon financial and banking subjects, addressed to Henry Clay, Major John Tilford, M. T. Scott and Toler Cash, 1823–1839. Purchased, 1910. Other letters of Johnson are in the Crittenden, Van Buren and Pierce collections.

WALTER ROGERS JOHNSON

Term bills and bond given for his course at Harvard College, 1815–1819. Eighteen pieces. Johnson was Professor of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry at Gettysburg College.

MRS. WALTER ROGERS JOHNSON

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1851.)

SIR WILLIAM JOHNSON

One bound volume of papers of Sir William Johnson, a part of the purchase from the library of Peter Force, in 1867. It covers a period from 1755 to 1774, and consists almost entirely of correspondence, which, for the most part, is confined to the subject of the education of the Indians.

Some of the earlier letters give reports of the military movements around Lake George. The work of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts is frequently discussed. Many of the letters to and from the Rev. Thomas Barton, of Lancaster, Pa., are upon the subject of the education of Sir William Johnson's son.

Other correspondents were: Hon. Charles Lawrence, the Earl of Loudoun, Eleazer Wheelock, Cadwallader Colden, John Ogilvie, Richard Peters, Samuel Auchmuty and Myles Cooper.

The collection has been catalogued.

WILLIAM SAMUEL JOHNSON

Two portfolios of letters and papers of William Samuel Johnson, acquired in 1911 and 1913 by gift from his descendants, Mrs. Susan E. Johnson Hudson, Stratford, Connecticut, Mrs. William Henry Carmalt, New Haven, and William Samuel Johnson, Mamaroneck, N. Y., through the agency of Professor Max Farrand, of Yale. The papers begin in 1765, with Johnson's drafts and notes of the first and second Connecticut addresses to the King; his draft of the petition of the colonies to the House of

JOHNSON

Commons and of the resolutions of the Stamp Act Congress; also notes for the Stamp Act Congress; drafts of addresses and committee reports; and a list of the names of delegates; "Some General Hints for the Commissioners," etc., indorsed Gov. Fitch's Memo. [1765?]; and "Thoughts on the Disputes between Great Britain and the Colonies," by John Hamilton. Later papers are: "State of Exports to North America, 1767–1769; "A Plan of Union by admitting Representatives from the American Colonies and from Ireland into the British Parliament." Signed "Amor Patriae," December 10, 1770; Petition of the merchants of the City of New York to Parliament, undated; "Some Facts and Remarks respecting half pay for the Officers of the Regiment of Artificers, [1783?]"; "Sentence of Chevalier Charles Julian de Longchamps, indicted for an infraction of the Law of Nations and for an assault and battery upon Francis Barbé de Marbois, delivered by Chief Justice McKean, October 17, 1784;" "Remarks on the State of the Continental Lands Northwest of the River Ohio," with the plan of General Parsons, November 24, 1786, for a Military and Civil establishment in the hands of Congress; "Committee report on the Sale of Western lands, July 27, 1787, and proceedings on a letter of Cutler & Sargent, July 26, 1787"; "Estimate of the Revenue which may be Raised by the United States after 1790, by Import and Excise Independent of Direct Taxes"; and "Notes of Argument respecting Navigation of the Mississippi."

Papers in connection with his work as chairman of the committee appointed in the Federal Convention of 1787, "for the Revision of the Style and Arrangement of the Constitution," are as follows: A printed draft of the Constitution [Aug. 6, 1787] with manuscript notes in the hand of William Jackson, the secretary through September 3; with a notation by George Bancroft. A printed draft of the Constitution, September 12, 1787, being the report of the Committee on Style, with annotations in the autograph of William Samuel Johnson. The Virginia Plan or Randolph Resolutions, with a few annotations; all in the autograph of William Samuel Johnson, [May 29, 1787].

JONES

The correspondence comprises a letter indorsed "Mr. Franklin's letter about the Expedition to Cape Britton" [1748?]; three letters of Montfort Browne, Governor of the Bahama Islands, brought from thence a prisoner by Commodore Whipple, 1776; a letter of Oliver Ellsworth and Oliver Wolcott, Jr., to the General Assembly of Connecticut, May, 1785, regarding Continental accounts; a letter of John Fitch, April 2, 1789, and Johnson's reply, May 29, 1789; letters from Donald Campbell, S. H. Parsons, John Pierce, Christopher Leffingwell and Roger Alden; and letters of Johnson to Samuel Huntington and John J. Astor.

GEORGE JOHNSTON

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1819.)

JOHN PAUL JONES

Eleven folio volumes containing the manuscripts of John Paul Jones formed a part of the Peter Force Collection, purchased by the Library in 1867. By his will, Jones left his papers to his sisters and their children. Shortly after his death, his sister, Mrs. Jane Taylor, sent such of his papers as best illustrated his services in the War of the American Revolution to Robert Hyslop, a solicitor in New York, who retained them until his death, when they passed into the hands of a tradesman in that city, from whom they were acquired by Mr. George A. Ward, and, in 1825, Col. John Henry Sherburne, Registrar of the Navy, printed many of them in his Life of Jones. The papers afterward came into the possession of Peter Force.

They date from 1775 to 1788, the larger number covering the years 1778–1780 inclusive. Letters passing between Jones, Franklin and the French Court, in 1778 and 1779, give the operations of Jones in European waters. Many of them are autograph drafts.

A Calendar of the John Paul Jones Manuscripts, containing 883 entries, was published by the Library in 1903.

Other John Paul Jones papers, not included in the calendar, are to be found in the Papers of the Continental Congress, chiefly in Nos. 168 and 193.

JONES

JOSEPH JONES

A folio volume of letters to James Madison, 1780–1804; part of the Madison Collection acquired from the Chicago Historical Society in 1910.

The letters date from September 19, 1780, to June 26, 1804, and were grouped by Madison himself. There is a chronological index of them in his writing. All of them pertain to public affairs—the proceedings of Congress, political events in Virginia, military affairs. Those written in 1789 pertain to the Constitutional Convention.

ROGER JONES

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1819.)

JONES FAMILY PAPERS

A large collection of letters and papers of the Jones family of Virginia, descendants of Captain Roger Jones, who came from England with Lord Culpeper, in 1680. Presented, in 1912, by the heirs of Thomas Jones, of Clark County, Kentucky, through Lewis H. Jones, of Louisville, Kentucky.

The papers, though there are a few bearing dates in the 17th Century—one as early as 1662—, practically begin about the year 1702, with the correspondence of Colonel Thomas Jones, a planter, merchant, and extensive landholder, of Williamsburgh. Letters from the Randolphs, William Byrd, Henry Chiles, Henry Hacker, William Nelson, Mark King, Henry Armistead, and members of the Gooch, Holloway, Stith, Coke and Fauntleroy families are included. In England, Mark Catesby, author of "The Natural History of Carolina, Florida and the Bahama Islands"; Walter King, of London and Bristol; and John Pratt, of London, were correspondents and family connections.

There is a series of letters of Colonel Thomas Jones, in 1724–1725, to the lady who afterward became his wife; also letters from his brother, Colonel Frederick Jones, of New Hanover County, N. C., whose will, dated 1722, is with the papers re-

lating to the settlement of his estate, in 1723, list of slaves, accounts, etc. Among the mercantile papers, are accounts current with Edward Randolph & Co., and correspondence with Thomas Nelson, a merchant at Yorktown.

The bulk of the economic material, however, is between 1750 and 1800, the papers of a second Thomas Jones, who, for many years, was clerk of Northumberland County. They embrace plantation and mercantile papers, including among the latter, accounts and invoices of goldsmiths, pewterers, shoemakers, etc., and a correspondence covering a number of years, with William Molleson and James Russell, merchants, of London, and Charles Goore, of Liverpool. There are also letters on other subjects, from William Peachey, Rawleigh Colston, Richard Lee, Dr. Walter Jones,—afterward Member of Congress, but then, 1769–1770, in London and Edinburgh as a student of medicine—, and Frederick Jones, of Cape Fear, N. C.

About 1800 mercantile papers terminate, and the correspondence is, for the most part, addressed to Thomas ap Thomas Jones, at Bathurst, Essex County, Va. The letters are nearly all from family connections: Dr. Walter Jones; Lieutenant Roger Jones, on board the U. S. S. *John Adams*, afterwards Brigadier General U. S. A.; and his brother, Thomas ap Catesby Jones, a naval officer; Shelton Jones, Meriwether Jones, Jones Burwell, Lawrence Muse and John Monroe.

Of a later date are two letters of appreciation from S. R. Mallory, Secretary of the Navy, C. S. A., to Lieutenant Catesby ap R. Jones, who commanded the C. S. S. *Merrimac* in her engagement with the *Monitor*, and was afterwards Chief of Ordnance in the Confederate Navy. There is also a statement from the office of the Minister of Exterior Relations of Peru, regarding his services for that country, 1867. The numerous letters between 1880 and 1890 are addressed to Judge Lewis H. Jones, of Winchester, Ky., regarding the family genealogy.

Ten small memorandum and account books are also in the collection, regarding farm matters, 1791–1797; a day-book of Robert Lucas, 1767–1769; a memorandum and diary of Thomas

JOURNALS

Jones, Harrod's Station, Ky., 1812–1816, with a short description of travels in Kentucky. One of these memoranda is a copy of "The Virginia Almanac for the Year of Our Lord, 1796, by Robert Andrews, Phila. Richmond, Pr. by Samuel Pleasants, Jun." Another is a copy of "The Traveller's Pocket Farrier," 1805.

JOURNALS AND DIARIES

Chronologically arranged. (Where the Library has the papers of an individual, journals and diaries will be found included in the description of such personal collections.) (1) "Relation du Voyage fait a la Chine sur le Vaisseau L'Amphitrite, en l'année 1698," by Giovanni Gherardini, February 20, 1699. The manuscript is in French prose and Italian verse. It describes the passage around the Cape of Good Hope, the East Indian Islands, the Straits of Malacca, the City of Achem [Acheen?], and, finally, the position occupied at Pekin by the Jesuits, their relations with the Emperor, etc. One volume, quarto. Purchased, 1900. (2) "Diery or Daly Journal began the 17th Day of Aprill 1735," being the diary of Robert Hunter Morris, kept in London, where he accompanied his father, Lewis Morris, to protest against the proceedings of Governor William Cosby. The diary extends to January 4, 1735/6, with three pages kept on a second visit to London, December 16–19, 1749. One volume, quarto. Probably from the Force purchase. (3) Roger Wolcott's Journal of the Expedition against Louisbourg, May 31 to July 30, 1745, together with his autobiography. (Force transcript.) One volume folio, 69 pages. "The original manuscript belongs [1845] to Thomas Robbins, D. D., of Hartford, Ct." (4) "Extracts from a Collection of Voyages and Travels, compiled from the Curious and Valuable Library of the Earl of Oxford, in two large folio volumes, London, printed for and sold by Thos. Osborne of Gray's Inn, 1745." Two volumes quarto. Purchased, 1900. (5) An anonymous journal, labeled "Journal of a Captive," being the "Remarkable Occurrences from the year 1745 to 1748, During the far greater time of which I was

a prisoner in the hands of the French and Spaniards. Transcribed from my Private Notes, in Rhode Island, Anno 1748." The author was, apparently, mate of the British merchantman *Adventure*, of London, John Oldham, Captain, which was captured by two French men of war, April 4, 1745. The prisoners were landed at Jebuctore [Halifax] and marched to Quebec, where they were held, with many others, (among them Captain William Pote, Jr., Nehemiah How, and Rev. John Norton, the "Redeemed Captive," whose journals have been published), until July 27, 1747, when they were sent to Boston and exchanged. From Boston, the author went to Rhode Island, where he took ship for the West Indies. He was again captured, February 6, 1748, this time by Spanish privateers, and was carried to Porto Rico. Finally, April 20, 1748, he again reached Newport, R. I. The journal contains excellent descriptions of places visited, and interesting comments. One volume, twelve mo. Probably from the Force purchase. (6) "Journal of Captain Ladd's March and his Men [kept by Abner Clough, Clerk of the Company], July 14, 1746, to September 28, 1746." Exeter, N. H., to Rumford, against the Indians. (Force transcript.) One volume folio, 13 pages. (7) "Journal of the Travels of the Regiment of Soldiers of New Hampshire enlisted for the Immediate Reduction of Canada that Marched to the Pond Winnipiseogee which Journal begins with their March from Cochecho and continues until their return thither ... kept by Walter Bryant, Jan. 7, 1746/7." (Force transcript.) One volume folio, 12 pages. (8) Fragment, pages 49 to 95, of a diary kept by a Massachusetts clergyman, July 15, 1749–July 14, 1750. One volume quarto, unbound. Purchased, 1901. (9) Journal of Captain Phineas Stevens, September 13–December 11, 1749, being his report to Hon. Spencer Phips, Commander in Chief, Province of Massachusetts Bay, on a trip to Montreal by way of Albany, with a letter from Governor Shirley to the Governor of Canada. (Force transcript.) One volume folio, 7 pages. (10) Jacob Cushing's diary, 1749–1809. See Almanacs.

JOURNALS

(11) Journal of Captain Phineas Stevens' Travels in Canada, to negotiate the restoration of the captives belonging to the Province of Massachusetts, remaining in the hands of the French and Indians there, April 27–November 24, 1752. Contains a description of Montreal and a journal of accounts. (Force transcript, in autograph of Peter Force.) One volume, 8°, 45 pages. (12) Captain John Burk, [Colonel Timothy Ruggles' Massachusetts Regiment] Diary of Military Events on the Expedition against Crown Point, July 7–October 5, 1755. One volume 8°, 30 pages. (13) "A journal of Matthew Clesson's Travel on His Intended Scout [from Deerfield, Mass.] to the Lake Champlain by the Way of Otter Creek," March 25–April 25, 1756; with a sheet of accounts dated June 3, 1764. 14 pages, 8°, unbound. (14) "Journal of a Voyage to Halifax on the Intended Expedition under the Command of Lord Loudoun, 1757, In a letter to a friend," Unsigned. March 22–August 30, 1757. One volume; unbound. (15) Diary of Lieutenant [afterward Major] John Hawks, from July 1, 1757, to March 23, 1759; (missing from November 26, 1757, to July 9, 1759, and from October 17, 1758, to February 26, 1759). During this period Lieutenant Hawks commanded the line of forts from Northfield to Hoosac Mountain in Massachusetts, with headquarters at Colrain near Deerfield. Later, he served as Major in the army of General Abercrombie before Ticonderoga, and under General Amherst. The entries are brief. One volume 8°, 20 pages, unbound. (16) "Journal of the Attack of Fort William Henry on the 3rd of August and the Surrender of it on the 9th of the Same Month, 1757, by Colonel Joseph Frye of the Massachusetts Forces. Copied under the direction of Colonel Peter Force by J. Goldsborough Bruff, March, 1845, Washington, D. C." With "A brief account of the Military Services of Joseph Frye." One volume folio, 19 pages. (17) A copy of the preceding. One volume 8°, 54 pages. (18) Journal of the Rev. John Cleaveland on the expedition to Ticonderoga, June 15–October 25, 1758. (Force transcript.) One volume folio, 47 pages. "Copy of the original now [1843] in possession of the Rev. Mr. Cleaveland of

JOURNALS

New Haven, Ct." The first portion is missing. (19) "A Diary Kept by (Christian) Frederick Post on his Journay to the Indians at the Ohio. By Appointment of the Pennsylvania Government." July 15, 1758–January 10, 1759. With speeches made to the Indians by General Forbes, November 9, 1758, and Chief King Beaver's reply; report of the conference with the Cayugas, with Richard Peters's speech, February 8, 1759, and a speech of George Croghan at Pittsburg, October 25, 1759. One volume quarto, 66 pages. (20) "Journal of Rev. Samuel Macclintock of Greenland while Chaplain in the Army." Expedition on Lake Champlain, May 27–August 27, 1760. (Force transcript.) One volume folio. 14 pages, unbound. "Copy of the original among the Balknap Papers, in the possession of the N. H. Hist. Soc." [1845?] (21) "A Common Place Book Began and Kept at Yale College in New Haven by Manasseh Cutler, Student." Dated June 10, 1762. A typewritten copy, one volume folio. 84 pages and index. Received in exchange from the Yale University Library, 1910. (22) "Minutes of Mr. Hamburgh's Journal who Traveled this Country in the year 1763." Description of the Country about Detroit. (Force transcript.) 4 pages, folio, unbound. (23) Journal of John Lawrence, Justice of the Peace, Imlaystown, Monmouth Co., N. J. March 31, 1765–January 9, 1771. One volume 8°. (24) Colonel Israel Putnam's Journal of an Exploring Expedition to the Natchez in the year 1773, by order of the Conn. Land Company." December 20, 1772–March 28, 1773. (Force transcript.) One volume folio, 16 pages; from the original in the hands of Lemuel Grosvenor, Esq., of Pomfret, Ct., 1845. (25) Diary of William Williams, January 3–April 24, 1774, with a few notes in August of that year, and scattered notes in 1776–7–8. Accounts in 1778. One volume, 8°, paper bound. Purchased, 1914. (26) Journal of Abner Sanger, October 1, 1774–December 6, 1782. Lived near Keene, N. H. Member of Captain Wyman's Co. of militia and marched to Cambridge, April, 1775. A Minute Book, January 1, 1792, to December 9, 1794, is also included, and a copy of a letter, 1818, regarding

JOURNALS

his military services. One volume, quarto. Unbound. Purchased, 1914. (27) Journal of Elihu Clark, Jr., of Colchester, member of Captain Levi Wells's Company, 2nd Connecticut Regiment; kept at Roxbury Camp, April 20–December 20, 1775. (Force transcript.) One volume folio. (28) Journal of Christopher Vail, Sag harbour, Suffolk Co., N. Y., July 5, 1775–August 11, 1781. Served in Captain John Hurlburt's Co., Colonel James Clinton's Regiment, on an expedition to Ticonderoga; in Captain John Davis's Co.; and on the frigate *Warren*. He was held prisoner in Antigua, and afterward on the British fleet of Admiral Rodney. Later, he served on privateers, was captured and held on a prison ship at New York until after the surrender of Cornwallis. (Force transcript.) One volume folio, 40 pages. (29) Diary of Thomas Moffat, [physician and Comptroller of His Majesty's Customs, New London, Ct.] July 30, 1775–October 8, 1777. Kept while on a trip to London to confer with Lord North; while on the British fleet at Halifax and before New York; and, later, while traveling in England. One volume 8°, 38 pages; paper bound. (30) Journals of Lieutenant Jabez Fitch, Captain Jewett's Co., Colonel Jedidiah Huntington's 8th Connecticut Regiment, August 5–December 13, 1775. One volume, 12mo. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. A second volume, January 4–April 6, 1776, 146 pages, acquired in 1875. (31) Journal of Ephraim Squier [of Dorchester, Mass?] on the Quebec Expedition under Benedict Arnold. Served under Lieutenant James Sprague. A later portion of the journal covers a march to Albany, the battle of Saratoga and the surrender of Burgoyne. September 7, 1775–November 2, 1777. One volume, 12mo, unbound. (32) "Joseph Ware's Journal of his march in B. Arnold's Expedition against Quebec in 1775." September 13, 1775–June 6, 1776. Joseph Ware was a member of Captain Samuel Ward's Company, and belonged in Needham, Mass. (Force transcript.) One volume, folio. (33) Anonymous diary kept in New York, September 15, 1775–August 12, 1776. Relates general occurrences. One volume folio, 19 pages, unbound.

JOURNALS

(34) Diary of Robert Honeyman, M. D., Harrison Co., Va., January 2, 1776–March 11, 1782. Follows the movements of the armies closely. One volume, quarto. (35) Diary of Friedrich Wilhelm von der Malsburg, [Captain, Dittfurth Regiment German allied troops in America], February 11–December 31, 1776. In German, one volume, quarto. Purchased, 1915. (36) Journal of Benjamin Stevens, Captain John Stevens's Company, Colonel Charles Burrall's Regiment, Connecticut, February 19–May 26, 1776. (Force transcript.) One volume folio, from a copy made by William P. Browne, in 1852. (37) Journal of Du Roi the Elder, Lieutenant and Adjutant in the service of the Duke of Brunswick, February 22, 1776–March 7, 1779. In German, two volumes, quarto; paper bound. Contains diary entries while with Burgoyne's army; an extract, describing the march of the British prisoners from Boston to Virginia, 1778; General Orders from July 12, 1777 to August 11, 1777; a table showing the value of coins; and an Order of Battle of the Army of Burgoyne at Albany, 1777. (Published in 1911, as "Americana Germanica, No. 15," publications of the University of Pennsylvania. Translated by Charlotte S. J. Epping of the Library of Congress.) (38) Journal of Captain Charles Cushing, on the retreat from Canada under General Sullivan, June 18–September 26, 1776. (Force transcript.) One volume folio; 15 pages. "The original belongs to Mr. Cushing of Lancaster, Mass., March 10, 1845." (39) Journal of Lieutenant William Jennison, of Massachusetts, August 9, 1776–August 14, 1780. Covers the retreat from Long Island, and the battle of White Plains. Later, he became a Lieutenant of Marines, and saw service on the frigate *Boston*, which conveyed John Adams to France as Minister Plenipotentiary. Afterward, he engaged in privateering, and was captured and confined at Halifax. He was taken a second time at Charleston, but sent north on a cartel. One volume, folio; 20 pages. Has typewritten introduction by the donor, Rev. Joseph F. Jennison, of Baltimore, Maryland, 1910. (40) Diary of Nehemiah Gallup, Captain John Morgan's Company, March from Connecticut to White Plains

JOURNALS

and return, September 10–November 6, 1776. One volume, 12mo; 13 pages, unbound. From the Pension Office, 1909. (41) Rev. John Cleveland's Diary of a journey from Connecticut to the troops in New York, October 1–December 2, 1776. (Force transcript.) One volume folio; 16 pages. (42) Private Journal of Arthur Lee, December 16, 1776–September 5, 1777. (Force transcript.) One volume quarto; 158 pages. This is a portion of Lee's unfinished Memoirs of the American Revolution. It covers in part the period of his special mission to the Court of Spain. Written in the third person. (43) Deacon Nathan Beers' Journal [Webb's Additional Continental Regiment] August 28, 1777–January 1, 1782. Service on the Hudson and in Connecticut. (Force transcript.) One volume folio; 79 pages. (44) Robert McCready's Journal of an expedition under Colonel Lachlan McIntosh, November 4–20, 1778. One volume, 20 pages, unbound. From the Pension Office, 1909. (45) Journal kept by Judge John Fell, while member of the Continental Congress for the State of New Jersey, November 29, 1778–November 29, 1779. Gives an account of the proceedings of Congress. One volume, quarto, 116 pages. Purchased, 1913. (46) Anonymous diary of French naval operations in America, January 5, 1779–September 2, 1782. One volume, quarto, 182 pages. In French. Purchased, 1911. (47) Journal of the March of General Poor's Brigade from Soldier's Fortune in the Western Expedition, May 17, 1779–May 19, 1780. (Force transcript.) One volume folio. From the original manuscript in the hands of Joseph B. Walker, Esquire, of Concord, N. H. [1845?] (48) Anonymous Journal of Sullivan's Expedition against the Iroquois in New York State, May 24–October 7, 1779. (Force transcript.) One volume folio, 84 pages. (49) Journal of Sergeant Michael Errickson, Captain Burrowes' Company 4th New Jersey Regiment, Oliver Spencer, Colonel. Expedition to the Wyoming Valley, May 29–August 4, 1779. One volume 12° unbound. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. (50) Journal of William Seymour, Sergeant-major of the Delaware Regiment in the Southern Expeditions April 16, 1780–January

JOURNALS

17, 1783. (Force transcript.) One volume folio, 44 pages. Copied from the original in the hands of [Rev.] George Foot, Fort Penn, Delaware. [1845?] (51) Journal of Baron Jean Christophe Louis Frederic Ignace von Closen, Aide to Count de Rochambeau, April 1780–June, 1783, covering the campaigns for those years, beginning with the embarkation of Rochambeau's army from Brest. Two volumes folio. 365 pages, in French. Recent copy, made by Worthington C. Ford, from the original, owned by Baron von Closen Gunderrode, of Castle Gern, near Engelfulden, Bavaria. Also, a packet of photographs of illustrations from the original journal. An account of von Closen and of this journal appeared in the Century Magazine for February, 1907, as: "A French Officer with Washington and Rochambeau." (52) Journal of Thomas Anderson, of the First Delaware Regiment, May 6, 1780–April 7, 1782. (Force transcript.) One volume folio, 29 pages. (53) Anonymous "Journal found in the middle of an orderly book, in the handwriting of the Clerk." Kept by a member of the Ninth Connecticut Regiment. Campaign in the Jerseys, June 7–October 2, 1780. (Force transcript.) One volume folio, seven pages. Original in possession of the heirs of the late General Ebenezer Huntington, of Norwich, Conn. [1845?] (54) "Journaal of Dag Register Van den Beginne des tegenwoordige Oorlog tusseren de seven Vereenigde Provincien, en Engeland. Begonnen op den 20 December, 1780." (Journal from the beginning of the present war between the Seven United Provinces and England.) Contains copies of treaties, admiralty lists, notes and comments. One volume quarto, 425 pages. In Dutch. Loose, in a parchment cover. Also, "Concept Request van Burgers en Ingezeetenen van Zuid en Noord Holland," 11 pages; and miscellaneous poems, 36 pages. (55) Journal of Abraham Phillips of North Carolina. Service with General Greene, September 25–October 26, 1781. One volume, 26 pages, unbound. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. (56) The 2nd and 6th volumes of the journal of Rev. Thomas Hoskins, a Methodist circuit rider in Frederick County, Maryland, Chester County, Pennsylvania, and in Delaware. The

JOURNALS

first volume dates from November 7, 1782, to September 28, 1783; the second from October 30, 1784, to May 13, 1785. An autograph letter of Francis Asbury to Hoskins, dated Charleston, S. C., January 1, 1792, is enclosed in the first volume. Two volumes, 8°, Ex libris of Samuel W. Pennypacker. Purchased, 1906. (57) Laurence Tremper, lieutenant and quartermaster, Colonel Marinus Willett's Regiment, "New York Levies," Service in New York State, March 23–December 12, 1783, one volume 8°. From the Pension Office, 1909. (58) Military journal of Henry Sewall of Newburgh, N. Y., June 1–25, 1783. One volume, 12mo, 5 pages, unbound. From the Pension Office, 1909. (59) Journal of George McCully on a tour under Captain Ephraim Douglass, to Detroit with a message from Congress to the Indians. July 7–August 3, 1783. One volume, 8°. Incomplete. From the Pension Office, 1909. (60) Anonymous journal of a passage from New York to Boston, December 3–13, 1786. The journey was made by packet to Providence, with a stop at Newport, thence by sleigh through Attleborough and Dedham. One volume, 20 pages 4°, unbound. (61) Autograph journal of William Maclay, kept while member of the first United States Senate, April 24, 1789–March 3, 1791. Three volumes folio. Reverse of Volume 1 contains drafts of letters to Richard Peters, Samuel Meredith, Dr. Benjamin Rush and others. Placed on deposit by William M. Hall, of Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, 1907. (62) Anonymous journal of a trip by water to Norfolk, September 19–October 25, 1793. One volume, 12mo, unbound. (63) Anonymous "Relation d'un voyage dans l'Amerique du Nord." Journey from New York through New Jersey, Pennsylvania (Cumberland Valley) and Maryland, to Yorktown, Va., and return to Philadelphia, October 21–November 16, 1794. One volume 8°. In French. Contains a print: "A View of Bethlehem in North America." Purchased, 1900. (64) Journal kept by Dr. Joseph Gardner Andrews, (Surgeon, U. S. A.) at Fort Defiance, Ohio, January 1–December 31, 1795. Gives meteorological observations. One volume, 8°. Probably from the Force purchase. (65) Journal of John Marshall, in

JOURNALS

Paris, September 27, 1797, to April 11, 1798. Photostat copies of a contemporary manuscript copy in the Massachusetts Historical Society. By exchange from that Society, 1914. (66) Journal of Anna Maria Brodeau, wife of Dr. William Thornton, of Washington, D. C. Acquired with the Thornton Papers, in 1904, bequest of J. Henley Smith, of Washington, D. C. This journal dates from 1793 to 1863, with sundry omissions, the greatest of which is the gap between 1816 and 1827. The first diary is quite full in events, and gives an excellent picture of social conditions in Washington at that time; but the later entries are briefer and more personal, and are finally restricted to mere living expenses. (67) Diary of Thomas Worthington (afterward Governor of Ohio) January 2, 1801, to December 31, 1812. During this period Worthington was a delegate to the State Constitutional Convention, and United States Senator. Inclosed is a sketch of his life by Alice Worthington Winthrop, and a letter of Jesse Spencer to Worthington in 1819. The diary is in nine volumes, 12mo, unbound. Gift, 1907, of Charles Moore, Brookline, Mass. (68) Memorandum of nautical affairs—arrivals and departures of vessels, amounts and prices of goods shipped, etc.—at [Boston]. Entered by Timothy Williams in a copy of "The Massachusetts Register and United States Calendar, Pr. Boston, by Manning & Loring," for the year 1801. Also, a similar memorandum for the year 1807. 2 volumes, 12mo. Probably from the Force purchase. (69) Anonymous "Tour from Poughkeepsie to Saccondago River, October 17 to 28, 1803. 1 volume, 12mo., 22 pages, unbound. Pages 7 to 14 inclusive missing. Purchased, 1914. (70) Diary of Michael Shiner, kept at Washington, D. C. Gives events and happenings in that city, 1813–1865. 1 volume, folio, 186 pages, indexed. Purchased, 1906. (71) Memorandum book of T. G. Williams, Lieutenant and Quartermaster, [Royal?] Artillery; "Memos. since I entered Chesapeake Bay in America." Also a "Return of Ordnance and ammunition * * * taken from the enemy, with the army under the command of Major General Robert Ross, between 19th and 25th August, 1814."

JOURNALS

1 volume 12mo. 16 pages. Said to have been found among General Jackson's papers. Purchased, 1914. (72) "Memoirs of an Old Officer," [Major Richard Augustus Wyvill, of the British Army, 1814] Sketch of his career from his entrance in the military school at Strasburg in 1778. He received a commission as Ensign in the 38th Regiment of Foot in 1780, embarked the following year for America, and landed at Charleston, S. C. Afterward, he was at New York, Flushing, Kings Bridge, and on duty on one of the guard ships in New York harbor. His later career as captain in the 79th Foot, and Major in the 7th West India Regiment, and the 3rd Royal Veterans, took him into Ireland, Scotland, Holland, Spain, Egypt, Minorca, the West Indies, and the islands of Guernsey and Jersey. His descriptions and comments on places and events are minute and interesting. His most notable services were in the campaign in Egypt and while in the West Indies. The notes on these periods are of exceptional interest. 1 volume, quarto, 420 pages. Probably from the Force purchase. (73) Journal of a voyage from Philadelphia to Canton, by F. C. Markoe, in the ship *Pacific*, May 26 to July 4, 1815. Nautical observations only. 1 volume, 20 pages, unbound. (74) Anonymous diary, stated to have been kept at Mount Vernon, January 11, 1819, to June 9, 1829; 1 volume, 8vo. (75) Journals of Titian Ramsay Peale, as follows: (a) Manuscript journal, kept while assistant naturalist on the expedition of Major Stephen H. Long. Covers the journey by steamboat from Pittsburg down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers and up the Missouri, May 3 to August 1, 1819, 1 volume quarto, oblong. (b) Four volumes, octavo, of notes taken on the expedition to the South Seas, under Lieutenant Charles Wilkes. The first volume, labeled "Notes, No. 2," dates from April 12 to October 10, 1839, and covers the portion of the cruise from South America to Tahiti. The second volume is "Notes No. 3," September 24, 1839, to June 13, 1840; Tahiti and other islands, Australia and New Zealand. The third volume, labeled "Notes," extends from January 1 to July 18, 1841. It ends abruptly, when the ship "Peacock," bearing Peale's portion of the expedition, was

wrecked near the mouth of the Columbia River. The fourth volume is labeled "Notes No. 7," and extends from September 22, 1841, to February 19, 1842. It covers an overland journey from Oregon to San Francisco, and the voyage thence to Singapore, with stops at Honolulu and the Philippines. Purchased, 1908. (76) "Memoranda of a military Tour commenced at Brownville to several Posts and Garrisons on the Waters of the Western Lakes." by Captain Roger Jones, May 20 to July 18, 1819 (on an inspection tour of General Jacob Brown). 1 volume quarto, 63 pages, unbound. Probably from the Force purchase. (77) Richard Rush, January 29 to June 20, 1821; in London. Purchased, 1915. (78) Diary of Christian Wiltberger, Jr., February 2 to December 31, 1821. Kept during a voyage to Liberia in the Brig *Nautilus* with a shipload of African colonists; and while engaged in missionary labors there. Contains much concerning the American Colonization Society. Included are letters and statements of J. B. Winn, and Governor A. Grant; also extracts from the journal of Mr. Crozer and Elijah Johnson. 1 volume, folio. Purchased, in 1911. (79) Diary of the Rev. Moses Waddel, June 24, 1822, to September 6, 1829; kept when he was President of the University of Georgia. 2 volumes, octavo, incomplete and unbound. Also, a small envelope of notes, indicating his method of sermon making. Gift, 1910 and 1911, of Miss Elizabeth H. West, Washington, D. C., and Rev. J. R. West, Pontotoc, Miss. (80) "Journal of George Johnston in the North West," August 23, 1824, to May 16, 1827. Kept in the form of letters, addressed to "My Dear Friend," written from posts on the Red River, from Sault Ste. Marie, Fond du Lac, Flambeau and La Point, while trading with the Indians for the American Fur Company. 1 volume, quarto, 124 pages. From the Henry Rowe Schoolcraft collection. (81) "Wanderbuch", (German) Passports, visèed at various points in Europe, May 20, 1827, to May 30, 1832. Contains printed regulations, money and distance tables. 1 volume, 12mo. Gift, 1913, of D. C. Cather, Washington, D. C. (82) Diary of Sophia S. Wilson, kept on a journey from Charleston, S. C., to the Sulpher Springs in Vir-

JOURNALS

ginia, May 21 to August 20, 1831. Description of the various Springs. 1 volume, 12mo. Purchased, 1912. (83) "Journal of a Cruise in the United States Ship *St. Louis*, of 24 guns, Jno. D. Sloat, Commander." Kept by James L. Henderson, U. S. Navy, September 7 to November 18, 1831. Bound home from Callao. Consists in the main of nautical observations. 1 volume, 12mo. (84) Journal of occurrences at Nisqually House, Washington Territory, 1833–1859, (13 volumes); journal kept at Muck Farm, Puget Sound Agricultural Company, the Nisqually adjunct, 1858–1859, (1 volume); and the Tillthlow journal, 1851–1859 (1 volume). Photostat imprints of the originals in the University of Washington. Purchased, 1916. (85) Anonymous Journal of a Tour through Europe, (Paris, Milan, Verona, Venice, Geneva and Constantinople), August 6 to September 22, 1844. 1 volume folio. (86) Military Journal of Henry M. Judah, of the 4th United States Infantry; Mexican campaign, January 10 to August 23, 1847, 1 volume, folio. Purchased, 1902. (87) Anonymous: "Un Viaje á America Del Sur, 1849." Diary of a voyage along the West Coast of Central and South America, January 14 to May 12, 1849. 1 volume folio, 23 pages, in Spanish. Purchased, 1903. (88) "Memorias del cabo primero Marino Sempere y Amat, en su viage a Filipinos en 1849 y Regreso á España de sargento segundo en 1853." 1 volume, 8vo, 135 pages. With various colored drawings of native costumes. Consists mainly of nautical entries. Purchased, 1914. (89) Journals, Diaries and sketch books of travels in Mexico, by B. Jay Antrim, of Philadelphia, who, in a company of forty, organized for that purpose, left Philadelphia, February 1, 1849, in the brig *Thomas Walters*, and crossed to California by way of Tampico, San Luis Potosi and Mazatlan. In all there are five small volumes. Two of them, labeled "California Journal," contain entries of the daily happenings; the third is a more complete journal of the trip through Mexico. The remaining two contain sixty-two sketches, in colored crayon and pen and ink, of scenes and places visited on the journey. Probably from the Force purchase. (90) Diary of Benjamin Moran, forty-four volumes, quarto, as

follows: 1851, May 10 to July 9, 1 volume; 1857, January 18, to 1875, January 27, 41 volumes; 1875, March 2 to 4, Mission to Portugal, 1 volume, 1855–1856; Notes and Queries, 1 volume. Benjamin Moran went to England as private secretary to James Buchanan, and remained as secretary of the American Legation in London through the terms of Dallas, Adams, Johnson, Schenck and Motley. Afterwards, he was appointed United States Minister to Portugal. The diary covers the entire period of these services. Purchased, 1914. Two wash drawings and a number of newspaper clippings regarding Benjamin Moran, kept with the diary, were the gift, 1915, of George W. Fiss, Philadelphia. (91) "Journal of a Trip to Europe," May 13 to August [ ] 1851. [Kept by Mrs. Walter Rogers Johnson, of Washington, D. C., who accompanied her husband when he went as Commissioner to the International Exhibition at Crystal Palace in London, in 1851.] Contains descriptions of the Exhibition, sight-seeing trips in London and Hamburg, and a stay in Wales, where Professor Johnson went to study the coal-mining industry. 1 volume, octavo. (92) "Memorandum of Incidents of a Cruise to China and Japan, in the U. S. Sloop of War *Vandalia*, February 14, 1853, to May 18, 1855. Kept by William B. Allen, quartermaster's clerk. 1 volume, quarto, 80 pages. (93) Journal of the Expedition of E. F. Beale, Superintendent of Indian Affairs of the State of California, and Gwinn Harris Heap, from Missouri to California, by the central route, March 3 to August 22, 1853. Journal kept by G. H. Heap, 1 volume, octavo, paper bound, consisting of clippings from the National Intelligencer. From the Force purchase. (94) Journal of Charles Lever, Captain's Clerk, U. S. S. "Release," on the voyage of relief to rescue Dr. Kane's Arctic exploring expedition, May 26 to September 12, 1855. Purchased, 1915. (95) Diary of Amedée H. Simonin, November 26, 1855, to June 12, 1856. In French, 1 volume 12 mo. Describes the farm lands and products around Austin, Texas. Purchased, 1912. (96) Diary of Edmund Ruffin, from 1856 to June 18, 1865. 25 volumes quarto. Contains many newspaper clippings, much information, and criticism

JOURNALS

of the Confederate Government; gives a minute account of the war, and illustrates the extreme anti-union point of view. Purchased, 1915. (97) McCarter's Journal, kept during the Civil War, October 7, 1860, to 1866. The writer was a gentleman living in the South, and his diary gives an account of the burning of Columbia, S. C. 2 volumes, octavo; a copy. Purchased, 1902. (98) Diary kept by William Owner, in Washington, D. C., during the Civil War, December 20, 1860, to May 12, 1867. Gives the extreme Southern viewpoint. 9 volumes octavo. Purchased, 1910. (99) "Notes and Memos." of David Creamer, a Methodist Divine. Notes on Methodism, Church history and Church hymns. Memoranda regarding the Riots in Baltimore, April 19, 1861; also a separate copy of these notes. The diary dates from June, 1861, to 1862. Purchased, 1902. (100) Diary of Lieut. Col. John T. L. Preston, Provisional Army, State of Virginia, on duty at Crany Island, July 24 to September 22, 1861. 1 volume folio. Purchased, 1915. (101) Military Journal of Gilbert Thompson, of the U. S. Engineer Battalion, Army of the Potomac, November 22, 1861, to November 22, 1864. 3 volumes quarto, bound in one, and interleaved for the addition of notes, comments, newspaper clippings, illustrations, etc. Among the latter are two photographs of Lincoln, many of various officers, of members of the Engineer Battalion, and of camps and fortifications. Purchased, 1913. (102) Diary of John Newton Waddel, Presbyterian minister, President of La Grange College, La Grange, Tenn. Later, he became general superintendent of Presbyterian missions in the Western Confederate Army, and was instrumental in founding an asylum for the orphans of Confederate soldiers in Tuskegee, Ala. The diary is in three volumes, octavo, dating from October 30, 1862, to November 26, 1864, and was kept in part at La Grange, and afterward while traveling in Alabama, Georgia and North Carolina. Gift, 1910, of Mrs. James D. West, of Newton, Miss. (103) Diary of W[imer] Bedford [Captain and Assistant Adjutant General of Volunteers, U. S. A.] January 9, 1864, to July 9, 1865, covering Sherman's march to the sea. 2 volumes, octavo. Purchased,

1908. (104) Diary of Lieut. A. Newburger, R. Q. M., 4th New York Cavalry, 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, Army of the Potomac, April 27 to July, 1864. 1 volume, 12mo, 110 pages. Purchased, 1910. (105) "Private Journal No. 4," of an official of Girard College, Philadelphia, Pa. (Probably Henry W. Arey, Secretary and Superintendent of Binding Out) June 22, 1864, to January 9, 1865. Contains notes regarding the maintenance of discipline, etc. 1 volume, 12mo. Found in the collection of Major General William B. Franklin. Purchased, 1904. (106) Diary of the first Powell expedition through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, May 24, to August 30, 1869. Kept by George Y. Bradley. 1 volume octavo, 28 pages. In pencil. Gift, 1915, of Charles H. Morss, West Medford, Mass. (107) Journal of a voyage from Cleveland to California, via New York and Panama, by John S. Stirling, of Cleveland, Ohio, February 15 to April 5, 1875. 1 volume octavo. In exchange from the Enoch Pratt Library, Baltimore, Maryland, 1907. (108) "Travels and Reflections," by John Bell, M. D., of Philadelphia, 18—. The mineral springs of Virginia and Tennessee described. 1 volume octavo. Incomplete. (*See also* Indians, under which a few diaries are listed.)

HENRY M. JUDAH

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1847.)

DE B. RANDOLPH KEIM

Three volumes, two of them consisting of newspaper clippings, the third composed of miscellaneous letters addressed to Keim, and preserved by him for their autographic value. The period covered is from 1860 to 1908. Volume I contains newspaper notices of Sheridan's troopers on the borders; book reviews; travel notes; and a "Handbook of Washington and its environs." Volume II, Dispatches from the seat of war to the New York Herald, the Times, and the Philadelphia Inquirer, August, 1862–December, 1864; also personal cards of various newspaper correspondents. Volume III, "Selected let-

KENNEDY

ters received from men distinguished in Public and War." Among them are letters of William M. Evarts, Horatio King, William S. Springer, E. Joy Morris, Sir Julian Pauncefote, Levi P. Morton, James W. Forsyth and George W. Childs.

Gift, 1908, of the late DeB. Randolph Keim, Washington, D. C.

AMOS KENDALL

Letters to Francis O. J. Smith, April 8, 1852, and June 29, 1859. Letter of Smith to Kendall, April 9, 1852, on business subjects. Gift of the Maine Historical Society, Portland, Maine, 1908. Thirteen letters from Kendall to Thomas M. Clark, 1846–1847 relate to the Magnetic Telegraph Co. Purchased, 1915.

GEORGE KENNAN

Letter to the Librarian of Congress, December 1, 1903, transmitting five pages of autograph manuscript of "Tent Life in Siberia".

JAMES KENNEDY

A volume of mounted and bound letters and papers, 1794–1831. Kennedy was a druggist in Alexandria, Virginia and the letters, mercantile for the most part, with a few political references, are from merchants in New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Richmond, Martinsburg and New London; among them: Robert Lenox, Dunbar Sloan, Francis Wainwright, James Machie, Will Duncanson, John Wickham, William Mitchell, David Jackson, James McKenna, Gabriel Wood, Isaac Thompson, William S. Marye and John Read, Jun. Probably part of the Peter Force collection.

JOHN PENDLETON KENNEDY

Twelve letters, 1822–1857, from Simon Cameron, Henry Clay, W. W. Corcoran, Goldwin Smith, General Samuel Smith,

William Howard, William J. Graves, George H. Pendleton and John Tyler. A letter of Kennedy to George E. Badger, and a sketch of Kennedy's titled "Gilmore's Pranks", 1857. Purchased, 1913.

JAMES KENT

The papers of Chancellor James Kent, of New York, presented to the Library, in 1904, by his grandson, William Kent, of Tuxedo Park, New York, and increased, in 1906, by the presentation, by the same donor, of sixteen commissions and diplomas, dated from 1781 to 1823, and in 1914, by the diary, covering the years 1835 to 1838, from Mrs. William Stone, for the heirs of William Stone, of Boston.

The papers have been mounted and bound in eleven volumes. They begin with the year 1779, and continue to 1847. Supplemental to these are the fifteen volumes of journals, or diaries, giving the records of some thirty-one journeys taken between the years 1792 and 1846. These include two journeys to Washington; one in 1793, when he was accompanied by James Greenleaf, and a second in 1820. Of the letters in the collection, numbering almost a thousand, approximately a third were written before the year 1800. The larger portion of the collection is composed of family letters, those of the Chancellor's brother, Moss Kent, and his son William, predominating. Other correspondents were John Quincy Adams, Simeon Baldwin, Nicholas Biddle, Henry Clay, Francis Lieber, George McDuffie, Charles O'Conor, Jonas Platt, William H. Seward, Lemuel Shaw, John Cotton Smith, Charles Sumner, W. W. Van Ness, Daniel Webster, Noah Webster, William Wirt, R. B. Taney, Rufus Choate, Henry Wheaton, Horace Binney, Luther Martin, and John Marshall.

There are original reminiscences of Alexander Hamilton, prepared by Mr. Kent for Mrs. Hamilton, and a similar paper, containing reminiscences of Kent by Simeon Baldwin.

KING

JAMES KENT

Letter to Dr. Samuel Miller, July 1, 1822, regarding Miller's book, "Letters on Unitarianism." Probably from the Force library.

KENTUCKY

A portfolio of Tax lists, 1792–1798, fifty-five documents. Purchased, 1911.

FRANCIS SCOTT KEY

Two letters to his wife, April 22, 1841, and December 2, 1842. Purchased, 1901. Also, a photograph of the manuscript of the Star Spangled Banner, in Key's autograph. Gift, 1913 of H. Walters, of New York.

BENJAMIN KING

A portfolio of letters addressed to Dr. Benjamin King, surgeon U. S. Army, 1825–1863. Many of these letters are from other members of the Medical Corps, and contain information regarding the Indian campaigns in the South, and the invasion of Mexico. Political affairs are frequently touched upon. Correspondents are: T. P. Andrews, John B. Blake, Thomas S. Jesup, Johnson Rogers, John C. Graham, Alexander Macomb, H. L. Heiskell, J. B. Porter, Charles S. Tripler, Samuel A. Roberts, D. E. Twiggs, L. A. Birdsall, J. B. Wells, John Garland, Robert Newton, G. E. Cooper, G. H. Crosman and Sterling Price. Purchased, 1913.

HORATIO KING

Seven bound volumes of letters, given to the Library by Mrs. Horatio King, of Washington, D. C., in 1911. The earliest volume is labeled 1840–1858, but this is incorrect, as the collection actually begins in 1835, with two letters of Grant Thorburn (Lawrie Todd). The last volume is labeled "1889–1891."

The letters cover the period of King's work as an editor in Portland, Maine, and his years in Washington as assistant Postmaster General, Postmaster General, and as an attorney.

Among his correspondents were: Caleb Cushing, John Appleton, Elisha Whittlesey, Virgil D. Parris, Nahum Capen, Edward Littell, William K. Kimball, Robert Morse, William W. Belknap, C. A. Colt, Hannibal Hamlin, William P. Preble, Lewis Cass, J. W. Merriam, Franklin Pierce, Moses Coit Tyler, A. G. Mackey, Schuyler Colfax, John A. Dix, Edwin M. Stanton.

RUFUS KING

Letter, dated February 10, 1787, regarding Shay's Rebellion. Purchased, 1908. There are other King letters in the Washington, Jefferson, Madison, Monroe, Hamilton, Van Buren and C. B. Smith collections.

JACOB KINGSBURY

Jacob Kingsbury entered the Continental Army as a private, in 1775, was appointed lieutenant of infantry in 1789 and served through Wayne's Indian campaign. He rose to the rank of Inspector General, and was for many years on duty at Detroit and Mackinaw, and afterwards at Belle Fontaine, Fort Adams, and New Orleans. He commanded Fort Walcott, in Newport harbor, in 1812.

The collection numbers 358 pieces—letters for the most part—dating from 1727 to 1815.

The earliest papers are deeds and other land records of members of the Hartshorn family, of Norwich, Connecticut. The first paper of Jacob Kingsbury himself is in the year 1800. There are a number of military papers,—enlistments, garrison orders, court martial proceedings, guard mounts at Fort Walcott for the year 1812, a countersign book of 1813, and inspection returns for 1814. There are letters of John Pratt, Uriah Tracy, James Wilkinson, Thomas H. Cushing, H. B. Brevoort and Horatio Stark. There are numerous letters from Jacob Kingsbury's sons, James W. and Thomas H. C. Kingsbury. The latter was in the far west about 1825, and his letters contain accounts of his travels and adventures.

The collection is bound in three volumes and was purchased in 1906.

KOHL

JOHN W. KIRK

Nine miscellaneous papers from the office of the Provost Marshal of Ohio; mainly military passes, in blank. 1861–4. Gift 1915 of F. H. Bigelow, Cambridge, Mass.

JOHN KLINGENSMITH, JR.

Thirty letters, 1829–1840, addressed to Klingensmith, while a member of the Pennsylvania Legislature, from S. H. Montgomery, Simon Drum, John McFarland, John S. Snowden, Jr., Joseph H. Kuhns, J. B. Oliver and numerous others. Gift, 1908, of Walter J. F. Toepfer, Toledo, Ohio.

HENRY KNOX

Five pieces, obtained probably from the Peter Force library. (1) "An Undecided Estimate of the Weight and [of?] Cannon and Stores intended to be Imployed in the Siege of New York calculated upon a scale of sixty Days, July 20th, 1780." Signed by Knox, and addressed to Major General Greene, two pages. (2) Promissory agreement for three thousand dollars, in favor of Samuel Hodgdon, January 12, 1791. (3) Letter to The Governor of Pennsylvania, signed by Knox as Secretary at War, November 12, 1793, fixing the distance from shore as the limit of the Protection of the United States. Four pages. (4) Letter-press copy of a letter to Major Davidson, dated at St. George's, January 5, 1800. One page. (5) Letter to Robert Hare, Esq., written from Boston, February 5, 1804. Two pages. Other letters of Knox are in the Washington and Jefferson collections and a few in the Hamilton and Revolutionary miscellany.

JOHN GEORGE KOHL

Two portfolios containing the manuscript of the "History of the Atlantic Coast," prepared in 1856 by John George Kohl for the U. S. Coast Survey. Also "A Catalogue of Books Relating to the History of the East Coast of the United States from the

year 1519 to 1855"; and "An Historical List of the Names of the Countries, Oceanic Sections, Bays, Inlets . . . etc. on the Atlantic or East Coast of the United States. With Notes and Remarks on the Discovery and First Settlement of the Different Points and Objects." Transferred in 1912 from the Office of the Coast and Geodetic Survey.

LOUIS KOSSUTH

Certificate regarding the Rev. Gideon Áes, a Protestant Clergyman from Hungary, dated New York, July 3, 1852. Also a signature, cut from a telegram, 1853.

LAFAYETTE

A collection of forty original manuscripts, relating to the genealogy of the Marquis de Lafayette, together with portrait prints; mounted in a special portfolio. Presented in 1907 by Emile Edouard Cellérier, President of the International College of Heraldry, Paris, France, in behalf of himself and his daughter, Mademoiselle Louise France Cellérier, in memory of his deceased wife, Madame Gabrielle France Cellérier, née Cunningham, of New York. The manuscripts, which date from the time of the crusades (the earliest bearing the date of 1025) down to the period of the French Revolution, were collected from the cabinet of the genealogist, Hozier, from which they were obtained by Mr. Cellérier. They are prepared in heraldic form, beautifully executed by hand.

Among the single items obtained at various times from a number of sources are the following: (1) Letter to Thomas Bee, 178–, Sept. 3. (2) Copy of the letter to the Princess d'Henin, written in prison in 1793, with a toothpick, in ink made from soot; with an explanatory letter from George L. Burr, of the Cornell University Library, to Theodore F. Dwight, 5 November, 1879. (3) Copy of a letter regarding the services of Colonel Robert Hanson Harrison, January 9, 1825. (4) Invitation to a ball in honor of Lafayette, Nashville, Tennessee,

LANDER

1825. Printed on silk. (5) Agreement between Lafayette and Sir Josiah Coghill-Coghill respecting the land grant to Lafayette, 1823, Oct. 2. Deposited by the Interior Department, 1914. Other Lafayette letters are in the Washington, Jefferson, Madison, Hamilton, Monroe and in the Revolutionary miscellany.

GAZAWAY B. LAMAR

Two letters to George W. Crawford, June 1, 1849, on matters to come before Congress; and April 10, 1850, regarding Crawford's possible resignation from the Cabinet. Purchased, 1906.

JOHN LAMB

A folio volume of Force Transcripts, 1777–1789. "Originals in the New York Historical Society's Library." Early letters are on military subjects, and are from Henry Knox, Samuel H. Parsons, Benedict Arnold, Alexander McDougall and Pierre Eugene du Simitière. A hiatus occurs from December, 1782, to June, 1788. After that date there are letters from Patrick Henry, Rawlins Lowndes, Richard Henry Lee, Samuel Chase, William Grayson, Joshua Atherton, George Clinton and others, regarding the ratification of the Federal Constitution, addressed to John Lamb, Esq., Chairman of the Federal Republican Committee.

WILLIAM LAMBERT

Two letters, 1821, addressed to Josiah Meigs, President of the Columbian Institute, on astronomical subjects.

JEAN MARGARET DAVENPORT LANDER

First, the letters and papers of Brigadier General Frederick West Lander; and, second, letters, and papers consisting of press notices and play bills, of his wife, who, before her marriage in 1860, was Jean Margaret Davenport, the English actress.

In point of size, and in importance, the first group quite outweighs the second. It comprises four bound volumes of letter, note and scrap books, and about five hundred documents—letters, reports and miscellaneous papers—all relating to his explorations and surveys in the West, made for the Government, to determine the practicability of a railroad route to the Pacific; to his work as engineer in charge of the great overland wagon road; or to his active military career in the Civil War.

The letter book, an octavo volume, contains letters and full reports made by General Lander in 1857–8 to W. M. F. Magraw, Superintendent Central Division Northern Pacific Wagon Road; and letters to H. K. Nichols, B. F. Ficklen, John F. Mullowney. A quarto volume bears the title: "Ft. Kearney, South Pass & Honey Lake Wagon Road, East Div. Notes of Travel, Courses and Distances between Ft. Laramie and Ft. Thompson Road, 1857"; signed by John F. Mullowney, Asst. Eng. and R. L. Poor. Two quarto scrap books contain newspaper clippings, 1857–1862, regarding Lander's expeditions, road building, the Pacific Railway project, his Civil War activities; the statue of Virginia Dare, executed by his sister Louisa; and the Potter-Pryor affair in 1860. The second volume consists almost entirely of obituary notices of General Lander. There are also many other newspaper clippings, unmounted.

Among the papers of the Western enterprises are a sketch map of the Northern Pacific Railroad Expedition from St. Paul to Fort Union, 1853; a map of the "Wagon Road from Platte River via Omaha Reserve and Dakota City to Running Water River," George L. Sites, Superintendant, 1858; a printed memorial of the Pacific Railway Convention to the President and Congress, San Francisco, 1859; a printed letter of Theodore D. Judah, Sacramento, November 10, 1860, regarding the railroad through California; and the manuscript and several printed copies of the "Emigrant Guide," prepared by Lander, for the use of overland travelers.

The Civil War papers comprise letters, orders, reports, telegrams, etc., 1861–2, a manuscript map of "The Seat of War

LANMAN

of the Upper Potomac, under command of Brig. Gen. Lander, Jan. 24, 1862," drawn by Colonel G. E. Porter, also letters from General Lander to his wife and to Simon Cameron, Jacob Thompson, Joseph Lane, Moses Kelly, Lansing Stout, James A. McDougall, C. E. Mix and George B. McClellan. Also letters from Isaac Roop, Josiah Pierce, Jr, Courtney Schenck, H. W. Benham, William D. Northend, E. D. Keyes, Francis Winthrop Palfrey, John R. Kenley, John Fred. May, M. D., H. G. Armstrong, R. J. Joachimson, Caleb Blood Smith and others.

The second group of papers—those of Mrs. Lander—consists of five scrap-books of press notices, programs and announcements, which date from 1836 to 1869, covering Mrs. Lander's dramatic career abroad as well as in America; and a small group of personal letters from Mary Anderson, Edwin Booth, Dion Boucicault, Louis Blanc, introducing Mrs. Lander to George Sand, Alice Cary, Phoebe Cary, James Freeman Clarke, Anna Dickinson, Millard Fillmore, Helen Faucit, John Gilbert, John Hay, T. W. Higginson, Gail Hamilton (Mary A. Dodge), Joseph Jefferson, L. Keene, Harriet P. Lane, Julia Marlowe, Whitelaw Reid, A. C. Ritchie, Stuart Robson, Charles Reade and T. Buchanan Read.

LYMAN BARKER LANGWORTHY

Memoranda, reminiscences, etc., pertaining, in the main, to the history of the Langworthy family, 1707–1860. Typewritten copy, 101 pages. Gift of C. F. Langworthy, Washington D. C., 1910.

CHARLES LANMAN

Two folio volumes of letters, mainly to Lanman, with a few extraneous ones of autographic interest from 1820 to 1880 relating to literary, political and personal matters. Among the writers are Horace Greeley, Phillips Brooks, Lewis Cass, Alexander H. Stephens, Reverdy Johnson, Edward Bates, John W. Foster, William Woodbridge, William M. Evarts, George W. Crawford, S. S. Cox, William Seaton, and Joseph Gales. Purchased, 1914.

BENJAMIN HENRY LATROBE

Two large volumes (670 pages and index) of copies of the correspondence of B. H. Latrobe, September, 1805, to November, 1817, in reference to the Capitol building at Washington. The letters discuss the plans for the building, arrangements for heating and lighting, interior fittings, and the final work of preparing it for occupancy by Congress. Latrobe's controversy with Thornton and his resignation are touched upon. A majority of the letters are addressed to John Lenthall, the clerk of the works at the Capitol. Others are to Thomas Jefferson, John Marshall, Aaron Burr, Samuel Otis, Philip Mazzei, Samuel Mifflin, George Blagden, George Logan, Thomas Munroe, John Rea, Joseph Lane, John Law and others. The original letters, of which these volumes are copies, are in the possession of Mr. W. S. Abert, of Washington, D. C., a grandson of John Lenthall.

Also an original letter to Charles Willson Peale, April 18, 1806, regarding decorations for the front of the Capitol building. Gift, 1904, of Osmun Latrobe, of New York.

HENRY AND JOHN LAURENS

Miscellaneous papers of Henry Laurens, Henry Laurens, 2nd, and John Laurens, 1775–1799.

The Henry Laurens portion of the collection consists of correspondence, in which are included letters from Baron Holtzendorff, Marquis de Fleury, John Penn, John Lloyd, Richard Peters, William Aylette, John Christian Senf, John Stevens, John Stoddart, William Thomson, Joseph Kershaw, John Lewis Gervais, Jean Baptiste Ternant, Mary Laurens and others, 1775–1792; also a statement of Lauren's account against the United States, September 22, 1784, with extracts from the Secret Journals of Congress respecting diplomatic appointments; in all, forty-one pieces.

Miscellaneous medicinal and agricultural recipes and formulas, 1783–1799; a treatise on methods of making wine and cider; Captain Cook's method of curing pork for use on long voyages; and a treatise on coinage by Sir George Yonge. Also,

LAWSON

a few papers of Henry Laurens, 2nd, 1799–1811. Twenty-two pieces.

The papers of John Laurens comprise Scraps of a diary of events [1777, Sept.]; 1778, Mar.–Apr.; [1779, Sept. ?]; A Journal of his visit to Rhode Island, [1778, July] 22–27; Letter to [John Rutledge, 1779, May] on the employment of negro slaves in the army, with Rutledge's reply, 1779, May 26. Portion of letter of [Alexander Hamilton] to [Laurens, Sept. 1779 ?] on the war in the South; letter of J. M. Varnum to Laurens, 1780, December 27, on the Rhode Island quota of troops; three letters of Laurens to Thomas Bee, 1781–2; and a letter of John Joyner to Laurens, 1781. In all, thirteen documents. The entire collection was purchased in 1910.

THOMAS LAW

Report of the Proceedings of a Committee to Present a Memorial to Congress Praying for the Establishment of a National Currency, April 2, 1824. Pamphlet, printed Washington, 1824, 40 pages; with a page of manuscript notes in the autograph and with signature of Thomas Law. From the Force collection, purchased 1867. There are other Law manuscripts among the District of Columbia papers.

JOHN LAWRENCE

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1771.)

WILLIAM R. LAWRENCE

Recent copy of a narrative of his experiences in 1863, as a prisoner of war, at Atlanta, Georgia, with an account of the "North West Confederacy" project. Gift, 1907, of W. H. Newlin, Springfield, Illinois.

THOMAS LAWSON

Eighty-eight letters to Surgeon General Lawson, dated 1811–1864, acquired by gift, 1908, from Judge James Alfred Pierce of Chestertown, Md. They include twenty from Winfield Scott on

military and personal affairs; four from Jefferson Davis, and one or two from each of the following, all, or nearly all, of them on matters relating to the medical staff of the Army: Lewis Cass, John M. Clayton, W. Eustis, J. Armstrong, C. B. Poindexter, Jos. Lovell, Geo. A. McCall, Persifor F. Smith, W. C. Paulding, J. C. Spencer, D. V. Clinch, Thos. Ritchie, W. L. Marcy, Robt. Winthrop, W. H. Emery, W. H. Winder, Aaron V. Brown, Schuyler Hamilton, John Tyler, and Mrs James K. Polk.

TOBIAS LEAR

Twelve documents, 1797–1813, including an address of greeting to the merchants and citizens of the United States resident at Cape Français, July 8, 1801; a personal letter to David Porter; and a number, written from Algiers, to Chas. D. Coxe, the United States Chargé d'Affaires at Tunis, regarding the American trade at that port. Purchased, 1901.

ARTHUR LEE

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1776.)

HENRY LEE

Letter, May [17]81, to Lt. Col. Brown [of the British Army] regarding prisoners. A conveyance, dated March 11, 1789, of fishing rights on the Potomac River. Gift, 1912, of W. R. Allen, Washington, D. C. An undated statement in the autograph of Lee, regarding the map of Mexico presented by Baron Humboldt to the President of the United States in 1804, which was surreptitiously copied by Burr. Letter [from Mrs. Nathanael Greene], Dungeness, Cumberland Island, Ga., March, 1818, containing an account of the death and funeral of General Lee. Purchased, 1908.

Memoirs of the War in the Southern Department of the United States, by Henry Lee, son of "Light Horse Harry." Printed copy, Philadelphia, 1812; with manuscript annotation and correction by the author, 1812. Also, Editor's notes to the edition of 1827. From the Force purchase, acquired 1867.

L'ENFANT

A letter of his son Henry, Paris, April 4, 1833, to Andrew Jackson, on nullification, Madison's letter and Livingston's speech; and one to Richard T. Brown, August 24, 1833, on John Tyler's attitude toward Lee's appointment. Purchased, 1908. Other "Light Horse Harry" Lee papers are in the Washington, Jefferson, Madison, Monroe, and Hamilton collections and in the Revolutionary miscellany.

RICHARD HENRY LEE

Letter, on private legal business, addressed to George Turberville, Sen., from Chantilly, 28 March, 1786. From the Toner Collection. Letters of Richard Henry Lee will also be found in the Continental Congress and Washington Papers.

ROBERT E. LEE

Letter to Major Earl Van Dorn, written from San Antonio, Texas, July 3, 1860, on the subjects of the promotion of Col. Thomas to the office of Quartermaster General; Indian warfare, and the attitude of Douglas in the coming political campaign. A letter to Capt. M. Dulany Ball, from Richmond June 29, 1861, regarding the exchange of prisoners. Purchased, 1909.

R. W. LEE

Nine miscellaneous papers, 1862–1864, mainly letters written to him from camp by M[anning] F. Force, J. H. Simpson, and others. Gift, 1915, of F. H. Bigelow, Cambridge, Mass.

PIERRE CHARLES L'ENFANT

Letter to Col. Benjamin Walker, March 12, 1794, regarding payment for work done, probably for the "Society for Establishing Useful Manufactures." There are other letters of L'Enfant's in the Continental Congress, Washington and Hamilton Papers.

LETTER BOOKS

This group consists of nineteen individual letter books. They have been acquired at various times and from various sources, and are grouped together merely for convenience. Arranged alphabetically, they are as follows:

James Abeel, deputy quartermaster general, Reading, Pa., 1778; one volume. Letters are addressed mainly to Revolutionary army officers.

Robert Beverley. One volume, 1761–1791. Consists mainly of mercantile letters, written from Blandfield, in Virginia.

John E. Caldwell, Philadelphia, 1795–1796. Mercantile letters.

Dennys De Berdt. Letter book of the years 1765 to 1770, when De Berdt was Massachusetts Colonial Agent in London. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Gherardi Davis, of New York, in 1910.

Davey and Carson, [Philadelphia mercantile firm]. One volume of mercantile letters, mainly addressed to London merchants, 1745–50. 1 volume fo.

Alexander Hamilton, [Maryland Attorney]. One volume, consisting entirely of legal matters, 1784 to 1796.

Jonathan Harris, of Fredericksburg. One volume of mercantile letters, 1791–1794.

Robert R. Hunter, [American Consul at Cowes]. One volume, covering the years 1822 to 1827. The letters are written at Cowes, London, Paris, and Hartford, Connecticut. Many of them are addressed to Philip Schuyler; others to Martin Van Buren.

J. Johnson, of London. One volume of mercantile letters to merchants in America and on the continent, 1785–1788.

John de Neufville & Sons. Letters to American merchants, 1780–1785, 1 vol.; Facteur book, 1779–1781, 1 vol.

Letters and reports of James Redpath, General Agent of Emigration to Hayti, to M. Plésants, Secretary of State of Exterior Relations of the Republic of Hayti, 1861, March 31–Dec. 27. 1 volume 4° of 302 pp. bearing the label: "Official Correspondence, Volume 2." Purchased, 1916.

LEWIS

William Reynolds, of Virginia. Two volumes, 1772–1783. [No letters from 1775 to 1779.]

C. Slack, agent of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad at Cumberland, Md. Press copy books of letters, freight statements, time lists, etc., 1846–1848, gives weekly statements of the amounts of coal, lumber, etc., shipped. Gift, 1915, of B. L. Slack, St. Louis, Mo.

Samuel and Jonathan Smith, Philadelphia merchants. One volume of mercantile correspondence, 1765–1770.

Colonel John Trumbull. One volume, 1796–1802, containing letters to Pickering, Jay, Wolcott, Jefferson, Daniel Wadsworth and others, mainly on the subject of Jay's Treaty. Purchased, 1904.

Moses Waddell. A letter book, consisting of copies of letters to Waddell, and a memoir, 1793–1806. Gift of Mrs. James D. West, of Newton, Miss. in 1910.

James Winchester [Brigadier general, U. S. A.] One volume, covering the months of January, February and March, 1815. Contains letters to General Jackson—all addressed from Mobile—David Holmes, Lieut. Col. William Lawrence, Colonel John McKee, Major General McIntosh and others.

Woolsey & Salmon, Baltimore. One volume of mercantile letters, 1774–1784.

Thomas Worthington, of Ohio. Two volumes of mercantile letters, 1801–1825.

JOHN LEWIS

Two portfolios of papers of John Lewis, a justice of the peace of Cumberland County, Massachusetts (Maine), 1754–1823. Purchased in 1905. A few receipts for land transactions, etc., dated at Hingham and North Yarmouth, are the only items prior to the Revolutionary War period. From 1774 the papers deal with the raising of militia companies in the above places, and the transactions of the Selectmen of North Yarmouth. A pamphlet gives the lists of men enlisted in the various companies; among them is an "Alarm List." There is a roll, dated

Cambridge, September 25, 1775, of Capt. John Worthly's Co. in the 31st Regiment, Massachusetts Militia. The remainder of the collection is made up of papers relating to civil cases.

LAURENCE LEWIS

A package of accounts and receipts, 1826–1837, and a letter from George W. Stribling. Purchased, 1907.

LAWRENCE LEWIS

Five letters, addressed to Major Lawrence Lewis, of Woodlawn, Virginia, in 1835 and 1839, by Williams Yeaton, Richard Stanton and Jesse Skidmore, on the subject of a wall to surround the Washington vault, and other repairs at Mount Vernon.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

A collection of ms. books and papers relating to the Library of Congress composed of twenty-four bound volumes and a number of letters and miscellaneous papers.

Part of these was procured from sources outside of the Library. In 1903 a volume of 70 pp., containing a record of the books drawn by Members of Congress, 1800–1802, and some miscellaneous memoranda of Jacob King, was obtained by purchase. In the year following three folio volumes of receipt books, containing the autographs of various members of Congress, 1815–1829, and a letter of Librarian George Watterston to the Chairman of the Joint Library Committee, were received by gift from the George Watterston estate. In 1913 W. K. Bixby of St. Louis, Mo., presented a "Statement of the Unexpended Balance of the Appropriation for the Purchase of Books for the Library of Congress," dated July 6, 1802, signed by John Beckley, Librarian.

Among the unbound papers are a number of authorizations issued by the Joint Committee on the Library of Congress to Joseph Nourse, Register of the Treasury, 1806–1816; the com-

mission of John S. Meehan as Librarian, dated May 28, 1838; the letter of W. C. Rives to the Joint Committee on Library, regarding the editing of the Madison Papers, April 20, 1840; the Report on International Library Exchange for the year 1852; letter of John S. Meehan to the Chairman of the Joint Committee on Library, with a list of the books, pictures, and statuary destroyed by fire, dated Jan. 7, 1852; two reports of the Librarian to the Joint Committee on the Library, Dec. 16, 1861, and Jan. 7, 1863.

This collection is supplemented by the papers of George Watterston, 1815–1866, *q. v.*

FRANCIS LIEBER

Two hupdred letters of Lieber to his intimate friend, Samuel B. Ruggles of New York, between 1828 and 1871. The letters are written in the fullest confidence, and are rich in reference to public and political affairs and to the men who participated in them. Most of the letters are found during the period of Lieber's professorship in the South Carolina College, Charleston, S. C., and his life during those years is set forth with especial clearness. The collection was purchased in 1913.

Four additional letters of Lieber, addressed to Henry R. Schoolcraft and Charles Sumner, 1851–1871, were acquired from other sources.

ABRAHAM LINCOLN

(1) Declaration in the case of Bagley vs. Vanmeter, filed October 10, 1843, Coles County, Illinois. A. D. S., one page. (2) Letter to Thaddeus Stevens on political matters, September 3, 1848. (3) Letter to the Secretary of the Interior [Thomas Ewing], June 22, 1849, requesting papers recommending him as Commissioner of the General Land Office. A. L. S., one page. Transferred, 1909, from the Interior Department. (4) Precipe and declaration for the plaintiff, John McHenry, in the case of McHenry vs. Hiram Penny, in trespass, Sangamon County, Illinois, August, 1850; A. D. of Lincoln and signed by him for the

firm of Lincoln & Herndon, two pages. Acquired, with (1), in exchange from Jesse D. Weik, of Greencastle, Indiana, 1906. (5) Letter to John Addison [Washington, D. C.], dated Springfield, Illinois, September 9, 1850; requests letters recommending him for Commissioner of the General Land Office, A. L. S., one page. Transferred, 1909, from the Interior Department. (6) Letter dated Springfield, Illinois, November 5, 1860, to David Chambers, [Zanesville, Ohio]. Acknowledgment of letter. L. S., one page. Purchased, 1906. (7) Copy of a letter addressed to Hon. J. N. Morris, December 24, 1860. (8) Facsimile of letter to the father and mother of Colonel Elmer E. Ellsworth, May 25, 1861. Original in possession of the donor, Mr. Judd Stewart, of New York City, 1912. (9) Letter from Elizur Wright, May 23, 1862. (10) Letter from Morris Ketchum, 1862. (11) Printed copy of the Emancipation Proclamation, Jan. 1, 1863, with the autograph signatures of Lincoln and Seward, attested by John G. Nicolay. (12) Memorandum respecting a Mr. Blake, of Indianapolis, March 27, 1863. A. D., one page, indorsed "Submitted to the Secretary of War. A. Lincoln." (13) A printed Executive Order of Feb. 2, 1864, regarding the Additional Regulation of Trade, with a signed autograph note by Lincoln, dated May 20, 1864. (14) Facsimile of the letter to Mrs. Bixby, November 21, 1864. (15) Part of the last page of Lincoln's last annual message to Congress, 1864, December 6. Last paragraph only. A. D. Gift, 1902, of Miss Ellen Perry, Auburn, N. Y. (16) A statement of conditions under which peace propositions from the South would be entertained A. D. 2 pp. [Apr. 5, 1865] (17) Letter to Gen. Godfrey Weitzel, on the meeting of the Virginia Legislature, April 6, 1865. A. L. S. 1 p. 8°. (18) Letter to Messrs. Grimes & Harlan: "Would your friend Saunders be Surveyor General of Nevada? Answer at once." A. L. S. One page, undated. Gift, 1908, of Judge James Alfred Pearce, Chestertown, Maryland. (19) Pamphlet, "Argument of Walker & Stanton as to the conclusive character of the accounting Officers of the Treasury," etc. Printed Washington, D. C., 1862. Autograph note of Lincoln on the

LITERATURE

back, signed "A. L." (20) Two of the characteristic cards of Lincoln, in 1864, introducing Mr. Granger and Lt. col. McElroy to the Secretary of War. (21) An autograph unsigned communication to the Senate, nominating Hugh M. Herrick to the Federal collectorship of the 9th New York district, 1865, Mar. (22) The first and second autograph drafts of the Gettysburg Address and the autograph copy of the Second Inaugural Address from which the address was delivered. These documents, handsomely bound were presented to the Library in 1916 by Mr. Clarence L. Hay, of Washington, D. C., acting for himself and for Mrs. Helen Hay Whitney, and Mrs. Alice Hay Wadsworth, of New York. (23) The memorandum of August 23, 1864, in which Lincoln pledged himself to support a new administration, if it was elected, in saving the Union. It is in Lincoln's handwriting. It was sealed by him and endorsed by every member of his Cabinet without their knowing the nature of the contents. This manuscript, handsomely bound was presented to the Library on 1916 by Miss Helen Nicolay of Washington, D. C. (24) A pencilled memorandum by Lincoln on the back of Mr. George Ashmun's visiting card directing the admittance of Mr. Ashmun and his friend to the White House the next morning. Dated 1865, April 14. This is the last writing of Abraham Lincoln. Deposited by Mr. Josiah Hedden of Spring Lake Beach, N. J., as representative of the grand children of George Ashmun. (25) The Library also possesses a collection of broadsides relating to Lincoln the greater part of which is made up of memorial cards, badges, verses, speeches.

LITERATURE

A miscellaneous collection which contains the following items, arranged chronologically: (1) A Common Place Book, 1711, with the name of B. Baker on the fly leaf, and a printed label "From the Library of Charles Dickens, Gadshill Place," June, 1870. One volume, folio. Contains an extensive collection of passages from ancient and modern authors, including poets, with an index. (2) "Excerpta seu Selectae Sententiae," a collection

of seventy-one sentiments from various Latin authors; collected by a student of Princeton, June 18, 1760. Unbound. (3) "Disputas Literarias," an octavo parchment-bound volume, containing the following items: (a) "El Asno Erudito" (An original fable, a posthumous work of an anonymous poet). 50 pages. Pr. Madrid, 1782. (b) "Epistola Critico-Parènetica o Exhortacion Patetica, que escribio D. Eleuterio Geta al Autor de las Fabulas Literarias, En vista del Papel intitulado El Asno Erudito." 57 pages. Pr. Madrid, 1782. From the collection of the Smithsonian Institution . (c) "Los Gramaticos: Historia Chinesca," a ninety page manuscript, anonymous and undated. (4) A Common Place Book, XVIII Century, containing English verses, etc. One volume, octavo. Purchased, 1914. (5) "The Gossip," an anonymous prose composition. Two quarto volumes, 1819, acquired in 1883. (6) "Essay on Sleep," read to the Columbian Institution, December 10, 1825, by James M. Stoughton, M. D., a resident member. Unbound; 21 pages. (7) "Specielle Kriegsbaukunst." One volume, octavo; Berlin, 1828. (8) "Philologisch-critischer und historischer Commentar über das Buch Hiob," Hermann Samuel Reimarus. One volume, folio; 104 pages. Pages 1 and 2 missing. Copy, made at Munich, 1833. (9) Notes on Illuminated Manuscripts in the Public and Private Libraries of Great Britain, and in Foreign Libraries, and on Most Ancient Greek Manuscripts, by Sir Frederick Madden, 1847, three volumes. Purchased, 1905. (10) "Khaleel, a true Story of Missionary Life in the Holy Land," by T. J. Alley, 78 pages. Received for copyright, December 31, 1891. The following undated items are also included: (11) "Syntaxis Elegans Ninivitae (Non ex solo Nebrissensi collecta: sed ex omnibus ferme Grammaticis: et ex optimis Oratoribus, Poetis et Historicis). One volume, octavo, undated. Transferred from the Smithsonian Institution, 1866. (12) "Phyllis," a poem, by Henry Drummond of Balloch (died 1685). This is a contemporary copy. Fifty pages, octavo, unbound; pages 1 and 2 missing. (13) "Bibliographie des livres Perdus, ou que l'on croit Perdus." 484 pages, in a special box. Purchased, 1905. (14) "Notes on Armorial Bearings,"

LOUISIANA

by J. Wade. One volume, in board covers. Acquired 1878. (14) Code for writing a cipher. One page. Purchased, 1908. (15) "Notes on Judgment" (in French), by Judge Aylwin from manuscripts of L. Moquin. One volume. Gift, 1901, of C. F. Libbie, New York City. (16) "Constance d'Erbigne," altered from the French of Madam Montelieu. 121 pages, unbound. (17) Manuscript of a lecture on Apelles, by W. Penn Clarke. Fifty-four pages, unbound. Purchased, 1907. (18) "Thoughts and Impressions." One volume, unbound. An argument whether commerce or agriculture is more beneficial to a nation.

JOHN S. LITTELL

Letter to Richard K. Call, 26 March, 1861, respecting Call's pamphlet on the Christianization of the Negro. Purchased, 1903.

HENRY WADSWORTH LONGFELLOW

Two letters addressed to Henry Rowe Schoolcraft, Dec. 14, 1855, and Feb. 14, 1859. The first letter enclosed a copy of "The Song of Hiawatha," with a request for criticism. This is from the Schoolcraft papers. Photograph of Longfellow's memorandum of Hawthorne's interview with him about Acadia. Presented 1901 by Hon. A. B. Hagner, of Washington, D. C.

LOUISIANA

Fourteen volumes, one portfolio and a number of loose papers. The bound volumes are as follows: (1) Penicaud, "Relation concernant les Établissements des Français à la Louisiane", 1698-1721. One volume. (2) Dumont de Montigny, 'Histoire de la Louisiane, poeme en quatre chants [1736?], containing a manuscript map of Louisiana. Purchased, 1890. (3) Bénard de la Harpe, "Journal Historique Concernant l'Établissement des François à la Louisianne, tiré des Mémoires de M[rs] d'Iberville et de Bienville," etc. Copy made in 1766, by Chev. de Beaurain. One volume, with a map. Bookplate of Lord George

Lennox. Purchased, 1910. (4) "Mississippi Papers," containing an "Account of the present State of the River Mississippi" (about 1773); Transcript of "Settlements on the Mississippi", April, 1776, one volume. (5) Papers relating to Louisiana, 1785–1804, transcripts chiefly from Archivo General de Indias, Seville, with a few from Simancas, one volume. Those from Seville are from the series known as "Papeles procedentes de la Isla de Cuba, Estados del Mississippi." Gift of James A. Robertson, Librarian, Philippine Government Library, Manila, P. I., 1910. (6) "Account of a Voyage up the Mississippi from St. Louis to its Source, by Lieutenant Pike, 1805–6", compiled from Pike's Journal, one volume. From the Force collection. (7) "An Account of the Red River in Louisiana, drawn up from the Returns of Messrs. Freeman and Custis, who explored same, 1806". One volume. From the Force collection. (8) A Regulation Concerning the General Police, The Keeping of the Bridges, Roads and Causeways in Repair, and the Government of Slaves, 1795. One volume, paper-bound. (9) Paul Alliot, "Reflexions historiques et politiques sur la Louisiane", 1804. One volume, from the Jefferson library, purchased in 1816. (10) Facsimiles of Papers in Relation to the Purchase of Louisiana. Two volumes, received by the Library in 1877. (11) Minutes of Meetings of Preachers of the Methodist Episcopal Church of New Orleans, May, 1869, to March, 1872. Received in exchange from Daniel Pennypacker, Philadelphia, 1906. (12) Letter book of the firm of Lockett & McAuley, New Orleans, La., 1881–1889. (13) Field Survey book of Louisiana, kept by D[avid] B. Morgan, Feb. 2–12, 1804. 1 vol. 8°, unb., 44 pp. Purchased, 1915.

A portfolio of loose papers comprises: (1) Land grants, 1785–1798. (2) Natchez, Description of the boundary lines in the respective districts. D. S. of Manuel Gayoso de Lemos. Purchased, 1912.

Other unbound papers are: Letters of Governors Salcedo, Grand Pré and Claiborne; a passport of Governor Gayoso de Lemos, 1798; Papers in the case of the United States vs. Con-

federate Sword Factory, 1862–1865; and various papers relating to civil suits, 1864–1865.

Photograph prints of the official civil dispatches from the Governor of Louisiana to the Captain-general of Cuba, 1766–91, from originals in the Archives of the Indies at Seville, Spain, selected from the series known as "Papeles procedentes de la Isla de Cuba." 2089 prints with a type-written calendar. Purchased, 1916.

WOODBURY LOWERY

Eighteen volumes of transcripts and notes from Spanish sources, relating to the Spanish settlements in the United States, received, in 1907, under terms of the will of Woodbury Lowery, of Washington, D. C. These volumes contain the material gathered by Mr. Lowery for use in the preparation of his unfinished history of the "Spanish Settlements Within the Present Limits of the United States" and are copies in full or briefs of documents. Ten volumes, dating from 1551 to 1800, pertain to Florida. Five volumes, 1538–1800, relate to New Mexico. Two volumes contain records of California, 1588–1800; Texas, 1673–1803; and Louisiana, 1766–1803. A volume of miscellaneous records begins with 1522. The maps in the collection have been card catalogued and are deposited in the Maps Division.

LOYALISTS.

Proceedings of the Loyalist Commissioners, 1785–1786. In thirty-five volumes, being notes of proceedings and evidence taken before the British commissioners in Canada in settling claims of loyalists for losses sustained in the American Revolution. The manuscript was sent to the Smithsonian Institution by General Sir Henry Lefroy, in 1864, and was transferred to the Library with the Smithsonian collection, in 1866, under the act for that purpose. It was printed, in two volumes, with an index, as the Second Report of the Bureau of Archives for the

Province of Ontario, by Alexander Fraser, Provincial Archivist, 1904, (Toronto, 1905).

Three bound volumes, probably from the Force purchase: "Loyalist Rhapsodies," an 8° vol. of songs composed for and sung on various occasions by British sympathizers, 1775–1783; "Collections with Regard to the Case of the American Loyalists," a broadside, 7 pp., [pr. London, 1783?], 1 vol. fol.; "British Army Embarkation, 1783," contains "Orders, 15 April 1783," and "Minutes of the Board of Commissioners for Superintending Embarkations, &c., held 30 May, 1783." Memorial of Samuel Marshall [Loyalist of Bladen Co., N. C.] to the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the losses and services of the American Loyalists; 2 pp. fol., 1784. Purchased, 1913. A package of photostat copies of muster rolls of Loyalist regiments and companies during the Revolution, and miscellany, presented by Dr. Carlos E. Godfrey, of Washington, D. C., 1912.

CHARLES LUKENS

See Almanacs, 1783.

DUNCAN McARTHUR

The papers of Duncan McArthur comprise approximately 10,000 pieces, and extend from 1784 to 1839 inclusive. They are arranged chronologically, in 72 portfolios:

1. The land papers, consist of hundreds of notes of surveys, plats of land and of districts, tax sales and returns, and other land documents.

2. The military papers, 1812–1815, consist of a large number of army returns, reports of officers at various posts on the Northwest frontier, general orders from the War Department, McArthur's own orders, and a voluminous correspondence with superior and subordinate officers. The letters relate not only to campaign events, but daily camp routine and personal matters. Letters from Croghan, Cass, Shelby, Harrison are included in this group.

McCLELLAN

3. The political papers consist almost entirely of correspondence. Many of McArthur's own letters are included. They picture the social and political life in Washington, and those written to his wife freely express his views of current topics and his opinions of public men.

There are two paper-bound folio volumes of general orders, provisions returns, and correspondence of 1812–1814; a large folio book of Enlistments, 1812–1814, marked "Lieut. Colo. George Tod, 17th Inftry, Storekeepers' Account books, 1809–1815; and an Ohio Gazetteer for 1826. Purchased, 1905.

—— McCARTER

(*See* Journals and diaries, 1860.)

GEORGE B. McCLELLAN

The papers of General George Brinton McClellan, presented to the Library, in 1911 and added to in 1916, by his son, Hon. George B. McClellan, of New York City.

This collection embraces the entire body of papers, letters, letter books, despatch books, note books, and memoranda, which accumulated during the years of General McClellan's active life. The correspondence and other unbound manuscripts have been mounted and bound into 109 volumes. There are in addition some 95 volumes, of all sorts and sizes, in their original bindings.

Practically the collection begins with the year 1842, though there are one or two manuscripts of an earlier date, notably a letter of Madison, written in 1783. The first letters of McClellan are written from West Point, during the years 1842 to 1846, and are addressed to his mother, and to his sister, Mrs. T. C. English. His valedictory speech as President of the Dialectic Society, at West Point, is also among the papers of this period.

The letters to his mother and sister continue throughout his stay in Mexico, and there are additional letters of a similar

character to his father and other members of the family. Letters from Col. J. G. Totten, from the Adjutant General's office, and numerous Executive Orders and circulars relate to military operations between Vera Cruz and Mexico City. There is a letter of Captain Robert E. Lee, in 1848, conveying an order of General Butler, directing McClellan to repair with his company to West Point. A private journal, 1846–1858, contains many notes and sketches of fortifications, etc., taken in Mexico. There is also a notebook of the year 1846, and a cash book, 1847–1848.

In 1852, McClellan was on an exploration on the Red River, and later was Engineer in Charge of an expedition in Texas. In the year following, he was on engineering duty in Oregon and Washington, part of the time as constructing engineer on the western division of the Northern Pacific Railroad. Letters of this period are from R. B. Marcy, Persifor F. Smith, J. D. Foster, Isaac D. Stevens, B. Alvord, Charles E. Mix, George Gibbs, J. R. Giddings and Columbia Lancaster. There are a letter book covering this period, and several notebooks, among them one, containing notes on fortifications, etc., and a Comanche alphabet, kept by J. F. Mintner, at Fort Vancouver, July–Oct., 1853.

As a member of a military commission, appointed to study the operations of both armies in the Crimean War, McClellan was sent to Europe in 1855. He gathered material for a report which was afterward published by Congress. The notes on cavalry instructions and tactics are particularly full.

The interim between 1857 and the outbreak of the Civil War is illustrated by routine business letters written as President of the St. Louis, Missouri and Cincinnati R. R., some local Ohio items, and by letters from Winfield Scott, E. D. Townsend and William Dennison.

The early years of the Civil War furnish the largest proportion of papers to this collection. There are letters of Lincoln, Stanton, Cameron, McDowell, Banks, Buell, Burnside, Halleck, Marcy, Barnard, Ingalls, Sumner, Weeks, Meade, Tucker, Van

McCLELLAN

Vliet, Heintzelman, Wool, desptaches, casualty lists, reports on fortifications.

In 1864 and 1865, there are letters from Leslie Combs, Manton Marble, J. J. Astor, Jr., Millard Fillmore, John A. Dix, Joel Parker, James C. Welling, C. L. Vallandigham, Benjamin Rush, Amos Kendall, D. W. Voorhees, Charles M. Swann, H. B. Whipple, Hiram Ketchum and George Ticknor Curtis. These pertain, for the most part, to political affairs.

For the years succeeding the Civil War, there are copies of letters written by McClellan while abroad, letters to and from Marcy and Grant; a letter from the Trustees, offering McClellan the Presidency of the University of California, and a similar one from the Trustees of Union College; a long letter from McClellan to Burnside on the project for the organization of the army; manuscripts regarding the Department of Docks of New York City; the Stevens Battery; the affairs of the office of the Governor of New Jersey; and of the Board of Managers of the National Home for Disabled Soldiers. Many of the letters are from his friends, G. W. Smith, Fitz John Porter, W. B. Franklin, W. C. Prime and R. B. Marcy. Among other writers were Nathaniel B. Shurtleff, Augustus Woodbury, S. P. Heintzelman, Allan Pinkerton, F. S. Blount, Thomas B. Peddie and Stephen W. Tichenor. There are a number of extracts of letters of Montgomery; and numerous letters from old soldiers.

McClellan's notebooks and private journals are intact to the year of his death. The letter books cease with the end of his active military service. The collection contains a number of miscellaneous small volumes and packets of papers, some of which are as follows: "Notes on the Coast of the U. S.", by A. D. Bache, Superintendent U. S. Survey, June and October, 1861, 2 packets; a packet of Receipts, Army Returns, etc.; 2 books of mounted botanical specimens, collected in Europe, 1865–1866; manuscript of McClellan's Memoirs, 3 large packets; 2 scrapbooks of newspaper items about McClellan; and a book of telegrams of sympathy received by his family at the time of his death.

SAMUEL MacCLINTOCK

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1760.)

ROBERT McCREADY

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1778.)

HUGH McCULLOCH

Three portfolios of correspondence, deposited, in 1913, by his daughter, Mrs. Louise McCulloch Yale, of Sparkill, N. Y. Though the earliest letter is dated 1855, the collection in reality begins in 1863, at the time he entered upon his duties as Comptroller of the Treasury; and the succeeding years of his connection with the Treasury Department in that office, and later as Secretary are recorded in these letters. After 1869, there are but few papers. though scattered letters as late as 1894 are included.

The letters to McCulloch far outnumber those written by him, though there are a number of the latter, addressed to S. P. Chase, Morris Ketchum, J. M. Forbes, Charles Sumner, Robert C. Winthrop, John Sherman, C. B. Farwell and others.

The subjects of finance, currency, the reduction of the national debt, and the tariff, form the contents of most of the letters; other matters, however, such as Reconstruction issues, and the enfranchisement of negroes, are discussed. There are several letters regarding the assassination of President Lincoln, and a letter from Mrs. James G. Blaine, written after a visit to the bedside of President Garfield, shortly before his death. Many congratulatory letters are included in the papers of 1865, the year of McCulloch's appointment to the Cabinet, and numerous communications from the President, in the hand of his secretary, are among the papers of the succeeding years.

Correspondents are as follows: Edward Atkinson, F. A. P. Barnard, Charles Beecher, John Bigelow, James G. Blaine, George S. Boutwell, Francis Bowen, T. R. Butler, S. P. Chase, George W. Childs, Schuyler Colfax, S. S. Cox, J. R. Doolittle, Charles W. Eliot, William H. English, C. B. Farwell, W. P.

McLANE

Fessenden, J. M. Forbes, James A. Garfield, Charles Gilpin, W. S. Groesbeck, A. Hamilton, John C. Hamilton, C. P. Huntington, Andrew Johnson, Morris Ketchum, Horatio King, Francis Lieber, Edward G. Loring, Joseph Medill, Levi P. Morton, Morris Patterson, Edwards Pierrepont, Whitelaw Reid, John Sherman, William T. Sherman, John A. Stewart, Charles Sumner, Waddy Thompson, W. C. H. Waddell, Amasa Walker, E. B. Washburne, Thurlow Weed, John Wentworth, P. M. Wetmore, George W. Woodward, Richard Yates and George H. Yeaman.

GEORGE McCULLY

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1783.)

JAMES McHENRY

Letter to William Vans Murray, Jan. 4, 1795, from the Toner Collection; and one to Robert Oliver, Feb. 16, 1816, on the subject of a history of the Democratic Administrations. Purchased, 1913. Other McHenry letters are in the Continental Congress, Washington, Hamilton, Jefferson and Madison Papers.

WILLIAM McKINLEY

A Memorial of William McKinley by George H. Arbeely. Written in minute Arabic characters. Framed under glass. With accompanying explanatory letter. Gift, 1902, of George H. Arbeely, Washington, D. C. Facsimiles of a letter to Alexander H. Revell, Chicago, Sept. 17, 1898; and a letter Feb. 27, 1900, respecting the Longfellow memorial.

LOUIS McLANE

Five letters to and from Henry N. Cruger, 1829–1830, regarding South Carolina documents in the British State Paper Office. With copies of letters of Lord Aberdeen upon the same subject.

JOHN McLEAN

The papers of Justice John McLean, given to the Library, in 1907, by Mrs. N. C. McLean and her son, Marshall McLean, of New York, comprise public and political correspondence, from the administration of Monroe to the outbreak of the Civil War.

The collection contains about 2500 letters, extending from 1822 to 1861, and is bound in nineteen volumes. There are few letters of McLean; letters to him compose practically the entire collection. Among the writers are James Monroe, James Madison, John C. Calhoun, Isaac Hill, Richard M. Johnson, Ninian Edwards, S. D. Ingham, Edward Everett, James Buchanan, Duff Green, John H. Eaton, Thomas Corwin, A. H. Tracy, William C. Rives, William H. Seward, Richard Peters, Joseph Story, Salmon P. Chase, Charles Sumner and Thomas Ewing.

WILLIAM MACLAY

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1789.)

JOHN McNEIL

A portfolio of papers of Brigadier General John McNeil, mainly relating to the War of 1812. There is a muster roll of Captain Thomas Currier's Company of Colonel Aquila Davis's Regiment, March 31, 1813. The collection covers the years 1802–1845. The correspondence does not begin until about 1820. In it are letters of Franklin Pierce, Henry Leavenworth, Samuel Bell, W. B. Lewis, A. J. Dallas, Abbott Lawrence, Thomas Sydney Jesup, Chandler E. Patten, N. P. Banks, Horatio King and others. Purchased, 1907.

EDWARD McPHERSON

The collection comprises the papers of Edward McPherson, of Pennsylvania.

They begin with 1822, and extend to 1895. There are about a hundred speeches and essays of McPherson.

MADISON

The bulk of the collection lies within the period of McPherson's clerkship. Among the papers are a great many recommendations for office. McPherson intended to write the biography of Thaddeus Stevens, the small collection of whose papers, now in the Library, was received with the McPherson purchase.

DOROTHY PAYNE MADISON

The papers of Dolly Madison were deposited in the Smithsonian Institution, whence they were transferred to the Library of Congress in 1866. In 1909 they were augmented by the purchase of some 900 miscellaneous pieces.

The collection covers a period from 1800 to 1851. The papers deal in the main with family matters pertaining to Mrs. Madison's financial transactions, and those of her son, John Payne Todd. There are a few papers relating to the settlement of the estate of Col. William Madison; an inventory of the pictures, statuary and other household furnishings at Montpelier; also three small pass books, running from December 4, 1843, to April 13, 1846, containing Mrs. Madison's accounts with E. Simms, Grocer. The greater part of the collection is made up of correspondence. It comprises many drafts, written by Anna Payne, Mrs. Madison's niece, for Mrs. Madison, and by Mrs. Madison herself; and a still larger number of various communications to Mrs. Madison. There are numerous letters to and from her son, John Payne Todd, and her nephews and nieces. The earliest letters are from Anthony Morris, of Philadelphia, and his daughter, Miss Phoebe P. Morris. Other correspondents were: Stephen Decatur, John S. Barbour, William B. King, William Maury, N. P. Trist, Rev. James Laurie, Eliza Lee, Elizabeth D. Tillman, Ann Maury, Eliza Gilpin and Mrs. Sarah C. Polk.

JAMES MADISON

These are the papers which James Madison left. The first group was acquired from his estate, in 1836; the second from the same source in 1848; the third from the Chicago Historical

Society, in 1910. To these were added a few papers already in the Library. The two groups first named were transferred to the Library by the State Department, in 1905; but the Department retained Madison's original notes of debates in the Federal Convention of 1787, and a few other papers of that period.

The whole collection is in 105 bound volumes. Two volumes are the transcripts of the notes of debates in the Constitutional Convention of 1787, and several Revolutionary documents, and the notes of debates in the Continental Congress, 1782–1783, and 1787; made under Madison's direction, a few years before his death. There is a bound volume of the National Gazette, with Madison's Essays in it. Five volumes are of printed matter, being pamphlets, circulars and broadsides which Madison collected. The papers to and from Madison are separated. Twelve volumes are of writings of Madison, and sixty-three volumes of the writings to Madison. The letters of Madison run from 1796 to 1836; those to him from 1723 to 1845. They cover every phase of his career.

The letters of Madison are in the form of original letters, drafts and notes on slips of paper. Chief among those to whom they were addressed were: Joseph C. Cabell, A. J. Dallas, Thomas Jefferson (1780–1826), La Fayette, Henry Lee (1783–1792), James Madison, sr., (1769–1797), James Monroe (1784–1831), Edmund Pendleton (1780–1796), Edmund Randolph (1782–1792), Richard Rush, Nicholas P. Trist and George Washington (1783–1796). Besides these, the chief of those who wrote to him were: Jaquelin Ambler, John Armstrong, James Barbour, Joel Barlow, Mathew Carey, Edward Carrington, Daniel Carroll, W. C. C. Claiborne, Thomas Cooper, Francis Corbin, Tench Coxe, William H. Crawford, B. W. Crowninshield, John Dawson, Henry Dearborn, William Duane, Andrew Ellicott, Albert Gallatin (1801–1831), David Gelston, Elbridge Gerry (1804–1814), George Graham, John Graham, William Grayson (1785–1787), Cyrus Griffin, Alexander Hamilton (1783–1793), Paul Hamilton, William H. Harrison, Charles J. Ingersoll, James Jackson, John G. Jackson, Joseph Jones, William Jones, George Joy, Rufus King, Henry Lee, William Lee, Rob-

MANN

ert R. Livingston, Rev. James Madison, James Maury, Philip Mazzei, Charles Pinckney, William Pinkney, Caesar A. Rodney, Hubbard Taylor, James Taylor, William Thornton, Jacob Wagner and Alexander White.

The State Department Calendar, a Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Library, 1894, covers the State Department groups,—about two-thirds of the whole, and there is a MS. calendar of the remainder.

ALFRED T. MAHAN

Manuscript of an address delivered before the American Historical Association, December 1902; with an accompanying letter to the Librarian of Congress. Presented 1903, by the author.

MAINE

Historical sketch of Deer Isle, Hancock County, Maine, by Charles W. Bryant, July 4, 1876. Prepared and deposited in the Library of Congress in compliance with a resolution of Congress, of March 13, 1876.

MARIA R. MANN

Six letters written to her from the Freedmen's Camp at Helena, Arkansas, from February to April, 1863, concerning personal matters and descriptive of the Camp. Gift in 1916 of George C. Mann of Milton, Mass.

MARY MANN

Sixty-three letters written to Mary Mann (Mrs. Horace Mann) from Sarmiento, Mitre y Vedia, Manuel R. Garcia and others in South America, New York and Washington. The letters bear upon industrial and educational questions in South America and personal matters. Most of them are in Spanish. Gift in 1916 of George C. Mann, Milton, Mass.

FRANÇOIS de BARBÉ, Marquis de MARBOIS

A small volume, of thirty-six pages, from the hand of the Marquis de Barbé-Marbois, entitled "Comparison de l'État des Cultivateurs Allemands avec l'État des Cultivateurs Français."

Also, a number of letters by Marbois, notably six addressed to Thomas Bee, of Charleston, S. C., during the year 1783.

WILLIAM LEARNED MARCY

The papers of William Learned Marcy were deposited, without relinquishing title, by Mrs. Charles S. Sperry, through her son, Charles S. Sperry, of Boulder, Colorado, in 1915. They date from 1808 to 1857, the year of Marcy's death, and fill fifty-eight portfolios and four bound volumes. An unusual number of drafts and copies of letters from Marcy are in the collection.

The collection begins with Marcy's commonplace-book of his senior year at Brown University, 1808, and ends with sundry statements of individuals at Ballston Spa, respecting Marcy's death. There is an autograph draft of Marcy's "Remarks" on Judge Hammond's account of his removal from office as Recorder of Troy. Marcy's diary dates from 1831 to 1857.

Among the Marcy letters in the collection is a series of drafts—over five hundred in number—to General P. M. Wetmore, from 1839 to 1857, dealing with New York State politics; the letter book of private letters, written while Marcy was Secretary of War, 1845–1849 (one volume); a series of fifty or more political letters to James G. Berret, 1845 to 1857; autograph drafts of letters to Generals Taylor, Scott and Wool, during the Mexican War, 1846–1847, and instructions to Kearney for his guidance in conquering New Mexico and Upper California; a series of letters from Marcy to Samuel Beardsley, Lewis Cass, George W. Newell, P. M. Wetmore, Thomas Ritchie, F. G. Jewett and others, from April to December, 1849. A long autograph draft of a letter to Jabez D. Hammond, June 1, 1851, explains Marcy's entrance into Polk's Cabinet; and a

MARIANA

volume of newspaper clippings, 1851–52, deals entirely with the efforts to nominate Marcy for the Presidency. Letters to Marcy deal with this and the Democratic National Convention at Baltimore, the selection of delegates, pledges, etc.—from Horatio Seymour, Thomas Osborne, John V. L. Pruyn, H. Gray, Cave Johnson, Duff Green, Archibald Campbell and others.

A letter-book of private letters, 1853–1855, to United States Ministers and others abroad (1 vol.), and drafts of diplomatic despatches to Central and South America, France, Great Brittain, Spain, China and other countries, many of them in pencil; several drafts, in Marcy's handwriting, of Presidential messages to Congress, 1854–1856.

The letters to Marcy are letters from John L. Aspinwall, John Jacob Astor, August Belmont, William Cullen Bryant, James Buchanan, J. C. Calhoun, Lewis Cass, John M. Clayton, Howell Cobb, Peter Cooper, George M. Dallas, Charles A. Dana, Charles A. Davis, Jefferson Davis, John A. Dix, Edward Everett, James Gadsden, Duff Green, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Cave Johnson, Ambrose Dudley Mann, J. Y. Mason, Donn Piatt, Franklin Pierce, James K. Polk, John V. L. Pruyn, Roger A. Pryor, Richard Rush, William H. Seward, Horatio Seymour, J. C. Spencer, D. D. Tompkins, Isaac Toucey, Martin and John Van Buren, R. J. Walker, Thurlow Weed, J. R. Wheeler and Silas Wright.

MARIANA ISLANDS

The records of the Island of Guam were received by transfer from the Navy Department, in 1903. They begin with the year 1762, and continue, with many and serious gaps, to 1899.

The earlier records were in bad condition when received, due to damp and the ravages of insects, and in many instances, disintegration is complete. The more important records are as follows: 1762, Inquiry into the Spaniards, Mestizos and descendants, available for war with England, if the Island should be invaded. 1768, Court Decisions, one volume. 1771, Fees for Religious Offices, Baptisms, Marriages, Deaths, etc. 1787, General Index of Royal Decrees, received through the Governor

General of the Philippines for the government of the Marianas. 1797, Measures taken on declaration of War with England. 1797–1804, Military orders issued to Garrison. 1799, Tariff of Salaries, Wages and prices. 1799, Papers relating to the shipwreck of the English American Packet-ship, *The Espermen.* 1794–1800, Orders issued by the Governor of Guam, Don Manuel Muro, to the Commandants of the towns of the island. 1800, Two decrees of the Superior Government, published by order, in the Spanish and "Chamorro" languages . . . on the Spanish victory over the English in the Plaza of Zamboanga, P. I. 1801, Report on Fortifications. 1801, Notes on the passage of the English fleet from the village of Umata. 1802, Capture of the English Frigate *La Paloma.* 1802–1806, Orders and Dispatches during the government of Blanco. 1818–1822, Official documents during the Government of José Medinilla. 1822, Regulations of Church Titles. 1822 and 1826–1831, Instructions issued to Governors on assuming office. 1822–1823, Dispatches and memorials to the Governor General of the Philippines. 1824 and 1829, Decrees; two volumes. 1835, Instructions for the government of the Island. 1855–1859, Copies of Decrees on various subjects. 1858–1892, Volumes of orders issued to the Commandant of Guam by the Governor General of the Philippines, (fifteen volumes, some of them copies). 1860–1899, Many documents relating to the executive branch of government, comprising Budgets, Election Laws, Circulars on Finance, and volumes of Decrees on various subjects. 1843–1899, Reports on various subjects: the failure of the crops, prices of articles, copper money, the entrance of strangers, coast improvements, investigation of the Judges, lists of officers, land laws, and provincial agents. (A few of these are in print), 1861–1898, A series of documents on cock-fighting, giving instructions on rules of cock-pits, concessions of cock-fighting privileges, and the celebration of a festival by a Te Deum and cock-fight. 1860–1899, Judicial Decrees, depositions, petitions, and letters addressed to the Judge of First Instance. 1847–1886, A few documents on Medical Regulations. 1831–1858, A few documents on Military Matters. 1828–1895, Maritime Regu-

MARIANA

lations. 1859–1892, Prison reports and Instructions. 1837–1885, Public Works. 1896 and 1897, Census and Vital Returns. 1836–1885, Education.

Items from other sources are: Five volumes, the gift, 1915, of William Edwin Safford, of Washington, D. C., four of which are copies of records in the archives at Agaña, made for Mr. Safford, in 1899–1900, while he acted as Assistant Governor of Guam.

The first volume contains copies of the proceedings of the Spanish authorities against Don Juan Antonio Pimantel, Governor of the Marianas in 1720–21, for giving aid and comfort to the English. (This was the expedition of Captain Woodes Rogers, which touched at Guam in 1710, and to which Pimantel, under compulsion, furnished supplies.)

The second volume consists of copies of the reports made during the years 1828–1835, by Don Francisco Ramon de Villalobos, Captain in the Royal Corps of Artillery, to Don Mariano Ricafort, the Captain-General of the Philippines. In December, 1828, new regulations were issued by the latter for the government of the Marianas, and Villalobos was sent to study the condition of affairs in the group, with a view of reporting and making suggestions for improvements. These reports are very full, and embrace the agricultural and commercial activities of the Islands, living conditions, the amount of sickness, etc.

The third volume consists of reports of Don Pablo Perez, Governor of the Islands, to the Captain-General of the Philippines, regarding internal affairs, between the years 1848–1855.

The fourth volume contains reports of Don Felipe de la Corte, similar to the above, but covering the years 1856–1858.

The fifth volume is typewritten, and bears the title "The Mariana Islands. Notes compiled by W. E. Safford from Documents in the Archives at Agaña, the Capital of Guam, and from early Voyages found in the Libraries of San Francisco, California": These notes were prepared by Mr. Safford in his book on "The Useful Plants of Guam," published by the Smithsonian Institution, 1905. The volume covers the history of the Island, from 1521 to the seizure of Guam by the United States in 1898.

"Historia de las Islas Marianas desde la Llegada de los Espanoles hasta hoy 15 de Mayo de 1870," por Filipa Maria de la Corte y Ruano Calderon. Gift, 1916 of W. E. Safford, Washington, D. C. Also a typewritten copy of same, 168 pages. Gift, 1904, of G. L. Dyer, Commander U. S. N., Naval Governor of Guam. Also, eighteen documents, consisting of Memorials and other papers, 1886–1892. From the same donor, in 1905.

MARINE MISCELLANY

Eight bound volumes and two portfolios of miscellaneous papers. Bound volumes are as follows: (1) Journal of a voyage of the American Brigantine *Hope*, Joseph Ingraham, captain, from Boston to the northwest coast of America and the Sandwich Islands, September 16, 1790, to November 5, 1792. Four folio volumes, with numerous drawings and charts, and full descriptions of places touched at, including much information relative to the islands discovered on this voyage (19 April, 1791), and named by Captain Ingraham as follows: Washington, Adams, Franklin, Lincoln, Knox and Hancock Islands. There is a vocabulary of the native language (3 pp.) Transferred, in 1906, from the Department of State. (2) Log book of the Ship *Columbia*, Captain Robert Gray, in her voyage from Boston to the northwest coast of America, from September 28, 1790, to February 20, 1792. Kept by Robert Haswell and Owen Smith. One volume folio, paper-bound. "Presented to the Department of State of the United States by Charles Bulfinch. February 8, 1841." Transferred from the Department of State, 1906. (3) "Journal of a Voyage from Baltimore, in N. A. to India, by Brigantine *Equality*, kept by Lewis Brautz, Master." 10 March, 1793–14 July, 1794. One volume, octavo. (4) Log book of the *Lexington*, of Baltimore, Timothy Gardner, master, New York to Bremen, and the return voyage, Amsterdam to Baltimore, 1807–1808. One folio volume, unbound. Transferred, 1906, from the Department of State. (5) Log book of the Ship *Good Return*, whaler, of New Bedford, on a cruise around the Cape of Good

MARINE

Hope; October 30, 1837, to April 10, 1838. One volume, folio, purchased, 1903. (6) Journal of the *Lewis*, (New England whaler) on a voyage to the Pacific, 1849–1853, one volume. Purchased, 1904. (7) "The Wellfleet Chronicle"; five numbers of a manuscript magazine issued on board the sailing ship *Wellfleet*, Plymouth to Melbourne, Australia, February and March, 1858. Gift, 1914, of Carlos E. Godfrey, Washington, D. C. (8) "Abstract Log of the Barque *Anna Krell*, from Mecklenburg, Captain Vogt, containing observations from 9th November, 1863, till the 12th of July, 1865." Voyage to South America and return, via New York and Boston. One volume, folio.

The unbound manuscripts run from 1775 to 1819. A quantity of Ship's Papers,—clearances, passports, bills of health, etc., in various languages, issued at various foreign ports, is included: thirty-six in English, 1785–1812; twelve in Dutch, 1799–1810; forty-seven in French, 1787–1810; and thirty-two in Spanish, 1800–1879. Purchased, 1903. Other matters are as follows: 1776, September 30, Richard Graves's account with Messrs. Kennedy, McKeel & Co., for building the brig *Sturdy Beggar*. "Articles of Agreement for Privateers" [177–]; printed blank form. Nineteen manifests, clearances, passports, etc., 1782–1812, mainly issued in connection with the Port of Baltimore; gift, in 1905, of Charles W. Stewart, Washington, D. C. 1784, May 19, Insurance Policy, Isaac & Samuel Wharton; and, 1793, November 4, insurance of the Brig *Eliza*, by James and Edward Penman, owners. Abstract of American Merchant Vessels captured by British Cruisers, 1799–1801; a tabular statement of the captured vessels, captains, cargoes, when taken, etc., broadside, 32.6 x 57.1 cm. 1809, August 30–November 13; Log of the merchant sloop *Blue Bird*, (incomplete); gift, 1914, of Charles H. Jones, Campeche, Mexico. 1805, March–December, Captain William Stevenson's Journal of a voyage from Baltimore to Europe and the East Indies in the ship *Erin*. 1810, March 3, List and description of the officers and crew of the Brig *Two Marias*, Boston for Malaga; also, a bill of lading. 1818, Nov. 7–1819, Feb. 4; Log book kept by Captain Abner Lathrop. One volume, octavo, 61 pages. (Name of ship and date not given). Purchased, 1903.

FRANCIS MARKOE

The papers of Francis Markoe begin with the year 1837 and end with 1858. Twenty-one portfolios of papers are embraced within these years. There are two manuscript articles of Markoe on "Indian" and "Documentary History of the American Revolution," which were published in Walsh's Quarterly Review for September, 1835, and a Catalogue of the Mineralogical and Geological cabinet of George Wurtz Hughes; also a large number of autographs of prominent personages, among them a number of distinguished Greeks.

The correspondence deals with State Department matters, consular appointments, the affairs of the Columbian Institute, and, to some extent, with the political events of the time. Francis Markoe lived at Tulip Hill, the ancient estate of the Galloway family at West River, Maryland, and there are numerous letters from relatives and others regarding local affairs. George Wurtz Hughes, the engineer, and his wife also lived at West River, and many of their letters are included in the collection.

Other correspondents are: G. M. Dallas, Alexander Byrne, Peter Force, Edward Kavanagh, W. Tudor Tucker, Henry D. Gilpin, R. Biddle, Robert Walsh, J. R. Ingersoll, Franklin Peale, George A. McCall, Richard S. Cone, J. George Latimer, R. L. Higginbottom, T. S. Thrasher, W. B. Lawrence, Christopher Hughes and Thomas Swann. Purchased 1906, with the Galloway and Maxcy collections.

F. C. MARKOE

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1815.)

JOHN MARSHALL

Five letters, 1819–1834; two addressed to Bushrod Washington, on legal and political matters; two to Major Henry Lee regarding the political relations of the latter's father with Washington and Hamilton, Jefferson's aspersions, etc., and one to

MARYLAND

Charles Carter Lee about political pamphlets published in 1799. Purchased, 1908.

Also sixteen letters, 1819–1827, to Bushrod Washington on Marshall's Life of Washington and minor legal matters. Purchased, 1916. *See also* Journals and Diaries, 1797.

MARTINIQUE

(*See* West Indies.)

MARYLAND

With the library of Peter Force, in 1867, came the following volumes of Maryland manuscripts: (1) A merchant's account book, 1710–1713, which has been used for a scrap-book, and contains newspaper clippings, prints, and much other interesting material. One volume. (2) Records of the Vice Admiralty Court, 1754–1773. (Used as a scrap-book, and contains two pay-rolls of a portion of the Invalid Regiment, January and February, 1783.) One volume. (3) A Record (Vol. II) of the Tuesday Club, of Annapolis, 1755. (4) Journal [of Hugh Lyle?] 1761–1765 (scrap-book), one volume. (5) Record Book of the Committee of Observation of Baltimore County, 1774–1776, (scrap-book) one volume. (6) Journal [of Hugh Lyle?], accounts with military officers, 1781, (scrap-book), one volume. (7) Rough Letter Book of the Intendant of the Revenue, consisting mainly of letters of Daniel of St. Thomas Jenifer, 1785–1787. This volume is also a scrap-book, and contains, among other items, an original pay-roll of Captain Morgan Alexander's Company, 2nd Virginia Regiment, for January and February, 1777. (8) A folio volume, "The Maryland Journal," 1778–1781; and a second volume, also folio, lettered: "Md. Jour. B. No. 2," being a book of accounts of the State of Maryland, 1781–1785. (Scrap-book.) (9) Account book of Thomas Harwood, Treasurer of the Western Shore, containing accounts with the United States, and with various officers and soldiers, 1781–1783. (Scrap-book.) One volume. (10) One volume, containing a broadside of an "Act for Founding a College at Chester, in Maryland," [1782?], and a

manuscript "Address to the Inhabitants of the Eastern Shore." (11) Record Book of William H. Brown, Notary Public, Anne Arundel County, 1799–1802. This volume is also a scrap-book, and contains, among other items, the following pay-rolls: Captain John Gregory's Company, of the 11th Virginia Regiment, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for November, 1778; Captain James Gray's Company, 11th Virginia Regiment, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, October, 1778; the late Captain David Earle's Company, 3rd Virginia Regiment, commanded by Lieutenant Colonel William Heth, March, 1778; Captain Booker's Company, in the 11th Virginia Regiment, commanded by Col. Abraham Buford, November, 1778; also a set of prints of prominent Revolutionary personages; newspaper clippings of Revolutionary matters, and some Confederate currency.

From sources other than the Force Library have come the following items: (12) A Stevens Transcript of a "History of Maryland, 1670," from the British Museum, Ayscough Catalogue 3662, Art. 2. (13) Extract of a report of Commissioners of Customs on Profits and Duties on Tobacco, and other financial papers, many signed by William Bladen; includes An Acct. of Duty on all Tobacco Exported from Port Pattuxent, from May 16 to July 25, 1709, with a list of vessels, (23 pieces), 1689–1709. (14) Revenue Accounts of George Muschamp, 1696–1706. (15) Journal of the Committee of Inspection of the Accounts of the Revenue, 1698, unbound. Includes a "Booke of the Revenue of Potomack District, 1703–1706. Purchased, with Nos. 13 and 14, in 1913. (16) Sheriffs' Accounts [Joseph Galloway] 1766, and "Quit Rent Accounts, 1766." Also contains accounts of Charles Carroll of Carrollton, 1765–1829, partly in the autograph of Carroll. Purchased, 1903. (17) Five letters addressed to Governor Johnson, 1778–1781; and "Estimates of Expenses," etc., for taxation, 1779. (18) Receipts of Revolutionary soldiers for pay certificates, 1784–1785. One volume, transferred, 1910, from the Treasury Department. (19) An anonymous, satirical poem on the patriotic attitude of Maryland in the Revolution, twelve lines. Purchased, 1914. (20) Papers of John White, and of the Baltimore branch of the United States

MARYLAND

Bank, 1785–1855, fourteen portfolios. Purchased, 1903. (21) A folio volume, containing one hundred and six Maryland Tax Lists: Sheriffs' Lists of Chancery Fees Collected, 1802–1806, arranged alphabetically by counties. Purchased, 1903. (22) Two packages of business correspondence of the firms of Wright & Co. and Poultney & Moale, 1844–1864. Purchased, 1903.

A large portfolio of loose papers, 1632–1812, contains, among others: Copies of Charters; Lord Baltimore deeds; Letters of Governor Ogle; Accounts of Public Stock on the Eastern Shore for Duty on Importations, 1732, (from the Bozman Papers); List of Parishes and Incumbents, 1738–1778; List of Taxes in Third Haven Hundred, Talbot County, 1771; Letters of the County Committees of Safety to the Maryland Council of Safety; Letters to the Governor and Council; Letter of Governor Thomas Sim Lee; and a List of Vessels in the Port of Baltimore, May 19, 1808. The Force Transcripts of Maryland papers are:

(1) A folio volume of miscellaneous items, 1755–1775. Contains a statement of population in Maryland in 1775, (from the Ezra Stiles Papers); letters from civil and military officers, 1774–6; Proceedings of the Committee of Observation from Elizabeth Town District, September, 1775–February, 1777, with treasurer's accounts; petitions, depositions, etc. (2) Council Proceedings, 1773–1776, one volume folio. (3) Council Correspondence, 1775–1777; letters addressed to the Council of Safety, from Charles Carroll of Carrollton, Stephen West, George Mason, Daniel of St. Thomas Jenifer, Christopher Lowndes, Samuel Chase and others. One volume, folio. (4) Journal of Proceedings of the Council of Safety, January, 1776–March, 1777. One volume, folio. (5) Letters of the Council of Safety, January–October, 1776, to Stephen Steward, William Roberts, Thomas Dorsey, Robert Eden, William Hindman, Joshua Beall and others; also, letters from the County Committees of Observation, the deputies of Maryland in Congress, and a series from William Eden, Downing Street, London, to his brother, Robert Eden. One volume, folio.

GEORGE MASON

With the papers of James Murray Mason came a small group of papers of George Mason of Gunston Hall.

In all there are twenty-four pieces, dating from 1763 to 1791, the most important being an early committee draft of the Virginia Bill of Rights. One of the earliest papers is a letter addressed "To the Committee of Merchants in London," signed "A Virginia Planter." It is dated June 6, 1766. Mason's marriage agreement with Sarah Brent is another document.

The letters for the most part are addressed to his sons, George and John. Several others are to Martin Cockburn, Roger West, and the Virginia Delegates in the Continental Congress. Two of the letters, both addressed to his son George, were written at Philadelphia, during the session of the Constitutional Convention of 1787.

JAMES MURRAY MASON

The papers of James Murray Mason, the diplomatic agent of the Confederacy at London consist of five portfolios and a bound despatch book.

The records of the other important Confederate agency abroad—that at Paris—were destroyed at the end of the war, by the Secretary of the Agency. The London Agency records were carefully preserved by Mason, and brought back to this country upon his return. At his death they passed into the hands of his daughter.

The papers extend from 1838 to 1864; the despatch book from February 2, 1862, to May 1, 1865. There are a hundred letters of John Slidell, representative of the Confederate Government at Paris, to Mason.

The other papers are correspondence with Ambrose Dudley Mann, agent of the Confederacy in Belgium, and L. Q. C. Lamar, agent in Russia; papers of Messrs. Spence, Williams, Lindsay, Clay and Holcombe; the correspondence with Charles O'Conor with reference to the defense of Jefferson Davis; the correspondence with Fraser, Trenholm & Co., and other fiscal agents

of the Confederacy in London; papers pertaining to cotton transactions; correspondence with English sympathizers; and miscellaneous letter to and from Mr. Mason. Also, the record book of his correspondence with the British Government and Secretary of State of the Confederacy. Purchased, 1912.

MASSACHUSETTS

Much of the material in this collection was included in the purchase of the Peter Force library, in 1867. The loose papers from this purchase have been mounted and bound, with others from a number of sources, into two folio volumes, dating from 1637 to 1809. Additional loose papers, still unbound, are contained in a large portfolio. They date from 1746 to 1864.

Bound volumes from the Force collection are as follows: (1) Copy of Gov. Thomas Dudley's letter to the Countess of Lincoln March, 1631, one volume. (2) Samuel Gorton's letter to Nathaniel Morton, Warwick, June 30, 1669, one volume. (3) Transcript of Captain Scottow's "Narrative of ye Voyage to Pemaquid," 1677, one small volume. (4) "Account of a voyage to Penobscot in Maine, by Samuel Penhallow and Theodore Atkinson, Esqrs., Who were sent with Supplies for the Indians by Lieutenant Governor Partridge," 1703. Transcript; one volume. (5) Letter of Jeremiah Dummer to Timothy Lyndal, Esq., Speaker of the House of Representatives, April 12, 1721, one volume. (6) Martha's Vineyard, Dukes County. A portfolio of papers, chiefly legal, 1722–1800. Information relative to the towns of Tisbury, Edgartown and Chilmark, and the Indians of Martha's Vineyard. (7) "Reduction of Louisburg, 1745," History of, one volume. (8) "The State of the Government of Massachusetts Bay, as it stood in the year 1757." Copy, indorsed, "Copied from a paper in the handwriting of Governor Pownall. It relates to causes that might induce Massachusetts to act independent of the mother Country," one volume. (9) Minutes of the meeting to establish Hampshire County College, 1761. 1 small vol. (10) "Journal of the Proceedings of the Commissioners of New York, at a Congress with the Commis-

sioners of Massachusetts Bay, relative to the Establishment of a Partition Line of Jurisdiction between said Provinces," 1767. (11) A Catalogue of Letters, Resolves, Petitions, Council Papers, etc., 1774–1786, five volumes. (12) "Votes of Towns on Independence," 1776, one volume. (13) Journal of the Committee appointed by the States of New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut and Rhode Island to confer regarding further emissions of Paper Currency, etc." 1776, one volume. (14) "Doings of the Committee of States of New Hampshire, Massachusetts and Connecticut, assembled at Boston, August, 1780, to consider the Affairs relating to the War," one volume.

Two small, unbound packets of (15) Hazard copies of Massachusetts records, 1620–1774, were also obtained with the Force library.

From other sources have been acquired: (16) a volume of Massachusetts Miscellany, 1755–1766, including documents relating to the sugar trade; and papers in the Chancery suit of Barrell vs. Gerrish; also, a letter of Isaac Addington to Hon. William Blathwayt, October 4, 1692. Purchased, 1913. (17) A paper-bound volume, "Records of Soldiers and Officers, War of the Rebellion, 1861; Muster Rolls of Companies of the 59th Volunteers, 1864." Purchased, 1910. (18) Record of Construction and plans of the Mystic Water Works, Charlestown, Massachusetts, 1862–1865. Gift of Roberdeau Buchanan, 1909. (19) Historical sketch of the town of Eastham, Massachusetts, by Herman Doane, July 4, 1876. (20) Historical address delivered in Shirley, Massachusetts, July 4, 1876, by Seth Chandler. Deposited, as was No. 19, in compliance with a resolution of Congress, March 13, 1876. (21) Mounted photographs of the pages of Cotton's manuscript of "An Abstracte of the Lawes of Newe England."

Two large volumes contain miscellaneous letters and papers, mounted in a chronological arrangement, 1637–1809; and a large portfolio contains similar material, unmounted, 1746–1864. Included among these papers are: A copy of the Articles of Confederation between Massachusetts, Plymouth, Connecticut and

MASSACHUSETTS

New Haven, 1643–1654, in the handwriting of Rufus King. Purchased, 1901. "The List of the names of the freemen of the Jurisdiction of New Plymouth," 1675; "Serious Address from Some of the Ministers of the County of Hampshire to the Rev. George Whitefield," [1740]; "Consideration on the Present State of North America," T. Pownall, [1764?]; London Committee of Merchants, Letter to the American Colonies, 1766, March 18, 3 pages, signed by 55 merchants, (gift of Charles P. Greenough, Boston, Massachusetts, 1906); "Table of Exports and Clearances from Boston, 1787–1788, (Received by Transfer from the Department of State, 1906); Report of the Committee of the Legislature on amendment to the United States Constitution, 1805, June 12–13; also much material of the period of the French and Indian War, especially regarding the taking of Louisburg, and the expedition against Crown Point, including muster rolls and casualty lists; and letters and papers of the Revolution. Included are letters of William Pepperrell, John Gyles, William Shirley, Thomas Hutchinson, William Phips, William West, John Catlin, Thomas Pownall, Jeffery Amherst, Edward Holyoke, Major John Hawks, Capt. James Burk, James Otis, Thomas Cushing, Jonathan Sayward, James Warren, James Easton, Stephen Williams, James Bowdoin, William Tudor and John Hancock.

The Force Transcripts of Massachusetts papers, volumes in their chronological order, are as follows: (1) A volume labeled "New Hampshire Boundary, 1731–1742," containing letters, complaints, memorials, depositions, Council proceedings, Instructions for running the line, etc., and Walter Bryant's Journal of a Trip to the White Hills. (2) Letters, Resolutions and Proceedings of Town Committees, 1773–1787; four volumes, quarto. (3) Journals of the Provincial Congress, Oct., 1774–May, 1776. Four volumes, folio; indexed. (4) Journal of the Committee of Safety, Nov., 1774–May, 1775; one volume, folio, indexed. (5) Seven folio volumes of letters, 1775–1783, containing letters of the Council, the Board of War, the Committee of Supplies, and from Samuel Brewer, Meshech Weare, William Heath, Benjamin Lincoln, Charles Cushing, John Sullivan, John Hancock, Jonathan

Trumbull, Francis Shaw, Richard Devens, and other civil and military officers. Indexed. (6) "Council Messages, 1775–1777." Indexed. (7) Journals of the House of Representatives, July, 1775–Feb., 1776. Three volumes, folio. (8) "Committee Reports, etc." 1775–1783. One volume, folio. (9) "Military Affairs," 1775–1783. Three volumes folio, consisting of Letters, Accounts, Invoices of Stores, Resolves of the Provincial Congress, Proceedings of the Committee of Safety, Returns of Regiments and Companies, Orders, memoranda, etc. Indexed. (10) Reports of County Conventions, town committees, etc., and petitions to the General Court, for fortifications, ammunition, etc., May, 1776–Feb., 1779. Four volumes, folio. (11) Resolves of the Provincial Congress, May–Dec., 1776. One volume, folio. (12) "Council Papers," June, 1776–July, 1778; four volumes, folio; indexed. (13) Resolves of the General Court, Nov., 1776–Aug., 1777; four volumes, folio; indexed. (14) Minutes of the Board of War, Nov., 1776–Nov., 1778; two volumes, folio; indexed. (15) Letters of the Board of War, 1776–1781, regarding the purchase of stores, supplies, equipment, etc., 1776–1781. Four volumes, folio.

MATTHEW FONTAINE MAURY

The papers of Captain Matthew Fontaine Maury, presented, in 1912, with a collection of medals, by Mrs. Mary Maury Werth, the daughter of Captain Maury, and other of his descendents. The medals were deposited in the National Museum, and the books and papers in the Library.

The manuscript material consists of five volumes of letter books; nine journals, including a volume of "notes" for a physical survey of Virginia; two large packages of newspaper clippings, and addresses in pamphlet form; the proof of Maury's unpublished work on astronomy; an autobiograpical sketch, 1864; and a testimonial of American shipowners, masters and merchants, containing over four hundred signatures.

The papers commence with the year 1825 and continue to 1874. They cover Maury's career from the age of nineteen, when he was appointed a midshipman in the Navy, to his death,

MAXCY

at Lexington, Virginia, in 1873. His work as superintendent of the depots of charts and instruments at Washington, and afterwards as superintendent of the combined Hydrographic Office and National Observatory; his independent scientific activities and interests; his services in behalf of the Confederacy; and his later efforts to establish a colony of Americans in Mexico, are all developed in these letters and journals.

There are letters of the Grand Duke Constantine of Russia, Humboldt, Maximilian, Carlotta, and Pope Pius IX. The letter books, which, with one exception, are press copies, contain letters of Maury to William Blackford, Franklin Minor, Lucien Minor, Bishop Otey of Tennessee, F. W. Tremlett, Captain T. A. Dornin, William C. Hasbrouck, James Maury, Admiral Jensen, privy councilor to the King of Holland, Count Sartiges and Admiral Fitzroy, R. N.

VIRGIL MAXCY

Eight portfolios, covering a period from 1803 to 1836; and some twenty or more small volumes of notes on history, astronomy, geography and travel.

There are a large number of letters from public men, including a series of letters of John C. Calhoun, from 1820 to 1843, written in terms of full intimacy and political confidence. Maxcy prepared a biography of Calhoun, for which Calhoun furnished the material.

Legislative matters, affairs of the Consulate at Brussels, manufacturing interests at Walpole, Massachusetts, and a number of speeches are included.

Among the correspondents are James Monroe, Robert Walsh, Albert Gallatin, David Hoffman, B. Chew, J. E. Howard, Robert G. Harper, Edward Tilghman, William Appleton, A. C. Hanson, John C. Weems, William B. Magruder, John Ridgely, Henry W. De Saussure, Nathaniel Williams, Charles W. Goldsborough, William Sullivan, Joseph W. Story, Francis Scott Key, William Thornton, James Hamilton, Andrew Stevenson, Sir George Murray, Baring Brothers, Tristram Burges, Samuel Swartwout, Levi Woodbury, John H. B. Latrobe and Reverdy Johnson.

MEADE

The letters of Maxcy to his wife, during the years 1837 and 1838, are of his travels abroad, and descriptions of the places visited. Among the small volumes is a journal of his voyage from New York to Liverpool, 1837, in the packet ship *Virginia*. Purchased, with the Galloway and Markoe collection in 1906.

JOHN FREDERICK MAY, M. D.

"The Mark of the Scalpel"; Dr. May's observations on the subject of the assassination of President Lincoln, and the identification of the body of John Wilkes Booth. Written January, 1887. One volume of mounted sheets, thirty-one pages. Gift, in 1911, of Mrs. John Frederick May, Washington, D. C.

JONATHAN MAYHEW

Letter to Mr. Samuel Williams, Waltham, Sept. 17, 1764, asking aid in his Sunday services. Probably from the Force purchase.

PHILIP MAZZEI

A letter from Mazzei, March 8, 1782, to Thomas Jefferson on the subject of a loan to the United States and Jefferson's private business matters, inclosing a brief narrative of Mazzei's activities interspersed with copies and extracts of earlier letters from and to Benjamin Franklin, John Adams, Thomas Lynch, jr., Pierre Penet, George Mason, and Francis Dana. Also three of Mazzei's essays as follows: "Ragioni per cui non può darsi agli Stati Americani La taccia di Ribelli, scritte al principio del 1781." 10 pp. "Riflessioni tendenti a prognosticar L'evento della presente guerra, scritte nel Mese d'Aprile del 1781." 13 pp. "Istoria del principio, progresso, e fine del denaro di Carta degli Stati Uniti Americani, scritta in Gennaio 1782." 8 pp. All in one volume folio. From the Force purchase.

WILLIAM MEADE

Bishop Meade's letters to John Stewart, of Richmond, 1861–1862, thirteen pieces; one letter to Bishop Polk, 1856, on the

MENKEN

slave trade; and a letter to Jefferson Davis, Jan. 21, 1862. Purchased in 1907. Five letters, 1822–1823, from Bishop Richard Channing Moore; seven of Bishop N. H. Cobbs, 1835–1859; also Meade's autograph reasons for refusing to vote for the restoration of Bishop B. T. Onderdonk; undated. Purchased, 1912.

RETURN JONATHAN MEIGS

Commissions and letters of Col. Return Jonathan Meigs. These manuscripts, the gift in 1912 of Return Jonathan Meigs, 4th, through Miss Elizabeth M. Meigs, of Washington, D. C., have been mounted and bound in one folio volume. They date from 1772 to 1855, including seven of Col. Meigs's commissions, the resolve of Congress of 1777, presenting Col. Meigs with a sword, fifteen letters to him, among them two from Gen. Washington, and several from Gen. Jedidiah Huntington, William Eustis, and others. The sword which was presented to Col. Meigs by Congress was with this gift of papers and was transferred by the Library to the National Museum. There is a letter from Sir George Beckwith to Josiah Meigs in 1818, regarding the loss of Col. Meigs's Journal; also a number of personal and genealogical letters. A letter of Col. Meigs to Major David Chambers, April 10, 1813, was purchased in 1906 and added to the collection.

Col. Meigs's autograph Memorandum book of occurrences in the Cherokee and Choctaw country 1796–1807 is noted under the Indian material.

CHARLES GUSTAVUS MEMMINGER

Letter to R. B. Rhett, Jan. 28, 1860, regarding the attitude of the Virginia Legislature. Purchased, 1914.

ADAH ISAACS MENKEN

Autograph and playbill of a performance at the Howard Athenaeum, Boston, Mass., 3 July, 1862.

MERCANTILE ACCOUNTS, MARYLAND AND VIRGINIA

One hundred and eighty-one volumes of ledgers, journals, invoices, day books and cash books form the collection known as "Maryland and Virginia Mercantile Accounts."

They cover the period from 1753 to 1834, setting forth the transactions of several large firms, which, by a system of branch stores, supplied the sections on both banks of the Potomac River. The first of these firms was that of John Glassford & Co., of Glasgof, Scotland. Neil Jamieson was connected with it. They established branch stores at Quantico and Dumfries, in Prince William County, Virginia; at Colchester, in Fairfax County, Virginia; at Leonardtown, St. Mary's County, Maryland; at Newport, Charles County, and at Bladensburg, Prince George's County, Maryland. Near the beginning of the Revolution the firm name was changed to Glassford & Henderson, and additional stores were opened at Boyd's Hole and Alexandria, on the Virginia side, and Port Tobacco, Benedict, Piscataway and Nottingham, in Maryland. About 1790, Alexander Henderson, Robert Ferguson and John Gibson, trading under the firm name of Henderson, Ferguson & Gibson, had charge of most of these stores, and it was probably at this time that the trade passed out of the hands of the Scotch merchants and into the control of local owners. The store at Leonardtown, however, was, in 1793, still in the hands of Findlay, Hopkins & Co., of Glasgow.

From 1800 to 1816, approximately, Vincent & Ferguson carried on the bulk of the business. About the latter year, it passed to John Edelen and William Thompson, acting partners of William Vincent, John Ferguson, John W. Wills, John Edelen and William Thompson, trading under the name of Edelen, Thompson & Co. Under this name the business was continued to about 1834.

There are no books for the years 1777 to 1784, inclusive, and in other places the set is badly broken. The dates lettered on the backs of the volumes are often misleading, however, and

MEREDITH

accounts which at first appear to be missing may frequently be found entered in the books of the preceding year.

Col. Henry Lee, George William Fairfax, Edward Washington, Captain George Plater, Colonel Benjamin Young, Captain William Baylis and Hon. Richard Lee are names among the entries. Purchased, with the Neil Jamieson collection, in 1899.

MERCY-ARGENTEAU

(*See* Argenteau.)

JONATHAN MEREDITH

The papers of Jonathan Meredith, of Baltimore, extend from 1774 to 1854, and are comprised in 42 portfolios and several note and memorandum books. Jonathan Meredith was a Baltimore lawyer, and was associated with Reverdy Johnson and the local branch of the United States Bank. Four portfolios of the collection consist entirely of legal papers, many of them dealing with the management of the estate of Charles Carroll of Carrollton. Others pertain to the affairs of some of the South American republics. There are a number of papers of the Baltimore Assembly, and a long brief of Luther Martin. Papers regarding shipping interests also appear, among them a list of American Ships sold in Amsterdam, in 1802, and a list of American Vessels Detained in Denmark, in 1810.

Some of the correspondents are: Robert Goodloe Harper (12), William J. Duane (19), Stevenson Archer (3), William H. Aspinwall (24), J. G. Cogswell (18), Alexander Contee Hanson (8), Benjamin C. Howard (17), Reverdy Johnson (6), John McDonogh (13), John T. Mason (13), William M. Meredith (7), David B. Ogden (49), Richard Peters, Jr. (18), William B. Reed (4), Arthur J. Stansbury (14), William Sullivan (9), William Warren the elder (4), and William B. Wood (14). There are also one or two letters—often more—of the following: Robert M. Gibbs, Thomas Randall, B. F. Butler, Daniel Webster, Calderon de la Barca, Cadwallader D. Colden, John P. Kennedy, Brantz Mayer, William Rawle, Thomas Swann and James

Watson Webb. Purchased, with the Sylvanus Bourne papers, in 1903.

MEXICAN TRANSCRIPTS

(*See* Transcripts.)

MEXICO

Items, in their chronological order, are as follows: (1) "Relacion de las ceremonias y ritos y poblacion y gobernacion de los Yndios de la Provincia de Mechuacan" (made to Senor Don Antonio de Mendoza, Vice Roy and Governor of New Spain for His Majesty). [Between 1535 and 1550] One volume, folio. Drawings in water color. (2) "El Arte de la lengua mexicana compuesta por el padre fray Andres de Olmos." [1547] One volume, octavo, 154 leaves. Purchased, 1898. (3) "Antorcha de Americanos" (or memorable Events from the Reign of Charles IV.) This work is in six volumes, quarto, and is a collection of manuscripts, original and copies, and printed pamphlets relating to Mexico, from the discovery until after the attainment of independence. Index at the beginning of the first volume. Purchased, 1899. (4) A portfolio of miscellaneous documents relating to ecclesiastical matters, 1631–17—. In Spanish; ninety-two pieces. Transferred from the Department of State, in 1906. (5) Contemporary copy of the Will of Juan de Angulo (?) dated February 3, 1638. Eight pages. Found in a volume of Aztec Dramas (9), purchased, 1911, from Miss Alice W. Kurtz, Pennington, N. J. (6) "Coronica Historia Religiosa de la Provincia de la Compañia de Jesus de Mexico en Nueba Espana." (up to the year 1654). By Father Andres Perez de Ribas; two volumes, folio; 755 leaves. (7) A folio volume, labeled "Jesuits in Mexico"; a Force Transcript of (6). Sixteen pages. Incomplete. (8) Rescript of the Bull of the Santa Cruzada of Paul V. Madrid, May 23, 1681. One page; found in No. (9). (9) A volume, quarto, of Dramas in the old Aztec or Nahuatl language, 1687. Purchased, 1911. (10) One volume, folio, parchment bound; 105 pages. Decrees,

MEXICO

etc., 1708–1713; several relating to the descendants of Montezuma. Purchased, 1901. (11) "Vandos y Reglas impresas Correspondientes al Virreynato de Nueva Espana," 1720–1771. Printed and manuscript material. Three folio volumes, with an index, in English; unbound. Purchased, 1907. (12) Regulations as to Salary and Rations in the Navy, 3 February, 1738. Five leaves, in Spanish. Unbound. (13) "Privilegos de Yndios," 1740. (An alphabetical extract of rights and privileges of Indians in Nueva Espana). One volume, octavo, 178 leaves. Purchased, 1907. (14) Indulgences and miscellaneous ecclesiastical papers, 1754–1774. One volume, parchment bound. Purchased, 1910. (15) A Religious Diary, kept in Mexico, in 1758. One volume, quarto, parchment bound. Purchased, 1911. (16) "Al Emporio de la Nuevo Mundo Centro de la Liberalidad y Magnificencia—Epilogo de Grandezas La Gran Ciudad y Corte Imperial de Mexico, 1760." One volume, quarto, with drawings in water color. Purchased, 1899. (17) Reales Cedulas y Ordenes (treating of the fiscal laws, etc.), 1770–1795. Contemporary copies, in Spanish. Three folio volumes, parchment bound. Purchased, 1905. (18) "Rendido y Field Obsequio en Festiva Demonstracion de los Felices Dias Del Excelentisimo Senor D. Bernardo Galvez, Conte De Galvez," Viceroy and Captain General of New Spain. Printed August 20, 1786. Eleven pages, unbound. Purchased, 1909. (19) "Compèndio de la Historia de Real Hacienda de Nueva Espana," 1794. Por Don Joaquin Marrian. One volume, folio. (20) A portfolio of letters and documents relating to the Province of Chihuahua, 1811–1813. "Presented by J. V. A. Shields, Sergeant Major Infantry Battalion, Missouri Volunteers, 1848." Consists of (a) Military letters and orders; (b) Affidavits of Persons concerned in the Insurrection, 1811. (c) Ecclesiastical documents, 1813. As a rule, the papers are addressed to Nemesio Solcedo, and are signed by José Ruiz de Bustamente and others. (21) Juan del Castillo, address to the Board of Health, Puebla, 1813. Other miscellaneous papers relating to the District of Puebla, 1813–1851. Unbound. Purchased, 1910. (22) Accounts of the Pa-

rochial Church of Tasco, 1815–1824. One portfolio. (23) Records of the Archicofradia of the Church of Tasco, 1824–1848. Earlier records, 1784–6 and 1804–9, are appended. Two folio volumes, parchment bound. Purchased, with (22), 1910. (24) Photostat copies of typewritten transcripts of seventy-nine documents in the archives of the Secretaria de Relaciones Exteriores, of Mexico, relating to the United States and Cuba, and extending from 1821 to 1833 inclusive. See Library of Congress Transcripts, Transcripts from Mexican Archives. (25) Six letters, addressed to Ramon Casaus y Torres (Archbishop of Mexico), respecting the earthquake of 1821. Gift, 1911, of Miss Alice W. Kurtz, Pennington, N. J. (26) A folio volume of miscellaneous decrees, etc., manuscript and printed, 1823–1846. A copy of the Constitution of 1836. Purchased, 1903. (27) A portfolio of unbound papers relating to the Capitulation of the Castle of St. John of Ulua, by Don José Coppinger, 1825. In Spanish and English. (28) "Observations Astronomiques de la commission de Limites de la Republique Mexicaine aux ordres du General Manuel de Mier y Teran." One volume, octavo, paper bound, lettered "Calculs Astronomiques, 1827-1831, di Mexico par Berlandier." Purchased in 1913. (29) A folio volume of miscellaneous official letters, 1829–1847. Purchased, 1903. (30) Letter press copy of an annual report of Don Juan de Dios Cañedo, Minister of Foreign Affairs, 1839. One Volume, 78 pages, paper-bound. Purchased, 1903. (31) "Charges Preferred against the Board of Commissioners [on Claims] by Orajio de Attellis Santangelo. Addressed to the President of the United States, July 1841; with twenty-three accompanying documents. One portfolio. (32) Documents Relating to Offices filled by Manual M. Medina, 1841–1853. One portfolio. Purchased, 1903. (33) A portfolio of miscellaneous letters of José Ignacio Padilla and Francisco G. de Medina, 1842–1844. Purchased, 1903. (34) Plan of the City of Vera Cruz, 1848; and a fragment relating to Captain Salicedo's decision of a territorial dispute, 1846. Unbound. (35) A portfolio (90 pieces) of official and private papers captured from General Santa Anna in 1848. Includes

MEXICO

letters and military rolls. Purchased, 1911. (36) Memorial of Hippolyte Du Pasquier De Dommartin to the Congress of Chihuahua, December 28, 1849, regarding Colonization. Unbound. Purchased, 1910. (37) Memorandum relating to a decree of the Emperor of Austria, December 28, 1864. One page, unbound. (38) List of manuscripts in the National Library of Mexico, 1903. One volume, folio; 157 pages. Purchased, 1903.

Undated items are: (39) "Arte Breve de la Langua Otini" (by Father Alonso Urbano) XVI Century. A photographic copy. (40) Photographs of four pages from the Maya Motul dictionary. Unbound. Gift, with No. (39), of William E. Gates, Point Loma, California, 1913. (41) One volume, octavo, parchment bound. Moral Teachings, punishments and rewards for keeping or not keeping the Commandments and Church feast days. [18th Cent.?] Incomplete. (42) A quarto volume, containing autographs, receipts, accounts, abstracts of early papal bulls, etc., pasted in. Various dates. Purchased, 1910. (43) Miscellaneous orders and correspondence relating to the Province of Tlaxcala, 1788–94; in Spanish, 1 vol. fol. Transferred, 1915, from the War Department.

A group of manuscripts and photographic copies of manuscripts relating to the Indian languages, chronicles, etc. of Mexiço, (Yucatan), and Central America, was purchased, 1915. It contains the following: Francisco de Alvarado. Vocabulario en lengua Misteca, 1593, recent copy. Guatemala. Calendario de los Indios, 1685 (Barendt copy and photo. reproduction). Avedaño chronicle; deals with Itzás-Cehaches of Yucatan and has a map of the Petén-Itzá region, 1695–6 (Photo. reproduction). Pedro Beltran. Declaracion de la doctrina Christiana en el idioma Yucateco, 1746 (Photo. reproduction of Yucatan imprint). Arte Divocionario and vocabulary of the Cholti language, 1689–95 (Photo. reproduction of ms.). Juan Coronel. Discursos predicables con otras diversas materias espirituales con la doctrina cristiana, etc. 1620 (Photo. reproduction of ms.). Thomas Coto. Vocabulario de la lengua Cakchiquel y Guatemateca, etc. (Photo. reproduction). Doctrina y Confes-

sionario en lengua Ixil, 1824 (Photo. reproduction of ms.). Notes and extracts of Maya chronology from the Brinton collection (Photo. reproduction). Maya language, Algunes apuntes sobre la historia antigua de Yucatan (Photo. reproduction). Maya language, Collection de Platicas doctrinales y sermones, 1868 (Photo. reproduction of ms.). Vocabulario Maya y Español (The Maya-Motul dictionary) (Photo. reproduction of the original in the American Philosophical Society). Libro de Judio. Collection of folk-lore, medicine, and sooth-sayings of Yucatan Indians (Photo. reproduction of ms. of 1797–1802). Noticias de la Provincia de Oaxaca [1800]. Francisco Moran. Arte en lengua Cholti, 1645 (Photo. reproduction of ms.). Vocabularia en lengua Cholti (Photo. reproduction). Nakuk-Pech Chronica, in Maya language (Photo. reproduction). Antonio de Remesal. Indice biografico por orden alfabetica de los nombres, etc. [1850?]. In ms. of José Fernandez Ramirez. Joaquin Ruz. Gramatica Yucateca (Photo. reproduction of Yucatan imprint of 1844). José Antonio Sanchez de Luque. Arte Novissima de Lengua Mexicana dispuesto, 1779. Paul Wilkinson. Material for a bibliography of the Maya Indians of Yucatan. Francisco Ximenez. Empiezan la historia del origen de los Indios de esta provincia de Guatemala (Photo. reproduction). Arte de las tres lenguas Kakchiquel, Quiché y Tzutuhil (Photo. reproduction). Xiu Family record, XVI–XIX centuries (Photo. reproduction).

MICHIGAN

(1) A small, paper-bound volume, containing an early census of Detroit [1706?], in French; probably from the library of Peter Force. (2) "Voyage au Lac Superieur fait en 1854," by L. E. Rivot. One volume, a certified copy, dated January 20, 1855. Purchased, 1901. Contains mining information. (3) Commissions of Henry Rowe Schoolcraft as Justice of the Peace, 1822; Supreme Court Commissioner, 1835; and Regent of the University of Michigan, 1837. From the Schoolcraft col-

MINOR

lection. (4) Historical Sketch of St. Joseph, Mich., by Damon A. Winslow, 1876, one volume, deposited under a resolution of Congress, of March 13, 1876. There is Michigan material to be found in the Schoolcraft collection.

THOMAS MIFFLIN

Two paper-bound volumes of notes [of lectures?] on (a) Metaphysics, and (b) "The elements of the Law of Nature," made in 1758 and 1759, when Mifflin was a student at the Philadelphia College—now the University of Pennsylvania. Origin unknown.

LAWRENCE HAWORTH MILLS

Testimonial of appreciation from Zoroastrians in London, Nov. 25, 1911, to Rev. Lawrence Haworth Mills. 1 p. parchment, illuminated in gold and colors. Gift, 1913, of Rev. Lawrence Haworth Mills, Oxford, Eng.

GARRETT MINOR and DAVID WATSON

This collection comprises three portfolios of papers—about 1200 pieces, dating from 1768 to 1821—, seven note books, two memoranda and a ledger. The earlier letters are addressed to Garrett Minor; papers after 1790 belonged to David Watson. Among these are military papers of the War of 1812, consisting of regimental orders, morning reports, forage and military returns, and the roster and order books of Captain David Watson's troop of cavalry, from Louisa County, 2nd regiment Virginia militia. There are some miscellaneous memoranda, composed mainly of notes on proceedings of the Virginia General Assembly, made by Watson while a member of that body, 1822 to 1829.

The note books contain Notes and Decisions of the District Court at Charlottesville, Virginia; abstracts of cases decided in the Court of Appeals of Virginia; Notes of Lectures on Natural Law, by Bishop Madison, President of William and Mary

College, in 1796; Notes on Blackstone; and "Remarks and Notes in Traveling", made by G. M. Meriwether, in 1819.

The ledger, evidently belonging to Garrett Minor, runs from 1765 to 1792. It contains the accounts of Thomas Jefferson and others.

In the correspondence are letters of: Thomas Jefferson, Robert Patton, Dabney Carr and John S. Barbour. Purchased, 1907.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE

Five folio volumes of Force transcripts of miscellaneous letters, alphabetically arranged, as follows:

Volume I. Letters of

SIR JEFFERY AMHERST

to Colonel John Bradstreet, Deputy Quartermaster General at Albany, and Sir William Johnson, regarding supplies for Garrisons and other military matters, 1759–1764. (From originals belonging to Dr. William B. Sprague, Albany, 1845. Henry Stevens, Jr.)

Letters to

WILLIAM ATLEE

and others, from Thomas Hartley, Adam Hubley, Isaac Melcher, William Smallwood and Horatio Gates, about prisoners of war at Lancaster, Pa., etc.; with lists of prisoners.

DANIEL BRODHEAD

Military letters, written from camp, 1779–1781, to General Washington, Timothy Pickering, Joseph Reed, Ephraim Blaine, Rev. David Zeisberger, William Irvine, Anthony Wayne, John Clark, Richard Peters and Thomas McKean. Also, Colonel

MISCEL.

Brodhead's conference with the Indians, September 17, 1779, with the speech of Doonyontat, Chief of the Wyandots, and Colonel Brodhead's reply.

AARON BURR

Military letters, to and from Aaron Ogden, Israel Putnam, J. M. Varnum, Thomas Conway, Charles Lee, Alexander McDougall, Arthur St. Clair, Tench Tilghman, Robert Benson, Baron De Kalb, Lord Stirling and General Washington, 1777–1779.

Volume II contains a few letters of

SIR GUY CARLETON

to and from Governor William Livingston, 1782; and of

SIR HENRY CLINTON

to Governor William Franklin, 1782. Also, letters of

REV. JOHN CLEAVELAND

written to his wife at Ipswich, Massachusetts, while on the march through northern New York into Canada, 1758–1759.

SAMUEL CURWIN

Correspondence with Thomas Danforth, Judge Sewall and Rev. Isaac Smith, all of England, 1777.

CADWALLADER COLDEN

to William Smith, Jun., 1759.

CADWALLADER COLDEN, JR.

Correspondence with Charles Inglis, Peter Du Bois, Isaac Nichols and William Floyd, regarding fortifications at New York, etc., 1775–1779 (in Volume III).

LAUCHLAN CAMPBELL

MISCEL.

"and Sundry other Protestants lately arrived"; petition to Hon. George Clarke, Lieutenant Governor of New York, praying a grant of land; with report of Committee on same. 1739–1741.

EBENEZER GRAY

of Windham, Connecticut. Letter to Hon. Eliphalet Dyer, in Congress, giving an account of the Battle of Bunker Hill, dated at Roxbury, 12 July, 1775.

JOSEPH GALLOWAY

Newspaper clippings of Tory letters from Governor William Franklin, Daniel Coxe, Daniel Ogden, Rev. Doctor Charles Inglis, Isaac Ogden, John Potts and John Foxcroft; all addressed to Joseph Galloway at London, 1778–1779.

ELISHA GILBERT

Letters and orders, mainly from Colonel W. B. Whiting, King's District, [N. Y.] 1775–1780; with a payroll of his militia company.

NATHANAEL GREENE

Letters to General Washington, Nehemiah Hubbard, Charles Pettit, Caesar Rodney, Count D'Estaing and others; written between 1778 and 1780, while he was serving as Quartermaster General. (Copied from the William B. Sprague papers, at Albany, 1845).

MOSES HAZEN

Papers in his controversy with Major Reid, 1783.

ESEK HOPKINS

Correspondence with Nicholas Cooke, John Bradford, Sir Peter Parker, John Paul Jones, Robert Morris, John Hancock and others, 1776–1777.

MISCEL.

Volume III contains:

SIR WILLIAM JOHNSON

Letters to the Earl of Loudoun, Horatio Gates, Thomas Butler, James Cunningham, James Abercromby, David Van der Heyden, Thomas Gage, John Bradstreet, John Penn, Cornelius Van Schaick, the Earl of Shelburne and others; on civil and military matters relating to New York, 1755–1774. ("The original manuscripts belong to Dr. William B. Sprague, of Albany. Henry Stevens, Jr., 1845.")

CHARLES LEE

Letters to Washington, Henry Laurens, W. H. Drayton, Joseph Reed, William Livingston and others, 1778–1781; Lee's "Vindication to the Public", 1778; and "A Short History of the Treatment of Major General Conway, late in the Service of America", December 3, 1778, etc.

JAMES W. MAURY

Correspondence with John Fontaine, Rev. John Camm and Philip Ludwell, 1756–1763. A few letters only.

EDMUND PENDLETON

A number of letters to James Madison, all written from Virginia, 1780–1783.

Volume IV contains:

JOSEPH REED

Correspondence with Rev. Samuel West, Arthur St. Clair, Israel Putnam, Charles Pettit, Anthony Wayne, Thomas Wharton, Denys De Berdt, Stephen Moylan, Governor [George] Johnstone, Benjamin Franklin, General Washington and Mrs. Reed, 1775–1778. Also, Minutes of the Council of War on the Evacuation of Long Island, August 29, 1776; and an "Abstract

of Secret Instructions to the British Commissioners, April 12, 1778.

BARON FRIEDRICH ADOLPH RIEDESEL

Abstract from a Military Memoir Concerning the Campaign of 1777. Letters to Baroness Riedesel, General Washington and General Gates, 1777–1783.

CAESAR RODNEY

Letters written from the Continental Congress to his brother, Thomas Rodney, to the General Assembly of Delaware, to John McKinley, Samuel Patterson, Francis Wade and others, 1774–1782.

Volume V contains:

PHILIP SCHUYLER

Correspondence with Sir John Johnson, John Sullivan, Elias Dayton, Walter Livingston, the Albany Committee and others, 1775–1776.

ROGER SHERMAN

Correspondence with Peter Colt, Isaac Sherman, William Williams, William Sherman and Eliphalet Dyer, 1775. Also, correspondence between Vice President Adams and Hon. Roger Sherman, on the Powers of the Executive, July, 1789. ("From an original manuscript in the handwriting of Hon. Roger Sherman, in possession of Judge Johnson, at Stratford, Conn. Henry Stevens, Jr., 1843.")

SAMUEL SMITH

Letters to General Washington, written from Fort Mifflin, 25 September, 1777, to 11 November, 1777.

JARED TRACY

Correspondence with Jeremiah Wadsworth, William Aylett, Joseph Trumbull, Frederick Tracy and others, regarding supplies for the Continental Forces, 1777–1778. ("Originals in

MISCEL.

the possession of Mr. Tracy, of Norwich, Ct. Henry Stevens, Jr." [1845?])

JOSEPH WARD

Correspondence with Washington, John Adams, Colonel Harrison, Penuel Bowen and others. Also, articles intended for publication in the press, signed "Consideration," "Observation," "An American," etc. 1770–1810.

JAMES WARREN

A letter to John Adams, dated October 16, 1774. ("From an original possessed by S. G. Deeth, Brunswick, N. J. [1845?])

ANTHONY WAYNE

Correspondence with Colonel Van Schaick, General Schuyler, General Fellows, Colonel Easton, James Bowdoin, Abraham Robinson, Thomas Wharton, Benjamin Fishbourn and others, 1777–1778.

MISCELLANY

(1) Prices Current at Charleston, S. C., 1794, and Kingston, Jamaica, January and July, 1797. Three pieces. Purchased, 1904. (2) Memorandum book of accounts, poems, etc., of William Vidal, 1796. One volume, 12°. Gift, 1903, of Mrs. J. L. M. Curry, of Washington, D. C. (3) Stage Line Passenger List, 1836–7: Phoenix Line for Baltimore; Culpeper Court House to Washington City; U. S. Mail for Warrenton, Va.; and U. S. Mail for Washington City. Printed forms filled out. Gift of William A. Carter, Alexandria, Va., 1905. (4) Souvenir of dinners of Companions of Göttingen University, 1855–1898. Printed facsimile letter and menu. Gift, 1899, of Dr. H. Carrington Bolton, Washington, D. C. (5) An essay, "Plea for the Cultivation of Physical Science", signed J. H. L., May 11, 1868. By exchange from Gallaudet University, Washington, D. C., 1903. (6) Engraved tickets, etc., of the Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 1876. Eighteen pieces. Gift, 1912, of

MISS.

Ernest Schernikow, New York City. Also (7) Six miscellaneous manuscripts relating to the Exposition. Gift, 1903, of Evelyn Bomeister, Philadelphia, Pa. (8) Letter and petition to the United States Congress, from Prof. Paul Plato, regarding the Chinese Controversy, December, 1901. Gift from Prof. Plato, San José, California, 1902. (9) Invitation to the launching of the German Emperor's schooner yacht, *Meteor*, February 25, 1902. Three engraved pieces. Gift, 1912, of Joseph Hellen, New York.

Also, the following undated items: (10) "Explicacion del Abre de Consanguinitae en Linea Recta." Anonymous, Consists of genealogical explanations, method of tracing descent, miscellany, psalms, etc., in Spanish. 34 pages. Purchased, 1903. (11) Ciphers: Force copies of ciphers used by Jefferson, Madison, Monroe, Pendleton, Randolph and Livingston. Made from originals in the possession of J. C. McGuire, January, 1857. (12) A specimen of Arabic typewriter machine work; with an explanation, in manuscript, by Frank Abiel Flower, the donor, 1902. (13) Catalogue of the Library of the German Young Men's Society, Buffalo, N. Y.

MISSISSIPPI

A volume from the Peter Force library, lettered "Mississippi Papers", contains, among other copies, a copy of the Proceedings with Regard to the Treaty with France for Settlement of Boundaries, 1719–20; also an original paper, "Observations of a Private Gentleman on the Mississippi", [1773].

Among the unbound papers are the following: Description of the boundary lines of the respective districts in the Government of Natchez, signed by Manuel Gayoso de Lemos; purchased, 1912. A remonstrance to the State Assembly against extending jurisdiction over person and property of Indians, 18—; purchased, with other items, in 1908. Also several letters of Governor Manuel Gayoso de Lemos and Governor Claiborne.

MONROE

MISSOURI

Transcripts of letters, etc., with an account of the attempted settlement of New Madrid, Missouri, by Colonel George Morgan, 1788–9, 39 pages, with an original manuscript map; purchased 1901. Historical sketch of Carter County, by Alexander Carter, July 4, 1876. Deposited under a resolution of Congress of March 13, 1876.

THOMAS MOFFAT

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1775.)

JAMES MONROE

Bought from the descendants of James Monroe, in 1849, and transferred from the Department of State, in 1905; bound in twenty-two volumes, six being of letters of Monroe and sixteen of letters to him. The letters of Monroe run from 1786 to 1831; those to him, from 1758 to 1849 (the latter year relating to his estate). The letters of Monroe are in the form of drafts and press copies (many of the latter being indistinct). There are also two folio volumes of letter-books of Monroe's second French and first English missions, 1803–4, April-December and 1805–6, December-October, and some loose miscellaneous letters to Joseph Selden, 1803–6, to Commodore Porter relating to the Foxardo affair, and to Gen. Jackson and Secretary Southard, 1825–31.

Chief correspondents: John Quincy Adams (1795–1831), John C. Calhoun (1819–1831), George Canning, Andrew Jackson (1814–1828), Thomas Jefferson (1801–1826), Robert R. Livingston (1801–1804), James Madison (1795–1831), William Pinkney. There are a number of drafts which are unaddressed.

The Library of Congress has published a list of the Monroe manuscripts, which includes the loose miscellany and presents the entire collection in chronological order for additional convenience in consultation to the alphabetical presentation in the calendar, published by the State Department, Bureau of Rolls and Library.

BENJAMIN MORAN

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1851.)

DAVID B. MORGAN

Forty-four letters and papers, purchased 1913. Nearly all of them relate to military matters, and are dated in 1814 and 1815. There are a number of tabulated reports on the strength of the Louisiana militia, under Morgan's command, and a copy of his printed address to the citizens of New Orleans, Dec. 15, 1814. Several military charts are included and there are also a few mercantile letters.

The correspondence contains two letters from Gen. Andrew Jackson, Dec. 22 and Dec. 26, 1814; letters from Wm. C. C. Claiborne, James H. Gordon, George W. Morgan, and Robert Butler.

GEORGE MORGAN

Twenty-seven miscellaneous letters and papers, 1775–1787, presented by Miss Julia Morgan Harding, of Pittsburg, Pa., in 1911. These include his instructions from the Continental Congress as agent for Indian Affairs at Pittsburg [in the autograph of George Wythe]; Morgan's answers to a Committee of Congress on the conduct of the Indian War, 1778; messages from the Council of the Delawares and from various Chiefs, and Morgan's replies, 1778–9; surveyor's notes; and letters, mainly on Indian affairs or agricultural matters, from Patrick Henry, Timothy Pickering, Daniel Clark, William Drayton, Thomas Hutchins, Josiah Harmar, John Boreman, Edward Cook, and Charles Thomson. Several letters to and from Aaron Burr and Dr. John Morgan of Albany, on legal matters are also included.

In 1907 Mrs. George W. Morgan, of Mt. Vernon, Ohio, presented Col. Morgan's commission as Indian Agent, 1776, and a letter to him from Gen. Washington, 1779, and in 1912 Mr. James Morris Morgan, of Washington, D. C., presented a copy of a letter and memorandum respecting the first cultivation of the grape west of the Alleghanies, by Col. George Morgan.

MORRIS

GEORGE W. MORGAN

Photographic reproduction of a typewritten copy of a "Memoir" of Major Gen. George W. Morgan, covering his military services in Mexico, and in the Civil War. It is composed of narratives left by Gen. Morgan and papers in the possesion of his widow, Mrs. George W. Morgan, of Mount Vernon, Ohio.

LEWIS MORRIS

Six letters, 1741–1759, one addressed to Robert Hunter Morris, one to Mr. Reading, and four, written from London, to Mr. Secretary Pitt, giving information on Colonial affairs. A letter from Robert Hunter Morris dated June 23, 1756.

Probably acquired with the Force purchase.

ROBERT MORRIS

Fifteen bound volumes, and two individual manuscripts of Beaumarchais, bought in 1901. They comprise the official diary, in three volumes, two volumes of resolutions of the Continental Congress relating to the Department of Finance, 1782–1784, official letter books, private letter books, and de Beaumarchais' accounts during the Revolution. They portray the management of the Department of Finance, 1781–1784; the private letter books relate to Morris's financial transactions, official and personal, 1794–1798, and, later, to his speculations. The diary gives summaries of official correspondence and notes of interviews, 1781–1784.

A pamphlet containing a description and analysis of the collection, with a short biographical sketch, prepared by Henry Homes, Librarian of the New York State Library, 1876; and an index and table of persons, with occasional biographical notes by Gen. Meredith Read, typewritten, 107 pp., is with the collection.

In 1917 the Library purchased some 180 pieces of the personal correspondence of Robert Morris, among which were 18

MORRIS

autograph and contemporary record copies of Morris letters, dating from 1778 to 1781, together with a list of the property conveyed by Morris to James Biddle and William Bell in trust for the Pennsylvania Property Co. The drafts are letters to Benjamin Chew, President Henry Laurens, Timothy Matlack, de Chastellux, Matthew Ridley, Ridley & Pringle, Rochambeau, Le Caze & Mallet, Necker, La Luzerne, Benjamin Harrison, John Adams, and Morris's address to the public dated January 7, 1779. The matters discussed are charges against Morris, the education of his sons in Europe, his private financial business, and public affairs. The letters to Morris are from: William Carmichael, Silas Deane, William Duer, John Jay, Edmund Pendleton, Richard Bache, de Grasse, Paul Jones, Pickering, Joseph Reed, Tench Tilghman, Marquis de la Rouerie, John Bradford, Denis De Berdt, John Skey Eustace, Benjamin Harrison, Jonathan Hudson, Abraham Livingston, Edward Livingston, James Moylan, Samuel and Robert Purviance, James Rivington, Benjamin Rush, John D. Schweighauser, Joseph Shippen, Stephen Stewart, David Stewart, Robert Swanwick, Thomas Wharton, jr., and William White. These letters range in date from the beginning of the Revolutionary War down to 1820 and deal with subjects of both public and private nature, diplomatic and financial affairs, contract supplies for the Continental Army, prisoners of war, privateering, taxes, naval matters, general war news, family and personal affairs, and matters of Morris's personal finances.

ROBERT HUNTER MORRIS

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1735/6.)

MORRIS-CROXALL PAPERS

A collection of about sixty business and private papers of the Morris and Croxall families 1767–1895, containing, among others, two personal letters of Gouverneur Morris. Gift, 1908, of Morris LeGrand Croxall of Washington, D. C., and Mrs. Edith Pye Weedon of Austin, Texas.

MORSE

SAMUEL F. B. MORSE

The collection dates from 1793 to 1872. Before 1805 there are seven juvenile letters of Samuel F. B. Morse and his brother Edward to their parents. Most of the letters up to 1814 are family correspondence. A large part of the entire collection consists of letters passing between the various members of the family, especially between Samuel F. B. Morse and his parents. The period spent in England studying painting contains a few letters from Washington Allston and many from Charles R. Leslie. The correspondence with the latter continues throughout the collection. An interesting document in 1821 is a list of the portraits painted by Morse and the amounts charged for each.

The telegraph comes in evidence in 1832. Previous to this the correspondence is with Washington Allston, Thos. S. Grimké, Joseph Story, Stephen Van Renssalear, Robert Walsh, Henry C. Pratt, Horatio Greenough, John A. Dix, W. B. Sprague and others. There are several letters from Lafayette between 1832 and 1834 and an interesting series of typewritten copies of letters from Morse to J. Fenimore Cooper in 1832–3. Among the papers in 1823 is Morse's draft of his caveat which he filed in the Patent Office to protect his patent for a marble carving machine and letters and papers relating to painting and the affairs of the National Academy of the Arts of Design. Among the papers of 1837 are the articles of agreement between Morse and Alfred Vail for the construction of a demonstration telegraph line to be exhibited before a committee of Congress.

From 1840 the papers deal with the telegraph, though the family and art letters are still many. The original articles of agreement between Morse, F. O. J. Smith, Alfred Vail and Leonard D. Gale for securing foreign patent rights on the telegraph are among the papers, as is the correspondence concerning the struggle for recognition and protection in Europe with drawings of instruments submitted in connection with patent rights in France. There is a copy of the specifications and drawings of the U. S. patent of 1840 and a small group of

papers of that year relating to the Daguerreotype controversy with F. Gouraud.

In the collection are diaries, diplomas and certificates of honors conferred on Morse, letter books, many newspaper clippings, some pamphlets and other printed material relating to the telegraph. There are a number of bills, vouchers, estimates and reports of the expenses of the early Electo-Magnetic Telegraph Company. The collection was a gift in 1916 of Edward Lind Morse, of Stockbridge, Mass.

JOHN PAUL MORTON

Letter, Feb. 16, 1872, to Hon. S. S. Cox, enclosing "A Bill to grant a Copyright to Foreign Authors."

LEVI P. MORTON

Financial correspondence with the law firm of Durant & Hornor, of New Orleans, 1863–1869, 17 pieces. Purchased, 1900.

JULIUS VIDAL MOUGENOT

Fourteen papers relating to the charge against Mougenot of killing a Federal soldier, 1862–1863; including letters of Durant & Hornor, attorneys to Maj. General Banks, and others; letters of the French consul, and of Richard B. Irwin. Purchased, 1900.

LOUISE CHANDLER MOULTON COLLECTION

Shortly after Mrs. Moulton's death in 1908 her books and papers were classified by her friend, Prof. Arlo Bates. The books were sent to the Boston Public Library, the manuscripts and a large collection of autographed photographs to the Library of Congress as a gift from Mrs. Moulton's daughter, Mrs. Florence Moulton Schaeffer, of Boston, Mass.

Use of the collection was restricted until the biographical sketch of Mrs. Moulton by Miss Lilian Whiting should be pub-

MULFORD

lished. This appeared in 1910, and the collection is now open to students and investigators under the rules of the Manuscript Division.

The collection has been mounted and bound in fifty volumes and arranged in alphabetical order. It extends over Mrs. Moulton's entire literary career,—a period of almost sixty years. During thirty of these years she was in personal contact with the principal literary figures on both sides of the Atlantic.

Robert Browning was a friend of Mrs. Moulton and there are three characteristic letters from him, the earliest dated February 24, 1878; there is one from George Eliot, also of that year; one from Tennyson; several from Whittier, Walt Whitman, and Horace Greeley; a number from George Meredith, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Edmund Clarence Stedman, Richard Watson Gilder, Paul H. Hayne, and many others.

Philip Bourke Marston, the English poet, was a devoted friend of Mrs. Moulton, and left his papers to her at his death in 1887. These constitute a part of the collection and are separately bound in two volumes. Marston carried on a constant correspondence with Dante Gabriel Rossetti, and there are in these two volumes letters of Swinburne, Elizabeth Barrett Browning, and others of similar note.

DANIEL MULFORD

Three small volumes of typewritten copies of miscellaneous letters from and to Daniel Mulford, during his student years at Yale University, and the period succeeding; 1801–1812. The letters are to members of his family in New Jersey, and to and from his friends, among them Thomas Fitch, P. Dickerson, H. P. Russell, D. K. Este, Henry Ford and Th. Edward Lloyd. Mulford's later letters are written from Milledgeville, Georgia. Also, a typewritten copy of the diary of Daniel Mulford, while a student at Yale and during the period succeeding, April 18, 1801, to September 7, 1808, from the original in the Yale University Library; and typewritten copies of "Notes of a Journey

to Georgia," 1808, one volume, 36 pages. Received in exchange, from the Yale University Library, 1911 and 1912.

JAMES E. MURDOCH

A twenty-eight page letter written by E. H. Russell, dated March 24, 1905, addressed to the Librarian of Congress, being a sketch of James E. Murdoch the tragedian, with newspaper clippings, notices and programmes of his readings in the U. S. Senate Chamber and elsewhere, during the Civil War.

DAVID MURRAY

Dr. David Murray, in 1873, was commissioned by the Japanese Government to superintend the reformation of the educational system in that country. He remained in Japan for six years, and took voluminous notes upon political, social and ethnological affairs. These he combined in a series of papers and addresses, which in 1908 were donated to the Library by his widow, Mrs. David Murray, of New Brunswick, N. J.

The collection consists of twelve portfolios. The subjects are: 1. Papers and addresses upon Japanese education; 2. Government and National Affairs of Japan; 3. Social and Ethnological affairs of Japan; 4. Arts, Industries and Natural History of Japan; 5. Papers on Lotteries in the United States; 6. Indian Wampum; 7. Miscellaneous addresses. In addition to these, there are a few personal papers. The latter consist of addresses delivered at various schools within the United States. They deal entirely with educational subjects.

WILLIAM VANS MURRAY

Three volumes and a portfolio of loose papers of William Vans Murray, while he was Minister to the Netherlands and Envoy to France, 1797–1801.

Thirty letters, addressed to Sylvanus Bourne, of Baltimore, written from The Hague and Paris, December 31, 1797, to June 13, 1801, on consular and diplomatic affairs and politics, were

NAVAL

purchased in 1904. The other items were acquired by the Library at a much earlier date. The volumes consist of diary notes, the first running from June 16, 1797, to April 9, 1799, kept at The Hague; one volume, quarto. The second volume is marked "Some Remarks on the Stages of Our Negotiation at Paris, 1800, by Mr. Murray at the Time. From 9 April to 7 Oct., 1800." One volume quarto. The third volume begins October 3, 1800, with a description of a *fête* given by Joseph Bonaparte at his chateau of Morfontaine. The "notes" continue to October 24, when he returned to The Hague. The notes of the second mission begin March 18, 1801, and continue to August 14. This volume is full of descriptions of places and people. One volume quarto. The correspondence comprises a number of press copies (now almost illegible) of Murray's letters to Talleyrand, Timothy Pickering, Oliver Ellsworth and many others; also original letters from Talleyrand, Lafayette, Francis Lewis Taney, Fulwar Skipwith, John Adams, Elbridge Gerry, Samuel Miller, Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, and others, 1797 to 1805.

SIR CHARLES NAPIER

"Narrative of the Operations in the Potowmac by the Squadron under the Orders of Capt. Sir James A. Gordon in 1814;" 34 pp. unbound. Purchased, 1902.

NAPOLEON

"Manuscrit venu de Saint Hélène attribué a Bounaparte." [1817] par Lullin de Châteauvieux. 1 vol. 8°, 139 pp. Napoleon pamphlets, No. 28. "Pièces manuscrites sur Buonaparte, et copies de Brochures dont la vente publique a été prohibée."

NAVAL HISTORY SOCIETY

In 1912 an arrangement was made by which such manuscript records as may be collected by the Naval History Society may be deposited for safe keeping in the Manuscript Division, title

to remain in the Society, or in the individuals who deposit the manuscripts through that Society, the material to be available for examination and consultation in the Library by students and investigators under the Library's regulations.

By this arrangement have been received the papers of John Ericsson, formerly in the hands of his biographer, Colonel William C. Church; the papers of Adm. Edward Yorke McCauley, comprising journals kept on the West Coast of Africa in 1847, and in Japanese waters with Com. Perry in 1853–4, a folio letter book kept on board the U. S. S. *Lackawanna*, 1873–1877, in the Orient, and later at the U. S. Navy Yard, Boston; a journal kept by Alexander Gallop, on board the U. S. Schr. *Dolphin*, 1827–1829; and two volumes of transcripts from the British Admiralty Office of letters, orders, instructions, and secret letters to Vice Admiral Graves, April 8, 1774–April 25, 1776, and to Admiral Shuldham, July 19, 1775–Sept. 6, 1776, on the North American station.

NAVY, GREAT BRITAIN

(*See* Great Britain, Navy.)

NAVY, UNITED STATES

(*See* United States, Navy.)

NEUFVILLE, JOHN de

(*See* Letter Books.)

JOHN NEVILL

Two letters to Wm. Rawle, dated from Pittsburg Sept. 4, and Nov. 13, 1795; regarding a land suit with General Irvine. Probably from the Force purchase.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Items from the Force purchase, 1867, are as follows: (1) Two folio volumes, lettered "Papers Relating to New Hampshire,

NEW HAMP.

1651–1774." They were originally in the library of George Chalmers. They consist almost entirely of tabular statements of the number of Inhabitants of New Hampshire towns in 1773 and 1774. There are more than one hundred of these statements, each being separately mounted. Also letters of John Wentworth, and an extract of a letter from John Sparhawk to Sir William Pepperrell, 25 November, 1774. (2) "Division of Squamscott Patent, 1656–1684," Copy. (3) "A Short Narrative of the Claims, Title and Rights of the Heirs of Hon. Samuel Allen, Esq., decd., to the Province of New Hampshire in New England. Transmitted from a Gentlewoman in London to her friend in New England: London, July 2, 1728." One volume. (4) Letters of Governor Belcher to Sec. Waldron, 1735–1742. One volume. (5) "Representation of the Lords of Trade to King George II Respecting New Hampshire, February 2, 1753." Copy, one volume. (6) "Defense of Governor Benning Wentworth presented to the Marquis of Rockingham, 1756," Copy, one volume. (7) "Report of a Committee to Examine the Acts of this Province as they Stand in the New Printed Book," 1765–1768, one small volume. (8) Charter of Dartmouth College, 1769. Contemporary copy, one volume. (9) Papers relating to the Livius Controversy, 1772–1774. Copies, one volume. (10) Proceedings of the New Hampshire Provincial Congress, 1775. Copy, one volume.

From sources other than the Force library; (11) Two portfolios, the first containing miscellaneous papers—revenue and other matters—1687–1707; the second, Transactions relative to Lands Forfeited, 1767–1773. Purchased, 1913. (12) A portfolio containing 165 pieces of miscellaneous Revolutionary manuscripts, mainly Pay and Quarter Masters' Receipts and Abstracts. Purchased, 1908.

Three folio volumes contain miscellaneous papers, mounted in a chronological arrangement, 1660 to 1796; and a large portfolio holds unmounted papers, 1737 to 1901. Among these papers are Royal Instructions to various Governors of the State, Proceedings of the Council, Petitions, Memorials, letters of Benning and John Wentworth, Secretary Waldron, President Meshech Weare,

and much Revolutionary correspondence, especially between the State and Continental authorities. There are also many militia papers, 1775–1783. The Force Transcripts of New Hampshire papers consist of seventeen folio volumes, as follows: (1) Two folio volumes of correspondence, messages and speeches of the Governors, 1697–1775; also, statements of accounts of expenditures by the State of New Hampshire, 1775–1787. (2) Two folio volumes of miscellaneous papers, 1700–1768; among them an Estimate of the debts of the Province in 1700, letters, addresses, petitions, proclamations of Council and the House of Representatives, messages of the Governors, etc. (3) Journal of the Assembly, 1716–1790; six folio volumes. (4) One volume of miscellaneous correspondence, 1745–1787, consisting of copies of letters in the possession [1845] of Charles W. Gilman, Exeter, N. H. Among them are letters of William Shirley, John Payne, Robert Hale, William Browne, William Brattle, John Choate, John Penhallow, Alexander Scammell and others. Also, typewritten copies—ninety-five pages—of the New Hampshire Revolutionary correspondence from the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, containing letters of William Whipple, William Ellery, John Wentworth, John Langdon, Josiah Bartlett and others. (5) Letters, Resolves, Accounts, etc., of the Committee of Safety, 1776–1784. One volume, folio. (6) Minutes of the Council of Safety, May–Nov., 1776. (7) Four folio volumes of Council Correspondence, 1777–1788.

NEW JERSEY

With the purchase of the Force Collection, in 1867, came the following New Jersey items: (1) A contemporary copy of the Charter of Incorporation of the Trustees of the College of New Jersey, 1748, one volume. (2) Letters and papers of Governor William Franklin, 1775–6, including "Notes on Mr. John Dickinson's Speech"; Letter to the Earl of Dartmouth and Messages to the Assembly; one volume. (3) List of Freeholders, Somerset Co., 1790, one volume.

From other sources: (4) Proprietors' Book of Accounts, 1771–1843, one volume. (5) Papers regarding the Ramapock Patent,

NEW MEX.

East New Jersey, 1787, one volume. (6) Proprietors' Certificates of Mislocation, 1789–1842, one volume, purchased with (4) and (5) in 1903. (7) Laws of New Jersey referring to Militia Service, 1776–1781, attested copies, three volumes. Transferred, February, 1909, from the Pension Office.

A portfolio contains loose papers, 1664–1853. Included are: Hazard copies of miscellaneous papers, 1664–1739; Edw. Byllynge's Account of Disposal of Shares in Proprieties of West Jersey, 1678; Town Docket of Chesterfield, 1692–1711, containing records of town meetings and elections, 16 pages; letters and messages of Governor Belcher, 1750–1757; Resolves of the Provincial Congress, and message to the Continental Congress, 1776–1777; Order of the Council of Safety to arrest Joseph St. Clair and others, May 21, 1778; Muster Roll of Colonel Frederick Frelinghuysen's Regiment, Somerset County Militia, June 25, 1778; Disposition of the New Jersey Militia made by Major General Dickinson, June 25, 1778; Return of the Militia under Major General Dickinson, June 19, 1780; Petitions from Inhabitants of Monmouth, 1780–1781; Journal of a Student at Princeton, 1786; Petition of Students at Princeton, April, 1807. Three lottery tickets of the Paterson lottery of 1796 by the Society for Establishing Useful Manufactures. Purchased, 1915.

The Force Transcripts of New Jersey papers consist of: Votes and Proceedings of the General Assembly of the Colony of New Jersey, February, 1775, to October, 1776. One volume, quarto.

NEW MEXICO

These are the Spanish and Mexican archives which came to the Government with the cession of New Mexico. They were left at Santa Fé, in the custody of the Territorial authorities until 1908, when they were transferred to the Library, where they are now arranged chronologically, in 180 portfolios. They begin with the year 1621, and continue to 1843. They contain such records as Royal Cedulas; Governors' Edicts; Reports on Military Operations in the Indian Wars; Government Docu-

ments of the Mexican Occupation; The Reconquest, 1681–1712; The Indian Slave Trade, 1705–1789; Relations and Trade with the Indians, 1706–1806; Military Records, 1777–1801; Reorganization of the Mission System, 1781–1792; State of Religious Ministration, 1788–1806; Mexican agriculture, arts and industries, 1788–1803; Economic conditions, 1788–1803; Letters and papers regarding the Missions, 1790; Taxation, 1801–1806; Commerce, Mining, etc. There are also two bound volumes of broadside Orders and Decrees, 1715–1816. A card index is in preparation, and is complete for papers prior to 1823.

NEW YORK

A number of volumes of original records and transcripts relating to New York State were included in the purchase of the Peter Force library in 1867. The volumes are as follows: (1) Two folio volumes lettered "Publick Instruments and Writings," being letters and documents bearing upon affairs in New York and New Jersey, 1664–1784; (2) Papers relating to the History of New York, 1686–1775, Hazard copies; (3) Extracts of Votes of the General Assembly of New York, under the Administration of Edward, Lord Cornbury, 1705–1745, 1 Vol.; (4) Complaint of James Alexander and William Smith, on the behalf of Jno. Peter Zenger, 1735. Printed pamphlet, 19 pp., bound in a folio volume; (5) Abstracts from the Minutes of Assembly, 1749–1750, 1 volume, paper bound; (6) A volume lettered "Commonplace Book," contains specimen drafts of all legal papers in use in the courts of New York State. [1763?]; (7) Contemporary copies of New York Petitions, 1764 and 1768, being Petitions of the Provincial Assembly to the King and Parliament, 2 volumes, folio; (8) "Reminiscences of the American Revolution II, History of the Tea Ship," 1773. One quarto volume, 73 pages, in the handwriting of Peter Force; (9) Index to correspondence of William Alexander, Lord Stirling, Philip Schuyler, Cadwallader Colden, New York Committee of 1774, and Colonial Government papers in the collections of the New York Histori-

NEW YORK

cal Society. One quarto volume; (10) Contemporary copy of the "Address left with His Exc. Governor Tryon the 3rd July, 1775, by the Worshipful Whitehead Hicks, Esq. Mayor of the City of New York; With the Governor's Answer," 1 vol. 12mo. From the library of George Chalmers; (11) Minutes of the New York (City and County) Committee of Observation, 1775–1776. One volume folio; (12) Provincial Convention, 1775–1776. "A List of the Proceedings, Resolves and Resolutions of the Congresses of the Colony of New York and of the Committees appointed by such Congresses and of the Convention of the State of New York, remaining in the possession of the representatives of the late John McKesson, Esq., one of the former Secretarys of the said Convention." One volume, folio, lettered: "Day Book"; (13) "Minutes of the Trial and Examination of certain persons in the Province of New York, charged with conspiracy," 1776. Copy. One volume folio, 31 pages; (14) Minutes of the Schenectady Committee of Safety, 1777–1778. One volume; (15) Continental Loan Office. Receipts to the United States Commissioner of Loans in the State of New York, 1791–1793. Printed forms filled in. Four folio volumes, two of them unbound; (16) List of Invalid Pensioners belonging to the State of New York, with the monthly allowance to each. 1797–1810. One folio volume.

Volumes from other sources are: (17) Mercantile Account Book of a Dutch merchant in New York, 1706–1714. One volume in Dutch. Purchased, 1913. (18) Lansingburgh town record, 1771–1780. One volume. Received in exchange from Albert T. Witbeck, Brookhaven, Miss., 1913. (19) Abstract of Claims of the State of New York against the United States for pay for Widows and Orphans, 1788–1791. One volume, transferred 1910 from the Treasury Department. (20) Letter Book of Gov. Daniel D. Tompkins, 1808–1811. One volume, quarto, 207 pages. (21) "Surveys of Tanneries," New York State and Pennsylvania, 1853–1854; made by Mortimer Strong for the Market Fire Insurance Company. Two folio volumes and an index. Gift, 1902, from Henry M. Strong & Son, New York City. (22) History of the town of Bushwick.

Long Island. One quarto volume, 24 pages, by General [Jeremiah] Johnson of Wallabout. (First Mayor of Brooklyn.) Presented by the author to John J. Schroeder, 1852, and procured by the Library from the latter in 1860. (23) Bibliography of Long Island, by Henry Onderdonck, Jr., presented by the author, 1866. (24) "Original Sales of Land, and Sketches of Pioneer Families of Orleans Co., N. Y.," by Thomas Cushing. One large manuscript volume. (25) History of Huntington, Long Island, by Silas Wood. 30 pages folio, unbound.

Two large portfolios contain miscellaneous unbound papers, 1662–1814. Among them are the following items: A "Short Account of New Netherlands," a manuscript translation of a Dutch (?) work of 1662, 12 pages folio. Purchased, 1901. Letter of Lieut. Col. Moneypenny to the Governor of New York, describing the Capture of the Havanna, 1762, Aug. 15; Document, "To the Betrayed Inhabitants of the City & Colony of New York" by "A Son of Liberty," Dec. 16, 1769 (A contemporary copy, 4 pages); Lines Distributed throughout the City of New York, 1769–1770, 4 articles, contemporary copies, two pages folio; Declaration of disapprobation to the Burning of effigies, June 14, 1774, Memo. of accounts, etc.; Ethan Allen's letter to the Committee of Safety of Albany, May 11, 1775, copy attested; "An address to the Citizens of New York," [Nov. 6, 1775], 2 pages quarto; "Resolutions Concerning a Certain 'J. P.,' wooden shoes and tar and feathers." 1 page quarto; "Remarks respecting the People of Queens County" [Jan.? 1776?] four pages folio; Examination of Persons Suspected of Having communicated with the British, Sept. 29, 1776; Minutes of the Committee of Safety of Tryon County, 1777–1778, 76 pages folio. Also Reports of Commissioners of Indian Affairs; Resolutions of General Assembly; Extracts from the Minutes of the Executive Council; Correspondence addressed to the Provincial Congress; Letters of local Committees of Safety to the Committee of Safety of New York; Correspondence of the Provincial Congress and the Committee of Safety with the Continental Congress; Military Passes, etc.; Letters of Philip Livingston, Thomas Pownall,

NEWBURGER

James DeLancey, Sir Charles Hardy, John Watts, Hans Hansen, Cadwallader Colden, Wm. Tryon, George Clinton, Abraham Ten Broeck and Leonard Gansevoort. The Force Transcripts of New York papers number forty folio volumes and are as follows: Thirteen volumes of letters, from army officers, members of the Continental Congress, local committees, etc., written during the years 1775 to 1777 inclusive, and addressed for the most part to the New York Provincial Congress. "Minutes of the Committee of Safety," 1775–1776; four volumes, folio, labeled "Provincial Congress." "Minutes of the Provincial Congress and Committee of Safety, 1776–1777;" four volumes, folio, indexed. "Minutes of the Council of Safety," 1777–1778; two volumes, folio, indexed. A series of six volumes contains miscellaneous papers of the years 1775–1778; among them Resolves of the Provincial Congress, minutes and reports of Committees of Safety, memorials, depositions, muster rolls, accounts of clothing and stores, Loan Office accounts, and papers relating to the Constitution of 1777. Three volumes contain Petitions to the Provincial Congress, 1775–1776, and there are two volumes of Military Returns, 1775–1776. Single volumes are as follows: "Credentials of Delegates to the Provincial Congress, 1775"; "Resolves of the Committee of Safety," Feb.–Apr., 1775; "Associations and Miscellaneous Papers, 1775," being the proceedings of County and Town Associations, with lists of associators; "Correspondence and Reports of the Military Committee, 1775–1778," with lists of troops, lists of heads of families in various Counties, etc. (indexed); and "Minutes of the Committee Appointed by the New York Convention for Inquiring into, Detecting, and Defeating all Conspiracies," 1776–1777. "Transcripts of Documents in the Queen's State Paper Office; in the Office of the Privy Council; in the British Museum, and in the Library of the Archbishop of Canterbury at Lambeth in London." Made under an act of the Legislature of New York—passed May 2, 1839. One volume, folio.

A. NEWBURGER

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1864.)

SIMON NEWCOMB

The papers of Prof. Simon Newcomb were deposited (legal title being retained), in 1909 by his daughter and literary executrix, Dr. Anita Newcomb McGee, of Washington, D. C. By the terms of the deposit the use of the papers by investigators is postponed until a proposed biography shall have been published. They will then be accessible to investigators under the rules of the Manuscript Division. Excepting papers set aside as biographical material, the correspondence has been alphabetically arranged and temporarily boxed in seventy-five portfolio boxes, thirteen of which are filled with the letters written by Prof. Newcomb himself. In addition there are fifteen letter-books,—including a number of letter press copy books,—and four volumes of registers of letters sent and received. These date from Sept., 1863, to within a short time before Prof. Newcomb's death in 1909. Prof. Newcomb's scientific papers and writings are grouped by general subjects as follows: Astronomy, General, six royal folio size boxes; Moon, two boxes; Uranus, Neptune, Jupiter, two boxes; Mars, one box; Planets, miscellany, one; Stars, Satellites, etc., Hansen's Tables, one; Eclipses, Sun, Venus, one; Electricity and Light, one; Mathematics, one; Economics, Philosophy, one; Scientific Notes, one; Naval Observatory, Nautical Almanac, Geographic papers and the Lick Trust, one; The International Congress of Arts and Sciences of the St. Louis Exposition 1904, one; Societies, Scientific Conferences, National Academy of Sciences, etc., Carnegie Institution, one; Encyclopedia Brittanica, Encyclopedia Americana, Transits, two boxes; Miscellaneous printed pamphlets and newspaper clippings, three; Contracts, Statements, etc., with publishers, one box; Personal, biographical, one; Personal, checks and bills, two; Invitations, cards, etc., two boxes.

Thirty-six small note books and diaries, and a Journal, brief and irregularly kept, dating from March, 1881, to Sept., 1903, are included in the collection. Also two small books of astronomical calculations, and a package containing the manuscript of "Theory of Errors."

NOOTKA

Prof. Newcomb's correspondence contains letters from nearly every contemporaneous scientist of note.

NICARAGUA

(*See* Central America.)

WILSON CARY NICHOLAS

A portfolio of about one hundred letters addressed to Wilson Cary Nicholas, purchased in 1913. Most of the letters are dated in 1807–8 and 9, though there are a few through the succeeding years as late as 1819.

The letters are mainly on legislative, political, and mercantile and financial matters. A number discuss the embargo and the prospects of war; others the affairs of Kentucky and the Mississippi Territory. They are from: William Pennock, James Brown, Joseph Eggleston, Joshua Fry, Moses Myers, John Patterson, Wm. Patterson, Wm. H. Cabell, Jos. C. Cabell, Harry Innes, Thomas Rutherford, Theo. Armistead, John Hollings, Geo. P. Stevenson, R. Lindsay, Ezekiel Bacon, Larkin Smith, Wm. A. Burwell, Daniel Clark, Thos. H. Clark, David S. Garland, James Morrison, Charles Higbee, C. F. Mercer, J. Preston, Wm. Tatham, Spencer Roane, David Bullock, and John and Philip Norborne Nicholas. There are no letters from Wilson Cary Nicholas.

A letter of James Buchanan to Robert Carter Nicholas, on financial matters, is dated in 1866.

An additional and larger group of Nicholas papers was bought in 1917, dating from the Revolution, relating to political and economic matters.

NOOTKA SOUND CONTROVERSY

A folio volume of transcripts from Spanish, French and British archives, relating to the seizure of Nootka Sound and the Nootka Convention, 1789–1790. The Spanish transcripts were made in 1903, from archives at Madrid and Seville. The British portion

consists of correspondence of the Duke of Leeds with Hon. Alleyne Fitzherbert, Lord Auckland, Anthony Merry, and others, the originals of which are in the British Museum. Purchased, 1911.

NORTH CAROLINA

The collection contains the following bound volumes: (1) A manuscript copy of "The Present State of Carolina, With Advice to the Settlers, by R. F." Printed London, 1682. From the Force library. (2) One small volume of copies of miscellaneous papers, 1682–1774. Contains: "Plans for the Culture of the Vine, &c., at New Bordeaux, by Louis De St. Pierre, 1771"; "Description of Anson Co., N. C., by J. A. Collett, 1769"; "Plan for a Mexican Commerce, 1774"; "Matters relative to the Mississippi"; and "Account of Sale of Lands in New Foundland." Purchased, 1910. (3) A volume of miscellaneous papers, 1736–1773. Purchased, 1913. (4) Will of Captain William West of Edgecomb Co., 1749. Sheets mounted and bound, 1 volume. From the Force Collection. (5) Papers of the North Carolina Council and Assembly, 1756, mounted and bound, 1 volume. From Force collection. (6) Papers of the North Carolina Convention, 1788, mounted and bound, 1 vol. From Force collection. (7) List of documents in the Foreign Office and Board of Trade, relating to North Carolina. 1 volume, from Force Collection.

A portfolio contains loose papers, 1666–1869. Among them are Hazard 18th Century copies, 1666–1729; Resolves of the Legislature; A muster roll of a North Carolina Company, February, 1864; and letters of Thomas Burke, John Butler, Richard Caswell, William R. Davie, Griffith Rutherford and Jethro Sumner. There is a Force transcript of: "Journal of the Proceedings of the First Provincial Convention of North Carolina," 1774–1775. One volume, folio.

NORTHWEST TERRITORY

Eight jackets of unbound, miscellaneous papers: early legislative acts, among them an act to suppress gambling, 1790; a

contemporary description of Post Vincennes, 1790; a list of Inhabitants, stock and grain at Detroit, 1765; militia commissions; letters of John Jay, Richard Butler, Winthrop Sargent, Josiah Harmar, John Carroll, James Garrard, James Wilson and James Wilkinson.

EDMUND BAILEY O'CALLAGHAN

Ten volumes of letters received, and two volumes of historical material, form the collection of papers of Edmund Bailey O'Callaghan, historian and early collector of Americana.

The letters, estimated at about 1,700 in number, begin in 1830 and extend to 1860, covering that portion of his career in which he was a member of the Assembly of Lower Canada, and an editor of the State papers in the office of the Secretary of State at Albany. The correspondence deals largely with bibliographical matters, the rarities among early American books, editions of the Bible, and with the collection of historical material on America from the archives of Europe. Among his correspondents are George Bancroft, Francis Parkman, James Lenox, John Gilmary Shea, Samuel G. Drake, J. Carson Brevoort, Charles Deane, George Livermore, George H. Moore, Henry C. Murphy, Alpheus Todd, William Gowans, S. F. Haven and John Carter Brown. Numerous letters from William L. McKenzie, the Canadian journalist, are also included. Purchased, 1904.

DANIEL O'CONNELL

Letter to Thomas O'Brien, Nov. 17, 1858, on personal finances. Purchased, 1905.

SAMUEL OGLE

Two letters, written, July 10, 1732, and May 30, 1734, while governor of Maryland, to Governor Patrick Gordon of Pennsylvania, regarding the boundary line between those states.

OHIO

A volume of Stevens transcripts of the 18th century Ohio Laws; notation, dated March 10, 1845, that the originals be-

longed to Mrs. Boyer of Newark, Delaware. Seven jackets of loose papers, consisting of land deeds, 1803–1837; certificates; militia commissions; and a few letters regarding militia affairs. Harrison Township, Pickaway County, notice to negroes to depart the township, dated March 17, 1865, 1 page. A few papers regarding the election of 1876.

JAMES N. OLNEY

Letter to Gen. Geo. P. Morris, March 20, 1860, containing a copy of the song "The Patriotic Diggers," which was "Sung by various societies that turned out to erect fortifications against the threatened invasion of our cities and seaport towns." The song and note were copied by Olney from the "Masonic Minstrel," the title page and date of which, he states, were missing. Purchased, 1906.

ORDERLY BOOKS

Arranged chronologically, (1) Orderly book of the Crown Point Expedition, May 22–July 18, 1759. A Force transcript, 1 vol. fol. 73 pp. "The original orderly book of which the within is a true copy belongs to General Epaphras Hoyt of Deerfield, Mass. Henry Stevens, Jr. 1846." (2) Book kept at Albany, Fort Edward and Half Way Brook, May 23–July 11, 1759, 1 vol. 8°; and Force transcript of same, 1 vol. fol. 132 pp. (3) "Col. David Wooster's Orderly Book, kept at Fort Edward, Ticonderoga, and Crown Point, June 19 to Oct. 10, 1759." 1 vol. 8°; also a Force transcript of same, 1 vol. fol. 68 pp. (4) Orderly book kept at Carlisle, Pa., July 6–14, 1759. 1 vol. 4°, paper bound. The first four pages an orderly book, remainder accounts, etc. (5) Orderly book of the British regiments at Ticonderoga and Crown Point, Aug. 1–10, 1759, a Force transcript, 1 vol. fol. 24 pp. (6) William Douglass, at Ticonderoga and Crown Point, Aug. 1–Nov. 4, 1759. 1 vol. 8°, 98 pp. (7) Adj. Samuel Hobart, Goffe's New Hampshire regiment, at Crown Point, St. Johns, and Montreal, May 25–Dec. 18, 1760.

ORDERLY

1 vol. fol. paper bound. (8) Col. Smedley's regiment, Crown Point, Aug. 16–Nov. 4, 1762. 1 vol. 4°. Also a Force transcript of same, 1 vol. fol. (9) Orderly book of Lieut. Col. Israel Putnam, in command of a Connecticut regiment at the siege of Moro Castle and reduction of Havana. A Force transcript, 1 vol. fol. 32 pp. (10) Capt. Beamsley Glasier, 2d Batt. 60th regiment British Army, at Niagara Nov. 4, 1771–March 13, 1773. 1 vol. 8° parchment bound. (11) John Fenno, April–Aug., 1775, at the siege of Boston. Photostat print, on exchange account with the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1916. (12) William Reed, Mass. Militia, Roxbury and Cambridge, May 12–Aug. 25, 1775. 1 vol. fol. paper bound. Contains a list of the company. Transferred, 1909 from the Pension Office. (13) Force transcript of two pages of a book in the American Camp at Cambridge, June 1–2, 1775. (14) Col. David Waterbury, Stamford, Conn., to Ticonderoga, etc., June 3, 1775–July 26, 1781. A transcript, 1 vol. 4°. Transferred, 1909 from the Pension Office. (15) Brig. Gen. Richard Montgomery's command June 5–Oct. 6, 1775. Kept by Jonas Prentice, Adj. and John McPherson, Aide de Camp, 1 vol. 8°; also a Force transcript of same, 1 vol. fol. (16) Gen. Ward's Batt., Cambridge, June 7–Aug. 1, 1775. 1 vol. fol., a Force transcript of the original "in the possession [1845?] of Mr. Samuel W. Wood, of Ledyard, Conn." (17) Thomas Grosvenor, Cambridge, July 3–Dec. 30, 1775. General, Brigade and Regimental Orders, a Force transcript, 1 vol. fol. (18) William Wallace, Cambridge, July 8–Oct. 9, 1775. 1 vol. 4°. Transferred, 1909 from the Pension Office. (19) John Paterson, 15th Continental regiment, Cambridge, July 19–Sept. 22, 1775. 1 vol. Purchased, 1902. (20) Obadiah Johnson, Cambridge, July 22, 1775, regarding the division of the Army, a Force transcript, 5 pp. unbound. "Original owned [1843?] by J. Johnson, Esq., Jewett City, Ct." (21) Jeremiah Niles, Cambridge, Aug. 12, 1775–Jan. 5, 1776. 2 vols. 4°. Transferred, 1909 from the Pension Office. (22) Capt. Joseph Smith, Ticonderoga, Aug. 20–Oct. 22, 1775. Contains also accounts, memoranda, etc., to 1826. 1 vol. 4° parchment bound. Transferred, 1909 from the Pension Office. (23) Caleb

ORDERLY

Boynton, Jr., Boston, Sept. 6–Nov. 12, 1775. 1 vol. 4° unbound. From the Pension Office, 1909. (24) Capt. Thomas Ainslie's Militia Company, Quebec, Sept. 17, 1775–June 1, 1776. 1 vol. 4°. (25) Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Canadian Expedition, Oct. 9, 1775–Oct. 6, 1776. 1 vol. 4°. Purchased, 1898. (26) Maj. Frederick Weissenfels, Arnold's Canadian Expedition, Nov. 8, 1775–Feb. 26, 1776. From the Pension Office, 1909. (27) Capt. James Briggs, Col. John Thomas's Massachusetts regiment, at Roxbury and Cambridge, Dec. 14, 1775–Jan. 13, 1776. 1 vol. 4° unbound. Purchased, 1912. (28) Col. Andrew Ward, Jr.'s regiment, New York and Brooklyn, Feb. 22–March 23, 1775. With Regimental Returns, July 10–Sept. 13, 1776. 1 vol. 4°; also a Force transcript of same, 1 vol. fol. (29) A British Orderly book, kept at Boston, Feb.–March, 1776. 1 vol. 4°. (30) Capt. John Lining, Charleston [S. C.], April 2–30, 1776. 1 vol. 8°. Purchased, 1903. (31) A[dam] Hubley, Sorel River, Canada, May 11–June 10, 1776. 1 vol. 8°. (32) 4th Virginia regiment, at Portsmouth, Va., May 13–Sept. 20, 1776. 1 vol. 4°. (33) Capt. John Hyatt, General Orders, New York, May 14–June 24, 1776. 1 vol. 4°. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. (34) General Orders, Camp at New York, May 19–Aug. 5, 1776, a Force transcript "Of the original Orderly Book now [1843] owned by the heirs of the late Gen. Ebenezer Huntington of Norwich, Conn. (35) Regimental Orders by Col. Peter Simmons at Charleston, S. C., June 13–Aug. — 1776. 1 vol. 8° (64 pp. of orders, remainder miscellaneous accounts of Robert Laird). Purchased, 1914. (36) General Orders, New York, June 18—July 9, 1776. 1 vol. 4° Copy. (37) Col. William Douglass, Orders, New York and vicinity, July 10–Dec. 13, 1776, Force transcript "of the original in my possession, Yale College, May 20, 1843. Henry Stevens, Jr." 1 vol. fol. 33 pp. (38) William Walton, Capt. Henderson's company of New Jersey, Long Island, July 10–18, 1776. 1 vol. 4°. (39) Ebenezer Adams, Capt. Grosvenor's company, Col. Durkee's regiment of Connecticut. New York, July 15–Dec. 21, 1776. 1 vol. 4°. Transferred, 1909 from the Pension Office. (40) Lieut. Col.

ORDERLY

Gilbert Cooper, New York, July 20, 1776–March 8, 1777. 1 vol. fol. paper bound. From the Pension Office, 1909. (41) Sergt. Peter Dolson. General Orders, New York and vicinity, July 29–Sept. 12, 1776. 1 vol. 4°. Purchased by the Department of State at the O'Callaghan Sale in 1882 and transferred to the Library of Congress, 1906. (42) Capt. Daniel Warner's company, Col. Jonathan Holman's regiment of Massachusetts. New York, July 30–Oct. 16, 1776. 1 vol. 4°. (43) James Roberts, General Orders, Ticonderoga, Charlestown and Quebec, July–Oct., 1776. 1 vol. 4°. Transferred, 1909 from the Pension Office. (44) Horatio Gates' Orders, July–Nov., 1776, Force transcript. 1 vol. fol. (45) Robert Brown, Col. William Douglass' regiment, New York, Aug. 16–Sept. 14, 1776. 1 vol. 4° paper bound. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. (46) General Orders, On the Hudson, Aug. 30–Oct. 4, 1776, a Force transcript, 1 vol. 4°. (47) Thomas Thomas, New York Militia; Kings Bridge, N. Y. 1 vol. 4°. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. (48) General Orders, Vicinity of New York, Sept. 8–Oct. 15, 1776. 1 vol. 4°. (49) Capt. Sherebiah Butts, Sept. 20–Nov. 8, 1776. 1 vol. 4° unbound. Purchased, 1912. (50) Col. Obadiah Johnson's regiment, New York and New Jersey, Nov. 3, 1776–March 18, 1777, Force transcript, 1 vol. fol. "From the original—now owned by John Johnson, Esq. of Jewett City, Ct." [1843]. (51) Capt. John Burnham, Gen. Benjamin Lincoln's Orders, Jan. 28–Dec. 1777. 1 vol. 4° unbound. (52) General Orders, Middlebrook, May 15–July 1, 1777, Force transcript, 1 vol. fol. (53) Capt. John Brown of Virginia, Philadelphia and Valley Forge, May 21, 1777–Jan. 3, 1778. 1 vol. 8° parchment bound. Transferred, 1909 from the Pension Office. (54) Frederick Baum, [Lt. Col. of the Hessian troops in America]. Burgoyne's Orders at Montreal and Crown Point. 1 vol. 8°. (55) Pennsylvania Militia, Coryell's Ferry and Chester, June 18–July 20, 1777. 1 vol. 4° unbound. (56) Capt. Robert Walker, Col. John Lamb's regiment Artillery, Peekskill, Fredericksburg, Fort Arnold and elsewhere, July 12, 1777–Nov. 24, 1778. 2 vols. 4° unbound.

Transferred, 1906 from the Department of State. (57) Jonathan Eddy, Massachusetts, commanding at Machias. General Orders; provision returns of regiments of Col. McCobb and Jonathan Eddy; report to the Council of Massachusetts Bay regarding the Expedition of Fort Cumberland. Aug. 1, 1777–Dec. 25, 1800. The latter portion of the book is a Justice of the Peace's record, with entries of marriages, etc. 1 vol. 4° parchment bound. Transferred, 1909 from the Pension Office. (58) British Orderly Book. Fragment, orders issued in South Carolina by Cornwallis, Sept. (?) 1777. Purchased, 1910. (59) Orderly books of the 2d Massachusetts regiment, 1777–83, Sept. 6–May 31, kept by adjutants William Torrey and Luther Bailey, 24 volumes, one of which is a muster roll of the regiment, 1779, March 1, and another a memorandum book of returns, Continental Congress resolves and miscellany, 1782, Aug. 1. Deposited, 1916, by the War College Division of the War Department. (60) Maj. Gen. Joseph Spencer, Tiverton, Oct. 2–19, 1777. With letters and a return of Col. Theophilus Cotton's regiment. 1 vol. fol. Transferred, 1909, from the Pension Office. (61) General Orders, Headquarters, Valley Forge, Jan. 1–April 23, 1778, Force transcript, 1 vol. 4°. (62) Gen. Samuel H. Parsons, Fort Arnold, West Point and vicinity, April 18–July 16, 1778, Force transcript, 1 vol. fol. (See also No. 66.) (63) James Mayson, General Orders by Gen. Moultrie, Regimental Orders by Col. Mayson, New Barracks, Charleston, S. C. June 23, 1778–May 1, 1779. 1 vol. 4°. Purchased, 1909. (64) Thomas Cole, Headquarters, Boston, July 3–Sept. 30, 1778. 1 vol. fol. Transferred, 1909 from the Pension Office. (65) Caleb Boynton, jr., White Plains, July 16–Aug. 17, 1778. 1 vol. fol. unbound. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. (66) Gen. Samuel H. Parsons, White Plains, July 31–Sept. 12, 1778. 1 vol. fol., Force transcript "from the Original—in the possession of Samuel H. Parsons, Esq., of Hartford, Ct." [1843]. (See also No. 62.) (67) Adjt. Richard Buckmaster, Headquarters, Connecticut and New York, Aug. 7, 1778–Feb. 1, 1779. 1 vol. 8°. Transferred 1909 from the Pension Office. (68) Abraham Scranton, Capt. Josiah Bald-

ORDERLY
win's company of Connecticut. Providence, R. I., Sept. 5–20, 1778. Fragment, 16 pp. unbound. Transferred 1909 from the Pension Office. (69) Lt. Col. Ebenezer Huntington, 1st Connecticut regiment, Rhode Island, Connecticut, Hudson River and West Point, Sept. 7, 1778–Oct. 8, 1783, Force transcript, 1 vol. fol. "Copied from the original now [1843] owned by the heirs of the Gen. Ebenezer Huntington, of Norwich, Conn." (70) Lieut. and Adjt. Caleb Clap, 9th Massachusetts, West Point, Sept. 24, 1778–July 9, 1779. 1 vol. 4°. Transferred, 1909, from the Pension Office. (71) Robert McCready, Col. John Stevenson's Maryland and Virginia Rifle Corps, Fort McIntosh, Fort Laurens and the Western Frontier. Oct. 18–Dec. 8, 1778, 2 vols. 4°. Reverse of first volume used as Justice of Peace's Docket, 1816. Transferred, 1909, from the Pension Office. (72) General Orders of Gen. James Clinton, Albany and the Northern Frontier, Feb. 18–Aug. 23, 1779. 1 vol. 8°. Bears the name of Leonard Bleeker. (73) Capt. James Gregg, New Jersey and New York, April 14–Oct. 14, 1779. 1 vol. 8°. Transferred from the Pension Office 1909. (74) Nicholas Alger, Col. Topham's regiment Rhode Island, May 10–Nov. 26, 1779. 1 vol. 8°. Contains Weekly returns. (75) Regimental Order Book, British Army, Siege of Savannah, July 2–Oct. 2, 1779. 1 vol. 8° paper bound. Gift, 1907, of Henry R. Davis, Providence, R. I. (76) Col. Nathan Gallup's Regt. Detachment at New London, Ct. July 16–Aug. 22, 1779, Force transcript, 1 vol. fol. 29 pp. of the original "in the possession [1843?] of Col. Samuel S. Wood, Ledyard, Ct. (77) General Orders, The Highlands and New Jersey, Aug. 15–Dec. 24, 1779. 1 vol. 4°. (78) Lieut. James Miller, Col. John Topham's regiment, Rhode Island, March 17, 1779–March 1, 1780. From the Pension Office, 1909. (79) Lieut. Col. Ebenezer Sproat, 12th Massachusetts regiment, Sept. 1, 1779–Feb. 3, 1780. Recent copy, fol. 151 pp. unbound. Acquired in exchange from the Springfield, Mass., City Library 1914. (80) Regimental Orders, Continental Army, Siege of Savannah, Ga., Sept. 18–Oct. 14, 1779. Gift, 1907 of Henry R. Davis, Providence, R. I. (81) Col. Moses Hazen, Headquarters, Morristown, N. J., Jan. 1–

April 27, 1780. 1 vol. 4°; also Force transcript of same, 1 vol. fol. 80 pp. (82) Adjutant of the 6th Maryland Regt., Brigade Orders, Morristown and South Carolina, April 4–Aug. 10, 1780. 1 vol. 4°. (83) 4th Pennsylvania regiment, Morristown, April 7–June, 1780. 1 vol. 4° paper bound. (84) Gen. Smallwood, headquarters Southern Army, De Kalb and Gates, Chatham Court House and elsewhere, July 3–Oct. 2, 1780. 1 vol. 4° paper bound. (85) Lieut. and Adjt. Enos Reeves, July 7–Nov. 13, 1780, New Jersey. 3 vols. 4°. From the Pension Office, 1909. (86) New York Brigade, Garrison and Brigade Orders, Highlands, Orangetown, and elsewhere, July 8–Oct. 22, 1780. 1 vol. 4°. (87) Lieut. and Adjt. James McLean, Pennsylvania, Preakness, Totowa, and elsewhere, July 24–Aug. 23, 1780. (88) Capt. James Wilson, 1st Pennsylvania Regt. Orders issued at Orangetown and Steenrappie, Aug. 14–Sept. 23, 1780. 1 vol. 4°. From the Pension Office, 1909. (89) Ensign and Adjt. Benjamin Mooers, 2d Canadian (Congress' Own) regiment, Orangetown and elsewhere, Sept. 16–Nov. 19, 1780. 1 vol. 8°. (90) Sergt. John Smith, Capt. Robert Walker's company, Col. John Lamb's 2d Regt. Artillery, Oct. 18–Nov. 9, 1780. 1 vol. 4° paper bound. (91) Gen. Peter Muhlenberg, Virginia, General, Division and Brigade orders. Oct. 25, 1780–April 17, 1781, Force transcript, 1 vol. fol. 36 pp. (An explanatory letter of Henry A. Muhlenberg to Peter Force, March 20, 1847, bound in.) (92) Headquarters, Totowa, Washington's Order, Nov. 1, 1780, Force transcript of two loose leaves owned [1843?] by the heirs of the late Col. Ebenezer Huntington, of Norwich, Conn. 3 pp. fol. unbound. (93) Adjt. John Piper, Prince William and Fairfax, Virginia Militia, March 4–April 1, 1781. 1 vol. 4°. From the Pension Office, 1909. (94) Washington Orderly Book, in the writing of Major John Singer Dexter, asst. Adj. Gen., New Windsor, Peekskill, and elsewhere, April 22–Aug. 2, 1781. 1 vol. 8°. (95) British General and Brigade orders, Lord Cornwallis, Virginia and Yorktown. May 23–Oct. 22, 1781. 2 vols. 4°. (96) Lieut. and Adjt. Francis Tufts, 8th Massachusetts regiment, Highlands, Jan. 11–April 8, 1782. (97) Capt. Lemuel Clift, Highlands and Newburgh, May 10–Sept. 20, 1782. 1 vol.

ORDERLY

4°. (98) Washington Orderly book, in writing of John Singer Dexter, Asst. Adjt. Gen. Newburgh and Philadelphia, Nov. 26, 1782–Jan. 17, 1783, 1 vol. 8°. In the Washington Papers (Varick transcript) is a copy of what was considered the essential parts of Washington's orders during the Revolution, 1775–1783, 7 vols. F°. (99) Lieut. James Stephenson, Orders issued by Gen. St. Clair and Gen. Harmar; also Gen. Butler's orders on the Miami Indian Expedition, June 29–Oct. 19, 1791. A journal, also included, commences June 12 and runs to Oct. 19, 1791. Contain a list of the killed and wounded, Nov. 4, 1791. Also later orders, Sept. 27–Nov. 18, 1794. 1 vol. 4°. Presented by John J. Stephenson, Washington, D. C. (100) 2d U. S. Infantry, Philadelphia, Pittsburg and Legionville, May 24–Dec. 17, 1792. 1 vol. 4°. (101) U. S. Legion, Pittsburg and Legionville, Oct. 20, 1792–March 19, 1793. 1 vol. 4°. (102) Josiah Harmar, Pennsylvania Militia, Carlisle and Bedford, Pa. Whiskey Insurrection, Oct. 10–24, 1794. 1 vol. 4° paper bound. (103) Brig. Gen. James Wilkinson, General Orders, Fort Washington, Detroit, Missouri, Mississippi, New Orleans and elsewhere, May 22, 1797–Nov. 3, 1806. 1 vol. fol. Purchased, 1903. (104) John F. Hamtramck, 1st Regt. Infantry, Standing orders at Detroit, July 26, 1802. 1 vol. fol. Purchased, 1903. (105) Capt. Emerson's company 1st Infantry, of Buckstown, Mass. May 10, 1810–Sept. 11, 1827. 1 vol. fol. From the Pension Office, 1909. (106) Lieut. Col. Constant Freeman, Orders issued at Fort Nelson, July 23, 1812–July 23, 1814. 1 vol. fol. (107) Orders at Fort Nelson and Norfolk, Feb. 5–March 2, 1813. 1 vol. fol. (108) Orders issued at Grenadiers Island, Champlain, Sackett's Harbor, and elsewhere, Oct. 23, 1813–June 8, 1815. 1 vol. fol. Orders issued to the Northern Army at Plattsburg and elsewhere, June 30–Apr. 11, 1814–15. Purchased, 1916. (109) Garrison Orders, Fort Independence, Sept. 22–Nov. 28, 1814. Contains a list of Capt. Moses L. Humphrey's company of Drafted Militia, 1 vol. Purchased, 1904. (110) "Roll and Orderly book of Capt. Amos Pratt's company of Riflemen, of Whately," Mass., March 14, 1814–May 2, 1820. 1

vol. 4°. From the Pension Office, 1909. (111) Orders of Gen. Winfield Scott and Gen. [William Orlando] Butler, Feb. 18, 1847–May 17, 1848. 1 vol. 4°.

OREGON

Oregon Pioneer Association Badges of reunions of 1905, 1906, 1907 and 1908. Gift, 1908, of the Association.

ORIENTALIA

WEBER COLLECTION.—The library of the late Dr. Albrecht Friedrich Weber, academician and professor of Sanskrit at the University of Berlin was purchased in 1904. Included in it were 50 or more important Sanskrit manuscripts.

Accompanying these manuscript books are several hundred letters from correspondents of Dr. Weber in various parts of the world. Though restricted almost entirely to the years 1881–3, there are nevertheless letters from Prof. Dillmann at Berlin; the Rajah Comm: Sourindro Mohun Tagore at Calcutta; E. B. Cowell, Cecil Bendall, and William Wright at Cambridge; J. Burgess and Julius Eggeling at Edinburgh; Prof. Angelo De Gubernatis at Florence; Eduard Naville at Geneva; R. Pischel at Kiel; Robert Cust, J. F. Browne, J. Long, and S. W. Vaux at London; D. F. G. Ayuso at Madrid; A. Kuhn at München; W. D. Whitney at New Haven; Monier Williams and Shyâmaji Krishuavarmâ at Oxford; Ernest Renan at Paris; J. Gibbs at Simla; Hermann Oldenberg, Th. Zachariae, Samuel Beal, H. Collitz, Ed. Sachsau, H. Reimer, Carl Kanzow, H. Zimmer, and a number of other well known Orientalists.

ROCKHILL COLLECTION.—In 1902 Hon. William Woodville Rockhill compiled and presented a manuscript catalogue of the Tibetan works in the Library of Congress. These works, all of which have been presented to the Library at various times by Mr. Rockhill, total sixty-two pieces. A full description of the first four of these as given by the catalogue will suffice to indi-

ORIENT

cate both the character of these works and the extent of the information which this catalogue affords regarding them.

No. 1ª. Transcription: Chos skyong-vai rgyalpo Srong-btsan-rgampoi bkah-hbum-las blama brgynd-pai grolhdebs lo-rgyus dkarchâg. Introduction and index to the *Mani*-kambum. (nos. 1ᵇ and 1ᶜ) 11 folios 22½ x 4½ inches unbleached Tibetan paper—printed from wooden blocks, folios loose, tied up in same bundle, wrapped in yellow silk, between wooden boards as No. 1ᵇ–1ᶜ. Upper board decorated with designs in gold and the eight signs of good luck. Bound round by broad silk strap. Bought in 1887 at Urga (North Mongolia). Printed probably at Lhasa. No. 1ᵇ. Transcription: Ma-ni bkah-hbum glegs-bam dang-po Thugs-rje Ch'enpo Sangs-rgyas stongrtsai (sic) (lo-) rgyus chen-ma. First volume of the *Mani*-kambum, attributed to King Srong-tsan gampo (7th cent., A. D.) but probably of much later date. 377 folios 22½ x4½, paper same as No. 1ª, bound in same cover as No. 1ª. Fol. 1 verso has two vignettes, right King Srong-tsan gampo, left his consort Padma karpo, folio 306 is in duplicate. Chapters II, III, IV and XXXIV of this work have been translated by W. W. Rockhill in "Land of the lamas," pp. 327, 334, 355–361. Bought at same time and place as No. 1ª.

No. 1ᶜ. Transcription: Ch'os-skyong-vai rgyal-po Srong-btsan rgampoi Bkah-hbum-las smad-kyi xhâ-dzal gdams-kyi bskor. 2d and last volume of the *Mani*-kambum of Srong-tsan gampo. 331 folios 22½ x 4½, wrapped in yellow silk and bound between boards decorated like those holding Nos. 1ª–1ᵇ, and tied together in same way. Three vignettes on folio 331 recto. Bought at same time and place as No. 1ª–1ᵇ. See also the present collection No. 2 for another edition of this important work.

No. 2. The *Mani*-kambum of King Srong-tsan gampo. (See Nos. 1ª, 1ᵇ, 1ᶜ) 230 folios 24½ x 5 printed on Chinese paper from wooden blocks cut in Peking—outside the An-ting gate in A. D. 1731 (?) Bought outside the Anting gate at Peking in 1885. Fol. 1 verso printed in red, two vignettes, left the god Shen-rêzig, right King Srong-tsan gampo. Fol. 2 recto printed in red, mystic syllable Om in vignette on either side. Fol. 230 printed in red, 4 vignettes of gods. Colophon on fol. 229 verso in

Mongol and Chinese giving date of cutting blocks and place at Peking where done as stated above. Wrapped in yellow silk and bound between two boards held together by green tape passing through holes cut in the boards.

No. 3. Transcription: gnasbrtan Ch'en-po belmdrug-gi meh' od-pa rgyal bstan hdjad-med nor-bu. Sanskrit title Djaya shâsanâvya yamanishodasya mahâ sthavirasya pûdjo nâma viharatisma. "The everlasting jewel of the doctrine of the Djina (i. e. the Buddha)," or "Worship of the 16 great Sthaviras (apostles)." Fol. 1 verso, Fol. 2 recto, Fol. 88 recto, vignettes, 88 folios 17¼ x 5¼. First and last folios bound to covered cardboard. Printed at Peking at the Ta lung shan hu kuo ssu in 1676, as appears from colophon in Chinese on fol. 88ª. The Chinese name of this work is there said to be Shih-liu To Lo-han ching, "The Sutra of the 16 great Lohans (Arahats)."

No. 4. Transcription: Rmilam-gi doñ legs-par bshad-pai Sheldkar mḙ-long. "The crystal mirror giving a perfect explanation of dreams." 8 folios, 23 x 4½. Rough Tibetan paper, printed probably in Tibet or at Urga (North Mongolia) where this book was bought in 1885. Fol. 1 verso, fol. 8 recto vignettes of deities.

Two Tibetan-Mongol dictionaries, several medical treatises, and a Tibetan musical score book are part of this collection.

CROSBY DEPOSIT.—In 1905 Mr. Oscar T. Crosby, of Warrenton, Va., deposited for safekeeping, manuscripts which were accompanied by the following list:

(1) A Tibetan manuscript, between boards. (2) A religious manual, in leather case, size 15 x 10½ cm. (3) A smaller manual, also in leather case, 10 x 8 cm. (4) Three handpainted banners. (5) A bundle of fragments of Tibetan manuscripts. (6) A stone inscribed with Tibetan characters. (7) Wood carving, showing two figures of the Buddha. (8) Three terra cotta pieces. (9) A three page list of books and pamphlets.

BURMESE AND PALI MSS.—In 1903 and 1904, through the efforts of the Rev. W. H. S. Hascall, of the missionary service

ORIENT

in Lower Burma, a set of the more important sacred writings of that country was purchased for the Library.

It consists of old manuscripts (on palm leaves, inclosed in cloth wrappers with embroidered bands).

Of the Tipitaka, which embraces the three great groups of Buddhist canonical texts, the Vinaya, Sutta and Abhidhamma pitakas, ('baskets'),—the collections contains the following:

Vinaya Pitaka:
- Parajika.
- Pacittiya.
- Mahavagga.
- Chullavagga.
- Parivara.

Abhidhamma Pitaka:
- Dhammasangani.
- Vibhanga.
- Kathavatthu.
- Puggalapaññatti.
- Dhatukatha.
- Yamaka.
- Patthana.

Of the Sutta Pitaka there are but three of the books;—Vinaya and the Abhidhamma are complete.

In each of these series are to be found: A, the Pali text; B, the translation into Burmese; and C, the attakathās, or commentaries on the Pali text. In the Sutta series there is a fourth division, the tikās,—subcommentaries or glosses.

In addition to the Pitakas there is a selection of twelve of the 550 Jatakas, or tales of the former births of Buddha. These include the Mahajanaka, the Temiya, Nemi, Chandakumara, Narada, Vidhura, Bhuridatta, and Vessantara.

There are nineteen other books of doctrine or ritual, or of a miscellaneous character, among them an abridgment of the Vinaya; a book of instructions for monks; a dedication service; a book on divine duties; a history of the mother of Gautama;

a discourse on the Law; a volume of Proverbs; a book of poetry; and several books of Pali grammar..

As part of the same collection were obtained three examples of the Kanimavācā, containing the ordination services of the priests, one on wood and one on a composition metal which contains silver. The third is a very beautiful and old specimen of the service on strips of ivory, with the ancient Pali text in heavy lacquer.

Another manuscript obtained with the above is written on native paper in the Toungoo language.

In 1905 was purchased a manuscript of the Buddhist Law, consisting of nineteen double sheets of rice paper with text in Burmese characters. In 1908 Rev. O. Hanson presented a copy of the Sacred Law in the Kamhti dialect. It consists of nine leaves (eighteen pages) on a parchment paper and rolled in a cotton wrapper, with the usual tying cord attached. The characters are modern Burmese.

A Javanese manuscript on palm leaves was purchased in 1908 from the library of Wilberforce Eames, of New York City. An accompanying memorandum states that it was purchased from Maisonneuve, in whose catalogue it is described as follows:

3836 Chroniques Javanaises. Histoire généalogique des princes, en vers, dans la mesure du chant Asmara Dana. Manuscrit inédit composé de 168 oles de palmier d'une bonne écriture. Il commence par la formule musulmane: Au nom de Dieu clément et miséricordieux.

A Singhalese manuscript, written on thirty-one gilt-edged palm leaves, was purchased in 1906.

A manuscript scroll containing a copy of the entire Koran in Arabic, 6.9 meters long by 6.5 cm. wide was purchased in 1898 from Z. D. Noorian, of New York. This is an example of Arabic handwriting of the 14th century.

A specimen of Arabic typewriter machine work with an explanatory manuscript was presented by Frank Abiel Flower in 1902.

Of Bugis and Malay books there are eight. These were received from the Smithsonian Institution, and several of them

OSWALD

were copied by Mahomet Arif, teacher in the Raffles Institution, Singapore, 1837. A collection of Malay Tales; a Malay Book of Medicine; Matters relating to the forms of marriage; Selections from the Koran concerning the Day of Judgment; and the History of a War between two Bugis Rajas, are some of the titles.

Of Persian manuscripts the most important is the folio volume of the Shâh Nâmeh of the poet Firdausi, dated 1725. A Persian letter book, Inshai Khalife, said to be 700 years old, was purchased in 1901. A volume of extracts from the Koran in Persian, purchased in 1910.

A Chinese manuscript, China fu Ching ko. "The Mirror of the army store-house (or palace)," a song in sixteen sections by Tunghuai and offered (or dedicated) to the Prefect Chiin-hui. This manuscript, which was the gift of Hon. W. W. Rockhill in 1902, is on heavy pink paper 8 x 4½ with an ornamental border in gilt. The cover is of green brocaded satin, closing with two red ivory clasps. No date appears but it is not earlier than 1813. It was purchased by Mr. Rockhill in Peking in 1887.

A collection, as yet uncatalogued, consisting of books, manuscripts, paintings, etc., was obtained by Mr. Worthington C. Ford, the then Chief of the Manuscripts Division, while in India in 1903, some of which are bound volumes with ornamented covers and carefully wrought illuminations. Others are fragments of Coptic and Arabic Christian missals.

ROBERT ORME

Contemporary copies of two letters written at Fort Cumberland, July 18th, 1755, addressed to Major Gen. Shirley and Governor Dinwiddie, giving an account of Braddock's defeat. Probably from the Force purchase.

ELEAZER OSWALD

Letter from M[athew] Carey, with satirical epitaph from Oswald's grave. "MS taken from the back of The Independent Gazeteer, or the Chronicle of Freedom, published by E. Oswald in Phila, Penn. The vol. was for the year 1788."

WILLIAM OWNER

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1860.)

THOMAS PAINE

Letter to Nathaniel Peabody, November 23, 1779. Letter to Thomas Walker, Rotherham, Yorkshire, England, February 26, 1789, and memorandum respecting a letter from a society of Irishmen. Purchased, 1901. To General [Guillaume Marie Anne] Brune, [Holland], "8 Brumaire 8 year" [October 30, 1800]; purchased, 1903. "Opinion de Thomas Payne concernant le jugement de Louis XVI"; manuscript copy, made between 188-(?) and 1892, of an official document read to the Convention, November 21, 1792; appended are copies of other papers in the National Archives of France, relating to the imprisonment of Paine and Anacharsis Cloots. Nineteen pages. Acquired by the Library in 1901.

PANAMA

(*See* Central America.)

BENJAMIN PARKE

Letter to Captain Brouillet, dated Vincennes, Indiana, February 23, 1816, regarding Indian uprisings. Purchased, 1901.

ELY S. PARKER

Narrative of the Surrender at Appomattox. Facsimile in a leather portfolio of the correspondence between Grant and Lee. With a printed narrative of Parker's account of the surrender at which he was present in the capacity of assistant adjutant general and secretary to Grant. Purchased, 1903.

PEACE TRANSCRIPTS.

(*See* Stevens Transcripts.)

TITIAN RAMSAY PEALE

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1819.)

PENNSYLVANIA

JOHN B. PEASLEE

A miscellaneous collection of autograph letters from George Bancroft, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Henry W. Longfellow, Edmund Clarence Stedman, John G. Whittier, John J. Piatt, Moncure D. Conway, G. T. Headley, Benson J. Lossing, Elizabeth C. Agassiz (with a photograph of her husband enclosed), and others, in answer to invitations to be present or to send some personal word on the occasion of tree plantings in "Authors' Grove" at Cincinnati, Ohio. 17 pieces, 1864–1885. Gift, 1908, of John B. Peaslee, Westville, New Hampshire.

PEMBROKE

"Pneumatologiæ et Ethicæ, Pars I." One manuscript volume, octavo. Page 1 contains the note: "Pembroke Nov. 1731, finished this manuscript." Another note, in a modern hand: "Pembroke may be either Thomas Herbert, 8th Earl (d. 1733) or his eldest son Henry (1693–1751), 9th Earl and Lieutenant General, known as the Architect Earl." Origin unknown.

PENNSYLVANIA

The Pennsylvania collection consists of fifteen volumes and eight portfolios of loose papers. The volume bearing the earliest date is a recent copy in German of (1) Francis Daniel Pastorius' "Umstandige Geographische Beschreibung,"—Detailed Description of the Recently Founded Province of Pennsylvania on the Outer Frontiers of America, Situated in the Western World. Frankfurt und Leipzig, 1700. Ms. 99 p. fol. (2) Daniel Falckner's "Curieuse Nachrist—Accurate tidings of Pennsylvania in Northern America; which, at solicitation of good friends, regarding 103 propounded questions, upon his departure from Germany to the above country, and now, anno 1702, are given in print, by Daniel Falckner, Professor, Citizen and Pilgrim in that very place. Frankfort and Leipzig. To be found at Andreas Ottos', Publisher. In the year of Christ 1702." This

volume, with No. 1, was received by the Library in 1876. (3) Copies of letters Thomas and Richard Penn, 1748–1771. 1 vol. (4) Minutes of the Lancaster County Committee of Safety, 1774–1777. 1 vol. (5) One small volume of Commissions, petitions, and letters, 1775–1781. (6) Arrangement of the Pennsylvania Line, Jan. 17, 1781. 1 small vol. (With nos. 3, 4 and 5, from the Force purchase.) (7) Docket Book of John Buyers, a Justice of Peace, Northumberland County, 1781–1808. Transferred, 1909, from the Pension Office. (8) Receipts of Continental Loan Officers, 1786–1791. Printed forms filled in, 1 vol. From the Force purchase. (9) Receipts from the Commissioner of Loans of Pennsylvania, 1791. Printed forms folded in. 3 vols. From the Force purchase. (10) A volume lettered "Insurrection in Pa. 1792–1796" (Whiskey Insurrection) Contains miscellaneous letters, petitions, reports, and minutes of the Commissioners. Among them are: Declarations of various county committees; oaths of submission to the laws of the U. S. signed by various townships; report of Commissioners to confer with the Insurgents (printed pamphlet); General list of Taxables in Alleghany Co., Sept. 22, 1794; Petition of Elizabeth Bradford, Alexander Fulton and others; and letters of Rezin Beall, Wm. Bradford, George Clymer, Albert Gallatin, Alexander Hamilton, John McClelland, Thomas Mifflin, Charles Lee, Wm. Rawle, James Ross, Joseph Tannehill, and Jasper Yeates. Transferred, 1906, from the Department of State. (10) History of Millerstown and Vicinity, by Silas Wright, July 4, 1876. 1 small vol. Written and deposited under a resolution of Congress of March 13, 1876. (12) An undated volume lettered "Bills Payable, S. L." Contains a price list of Quaker books.

Eight portfolios contain miscellaneous unbound papers, 1680–1887. Some of the more important items are as follows: Hazard 18th Cent. Copies of Minutes of the Privy Council, 1680–1685; Early land grants; Extracts of minutes of Council relating to the Cape Breton Expedition, 1744–1745; List of Forts in Pennsylvania during the French and Indian War, 1752–1760; Accounts against various military officers of Pa. Troops, 1757;

PENNSYLVANIA

Report of Privy Council on the Indian Land Dispute [1758?]; Petition of Inhabitants on the west side of Schuylkill, Philadelphia and elsewhere 1766, Jan. 20; Pennsylvania Assembly, reports and petitions, and resolves; Expense accounts of Militia Companies, 1775; Election of militia officers, 1775; letters to and from the Lancaster and York Committees of Safety, 1775; Deposition, 1 Sept. 1775, regarding tea destroyed at Pittsburg; Lists of Associators, 1775; Papers of the Pennsylvania Committee of Safety, 1775; Salt accounts, Lancaster County Committee, 1776; Lists of Prisoners, Lancaster County Committee, 1776; Miscellaneous papers relating to Washington County, 1776–1783; List of Prisoners sent from the State Prison at Philadelphia to Lancaster, 18 April, 1777. Petition of inhabitants of Pittsburg and Westmoreland County to the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania against Col. Daniel Brodhead, 1780; Depositions of citizens of Pittsburg regarding the conduct of Col. Brodhead, 1781; Papers relating to the resistance in 1799 of inhabitants of Northampton and Bucks Counties against the U. S. House Tax law, comprising Judge Peters announcement to Timothy Pickering of the existence of the "rebellion," reports from the U. S. Marshal, witnesses' letters, etc. (Transferred from the Department of State, 1906); Petition of Philadelphia Citizens to the Pennsylvania Assembly to repeal sections of the Penal Code prohibiting the return of fugitive slaves, 1860–1861; A treatise on Pennsylvania laws, undated. Also letters of William Pitt, Thomas Gage, George Croghan, George Ross, Col. William Patterson, Samuel Hunter, Richard Bache, James Burd, Peter Grubb, William Atlee, Lewis Nicola, Charles Lukens, William Lenox, Thomas Hartley, Thomas McKean, Timothy Matlack, Daniel Brodhead, Joseph Reed, Samuel John Atlee Frederick A. Muhlenburg, Edward Hand and David Rittenhouse.

Force Transcripts—(1) A folio volume of miscellaneous papers, 1773–1776, containing Minutes of Council, December, 1773–February, 1774. Letters of the Committee of Correspondence of the City of Philadelphia, June, 1774; letters of the Committee of Inspection, Observation, etc., of the County of Lancaster, 1774–1775; and Minutes of the Council of Safety,

1776. (2) "Minutes of the Proceedings of the Convention of the State of Pennsylvania, held at Philadelphia the 15th day of July, 1776, and continued by adjournment to September 28th following; with the Constitution of the State." One volume folio.

PERSIAN MSS.

(*See* Orientalia)

PERSONAL—MISCELLANY

One to six manuscripts of each of the following individuals:

Adams, Charles Francis
Adams, Richard
Addison, Thomas G.
Alin, Joseph
Allen, Ira
Allen, James
Allen, William
Allston, Washington
Anderson, Major Robert
Andrew, John A.
Andros, Thomas
Archer, William Segar
Armstrong, George
Armstrong, John
Armstrong, John A.
Astor, John Jacob
Backus, Rev. Charles
Bacon, Nathaniel
Bailey, Theodorus
Baldwin, John B.
Balfour, Lieut. Col. Nisbet
Balliet, Stephen
Banks, Nathaniel Prentiss
Barber, Charles E.
Barbour, James
Barbour, Philip
Barker, Jacob
Barnard, George G.
Barnard, Samuel
Barney, Joshua
Barnum, Phineas T.
Bartlett, Josiah, Jr.
Bartley, T. W.
Bautista, Francisco
Baylies, Francis
Bedel, Timothy
Beecher, Henry Ward
Belknap, W. B.
Bell, Andrew
Bellamy, Rev. Joseph
Belli, John
Bellows, Henry W.
Benjamin, Judah P.
Bessels, Emil
Betlancourt, Manoel
Bibb, George M.
Binney, Horace
Black, Oliver C.
Blair, Archibald
Blavatsky, Helene Petrovna

PERSONAL

Bolling, Robert
Boltwood, Lucius M.
Bomford, George
Bonner, Robert
Boucher, Robert
Boudinot, Elias
Boudinot, Elisha
Bradstreet, John
Bragg, Braxton
Branch, John
Brayman, Mason
Bremer, Fredrika
Brisbane, Abbott Hall
Bristow, Benjamin Helm
Brooks, James
Brooks, James J.
Brooks, Governor John
Brooks, Maria Gower
Brotherhead, H.
Brounner, La Baronne de
Brown, Aaron Venable
Brown, David Paul
Brown, James (of Va.)
Brown, John (of Osawatomie)
Brown, Moses
Bruce, Blanche Kelso
Buell, Rev. Samuel
Burd, Edward
Burnet, Jacob
Burroughs, Stephen
Burt, David
Cadwalader, John
Cadwalader, Lambert
Caine, Ann
Calhoun, William B.
Call, Richard K.
Callender, Elisha
Calvert, Charles R.
Cambridge, Eliza
Cambridge, William
Camp, Abraham
Campbell, George Washington
Canfield, Israel
Carey, Matthew
Carpenter, Edward
Carpenter, Samuel
Carr, Robert
Carroll, William
Cary, Wilson Miles
Catesby, Mark
Chandler, Rev. Thomas Bradbury
Chandler, William E.
Channing, William Ellery
Chauvin, Jean Jacques
Christian, Samuel P.
Clagett, Thomas
Claiborne, John F. H.
Clark, Jonas
Clarke, Anna R.
Clarke, Charles and Mary Cowden
Clarke, Elijah
Clay, Cassius Marcellus
Clay, Clement Comer
Clinton, DeWitt
Clymer, George
Coats, Doctor John
Cobb, Howell
Colden, Cadwallader
Collier, J. P.
Colman, Benjamin
Combs, Leslie
Condy, Jeremy

PERSONAL

Conte, Auguste
Cooley, Thomas M.
Cooper, Peter
Cooper, Adjutant General Samuel
Cooper, Rev. William
Copeland, Elizabeth
Corbett, Boston
Corcoran, Thomas
Cox, John
Cox, Kenyon
Cox, Oliver
Cox, Samuel Sullivan
Cox, William
Craig, Neville B.
Craig, Samuel
Craik, James
Crawford, J. W. [Capt. Jack]
Croghan, George
Crosman, George Hampton
Crowninshield, Benjamin Williams
Cuffee, Paul
Cumberland, Richard
Cunningham, James
Cutler, William P.
Dacres, Richard
Dahlgren, John Adolph
Dallas, George M.
Dana, Richard Henry
Dana, Richard Henry, Jr.
Davis, Charles Henry
Davis, J. Barnard.
Deacon, Richard A.
Decatur, Stephen
Delafield, John
Delano, Columbus
Denholm, Archibald
Dennison, William, Jr.
Dessalines, Jean Jacques
Devens, Charles
Diefenderfer, Philip
Dixon, William Hepwith
Donnelly, Ignatius.
Downes, John L.
Doyle, Richard
Drew, Edward
Drummond, Thomas
Duane, William, Jr.
Duer, William Alexander
Duffus, John
Dunbar, Colonel Thomas
Dunglison, Robley
Dunmore, John Murray, Earl
Du Ponceau, Peter Stephen
Durant, Thomas J.
Early, Jubal Anderson
Eddy, Mary B. G.
Edmunds, George Franklin
Edwards, Daniel
Eggleston, Joseph, Jr.
Ekel, Adam
Ellery, William
Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer
Elmer, Ebenezer
Erving, George William
Evans, John
Eveleigh, Nicholas
Everett, Alexander Hill
Everett, William
Ewell, Richard Stoddert
Fairbanks, Charles W.

PERSONAL

Fairman, Edward St. John
Farragut, Admiral David Glasgow
Faucitt, William
Fechter, Charles Albert
Felton, Cornelius Conway
Few, William
Field, S.
Fields, James Thomas
Fish, Hamilton
Follen, Eliza Lee Cabot
Forney, John Weiss
Forsyth, John
Franklin, Sir John
Freeman, Edward
Fromentin, Eligius
Fronsac, Vicomte Forsyth de
Fuller, Margaret
Fuller, Timothy
Gandais, Augustin.
Gallin, Francis
Garland, John
Garnett, R.
Gates, Horatio
Gay, Claude
Gay, Ebenezer
Gerry, Elbridge
Gervais [John Lewis?] & Owen
Gibbon, J. H.
Gibson, George
Giddings, Joshua Reed
Gillette, William
Gilliss, James Melville
Gilmer, Thomas Walker
Gilmore, James Roberts
Girod, S. C. F.
Gist, Nathaniel
Gist, Samuel
Goldsborough, Robert Henry
Gordon, Rev. William
Gordon, William A.
Gorham, Benjamin
Graff, Andrew
Graham, Richard
Granger, Gideon
Grant, Hannah
Gratz, Benjamin
Green, Duff
Green, Samuel A.
Greene, Henry
Greene, R.
Greenwater, John
Griffin, Cyrus
Grinnell, Moses H.
Grundy, James P.
Guest, Henry
Guion, Isaac
Gurley, John A.
Hackelbary, Robert, Baron de
Hall, Thomas J.
Halleck, Henry Wager
Hallet, Stephen S.
Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard
Halsey, S. W.
Hamilton, James
Hamilton, Paul
Hampton, Sally S.
Hancock, John
Hancock, Winfield Scott
Hanson, George A.
Hardee, William Joseph
Hardinge, Henry, Lord
Harlan, James

PERSONAL

Harrington, George
Harris, John Alexander
Harrison, Benjamin
Harrison, Burr
Hart & Rochester
Hayne, Paul H.
Hepper, Johann Carl
Hennery, Edward
Henry, John
Herbert, Georgianna
Hewes, Joseph
Hicks, Thomas
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth
Hilliard, Henry Washington
Hoar, David
Holbrow, Isabel
Holley, Alexander H.
Holmes, Isaac E.
Hood, John Bell
Hood, Samuel
Hooker, Joseph
Hopkinson, Joseph
Hopkins, Stephen
Horsley, Charles Edward
Howard, William
Howe, Samuel Gridley
Howitt, William
Hoym, Charles Henry, Comte de
Hoyt, J.
Hughes, George Wurtz
Hull, A. M. H. [wife of Commodore Isaac]
Hunt, William Henry
Huntington, Samuel, Jr.
Hutchinson, Thomas
Imboden, John D.
Ingersoll, Charles Jared
Ingersoll, Joseph Reed
Ingham, Samuel
Iredell, James
Irwin, John
Irwin, William
Izard, Ralph
Jackson, Helen Hunt
Jackson, Thomas Jonathan
Jameson, Anna
Jenkins, Charles Jones
Jock, C.
Johnson, Edward W.
Johnson, Herschel Vespasian
Johnson, Richard M.
Johnson, Waldo P.
Johnston, Samuel
Johnstone, William [of England]
Jones, Evan
Jones, Joseph
Jones, William
Kalb, Johann de
Kaye, J. William
Keener, John Christian
Keller, Heinrich
Kellogg, Miner K.
Kent, Caroline Louise
Kerr, Thomas
Key, Philip Barton
Kimball, Charles Dean
King, Charles
King, Daniel Putnam
King, John Pendleton
King, William
Kirk, J. W.
Klipstein, August von
Kohn, Jacob Hirsch

PERSONAL

Ladd, George W.
Lane, Samuel
Latour, John
Lee, Arthur
Lee, Henry [Light Horse Harry]
Lee, Fitzhugh
Lee, Richard Henry
Lee, Robert E.
Lee, R. W.
Lee, Silas
Lee, William
Legaré, Hugh S.
Leggett, Mortimer Dormer
Leggett, William
Lenox, James
Le Peley, Pleville
Lever, Charles
Leveson-Gower, Granville
Lewes, D.
Lewis, Dixon Hall
Lewis, Meriwether
Lewis, Thomas
Lewis, William D.
Lewis, W.
Livermore, Arthur
Livermore, George
Livingston, Edward
Livingston, Philip
Livingston, Robert R.
Livingston, William
Locker, Frederick
Lockhart, Jacob
Logan, John A.
Logan, William
Lomax, John Tayloe
Longstreet, James
Longworth, Nicholas
Lorton, John
Lytle, William
McCausland, John
McClellan, Archibald
McDowell, William Osborne
Mackay, Eneas
McKenny, Thomas
McLane, Archibald
Maguire, B. A.
Mann, A. Dudley
Mann, Horace
Martin, Luther
Martin, Thomas
Martineau, Harriet
Mason, John Young
Mason, Thompson
Matthews, Sampson & George
Maury, Dabney H.
May, Samuel J.
Mazzei, Philip
Meagher, Thomas Francis
Mease, James
Mercer, George
Merrick, E. C.
Miller, Joaquin
Miller, John [of London]
Millson, John S.
Milnes, Richard Monckton, [Baron Houghton]
Mivart, St. George
Mott, Lucretia
Montague, Noble
Montresor, John
Moore, Andrew
Moore, Frank
Moore, J. H.

PERSONAL

Morales, Juan
Morgan, Daniel
Morgan, Edwin Dennison
Morgan, George
Morran, William
Morrill, Lot Myrick
Morris, John
Morris, Robert Hunter
Moulton, Fanny
Murray, Alexander
Murray, John
Nash, George C.
Nelson, Benjamin
Nelson, Hugh
Nevill, John
Nevill, Presley
Newman, John H.
Newman, John Philip
Newman, Reuben and Alexander
Newton, Alfred
Niblack, William E.
Niles, Hezekiah
Noble, James
Nolan, Philip
Norman, James C.
North, Frederick, Earl of Guilford
North, William
Norton, Frank Henry
Norton, Charles Eliot
Noyes, Stephen Butterick
O'Fallon, James
Olcott, H. S.
Orndt, Jacob
Osgood, Samuel
Otis, Samuel Alleyne
Packwood, Samuel
Palmer, John
Parker, Theodore
Parkman, S. B.
Parsons, William
Parton, James
Partridge, David
Payne, John Howard
Peale, Rembrandt
Peirpont, John
Pendleton, Edmund
Pendleton, Nathaniel
Penn, John
Penn, Thomas
Pepperell, Sir William
Perry, M. C.
Perry, Oliver Hazard
Peters, Richard
Petigru, James L.
Phillips, Stephen C.
Pickens, Israel
Pickering, Timothy
Pierpoint, F. H.
Pierrepont, Edwards
Pike, Alfred
Pike, Zebulon
Pillow, Gideon J.
Pinkney, William
Pitt, Thomas (Baron Camelford)
Plaenckner, J.
Pleske, Theodor
Plumsted, William
Pohlhammeish, Jacob
Poindexter, George
Poinsett, Joel Roberts
Pope, Worden

PERSONAL

Porter, David
Porter, David R.
Porter, Peter B.
Powell, Levin
Powell, William Henry
Power, Thomas
Pratt, Charles Edward
Prentiss, William
Procter, Mrs. A. C.
Procter, Thomas
Putnam, David
Putnam Israel
Putnam, Rufus
Quitman, John A.
Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel
Ramsey, Alexander
Randolph, Edmund
Randolph, Peyton
Randolph, William, Jr.
Rathbone, Robert Benson and William
Raum, Green B.
Raumer, Friederich von
Ray, John
Read, John Meredith
Reade, Charles
Reed, John
Reynolds, Alexander W.
Ricardo, David
Richards, George H.
Richardson, William A.
Ritchie, Anna Cord
Rives, William Cabell
Rivington, James
Robbins, Benjamin
Robertson, Thomas B.
Robins, Ephraim
Robuck, Robert
Rockwell, Julius
Rodgers, John
Rodney, Caesar A.
Roosevelt, James John
Roosevelt, Theodore
Rosecrans, William Starke
Royall, Anne
Rush, Benjamin
Russell, Jonathan
Rutledge, Edward
Rutledge, John
Ryan, Abram J.
Sainsbury, W. Noel
St. Clair, Arthur
Sandford, Charles W.
Sanford, John
Sanford, J. A.
Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de
Santander, Francisco de Paula
Sargent, Nathan
Sargent, Winthrop
Sarman, W. H.
Savage, John
Savage, Thomas
Scarlett, James
Schurz, Carl
Schuyler, John, Jr.
Sedgwick, Catherine Maria
Sergeant, John
Sevier, John
Sewall, Samuel
Seward, William H.
Sharp, Granville
Sharpe, Horatio
Shields, J. E.

Shirley, John
Shorter, John G.
Shunk, Francis Rawn
Sickles, Daniel Edgar
Silsbee, Nathaniel
Singleton, Anthony
Smith, Aug. J.
Smith, Buckingham
Smith, E. Kirby
Smith, Elias
Smith, Goldwin
Smith, Jonathan
Smith, Jonathan B.
Smith, Robert [Secy. of State]
Smith, General Samuel [of Baltimore]
Smith, William [1772]
Smith, William [of Derry County, Ireland]
Smith, William Stephens
Sommers, Simon
Soulé, Pierre
Spalding, Martin John, [Archbishop]
Spencer, Elihu
Spencer, Jesse
Spencer, John Canfield
Spencer, Rev. William
Spofford, Ainsworth Rand
Spotswood, Alexander
Spring, Rev. Gardiner
Stagg, John, Jr.
Stanton, Benjamin
Stark, John
Steele, John
Stephens, Solomon
Sterry, Robert
Stiles, Robert
Stone, Ebenezer W.
Stone, Horatio
Story, Joseph
Stratford de Redcliffe (Stratford Canning) Viscount
Strecher, Herman
Strong, Caleb
Sturges, Ebenezer
Sumner, Charles
Sunderland, Le Roy
Tagliaferri, John B.
Talleyrand, Auguste de
Taney, Roger B.
Tappan, Arthur
Taylor, Bayard
Taylor, George
Taylor, Mahlon
Tazewell, Littleton W.
Tennent, S.
Ternant, Jean Baptiste
Thomas, George H.
Thomas, Lorenzo
Thompson, Anthony
Thompson, Isaac
Thompson, J. B.
Thompson, John M.
Thompson, Richard Wigginton
Thorburn, Grant
Thoreau, Henry D.
Thornton, J. Wingate
Thruston, Buckner
Thurston, W. S.
Thurman, Allen Granbury
Tilford, John

PERSONAL

Tilghman, Frisby
Tingey, Thomas
Todd, Charles Scott
Torrey, John
Toussaint L'Ouverture, Dominique-François
Tousard, Louis
Towles, Oliver?
Tracy, Uriah
Trollope, J. Augustus
Troup, George M.
Trumbull, James Hammond
Trumbull, Timothy
Tucker, Beverley
Tucker, Ebenezer
Tucker, Henry St. George
Tucker, Josiah [Dean of Gloucester]
Tufts, Cotton
Turner, David S.
Tweed, Robert
Twiggs, David Emanuel
Tyler, Samuel
Upshur, Abel P.
Van Dorn, Earl
Van Ness, John P.
Van Ness, William W.
Van Norman, C. R.
Vaughan, Henry Halford
Vaughan, Jane
Vaux, Roberts
Wade, John
Wade, Robert
Wagner, Moritz Friedrich
Walback, Louis C. De Bertt
Walker, Duncan Stephen
Walker, James
Walker, Robert J.
Walker, William
Wallace, George W.
Wallcut, Thomas
Walter, John
Warner, Charles Dudley
Washington, Bushrod
Washington, P. G.
Watt, Alexander
Watts, John
Wayland, Francis
Webb, Gilbert
Webb, James Watson
Webster, Noah
Weeks, Matthias
Weiser, Conrad
Welch, William
Welling, James Clarke
Wells, David Ames
West, George
Westervelt, Jacob A.
White, Bishop William
Whitehall, Robert
Whitman, Ezekiel
Wickliffe, Charles A.
Wigglesworth, Edward
Wikoff, Henry
Wilberforce, William
Wilbour, Charlotte B.
Wilkes, Charles
Williams, Eleazer
Williams, Eunice
Williams, Jared
Williams, Lewis
Williams, Thomas, jr.

Williams, S. Wells
Williams, William
Williamson C. P.
Willis, Richard Storrs
Wilson, Charles
Wilson, James
Wilson, James Jefferson
Wilson, James Grant
Wilson, William
Winchester, Thomas
Winder, William H.
Windham, Charles
Winlock, J.
Winsor, Justin
Winthrop, Robert C.
Wirt, William
Wise, Henry A.
Witherspoon, S. H.
Wolcott, Oliver
Wood, Charles
Wood, James
Woodford, Stewart L.
Woodward, Augustus B.
Wool, John E.
Wormley, Ralph, jr.
Worthington, John
Wright, John Crafts
Wright, Silas, jr.
Wynn, Robert
Yancey, Charles
Yell, Archibald
Young, Brigham
Youngs, Samuel
Zander, Edward
Ziegler, Alexander
Zimmermann, E. A. W.

PERU

(*See* South America.)

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

The items, chronologically arranged, are as follows: (1) Records of the "Ayuntiamentò," City Council, (relating to the commerce of the Islands, etc.), 1700–1702. One volume, vellum binding, purchased, in 1899. (2) Book of the Income and Expenditures of the Convent of Santa Ana, San Gregorio, 1721–1788. One volume, folio. (3) Account of the Hospitalers of St. John, 1739. One volume, folio. (4) A group of miscellaneous items, 1765–1832, consisting of the following: (a) 1765, February 10, Viana, Franc° Leandrode, Demostracion del misero estado de las islas Filipinas en el ano de 1765. (b) [1765?] Calderon, Enriques Pedro (Oidor) Informe á Carlos 3°. (c) [1800?] Brebe idea de las prates causas del atroso de Filipinas. (d) [1827] Instruccion que del observar Dn. Jose Filipe Arnedo,

PHILIPPINES

Corregidor de la provincia de Tondo para la recaudacion y manejo de los fondas de Caja de Comunidad. (e) [1829?] Enride, Pasqual. Del Diario viage. (f) 1832, June 9, Arnedo José Felipe, Libro de Caja abierto en 1° de Mayo de 1831. (g) Resumen general del producido del ramo de la Cara de Comunidad. . . . Provincia de Tondo . . . 1827–1831. (h) 1832, December 19, Chung-Seo, Vicente, and Orig-Ganeo, Juan Pablo. Petition praying concession for opium houses. Purchased, 1909. (5) A group of papers [relating to the Real Campania de Filipinas?]: (a) "Reflexiones sobre sera el Puerto" . . . [Reflections as to future of the Port or anchorage for a mercantile expedition to Guatemala from Manila]. 18th century, six pages. (b) Derrota que debera seguir derre el Puerto de Manila hasta el Callao de Lima . . [Route that should be taken from Manila to Callao by the vessel of the Royal Company of the Filipinas, with enclosure giving the return route]. 18th century, six pages; enclosure, four pages. (c) La Derrota que tracta el dia se tra conscido para pasar desde ellos mares á la costa del Peru . . . [New and direct route from the Philippines to Lima]. 18th century, eight pages. (d) Extracto de las ocurrencias de Puerto desde 1° de Agosto de '99 hasta fin de Enero de 1800. [Extract of occurrences at the Port of Manila]. twelve pages. Purchased, 1909. (6) Report of "Administration de la Hacienda publica, 1898, by Captain General Don Valeriano Weyler y Nicolan. One volume, folio. Gift of F. D. Millet, New York, 1901. (7) Broadsides, found in a file of newspapers purchased in 1905, comprising thirty-two of the orders, decrees and proclamations issued by Aguinaldo and his opponents, 1895–1898. (Listed in the Report of the Librarian of Congress, 1905, pages 46 and 47.) (8) Petitions of various officers of the Insurgent Army, September 19, 1898. In Spanish. Gift, 1901, of William Urquhart, Luzon, P. I. (9) Asuncion, Benito. Claim for restoration of property in Pasig, Manila; with signed disapproval of Aguinaldo, 1898. In Tagala. Gift of M. V. Stinson, Washington, D. C. (10) Facsimile of an agreement between the Sultan of Jolo and Brigadier General John C. Bates, in behalf

of the United States, August 20, 1899. (11) Zamboanga, Moro Province. Poster, invitation, etc., to the Zamboanga Industrial and Agricultural Fair; four pieces. Gift of Prof. Cleveland Abbe, Washington, D. C., 1907. (12) Moro and Zamboanga Fair, February 7–14, 1911. Broadsides and other advertising literature. Four pieces. Gift of Major John P. Finley, Zamboanga, P. I., 1911. (13) Proclamations in Arabic [Facsimiles]. Three documents. Gift of Captain C. W. Exton, U. S. A., 1907. (14) Sermons in the Tagala dialect. Two volumes, paper-bound. Undated. Purchased, 1904. A typewritten copy of Apolinario Mabini's English translation of his Manifesto [1914?] Gift, 1916, from Dr. James A. Robertson, Washington, D. C.

ABRAHAM PHILLIPS

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1781.)

PHILIP AND WILLIAM HALLETT PHILLIPS

(1) Miscellaneous legal and account books: Ledger, 1839–1859, Gayle & Phillips and Philip Phillips, one volume folio; Account book, 1845–1862, one volume quarto; Fee book, 1864–1873, one volume quarto; Day book, 1867–1885, one volume quarto; Receipt books, 1845–1860, one volume octavo, and 1842–1852, one volume octavo; Book of entries, 1843–1861, one volume octavo; Docket books, 1836–1858, one volume folio; "Execution Docket," 1867–1878, one volume folio; of Supreme Court, 1878, October Term, 1875, September, one volume quarto, 1877, one volume folio; Note books of legal authorities and business tables of cases, etc., six volumes; Note book of juvenile school exercises, one volume octavo; nineteen volumes in all. (2) Speeches letters, printed pamphlets, newspaper clippings, etc., of Philip Phillips, 1849–1866, one volume octavo. (3) Miscellaneous papers of Philip Phillips, consisting of the Kansas-Nebraska Bill, January 4, 1854 (Sen. Doc. 22, 23rd Cong. 1st Session) with Phillips's manuscript amendment on pages 18–19, repealing the Missouri Compromise, and explanatory note by him.

PHOTOGRAPHS

indorsed on the back of the last page; and letters from Reverdy Johnson, Edwin M. Stanton, Burton Harrison, Stephen Mallory, Raphael Semmes, Alexander H. Stephens, Robert Toombs, Horatio Seymour, C. C. Clay, Jr., and Charles O'Conor. Also, an extract from notes left by Philip Phillips for his children, regarding his activity in Congress, especially in relation to the Kansas-Nebraska Bill [April, 1854] typewritten, six pages. (4) Copies of documents relating to arms captured at Harper's Ferry from John Brown, 1859–1861. (5) Letter of Philip Phillips to Mrs. [Clement C.] Clay, with an account of the surrender of Gen. [C. C.] Clay, Jr., to the Federal authorities in 1865. Copy by Phillips, May 16, 1882, five pages. (6) Scrapbook of newspaper clippings, military and political news of the war, with various manuscript memoranda by Phillips; one volume, 1861–1862. (7) Miscellaneous letters to William Hallett Phillips, 1887–1893; three pieces. (8) Commonplace book of Fanny G. Levy, containing poetry, music, water color paintings, etc., 1827–1867. One volume, quarto. (9) Commonplace book of Samuel Gates Levy, containing poetry, cookery and medicinal receipts, etc., 1857–1871. (10) "Vindiciae Judaeorum", by Jacob Clavius Levy. One volume, octavo.

By gift and purchase, in 1910, 1911 and 1914, from Mr. P. Lee Phillips, Washington, D. C.

PHOTOGRAPHS

Sixteen hundred photographs of manuscripts, and a dozen boxes of glass negatives, the latter arranged in numerical order and carded. There is a complete set of plates of the "Quo Warranto" against the Virginia Company and a bound set of prints from the same. Some three hundred mounted photographs of Columbus manuscripts, from the Veragua collection. There are also fifty-three photograph prints of Columbus letters and documents, the gift of Mr. Wm. E. Curtis, of Washington, D. C., in 1902, and a number of photographic copies of pages of the Genoese and Washington Columbus Codexes, presented by Mr. Herbert Putnam.

PHYSICIANS

A portfolio of autograph letters of doctors, collected by Dr. J. M. Toner, and acquired, with the Toner library, by bequest, in 1882.

The letters are arranged alphabetically, and autographs of the following early physicians are included: Jonas S. Addoms, 1789; William Adams, 1788; Oliver Barnett, 1795; John H. Barry, 1811; B. Binney, 1786; John Cochran, ——; A. Dexter, 1807; E. Edwards, 1780 and 1797; W. Eustis, 1823; T. E. B. Finley, 1807; Athan^{s} Ford, 1832; Silv. Gardiner, 1764; Stephen Gano, 1816; David Jackson, 1797; S. A. McCloskey, 1785; James A. McClurg, 1782; James Mann, 1829; Isaac Morse, 1794; G. Munro, 1807; Oliver Prescott, 1805; Charles Pickering, 1870; David Ramsay, 1794; John R. B. Rogers, 1776 and 1800; R^{d} Shuckburgh, 1770; William Hooker Smith, 1784; Samuel Stringer, 1801; E. Tenner, [facsimile] undated; James Thacher, 1826; Peter Turner, 1791; J[ohn] Warren, 1790; H. Williamson, 1814.

PHYSICK FAMILY ACCOUNT BOOKS

Thirty-five volumes of account and receipt books, 1766–1843, purchased in 1914.

The earliest books are those of Edmund Physick, who, after the Revolution, was agent of the Penn family estates. A small volume contains receipts and memoranda made during a visit to London in 1789, in which are set forth his dealings with the Penns, and his payments for medical lectures attended by his son Philip Syng Physick, who later became a distinguished Philadelphia surgeon and has been called "The Father of American Surgery." Additional entries were made in the same books, in Philadelphia to 1795.

Many of the volumes were used in connection with the settlement of estates, that of James Bremner, which was in the hands of Edmund Physick, being the earliest. Other estates were those of Philip Syng, of Philadelphia, 1789–94; Edmund

PICKENS

Physick, 1804, settled by his sons Dr. Philip Syng and Henry White Physick; and the estate of the latter, in Cecil County, Maryland, about 1833.

A receipt book of John Penn, 1774, which was afterward used for the same purpose by Abigail Physick; a rent book of Abigail Physick, Phila., 1830–1843, a medical recipe book of Dr. Theodore Physick of Octorara, Md. [d. 1834], and a volume of accounts kept at "Ararat," a Cecil County, Maryland, farm in 1864, are included.

An Order Book of the U. S. Schr. *Dolphin* July, 1821–July, 1822, kept by David Conner, 1 vol. 8°, paper bound; and a "Fragment of the Log of the U. S. Ship *Erie*," Nov. 1829, with receipts, etc., entered at Philadelphia, 1844–5, 1 vol. 12°., Complete the collection.

FRANCIS W. PICKENS AND MILLEDGE L. BONHAM

Two portfolios of letters and administrative papers of these two Governors of South Carolina, chronologically arranged, 1860–1864.

Fully half of the papers are confined to the year 1861, and the papers and letters of Governor Pickens are more numerous than those of Governor Bonham. Applications for office, appointments of military officers, petitions to be relieved of military service, and reports on fortifications, form a large proportion of the collection. Among the important single items are: manuscript of Memminger's resolution requesting the Bank of the State of South Carolina to advance funds for coast defense, January 2, 1861; memorials of free negroes volunteering their services to the State, January, 1861; letter of James Redpath, of Boston, regarding transportation of negroes to Haiti, January 31, 1861; report upon vessels for coast police service, February, 1861; Extracts from Proceedings of the Executive Council, on accounts for enrolling, etc., March, 1862; Report of the Committee of the Georgetown district, for the removal of slaves and other property, December 11, 1862; Description and plan of a diving boat and torpedo, invented by Charles F.

Provost, of Louisiana; letter of W. S. Walker, regarding the depredations of negroes, January, 1863; letter of Andrew J. Creighton, asking authority to raise a company of youths under eighteen, February, 1863; Proclamation of General Beauregard, regarding a probable attack upon Charleston, February, 1863; correspondence and orders regarding free negroes captured in arms, 1863; and correspondence from the British consul at Charleston, 1863.

Letters are from the following: A. P. Aldrich, Chas. Alston, jr., J. H. Aulich, G. T. Beauregard, Henry C. Cabell, Langdon Cheves, Howell Cobb, Wilmot G. De Saussure, Fraser, Trenholm & Co., R. W. Gibbes, Robert N. Gourdin, Maxcy Gregg, Wade Hampton, J. W. Hayne, Alfred Huger, M. King, G. Manigault, A. G. McGrath, S. R. Mallory, C. D. Melton, J. Johnston Pettigrew, Benjamin Rhett, John T. Sloan, John M. Stribling, James D. Tradewell, S. Y. Tupper and D. L. Wardlow. Purchased, 1903.

"PICKETT PAPERS"

(*See* Confederate States of America.)

FRANKLIN PIERCE

The papers of Franklin Pierce, consisting of some eight hundred pieces, have been mounted and bound in ten volumes.

The collection begins in 1838, and extends to 1869. Three of the volumes consist of Messages, of the years 1854, 1855, and 1856; the remainder of the collection comprises mainly correspondence, though there are some drafts of state papers.

Of President Pierce's own letters there are few,—some military letters written from Mexico, some political letters and a small number of family letters, eighty in all.

Included in the correspondence are letters to or from Charles Gordon Atherton, Samuel H. Ayer, Samuel Dana Bell, Edmund Burke, James Campbell, Carlton Chase, James L. Curtis, Caleb Cushing, Jefferson Davis, Samuel Dinsmoor, Joseph Dixon, Millard Fillmore, James Guthrie, John Parker Hale, B. F. Hal-

lett, Nathaniel Hawthorne, J. D. Hoover, Milton S. Latham, George B. Loring, Robert McClelland, Charles March, William L. Marcy, Charles O'Conor, Francis J. Parker, H. Peaslee, Jane M. Pierce, H. D. Pierce, James K. Polk, Thomas H. Seymour, Isaac I. Stevens, Jacob Thompson, Isaac Toucey, Nathan Towson, Martin Van Buren, Sidney Webster and Elisha Whittlesey.

The collection has been calendared. Purchased, 1905.

CHARLES COTESWOTH PINCKNEY

Letter to the Hon. Ralph Izard, dated Columbia, Dec. 20, 1794, on the appointment of Charles Pinckney as Minister to Madrid, and on South Carolina political affairs. Purchased, 1907.

PINCKNEY FAMILY

A Memoir of the Pinckney Family of South Carolina, drawn from the Family Records and Communicated by William Gilmore Simms of South Carolina. One volume, 13 pages; incomplete.

EDWARD LEE PLUMB

A collection of books and papers of Edward Lee Plumb, who, after an extended residence in that country, was appointed, in 1866, Secretary of Legation in Mexico. Subsequently, he served as consul-general at Havana, and returned to Mexico to act as agent for the Mexican International Railroad.

The volumes in the collection consist of four letter-books, dating from November, 1866, to July 17, 1869, containing copies of official reports and dispatches to William H. Seward, Secretary of State, on diplomatic and political affairs in Mexico; and letters to William Hunter, Charles Dana, R. S. Chilton, R. S. Chew, Thomas C. Cox, Edgar Conkling and others. The second volume contains a copy of an official publication by the Mexican Government on Forced Loans in Mexico, 1838-9; and the fourth volume, May 18 to July 17, 1869, consists of letters.

PLUMB

from Havana to Hamilton Fish on Cuban affairs. A diary of a voyage from New York to Rio de Janeiro, and thence to San Francisco, by way of Cape Horn, March 3 to November 27, 1849; a commonplace book, with extracts from books and articles on such Mexican matters as "Considerations on the Establishment of Steam Communication on the West Coast" and "Notes on Cotton Manufactures in Mexico"; and a volume of newspaper clippings on the contract of the Mexican International Railroad with the Government, compose the remainder of the volumes.

The three portfolios of papers extend from 1825 to 1877. There are a few papers of the Mexican War period, among them copies of letters of Henry Clay, and a fourteen-page letter to A. H. Plumb on the Independence of the Pacific Territories, dated April 29, 1855. Comparatively few of the papers, however, are earlier than 1861. Beginning with that year, there are copies of many letters written by Plumb regarding Mexican affairs, and a few copies of financial statements and other papers. Letters of Robert Grant and C. Lennox Wyke, on the basis of the rupture between England, France and Mexico, are dated in 1861, as are letters of Edward E. Dunbar and E. W. Plumb to Thomas Corwin. A series of letters regarding the feeling of the people in the South, written by Plumb to Charles Sumner, from New Orleans, in 1867; letters to J. Sanford Barnes, D. P. Barhydt, and Thomas W. Pearsall, officers of the Mexican International Railroad, on the affairs of that Company and the Tehuantepec Canal and Railroad proposition; and letters to Hamilton Fish, in 1876 and 1877, on the political situation and events in Mexico, and the policy to be adopted by the United States toward Diaz and other insurrectionists, form the most important portions of the collection. Other letters are to Juarez, Senor M. Murillo, D. Matias Romero, Marshall Lefferts, Allan McLane, David Hoadley, N. P. Banks, Lewis D. Campbell, William P. Fessenden, Don Sebastian Lerdo de Tejada, D. L. Lane, H. S. Lansing, Baron Geralt, J. Edgar Thomson and Caleb Cushing. There

PLUMER

are a number of copies of Diario Oficial in 1868, and El Sinapismo in 1877.

The collection is the gift of Mrs. Ida Husted Harper, of Washington, D. C., in 1914. During the same year, the donor added four packages of papers dealing with the affairs of the Mexican International Railroad, and a 4° volume of "Notes in Mexico," 1856–7.

WILLIAM PLUMER

Letters, writings and essays of William Plumer, Senator from New Hampshire and twice Governor of that State. The earliest letter book is a bound volume of "A Collection of Letters written to and by William Plumer and transcribed for his Amusement and Instruction." It contains copies of 177 letters, from January 18, 1781, to January 14, 1804. Writers were: George W. Plumer, Daniel Tilton, John Sullivan and Jeremiah Smith. The remaining six letter books are loosely stitched together in paper covers. They are labeled Vols. III, IV, VI, VIII, 9 and 10. In spite of the apparent gaps and missing volumes, they completely cover the period from 1791 to 1833. In all, they contain about 1400 letters. Plumer's correspondence from Washington is voluminous. Much information relating to State legislation and to Dartmouth College also is in the letters. There are many letters by and to his son, William Plumer, Jr., when the latter was a Member of Congress, and to his brother, Major Daniel Plumer. Other correspondents were: William Page, Peleg Sprague, William Gordon, Oliver Wolcott, Abiel Foster, Oliver Peabody, Jeremiah Mason, Calvin Goddard, James Sheafe, John Langdon, Daniel Treadwell and Uriah Tracy. Two volumes labeled "The Repository" contain copies of letters and extracts from records, dating from 1774 to 1814. A folio volume marked "The Register" is a carefully kept journal, extending from May 1, 1807, to April 8, 1836, in which Plumer has entered his personal opinions upon current events, and notes and comments upon matters that came under his observation in his daily reading. Two additional volumes contain his collected essays and writings from 1782 to 1838. Many of these were published in the news-

papers, signed "Cincinnatus." The proclamations he issued while Governor are also included. His uncompleted "History of North America from its Discovery by the Europeans to the Present Time" contains 264 pages of carefully prepared manuscript. He carried it as far as the year 1607, where, at chapter VIII, it ends abruptly with the note "The undertaking I have abandoned." A small bound volume, lettered "Secret Journals of Congress," contains "Extracts of all such parts of the current Journals of Congress as are not published, or memorandums of the substance thereof." It begins October 14, 1774, and continues to May 20, 1780. A quarto volume lettered "Plumer's Congress I" contains a "Memorandum of the Proceedings of Congress, particularly of the Senate, from October 17, 1803, to March 27, 1804," which is practically a record of the debates in the Senate for that period; another quarto volume lettered "Plumer's Register I" contains a similar record from May 2, 1805, to April 21, 1807. All of these manuscripts, with the exception of the "History of North America," are supplied with subject indexes. Purchased in 1906 and 1910.

ORLANDO METCALF POE

Eleven letters, the gift in 1910 and 1915 of Mrs. O. M. Poe of Washington, D. C. They include letters of General Orlando Metcalf Poe to his wife, several intimate letters of Gen. Wm. T. Sherman to Gen. Poe, and a letter of Grant to Sherman, endorsed by the latter to Poe. Several of the letters are of the Civil War period; others are later, 1881–1887.

POETRY

Items in their chronological order are as follows: (1) "The Paradise of Dayntie Devises, aptly furnished with sundry pithie and learned inventions. Devised and written for the most part by Ab. Edwards sometimes of Her Majesties Chappel, the rest by sundry learned gentlemen". This is a manuscript copy of W. T. Rodd, from an English edition, with imprint, London,

POETRY

1576. One volume, quarto. (2) "The Arte of English Poesie Contrived into Three Bookes: The first of Poets and Poesie, the second of Proportion, the third of Ornament, [by Richard Puttenham] at London, Printed by Richard Field, 1589. One volume, octavo, 258 pages; with manuscript notes on "English Poets to 1598", and "A Discourse of English Poetry" by William Webbe, 1586. Book-plate of the Earl of Jersey. (3) "The Kisses of Secundus, translated by Thos. Stanley, Esq., from his collection of Poems, printed in 1651." One volume octavo; 14 poems. (4) "Psiché et L'Amour, Extrait des Metamorphoses d'Apulie, Philosophe Platonicien, à Paris, chez Michel Brunet, 1707, A Jean-François Dupuis Scripsi au Puit de Veritis, l'an 1768. One volume, octavo, bound; 516 pages. (5) "The American Times, A Satire, In Three parts", "Said to be wrote by Major André." One volume, unbound, 35 pages. Force copy: "Copied from a manuscript in the possession of Rev. James Nourse". (6) "Proceedings of a Town Meeting", two cantos. Anonymous. Written during the Revolution, or shortly thereafter. (7) "La Poesie di Giorgio Baffo Patrizio Veneto Nuova Edizione eastamente corvetta, Londra, 1789". One volume, 12°, 239 pages. (8) Miscellaneous poems of Richard Emmons, 1826–1827. One small volume, paper-bound; 55 pages. (9) Poem to Celebrate the 75th anniversary of the Declaration of the Independence of the United States. Compiled on board the American Frigate, *The Independence*, in the Road of Triest, July 4, 1851", by Max Moltke. One volume folio; in German and English, handsomely engrossed. Dedicated to President Pierce. Gift. 1866, of the author. (10) Manuscript War Songs, 1862–1894, by Jasper Jay Stone. 197 pages, with a letter presenting same to President Roosevelt. Transferred from the White House, 1908. (11) Poem on the occasion of the International Cotton Exposition at Atlanta, Georgia, October 5, 1881, by Paul Hamilton Hayne. A. D. seven pages. Gift, 1912, of William H. Hayne, Augusta, Georgia, through Charles William Hubner, Carnegie Library, Atlanta, Georgia. (12) The Complete Poetical Works of Theodore Tilton, European edition, (London, Ox-

ford and Paris) 1897. Octavo, 802 pages (two copies), with manuscript annotations, inserts, etc., etc., by the author. Also, three folio volumes of autograph poems. Gift, 1911, of Gilbert A. Tilton, Putnam, Connecticut. (13) "International Peace Song", three pages; "The Peace Makers", three pages. Two manuscript poems, by Margaret Anderson, of Lyndon, Ohio. Gift, 1905, by the author.

Undated items are as follows: (14) "Un Casorio, Pieza comica en unacto Escrita en verso par Miguel Felon, Matanzas. One volume, octavo. (15) "The Ruins of Athens, and Other Poems", by "An Idler." A folio volume, unbound. (16) "Bacchanalian" and other Songs. One volume quarto, paper-bound. (17) Poem to the Memory of Lord Byron; one page. (18) "Extracts from the Poets". One volume quarto, unbound. (19) A paper-bound volume of poems, bearing the name of John Smith, Philadelphia. The reverse used as a school copy book. (20) "The Silent City", a poem by Henry Sylvester Cornwell; one page. (21) "The Hamadryad", by John McMullen; seven pages, unbound. (22) "Youthful Days of Richelieu", a play, by Kate Reignolds. Two volumes, octavo. (23) "Pastime Poetry", twenty-eight pages of miscellaneous verse in autograph and print. Gift, 1905 and 1907, of the author, Edward St. John Fairman, Florence, Italy. (24) Excerpts from the poems of Monsignor Luigi Di-Carlo, Tivoli, Italy: "Nel Canto Quarto del Purgatorio di Questo Mundo, Colombo"; and "Canto Settimo del Poema—Il Paradiso, America". Gift to the Library, in 1905, by the author. Eight pages. (25) "The Poetic Dialect of the English Language, being a grammar and lexicon of words and forms of speech peculiar to English Poetry", by Horatio Hale, M. A. Seven volumes, octavo, unbound. (26) A volume of 320 Old English broadside ballads, bound into one volume. Purchased, 1908.

JOEL R. POINSETT

"Discourse on the objects and importance of the National Institution for the promotion of Science Established at Wash-

POLK

ington 1840; Delivered on its anniversary by Joel R. Poinsett, Senior Director of the Institution", 1841. One volume folio. From the Force Collection.

JAMES K. POLK

The Polk collection consists of eighty-three volumes of letters and papers, 1775–1849, (three of them containing undated papers and a fourth, printed matter), and three volumes of papers of Mrs. Polk, 1838–1891; twenty-five small volumes of Polk's diary, 1845–1849; thirteen small note and memorandum books; a "Partnership Book" of Aaron V. Brown and James K. Polk, 23 Nov., 1822–6 Mar., 1824; an Executive Record, 1846–1847; and a volume of printed speeches.

Of the writings of Polk, the collection contains numerous drafts of speeches, public addresses, campaign material, notes on committee reports, credentials, commissions, legal documents, printed pieces and letters.

The letters of Polk are comparatively few; not more than 275. They are written, among others, to James Walker, C. A. Wickliffe, William R. Rucker, Cave Johnson, John Blair, Felix Grundy, Amos Kendall, Silas Wright, Andrew Jackson, Sarah Childress Polk, and one or two each to John McLean, William T. Barry, Elisha Whittlesey, Levi Woodbury, Richard Dobbs Spaight, John F. H. Claiborne, Martin Van Buren, Salmon P. Chase and Benjamin Butler.

There are letters from Cave Johnson (180), Robert Armstrong (156), James Walker (153), Samuel H. Laughlin (123), Archibald Yell (61), John W. Childress (61), Lucien H. Coe (56), A. O. P. Nicholson (47), Alexander Anderson (46), H. M. Watterson (22), Gideon J. Pillow (20), and A. J. Donelson (19). Purchased in 1903 and 1910.

WILLIAM POLK

The papers of Colonel William Polk number about two hundred pieces, dating from 1767 to 1851. Purchased, 1907.

There are no letters covering the Revolutionary period. The papers relate to the University of North Carolina, to the National Election of 1824 and to the Mecklenburg Declaration. Nearly all of the letters are addressed to Colonel William Polk.

The following year Dr. Polk made a further donation of six pieces, 1822–1868, which included a letter of John Adams, letters of Leonidas Polk and others, with a sketch of the latter written by Bishop McIlvaine.

The collection as now constituted is contained in two portfolios.

Writers represented, in addition to those already named, are: Andrew Jackson, James K. and Ezekiel Polk, John H. Eaton, Alfred Balch, Richard Griswold, Jenkin Whiteside, Daniel Graham, Joseph McKnitt, Montford Stokes, William B. Lewis, John Brand and Willie P. Magnum.

JOHN POLLEXFEN

"A Discourse of Paper Credit, Paper Money, Paper Riches and State of our Coin." Pr. London, 22 Mar. 1700, 94 pages. With "Subsequent Thoughts by Mr. Pollexfen on ye Papers preceding," in manuscript, 32 pages.

OLIVER POLLOCK

A portfolio of letters to, and accounts of, Oliver Pollock, merchant and "commercial agent of the United States" at New Orleans, and later United States agent at Havana.

The letters are confined to mercantile matters, and are, in the main, from merchants in Philadelphia, Pensacola, Richmond, Natchez, etc. In 1782 Pollock removed from New Orleans and spent some time in Philadelphia. The following year he received his appointment as agent at Havana. There are few letters after this date. Of letters from Pollock there are none. The accounts, invoice, bills of lading, etc., of which there are a

PORTER

number, are embraced in the years 1767–1781. Among the correspondents are: Charles Pollock, William Mercer, James Hunter, Alexander J. Hill, Stephen Watts, J. Rumsey, William Constable, White Matlack, James Hamilton, William Dunbar, William Blount and Joseph Nourse. Probably acquired with the Peter Force library in 1867. There is also a volume of Pollock papers the papers of the Continental Congress.

COUNT JEAN FLORIAN JOLLY de PONTCADEUC

Thirty-seven letters of Count de Pontcadeuc's correspondence, 1801–1817, half of which describe his journey from New York to New Orleans, to Baton Rouge and West Florida. There are a few sketches of stage coaches, flatboats, etc., among the descriptions. Purchased, 1917.

DAVID PORTER

A folio volume of letters and orders received, Aug. 20, 1805–April, 1808, from the date of his taking command of the U. S. Schooner *Enterprise*. Purchased, 1901. Included are letters of John Rodgers, Isaac Hull, Thomas Marshall, Hugh G. Campbell, Thomas Truxtun, John Stricker, and Tobias Lear, written from Malta, Leghorn, and Algiers. A similar volume of letters of Porter dates from Sept. 7, 1807, to June 15, 1808. It includes letters to Robert Smith, Secretary of the Navy, F. Wharton, Thomas Turner, and George Harrison, naval agent at Philadelphia. A number of these letters deal with Porter's court martial for flogging a British seaman for insolence; others with naval matters on the Ohio and Mississippi rivers; also a portfolio of letters and papers relating to his "Exposition of Facts and circumstances which Justified the Expedition to Foxardo." 1825. From the Force purchase.

See also United States, Navy.

FITZ-JOHN PORTER

These papers were forwarded to the Library in 1911 by Gen. Porter's son, H. F. J. Porter, of New York City, with the stipulation that until certain biographical projects are completed they shall not be open to investigators.

The collection comprises forty-four portfolios of papers, dating from 1830 to 1902, several letter books, about a dozen scrap books, and a great many manuscripts and printed volumes relative to the Court Martial proceedings, and to Civil War affairs up to and including the second battle of Bull Run, Aug. 1862.

PORTO RICO

(*See* West Indies.)

PORTUGAL

A folio manuscript volume, of the 16th century, written in Portuguese, giving a brief summary of the Chronicles, Successions and Deeds of the Kings of Portugal, from A. D. 68; also a Chronicle of the Goths; was included in the Peter Force purchase.

Twenty-three pieces of manuscript, and printed lists, etc., of the Inquisition in Portugal and San Domingo, 1694 to 1786. Purchased, 1912.

A folio volume of copies of despatches to the Portuguese government, letters, speeches and newspaper clippings, of Miguel Martins d'Antas, Portuguese minister to the United States, covering the years 1867 to 1869; purchased, in 1912.

CHRISTIAN FREDERICK POST

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1758.)

THOMAS POWNALL

Three letters to the Earl of Halifax, 1754–1756, upon colonial affairs. Probably from the Peter Force library.

PREBLE

JOHN AND MARIA PRATT

A school copy book, in manuscript, of exercises in arithmetic, at Port Royal, Va., lettered, "Arithmetic for John Pratt, Grovesby Grammar School, Anno Dom. 1802." One volume.

A manuscript school copy book of exercises in grammar, rhetoric, mathematics, geography and astronomy, at Port Royal, Va., lettered "Maria Pratt, School Copy Book, 1808."

Received with the Edward Dixon Mercantile Accounts collection purchased 1911.

EDWARD PREBLE

The papers of Commodore Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, in twenty-five volumes, twelve of which consist entirely of correspondence. They begin in 1799 and extend to 1807. Preble's own letters, 1803–1804, comprise two of the volumes of this set, a third volume contains rough drafts of his letters, 1799–1807; the others contain letters addressed to him, mainly by his colleagues and inferior officers, or by officials in the Navy Department.

In addition to the correspondence, the collection includes a number of nautical journals. Of the Frigate *Constitution* there is an "Indent" for stores wanting for her use while at Boston preparing for sea, May to July, 1803; a "Boarding Book," Aug.–Nov., 1803; a log Book, kept by Nathaniel Haraden, the sailing master, 1803–1804; a "Muster Roll," 1803–1804; and a paper giving the dimensions of masts and spars, and accounts of men and officers. Of the *Essex*, there is a journal kept by Rufus Low, 1799–1800. The *John Adams*, a copy of the log for 1803–1804, and the log for 1804–1805. The Brig *Argus*, a copy of the log book, 1803–1804, and a muster roll of the same period. Brig *Pickering*, a journal of the year 1799. Sloops *Ranger* and *Traveler*, accounts of twelve members of the crew for advance wages, July 16, 1805. A letter of the officers of the *Philadelphia* to William Bainbridge, November 1, 1803, expressing full approbation of his conduct, and a paper

showing the location of the vessel on the rocks before Tripoli, are also included.

Preble's own journals give events of the years 1803 and 1804; the work of fitting out the *Constitution* at Portsmouth, and an account of the manœuvers and actions in Mediterranean waters. There are also "Notes" regarding various naval officers and others met during that cruise.

In the correspondence are letters of Sir John Acton, William Bainbridge, James Barron, James L. Cathcart, Isaac Chauncey, Jacob Crowninshield, George Davis, Stephen Decatur, William Eaton, Charles W. Goldsborough, William Higgins, Isaac Hull, Ralph Izard, Jr., Jacob Jones, Tobias Lear, James Prince, John Rodgers, Robert Smith, Benjamin Stoddert, and a number of notes from the representatives of the Pasha of Tripoli.

A volume of family papers, 1694 to 1819, consists of papers relative to Preble's family, himself and his estate. Among the signers of manuscripts in this volume are Nathaniel Deering, Samuel Barnard, Samuel Freeman, George Ingersoll, Timothy Lindall, Stephen Longfellow, Robert Jenkins and Thomas Sanford. Purchased, 1902.

JOHN T. L. PRESTON

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1861.)

PRESTON PAPERS

Miscellaneous letters and documents to and from William John and William C. Preston, 1779–1857; sixteen pieces, purchased in 1908. The letters of William John Preston deal in the main with the Virginia militia and the political affairs of that state, several of them being of the War of 1812 period. The letters of William C. Preston begin in 1836 and continue to 1840. They are written from Washington, mainly to Henry M. Bowyer, and James Barbour, regarding land transactions in Virginia, and political matters. A letter from Granville Smith in 1779 describes his capture at sea. Included also are letters from Edmund Pendleton, and William Munford; two addresses of

RANDOLPH

John Preston, and a pay roll of his volunteer militia company in 1792.

"PROGRESS AND POVERTY"

(*See* George, Henry.)

COUNT CASIMIR PULASKI

Deposition of Henry Kallussowski, February 25, 1867, respecting the bust of Pulaski executed for the Library Committee of Congress, in 1856, by Domochowski (Henry D. Saunders), and finally, 1882, purchased by Congress. Pulaski letters are in the Washington, Continental Congress and Revolutionary miscellany.

SAMUEL PURCHAS

"Microcosmus, or the Historie of Man. Relating the Wonders of his Generation, Vanities in his Degeneration, Necessity of his Regeneration—by Samuel Purchas, Parson of St. Martin's neere Ludgate, London." Pr. London, 1619. One volume-octavo, bound in vellum. With autograph signature of the author.

ISRAEL PUTNAM

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1773.)

CHARLES P. AND PAUL RAGUET

Twelve letters, 1781–1784, mainly addressed to Charles P. Raguet, merchant at Philadelphia, from James Maxwell, of Baltimore, M. Madden, of Baltimore, and others, upon mercantile matters.

EDMUND RANDOLPH

A volume of mounted documents, from the Henley-Smith collection, lettered "Randolph's Vindication, 1795." A note on the first page is as follows: "The original papers relating to the vindication of Mr. Edmund Randolph, Secretary of State. Mr. Randolph leaves this bundle with his friend J. R. Smith to be

resorted to if any person doubts the truth of what is published." Included are letters of Randolph to Fauchet, Washington, Thornton and Tobias Lear; and to Randolph from Fauchet, P. A. Adet and Oliver Wolcott. A folio volume of letters to James Madison, 1781–1790, all pertaining to public affairs; part of the Madison collection acquired from the Chicago Historical Society in 1910. Also, a letter of Fauchet to the Commissioner of Foreign Relations; and a printed letter, dated Philadelphia, October 9, 1795, signed by Randolph, with Fauchet's certificate. Other Randolph letters are in the Washington, Jefferson, and Monroe collections.

JOHN RANDOLPH of ROANOKE

A diary, from January 1, 1818 to January 31, 1819 (16 pp.); kept in an interleaved almanac for the year 1818 A. D. It contains introspective reflections, his movements day by day and meteorological record. Purchased in 1907. A collection of miscellaneous letters, dating from 1808 to 1832, procured at various times. The letters are addressed to Edward Booker, on political affairs; to James Monroe regarding the treaty of Ghent, and their personal friendship; and to Francis Wallace Gilmer relating anecdotes of his boyhood, with opinions on education, etc. An account of Randolph's death, written by Jos. Parrish, 5 mo 24, 1833. A double sheet contains an epitome of the entries in Randolph's diary, written in a contemporary hand.

PEYTON RANDOLPH

Account book of the estate of. Contains a copy of Randolph's will, dated 18 August, 1774, and an inventory of the estate. Mainly in the handwriting of Edmund Randolph. One volume of mounted sheets. Purchased, 1909.

RANDOLPH FAMILY ACCOUNTS

Sixty-four portfolios of bills, receipts, vouchers, and accounts of various kinds, relating to the settlement of the estate of Peter Randolph, of Virginia, 1767 to 1801; and to the management of

the plantation of William B. Randolph, 1815 to 1861. The early accounts were kept by Archibald Cary, Richard Randolph and John Wayles, the executors of Peter Randolph. Those of the second group comprise what appear to be complete files of expenditures, etc., of the plantation. They also contain accounts showing the expenses of the plantation owner on trips to the White Sulphur Springs, Washington, London and elsewhere. Most of the accounts are on scraps of paper. Purchased, 1914.

JOSEPH REED

Five letters of Governor Reed, 1779–1784, addressed to Major General St. Clair, John Adams, and others, about the British restrictions on trade intercourse with the West Indies, and on Immigration. Also an agreement dated 10 June, 1811, regarding the erection of a dwelling house in Philadelphia. Probably from the Force purchase.

WILLIAM B. REED

Private diary of his mission as Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to the Emperor of China, 1857–1859; two volumes, 703 pages, with manuscript letters from British officials and others in the Orient, inserted. Also, a typewritten sketch of the voyage; 43 pages. Gift of Mrs. E. McKim Reed, Baltimore, Maryland, 1909.

RELIGION

Items comprising this collection in their chronological order are as follows: (1) Cartulaire de l' Abbaye Saint Denis de Reims, 1067–1641. 2 vols. A recent copy, purchased, 1904. (2) "Compendiaria Doctrina de Actibus Humanis, 1554. 1 vol. 8°. 154 pp. Gift, 1914, of Mrs. Ridgely Hunt, Washington, D. C. (3) "A declaration of the Faith of the English People Remaining at Amsterdam in Holland," by T. Helwys. Pr. 1611. This is a typewritten copy from the original in the Minster Library at York, England, acquired in exchange with the Yale University Library, 1911. (4) "A Confession and Protestation of the Faith

of Certain Christians [Brownists] in England,—with a petition to the King for toleration therein. A. D. 1616." A typewritten copy. Purchased, 1906. (5) "Ninety-four Sermons of Mr. Samuel Willard of Boston in New England, 1687–1695?" A small parchment bound volume. (6) "A Collection of Christian and Brotherly Advices—by the Yearly meetings of Friends—for Pennsylvania and New Jersey, held Alternately at Burlington and Philadelphia." 1 vol. 275 pp. XVII and XVIII cent. Purchased in 1910. (7) "Theologia, Sive Pneumatologie et Ethical." Pars secunda. "Pembroke, Nov. 1721." 1 vol. 8°. (8) Theological Treatise, Don Joan Delatore. Anno 1755. 1 vol. 8°. (9) Sermons in Shorthand, by the Rev. Andrew Gifford, at his meeting place in Eagle St. Holborn, 1761–1762." 1 vol. 8°. (10) Moravian Hymn, written by one of the Sisters at Bethlehem, Pa., 1782. 6 pp. paper bound. (11) Sidney Rigdon, Real Founder of Mormonism, 1793–1876," by William Heth Whitsitt, LL. D., Louisville, Ky. 1 fol. vol., typewritten. Gift, 1911, of Mrs. Wm. H. Whitsitt, Richmond, Va. (12) A folio volume of "Minutes of the Goshen Baptist Association held at Burris's Meeting House in Caroline Co. [Va.] the 3d Friday in Oct. 1793 and continued till Sunday. Printed, Marble Creek 1794." A catalogue of books purchased in New York, Philadelphia and Baltimore by David Henderson for sale in his store (undated); and a Richmond news imprint of the French National Convention's Declaration of War against England and Holland, Feb. 1, 1793. List of funerals (probably at Burris's Meeting House) in 1761. Also one or two letters from England, 1766. (13) Sermon of John McKnight, D. D. [President of Dickinson College] delivered at Rocky Spring Church, Franklin County, Pennsylvania, on Thanksgiving, 1815." (14) A portfolio of Baptist Records; Miscellaneous correspondence of Dr. S. Chapin, Wm. Ruggles, Solon Lindsley, and others, relative to Church matters and Columbian College in Washington, D. C., 1822–1836. Purchased, 1910. (15) "Diary of Sermons preached, texts, etc. on Successive Sundays," Sept. 29, 1833 to March 31, 1842. By exchange from Gallaudet College, Washington, D. C., 1903. (16) "A History of Church Pews, with Notes on obsolete

RELIGION

Church Usages," by J. M. Toner, M. D. 1895. 1 vol. 4° 239 pp. (17) A package of circulars, tithe cards and coupon stock certificates of John Alexander Dowie's Zion City, 1902–1921. 7 pieces. Gift, 1910, of A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago, Ill. (18) "Predigten neber das hohe Lied Salamos nach Krummacher," von Wilhelm Hansen, missionary. (Upon the pioneer days of the Evangelical Reformed Church in the Northwestern United States and Canada, 1905.) 1 vol. 4° 144 pp. Lettered "Das hohe-Lied der Lieder."

Undated items are: (19) "Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Fontenay (Benedictine) diocese de Bayeux." Purchased in 1905. (20) "Centum affectum spiritualium" (A Spanish book of religious aspirations) 1 vol. Latin 12°. Gift of Mrs. J. L. M. Curry, as a memorial of Dr. Curry, Washington, D. C., 1903. (21) Chart or Index of the Story of the Future, or a Key to the Prophecies of the Most Learned Father Antonio Vierra of the Society of Jesus; by Don Joseph Joachim de Burgos. 1 vol. 8°. (22) Drei Bücher des H. Pelagii (who not only was a Hermit and a Holy Man but also a great Cabalist and Philosopher, Concerning the Fundamentals of Dreâms, and also of all wisdom and Secrets of the whole Earth revealed by God through the three signs; to pray, to seek, and to knock, and several other means; because God does not at all times work Directly, but through Secret Arts.) This is a transcript of a translation from the Latin into German made in 1408. 1 vol. 8° unbound. (23) Tractatus Theologus scola sicomora lis de Prolomenses sensibus sacre scriptae (In Spanish) 1 vol. 4°. (24) An octavo parchment bound volume, lettered "Carranza, Summa Concilios." Contains "A list of the Roman Pontiffs according to the Most Correct Chronology," and "Preliminary Notes for a Study of the Result of Councils Ordered by Senor Carranza." 1 vol. 8°. Name of Francis Xavier Cano on fly leaf. Transferred from the Smithsonian Institution, 1866. (25) "Gott ist die reinste Liebe. Mein Gebeth und meine Betrachtung. Von dem Hofrath von Echartshausen." A collection of prayers. 1 vol. 12mo. 294 pp. (26) "Esprit du Christianisme; Le Chretien Phil-

osophie." [by Pierre Billard] 1 vol. 8°. In French. (27) De Imitatione Christi," Thomas à Kempis. A small facsimile in book form. (28) The Conjunction "Ina" as Used in New Testament Greek. 143 pp. fol. Deposited, 1901, by W. B. Carr, Washington, D. C. (29) Adair Welker, "His Verses," 1 vol. Transferred, 1899, from the Smithsonian Institution. (30) An index to George Fox's "The Great Mystery," Edition of 1695, by Wm. B. Sission. 8° paper bound. (31) A Comparison of Noah's Ark with the "Royal Soveraigne," 3 pp. unbound. (32) A sermon of Rev. Samuel Williams. Purchased, 1903. (33) Notes for the "Christian Pioneer," for a sketch of the Life of St. Peter. 1 vol. paper bound. Purchased, 1914. (34) "The Reasonable Service," by Rev. Dr. John Seeley Stone. 1 vol. 8° paper bound. Gift, 1910, of Rev. Dr. Geo. Hodges, Cambridge, Mass. (35) Two packets of miscellaneous sermons. *See also* Shakers.

THOMAS C. REYNOLDS

(*See* Confederate States of America.)

WILLIAM REYNOLDS

(*See* Letter Books.)

RHODE ISLAND

With the purchase of the Force library, in 1867, came: (1) A manuscript report of the case of Freebody vs. Cook, appealed to the King in Council, 1754, one volume. (2) Receipts from the Commissioner of Loans, of Rhode Island, 1790–1799. Printed forms, filled in. Seven volumes.

A portfolio of contemporary attested copies of Proceedings of the Rhode Island General Assembly, 1699–1747, was purchased in 1912.

Loose papers, 1731 to 1905, are contained in a separate portfolio. Among them are: A photographic copy of King Charles II's Charter for Rhode Island; Statistics of Governors of Rhode

RHODE ISLAND

Island, Connecticut and Massachusetts, 1587–1765; Order of King's Commissioners establishing the boundary between Rhode Island and Massachusetts, 1664, Legislative Acts and Resolves; Committee of Correspondence to the Speaker of the House of Representatives of New Hampshire; Votes and Proceedings of the Legislature, August and September, 1774; Messages of the General Assembly to the Continental Congress, 1774; Commission as Major of Artillery to John Crane, 1775; Copy of a list of Privateer Commissions, 1776; an attested copy of the Resolve of Assembly approving the Declaration of Independence, July 20, 1776; also letters of Joseph Wanton, Nicholas Cooke, Joshua Babcock, William Greene and John Collins.

The Force Transcripts of Rhode Island papers are as follows:

(1) A folio volume of miscellaneous papers, 1653–1777, containing, among other items, Minutes concerning Rhode Island Elections, etc., from 1653 to 1686; (From a manuscript of Dr. Ezra Stiles, copied, 1843, by Henry Stevens, Jr.); "The Rhode Island East Line Controversy, 1734," (from Stiles's Itinerary); "Valuation of Estates in the Colony, 1757"; Minutes of the Town Meeting held at Providence on 19 January, 1774, "Called to Prevent the East India Company, if possible, from Importing Tea into this Town"; also similar meetings for other purposes at later dates, 1775–1777, and an "Act to Prevent Monopolies and Oppression by Excessive and Unreasonable Prices for many of the Necessaries and Conveniences of Life," December, 1776. (From a manuscript of L. Hebord, Lebanon, Connecticut, 1843).
(2) A folio volume labeled "Pontiac War, 1756–1770." Contains letters of James Abercrombie, James Robinson, Allan Macleane, Archibald Montague Brown, George Coventry and Thomas Gage to Colonel Bradstreet, Deputy Quartermaster General at Albany. "Original manuscripts are in the possession of Dr. Wm. B. Sprague of Albany. Henry Stevens, Jr., 1845."
(3) One volume, quarto, "Report of the Trial of William Gordon and John Gordon, charged with Murder of Amasa Sprague," April, 1844.

MATTHEW RIDLEY AND RIDLEY & PRINGLE

Twelve letters, written by Matthew Ridley from Paris and London, and by Ridley & Pringle, of Baltimore, 1782–1785, to Thomas Barclay, merchant at L'Orient, regarding mercantile affairs. Purchased, 1911.

BARON FRIEDRICH ADOLPH RIEDESEL

A manuscript volume, in French, on the organization of the Prussian army in 1776; written by Riedesel while a prisoner of war in Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1778. One volume, 12mo, 119 pages. Probably from the Force library, purchased 1867.

RIGGS & COMPANY

The business and financial papers of Riggs & Co. and Corcoran & Riggs, of Washington, D. C., presented to the Library by E. Francis Riggs, Esquire, of Washington, D. C., in 1907.

The collection comprises twenty volumes of letter books, and many separate letters. Some of the letters date as early as 1816, but the bulk of the collection is within the years 1838–1854. There is correspondence with the firm's agents in foreign countries, notably Central and South America. Prices of commodities, details of shipments, and political and general news, form the subject matter of much of the correspondence.

On the banking side, the papers relate to the placing and management of State debts, subscriptions to the national loan for the Mexican War period, and the relations of the firm with George Peabody.

ISAAC ROBERDEAU

"Mathematics and Treatise on Canals," by Isaac Roberdeau, Chief, Bureau of Topographical Engineers, 1818–1829; one volume, with plans, diagrams, etc. Gift, 1909, by Roberdeau Buchanan, Washington, D. C.

ROBERTS

EDMUND ROBERTS

The first American diplomatist in the Orient was Edmund Roberts, whose letters and papers are preserved in this collection. They were given to the Library, in 1914, by the estate of Mrs. J. V. L. Pruyn, through Colonel William G. Rice, of Albany, N. Y.

There are five portfolios of papers, and five bound journals of sea voyages and similar items. The earliest of these journals is dated July, 1804, and contains notes and observations of a voyage taken by Roberts from Rio de la Plata to London in that year. The second journal is of a voyage taken during the following year, from London to Madeira, Tall Trees and Rio de la Plata. This journal contains only a few pages, and the entries are technical. A third journal was kept by Roberts on board the U. S. Ship of War *Peacock*, in 1832, 1833 and 1834. It relates to nautical matters.

Nearly all of the letters in the collection are for the years 1829–1836.

The papers directly pertaining to the treaties and the negotiations are copies of Roberts's instructions from the State Department; copies and drafts of the treaties; and letters and memoranda written during the actual negotiations. There are notes aand memoranda made by Roberts for his book, "Embassy to the Eastern Courts," which was published after his death; also, numerous charts and pencil drawings.

Among papers relating to commerce and trade are several Prices current from Manila and Muscat; a Return of Exports from Ceylon, 1825 to 1834; a table showing the State of Commerce in Rio de Janeiro in 1833; and a number of letters regarding trade conditions.

The letter of William Rogers Taylor to Roberts regarding the disaster to the *Peacock*, stranded on the coast of Arabia, is separately bound.

The correspondence comprises letters to and from the Department of State; from consuls at various points; from acquaintances at Rio de Janeiro; and of Edmund Roberts to his

children. These are long and full of descriptions of places and happenings. Among the writers are the following: Edward Livingston, John Forsyth, Amos Kendall, Levi Woodbury, Mahlon Dickerson, Eugene A. Vail, Amasa T. Parker, D. Geisinger, Edward P. Kennedy, George Lee, Robert Hunter, Edwin Howland, Henry Sturgis, Charles W. King, John Taylor Jones, Joseph Delafield, Rev. Robert Morrison, Rev. Dr. Burroughs, C. M. de Silverra, and David Oliver Allen.

The collection contains two portfolios of typewritten transcripts, the first being biographical material—a sketch of the life of Edmund Roberts, extracts from letters, journals, newspaper and magazine articles, and obituary and death notices; the second, transcripts of letters and memoranda, and chapters from "A Voyage Round the World." There are also some genealogical notes, and many items regarding Portsmouth, N. H.

JEREMY ROBINSON

Six portfolios, 1808–1832, a letter-book, 1831–1832, and eight small journals, 1817–1823, the papers of Jeremy Robinson, who, in 1817, was appointed by the President as "Agent for Commerce and Seamen" at Lima, Callao, and other places in South America. Origin unknown.

The journals and diaries give accounts of his travels, with descriptions of Buenos Ayres, Conception, Valparaiso, Lima, and several of the islands in the Pacific, some scientific data, a short vocabulary of Nookaheevian, and a few letters and notes.

Robinson's letters to J. Q. Adams, then Secretary of State, give information regarding the Chilian expedition to invade Peru, and the plan of Chili to co-operate with General Bolivar, and the probabilities of a revolution in Mexico and California. There are letters also about the publication of a history of Chili, and correspondence with the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, regarding specimens for their collection. There is a list of vessels engaged in whale fishery in the Pacific, August, 1818; and a copy of Lord Cochrane's farewell address to the officers of the Navy and the inhabitants of Chili, January, 1823.

Among others, Robinson corresponded with Henry Hall, of Valparaiso, John Jacob Astor, James Biddle, Samuel L. Mitchell, Captain Egbert Van Buren, David Findlay, Richard Rush, J. B. Prévost, Bernard O'Higgins, Richard Alsop, A. B. Woodward, Asbury Dickins, William Thornton, and Richard M. Johnson.

Silhouettes of Jeremy Robinson, John Pickering, jr., John Plummer, Thomas Tracy, and several others, are in the collection.

JOHN ROBINSON

Miscellaneous business and mercantile papers, 1740–1825, of John Robinson, merchant, of Middlesex County, Virginia. Eighteen pieces, purchased, 1914.

ROCHAMBEAU PAPERS

The collection of papers of the Count Rochambeau, marshal of France, and Commander-in-chief of the French Army in America, was purchased for the United States Government by Act of Congress, March 3, 1888, from the Marquis de Rochambeau.

The collection embraces, First: original letter-books, in nine volumes, 1780 to 1784, containing copies of letters to and from Rochambeau relating principally to the conduct of the war in America. Second: about 1400 letters and documents dating from August 28, 1777 to May 17, 1794; mounted and bound in five folio volumes, letters and military papers by French and American officers, besides numerous letters of instruction, etc. from the French Government to Rochambeau, concerning the details of outfit, payment of troops, rank, and military operations generally. Among these documents are a number of letters from General Washington, some of them in code, "Histoire de l' Origine et Progres de la Guerre, 1763–1780;" "Memoire pour l' Histoire de la Guerre en Amerique in 1780" with corrections in the hand of Rochambeau; "Memoire du Roi

pour servir à l' instruction particuliere à M. le Chevalier de Ternay, chef d' escadre des Armées navales;" and a "Journal des Operations du Corps français." Separately bound is an "Inventaire des papiers du général Cte de Rochambeau. Letters, autographes, Registres, de Correspondence, Etat, Instructions, notes, plans et cartes manuscrits et gravés, etc., etc.," prepared by the Marquis de Rochambeau.

The series of military and topographical maps, which formed a part of the collection at the time of its purchase has been deposited in the Maps and Charts Division of the Library.

JOHN RODGERS

Report of Commander John Rodgers to the Secretary of the Navy on his explorations north of Bering's Straits, dated U. S. Ship *Vincennes*, San Francisco, October 19, 1855. A copy from the Force collection.

ALFRED ROMAN

A portfolio of miscellaneous letters and telegrams of Alfred Roman, of the Civil War period and the years succeeding, 1861–1890. The war letters are to and from General Beauregard, and those of the later years are mainly from him to Roman, regarding the latter's publication. Items of interest are the letter from William Porcher Miles to Beauregard, August 27, 1861, relative to the designs for the Confederate flag; Extracts from Jacob Thompson's report of the Battle of Shiloh, 6th and 7th of April, 1862; Inspection report of Wheeler's Cavalry Corps, January 22, 1865; and a letter from Mrs. Augusta Mason to General Beauregard, presenting a flag made in a Washington prison, and giving its history.

Among the other writers to Beauregard are Jefferson Davis, Judah P. Benjamin, James Chestnut, A. S. Johnston, J. E. Johnston, J. B. Hood, W. J. Hardee, James A. Seddon, E. B. Alexander, Thomas Jordan, S. D. Ferguson, R. B. Rhett and Alex. H. Stephens. Letters of Beauregard are to Roger A. Pryor,

RUSH

G. W. Brent, J. E. Johnston, J. C. Calhoun, James L. Kemper and Alfred Roman. The correspondence with the latter begins about 1880; much of it is in French. About 150 pieces in all. Acquired in 1914 from Mrs. Alfred Roman, Columbia, S. C.

EDMUND RUFFIN

(*See* Journals and Diaries, 1856.)

JAMES RUMSEY

Four letters written at Paris and London, 1789–1790, addressed to Captain Charles Morrow, Shepardstown, Va. They deal with the boat he was engaged in building, and his efforts to obtain patent rights. Gift, 1910, of Mrs. Jane A. Hargis, Whitewright, Texas.

Also, a volume of typewritten copies of the papers in the suit of James McMechin against the executors of Rumsey's estate, 1784–1802. McMechin's memorial to the Hon. George Wythe, Chancellor of Virginia, and copies of letters of Rumsey to Capt. Charles Morrow and Dr. James McMechin, written from London, 1791 and 1792, are included. Purchased, 1911.

BENJAMIN RUSH

A manuscript volume of "Notes on and taken from Dr. Benjamin Rush's lectures, delivered in the University of Pennsylvania, City of Philadelphia, in the year of our Lord 1803. Commenced November 10th and ended March 10, 1804," by Edward Lowber. Also, notes on [Benj. Smith] Barton's lectures in Natural History. One folio volume. Presented to the Smithsonian Institution by Daniels and Smith, Philadelphia, 1850, and transferred, from the library of that Institution, in 1866.

RICHARD RUSH

Miscellaneous letters, fourteen in number, of the years 1817 to 1828. The first, addressed to Jonathan Russell, Esquire, was written as Secretary of State, and contains instructions regard-

ing treaty negotiations. Others are written from London, and are addressed to the Duke of Gloucester, and to the managers of the African Colonization Society. Later letters are to Peter Force, regarding the publication of newspaper articles. Most of these letters came from the Force purchase. Several were added by purchase.

The autograph draft of Rush's opinion on the proposed transfer, by Spain, of Cuba to Great Britain. [1823] Purchased, 1915. *See also* Journals and Diaries.

RUSSIAN TRANSCRIPTS

(*See* Transcripts.)

ST. BARTHOLOMEW

(*See* West Indies.)

ST. CHRISTOPHER

(*See* West Indies.)

ARTHUR ST. CLAIR

A folio volume of Force transcripts of correspondence and papers, the originals of which were in the Ohio State Library [1845?]. The letters are mainly upon military subjects, relating particularly to the affairs of the Northwest Territory, and are from the following correspondents: Eneas McKay, Robert Lettis Hooper, John Penn, George Croghan, Richard Peters, Thomas Smith, William Thompson, James Wilson, John Hancock, Anthony Wayne, John Jay, Thomas Hartley, Joseph Reed, Nathanael Greene, John Paul Jones, Baron Steuben, William Irvine, Benjamin Lincoln, Elias Boudinot, Samuel H. Parsons, Lafayette and General Washington. A letter of Lieutenant Michael McDonough to his brother Patrick, dated at Fort Washington, November 10, 1791. Several payrolls of Captain Stephen Bayard's Company, 2nd Pennsylvania Battalion, 1776, are also included. Original letters of St. Clair are in the Washington,

SANGER

Jefferson, Continental Congress papers and in the Revolutionary miscellany.

ST. VINCENT

(*See* West Indies.)

RICHARD SALTER

Three manuscript sermons, as Congregational minister at Mansfield, Conn., March, 1768, February, 1774, and July, 1777. One volume, quarto. Gift of Mrs. H. L. Britton, New Dorp, Staten Island, N. Y., 1907.

SALVADOR

(*See* Central America.)

DEBORAH SAMPSON

Eight papers, consisting of memoranda and letters to Peter Force, regarding Deborah Sampson Gannett's services in the Continental Army. From the Force library.

GEORGE N. SANDERS

Political letters from Jefferson Davis, Lewis Cass, R. M. T. Hunter, R. M. Johnson, Balie Peyton, John B. Floyd, August Belmont, J. W. Forney, William Wilkins, S. A. Douglas, H. S. Foote, J. P. Benjamin, G. T. Beauregard, William M. Evarts, F. W. Pickens and E. Felix Foresti, 1833–1879. In all, twenty-seven pieces. Purchased, 1914.

SAN DOMINGO

(*See* West Indies.)

ABNER SANGER

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

JOHN LOYALL SAUNDERS.

A volume of about 400 letters and papers of Commander John Loyall Saunders, United States Navy, covering the period of his command of the U. S. S. *St. Mary's*, from November 1, 1844, to June 7, 1847, the most important part of which covers his services on the Mexican coast. It includes Commander Saunders's correspondence with the Navy Department and naval commanders, Commodore Robert F. Stockton, David Conner, and M. C. Perry, and with General Zachary Taylor and the captains of the other American vessels of the fleet, the British Admiralty agent at Tampico, the British and French consuls, the United States consul, and the captains of the British Royal Mail packets; all pertaining to marine movements in Mexican waters, the blockade of Mexican ports and the transportation of American agents and dispatches. Gift, 1917, of Mrs. Charles F. McIntosh, of Norfolk, Va.

JOHN GODFREY SAXE

Autograph poem, "A Poet's Constancy: A Madrigal." Signed "J. G. S." Two pages. Enclosed in a letter of Robert Bonner to Saxe, dated February 22, 1879. Also, a letter of Saxe to [Frederick] Locke, Sussex, England; dated at Brooklyn, July 5, 1875. Presented to the Library by Cora Linn Daniels.

HENRY ROWE SCHOOLCRAFT

The papers of Henry Rowe Schoolcraft were acquired in part by transfer from the Smithsonian Institution, and in part from Mrs. Henry R. Schoolcraft.

There are thirty-one portfolios and a number of bound and unbound volumes, extending from 1805 to 1878, including five volumes of "Letters Received," 1820–1852; a volume containing an Objibwa vocabulary, 1822; "Eoneguiski, or the Cherokee Chief," two volumes; a small volume containing Indian maxims,

SCHOOLCRAFT

notes on Indian characteristics, etc.; and a quarto volume of accounts kept by John Johnston at St. Mary's Falls, 1814–1819. Unbound and paper-bound books, in their chronological order, are as follows: A journal of Indian affairs kept at the agency of Sault Ste. Marie, from July 6 to September 30, 1822; a small journal of Indian affairs, 1824; a "Memoir of the Life of John Johnston, Esq., late of Sault Ste. Marie," by H. R. Schoolcraft; Private journal of Indian affairs, commenced at Mackinaw, October 1, 1837, with memoranda, diary entries and newspaper clippings; Abstracts of accounts of the Indian Department, 1839; Scrapbook, 1847 to 1849, mainly Indian affairs; Scrapbook for the year 1854; a small book of original poetry, undated; a number of bank books of the Bank of Michigan, Riggs & Co., etc., in account with Schoolcraft, converted by a later hand into commonplace books.

The portfolios of loose papers contain official and private correspondence, scientific memoranda, copy for a history of the Indian Tribes, Indian tales and poetry, travel notes, personal business miscellany, papers relating to Lewis Cass, papers relating to Michigan, claims against Schoolcraft as Indian agent, and Schoolcraft's claim against the United States, notes on Indian languages, "Reminscences of the Tawasentha Valley," 1862, miscellaneous writings, accounts, etc., and papers of Mrs. H. R. Schoolcraft (née Howard). The first portfolio (beginning 1805) contains a few genealogical notes; papers of Schoolcraft's father, Lawrence Schoolcraft; some early papers of the Territory of Michigan; letters and papers regarding the manufacture of glass; many letters of Lewis Cass to the various Departments regarding the military post at Detroit, 1818–1819; letters and verses of William H. Sankey; "Rambles in the Ozark Mountains, 1818–1819"; and a report to the Secretary of the Treasury about the Lead Mines in Missouri.

Single items are a portion of an undated letter of William Shirley, regarding an expedition into Canada, and Schoolcraft's commission as agent for the Ottawas and Chippewas, March 4, 1839.

The correspondence includes letters from Lewis Cass, Daniel Livingston, G. M. Dallas, Reuben Haines, Charles C. Trowbridge, Benjamin Silliman, James D. Doty, Lucius Bull, De Witt Clinton, Nathaniel H. Carter, Edward Everett, Henry Whiting, Samuel S. Conant, John Johnston, B. F. Stickney, John Torrey, Theodore Dwight, Jr., Lyman M. Warren, Peter S. Du Ponceau, Henry Newcombe, John Bigelow, E. Croswell, W. Gilmore Simms, Elisha Whittlesey, Buckingham Smith, Brantz Meyer, Benjamin B. French, D. D. Mitchell, John M. McCalla, William Duane, George Gibbs, Henry T. Tuckerman, J. Logan Chipman, S. Eastman, Peter Force and Lyman C. Draper.

A letter of George Watterston, dated June 21, 1852, contains interesting information about John Howard Payne's observations among the Cherokees. A single letter from Washington Irving is also included.

The correspondence and papers of Mrs. Schoolcraft, five portfolios, 1836–1878, have to do, for the most part, with real estate transactions in the City of Washington.

SCHULLER COLLECTION

In 1913, the Library acquired by purchase the collection of manuscripts of Dr. Rudolph R. Schuller.

It embraces such results of Dr. Schuller's own researches as are still unpublished, and a body of transcripts and of photographic reproductions of originals, preserved in the Archivo General de Indias in Seville, the National Library in Rio de Janeiro, the British Museum, the Royal Library in Berlin, the Berendt collection in the Brinton Library, Philadelphia, Pa., in monasteries in Peru, and other depositories.

Included are historical, archaeological, ethnographic, linguistic and bibliographic manuscripts of the Central and South American countries. An itemized list, prepared by Dr. Schuller, is filed with the manuscripts. A partial list will be found in the Report of the Librarian of Congress for 1913, pages 32–34, where the main items are given in a subjective grouping.

SCIENCE

Additions were made to the collection in October, 1914, and September, 1915, of notes on the native languages of South America, and annotations, bibliographic lists, etc., relating to the cartography of South America, together with sundry reproductions of maps of that region. These additions to the papers are accompanied by itemized lists.

PHILIP JOHN SCHUYLER

Ten letters to Stephen Van Rensselaer, 1787–1798, on such subjects as taxation, state debts, the prospect of the adoption of the Federal Constitution, and the appointment of Philip Schuyler as Secretary of State; one letter to Philip Schuyler, Jun., 1801; and one to Thomas R. Gould, 1804. Purchased, 1914.

From other sources, (probably the Force purchase), came a letter of June 14, 1777, addressed to the President of the State of New Hampshire; and a letter of November 9, 1802, to Jonas Platt, signed by Philip Schuyler, P. S. Van Rensselaer and Ab. Van Vechten.

A ledger of accounts, January, 1775, to September, 1777, 1 volume folio, 87 pages; and an account book, April to August, 1777, 1 volume, 30 pages; both in the writing of John Lansing, Jr. Transferred, 1909, from the Pension Office.

A memorandum book, containing personal accounts, notes, etc., 1783–1787; 1 volume, 12mo. Purchased, 1915. (*See also* Orderly Books.)

SCIENCE

Items in the collection, in their chronological order, are as follows:

(1) "The Cosmographicall Glasse, containing the Pleasant Principles of Cosmographie, Geographie, Hydrographie, or Navigation, compiled by William Cunynghame, Doctor in Physicke, Lond. Anno 1559." 1 volume, 87 pages and index. Beautifully written, with numerous highly finished pen and ink drawings. (2) Cosmopolita Ossia nuovo Lume della fisica naturale (treating of the general character of the elements, simple and com-

pound. Translated from Latin into French, 1609, and newly translated from French into Italian by Cesare Passigli, 1841) 1 volume, octavo. (3) "In Octo libros physicorum disputationes"; anonymous, 1610(?) 1 volume. Deals with the theories and discoveries of Galileo, which it attempts to refute. Purchased, 1901. (4) A number of small, loose sheets, with geometrical figures, apparently part of the manuscript of a mathematical treatise, by Seth Ward, Bishop of Salisbury, [1646?] (5) Alchemy: Liber Mutus, 1 volume octavo, 43 pages; 17 hand colored plates, first published 1677, and were the work of Jacob Saulat Démarets. The plates pretend to portray the secrets of transmutation. (6) Alchemy: Liber Sapientiae [1745] 1 volume octavo, full black morocco, gilt tooling; title page in water colors, and chapter headings, symbols, important words, etc., in red. Gilt edges. Gift (with No. 5) of Mrs. H. Carrington Bolton, Washington, D. C., 1914. (7) "Chiromantische Wegweisser" (palmistry guide), an octavo volume written in German, with seven sketches, 1707, signed with the initials I. D. K. Gift, 1907, by bequest, of Woodbury Lowery, Washington, D. C. (8) "Traité de la nature des Metaux," 1750, 1 volume, quarto, 125 pages. (9) A volume of Logic, by Samuel Smith, 1787; 35 pages, unbound. (10) Astronomical calculations and letters of Malachy Hitchins and N. Maskelyne to Joseph Moore at Cambridge, 1788–1793. 1 volume. Acquired from the Columbian Institute, to whom it was presented in 1825 by John M. Moore. (11) Thermometrical Register kept at Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1798–1816, by Abiel Holmes; 1 volume. Also an Almanac and Meteorological Journal, in 2 volumes, the first from 1795 to 1797 and the second from 1817 to 1829. (12) "Practical Mathematics, Volume LV and V," by Thomas Sullivan, 1796–7; 1 volume, 186 pages. Presented, 1902, by William Ingle, of Baltimore, Maryland. (13) A Spanish treatise on Navigation and Astronomy (XVIII Cent.), 1 volume, octavo. Gift, 1915, of James E. Smith, Washington, D. C. (14) "A treatise on military tactics or a description of the Seven Years War," by Henry Jamini. 4 volumes, small quarto,

SCIENCE

1806. Deposited by the War College Division of the War Department. (15) Letters of William Lambert to Josiah Meigs and Asbury Dickins, transmitting astronomical and various other calculations on the meridian of Washington, 1817–1825; eight manuscripts, acquired in 1901. (16) Inventory of the books belonging to His Grace the Duke of Portland; Removed from Bath House to His Grace's Residence, St. James Square, 1820. 1 volume, quarto, 137 pages. (17) Extracts from the Literary and Scientific Correspondence of Richard Richardson, M. D., F.R.S., of Byerby in Yorkshire, chiefly tending to illustrate the Progress of Botany from 1690 to 1735. Two folio volumes. These are "transcripts from the originals in the possession of Miss Richardson Currer, which were printed by that lady in 1835 for private circulation." They contain letters from William and James Sherard, Paul Hermann, Edward Lhuyd, Dr. Uvedale, Sir Hans Sloane, James Petiver, Ralph Thoresby, Jacob Bobart, Adam Buddle, Lord Petre, the Earl of Derby and others. Purchased, in 1909. (18) Memorandum book of F. Markoe, Jr., with notes on mineralogical subjects, and lists of mineral specimens presented to the National Institute, and exchange with various individuals. 1838. 1 volume, quarto. (19) Note books of Charles A. Schott, 8 volumes (Volumes V to XII), 1860 to 1875, containing scientific memoranda, a discussion of Kane's and McClintock's meteorological observations, Dr. Hayes's Arctic Expedition, rainfall in the United States; also a volume of engineering notes, with drawings of bridges, etc. Gift, 1903, of W. H. Lowdermilk & Co., Washington, D. C. (20) "Prehistoric Archaeology," 1 folio volume, with 1066 hand painted studies, by S. H. Binkley, of Ohio, 1870–1890. Presented, in 1901, by Professor Thomas Wilson, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C. (21) Treatise on the Manufacture of Soaps, 2 volumes, 1862–5, by Campbell Morfit; also a volume on the manufacture of bi-phosphate of lime, London, 1871, 1 volume; and a volume on Fertilizers, by the same author. (22) Abstract of the reports of the sessions of the International Commission on Weights and Measures,

1875–6. One large portfolio. Transferred from the White House, 1913. (23) "A Condensed History of Philosophy, by Thomas Cushing, M. D., Albion, N. Y., 1892." 1 folio volume, 669 pages. (24) "The Music of Colors," by E. G. Lind; typewritten text, with 26 illustrative plates in color. Gift, 1901, of E. G. Lind, Baltimore, Maryland.

The following undated items are also included:

(25) "Historia Philosophica Compendium," D. Wyttenbachii, 3 volumes, octavo. (26) "Ellements de la Politique," anonymous, 1 volume folio. (27) "Traité du Lapis Des Philosophes," 1 volume, octavo. (28) Il segreto libro di Artefio. (Treating of the occult art and the Philosopher's Stone) 1 volume, octavo. (29) "Lectures on Moral Philosophy," anonymous, 1 volume. (30) "Esprit de Spinosa," 1 volume, quarto, 167 pages. (31) "Plain Discourses on the Laws or Properties of Matter, containing the Elements or Principles of Modern Chemistry," by Thomas Ewell, M. D., of Virginia, one of the surgeons of the United States Navy." Dedicated to Thomas Jefferson. 255 pages of unbound manuscript. (32) "Symbolism in Alchemy and Chemistry"; "Catalogue of Uranium Compounds," by H. Carrington Bolton; a portfolio of loose papers. Gift, 1912, of Mrs. Henrietta Irving Bolton, Washington, D. C. (33) Lectures on Electricity and Magnetism, by Charles Cruikshank. 1 portfolio. Gift, 1914, of Miss Kate Cruikshank, Washington, D. C. (34) "Observations on the Change of Color in the Skin Produced by the Internal Use of Nitrate of Silver," anonymous. 19 pages, unbound. (35) "Meteorological Journal, Remarks on the Weather," printed reports and observations for the years 1803 to 1806, and 1818 to 1828. Pasted into two paper-covered volumes. (36) Miscellaneous reports and memoranda on various health resorts, deposited, 1905, by the United States Weather Bureau.

SCOTLAND

A copy, in Latin court hand, of the establishment of the Order of the Thistle in Scotland, 1687; a book of accounts kept at Edinburgh, 1734; and three folio volumes of imports and exports

SEELEY

of Scotland, 1818–1820. These volumes formed part of the George Chalmers collection, obtained as part of the Force purchase, in 1867.

WINFIELD SCOTT

Four letters, 1814–1860, addressed to Lieut. Col. William S. Hamilton, the first, giving orders for the placing of troops for the winter; the second, dated September 30, 1825, is a personal letter, dealing with his dispute with Edmund Pendleton Gaines about rank, and expressing an opinion about Jackson. The other two are addressed to C. Bennett and Spencer M. Ball.

Also, a seven-page paper, headed, "Views, suggested by the Imminent Danger (October 29, 1860) of a Disruption of the Union by the Secession of one or more Southern States." Acquired by purchase at various times.

WHITEMARSH B. SEABROOK

Letters to and from, 1849–1852, 25 pieces; written mainly during his term of office as Governor of South Carolina, most of them indorsed "Private and Confidential." Included are letters of W. D. Moseley, Governor of Florida; F. H. Elmore, regarding the work of the Central Committee; David Wallace, with a report on his special agency to the convention at Jackson, Mississippi, October 1, 1849; J. W. Hayne and William H. Perroneau, on the eligibility of General James Hamilton for United States Senator; Maxey Gregg, on manufactures in Southern States; George W. Towns, Governor of Georgia, and J. A. Quitman, Governor of Mississippi, in answer to a circular letter, sent September, 1850, calling for organized resistance to the oppression of the Northern States; C. G. Memminger, A. P. Butler, G. Mathew and others, on political matters. Purchased, in 1907 and 1908.

F. W. SEELEY

Remarks on the Battle of Fredericksburg, with a letter of transmission to General J. W. de Peyster; two pieces, September, 1871. Purchased, 1913.

MARQUIS PHILIPPE HENRI DE SÉGUR

Seven portfolios, consisting of a series of military papers (about 440 documents), by Marquis Philippe Henri de Ségur, who, in 1780, was appointed Minister of War, and, in 1783, Marshal of France; and some five hundred letters of the Count de Langeron, between the years 1781 and 1787. A number of these letters and papers relate to the War in America.

A son of the Marquis de Ségur, Count Louis Philippe de Ségur, was an earnest advocate of the cause of the American colonists at court, and, in 1781, he came to America, and served with the rank of Colonel throughout the remainder of the war. Purchased, 1898.

HENRY SEWALL

(*See* Journals and Diaries)

JOSEPH SEWALL

A theological treatise, "Invidia postis totorrima," December 14, 1705, six pages. Probably from the Force library.

WILLIAM H. SEWARD

A folio volume of mounted facsimile sheets of Secretary Seward's Dispatch No. 10, to C. F. Adams, May 21, 1861, with President Lincoln's alterations.

WILLIAM SEYMOUR

(*See* Journals and Diaries)

SHAKERS

The records and papers of the Shaker communities in Ohio, including the papers of Richard McNemar, a leader of the Ohio Shakers, and those of Susanna Cole Liddell, her history of Union Village, in four volumes, the narrative of her life and experiences; fifteen volumes of journals and diaries, 1805 to 1874; six volumes of Covenants, Acts, Agreements, etc.; a Digest of Faith and Principles; copies of Bills introduced into

SHERBURNE

the Ohio Legislature regarding Shakerism, 1834–1857; memorials and petitions regarding the anti-Shaker mobs, from 1810 to 1817; descriptions of the supernatural Visions of Mother Ann and Mother Wisdom; memoranda and information respecting various Shaker worthies, Abigail Clark, Margaret Obrian, Issachius Bates, John Dunlevy, Ruth Fairington and others; and a volume containing medicinal and cookery receipts. Purchased, 1906.

The papers of Richard McNemar comprise 350 pieces, in addition to which are the four volumes of his own diary, 1828–1830; diaries of Sarah W. Jones, of Halifax, N. C., 1805 to 1830; Isaac Youngs, 1815 to 1823; and many others. Gift of J. P. McLean, of Franklin, Ohio, to which he has added other Shaker records from time to time. There are also some fourteen volumes of letter books, 1806–1862; five volumes of poetry, 1848–1881; eight books of receipts, etc., 1840–1855; and a large number of manuscript hymn and prayer books, 1773–1893.

Other matters included in the collection are minutes of meetings; mortality records; essays on moral and spiritual subjects; a journal giving the condition of the society at various times; and a list of wearing apparel approved for the use of the Sisters.

SHAW MANUSCRIPTS

A folio volume of Force transcripts of the correspondence of Thomas Shaw, 1775–1782, Commissary for Prisoners at New London, Nathaniel Shaw, Nathaniel Saltonstall, Isaac Sears, Thos. Leaming, Jr., David Sproat, Jonathan Trumbull, Captain Richard Biddle and others; relating chiefly to privateering and to Naval Prisoners. Several lists of prisoners, of the year 1782, are included. "Original manuscripts are in the possession of N. Shaw Perkins, Esq., of New London, Ct. Henry Stevens, Jr." [1845?]

SAMUEL SHERBURNE

A portfolio of seventeen letters, 1778–1812, mainly addressed to Major Samuel Sherburne, of Portsmouth, N. H., from Ben-

jamin Austin, merchant, of Boston, Brigadier General William Whipple, John Langdon, Keith Spence, John Wendell and Edward Phelon. A later letter is from John B. Sherburne, master in the U. S. Navy, to John S. Sherburne, of Portsmouth, N. H., September 7, 1812. From the Peter Force library, purchased in 1867.

JOHN SHERMAN

These papers form one of the most voluminous collections in the Library's possession. They were received in 1911, as a gift from Mr. Hoyt Sherman, of Washington, D. C., acting for the Sherman estate; with additions from another nephew, Mr. P. T. Sherman, of New York.

The collection comprises some fourteen volumes, mainly letter books, 1874–1893; and about five hundred packages of papers, 1859–1893, which are arranged alphabetically, by years, as received.

These papers are open to the investigator under restrictions.

ROGER SHERMAN

A collection of 26 land deeds and transfers, 1746–1761. Later papers bear signatures of Oliver Wolcott and John W. Northrop. Purchased, 1908.

A letter of Roger Sherman to Hon. William Williams, August 18, 1777, regarding the appointment of General Gates, and the movements of the New England militia.

Also, photostat prints of copies of five letters of John Adams to Sherman and Sherman to Adams, on the subject of the Constitution of the United States, July 17–27, 1789. Gift, 1915, of Dr. J. F. Jameson, Washington, D. C.

WILLIAM T. SHERMAN

The main portion of the collection of correspondence and papers of General William Tecumseh Sherman was presented to the Library in 1912 by his son P. T. Sherman, of New York

SHERMAN

City. Additions have since been made by the same donor. The collection has been repaired, mounted and bound in chronological order in 88 volumes, dating from 1837 to 1891. The original indexes of the letters received, covering the years 1848–91, form a separate volume of this series, four volumes of which are letter press-copies of Sherman's own letters, 1857–59, from San Francisco and Leavenworth, on banking matters. There are nine record volumes, in their original binding, of letters sent, 1866–91, two volumes of official endorsements and memoranda, 1876–1883, and a volume containing copies of letters and personal reminiscences of California, Louisiana and Missouri, 1846–61, written at a later date.

The letters received begin with Sherman's services in California, as Adjutant General to General Kearny, and the earlier dates contain some reminiscences of California and cover the periods of his residence at St. Louis and New Orleans, as an Army officer, in San Francisco as a banker, at Leavenworth as a practising attorney, and at Alexandria, Virginia, as Superintendent of the State Military Academy. They contain correspondence from S. W. Kearny, W. G. Marcy, R. B. Mason, William Nelson, J. D. Stevenson, Persifor F. Smith, A. E. Shiras, E. R. S. Canby, J. L. Folsom, W. H. Warner, George H. Thomas, E. A. Hitchcock, Thomas Ewing, D. G. Farragut, William C. Kibbe, G. B. McClellan, H. S. Turner, and a report of citizens interested in the Overland Wagon Road. The correspondence of the Civil War years runs through volumes 8 to 17 inclusive and numbers 600 or more letters. Writers are E. M. Stanton, S. P. Chase, George B. McClellan, F. P. Blair, John A. Dix, Thomas Ewing, Jr., H. W. Halleck, David Stuart, S. F. Miller, D. D. Porter, W. S. Pickett, M. L. Smith, Philip Speed, David Tod, W. W. Belknap, S. M. Bowman, T. E. Bramlette, T. J. Bell, C. B. Comstock, Montgomery Meigs, Schuyler Colfax and Carl Schurz. Some of the papers are: An address and presentation of a sword from New York Merchants, September 1, 1862; Petition for General Stuart's restoration to his command, written by Sherman, April 7, 1863; Agreement providing for the safety of Jackson, Mississippi, May 16, 1863; and a copy of

the Petition to the Confederate House of Representatives to suspend the privilege of Writs of Habeas Corpus, February 3, 1864. There is also the military correspondence received while commander of the Military Division of the Mississippi, with headquarters at St. Louis, included in which are letters of Andrew Johnson, J. G. Blaine, Thomas Ewing, William M. Evarts, Charles E. Mix, E. G. Ross, Lyman Trumbull, P. H. Sheridan, Isaac Arnold, C. B. Comstock, James Pike and others and also some notes on the genealogy of the Sherman family. A packet of 50 or more field maps used during the Civil War, 1861–5, is in the collection. Later the volumes contain letters received during his residence at Washington, 1869–72, his travels abroad, 1871–2, and his residence at Washington, St. Louis and New York, until the year of his death, 1891. There are many letters regarding the publication of his Memoirs, with statements from various officers, to be used in this connection; the correspondence between General Sherman and Major General W. S. Hancock, in 1870; and extracts from Sherman's military record, submitted to the Retiring Board, May, 1870. Correspondents of these years are J. N. Arnold, J. G. Blaine, W. M. Evarts, Hamilton Fish, Fred D. Grant, Mrs. U. S. Grant, John Jay, Reverdy Johnson, P. H. Sheridan, Bishop H. B. Whipple, H. M. Stanley, (with Stanley's sketch of his march, given at Mr. E. B. Washburne's, in Paris, July 27, 1872), Henry and Florence Alcock, Hugh McCulloch, C. H. Turner, G. A. Custer, George W. Riggs, F. V. Greene, J. S. Morrill, S. B. Maxey, Carl Schurz, Robert C. Winthrop, J. C. Breckinridge, Lawrence Barrett, John Russell Young and James A. Garfield. The collection terminates with a mass of letters and telegrams of condolence upon the death of General Sherman.

To the papers have been added two volumes of the semi-official letters of General Sherman, 1866–1881, which were deposited with the Library by Lieut. Col. Samuel Reber, U. S. A., in 1916.

MICHAEL SHINER

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

71794°—17——24

EDWARD AND JOSEPH SHIPPEN

A portfolio of papers of Edward Shippen, Edward Shippen, Jr., and Joseph Shippen, Jr., of Pennsylvania, 1727–1785. The earliest document is a communication from the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations to "Major" [Gov. Patrick] Gordon, announcing the death of King George I of England, and proclaiming George, Prince of Wales, King, dated 26 June, 1727. The second letter is from William Blair to Cozn [Joseph?] Shippen, dated Boston, August 17, 1735, about the purchase of a four wheel chaise. Other matters forming subjects of correspondence are: the cutting and laying of roads at Fort Cumberland, in letters from George Croghan and others, 1755; the intended expedition against Fort Duquesne, in a letter of Major T. Lloyd, 1758; medals to be presented to Colonial officers as a reward of merit, letter of Lieutenant James Grant (for General Forbes) to Colonel Bouquet, 1759; Indian affairs; rewards for Indian scalps; Mason and Dixon's line, with a letter from the surveyors, September 12, 1765; The Stamp Act; the Farmer's letters; astronomical observations by the Philosophical Society; George Whitefield; Penn's estate; New England settlers in the Wyoming Valley; affairs of the Continental Congress; Washington's appointment to the command of the army; account of the Battle of Bunker Hill; prospect that Independence will be declared; the attack of the row galleys upon the British ships of war *Roebuck* and *Liverpool;* etc. The correspondence between John Penn and Joseph Shippen, Jr., during the years when the latter was Secretary of the Province, and of Edward Shippen. Other correspondents are Timothy Matlack, Edward Burd, Israel Pemberton, John Pedrick, Thomas Penn, Samuel Postlethwait, Arthur St. Clair, John Vining, James Burd, Thomas Gage, James Tilghman, Rev. William White, William Blythe, John Ormsby, John Armstrong, James Logan, and Ann Penn.

A small, unbound memorandum book, dated 1756, containing accounts and a list of men in Captain John Burk's Company, Colonel Joseph Dwight's Regiment, probably belonged to Edward

SIBBALD

Shippen, paymaster of the British regular and provincial forces. A long list gives the rents received from the properties owned by James Hamilton, in 1756–8. The collection formed part of the Peter Force library, purchased in 1867. A letter from William Shippen, Jr., to Nathanael Greene, February 3, 1780, purchased in Philadelphia, 1911, is also included.

WILLIAM SHORT

In 1898, a small group of letters of William Short to Fulwar Skipwith, 1793–1808, was bought; and, in 1910, the Library purchased from his descendants the remaining papers of Short. The collection has been mounted and bound in fifty-two volumes, and extends from 1778 to 1849.

Confidential political letters from Short's friends in public life, both in America and abroad, comprise the largest part of the papers, among which is official correspondence with Alexander Hamilton on financial questions. Short preserved nearly all the letters he received, and made press copies or rough drafts of his replies.

Among his correspondents were: Brissot, Thomas Paine, John Paul Jones, James Madison, (including a letter written during the Constitutional Convention of 1787), Fulwar Skipwith, Gouverneur Morris, Lafayette, Alexander Hamilton and James Monroe.

RICHARD SHUCKBURGH

A packet of forty-eight typewritten copies of letters and parts of letters relating to Dr. Shuckburgh, 1745–1773. From Sir William Johnson manuscripts in the New York State Library, Albany, N. Y.

GEORGE SIBBALD

Miscellaneous letters and papers, 1794–1803, on mercantile matters, including letters of Christopher Fisher and Richard Garner, of New Providence, Bahama Islands; W. S. Chandler, merchant, of Georgetown; Daniel Sturgis, of Augusta; John Randolph, of Regla, and others. Purchased, 1904.

SIMMS

FRANZ SIGEL

Certificate of Captain James M. Kennedy's service, dated March 21, 1863. Carbon copy of an A. L. S., entered in a blank letter press book. Acquired in 1903.

CHARLES SIMMS

The papers of Colonel Charles Simms, of Virginia, Major and Lieutenant Colonel in the Revolutionary Army, and, later an attorney at law and Mayor of Alexandria when it fell into the hands of the British, in 1814. He was also President of the Potomac and Shenandoah Company for a number of years.

The collection is in eight portfolios. The papers commence with the year 1765, though there is one paper—a grant of land in Prince William County, from Lord Fairfax to James Carter—dated 1731. The last papers are of 1820.

Before the Revolution he made a trip to the Ohio, and, in connection with John Nevill and John Harvie, took up land on one of the islands in that river. The litigation which followed furnished many of the papers which compose the collection.

In 1776, he was commissioned as Major in the 12th Virginia Regiment, and served until December, 1779, when he returned to Virginia, where he married Nancy, daughter of William Douglas. Many of his letters are to her, written from camp in 1777 and 1778, and contain descriptions of battles and camp life.

Legal papers form a large part of the collection, after the Revolution. There are many papers pertaining to the affairs of the Potomac Company, and regarding the establishment of the District of Columbia. There are also papers relating to bank transactions, from 1797 to 1816.

The letters of Simms to his wife during August and September, 1814, give full accounts of the capture of the town by the British troops, and of the movements of the armies around Alexandria and Washington.

There are fifty letters of Leven Powell, from Congress at Philadelphia, in 1800; and letters and articles of Thomas Law,

regarding the Mint it was intended to establish in Washington; also letters from John Marshall, Edmund Randolph, John Witherspoon, Samuel Rogers, H. Ridgely, John Taliaferro, Christopher Greenup, Bryan Fairfax, Daniel Morgan, C. H. Harrison, John Peyton, John T. Mason, William Th. Alexander, William Smallwood, E. Brooke, J. Mandeville, Charles Fenton Mercer, Elisha C. Dick, Robert Goodloe Harper, Robert Lenox, Edward Carrington, William Rawle, Charles Lee, Edward Burd, William Heth, J. Mason, Randolph Harrison, St. Geo. Tucker, Thomas Swann, Joseph Hopkinson, Bushrod Washington, John B. Dabney, William Blount, Richard Peters and Luther Martin. Probably from the Force purchase in 1867.

WILLIAM GILMORE SIMMS

Twenty-five letters of William Gilmore Simms to George Fred Holmes, written between the years 1842 and 1860, mainly dealing with the subject of magazine contributions by Holmes, but with frequent references to politics, and one letter of Holmes to Simms, November 3, 1843. Also a memoir of the Pinckney family, of South Carolina, by Simms. Purchased, 1908.

AMÉDÉE H. SIMONIN

A portfolio of letters addressed to Simonin during the year 1855, regarding a brick-making machine which he had invented. Later letters have to do with the affairs of the "Société de colonization europeo-americaine au Texas." Many of them are from the Paris headquarters of the society. Simonin's diary, 1855–1856, is in the Journals and Diaries collection. Purchased, 1912.

SINGHALESE MANUSCRIPTS

(*See* Orientalia.)

FULWAR SKIPWITH

Six letters addressed to various French officials, on consular affairs, 1798–1800. Purchased, 1913.

SLAVE TRADE

C. SLACK

(*See* Letter Books.)

SLAVE TRADE AND AFRICAN COLONIZATION

Received by transfer from the Interior Department, in 1909, eight volumes and thirty-eight packages, 1854–1872. The volumes are as follows: one volume Letters Received, August 11, 1858, to May 8, 1868; one volume Letters Sent, September 8, 1858, to February 1, 1872; three letter press copy books, May 9, 1861, to June 1, 1869; one volume steward's report, a weekly return of provisions expended, United States Steamer *Atlanta*, 1858–1859; two volumes of pay-rolls, 1858–1859, of the United States Steamer *Memphis*.

The packages, or cartons contain correspondence and papers relating to the endeavors of the Government to suppress the trade in slaves, and to the various schemes for the colonization of negroes. There are papers from the President, 1858–1864; the Secretary of State, 1860–1870; and from the various departments; copies of State laws relative to slavery; contracts, agreements, etc., 1860–1865, including an agreement with Denmark, 1862–1865; accounts, requisitions and letters of the American Colonization Society, 1861–1866; colonization schemes in British Honduras, 1862–63; and "Ile a Vache," Hayti, with the claims of Forbes & Tuckerman, of New York, under contract to colonize "Ile a Vache," 1863–68; and James De Long, United States Consul, Aux Cayes, Hayti, 1861–1869; also the reports of the special agent of the Interior Department to investigate the "Ile a Vache" colony, 1863–4. The correspondence consists of letters and reports from Truman Smith, Judge of the Mixed Court at New York, 1863–1879; George W. Palmer and Charles V. Dyer, Judges of the Mixed Court of Sierra Leone, 1861–1869; Benjamin Pringle, Judge of the Mixed Court at Cape Town, 1863–1870; W. L. Avery, United States Arbitrator, Cape Town, 1863–1869; T. R. Hibbard, United States Arbitrator, Sierra Leone, 1863–1867; Hon. S. C. Pomeroy, United States Coloniza-

tion Agent, 1862–1872; Rev. J. Mitchell, Commissioner of Emigration of Free Negroes, 1862–1864; Rev. John Seys, United States Agent, Liberated Africans, Monrovia, Liberia, 1861–1865; Rev. William McLain, Financial Secretary of the American Colonization Society, 1860–1868; F. J. Moreno, United States Marshal, S. District, Florida, 1860–1862; E. Delafield Smith, United States Attorney, District New York, 1861–67; J. C. Van Dyke, United States Attorney, Philadelphia, Pa., 1854–1862; also miscellaneous letters, 1859–1871. Other papers relate to the Slave Bark, *Augusta*, 1861–2; and the claim of Lucien Peyton, special agent, 1860. There are accounts, also, of the United States Ships *Atlanta* and *Memphis*, 1859.

Two large portfolios of papers were acquired from other sources. They consist of twenty-six papers relating to the slave ship *Wanderer*, 1858–1860, consisting of such papers as were found on the ship, with crew list, and notes of the argument made by the United States attorney. Purchased in 1902; and seventy-seven pieces, consisting of deeds and advertisements of sales of slaves, 1794–1841; deeds of emancipation; circulars and lists relative to the efforts of the Anti-Slavery Society; letters of Gerrit Smith, Horace Mann and others; and papers in the case of Daniel Drayton, Edward Sayres and Chester English. Gift, 1907, of Francis J. Harrison, of Boston, Massachusetts.

Five letters from John W. Pittman to John B. Williamson, 1835–1837; and one invoice of slaves. Williamson was evidently a slave-dealer, and Pittman his traveling purchasing agent. The letters relate entirely to the purchase of slaves and the state of the slave market. Purchased, 1916.

JOHN SLIDELL

Papers relative to securing a life annuity to his sister, 1863. Seven documents. These are letters of Foster & Thomson, attorneys, of New York, to William H. Hunt, G. N. Lieber and Durant & Hornor, of New Orleans. Purchased, 1900.

SMITH

BUCKINGHAM SMITH

A portfolio of letters on antiquarian, historical and political subjects, from Jared Sparks, Benjamin Silliman, K. B. Gibbs (December 1, 1849, with a map of Fort George Island and a description of the landing of Ribault), J. E. Williams, John Torrey (concerning a plant described by Cabeza de Vaca, used in Lower California for poisoning water and arrows), Henry C. Murphy, A. J. Pickett, John Beard, George Ticknor, J. Morton, Mariano Velasquez, Theodore Irving, A. D. Bache, M. F. Maury and Henry R. Schoolcraft. From the Peter Force collection, purchased 1867.

CALEB BLOOD SMITH

A collection of 1,154 pieces (seven portfolios), dating from 1841 to 1859, but consisting in the main of letters written in 1849, the last year of Smith's term as a Whig Representative in Congress from Indiana.

Indiana politics, Smith's chances for a Cabinet appointment, and the Taylor campaign and election of 1848, are the principal subjects dealt with. Upon the latter, there are letters from various points in Indiana, Ohio and Kentucky, from friends and associates in Washington, and from Whig leaders throughout the country. Few letters written by Smith appear. There are no letters from August, 1851, to June 11, 1859.

Some of the correspondents were: John McLean, Horace Greeley, Thomas Corwin, Schuyler Colfax, Thomas Dowling, Samuel Hannah, James Harlan, Morton McMichael, E. M. Huntington, S. W. Parker, E. Joy Morris, John D. Defrees, Daniel P. Holloway, J. Butterfield, C. Cushing, S. R. Lippincott, Thomas D. Walpole, and Smith's brothers, John L. and Thomas B. Smith. Purchased, 1898. A card calendar of the collection has been made.

HEZEKIAH SMITH

A group of sermons and diaries, or journals of travel of the Rev. Hezekiah Smith, who was chaplain of various Massa-

chusetts regiments and the 4th Continental Infantry during the Revolution, 1762–1805—in all, eighteen small volumes. The journals, comprising eleven small volumes, begin with October 29, 1762, and continue to January 15, 1805. They therefore cover the period of his travels as an itinerant preacher, and his services as a chaplain in the Revolutionary army. The sermons are all of this latter period, among them "A sermon composed to deliver on Gallows Hill previous to the Execution of 11 Criminals, Aug. 17, 1778"; An Address on Swearing, July 31, 1779; and several other addresses, delivered to General Nixon's Brigade of the Army during that year. There are eleven letters written to his wife, Hephzibah Smith, during the years 1775–1780; one to Dean Tyler; and one to General Gates, regarding the movement of the British toward Peekskill, June 2, 1779. A contemporary copy of Lieutenant General Burgoyne's instructions to Lieutenant Colonel Baum, August 9, 1777, is also included. Purchased, 1910.

JOHN SMITH

"A Life of Capt. John Smith, copied by E. D. Neill from a MS. in a British Library." Written in Latin, the original consisting of 172 folios. The first sheet bears the heading: Vita Johannis Fabricii Militis Angli. Scripta Anno 1685. Probably acquired with the Peter Force library, 1867.

JOHN R. SMITH

Four letters written to him while at Princeton, during the years 1781–1786, by his brother Samuel. Incidents occurring in Philadelphia, and matters of family interest, form the contents. Also, a letter from Philip Napier, Charleston, S. C., 1809. Acquired with the Peter Force collection, 1867.

JONATHAN BAYARD AND SAMUEL HARRISON SMITH

The manuscripts in this collection were bequeathed to the Library of Congress by the late J. Henley Smith, Esquire, of Washington, D. C., and were received in 1908.

SMITH

There are the Smith papers proper, which include the correspondence of Jonathan Bayard Smith, member of the Continental Congress from Pennsylvania, 1777–1778, and Samuel Harrison Smith, founder of the National Intelligencer, and his wife; many papers of Tobias Lear and his wife, who was a member of the Henley family; and some of William Thornton.

The papers begin in 1686 with instructions by William Penn to his Commissioners, James Harrison, Thomas Holmes and others, and continue to 1903. Among the earlier manuscripts are letters of John Witherspoon, Benjamin Franklin, William Peters, Colonel Peter Bayard and Benjamin Rush. The Revolutionary period is represented by letters and papers of John Hancock, Caesar Rodney, George Washington, John Morris, Joseph Reed, David Rittenhouse, Thomas Mifflin and others. A certificate of Jonathan Bayard Smith's contribution to the Pennsylvania Hospital, 1768; his commission as captain of a company of Philadelphia Associators, 1775; and a memorial of William Smith to the Pennsylvania Assembly, respecting the University of Pennsylvania, 1781, are specimens of the interesting papers of this period.

The later years are covered by a series of letters of Washington, Jefferson, Madison, Monroe, John Adams, John Quincy Adams, Mrs. Adams, Mrs. Madison, Lafayette, William Wirt, John Randolph, John Howard Payne, Joel Barlow and Henry Clay. There are a few letters of Millard Fillmore, Franklin Pierce, A. J. Dallas, John Slidell, P. G. T. Beauregard and John S. Mosby, and many single examples of other notable writers, among them Edward Everett, Andrew Jackson, and Henry W. Longfellow.

The papers of Washington relate to certain houses which were being constructed for him in the Capital City; those of Jefferson touch upon the sale of his library to the nation; those of Joel Barlow were written to his wife during his journey to Poland to interview Napoleon on American affairs.

The social life in the early years of the City of Washington is touched upon, and there are a few original verses of sentiment and doggerel of the day.

SMITH

There is a Saint Mémin portrait of John R. Smith, son of Jonathan Bayard Smith and father of Samuel Harrison Smith; also there are several silhouettes.

MRS. SAMUEL HARRISON SMITH

The papers of Margaret Bayard Smith, of Washington, D. C., the wife of Samuel Harrison Smith, founder of the National Intelligencer, presented to the Library, in 1910, by the heirs of her daughter, Miss Margaret Bayard Smith, Mrs. Harold Dillingham, of Honolulu, Mrs. Baldwin Wood, and the Misses Alice and Henrietta Smith, of San Francisco.

Mrs. Smith, the daughter of Colonel John Bayard, of Philadelphia, removed to Washington with her husband in 1800, and, until her death in 1844, she was active in the social life of the city. She carried on a prolific correspondence with her sisters, Mrs. Jane Bayard Kirkpatrick, wife of Judge Kirkpatrick of New Jersey, and Mrs. Anna Boyd of New York, and with a large circle of friends. The letters contain intimate descriptions of persons and events in the social and political life of Washington.

The letters to her are from her sister, Mrs. Kirkpatrick, from Miss Sedgwick, Maria Templeton, Amélie Pichon, Madame de Neuville, and others.

The collection comprises twenty octavo volumes, 1798 to 1845, and some three hundred loose papers. The volumes consist of albums, commonplace books, note books, diaries, and miscellaneous correspondence.

SAMUEL AND JONATHAN SMITH

(*See* Letter Books.)

WILLIAM LOUGHTON SMITH

A portfolio of correspondence, 1793–1806, during the years he served as Member of Congress and American representative in Portugal and Spain. Jay's treaty, taxation, plans for national

defence, and political and diplomatic affairs, form the topics of letters from John Q. Adams, Oliver Ellsworth, Nicholas Gilman, Alexander Hamilton, Thomas Jefferson, James McHenry, Alexander Martin, Daniel Morgan, J. Parker, Timothy Pickering, Theodore Sedgwick and Oliver Wolcott. There is also a letter from Smith to Talleyrand. An anonymous letter, dated in 1794, threatens his life for his stand in favor of the treaty. A political broadside, headed "Smith for Congress," is dated 13 Oct., 1806. In all, there are twenty-nine pieces. Purchased, 1909.

SMITHSON & GREAVES

Documents relating to business transactions of this firm of Leeds merchants with persons in America, 1784–1785; nine manuscripts, with an affidavit, dated 1876, respecting same. Presented to the Library, 1876, by William Coventry H. Waddell, of New York.

SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI

(*See under* United States Army, Items nos. (1) and (2).)

SONGS

Several thousand broadside songs or ballads, covering the period from the Revolution to the present day.

For the most part, they are printed without the music. The larger portion of the Civil War songs have been mounted and bound in four volumes alphabetically arranged; three of these volumes are Union songs and one Confederate songs. The songs of a miscellaneous nature are alphabetically arranged in three volumes, making seven bound volumes of song-ballads in all. A small number of miscellaneous songs were presented to the Library in 1904 by Mr. William Beer, of New Orleans, La., and songs issued by the Loyal National League and the American Anti-Slavery Society, have been presented by Mr. Joseph Plass, of Washington, D. C.

SOUTH AMERICA

General items, in their chronological order, are as follows: (1) "Relacion Diaria del viage a las costas de el estrecho de Magallanes en el recelo de Enimigos de Europa, por Don Antonia de Vea", 1675. One volume, octavo. (2) "Viajes De España à Buenos Ayres, Cordova, Mendoza, Potosi, Chile, y Lima, en los Años 1713 y 1717; Por Don Joseph Zipriano de Herrera y Loizaga". One volume, octavo, parchment bound. Purchased, with No. (1), 1898. (3) "Arte y Vocabulario de la Lengua Lule y Tonocote, Por Padre Antonio Machoni", 1732. One volume, quarto, 97 pages, with an appendix of vocabularies. (4) "Relacion Historica y Geografica del nuevo Partido de Caupolican y Misiones de Apolobamba, 1809", with tables of military forces, census lists, etc., one volume, quarto, 45 pages. (5) "Rapport sur l'Etat et la Situation Exacte des Colonies Espagnoles de L'Amerique à la fin de 1817"; by [ ] Brivezac, [French secret service agent]. With three additional reports in 1818. Contains reports on The Floridas and Amelia Island, New Mexico, Cuba and Porto Rico, Popayan, New Grenada, Venezuela, Margarita, Guiana, Paraguay, Chili and Peru. One volume, folio. Purchased, 1903. (6) Copy of an article on Spanish America, by H. N. Fisher, published in the Boston Herald for September 22, 1878. Eight pages, unbound. Contains statistics as to population and trade. Presented, 1881, by Joseph Nimmo, Jr., of Washington, D. C. (7) "Viaje à la Isla de Amat y sus Adyacentes", by Don Josef de Andia y Varela. One volume, quarto, undated.

Items pertaining to particular countries are:

ARGENTINE

(8) "Descripcion de Patagonia . . . y de las Partes adyacentes de la America Meridional, . . . con algunas particularidades relativas a las Islas de Falkland. Written in English by Thomas Falkaner (Falkner). Translated into Spanish by Don Manuel Machon, 1774". (Contains "A new map of the South-

SOUTH AMER.

ern Parts of America", printed, London, 1772; and a brief vocabulary and grammar of the Patagonian language). One volume, folio, 119 pages. (9) A volume, quarto, labeled: "South American Pamphlets", contains: (a) An anonymous and undated article, "Independencia de la America del Sur"; (b) Tables on the trade of Buenos Ayres before the Revolution, and after the Revolution in 1810; revenues and military and naval forces; also, military and naval forces of Chili, 1818; (c) History of Military operations in the Province of Guatemala, 1819–1820. (10) Dos de Mayo Actas del Cabildo de Buenos Aires, 1810".

BRAZIL

(11) "Arte de Gramatica da Lingoa mais usada va costa do Brasil", by Padre Joseph de Anchieta, 1595. One volume, 12°, 58 leaves. A recent copy, purchased, 1903. (12) "Rapports van Brasil, 1636–1644". Contains copies from reports of H. Nobel. In Dutch; one portfolio. (13) "Resolutien Raechende Brasil Beginnen mit den Jaere 1649". In Dutch; one volume folio. Parchment bound. (14) "Papers relating to Rio Janeiro, 1794, etc." A folio volume from the Force collection. Contains a letter of George Chalmers to Lord Spencer, regarding the action and victory over the Brest fleet, 1794; letters of James and Charles M. Christie, Captain A. Mackenzie and others to Chalmers, 1808–1821, regarding South American affairs; and a copy of Captain Mackenzie's Journal, in His Majesty's Ship *President*, sent from Rio Janeiro to the River Plate, in 1808". Seven pages. (15) "Brazil under the Monarchy; a record of Facts and Observations", by R. Cleary. One portfolio, unbound, 178 pages; undated. Gift, in 1908, of Joseph T. Howard, Washington, D. C.

CHILI

(16) "Estado general de los Individuos Vacunados en este Reyno de Chili, 1808–1811". A tabular statement, unbound.

SOUTH CAR.

(17) "Act of the Chilean Congress, re-establishing Constitutional Order, destroyed by direction of Balmaceda, 7 January, 1891". Facsimile, unbound.

COLOMBIA

(18) Gramatica en la Lengua General Del Nuevo Reyno, Llamada Mosca. Por Padre Fray Bernardo de Lugo. En Madrid, 1619. One volume, 12°; 158 pages. A recent copy, purchased, 1903. (19) Correspondence of M. Murillo, President of the United States of Colombia, and M. Samper, Minister of Foreign Affairs, with M. Bourcier, formerly French Consul at Quito, respecting the Panama Canal, 1862–1864. Originals and copies of twenty letters; unbound. Purchased, 1910.

PERU

(20) "Arte y Gramatica de la Lengua Aymara. Por Padre Ludovico Bertonio Romano. En Roma, 1603". One volume, 12°, 348 pages. Purchased. 1903.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Items in this collection, chronologically arranged, are as follows: (1) A small portfolio containing a few miscellaneous papers, 1662–1728,—among them a copy of the account of provisions bought at South Carolina, by Colonel Robert Quary, 1703; and "Some few Reasons to shew the Absolute Necessity for the Crown's Buying the Propriety of the Carolinas," June, 1728. Purchased, 1913. (2) A large portfolio of loose papers, 1700–1886, including Hazard 18th Century transcripts, 1700–1782; Land grants; Resolves of Assembly; Petitions to the Assembly and to the Governor; Presentments to the Grand Jury for Georgetown district, 1776; Letter of the South Carolina Boundary Commission to the Georgia Boundary Commission, 1787; Proclamation of Governor Hamilton, 1805; Vote Records of the Legislature, 1854–1859; Report of the Commissioners of Free

SOUTH CAR.

Schools for Darlington District, 1873–1875; and letters of Charles Garth, Benjamin Guerard, Peter Horry, William Bull, Governor Nicholson, Charles C. Pinckney, J. Drayton, George McDuffie, Governor Lyttleton, Rawlins Lowndes and Christopher Gadsden. (3) South Carolina Legislative Acts, 1704–1729, (12 documents, 68 pages). Purchased, 1901. (4) "Observations on the Present State of the Courts of Judicature in the Province of South Carolina," 1730. Purchased, 1913. (5) Proclamation of Governor James Glen for a Fast on account of the War, August 13, 1744. (6) Copies of Correspondence with Charles Garth, 1765–1766, Colonial Agent at London, a paper-bound volume, presented by George Bancroft to Peter Force. (7) Copies of letters and papers relating to the History of South Carolina, 1780–1782, one volume. These papers bear the stamp of the National Institute, but are from the Force library, and in the handwriting of Peter Force. (8) Papers relating to the Evacuation of Charleston, 1782, one volume; acquired in 1867 with the Force library, as were also Nos. (5), (6) and (9) Historical Address delivered by James P. Adams at Cottage Grove, S. C., July 4, 1876, deposited under a resolution of Congress of March 13, 1876. (10) Essich, Joh. G. "Extract von dem verwichnen Sonntag als den 5 August anno 1731 . . . auf der Schwarzach gehaltenen lezten Ratschluss" A. D. ? 3 pages, paper bound. Purchased, 1906. Papers relating to South Carolina are also in the Pickens and Bonham collection. The Force transcripts of South Carolina papers are: (1) A folio volume labeled "Miscellaneous Papers, 1663–1776," containing a "List of Materials found in London Relative to the Colonial History of South Carolina," with correspondence of Henry N. Cruger with U. S. Minister Louis McLane, 1829–1830, (this list covers the papers in the State Paper Office, Privy Council Office, Plantation Books and the British Museum). Also, copies of letters from the State Paper Office; letters and petitions to the Provincial Congress of South Carolina; and Minutes of the General Assembly, 26 March to 11 April, 1776. (2) "Minutes of the Navy Board," 2 January, 1777, to 1 March, 1779. One volume folio.

SAMUEL L. SOUTHARD

Two portfolios of miscellaneous papers, the first of which was received in 1913, as a deposit from Martha N. J. Stewart (Mrs. Lewis Stewart), of Newark, N. J., as guardian for her daughter, Francesca Lewis Stewart. The group consists of nineteen manuscripts, a broadside against the United States Bank, and a pamphlet, the latter being a printed speech of Southard on the motion to expunge the resolution of March 28, 1834, against President Jackson. Letters are from Lafayette, Joseph McIlvaine, William P. Duval and G. W. Ward, about lands in Florida. Several of Southard's commissions and appointments are also here.

The second group was purchased, in 1913. It consists of forty-two pieces, 1813–1833. There are copies of correspondence with Andrew Jackson, in 1813 and 1814; and a small paper-bound book contains the "Southard-Jackson Controversy, 1815–1827." A copy of James Monroe's letter to the Governor of Georgia, announcing the coming of a British Fleet; and an undated paper, "Major Lee's Observations on Jefferson's draught of the Declaration of Independence," are included. Correspondence of Southard with J. C. Calhoun, Stephen Pleasanton, Judge Francis T. Brooke, S. L. Gouverneur and Francis P. Blair; and letters to him from John Taliaferro, John Agg, J. K. Paulding, R. S. Cone and J. Q. Adams are in this group.

Six letters, addressed to Peter Force, 1827–1828, regarding pamphlets and articles to be printed. Acquired from the Force purchase.

SPAIN

(1) A parchment-bound volume, in Latin, being a record of the Inquisition at Barcelona, [1504?], presented by George S. Watkins to the Washington Museum in 1840. (2) Two thin volumes, lettered "Carvajal, 1493," contain a recent copy of a "discourse on the Solemn Obedience due to Our Most Holy Lord Pope

SPANISH

Alexander VI on the part of the most Christian Sovereigns, Ferdinand and Isabella—Pronounced at Rome by the Rev. Father Carvalal Bishop of Carthage, 19 June 1493." (3) "Compendio de la Esfera, y uso del Globo, Dispuesto en doce Dialogos entre Maestro y Discipulo. Por Don Estaban Del Epinoy. En Madrid, en la Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernandez, ano de 1768". One volume, quarto, parchment-bound. The title page and the first thirty-eight pages of text are in print; the remainder, 196 pages, is in manuscript. Procured in 1890. (4) One volume quarto of bound manuscripts. Cargos que se la hazen al Teniente General Dn. A. Alejandro Irrelli comandante de las tropas, 1780-81; Carta del Rey de España escritaba al Papa con motibo del total exterminio de lo Jesuitas, 1774; and other manuscripts. (5) One volume, quarto, bound manuscripts. Papeles teologicos y politicos del siglo XVII y principios del XVIII, Manuscritos de la biblioteca del Marquis de Santa Cruz. Madrid, 1848. (6) Adiciones al Dictionario de la Real Academia Espanola; with other manuscripts, 1817. One bundle, quarto. (7) Royal cedulas relating to the seizure of English property during the War; Regulations for the Tobacco Junta; Ecclesiastical regulations, etc., issued from Havana and Porto Rico, with official stamps, 1802–1821, three bundles, quarto, about 75 pieces. Nos. 4 to 7 inclusive are from the Del Monte collection and were purchased in 1901. (8) "Memoria General De Los Generos, que se comerziana a Esta Ciudad De Cadiz y Otros Puertos de España" (also their amounts, and the sailing of the fleets going to the Indies). One volume, folio, parchment bound. 88 folios. Purchased, 1904.

SPANISH INQUISITION

A group of twenty manuscript books and papers, the more important of which relate to the activities of the Inquisition in Spanish America (mainly Mexico), 1611–1796; the gift, in 1911, of David Fergusson, Esq., Berkeley, California. These papers comprise commissions, letters from the Inquisitors in Mexico, in 1759, transmitting edicts to various commissaries of the Holy

Office; proofs of descent of Don Antonio Ximinez de Torres from old Christians, free from Jewish or Moorish blood, dated April 30, 1611 (without these proofs no one could hold office in the service of the Inquisition); records of foreigners in the Royal Cedula of Reprisals against French, Portuguese, etc.

The more important of these papers are as follows: "Comision de la Inq^{on} de Medina para el Comis^{on} de Sahagun," seven leaves, unbound. Evidence of the Dominican, Augustinian and Jesuit Fathers of the City of Mexico in the dispute concerning religious titles, 1634–1636; unbound. Orders of the Viceroy of Mexico to the Procurator General of New Mexico; five leaves, parchment bound. Cedulas and orders to the officials of California, issued from the City of Mexico, 1667–1669; one volume, parchment bound. Governmental orders issued by Don Luis Perez de el Campo, 1676–1678, relating to the relief of Peru; one volume, parchment bound. Ordinances of the Count de Galvez, 1688–1694; one volume, parchment bound. Records relating to Foreigners, 1704–1705; one volume, parchment bound. Regulations concerning Pensacola, 1726–1735; fifty-three leaves, parchment bound. Inventories of property left by Agustin Gonzales Remirez de Zarate, late Secretary of the Holy Office, 1752; unbound. Petition of Joseph de Ovesso y Robago, concerning the renting of a house belonging to the Holy Office, 1756; unbound. Trial of Francisco de Herrera for housebreaking, 1756. Reports of the Governor of Porto Rico and the Governor of Florida to the Marquis de las Amarillos, Mexico City, 1758–1759; unbound. Letters from Inquisitors of Mexico to their Commissioners, transmitting edicts, etc., against prohibited books, 1759; five manuscripts, unbound. Official reports made to the Governor of Santiago de Cuba, 1759; unbound. Civil and Military Register of the Cities and Villages in the Havana District, June 10, 1759; unbound. Military papers relating to the War against France, 1793; unbound. Correspondence, inventories, etc., on artillery supplies for the Province of Tabasco, 1793–1794; unbound. Real Cedula on Collection of a tax levied on Bishops and Archbishops, 1796; unbound.

SQUIER

SPANISH TRANSCRIPTS

(*See* Transcripts.)

JARED SPARKS

Letter to Charles C. Lee, New York, April 9, 1852, regarding the authorship of Washington's Farewell Address; 3 pages. Purchased, 1908.

Letter to E. Magrath, May 7, 1828, regarding the privileges of the London Athenaeum. Gift, 1915, of Mrs. Allan McLane, Washington, D. C.

PELEG SPRAGUE

Speech on the Removal of Indians, 1830. From the Force collection.

JENIFER T. SPRIGG

Letter dated Montgomery Court House, August 25, 1814, addressed to Adjutant J. Hughes, Annapolis, Maryland, describing the Battle of Bladensburg. Six pages. From the Peter Force library.

EPHRAIM SQUIER

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

EPHRAIM GEORGE SQUIER

The papers of Ephraim George Squier, the archæologist—a gift, in 1905, from Mr. Frank Squier, of New York—being ten volumes of correspondence and seven portfolios of archæological material.

In addition to the miscellaneous archæological papers, are Squiers's manuscript on the "Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley", with illustrations drawn by the author; the manuscripts relating to Aubin's "Mexican picture writings"; documents and manuscripts on South American countries and Indians. From many sources he received material on Indian remains in America, much of which was left unused by him and has not been touched by his successors. There are also many papers on Indian tribes and vocabularies.

STANFORD

There are 2200 letters contained in the ten volumes, among others, from Louis Agassiz, 8; Aubin, 12; Prisse d'Avennes, 19; Spencer F. Baird, 16; Joseph Henry, 46; G. Barrios, 9; J. de Marcoleta, 42; S. Birch (of the British Museum) 32; Thomas Wright, 25; William Blackmore, 10; George R. Glidden, 59; Henry B. Anthony, 30; Brantz Mayer, 22; Josiah C. Nott, 34; Charles Eliot Norton, 36; Buckingham Smith, 29; and George Gibbs, 13.

STAMP ACT CONGRESS

One volume bound, acquired with the Peter Force purchase in 1867, the chief contents being one of the official printed copies of the Stamp Act, London, 1765, printed by Mark Baskett; Ebenezer Hazard's narrative of the events in New York, October, 1765 to June, 1770, and narrative of the proceedings of the Congress at New York, 1765; the original memorial of the Freeholders, etc., of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New Jersey, the Delaware counties and Maryland to the House of Lords; it bears the endorsement of Charles Thomson. Also Hazard copies of the Declaration of Rights and Petition to the King, the Petition to the Lords, the Petition to the Commons and the votes of the House of Commons relative to the Stamp Act in February, 1766. The original letters of James Otis, Nov. 8, 1765, Nov. 26, 1765; two Stamp Act broadsides; the resolves of the South Carolina House of Assembly, Nov. 29, 1765, and an Address to the Freemen and Freeholders of the City of New York. Two Stamp Act cartoons and one of the official printed copies of the Act of repeal, London, 1766.

RICHARD STANFORD

Letters of Richard Stanford, Member of Congress from North Carolina, to his wife, February 6, 1804, and February 27, 1808; also typewritten copy of letter, February 26, 1803, to James Patterson; and a typewritten sketch of Stanford's life, by Mr. Samuel L. Adams. Gift, 1914, of Samuel Lee Adams, South Boston, Virginia.

STANTON

EDWIN M. STANTON

The papers of Edwin McMasters Stanton, presented, in 1911, by his son, Lewis H. Stanton, Esquire, of New Orleans, being twenty-two portfolios and nine bound volumes. Of the bound volumes, five are of "letters sent" dating from March, 1863, to June, 1865. Two volumes, of the years 1864 and 1865, contain telegrams sent to and received from Charles A. Dana. Another volume consists of orders, letters, decisions and memoranda, January to October, 1862. Two smaller portfolios contain letters of congratulation and telegrams, December, 1869; and letters of condolence to Mrs. Stanton upon the death of her husband.

Among the earlier papers are several essays by Stanton, and letters to and from Chase, Tappan and others. For the Civil War period, the papers are chiefly correspondence. There are forty letters of Abraham Lincoln; there is the letter of dismissal from the cabinet, written by President Johnson, February 21, 1868; and there are letters from U. S. Grant, Charles Sumner, William H. Seward, O. P. Morton, George Bancroft, James Speed, Salmon P. Chase, E. D. Morgan, William T. Sherman, Robert Anderson, Samuel Merrill, John N. Palmer, Schuyler Colfax, Philip H. Sheridan, Roscoe Conkling, James G. Blaine, Edwards Pierrepont, Louis Agassiz, Henry Ward Beecher, Gideon Welles, Hugh McCulloch, Simon Cameron, Reverdy Johnson, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Thurlow Weed, Horatio Woodman, William Lloyd Garrison, Thaddeus Stevens, John Sherman, Benjamin F. Butler, Peter Cooper, E. Littell, Lord Lyons, A. W. Bradford, James Buchanan, Andrew Johnson, Winfield Scott, Robert Cooper Grier, John Hay, George B. McClellan, Thomas Ewing, John A. Dix, Charles A. Dana, George William Curtis, Hannibal Hamlin, A. G. Curtin, William Pitt Fessenden, Francis Lieber, Lyman Trumbull and Horace Binney. There are a number of letters addressed to Horace Binney.

ELIZABETH CADY STANTON

Four portfolios: (A) "Reminiscences", as published in the Woman's Tribune; forty chapters. (B) "The Woman's Bible"; eighteen chapters. (C) Miscellaneous letters and articles; thirty-five pieces, in great part autograph manuscripts. (D) A number of articles prepared for the press, and numerous letters to Mrs. Clara B. Colby.

These manuscripts were received in 1903, with the collection of books and periodicals presented by Miss Susan B. Anthony, of Rochester, N. Y.

JOHN STARK

A portfolio of transcripts from the Peter Force collection, and a smaller portfolio of additional copies of Stark papers. (A note on the outside of the packet says, "Probably made for or belonged to Henry B. Dawson of N. Y.")

The Force transcripts embrace the correspondence of General Stark from May 29, 1775, to December 25, 1781, with the Provincial Congress and the Committee of Safety of New Hampshire, Governor Chittenden, Governor Haldimand, Gates, Clinton, Schuyler, Heath, Warner, Safford, the Board of War and the President of Congress.

The smaller portfolio contains, in addition to letters of General John Stark to General Gates, General Bayley, Colonel Warner, Colonel Samuel Safford, Udny Hay, Shadrach Osborne, John Penhallow and Joseph Shurtleff, a number of papers of Major Caleb Stark. There is among them a petition to the Continental Congress, 1785 or 1786, in behalf of Brigadier General Stark; "Minutes of the Battle of Bunker Hill. Answer to questions of General Wilkinson, 1815-6"; and Extracts from the History of Manchester. There is also an "Account of the British Army's losses from the evacuation of Philadelphia, 18 June to the 29th inst., probably furnished by Col. Joseph Cilley, who in the Battle of Monmouth commanded the Regiment formerly commanded by General Stark". The only original paper in the

STEPHEN

collection is a letter of William Bentley to John Stark, December 31, 1810.

STENOGRAPHY

Eleven small manuscript volumes, containing various systems of shorthand writing. Five of them are paper-bound, being "Stenography Improved, an enlargement of Mr. Byrom's Compleat and Universal Method"; undated. Two volumes in French are titled "Stenography. A Rational System of Phonography", by Bro. Francis and A. P. Fousti. These volumes were presented, in 1908, by the authors. Single volumes are, "The Allamode Shorthand, Contractus Breviatus, or Shorthand Shortened," by John Ogle, "Now written by Saml. Ogle"; "An Excellent Compendium of the Elaborate System intituled Stenography Compleated, or the Art of Shorthand brought to Perfection", by James Weston, London, 1727, 76 pp. 16mo, acquired by the Library in 1873; and "Brachigraphy, Post Writ or the Art of Short Writing," by W. Folkingham.

ADAM STEPHEN

One hundred and thirty letters and papers of Adam Stephen, of Virginia, who held a commission as Lieutenant Colonel during the Colonial wars, and later became a Major General in the Revolution. The papers begin with 1750. Among the earliest are a number of letters of Robert Dinwiddie, regarding the protection of the frontiers and the augmentation of the military forces. Several other papers are also of the Colonial period, among them a muster roll of Captain Lieutenant Edward Comberbach's Company of the 3rd Batt. of the 60th Regiment of Foot, October 24, 1757; and a similar roll of Captain George Adam Genelen's Company, of His Majesty's 3rd Batt. Royal American Regiment of Foot, commanded by Brigadier General Lawrance, Quebec, October 18, 1759. An address of Conockoto (Emperor of the Cherokee Nation) to Colonel Byrd, is dated September, 1761. Of the Revolutionary period there are few papers. Several letters to and from Washington, originally in

this collection, have been transferred to the Washington collection. Papers for the years succeeding the Revolution consist, in the main, of correspondence and accounts relating to his private business affairs. The collection was purchased, in 1911.

ALEXANDER H. STEPHENS

A portfolio of the correspondence of Alexander Hamilton Stephens, 1844–1881; acquired by purchase, in small groups, at various times. The earliest letters are addressed to James Thomas and George W. Crawford, upon such subjects as the annexation of Texas, Tyler and Calhoun, the Oregon boundary, slavery agitation, and elections. In 1854 there are five letters to William M. Burwell of Baltimore, on political and general subjects. Of the Civil War period there are no letters. In 1865, a correspondence with J. Barrett Cohen, of Charleston, S. C., begins, and continues to 1881. There are sixteen of these letters. A letter, dated November 26, 1880, to James Madison Cutts, on James Madison's manuscript treatise on logic, three pages; and an undated paper, indorsed "Additional suggestions as to Rio" [his dog] complete the collection.

BENJAMIN STEVENS

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

PHINEAS STEVENS

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

SIMON STEVENS

Letters from D. F. Appleton, John Cochrane, Matt. H. Carpenter, Leslie Combs, Hinton R. Helper, John K. Hackett and Henry A. Wise, 1858–1885; in answer to invitations to make addresses, and in connection with a proposition to present a portrait of Admiral Farragut to the Emperor of Russia. Nine pieces; purchased, 1904.

STEVENS

THADDEUS STEVENS

With the papers of Edward McPherson, purchased in 1907, came a number of letters and papers of Thaddeus Stevens. They have been arranged chronologically, in twelve packages. They extend from 1829 to 1868.

There is one package of speeches, some drafts of resolutions and some memoranda. The greater part of the collection consists of correspondence. A number of the earlier letters are from members of his family. Those of later date deal with political affairs and the course of the war. There are letters on military subjects, the manuscript of his speech made at Cooper Institute, September 27, 1860; a threatening letter from the Ku Klux Klan, dated New Orleans, 14 April, 1868; the offer to the United States of Johanna, one of the Comoro Islands, by Abdallah, Sultan of the Island, in 1867; letters from the Southern states after 1864.

Some of the correspondents were: Winfield Scott, J. C. Fremont, Salmon P. Chase, Dudley Selden; William Nesbit, William B. Reed, Henry Goddard, W. M. Dent, Lewis Merrill, F. A. Dockray, Charles S. Spencer and Horace Greeley.

STEVENS FACSIMILES

B. F. Stevens's facsimiles of manuscripts in European archives relating to America, 1773–1783; with descriptions, editorial notes, collations, references and translations. 24 portfolios, containing facsimiles of 2,107 documents, and an index volume.

This is one of the two hundred sets of the limited edition, published by Mr. Stevens, between 1889 and 1898, and was purchased from him in the latter year.

Stevens states that the facsimiles are almost wholly of unpublished manuscripts. "None of the 10,928 pages of my Peace Transcripts * * * have been repeated here. Nor have I given here any of the letters printed in my Clinton-Cornwallis controversy. The papers that have been photographed are preserved in the various archives—The Public Record Office of Eng-

land, the Royal Institution, the Tower of London, and the Bureau des Affaires Etrangères in Paris; or in private collections of manuscripts, as those of the Marquess of Abergavenny, the Earl of Carlisle (just calendared by the Historical Manuscripts Commission), the Earl of Dartmouth, Lord Auckland (since acquired by the British Museum), and a few in my own possession."

The documents facsimiled for 1773 are only 5;2 for 1774; very few for 1782 and 1783, and few for 1781; the great bulk being for 1777, 1778 and 1779.

The facsimiles are of the secret correspondence of the British Government with its political agents, relative to the colonies; of the Royal and Parliamentary Commission of 1778, and the Conciliatory bills; a series of Silas Deane's letters and memoirs to the French Government; letters of Dubourg, Beaumarchais, Gérard and Vergennes; private letters of the Loyalist Judge William Smith to William Eden; Sir Henry Clinton's letters to Eden; papers relative to the Capture and Imprisonment of Henry Laurens; correspondence of Lord Stormont; papers bearing on Arthur Lee and Stephen Sayre at Berlin; unofficial correspondence of Lafayette with Vergennes; papers relative to the siege of Savannah in 1779; and the correspondence of Ambrose Serle.

The documents are neither in chronological nor subjective order; but the index gives the numerical position of each document, with dates, an alphabetical arrangement by writers and receivers, and also subject entries.

STEVENS INDEX

In 1906, the Library obtained, by purchase, the Benjamin Franklin Stevens Catalogue Index of Manuscripts in the Archives of England, France, Holland and Spain, relating to America, 1763–1783, in 180 volumes with the titles of 101,000 documents. Each title is entered three times: first in the "Catalogue", which contains the titles in the order of their

STEVENS

arrangement in the original archives; second, in the "Chronological Index", which contains the titles rearranged in one chronological order, with a brief abstract of the contents of each document; and third, in the "Alphabetical Index", in which the titles are arranged alphabetically, according to the names of writers and receivers, or according to the subject matter if no writer or receiver is named in the document.

In the Catalogue, which consists of 50 folio volumes, each document is entered by a short title with date, place of address, name of writer and addressee or other brief heading, description of document, approximate length, and the reference to its location by number of volume and folio. In the "Chronological Index", comprising 100 folio volumes, each title is followed by an abstract of its contents, together with the indorsements and a list of all enclosures or covering letters. The various duplicates, copies or extracts of the same letter or paper are also noted, and to a limited extent references to printed works where the document may be found, or to the "Peace Transcripts", the "French Alliance Transcripts", or the "Stevens Facsimiles", in case the document has been there reproduced. The "Alphabetical Index", 30 folio volumes, repeats, in alphabetical order, the information contained in the Catalogue.

The Index includes a number of important private collections in England, as well as the archives of Spain, France and Holland. The complete list of sources from which the papers listed were taken is as follows:

1. The Public Record Office: (a) Colonial Office Records; America and West Indies; Board of Trade; Colonial Correspondence. (b) Admiralty Records; Admirals' Despatches; Captains' Letters; Secretary of State's Letters; Orders and Instructions; Navy Lists. (c) Foreign Office Records; France, Holland, German States, Spain, Prussia. (d) Home Office Records; State Papers, Domestic; Admiralty, Home Office. (e) War Office Records; original correspondence.

2. Miscellaneous collections: (a) Royal Institution, American manuscripts. (b) Manuscripts of the Marquess of Abergavenny,

of the Earl of Carlisle, of the Earl of Dartmouth, of the Marquess of Lansdowne, of Lord Auckland (now in the British Museum), Mrs. Sackville-West's manuscripts. (c) British Museum Manuscripts: Egerton Manuscripts, King's Manuscripts, Additional Manuscripts. (d) Tower of London Manuscripts (a few). (e) Mr. Stevens's private collection (a few).

3. The Paris Archives: (a) Archives des Affaires Étrangères. (b) Archives de la Marine, B4 Campagnes. (c) Archives de la Guerre. (d) Archives Coloniales, Louisiane. (e) Archives Nationales.

4. Holland; The Hague: (a) Rijks Archief. (b) Huis Archief.

5. Spanish Archives: (a) Archivo General Central, Alcalá de Henares. (b) Archivo de Indias, Seville. (c) Archivo del Reino, Simancas.

STEVENS TRANSCRIPTS

(*See under* Transcripts.)

ANDREW AND JOHN WHITE STEVENSON

The papers of Andrew Stevenson and John White Stevenson were deposited in the Library, in 1910, by Mrs. Mary W. Stevenson Colston, of Cincinnati, Ohio. Mrs. Colston is a daughter of John White Stevenson and a granddaughter of Andrew Stevenson. The papers have been mounted and bound in thirty-five volumes. The first twenty-six of them, covering the years 1810 to 1859, contain the papers of Andrew Stevenson, who was a Representative in Congress from Virginia from 1823 to 1834, and Speaker of the House from 1827 to 1834. From 1836 to 1841 he was Minister to England. The collection consists almost entirely of correspondence. The majority of the letters were addressed to him while he was a resident in London; the earlier correspondence refers to law suits in the Virginia courts, and the activities of Congress during and preceding the time

STEVENSON

he was Speaker. From 1826 to 1830 there is a gap in the papers.

The correspondents are: Edmund Harrison, Philip Norborne Nicholas, John Blair, Thomas Ritchie, J. D. Elliott, George Tucker, John Forsyth, Lewis Cass and Roger B. Taney.

The London correspondence deals with the affairs of the Mission, and social affairs. Benjamin Rush was his secretary.

There is an autograph poem of Wordsworth; an unpublished poem of Tom Moore; and a letter of Robert Southey to John Kenyon, 29 Jan., 1827, transmitting verses 27 to 46 as a conclusion to his poem, "The Devil's Visit".

There are letters from Sir Robert Chester, Lord Duncannon, the Duchess of Sutherland, the Earl of Minto, Lord Palmerston, the Earl of Durham, Thomas Sully, Allyne Otis, Martin Van Buren, C. C. Biddle, Theodore Sedgwick, Alexander Van Rensselaer, C. C. Cambreleng, W. C. Rives, James Buchanan, James K. Polk, J. C. Calhoun, Francis Scott Key, James Hamilton, John E. Wool and Charles Sumner.

The last nine volumes of the collection contain the papers of John White Stevenson. They date from 1849 to 1882. He was a Representative in Congress from Kentucky, 1857 to 1861, a delegate to the Philadelphia Union Convention of 1866, Governor of Kentucky from 1867 to 1871. He then entered the United States Senate, serving for one term.

Included in the correspondence are letters of John C. Rutherford, C. M. Ingersoll, Richard Vaux, John C. Breckinridge, John G. Carlisle, Leslie Combs and Thomas C. Stevenson.

Owing to the recent date of many of the letters, and the fact that some of the writers are still alive, this correspondence is not open to unrestricted examination.

ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON

Facsimile of verses printed at Samoa, in 1889, and presented to his fellow passengers on the schooner "Equator". Gift of A. S. W. Rosenbach, Philadelphia, Pa., 1914.

JOHN S. STIRLING

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

CHARLES STEWART

A folio volume of Force transcripts of correspondence with Samuel Gray, regarding supplies, during the years 1777–1782, when Stewart was Commissary General of Issues. "Originals * * * in the Connecticut Historical Society. Henry Stevens, Jr." [1845?]

WALTER STEWART

A folio volume of Force transcripts of correspondence, 1776–1783, of Colonel Walter Stewart, Inspector of the Northern Army, with Philip Schuyler, Samuel Adams, Jonathan Trumbull, Benjamin Bartlett, Joseph Brown, Lord Stirling, William Irvine, Anthony Wayne and Sir Guy Carleton. Included is a Return of Stores and Provisions issued at Schenectady, December, 1782. Also a Roll of Captain McConnell's Company, Regiment of Invalids, May, 1782.

EZRA STILES

A folio volume of Force transcripts of "Miscellaneous Papers, 1758–1761", contains, among others, the following manuscripts: "A List of the Forts upon the River Alleginie now Belonging to the French"; a letter to Rev. Dr. Cummings, of Edinburgh, on the progress of the War in America, 8 Nov., 1758; a letter to Rev. Jno. Barnard, Marblehead, with statement regarding the number of inhabitants of various counties of Rhode Island; Lieutenant Moses Warren's letter to Major Richard Bailey, Crown Point, 9 Oct., 1760; Proclamation regarding land grants in East Florida, 31 Oct., 1764; and Notes from Stiles' Itinerary.

"Ezra Stiles' Diary, 1770–1790", called by him "Occurrences and Literary Diary", comprises three folio volumes. It was kept during those years at Newport, R. I., and contains not

only local items, but accounts of battles, excerpts from intercepted letters, sketches of military movements, and notes and comments on public men and events.

LORD STIRLING

Two folio volumes of Force transcripts of the correspondence of William Alexander, Lord Stirling, 1774–1782. A note states that the "Originals, so far as they are known to exist, are in the New York Historical Society. Many of the originals have been lost and these copies alone remain—Made in 1847." The work of raising troops in New Jersey in 1775 and 1776; the efforts to secure supplies, ammunition, etc.; and similar military matters, furnish the subjects of most of the correspondence. Writers of the letters are Elias Boudinot, William Franklin, William Livingston, Lewis Ogden, Isaac Sears, Elias Dayton, Philip Schuyler, Alexander Carmichael, Jonathan Trumbull, Samuel Tucker, Henry Clinton, Tench Tilghman, Timothy Pickering, Peter Gansevoort, Washington, Franklin and others. A list of the Names and Rank of the Officers in the Massachusetts Line, 1781; and a similar list of the Officers in the Connecticut Line, February, 1782, are included. There are letters of Stirling in the Washington Papers and in the Revolutionary miscellany.

ROBERT STOBO

Photographs of his commission as captain, 1760; Memorial to the Earl of Hillsborough, 1769; and Distribution of Land to the Virginia Regiment, 1772–3. Gift of Sidney C. Richardson, Victoria, Australia, through Dr. J. F. Jameson.

THOMAS STOCKTON

Two portfolios of letters and papers, 1783–1845, of Major Thomas Stockton, of Delaware.

Major Stockton's military service commenced in September, 1812, when he was commissioned a captain in the artillery. He

served until 1825, when he resigned and returned to his native State. From 1844 to the time of his death, in 1846, he was Governor of Delaware.

The papers mainly consist of military returns and orders of various kinds, from 1812 to about 1820. Of the Revolutionary period, there are a few discharges and paroles, but the collection proper begins with some records of enlistments from Delaware in 1812. In 1813 Captain Stockton was at Niagara, and his subsequent services, especially the cutting of the military road at Fort Miami in 1818 and 1819, are adequately traced in these papers. A muster roll of Captain Spotswood Henry's Company in the 2nd Regiment, 1813; a plan of the fort at Norfolk; and the certificate of Messrs. Sill, Thompson & Co., merchants, of Black Rock, N. Y., for the transportation of Stockton's company from Black Rock to Detroit, on board the steamer "Walk-in-the-Water," July 6, 1819, are among the more important papers. Numerous returns of the Delaware militia are dated in the year 1827. From 1829 to 1845, there are practically no papers.

A thin folio letter book, of the year 1814, contains general and detachment orders, monthly reports of Stockton's Company in the 3rd Regiment; and letters to Colonel W. N. Irvine, Lieut. Philip Mendenhall, Captain J. P. Robinson and others.

Letters to Stockton are from Joseph Nourse, Edmund Pendleton Gaines, John M. Clayton, James McIlvaine, Winfield Scott, Captain John Biddle, Colonel Alexander Macomb, with descriptions and drawings of uniforms, and Colonel Charles Gratoit, regarding piers and fortifications at various points along the Delaware River. Purchased, 1908.

BENJAMIN STODDERT

Letter to John Templeman, Boston, 18—(?) Eight pages. Georgetown, D. C., as a commercial centre. Purchased, 1909. Other letters of Stoddert are in the Jefferson collection and a few in the Washington Papers.

SULLIVAN

WALTER AND THOMAS STONE

Mainly letters to Walter Stone, of Port Tobacco, Maryland, dating from 1730 to 1863. Among them are ten from Thomas Stone, the Signer, 1782–1786; five from Robert Morris, 1790; three from Charles Carroll of Carrollton; and one or more from James Monroe, James McHenry, Richard Stockton, Benjamin Rush and Luther Martin. The Morris letters deal with business affairs almost entirely, the Rush letters are concerned with Stone's health and medical treatment, and the others deal with legal and business matters, touching here and there upon politics. There are numerous letters from members of the family, which have economic and social interest.

ALEXANDER HUGH HOLMES STUART

Miscellaneous letters, 23 pieces, 1790–1866. Purchased, 1907. The earlier letters, 1790–1807, are addressed to Archibald Stuart, Esq., at Richmond and Staunton. They are mainly on political subjects and land transactions, and are from Adam Stephen, W. L. Crawford, Robert Beverley and St. George Tucker. The later group, 1844–1866, contains letters on political and personal matters, addressed to Hon. A. H. H. Stuart, from Briscoe G. Baldwin, George W. Mitchell, Nathan Sargent, John J. Crittenden, W. C. Rives, John Letcher, James D. Armstrong, John B. Baldwin, W. C. Wickham, W. W. Seaton and John L. Taylor.

JOHN SULLIVAN

Three folio volumes of Force transcripts: Volume I, labeled "Sullivan Papers, 1775–1789," contains correspondence of General Sullivan with the New Hampshire Committee of Safety (regarding the Expedition into Canada, 1776), the Board of War, General Washington, Horatio Gates, Nathanael Greene, Philip Schuyler, Alexander Scammell, James Sullivan, R. H. Harrison, Thomas Hartley, Alexander Hamilton and others.

A number of General Orders are included, and also "Minutes of the Council of War", July 25, 1778. This volume was "Copied from the original manuscripts in the possession of Hon. Thomas C. Amory and other members of the family, for Henry B. Dawson, Morrisania, N. Y., 1860".

Volume II, "Sullivan at Staten Island, 1777", contains the Proceedings of a Court of Inquiry regarding the Expedition against Staten Island, with the testimony of Officers; General Sullivan's letter to Congress, October 6, 1777; Addresses from officers of various Regiments under Sullivan's command; and letters of Major John Taylor and Major Edward Sherburne.

Volume III, labeled "John Sullivan, 1777–1789", contains the following note: "Originals of the Sullivan papers are owned by Thos. C. Amory, and upon his death will be given to the New Hampshire Historical Society". Letters are from Joseph Reed, Moses Hazen, William Heath, Meshech Weare, J. M. Varnum and Robert Pigot. There are Returns of Major General Putnam's and Sullivan's Divisions, dated at Princeton, May and June, 1777. No letters of the years 1782 to 1787 are included, and there are but few of a later date. Among these are letters of John Langdon, Jeremy Belknap and Henry Knox, copies of originals "in the possession of the Portsmouth Atheneum, 1834". Other Sullivan letters are in the Washington and Continental Congress Papers and the Revolutionary miscellany.

THOMAS SUMTER

Two volumes, mainly letters to Sumter, dating from 1761 to 1832. The greatest number are in the year 1781, and relate to the campaign in South Carolina. There is an attested copy of Colonel William Hill's account of the campaign of 1780 in South Carolina, and the battle of Musgrove's Mill. Also, an account of the attack on Fort Granby, in February, 1781. There are a few letters from Francis Marion, William Smallwood, Isaac Huger and Charles Middleton, but the bulk of the correspondence in 1781 is from Nathanael Greene and John Rutledge, with occasional quartermaster and supply returns. Sumter's account against

TAYLOR

the State of South Carolina for military supplies is among the papers.

After the Revolution the papers are few. They contain several political broadsides issued by Sumter. Among the correspondents of this later period are Pierce and Anthony Butler, Alexander Gillon, John Marshall and Paul Hamilton. Purchased, 1916.

SWEDEN

Two broadside decrees, of the years 1636 and 1649, regarding monopolies in the copper trade and the tobacco trade in Sweden.

SWITZERLAND

(1) Proclamation of the Confederate Diet to the State authorities and people of the Secession States, October 20, 1847; and a Declaration of the Confederate Diet to the People of Switzerland, November 4, 1847. (2) "Notice descriptive sur les travaux publics du canton de Vaud en Suissee." 34 pages. Signed: Lausanne le 23 Decembre, 1875. L'ingenieur cantonal des ponts et chaussées, Louis Gouin. This manuscript was prepared for the International Exposition at Philadelphia, and was later acquired by the Library. (3) Seven letters of Heinrich Zschokke to Consul John Hitz, 1828–1847, relating mainly to politics in Switzerland. Written in German. (4) Facsimile of the "Pact of 1291," with a copy of an explanatory letter from John D. Washburn to James G. Blaine, Secretary of State, February 8, 1892. Procured by the Library in the same year.

WILLIAM TAYLOR

The correspondence and papers of William Taylor, of Baltimore, who was engaged in extensive foreign and domestic commercial enterprises in the latter years of the 18th century and the early part of the 19th century. There are sixty-six portfolios, forty-six of which are letters and the remainder accounts, the letters running from 1775 to 1858. The accounts consist of

bills, receipts, invoices and accounts current. There are maritime items in the form of sailing lists, marine registers, port charges and the like. There are printed Prices Current from Baltimore, Hamburg, Havana, Leghorn, Liverpool and Rotterdam. A bi-weekly "Koophandel en Zeevaart Tydingen," printed in Amsterdam, gives the rates of exchange and prices current at various European ports, a list of the ships lying in lading, ship tidings, and notes on the wind and tides. There are more than two hundred in this series, embracing the years 1805, 1806 and 1807.

William Taylor carried on a large business through S. Bourne & Co., of Amsterdam, and the accounts of that firm make up a large part of this collection. A number of the papers of Sylvanus Bourne are also included in it. Purchased with the Bourne and Meredith papers in 1903.

ZACHARY TAYLOR

In 1906, Major John R. M. Taylor, U. S. A., presented eighteen letters, written by his ancestor, Zachary Taylor, to the latter's brother, Colonel Joseph P. Taylor, between 1840 and 1850. The two earliest letters are written, one from camp in middle Florida and the other from Fort Smith in Arkansas. The later letters are from Mexico, during the campaign there. A number of the letters are from eight to ten pages in length, and are written in full family confidence. A short autobiographical sketch, fifteen pages, in General Taylor's own autograph, and written probably in 1826 or 1827, is included in the gift; also several letters to Brig. Gen. Joseph P. Taylor, from Winfield Scott, Thurlow Weed, Thomas F. Meagher, W. S. Rosecrans and B. F. Butler.

Other items of General Zachary Taylor are: Letter to George Poindexter, December 26, 1829, regarding brevet nominations; letter on his candidacy for President, August 16, 1847, addressed "My Dear General," contemporary copy; printed announcement of the death of President Taylor, issued by the United States Legation, London, July 22, 1850, signed by Abbott Lawrence.

TEXAS

Two of these items were purchased in 1910. Taylor's commissions as Lieutenant Colonel and Colonel; and a "Tribute to Zachary Taylor from Fourteen Nations," consisting of illuminated folio sheets, Washington, 1850.

HENRY TAZEWELL

Twelve letters written to John Ambler by Henry Tazewell, during the years the latter represented the State of Virginia in the United States Senate. The earliest letter is dated January 24, 1796; the last, May 20, 1798. All of them are long, and deal fully with subjects before Congress during those years; the election of the President, the prospect of war with France, and kindred matters. They give the opposition view of the Washington and Adams administrations. Purchased, 1903.

TECUMSEH

Life and Times of Tecumseh by Henry Onderdonck, Jr., 1842. A bound manuscript volume, octavo, 33 pages, presented by the author in 1869. In addition to the text, it contains a number of manuscript maps and sketches of fortifications, battles, etc., among them the Battle of Tippecanoe, Battle of the Thames, Fort Meigs, Fort Stephenson, and the naval engagement on Lake Erie.

TENNESSEE

Letter of Thomas H. Fletcher to H. C. Williams, with a civil list of the State, Nov. 27, 1830. A letter of Governor Willie Blount to Col. Jno. Hamilton, 1811. History of Sevier Co., by J. M. Hammer, 1876; one small volume. Historical sketch of McNairy County, by A. W. Stovall, July 4, 1876; written and deposited, as was the History of Sevier County, under a resolution of Congress, of March 13, 1876.

TEXAS

Bound volumes are as follows: (1) Fr. Francisco Garcia Figueroa, "Documentos para la historia ecclesiastica y civil de Texas," 1689–1779, two volumes, parchment-bound. Copies,

THACHER

made 1792; acquired by the Library in 1892. In manuscript folio volumes XXVII and XXVIII of Mexico, Archivo General. (2) Padre Juan Augustin de Morfi, "Historia de Texas," 1780–1781, one volume, parchment-bound. Purchased, 1899. In manuscript folio volumes XXVII and XXVIII, Mexico, Archivo General. (3) "Documentos de Texas," 1779–1782, one volume, parchment-bound. (4) A small volume contains an Oath of Allegiance to the Republic of Texas, dated March 8, 1842, and purchased, 1904; and a letter of W. S. Murphy to Robert J. Walker, October 10, 1843, purchased, 1902.

Among the unbound papers are: Mexico, Texas Province, Privateer's License, 1817, March 9; a Land Grant by the Rio Grande and Texas Land Co., 1834, gift of Mrs. Corra Bacon Foster, Washington, D. C., 1912. A fragment (pages 25–35) of a paper relating to the Boundary question and the Sabine River.

THACHER COLLECTION

This is a portion of the collection of the late John Boyd Thacher, of Albany. It was deposited with the Library, in 1914, by his widow, Mrs. John Boyd Thacher, without relinquishment of title.

The interest of the collection is mainly autographic. It is composed of about 1300 pieces,—autograph documents, signatures or portrait prints, etc., of crowned heads of Europe, and other foreign celebrities, from the 14th century. They have been arranged in 15 portfolios, in the following grouping: Royal Family of England, 2 portfolios. Royal Family of France, 2; Royal Family of Germany, 1; Royal Family of Germany; House of Orange, 1; Russian, Polish, Oriental, 1; Royal Family of Spain; Royal Family of Sweden, 1; Italian Nobility, 1; Italian Clerics, Literary personages, Patriots, Soldiers and Sailors, 1; Popes, 1; Napoleon, 1; French of the Napoleon period, 1; Miscellaneous and duplicates, 2.

The English group contains 97 manuscripts, 2 broadsides and 132 prints, photographs and drawings. It starts with an official

THARPE

document, signed by Henry V, King of England, in 1480. There is a letter of Richard, Duke of Gloucester, afterward Richard III, 1480; a document from Henry VIII, and letters from three of his wives, Catherine of Aragon, Jane Seymour and Katharine Parr. Other autographs in this group are of Mary, Queen of Scots, Queen Elizabeth, Charles II, Queen Anne and George III.

In the group of the Royal Family of France there are 198 pieces. The oldest royal signature in the collection is in this group, being that of Charles V, 1374.

The Napoleon papers, of which there are 107, are: Two signed by Napoleon Bonaparte himself; and there are letters from his father, Carlo Bonaparte, his mother, Letitia Bonaparte, from Josephine and Marie Louise, Napoleon II (L'Aiglon), and Napoleon III.

From the remaining groups, which contain from 9 to 181 items each, the lowest being the Oriental group and the highest that of the Royal Family of Germany, may be noted the autographs of Frederick the Great, of Prussia, 1785; William IV, Prince of Orange, 1751; William V, 1778; Hortense, Queen of Holland, 1814; Pope Paul III, 1534; Peter the Great, 1715; and Catherine of Russia, 1781.

WILLIAM THARPE

Four packages of papers, found among the Toner collection. William Tharpe was a native of New Jersey, who served in the army from 1797 to 1802. In 1806, he became a sutler to the troops stationed at Belle Fontaine, Fort Adams and New Orleans, and was so engaged till 1813. In 1836 he entered claim against the Government for the amounts due him from deceased and deserted non-commissioned officers and soldiers in the army, and a bill for his relief was presented to Congress. He was interested in land surveys along the Missouri River, and there are many papers relating to this subject and to Spanish land grants. The remainder of the collection is made up of letters to Congressmen, and to Peter Hagner, 3rd Auditor of the Treasury, regarding his claim, and their answers. Numerous personal

letters and some accounts from hotels in Washington are included.

Tharpe had a deep-seated enmity towards Thomas Hart Benton, and issued several broadsides, addressed to "The People of Missouri", bitterly attacking him. Copies of these are in the collection.

THEATRICAL PLAYBILLS

(A) A large collection of Shakesperean Playbills of performances held in England, between 1786 and 1848; in all, 1,809 broadsides. Purchased, 1905. (B) Washington, D. C., playbills. A bound volume of playbills of performances held at Washington, D. C., beginning with a notice of the opening of the Washington Theatre, August 8, 1821, to November 23, 1822. These are mainly of Shakesperean productions. A number of unbound bills are of the National Theatre, Ford's Opera House, the Odeon Theatre, King's Amphitheatre, Odd Fellows Hall and the Washington Theatre, during 1861 and 1862. About one hundred bills are of productions at Ford's and the National Theatre in 1874–6, by Lester Wallack, Lotta, Maggie Mitchell, Mary Anderson, Clara Morris, John McCullough, Mrs. Lander and others. Presented by Max Lansburgh, of Washington, D. C., 1905. A playbill of Ford's Theatre, "Our American Cousin", for April 14, 1865, was presented to the Library by Mrs. Helen Fox Engle, of Washington, D. C., in 1915. (C) A collection of miscellaneous theatrical and amusement programs, 1878 to 18—; for performances in New York, Philadelphia and various cities in the United States, in Belgium, Canada, China, Japan, England, France, Germany, Italy and Switzerland. Gift, 1915, of Mrs. Julian James, Washington, D. C. (D) Playbills of Boston, St. Louis and elsewhere. A large collection of bills of productions at Tremont Temple, Allston's Hall, Boston Museum, Howard Athenaeum, the Academy of Music, and of lectures at Peck's Hall, some of 1858–9, but mainly of the year 1862. Numerous bills of theatres in St. Louis and other places, and of various dates.

THOMAS

JAMES THOMAS, JR.

"Field Notes on the Survey of the Northwest Fork of the Rappahannock. James Thomas, Jr., October, 1736." Copy, attested April 28, 1737, one volume, 32 pages, paper bound. Purchased, 1905. This survey was made for Lord Fairfax, in connection with James Wood.

JOSEPH C. THOMAS

Two portfolios of correspondence and papers relative to the libraries established in the Army during the Civil War by the United States Christian Commission. Rev. Joseph C. Thomas, Chaplain of the 88th Illinois Regiment, was appointed General Reading Agent of the Commission. He corresponded with editors and publishers throughout the country, and with the various officers and supporters of the Commission. The letters, posters and accounts of this service form practically the entire collection, but there are interesting reports on the Medical Departments of the Army, the special diet-kitchen service, and similar matters; a list of chaplains of the Army of the Potomac, and a number of interesting family letters.

Chief among the correspondents are George H. Stuart, Edward P. Smith, A. E. Chamberlain, E. C. Walker, John Irving Forbes, Nathan Bishop, W. E. Schenk, William D. Whipple and Lemuel Moss. The years embraced are 1863 to 1868.

This collection was the gift of Mrs. Delia Thomas Merkley, of New York, in 1910.

PHILIP FRANCIS THOMAS

Letters of Justin S. Morrill, Horatio King, John Sherman, H. L. Dawes and George S. Coe, relating to the removal of Philip Francis Thomas from the Secretaryship of the Treasury, in 1861. Five pieces, all written in 1895. Gift, 1907, of Worthington C. Ford, Boston, Mass.

GILBERT THOMPSON

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

SMITH THOMPSON

Miscellaneous letters, documents and legal opinions. One portfolio, 1765–1829. Many of the legal papers are of the latter year. A fifty-page opinion on the case of The Cherokee Indians vs. State of Georgia is undated. Letters on legal, legislative and political topics are from the following: William Radcliffe, John A. Fort, Henry Davis, Edward P. Livingston, Ashley S. Cooper, John Adlum, Jonathan Little, John Brush, P. Codwise, H. V. L. Vandenburgh and Samuel L. Southard. Purchased, 1913.

WADDY THOMPSON

Sixteen miscellaneous letters, upon political subjects, addressed to Thompson, 1826–1869, by William C. Preston, Pierce Mason Butler and Andrew Pickens Butler. One letter of Thompson, addressed to Don Emilio Ross, Mexico City, July 15, 1845, concerning the Mexican Indemnity. Purchased, 1914.

CHARLES THOMSON.

The papers of Charles Thomson, the Secretary of the Continental Congress, purchased in 1916. About 170 pieces, from 1765 to 1820, supplementing at many points the Papers of the Continental Congress. There are letters from and to Thomson of Elias Boudinot, George Clymer, Tench Cox, Dennys De Berdt, John De Brett, John Dickinson, William Henry Drayton, John Ettwein, Benjamin Franklin, William Franklin, Nathanael Greene, John Heckewelder, Robert Howe, John Jay, Thomas Jefferson, Henry Laurens, Robert R. Livingston, James Lovell, James Madison, Thomas Mifflin, James Monroe, Gouverneur Morris, Robert Morris, William Paca, Richard Peters, David Ramsay, Jacob Read, Joseph Reed and Arthur St. Clair,

THORNTON

concerning the Revolution, the official business of the Continental Congress and the personal and private affairs of Thomson.

Among the miscellaneous papers are: Thomson's account, sent to William Henry Drayton, of John Dickinson's assistance in winning over Pennsylvania to the support of Boston in 1774; Henry Lauren's charges against Thomson, as Secretary of the Congress, in September, 1779, and Thomson's answer; a memorandum respecting the subsistence of the Convention troops and sundry financial memoranda respecting the credit of Robert Morris.

A manuscript translation of the Septuagint into English, 1 volume, octavo, A. D., 64 pages, unbound. Purchased, 1899.

JOHN LEWIS THOMSON

Notes of military events, kept by Thomson, who was a lieutenant in the 43d United States Infantry, January 14 to June 6, 1814. A. D. 18 pages, octavo. Purchased, 1912.

WILLIAM THORNTON

The papers and diaries of Dr. William Thornton, presented to the Library by Mr. J. Henley Smith, of Washington, D. C., in 1904, comprising seventeen bound volumes of correspondence and other papers, and twenty-five almanacs, journals, albums, memoranda and expense books. Many of these were kept by his wife.

Also, there are diaries of Dr. Thornton, from 1777 to 1782, and of Mrs. Thornton, 1793 to 1863 with omissions.

Some of the subjects of the papers are: the development of the steamboat; Thornton's disputes with Latrobe over the designs for the Capitol; his efforts for negro colonization and emigration; the revolt of the Spanish colonies in South America, and the efforts of Greece to obtain independence. There are many letters from scientists, Volney, Dr. Lettsom, Capt. Basil Hall, Joseph Banks, Dr. Wistar and others; the original manuscript of his essay on language, "Cadmus," and the correspondence it gave rise to; and a number of scientific papers.

The earliest of the small books are printed almanacs, with blank spaces for the diary entries. One is for 1747 to 1749, kept by James Birkett, of Antigua, an uncle of Dr. Thornton, in which is recorded the arrival and sailing of every vessel touching at the island during those years. The name of the ship and master, and port of clearance, are given.

Thornton's notebooks contain items on medicine, the slave trade, gold mining, sleep, religion, plans of the Capitol. His memorandum books while a practising physician in England are included. His expense books cover the years 1794 to 1804. An album of Mrs. Thornton contains poetry, autographs, and some silhouettes of Dr. Thornton Sir Edward Thornton, Baron Humboldt and a few others.

MRS. WILLIAM THORNTON

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

TIBETAN MANUSCRIPTS

(*See* Orientalia.)

TOBAGO

(*See* West Indies.)

JOHN PAYNE TODD

Letter book and diary, June 4, 1844, to March 11, 1848. Copies of letters, notes on the management of his property, and legal matters. One volume, folio. Probably from the Peter Force library, purchased 1867.

JOSEPH MEREDITH TONER

The collection of Dr. Toner was presented to the library in 1882, and constantly added to by him until his death, in 1896. Only the manuscripts, originals and copies, are in the Manuscript Division. They comprise transcripts of Colonial and Revolutionary documents, journals and letter-books, most of

TONER

them from the original papers of George Washington. From them he copied only manuscripts written by Washington. Among these is a transcript of the Washington diary, collected from every available source, and annotated by Dr. Toner, which begins in 1760, and continues down to the day before his death, December 14, 1799, with a few chronological gaps. The earliest diaries—the Journey over the Mountains in 1747, the Trip to Barbadoes, 1751–2, and the Journal of the Mission to the Ohio, 1753–4—are included in the transcript, the total number of volumes being 41.

Other Washingtoniana includes copies of the letters and papers of George Washington, from every available source, published and unpublished; (the Sparks edition of the Writings of Washington was clipped, and mounted on large sheets, with corrections of the text by comparison with the originals) and a quarto volume of transcripts of letters from Lund Washington to George Washington, relative to the management of Mount Vernon, 1767–1790, with a copy of his accounts while manager.

Of the bound volumes in the collection, the most important are the more than 150 manuscript volumes on medical matters, and biographical material on medical men. A set of 16 folio volumes of "American Medical Biography" contains biographical sketches and notices, mounted in an alphabetical arrangement. 13 folio volumes, lettered "Medical Men in the American Revolution", contain biographical sketches, similarly mounted. Another large set, 20 or more volumes, contains "Letters from or about Medical Men". 3 volumes, octavo, contain notes on "Surgeons and Surgeon's Mates in the Revolution", from the Toner manuscripts, the United States Pension Rolls, and Saffell's "Records of the Revolutionary War". Other biographical items are: A Sketch of Dr. James Craik, February 10, 1814, 1 volume, octavo; "Brief Memoirs of Dr. Anderson and other Physicians of Kent County, Maryland", by Peregrine Wroth, M. D., 1862, 1 volume, 12mo; a folio volume, 39 pages, "Medical Education and Men of Lexington, Kentucky", by Robert Peter, M. D.; and two packets of papers marked "Data Concerning American Physicians" and "Material on American Medical Biography".

TONER

Of essays, treatises and notes of lectures on medical subjects, there are the following: Copies of Articles on Medical Subjects in the Gentlemen's Magazine, London, contributed by Physicians of the United States, 1731–1800, 2 volumes, quarto. Extracts from Charleston, S. C., newspapers, regarding the medical and sanitary history of the Province and State of South Carolina, 1732–1800; 1 volume, quarto. Copy of an anonymous essay on inoculation, published in the Pennsylvania Gazette, July 3, 1760, 1 volume, quarto, paper-bound. "History of Midwifery" bears the name of Dr. James Davidson, 1769; the reverse contains record of cases in Talbot County, Maryland, 1782, 1 volume, octavo. Home's Clinical Observations, the lectures of Dr. Francis Home, February 23 to April 29, 1774, with notes from the reports given in the clinical ward of the Royal Infirmary; also an account of a case of dropsy, July, 1774, to March, 1775, with letters from Dr. Alex. Brodie, 1 volume, quarto. Controversy between John Morgan and William Shippen relating to the management of the Medical Department of the Revolutionary Army, published in the Pennsylvania Packet of October 3, 1778, and subsequent days, 1 volume, quarto; copy. Notes from lectures on the Practice of Physic, by William Cullen, M. D., Professor of the Practice of Physic, University of Edinburgh, kept by John McMorran, 1782, 1 volume, octavo. Dr. Johann David Schöpf's American Materia Medica, pr. Erlangen, 1787; translated by A. Patze, 1880; 1 volume, quarto; copy. Notes from the Lectures on the cases in the Clinical Ward of the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh, November, 1790, to February, 1791, delivered by Andrew Duncan, M. D., taken by John Pennington; 1 volume, octavo. Dr. Robert Dunbar's Common Place Book on Medicine, 1794; 1 volume, 12mo. Notes on the Practice of Physick, from the manuscript lectures of Benjamin Rush, M. D., Professor of the Institutes of Medical and Clinical Practice in the University of Pennsylvania, 1798, [taken by Alex. Clendinen], 1 volume, quarto. Notes of Dr. Benjamin Smith Barton's Lectures on Materia Medica at the University of Pennsylvania, taken by Robert Abbott, 1809–1811; 1 volume quarto.

TONER

Introduction from a treatise on Chemistry [1810?] 1 vol. 8°, paper-bound. Notes of Lectures on the Theory and Practice of Physic, by David Hosack, M. D., delivered in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, 1814–1815, taken by George B. McKnight, 1 volume, quarto, and Notes on Dr. Hosack's Private Clinical Lectures, 1815, 1 volume, octavo. Also, Notes, taken by George B. McKnight, of lectures on Materia Medica, by John W. Francis, M. D., 1814–1815; Notes on Professor Valentine Mott's Lectures on the Principles and Practice of Surgery, November, 1815, to February, 1816; and Notes on Anatomy, 1815; 3 volumes, octavo. Dissertation on the Epidemic in Deerfield, delivered before the New Hampshire Medical Society, June 1, 1815, by W. Graves, 1 volume, quarto. Lectures on Materia Medica, by John C. S. Monkur, M. D., Baltimore, Maryland, 1822, 1 volume, octavo (bears the name of S. Hallowell on the back); also, Lectures on the same subject by Dr. Monkur, 1826, 1 volume, octavo. Notes on the Treatment of Epilepsy by Galvanism, 1832–3, 1 volume, 12mo. A number of theses presented by candidates for the degree of M. D. at Washington Medical College, Baltimore, Maryland, 1839–1845, and earlier; quarto, unbound. Essay on Smallpox, by John A. Wroe, M. D., 1842, 1 volume, quarto, unbound. Notes on Lectures of Alonzo Clark, M. D., Vermont Medical College, 1850, taken by James C. How, 1 volume, 12mo. Essay on the treatment and cure of Asiatic Cholera, submitted to the French Academy of Medicine, by an M. D., and one who has Practised and Cured Cholera for 22 years. New Orleans, La., 1855; 1 volume, quarto. A Protest to the Boyle Co. [Ky.] Medical Society, from John D. Jackson, M. D., 1869; 1 volume, folio. Medicine the Oldest of the Professions, by J. M. Toner, M. D., 1891, 1 volume, octavo.

Also the following undated items: Lectures of Alex. Monro, M. D., on Surgery, 1 volume, quarto. Notes from Early Colonial Laws Regarding the Practise of Medicine; 1 volume, octavo. Gregory's Cases,—notes on hospital cases; 1 volume, octavo. Notes on the History of Medicine; 1 volume, quarto. Notes on Materia Medica, from Lectures of Professor Samuel Baker, Uni-

versity of Maryland; 1 volume, octavo. Of the Senses, Sight, Memory, Imagination, Judgment, Muscular Motion, etc.; 1 volume, octavo. Malaria, by John F. May, M. D.; 1 volume, quarto. Notes on the Theory and Practise [of physic], taken by George [or George Robert] Hall, 1 volume, quarto. Notes on Smallpox, J. M. Toner, 1 package.

There are a number of Indexes and Lists, as follows: List of the American Graduates in Medicine from the University of Edinburgh, 1705–1790; 1 volume, octavo; and a second list of those graduated prior to 1800. Index to Medical Matters, 1728–1803; 1 volume, folio. Index to Medical Men and Subjects mentioned in the four volumes of the Journals of the Continental Congress, 1774–1788; 1 volume, octavo. Index of Names to S. D. Gross's History of American Medical Surgery, 1776 to the present time [1876]; 1 volume, octavo. List of Physicians in Vermont, New Hampshire and Massachusetts, 1800; 1 volume, octavo. List of Newspapers and Periodicals prior to 1800, Examined for Titles and Subjects relating to Medicine, by J. M. Toner, 1879; 1 volume, octavo. List of the Deceased Members of the American Medical Association whose Names have been Incorporated in Necrological reports in the Transactions, from Volume I, 1848, to Volume 28, 1877. Catalogue of the Medical Library of Thomas D. Mutter, M. D., 1856, 1 volume, 12mo. Catalogue of Medical Works in the Library of J. M. Toner, M. D., 1871; 1 volume, quarto; with a Supplement in 4 volumes, quarto, 1872–8, and a list of Medical Journals, 1 volume, octavo. Names and Addresses of Members of the American Medical Association, 1886, 1 volume, folio. The Treasurer's Book of the fees of Registered Members of the IX International Medical Congress, held in Washington, 1887.

Also the following undated items: References to Medical Items in American Periodicals, alphabetical; 2 volumes, folio. Index of Medical Men in the Pennsylvania Colonial Records. 1 volume, octavo; and in the Pennsylvania Archives, 1st Series, 1 volume, octavo. List of Medical Officers of the U. S. Army and Volunteer Staff, also Medical Cadets, with date of Entry

TONER

into Service, 1 package. Index to Physicians mentioned in Thacher's American Medical Biography, 1 volume, octavo; and Index to Medical Men in the nine volumes of Force's American Archives.

There are several fee and account books kept by physicians, among them a folio ledger for the years 1802 and 1803, probably kept jointly by Dr. James Craik and Dr. William Washington, of Alexandria, Virginia, showing services performed and fees charged, in the course of their extensive practice.

The volumes of transcripts of Washington Papers form an important part of the collection. In addition to the copies of the Washington diaries, are volumes of memoranda, personal account books and those of the Mount Vernon estate, from the year 1747, with lists of his slaves and servants, his memoranda of surveys, etc.; copies and abstracts of wills of various members of the Washington family, and appraisements and inventories of their estates; correspondence from relatives and others. As before stated, most of the material was copied from the collection in the Department of State [now in the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress] but a portion came from other sources, among them the collection of Joseph Henry Dubbs, D. D., from which transcripts were made of the accounts of Colonel William A. Washington with Mrs. Martha Washington, and letters addressed to Colonel William A. Washington, Robert Beverley and others, by Bushrod Washington and Lawrence Washington, 1802–1834. Also a letter of George W. P. Custis to Anthony Kiswell, 1850, regarding Washington's compass. A copy of Washington's Orders at Valley Forge, May 18 to June 11, 1778, from the original orderly book of Gen. Knox in the handwriting of Major Samuel Shaw, in the Boston Athenaeum, is included. Many of these volumes of transcripts bear complete indexes.

There is much material of a miscellaneous nature in the collection. The more important bound volumes of this kind are here given in their chronological order: Orders of Council, Virginia, for granting lands west of the Alleghanies, 1745–1768, copy; 1 volume, octavo. A Registry of the Commissions in the

Army under the Command of the Honourable William Pepperrell, esq., upon an Expedition against the French Settlements on Cape Breton [1745], from the Public Record Office, London; typewritten copy, with copies of the letter of transmittal from Thomas F. Bayard, and an explanatory letter of B. F. Stevens. List of the Militia of Fairfax, Augusta and other Virginia Counties, October, 1755, copied from Hening's Statutes; 2 volumes, octavo. Proposed Settlements on the Ohio, 1756, Settlement at Scioto; 1 volume, quarto. Extracts from Canadian Archives, Series A, 1757–1764, comprising correspondence of General Bouquet, the Earl of Loudoun, Colonel Forbes, Colonel John Armstrong and others, regarding the Braddock campaign, with transcripts of Washington letters and muster rolls of Virginia militia companies, 1757; 1 large package. Colonel Henry Bouquet's Orderly Book, Fort Littleton and Raystown, June 17 to September 17, 1758, copied from the original owned by the heirs of Joseph C. G. Kennedy; typewritten, 56 pages, unbound. List of Claims referred to the Assembly of Virginia, for services in the French and Indian War, 1755–8; 1 package. Brigade Orderly book, kept by Edward Burd, Prospect Hill near Cambridge, July 3 to September 24, 1775; typewritten copy, 81 pages, from the original in the possession of the heirs of Joseph C. G. Kennedy. Journal or Diary of Events kept at Headquarters at New York, by Elihu Lyman, January 5 to October 4, 1776; copy, 1 volume, octavo, from the original possessed by Mrs. J. D. Lyman, of Philadelphia, Pa. (1888). An original payroll of Captain Francis Taylor's Company, 2nd Virginia Regiment (Col. Alex. Spotswood) March to May, 1777; and one of Captain Everard Meade's Company, 2nd Virginia Regiment, February to March, 1777. Journal kept by Ensign John Barr of the 4th New York Regiment, 1779–1782; with a fragment of a Journal covering the same period, by another Revolutionary soldier; copy, 1 volume, octavo. Accounts, distributions, etc., of the British Privateer Sloop, *Musquito*, Captain Neill McNeill, 1779–80; 1 volume, folio. Biographical notes on Revolutionary Officers, 1 package. Miscellaneous Revolutionary War Papers,

TONER

typewritten copies, 1 package. "Aquia Account Book," merchandise, May–December, 1785; 1 volume, folio. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Eastern Parts of North America and its Mountain Ranges, by Johann David Schöpf, M. D., Pr. Erlangen, 1787, translated by A. Patze, M. D. [1880], 1 volume. Notes on Spitler's history lectures, 1787, in German; 1 volume, quarto, 153 pages. A Journey from Fredericksburg, Virginia, to New York, by Robert Lewis, nephew of General Washington, 1787; 1 volume, octavo, copy. Correspondence of Robert Carter and David Burnes, March, 1793, regarding Washington City lands; 1 volume, octavo, copy. Official letter book of Fort Washington (now Cincinnati), September 16, 1794, to July 11, 1795, some of the letters signed by S. Henley; 1 volume, folio, original, from the papers of Hovey K. Clark, Detroit, Michigan. Letter book of Joseph Smith, merchant, Alexandria, Va., 1803–1810, (reverse has a few accounts), 1 volume, quarto. Journal kept by Charles C. B. Thompson, U. S. Brig *Franklin*, May 27 to July 3, 1806, with letters, August 1 to 25, 1814, of Colonel John R. Fenwick, commanding at Plattsburgh, to Lieutenant Colonel Storrs, Colonel Simmons, General Izard and others; the reverse contains copies of several letters of John Gaillard, James Wilkinson and Dr. Matthew Irvine, in 1808, regarding an appointment for Fenwick; 1 volume, octavo. Receipts from the Paymaster General's Office, 1814–16; 1 package. Pocket Memorandum book of Robert Mills, 1816; 1 volume, 12mo. Checks from the Office of Discount and Deposit, February to April, 1818; 1 package. Diaries of W. G. D. Worthington, March, 1818, to July, 1821, kept at Washington, D. C., and during a stay in Chile, 3 volumes, 12mo; also a diary of his tour to Missouri in 1820, 1 volume, octavo; and diaries from January, 1825, with irregular entries as late as 1842, 2 volumes, 12mo. Reports on the Reduction of the Army, 1821, with a memoir on the organization of the Staff, by Major General Alex. Macomb; and Plans of Reduction by Major General Macomb, Major General Jacob Brown, Major General Andrew Jackson, and others; 1 volume, quarto. Ruth Eastburn's book, poetry, 1832; 1 volume, octavo. Notes on course at West Point, 1835–6, by M. C. Meigs, 1 volume,

quarto; and a letter book (official) of M. C. Meigs, Lieutenant of Engineers, 1838–1841; 1 volume, quarto. Journal kept in Florida during the months of April and May, 1839, by Lieutenant John T. Sprague, with pencil drawings and maps; 1 volume, quarto. "Notes, 1844–5," taken in Europe, by [Francis Gruis], 1 volume, quarto; and "Notes, Original and Extracted, 1847," Francis Gruis, 1 volume, quarto. Official report of the Occurrences between the U. S. Steamer *Water Witch* and the Paraguayans, February 1, 1855, at Paso del Rey, Paraná River, 1 package. Elevations Obtained from the U. S. Signal Office, collected and arranged by J. M. Toner, 1873, 2 volumes, quarto. Miscellaneous Observations and Reminiscences of a Journey to Atlanta, Ga., 1879 [Toner], 1 package. "Minutes of the Joint Commission on the Washington Monument, 1884–1885; 1 volume, quarto.

Undated miscellaneous volumes are: A Contribution Toward a List of the Defensive Works known as Forts, Blockhouses, Stockades, etc., giving their respective locations. . . . . Erected by or for the Pioneer Settlers, for Protection against Indians, by J. M. Toner; 1 volume, quarto, slips, mounted alphabetically. Papers relating to the history of Washington, D. C., 1 package. Papers relating to Virginia, 1 package. "The Introduction of Pews in Churches," 1 package.

There is also a portfolio of miscellaneous correspondence of Dr. Toner; and a quantity of unrelated single, original manuscript letters from Revolutionary physicians, and from nonprofessional and military characters of that and a later period, among whom may be noted the names of William Bailey, Andrew Balmain, James Craik, George W. P. Custis, John Fitzgerald, Joseph Gales, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Arthur Lee, Richard Bland Lee, James McHenry, John Morgan, Presley Neville, Jared Sparks, Tench Tilghman, Richard Washington, James Wilkinson and Joseph Young.

Also a packet of biographical material; it includes a number of short biographical sketches by Thomas Antisell, M. D., Charles A. Lee, M. D., of Peekskill, N. Y., and others and "Notes on the life of Dr. T. M. Logan, of California."

TRANSCRIPTS

ROBERT TOOMBS

Letters to George W. Crawford, James Thomas, and Johnson & Thomas, on political and legal matters, 1846–1862; nine pieces. Purchased, 1906.

TRANSCRIPTS FROM FOREIGN ARCHIVES

British Transcripts:

In 1905 the Library undertook to procure transcripts of records existing in European archives which relate to the early history of the United States. The work was begun in the British archives, by obtaining transcripts from records in the British Museum and the Public Record Office in London, and the Bodleian Library at Oxford. The papers were selected chiefly by Professor Charles M. Andrews, now of Yale University.

Since beginning the work a list of the transcripts received each year has been published in the annual report of the Librarian of Congress. The Andrews and Davenport "Guide to the Manuscript Materials for the History of the United States to 1783, in the British Museum, in Minor London Archives, and in the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge," Washington, D. C., 1908, contains a list of the documents which, prior to that year, had been transcribed from those sources for the Library. The "Guide to the Materials for American History Prior to 1783, in the Public Record Office of Great Britain, by C. M. Andrews, in two volumes, Washington, D. C., 1912 and 1914, contains similar lists; but much material has since been added, and the selection has not been confined to the contents of these volumes.

The sources from which transcripts have been drawn are as follows:

I. Oxford, The Bodleian Library; Ashmolean, Clarendon, Rawlinson and Tanner collections.

II. British Museum; Cottonian, Egerton, Hargrave, Harleian, King's, Lansdowne, Sloane and Stowe collections; Additional Charters; and Additional Manuscripts, including Hardwicke, Hyde, Mitchell and Newcastle Papers.

III. Public Record Office: Colonial Office Series, Class 5, Class 110, Class 323 and Class 324; Admiralty High Court; Admiralty Secretary, In Letters; State Papers, Domestic; Treasury, Blathwayt's Journal; Audit Office, Declared Accounts and Maryland Loyalist Claims; War Office, In-Letters.

IV. Fulham and Lambeth Palace Libraries.

The collection now totals about 185,000 folio pages, which are contained in 325 portfolio cases. The card catalogue now in course of preparation gives the name of the writer and receiver of each letter or document copied, and the source from which it was copied, with the number of the portfolio case in which the transcript is deposited.

Some of the more important subjects and writers of papers in the portion of the collection thus far catalogued, which represents about one-half of the whole, are here set down, in alphabetical order, and without reference to the sources from which they were transcribed. The numbers given in parenthesis include both letters to and from. Acadia and Acadians, 1667–1756. Drafts of Acts of Parliament relative to America, 1675–1780. The Admiralty Office, reports, orders, etc., and letters, 1689–1782, (over 900). Africa and the African Co., 1699–1704. Earl of Albemarle, (about 150). "Account of H. M. Plantations in America", 1674. Poems relating to America [17th Cent.] Reports of Committees on America, etc., 1721; Sketches and Projects for operations, 1755; Observations, accounts of revenues, etc. Journal of an Officer who traveled in America and the West Indies, 1764–5. "Observations on the Courts of Inferior Jurisdiction in the N. A. Colonies", [1766?]. Manufactures in America, 1766–8. Memoranda, reports, returns, etc., regarding the American War, 1776–83. Discourses on Voyages to America, 1758. Sir Jeffery Amherst, 1758–82 (about 300). Lists of American vessels at, and abstracts of goods shipped from Amsterdam, 1774–5. Journal of a cruise of the *Andrew Doria*, Nicholas Biddle, commander, January to June, 1776. Lists of ordnance, minutes of council, extracts of letters, etc., from Annapolis Royal, 1725–54. Letters, petitions and orders,

TRANS. BRIT.

to and from Queen Anne, 1702–14, (about 150). Antigua, petition of merchants to Cromwell; commissions, acts, letters of governors, etc., 1655–1777. Admiral Marriot Arbuthnot, 1775–84, (about 150). Nathaniel Bacon; Berkeley's Declaration, May 10, 1676, and various letters and papers relative to the Rebellion, 1677. Bahamas, 1676–1717; including Minutes of Council, 1700, letters and petitions to the Governor and Council, and a description of, by John Gambier, 1755. Lord Baltimore, 1634–1661; Admiralty cases, petition to Cromwell, and Lord Hardwicke's "Notes of Opinion" in the suit of Penn et al. vs. Baltimore. Rev. John Banister, of Virginia, to Bishop of London, 1689, with lists of plants, insects, etc. Barbadoes, 1651–1785; Decrees and Acts of the Governor and Council; an account of a comet seen, 1660; lists of trees, shrubs, etc., 1682; government of Sir Thomas Robinson, 1744–6; methods of legal procedure, 1766; ordnance returns, etc., 1780; letters, reports, etc. Lord Barrington, Secretary at War, etc., 1755–78, (over 250). Duke of Bedford, 1747–58, (over 150). Governor Jonathan Belcher, 1743–62, (about 25). Stephen Bell, 1776–80, (about 100). Instructions to Vice Admiral John Benbow, 1701. W. Bentinck, 1748–66, (about 40). Bermudas, 1660–1800; natural history; deeds of land; petitions, letters, etc.; fortifications of, 1749; description of, 1749; lists of shipping and imports. Governor Francis Bernard, 1759–69, (about 30). William Blathwayt; "Journal of Proceedings in Pursuance of Letters Patent dated the 19th of May, 1680, constituting William Blathwayt Esquire Surveyor and Auditor General of all His Majesties Revennes in America", two folio volumes, June 15, 1680, to April 15, 1717; reports, accounts, petitions, etc., and letters to and from the King, Lords of Treasury, Commissioners of Trade, Colonel Norwood, Sir H. Morgan, Sir Richard Dutton, Colonel Codrington, Colonel Strode, Lord Craven, Lord Culpeper, Sir William Stapleton, William Lowndes and others. Also, additional letters to and from William Blathwayt, 1678–1713, (about 50). Board of Trade, letters and papers, 1698–1801; abstracts of commissions and orders of council, etc.; extract from the Journals of

1779; and letters, (about 1000). Boston; map made 1694 by Captain Cyprian Southake; advertisement of Sons of Liberty, and address to the Governor, June, 1768; weekly accounts of sick and wounded seamen in, 1770–5; Proceedings at meeting at Faneuil Hall to protest unloading the "detestable tea", December 1, 1773; case of proceedings at the Tea Riots, submitted to the Attorney and Solicitor General, February, 1774; Opinions of Jonathan Sewall on the American trade and the Boston Port Bill, 1774; Committee of Correspondence, letter to various towns and districts, July, 1774, and extracts of letters from, 1779. Captain John Boulderson; Extract from the Journal of the Halifax Packet Boat, June 7–8, 1775; and letters. Cabinet Minutes for several dates in 1739, 1748, 1750 and 1751. Alexander Cameron, 1770–81; (over 100) Canada; proposal for Scotch settlement in, 1705; proposals for reducing, 1740; abstract of papers relating to releasing of prisoners of war in New York and Canada, 1748–9; Imports and Exports, 1754; Expedition against, 1757; Table of tariffs for French goods or merchandize, 1761; paper on Government under the French, [1766]; Proceedings of the Canada Commission, 1771; provision and ordnance returns, 1777–9; Précis of Expedition under Burgoyne, 1777; "Précis 2", narrative of operations on the frontier, of correspondence with Howe, Clinton, etc., chiefly in 1776–7–8. Archbishop of Canterbury, 1676–1689, from Edward Randolph, John Yeo and others; and a memorial to, concerning the charter of New England. Sir Guy Carleton, 1767–1784, (about 40). Carolina; 1673–1756; Lords Proprietors to and from Committee of Trade and Plantations, Board of Trade, Lords Justices, the King, etc.; Plan for protection of Carolina and Georgia, and conquest of Louisiana, 1756; Précis of measures realtive to the Expedition sent against the Southern Provinces in 1775, and particulars of its failure. Carthagena, Account of Siege of, 1740. Earl of Chesterfield, 1747–58; (about 20). John Clevland, 1746–1763, (about 200). Sir Henry Clinton, 1775–1782, (about 100). Lord Colville, 1750–66, (about 150). Commissioners of Customs, 1675–1780, (about 200).

TRANS. BRIT.

Commissioners for Indian Affairs, 1779–81, (about 50). Commissioners of Prizes, 1666–1704, (about 20). Commissioners for Restoring Peace, 1776–8; orders and instructions; précis relative to; Representations from inhabitants of various counties, and letters, (about 30). Commissioners for Sick and Wounded Seamen, 1697–1781, (about 20). Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, 1675–1696; Reports to the King, Minutes and Orders, Circulars to Governors and letters, (about 100). House of Commons, 1690–1782; resolutions, orders, petitions, minutes, reports from the Board of Trade, (about 75). Connecticut, 1638–1780; Treaty with the Narragansetts; Indian deeds; Memo. of laws, 1764; and letters from the King, the Board of Trade, William Popple, William Pitt and others, (about 50). Sir Grey Cooper, 1765–81, (about 100). Governor Mitford Crowe, Caribbee Islands, 1706–10, (about 40). Crown Point; Memorandum relative to French encroachments, 1732, and several items of 1755. Richard Cumberland, 1774–82, (about 100). Customs acts passed 1655–1776; tonnage returns, revenue statements, tables of duty, etc., (about 20). Papers relative to Scotch settlement on the Darien, 1699. Earl of Dartmouth, 1765–79, (over 600). Thomas De Gray, 1778–9, (over 400). Lieut. Gov. James Delancey, 1753–1760, (about 50). Delaware, (3 Lower Counties) four petitions and addresses to the King, 1701, 1702, 1768 and 1769. Governor Robert Dinwiddie, 1752–8 (about 100). Dominica, 1763–80; description of, and matters pertaining to. Christopher D'Oyly, 1776–8, (over 100). Lord Dunmore, 1771–82, (about 50). East Florida, 1767–83; land grants, memorials, accounts of ordnance, etc., (14). East India Company, 1697–1775. Robert Eden, 1768–76, (about 50). William Eden, 1774–88, (about 75). Earl of Egremont, 1755–63, (about 60). Major General William Faucitt, 1775–81, (about 70). John Fisher, 1781–2, (about 100). Plan of Fort Cumberland, February, 1755. Action near Fort Duquesne, September 14, 1758. Outline sketch of Fort Edward, September, 1755. View of the attack on Fort Moultrie, July, 1776, and articles of capitulation, ordnance returns, etc., 1780. Capitula-

tion of Fort Necessity, July, 1758. Returns of stores shipped to Boston from Fort Pownall and Fort William and Mary, 1775. Journal of the attack on Fort William Henry, August, 1757, submitted by Colonel Joseph Frye. Henry Fox, 1749–57, (about 120). France, 1641–1761; memorials, confirmations of grants, disputes over boundaries and prizes, etc. (about 20). Benjamin Franklin, 1754–1788, (about 20). Governor William Franklin, 1765–1782, (about 70). William Fraser, 1775–1783, (about 200). Proposals for building forts on the Ohio, etc., 1754; hostilities on the Ohio, 1754–5; French forts on the St. Lawrence and Mississippi, 1755; French prisoners at Halifax, 1756; French ships captured at Louisbourg, 1758; French pilots for the St. Lawrence, list of, 1760; plan of settlement of French and English boundaries in America, 1760; lists of French ships, 1779–81, and 1787. General Thomas Gage, 1762–75, (about 60). Joseph Galloway, 1778–82, (about 10). Governor Bernardo de Galvez, 1778–9, (about 15). Rear Admiral James Gambier, 1770–79, (about 60). Savage Gardner, "Account of an action between the *Diana* packet and two armed sloops belonging to the rebels, near Providence, June 15, 1775." Depositions, etc., regarding the burning of the schooner *Gaspée*, at Providence, 1772. Georgia, 1736–80: trustees of, to Sir Robert Walpole, 1737; papers relating to expiration of trusteeship and establishment as an independent province, [1751?]; expense of civil establishment, 1754–5; addresses of Council and House of Representatives, 1755–7; state of, during Governor Reynold's administration, 1758; change of boundaries, 1763; description of, 1766; Minutes of General Court, concerning writs of assistants, 1772–3; resolutions and orders of Provincial Congress, 1775; information as to inlets of, 1778, etc., (about 20). Lord George Germain (Colonial Secretary), correspondence, etc., 1775–1782, (over 2000). Governor James Glen, 1747/8–56, including a report to the Lords of Trade on crops, exports, imports, weather statistics, etc., 1749, (about 20). Captain Goddard, extract from the Journal of the *Duncannon* packet boat, June, 1775. Memorandum from the journal of George Goodman, master of *Olive*

TRANS. BRIT.

Branch, November, 1758. "Mr. Gorges concerning the Plantations, read in Council, March 17, 1672." Baron Emanuel de Graffenried to Governor Edward Hyde, October 23, 1711, "relating to his tragical adventure amongst the Tuscarora Indians." Vice Admiral Samuel Graves, 1774–77, (about 125). Grenada, 1763–81: description of, 1763; extracts from the Royal Gazette, 1773 and 1775; method of destroying cane ants, 1776; report of, 1779; capture by the French, 1779, etc. (about 15). General Frederick Haldimand, 1772–83, (about 20). Earl of Halifax, 1750–65, (about 50). Halifax, plan of, 1749; state and condition of, 1759; hospital, report of sick and wounded, 1759–60; careening yard, estimates, expenses, etc., 1767–70; return of troops at, 1776; (about 20). Lord Hardwicke, 1737–96, (over 100). Governor Charles Hardy, 1755–62, (about 40). Mark Harrison, Capitulation of Port Royal, August 16, 1654. David Hartley, several letters signed "G. B.," to Dr. Franklin, 1775. Memorial of Governor Elias Hasket, with an account of the people and government of New Providence, with proposals for remedying the abuses, July, 1762; also several letters. Havana, lists of ships at, description of, etc., 1738–79. Sir Charles Hedges, 1692–1706, (about 30). Robert Henry, "History of Great Britain"; extracts relative to early constitution of England with regard to colonial government [n. d.] Hessians, 1776–81: Hanau and Anspach Troops, instructions and arrangements for embarking; returns, expenses, letters regarding, etc. (about 75). Earl of Hillsborough, 1764–82, (over 500). Vice Admiral Francis Holburne, 1749–57, (about 70). Earl of Holderness, 1751–58, (about 150). Honduras, 1765–83: laws and regulations, petitions, resolutions, the affair of the wreck of the *Thetis*, 1773, trade, etc. (about 15). Sir Samuel Hood, 1755–80, (about 120). Declaration of cessation of hostilities, signed by John Adams and B. Franklin, January 20, 1783. William How, 1775–7, (about 30). Viscount Richard Howe, 1776–9, (about 30). Sir William Howe, 1775–80, (about 40). Hudson's Bay, Report of English Commissioners appointed to treat with the French concerning differences regarding, 1687; Memorial of

TRANS. BRIT.

the Hudson's Bay Company, 1709; Deduction of the title of the crown to, 1709; memorial against the Company, [n. d.]. Captain Edward Hughes, Journal and state and condition of the *Somerset*, October 28 to November 2, 1758. Governor Robert Hunter, 1707–33. Governor Thomas Hutchinson, 1765–76, (about 25). Illinois: Sketch of Government proposed to the Inhabitants of the British part of, June 17, 1773. Indians, 1638–1784: Edward Randolph's recommendation... for Evangelizing Indians in New England, [1684]; paper by Charles Pilworth on the Five Nations and the French in Canada, 1696; Inquiry into the case of the Mohegans, 1704–5; Mr. Charles's proposals regarding, 1747; Half King's speech to the Governors of Virginia and Pennsylvania, 1754; Proceedings at a Congress on Indian Affairs, Albany, 1754; Conference held by Colonel James Innes at Will's Creek, 1754; Speech from General Braddock to Indians, 1755; Speeches of Indian Chiefs to the Governor of Pennsylvania and Governor Dinwiddie, 1755; Conference with General Johnson at Lake George, 1755; Agreement of Creeks with Governor Ellis and Council of Georgia, 1757; Treaty with Governor Lyttleton, 1759; Accounts of Indian Trade [in Montreal and Quebec] 1761; Treaties concluded by Sir William Johnson, July 18 and August 6, 1764; Minutes of Indian Congress held at Hard Labour in South Carolina, 1768; Talks of Chiefs of the Creek and Cherokee Nations with Charles Stuart and Alexander Cameron, 1770–2; Sketch of the Cherokee boundaries with Virginia, 1771; Chickesaws and Choctaws, talks from Governor Chester, 1772; List of tribes inhabiting along the lower Mississippi, [1772]; Account of Great Elk's death, 1774; talk of Nathaniel Gist to Cherokee chiefs, 1777; Grant of land from Choctaws to the King, 1777; Return of Indians remaining at Pensacola, 1781; Memorandum from Mr. Penn, regarding Indians, [n. d.]; (about 180). George Jackson, 1773–82, (about 70). Jamaica, 1659–1796; letters from the Commander in Chief; reports on; Estimate of yearly necessaries for a plantation; abstracts of acts and orders; Henry Barham's history of, [latest date about 1772]; minutes of

TRANS. BRIT.

Council, April–May, 1731; ordnance returns; description of, 1764; list of imports from North America, 1775; Valuation of a plantation in, 1787; etc.; (about 60). Charles Jenkinson, (Secretary at War), 1779–82, (about 125). Sir William Johnson, 1749–74, (about 70). Sir Benjamin Keene, 1727–57, (over 500). Deputy Governor Sir William Keith, 1716–42; to the King, on the state of the American colonies, 1728; and letters; (about 15). Kennebeck Proprietors, Brief State of Title, 1620–1701; State of facts relative to the purchase, 1630–71; proposals for a colony [1705?], etc. Admiral Augustus Keppel, 1754–82, (about 30). W. de Kernsoret? Journal of Explorations, May to July, 1753. Captain Kidd, "Account of what has been done abroad, and what has been done thereupon, December 4, 1699." John Knepp, Journals of a voyage in H. M. S. *Rose*, from the Downs to Boston, and return in the *Thomas and Susan*, 1683–4. William Knox (Under-secretary of State for America), 1771–82, (about 2500). Rev. Joshua de Kocherthal, petition to the Queen, April 20, 1708. Labrador, 1765–8; memorials, etc., regarding the fishery; return of oil yearly produced; list of posts for seal fishery and state of their produce; complaints against Governor Palliser. Description and pen and ink sketch of armed vessels used on Lake Champlain, [1776]. Sketch of fort at Lake George, 1755. Lieut. Thomas Langhorne, report on schooner burnt by mob in New York, July 12, 1764. Governor Charles Lawrence, 1750–60, (about 50). Lord Le Despencer, Postmaster General, 1769–80, (about 50). Leeward Islands, 1627–1780; petitions, reports, acts, etc.; description of, 1745; (about 20). Louis Le Page, Sieur de Lomesnil, [to Charles II?] proposals to take possession of country from Hudson's Bay to Gulf of Mexico; account of his discoveries on St. Lawrence, Great Lakes and Mississippi River, [n. d.] Matthew Lewis, 1776–82, (about 200). London merchants, trading to America; memorials, petitions, etc., 1737–83, (about 15). Account of Battle of Long Island, August 21 to September 1, 1776, and return of troops at. House of Lords, 1697–1782; Lists of papers laid before; addresses, petitions, orders, notes of pro-

ceedings, etc. Louisbourg, 1745–60; French ships held at; execution of the capitulation, 1746; Councils of War at, 1746; colored plan of, 1746; Return of the Garrison at, 1747; damages to His Majesty's ships in hurricane, 1757; articles of capitulation, 1758; Hospital reports, 1760. William Lowndes, 1696–1722, (about 60). Loyalists, 1775–83; association of, at Newport, R. I. 1775; address of American refugees to King, 1779; Minutes of proceedings of Board of Directors of Associated Loyalists, 1780; Address of Loyalists in Pennsylvania, Maryland and Delaware to the King, 1780; schedule of provisions, arms and shipping for Associated Loyalists, [1780 or 1781]; State of property confiscated, 1783, (about 20). Maine, proposals for sale of, by Ferdinando Gorges, February 24, 1676. Captain R. Mann, extract from log-book of, April–May, 1780. Maryland, 1673–1781: Instructions to Collector of Customs, [1673]; Address of Governor and Council to Board of Trade, 1696; Commission of John Corbett as Governor, 1710; Lord Baltimore's map of Maryland and Pennsylvania, 1732; List of rebels imported, 1747; "A Route from Annapolis to the various parts where it might be proper to settle Post Offices," [1764]; An account of all instruments made use of in public transactions, law proceedings, grants, etc., in the province of, [1764]; addresses, petitions, etc., (about 20). Paul Mascarene, 1746–9, (about 15). Massachusetts, 1659–1776; land grants, 1659–1716; instructions to commissioners, 1664; papers relating to boundary, 1665; petition to General Court, 1666; Edward Randolph's questions to the Lords Commissioners, and the opinion of Sir Robert Sawyer, Attorney-General, 1681; letter to [Archbishop of Canterbury] on religious condition of, 1682; Memorial of Council and Assembly, 1708; Abstract of journal of Proceedings of Governor, Council and Assembly, June 9, 1711; Statement of Massachusetts-Connecticut boundary line case, 1754; Militia Colonel's returns, 1758; Debate in House of Lords on the Massachusetts Act of Indemnity, and the Minute of Privy Council disallowing [1767]; Minutes of the Massachusetts Bay Council, with address to General Gage, October, 1768, and November,

TRANS. BRIT.

1773; Council Proceedings, October, 1775; Acts, Messages, Speeches, Extracts from the House of Representatives' Journal, etc.; (about 60). Cotton Mather to Dr. John Woodward, 1716, (8), and 2 of Increase Mather, 1683 and 1691. Edward Maynard, Journal of voyage in the *Goodfellowship*, Nevis to Bristol, May–August, 1667; Voyage in the *Swan*, of Poole, to Virginia, 1667–8; Voyage in the *Constance*, of Weymouth, to Virginia, 1668–9; and in the *William*, of Dover, from Amsterdam to West Indies, thence to Virginia and home, 1670–71. Estimate of fur trade at Michilimakinac, 1767. Mississippi; Intelligence respecting the late transactions on [1778]; Précis relating to Spaniards and Americans on, October, 1776, to September, 1778. Dr. Thomas Moffatt, 1766–72; Examination by House of Commons committee, 1766; Narrative, 1766; Deposition, 1768; Account of losses at Newport in 1765, 1772; Treatise on New England Paper Currency, [1745]; and Plan for abolishing paper currency in the colonies, etc. [n. d.] List of Officers present, and those killed and wounded in the action on the Monongahela, July 9, 1755; and extract of a letter from an officer in the army with Colonel Dunbar [August 4, 1755]. Lord C. G. Montagu, 1765–6, (about 10). Admiral John Montagu, 1771–80, (about 90). French account of operations under Marquis de Montcalm, from Colonel Dunbar [August 4, 1755]. Lord C. G. Montagu, 1765–6, Richard Morris [Barbadoes] to William Lilly, or in case of mortality to George Wharton, both students in astrology, London; January 9, 1664–5. Governor Robert Hunter Morris, 1746–56, (about 75). Leonard Morse, 1778–82 (about 90). Navy, 1775–81: papers relating to the Brig *Washington*, captured by H. M. S. *Fowey;* much material regarding the state, condition, movements, captures, etc., also reports of actions, crew lists, lists of appointments, etc., in the British Navy, (about 250). Navy Board, 1689–1781, (about 60). Navy court-martial: trial and acquittal of Captain Charles Maurice Pole, his officers and pilot, for the loss of the Ship *Hussar* in Hell Gate, November, 1780. New England, 1664–1775: Important points for settlement of, names of rivers and chief Sagamores, notes and information concern-

ing [1664?]; Report of the Royal Commissioners, 1665; Charles II to the Corporation of Boston about New Hampshire and Maine, 1674; Notes on Trade, 1676; Report of Edward Randolph to Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, 1676, and A Short Account of the present state of, by Edward Randolph, [1684?]; Notes on [by Sir Simonds D'Ewes] [n. d.]; ten maps, showing New England boundaries, 1713–50. New France: orders, treaties, etc., relating to. New Hampshire, 1702–76: Act regulating fees, [1702?]; Orders in Council *re* Boundary Line, 1735; Expenses of intended expedition against Canada, 1750; Land grants, quit rents, etc., 1768; Sketch of the country between New Hampshire and Nova Scotia [1770]; map of the seacoast of, by Captain Cyprian Southack [n. d.]; order for removal of inhabitants of New Hanover, February, 1759. New Jersey, 1697–1782: Message from the King to the Governors of East and West Jersey, 1700; commission of John, Lord Lovelace, 1708, and of Robert Hunter, 1709; Peter Sonmans to Earl of Clarendon, regarding affairs in, 1711; letters relating to riots, 1751; intelligence from a gentleman in, 1782, (about 20). New York, 1692–1783: Reasons for granting act of naturalization to Dutch and other foreigners in [n. d. *temp.* Charles II]; Charles Lodwick's account of, 1692; Queen Mary to, 1694; William III to Bellamont, 1701, regarding defense of frontier of; account of revenues, 1705; Draft for Act for raising revenue in, 1710; Mr. Clark's memorandum of increase of trade, 1733–40; abstract of papers relating to releasing of prisoners of war, 1748/9; letter relating to troops, 1755; abstract of exportations and importations coastways, 1757–60; expenditure for troops, 1758; state of the Chancery Court in, [1768]; Proclamation of Committee of Safety, February, 1776; state of fortifications, 1776; Intelligence of capture of, 1776; letters from, January-March, 1778; Inhabitants of, to Major General Vaughan, 1779; Return of the militia of, 1782; List of public records and original wills delivered over to the State Secretary, November, 1783; Minutes of Council; Resolutions of Assembly; Messages of Governors; addresses, etc., (over 100). Duke of Newcastle,

TRANS. BRIT.

1725–1760, (about 1000) Newfoundland, 1600–1783; Extracts from Hakluyt's Voyages [16th cent.]; Narrative by Sir David Kirke, [1650]; information from Lady Hopkins concerning, 1660; Certificate concerning Lord Baltimore's possession of, 1661; papers relating to, from John Downing, 1676; Report on trade of, 1705/6; account of trade and state of, 1746; French right to fish on the Banks, etc., 1761; description of, 1764; much regarding fisheries and fortifications; (about 50). Plan of fortifications at Newport, R. I., 1755. Isaac Newton: a table of the weight and intrinsic value of foreign coins in England, June 21, 1704; and a computation regarding foreign coins [June 29] 1704. Lord North, 1771–84, (about 50). North Carolina, 1729–56; abstract of quit rents, 1729–42; Ships entered and cleared, 1739–40; two letters to the President of Council, 1754; address of Governor and Council to King, [1760]; expense of government and mode of granting lands, 1767; Act for Establishing a scale of Depreciation, 1783, etc.; (about 20). Earl of Nottingham, 1692–1704, (about 40). Nova Scotia, 1630–1786: Title of English Crown to, 1630; papers relating to the French claim, 1661; plan of harbour of Chebucto [Halifax] and adjacent country [1747]; State of the Province of, 1747; State of the English and French forts, garrisons and militia, 1754; Minutes of Council in regard to sending the French inhabitants out of the Province, 1755; report on Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, by Charles Morris, 1762–4; report on timber of, 1770; part of draft of instructions to Governors of, [1786]; minutes, resolutions, addresses, etc., (about 60). Map of part of the Ohio River, from Lake Erie to the Monongahela, 1754. Plans of operations on, and for defense of, the Ohio, 1754. Proposed establishment of a Colony on the Ohio [Pittsylvania, 1770]. Orders in Council, 1660–1791, (over 300). Ordnance Board, 1689–1781, (about 125). State of works at Oswego, 1756. Plans for a secret expedition to Panama [n.d.]. Sir Peter Parker, 1775–81, (about 60). Edward Payne, observations on trade with the United States, and regulations for its recovery, 1783. Hannah Penn and certain creditors of William Penn, petition

to George I [*circa* 1715]. John Penn, 1763–75, (about 125). Richard Penn, 1771–3, (6). Thomas Penn, 1764–74, (about 35). William Penn, 1682–1716: Scheme for rendering the Northern Colonies of America more useful to England, 1697; Answer to the Abstract of Complaints against proceedings in Pennsylvania, 1702; Answer to Colonel Quary's memorial, 1702; proposals for surrendering the Government of Pennsylvania, 1703; Address to the People of Pennsylvania, 1710; commissions, conveyances, petitions, etc., (about 125). Pennsylvania, 1682–1775: Address of the Assembly to the King, 1698; account of goods and merchandise imported from, 1699–1702; Estimate of imports and exports, 1698–1704; map of part of the province west of the Susquehannah, [1756]; list of real and personal securities of money used in, [1764]; expense of government and mode of granting land, 1767; messages from Deputy Governor John Penn, 1775; State of Quakers' privileges in, [n.d], and messages of Governors; addresses to the Assembly, petitions, remonstrances, etc. (about 80). Sir William Pepperrell, 1746–80, (12). Philadelphia, 1701–1778: Vestrymen of Christ's Church to Board of Trade, 1701; Intelligence from, with drawing, "Join or die", [1754?]; Philadelphia Committee for Tarring and Feathering, notice to Captain Ayres and pilots, 1773; Account of goods imported into Philadelphia from Great Britain, 1769–73; chevaux-de-frise in Delaware River, 1776; Remonstrances, representations, resolutions, etc., of inhabitants and merchants, (about 20). Pirates, 1699–1762: Draft of a warrant for sending pirates from the plantations, 1699; Abstract of representations made by merchants and others, 1697–8, relating to piracies; names of commissioners for trial of pirates for each of the colonies, 1704; and commission for the trial of, 1762. William Pitt, 1756–1761, (about 250). William Stephens and Thomas Fell vs. Plymouth Company, [1624?]. Alured Popple, 1722–37, (about 75). William Popple, 1696–1763, (over 500). Sir Stanier Porten, 1772–82, (about 180). John Pownall, 1750–79, (about 850). Governor Thomas Pownall, 1755–74 (about 70). Prisoners, 1759–1782: lists and returns of French,

TRANS. BRIT.

American and British prisoners taken; particulars of number of American prisoners in Mill and Forton Prisons, 1780, with a petition of five prisoners in Mill Prison, 1782; (about 10). Privateers, 1702–81: instructions for, depositions regarding, etc. Privy Council, committees, Lord President, etc., 1685–1791, (about 200). Prizes, 1713–1781: Lists of; Sentences and condemnations of Admiralty Courts; Extracts of letters regarding; Vessels taken by Admiral Shuldham's, Sir Peter Parker's and Admiral Arbuthnot's squadrons, 1776–9; armed and trading ships and vessels, with merchandize, etc., taken or destroyed in the Chesapeake, 1781; vessels taken up Fear River, and propositions offered by the Inhabitants of Wilmington, 1781, (about 15). Circulars and instructions to the Proprietors, 1676–1726, (about 20). Colonel Robert Quary, 1698–1710, (about 50). Quebec, 1754–1786: price and species of fur exported, 1754–5; Articles of Capitulation, 1759; number of souls in the government of, 1711; Report on, 1762; Draft touching the civil establishment of, [1774]; Council of War, with return of men for the defense of the town, 1775; petitions, addresses, etc., (about 50). Colonel Charles Rainsford, 1776–80, (about 150). Edward Randolph, 1676–1702, (about 40). Journals and plans of Military operations of the American [Royal] army, 1776–1779. "Origin and progress of the American Rebellion to the year 1776". Rhode Island, 1663–1778; Charter, July 8 [1663]; Charges exhibited against, and answer, 1705; Proceedings of the Vice Admiralty Court, 1756 and 1758; several accounts of the mob of July 9, 1764, and insolent behavior toward the Schooner *St. John;* papers relating to naval hospital in, 1778; (about 70). John Robinson, 1771–81, (about 750). Sir Thomas Robinson, 1727–58, (about 300). Lord Rochford, 1768–75, (about 60). Sir George Brydges Rodney, 1771–81, (about 75). Woodes Rogers, mariner, petition to the King, July 19, 1717. Peter Roubaud, November 25, 1777, Plan of the next campaign in America, with some reflections on General's Howe's last operations. Captain John Rous, 1746–57, (about 15); with a journal relating to the murder of the English at St. John, 1746;

TRANS. BRIT.

and log of the *Norwich*, August-September, 1756. Routes from Virginia to the French forts on the Ohio and St. Lawrence, 1755. St. Christophers, 1662–1779, (about 40). Directions for navigating the St. Lawrence, 1755. William Sames, deposition regarding a cargo of tobacco in ship *Mayflower*, owned by Samuel Vassall, February 23, 1634/5. Lord Sandwich, 1746–83, (about 75). Earl of Shelburne, 1765–82, (about 150). Ships and Shipping, 1597–1778: papers touching the employment of English ships and mariners in foreign trade, 1609; names of ships trading to the plantations, 1681; number and tonnage of ships allowed to sail from England to America, 1690; lists of ships sailing for various points, etc., (about 20). Governor William Shirley, 1744–56, (about 100). Admiral Molyneux Shuldham, 1772–8, (about 60). Observations on Acts for Manumission of Slaves, 1778. [John] Smith and [John] Franklin contra Leonard Calvert, 1645; affidavits regarding a cargo of pipestaves in the *Richard and Ann*, Richard Ingle, master. South Carolina, 1716–83: Address of Inhabitants to the King, 1716; demonstration of the present state of, 1716; State of dispute between House of Assembly and Governor Thomas Boone, 1762–4; exports from Charleston, 1747–66, and 1767–8; plan for embodying black troops in, 1782; Loyalist officers of, 1782; Extract from journals of Privy Council, 1783; Reasons for fortifying Port Royal, [n. d.]; abstract of contract for transporting Swiss to [n. d.]; petitions, lists of officers, messages of Governors, Council proceedings, etc., (about 50). South Sea Company, 1730–49, (about 150). Spanish depredations in America, 1737–40. Intercepted Spanish correspondence, 1779. Account of the Spanish Main, [1783?]. Commodore Richard Spry, 1746–63, (about 60). Stamp Act: Sir William Keith's proposal, 1742; "Mr. McCollo's scheme" [Henry McCulloh?], 1763; Mr. [Thomas] Whateley's plan, 1764; Précis of American correspondence relative to disturbances, 1765; lawyer's bill for drafting Act, etc., 1763–5; "Plan for defraying expense of defense of the Colonies," [1765?]; Resolutions and proceedings of House of Commons, Committee on American papers, Examination of witnesses

TRANS. BRIT.

regarding riots, etc., 1766; Bill to Repeal Stamp Act, 1766; papers relating to disturbances, 1766–83; queries and remarks by the Secretaries of the Treasury, [n. d.]. Edward Stanley, 1756–81, (over 150). Philip Stephens, 1760–84, (about 1300). William Stephens and Thomas Fell vs. the Ship *Little James*, of London, and the Treasurers and Planters of Plymouth in New England [1624?]. John Strong, Journal of a voyage to the South Seas in Ship *Welfare*, 1689–91. Colonel John Stuart, Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Southern Department, 1764–81, (over 400). Earl of Suffolk, 1772–79, (about 125). Sugar Colonies, memorial and proposal by planters, merchants and others of, to the Board of Trade, 1750–1; Letter on Sugar Trade, 1781; and an address to the King, 1781. Earl of Sunderland, 1706–18, (about 80). Journal of the packet *Swallow*, May to October, 1777. Lord Sydney, 1784–88, (about 75). David Taitt, 1772–79, (about 50); with journal, April to June, 1772. Benjamin Thompson, 1779–81, (about 120). Account of Benedict Thoms, taken prisoner at Fort Loudon, and taken to New Orleans, 1761. [Chaplain] Richard Thornton's account of the failure of an expedition to settle a colony on the river of Amazons, 1629. Thurlow and Wedderburn, Attorney and Solicitor General, 1771–78, (about 50). Ticonderoga: Return of officers and seamen, killed, wounded and taken at the landing place, north end of Lake George, 17th September, 1777; abstract of ordnance and stores at Ticonderoga and Crown Point, 1775. Tobago, 1679–1781, (about 15). Anthony Todd, 1764–83, (about 375). Lord Townshend, 1764–82, (about 275). Trade, and ships trading to America, 1608–1789: "A Discourse of Trade for the King's most excellent Majesty, 1622"; Memorial of Charles Davenant, relative to statistics on trade, 1704; tables of Imports and Exports, 1715–23; Representation of the laws, manufactures and trade of the American Colonies, which may have affected the trade, manufactures and navigation of England, 1733/4; Currency in the Colonies, and right of Colonies to raise and apply the public monies, 1733–57; State of the case relating to the importation of American iron, [n. d.]; memorial relating to

bounties on linen, [n. d.]; paper on importation of Spanish bullion into American Plantations, 1765; Annual expense of Colonies in times of Peace, [1765?]; paper on the prohibitions, duties levied, and discouragements given to British trade, [1785–6?]; List of Articles usually imported from the States of America, with rate of duty [1785–6?]; Memorandum of the value of British manufactures exported to America and the West Indies before and after the war, [1789?]; Interest of Great Britain with regard to the importation of bar iron from America, [n. d.]; (about 100). Treasury, 1672–1781, (over 200). Troops, 1754–81; musters, expenses, arrangements for transporting, distribution of, etc., (about 75). Major General John Vaughan, 1775–82, (about 80). Letter and memorial concerning inhabitants of Vermont, [1781]. James Vernon, 1697–1701, (about 40). Virginia, 1606–1781: Captain John Smith's map, 1606; Memoranda at beginning of Sir Stephen Powle's commonplace book, 1608–9; Treasurer and Counsel for Virginia, to Sir George Yeardley, 1619; Virginia Company vs. William Wye, 1620; Drawing of parhelia seen by David Hoare in Virginia, 1648/9; letter from Thomas Povey, seeking information on natural history, 1660; letter and plan of iron work in Virginia, from Anthony Langston, [n. d.]; Discourse and View of Virginia, [1662?], and letters, 1663, from Sir William Berkeley; Instructions to Collector and Surveyor of Customs, [1673]; Complaint of Thomas Ludwell against Giles Bland, 1674, and Bland's case as Collector of Customs, 1675; Quit Rents in Virginia, 1767; King's warrant, and Extracts from several Acts regarding copper money, 1727–73; State of Loyalists in Virginia, 1781; proposals concerning building of towns [by Martin Noell?], [n. d., *temp.* Charles II]; Customs on tobacco, [n. d. *temp.* Charles II]; notes on the natural products of Virginia and West Indies, [n. d.]; Sailing directions, Capes of Virginia, [n. d.]; Plants of Virginia, S. Doody, [n. d.]; Seeds sent by [Mark] Catesby [n. d.]; Virginia Company, its work for the propagation of learning and religion, and reasons why the Company was dissolved, [n. d.]; letters and communications of Governors; addresses of the

TRANS. BRIT.

Virginia Council; Resolves of the House of Burgesses, etc., (about 80). Horatio Walpole, 1717–39, (about 80). Governor Joseph Wanton, 1769–75, (about 60). Sir Peter Warren, 1744–8, (about 50). French journal kept on board the Brig *Washington*, November-December, 1775, with surveys, intercepted papers, etc., captured aboard that vessel. Grant of a patent on sugar cane mill to Jeremiah Weischamer, July, 1709. West Florida, 1764–82: Memorandum regarding disputes that have arisen in, 1769; Situation for new townships, 1769; Observations on the province of, 1769; Observations on the Stockade Fort of Pensacola, 1769; memorial of merchants trading to, [1770] and 1778; Plan of part of Rivers Tombeckbé, Alabama, etc., with Indian boundary, [1772]; Map of Choctaw, Chickesaw and Creek nation lands, [1772]; Strength of Spanish Garrisons in West Florida and Louisiana, [1782]; Minutes of Council, estimates of allowances; accounts of ordnance, etc., (about 20). West Indies, 1655–1783; Sir Richard Ford's proposal for removing spices and other plants from the East to the West Indies, 1661; John Hilton's account of the first settlement of St. Christopher's and Nevis, 1675; "An Account of Statia, Sabea and Tortola", 1677; "Design to root the French out of the Indies", 1678; Part of a ship's log, in cruising amongst the West Indies, no name of ship or commander, 1699–1702; Scheme for better Government, 1721; Abstracts of letters from Governors of West Indies, 1765–6; State of the troops stationed in, [1776]; Observations on Acts for Manumission of slaves, 1778; Intelligence of Spanish Forces, 1780; Duties paid on Imports and Exports for 1791; Proposals for scheme toward better government of, [n. d.]; Proposal for better regulation of the business of, [n. d.]; Papers relating to the four and one-half per cent. duties, [n. d.]; Communications of Committees of merchants and Committees of planters, etc., (about 75). Lord Weymouth, 1769–80, (about 80). Memorial of merchants and adventurers concerned in the Southern Whale Fishery [1777]. William III, 1689–1702: proclamations, commissions, warrants, etc.; reports, petitions, etc., to, (about 100). William and Mary College: appointment of Philip, Earl of Hardwicke, as Chan-

cellor, 1764; and William Yates, President of the College, to Lord Hardwicke, 1764. General David Wooster, September 23, 1775, enclosing affidavits from persons in New York, relating to the burning of the *Asia's* barge. Governor James Wright, 1761–85, (about 30). Sir Joseph Yorke, 1749–80, (about 100). Vice Admiral James Young, 1775–78, (about 50).

In addition to the above, there are from 5 to 20 letters of the following: Robert Adair, 1776–81; John Alden, 1700; Nuncio Aldobrandini, 1727; Captain Christopher Aldridge, 1752–8; Richard Nevill Aldworth, 1749–51; Robert Allen, 1771; Marquis de Almodovar, 1779; Claudius Amyard, 1752–6; Major André, 1779; Lord Anson, 1757; Duke d'Anvill, 1746; Charles Apthorpe, 1746–56; Alonzo de Arcos y Moreno, 1747; Duke of Argyle, 1780; John Arnall, 1778; Matthew Robert Arnott, 1774; Sir Henry Amherst, 1700–5; Richard Atkinson, 1775–80; Captain D'Aubin, 1732; William Baker, 1751–75; Lord Balcarres, 1795; Captain Andrew Barkley, 1775–81; Daines Barrington, 1773–4; Rear Admiral Samuel Barrington, 1778; Jeremiah Basse, 1698–1701; Sir William Beeston, 1701; George Bell, 1770–8; Earl of Bellamont, 1698–1701; John Blackburne, 1775–9; Giles Bland, 1674–5; Sir John Blaquiere, 1775–6; Governor Thomas Boone, 1760–4; Lord Botetourt, 1770; Lieutenant John Botham, 1771; Phineas Bowles, 1689; H. Boyle, 1708–9; Sir George Calvert, 1622; Lieutenant Colonel Archibald Campbell, 1775–82; Major General John Campbell, 1773–82; Governor Lord William Campbell, 1767–78; Governor Thomas Carleton, 1784; Charles Carkesse (Secretary, Custom House), 1710–28; Joseph de Carvajal, 1749–53; Marquis de Castries, 1755–82; Marquis de Caylus, 1748–50; Earl of Clarendon, 1686; Gedney Clarke, 1757–66; William Welborne, 1638; Governor George Clinton, 1747–53; Admiral George Clinton, 1755–56; Governor Christopher Codrington, 1692–1701; Cadwallader Colden, 1736–1775; Sir George Collier, 1777–80; Captain John Colpoys, 1776–81; Henry Seymour Conway, 1765–72; Rev. Dr. Samuel Cooper, 1769–74; Thomas Corbett, 1744–8; Lord Cornbury, 1703–8; Governor Edward Cornwallis, 1749–52; Stephen Cottrell, 1773–90; Governor Samuel Cranston,

TRANS. BRIT.

1699–1711; William Crichton, 1777–81; James Crockett, 1748–9; Lord Henry Cromwell, 1656–7; Duke of Cumberland, 1755–9; Governor John Dalling, 1773–83; Colonel William Dalrymple, 1768–82; Captain Thomas Davey, 1773–6; W. G. DeBrahm, 1761–80; Captain Ruvigny De Cosne, 1750–3; Charles Delafoye, 1719–34; Major Oliver De Lancey, 1775–81; Governor William Denny, 1756–9; Duke of Devonshire, 1756–61; Governor Arthur Dobbs, 1755–64; William Dockwra, 1699–1711; Captain Charles Douglas, 1757–76; Captain James Douglas, 1746–77; Governor Joseph Dudley, 1684–1714; Colonel Thomas Dunbar, 1755; Governor Duquesne, 1752–4; Commodore Philip Durell, 1758–60; Governor Richard Edwards, 1757–81; Andrew Elliot, 1773–85; Grey Elliot, 1780–6; Welbore Ellis, 1782; Governor Henry Ellis, 1757–66; Deputy Governor John Evans, 1703–7; Sir John Eyles, 1730–7; Francis Fane, 1727–46; Lieutenant Governor Francis Fauquier, 1758–65; Hugh Finley, 1773–81; Governor Thomas Fitch, 1754–62; Thomas Fotherby, 1692–3; Stephen Fuller, 1767–79; Vice Admiral Clark Gayton, 1775–7; Joshua Gee, 1717–28; Don Thomas Geraldino, 1732–9; Lord Sidney Godolphin, 1703–4; John Gordon, 1755–65; Robert Gordon, 1776–9; Governor and Major General James Grant, 1764–79; William Grant, 1774–80; John Graves, 1697–1715; Rear Admiral Thomas Graves, 1780–1; Governor William Greene, 1743–55; Governor H. Grenville, 1749–52; Colonel George Haldane, 1757–9; Lieutenant Governor James Hamilton, 1748–71; Colonel Handasyd, 1701–9; Lord Harcourt, 1775–6; Lord Harrington, 1730–38; General Edward Harvey, 1767–77; Thomas Hill, 1739–53; Admiral Charles Holmes, 1756–9; Sir Richard Hopkins, 1733–5; Stephen Hopkins, 1752–64; Major General P. T. Hopson, 1747–59; Captain Thomas Hutchins, 1768–79; Governor Edward Hyde, 1711–12; Colonel James Innes, 1754–81; Colonel Guy Johnson, 1774–81; Admiral Charles Knowles, 1746–58; Sir Matthew Lamb, 1748–68; Arthur Lee, 1774–80; Colonel Andrew Lewis, 1756–74; Governor William L. Leyborne, 1772–4; Lord Lisburne, 1774–81; Earl of Loudoun, 1756–75; Lord Lovelace, 1708–9; Phineas Lyman, 1755–72; Governor Josias Lyndon, 1768–9; Governor

William Henry Lyttleton, 1755–65; Lachlan Macleane, 1767–76; Sir James Marriott, 1755–81; Sir Henry Moore, 1761–8; Lieutenant Governor James Murray, 1758–1776; Martin Noell, 1655–59; Governor Samuel Ogle, 1731–52; Colonel Daniel Parke, 1705–9; Rear Admiral Hyde Parker, 1768–80; Richard Partridge, 1722–56; Hugh Peters, 1656–7; Richard Peters, 1755; Governor Spencer Phips, 1750–56; Governor Charles Pinfold, 1756–65; Governor William Pitkin, 1766–9; Major General Robert Prescott, 1778–80; Marquis de Puyzieulx, 1749–51; Governor John Reynolds, 1746–64; Major General Riedesel, 1776–82; Governor James Robertson, 1779–82; Mons. Rouillé, 1749–56; John Sansom, 1696–1702; Vice Admiral Charles Saunders, 1759–61; Henry Seymour Conway, 1765; Deputy Governor Horatio Sharpe, 1753–69; Governor Thomas Shirley, 1769–89; Rear Admiral Charles Stewart, 1729–32; Lord Stormont, 1774–81; Charles Stuart, 1770–80; George Suckling, 1768–80; Governor George Thomas, 1739–59; John Thomas, 1770–81; William Thornburgh, 1697–1701; Governor Patrick Tonyn, 1774–83; Isaac Townsend, 1746–8; Sir Thomas Trevor, 1696–1701; Governor Jonathan Trumbull, 1769–75; Governor William Tryon, 1767–76; Comte de Vergennes, 1774–82; Earl Waldegrave, 1730–40; Captain James Wallace, 1764–79; Charles Watson, 1748; Conrad Weiser, 1755; Governor Benning Wentworth, 1754–65; Governor John Wentworth, 1767–83; Samuel Wharton, 1775–9; Lord Francis Willoughby, 1651–73; Governor John Winthrop, 1698–1705; Roger Wolcott, 1750–3; Robert Yard, 1698–1701; Charles Yorke, 1759–69; Sir Philip Yorke, 1721–32.

Cuban Transcripts:

By an arrangement with Miss Elizabeth H. West, late Archivist of the Texas State Library, and now Librarian of the Carnegie Library, San Antonio, the Library of Congress procured blue print copies of 1260 pages of typewritten transcripts of documents in the Archivo Nacional de Cuba, Havana. They comprise the following groups: Two letter books of Bernardo de Galvez, 1777–81; (a) To the Secretary of State, Nos. 1–462, 484 pages, including 20 pages of appended and related docu-

ments; (b) To the Captain General, Havana, 304 letters, 240 pages, including four pages of appended documents. Florida, Correspondence, Legajo 1, expedientes 5, 9, 12, 13, 17, 23, 31, and Legajo 9, expediente 1; 445 pages, 1785–1810, selected documents, each complete. Cedulas and orders, selected from volumes 284 and 286 of the Tribunal de Cuentas series; 81 pages, 1770–81.

All of these documents bear chiefly upon the Spanish Colonial trade and Indian policy; though the Galvez letter books deal with Spain's part in the American Revolution, the capture of the English posts on the Mississippi, of Mobile and of Pensacola. There are author cards for this material.

French Transcripts:

The work of systematically obtaining transcripts from official manuscripts in the archives of the French government, relating to the history of colonial America, was entered upon, in 1913, under the immediate supervision of Mr. Waldo G. Leland, of the Carnegie Institution of Washington.

The transcripts thus far received are chiefly from the Archives Nationales, Paris, Colonies Series C^{13} A; selections from volumes 1 to 46, inclusive, covering dates from 1686 to 1766.

This series consists mainly of letters, mémoires and reports on various matters, from the governors and other high officials in Louisiana, to the Compagnie des Indes, to Antoine Crozat, and to others in France in charge of colonial affairs, from the founding of the colony to its cession to England and Spain. The letters relate to all matters of administration, to settlement, boundaries and fortifications, to provisions and munitions, to Indian affairs and missions, to the natural products of the country and the exports and imports, to the character of the colonists sent from France and Canada, and to the disagreements and struggles for precedence among colonial officials.

Among the writers of the letters are Pierre Le Moyne, Sieur d'Iberville, and his brother, Jean-Baptiste Le Moyne, Sieur de Bienville II, better known as Iberville and Bienville; Nicholas de la Salle; Diron d'Artaguiette; Philippe de Marigny

TRANS. FRENCH

de Mandeville; Antoine de la Mothe Cadillac; the Conseil de Marine; Duclos; Antoine Crozat; Leblond de la Tour; de Pauger; de Boisbriant; L'Abbé Raguet (ecclesiastical director of the Compagnie des Indes); Père Raphael, Superior of the Capucins; Père de Beaubois, Superior of the Jesuits; Mère Marie Trenchepain de St. Augustin, Mother Superior of the Ursulines, who had the care of the hospital in New Orleans; de la Chaise; Perier; Edmé Gatien Salmon; Macarty Mactigue (also called Sieur Macarty or de Macarty); Louis Juchereau de St. Denys; Regis du Roullet; de Louboey; de Vergés; de Beauchamp; Bizoton; Bobé Descloseaux; de Noyan; Villers Du Breuil; Pierre de Rigaut, Marquis de Vaudreuil-Cavagnal; Sebastien François Ange le Normant; d'Auberville; Fontenette; Honoré Michel de la Rouvilliere; Louis de Kerlérec; Vincent Gaspard Pierre de Rochemore; Gamon de la Rochelle; Laysard; Foucault; d'Abbadie; Philip Aubry; Louis St. Ange de Belrive; Robert Farmar, the British commander in Louisiana; and Antonio de Ulloa, the Spanish governor.

Many reports, inventories of munitions and supplies, minutes of council, Indian talks, mémoires, and other documents were inclosed in the letters. Among those transcribed are:

Bill of expense for the Mississippi expedition, 1699; Iberville's expenses for establishment at Mobile River, 1702; number of inhabitants in Louisiana, 1708; Cadillac's reports, 1716, on officers in the garrison, on tobacco and other products, and "Observations" on Louisiana; decrees on the price of salt, copper, iron, and lead, 1717; mémoire on the importance of so fortifying Louisiana that the English can never take it, 1717; expense of construction of fortifications at New Orleans, 1723; procés-verbal, soundings at the mouth of the Mississippi, 1724; specifications for construction of a mill at New Orleans and a magazine at Mobile, expense of fortifications at l'ile de la Balize, and building a parish church at New Orleans, 1724; confiscation of Chevalier de Louboey's effects, 1724; cultivation and manufacture of tobacco at Natchez, 1724; expense account of missionaries in Louisiana, 1725; papers relative to the hospital in

TRANS. FRENCH

New Orleans, 1726; defense of Louisiana in case of a rupture between France and Spain, 1726; decree of Council of State regarding grants of land in Louisiana, 1728; mémoire defending Père de Beaubois [1728?]; papers relative to the massacre at the Natchez, 1729; Perier's instructions to Regis du Roullet in sending him to the Choctaws, and Regis's diary of his journey, 1729; an unsigned diary of a journey to the Choctaws, 1730; mémoire of Père de Beaubois on missions in Louisiana [1729?], and mémoire concerning the recall of Père de Beaubois, 1729; mémoire on the Illinois country, 1731; Diron d'Artaguiette on his case against Perier, 1731; edict of retrocession of privileges granted to the Compagnie des Indes, reuniting Louisiana and the Illinois to the Royal Domain, and minutes of the company on the revocation of concession and on the subject of an indemnity, 1731; edict concerning the establishment of the Conseil Superieure, 1731; statement of expense in Louisiana, 1731; extracts from diary of journey made by Regis du Roullet to the Choctaws in the years 1729–1733; mémoire on Louisiana, by George Auguste Vander Heck, 1732; report on Louisiana, by Bienville and Salmon, 1733, in answer to the mémoire of the King; list of passengers returning to France on the ship *Dauphin*, 1733; Bienville's mémoire on the Indians in Louisiana, 1733; statement of expense of Livandais and Lazon on a voyage to Vera Cruz on the brigantine *St. Louis*, and their return with the *St. Louis* and a second vessel, which they bought in Vera Cruz, 1733; statement, 1733, of expenses in Louisiana for the year 1732; statement of conditions under which the Compagnie des Indes will transport blacks from Senegal to Louisiana, 1734; statements of expenses for munitions and rations for the various posts, and a statement of general expense in Louisiana for 1734; statement of the amount of food and other supplies brought to Louisiana from France in one year, 1735; report of Bienville and Salmon, 1735, on trade, and the cultivation of tobacco, cotton, silkworms, etc., in Louisiana; statement of medicines and utensils needed in the Royal Hospital in New Orleans, 1735; expense of establishing the new post at Tombekbé, 1736; statement of

TRANS. FRENCH

receipts and payments of the Compagnie des Indes for the Colony of Louisiana, 1731–1736; mémoire on the establishment of the English in New Georgia, near Florida, 1737; statement of receipts and expenses at Mobile, 1734–1736; statement, 1737, of bills of exchange drawn on the Treasurer General of France by the Treasurer of Louisiana in 1736; mémoire on five French colonies: Cayenne, Canada, Louisiana, San Domingo, and Isle Royale, by de la Boulaye, Paris, 1737; mémoire by Couturier on Louisiana, 1738; mémoire on marriages of French and Indians, 1738; Bienville's report on the "Chactas" and "Chicachas," 1739, and an unsigned paper on the war against the Chicachas; mémoire on the importance of the tobacco trade and the establishment of plantations in the French colonies, and the ease with which the English may be supplanted in that branch of trade, 1739; Bienville's report on the officers of Louisiana troops, 1740; estimate of Sieur Broutin, 1740, of munitions, food, and other necessaries for eight hundred men for two months; mémoire of Du Breuil, 1740, on the subject of the canal which he began in 1736, one league above New Orleans; mémoire of de Vergés on his discovery of a road to the "Tchikachas," under orders from Bienville, and the campaign against that tribe, 1740; also one on conditions at Isle Balize, with an estimate of the cost of certain works planned for that post; statement of general expense in Louisiana, 1740; receipts and payments of the Compagnie des Indes, 1731–1739; statement of bills of exchange drawn on the Treasurer General of France by de la Pommeraye, Treasurer in Louisiana, March to December, 1739; mémoire of de Vergés, relative to charts of the mouth of the River St. Louis and Isle Balize, noting changes caused by floods, deposits of earth, etc., from June, 1722, to September, 1741; mémoire on the various kinds of wood on the island of Barataria, 1741; statement of wood needed for the construction of a vessel of 74 guns, 1741; statement of general expenses of Louisiana, 1741; bills of exchange drawn on the Treasurer General of France, 1740–1741; two papers describing the wax tree of Louisiana (les arbrisseaux a cire), one by Mons. Alexandre, 1742, the other

TRANS. FRENCH

unsigned and undated; statement by Broutin of expense of fortifications and buildings in various posts in Louisiana, 1742; journal of the campaign against the Chicachas, 1742; mémoire by Ollivier, 1742, relative to wood from the island of Barataria; paper on the retrocession of Louisiana, 1742; statement of expense of Louisiana for 1742, and bills of exchange drawn on the Treasurer General of France; statement of merchandise sent from France, 1742, for use in Louisiana during 1743; statement of payments to be made for expenses of Louisiana during 1743; mémorie on the wax tree of Louisiana by Dr. Prat, 1743; treaty with Indians on the Missouri, signed by Vaudreuil, 1744; mémoire on the finances of Louisiana, 1744; agreement with the Ursulines, relative to the Royal Hospital, New Orleans, 1744, with a general inventory of all furniture and utensils belonging to it; statement of merchandise sent from France, 1743, for use in Louisiana, 1744, with a statement of receipts and expenditures in Louisiana, 1744; account of Du Breuil for work at New Orleans, Balize, and Mobile, 1744–1746; mémoire on the boundaries to be given to the government of Louisiana and that of Canada, 1745; statement of goods sent from Louisiana to France on the royal flute, *L'Elephant*, in 1745, and a list of passengers returning to France on the same vessel; statement, 1745, of extra rations issued, during 1744, from the royal warehouses to officers, sailors, workmen, and others employed in the service of the colony, and to discharged soldiers and prisoners; mémoire of de Vergés, 1745, on the need of establishing a fort at Balize, and an estimate of its cost, with observations by de Vaudreuil and Le Normant; mémoire concerning the intended expedition against the Chicachas, and different means for reducing them to complete subjection to the King, 1745; several statements showing expenses of Louisiana during 1745; statement of merchandise sent to France on the royal flute, *Le Chameau*, November, 1745, with a list of passengers returning to France on the same vessel; statement showing expenses of Louisiana during 1746 and a part of 1745; journal of the voyage of de Beauchamps from Mobile to the Chactas, by order of Governor de Vaudreuil, August, 1746, to demand satisfaction for the murder of three

TRANS. FRENCH

Frenchmen; mémoire on the condition of Louisiana, 1746; observations, 1747, by Augias, on the different products of the Mississippi, on the fortifications and posts in the interior and means of strengthening them, and on increasing trade with the Spanish and Indians by establishing a post at Baye St. Bernard; Girard's report, 1747, on the retrocession of Louisiana to the King; reports on the expenses of Louisiana for 1747 and 1748; mémoire of Devergés, 1748, justifying his course in the execution of the work at Balize, during the twenty-one years he had been detailed to that post; mémoire on Louisiana by David Gradis, fils, 1748; mémoire by Devergés, 1749, on the causes of the increasing tides now felt at the post of Balize; statement of the finances of Louisiana, 1749, and a mémoire on the administration of the colony; description of the present condition of Louisiana and a part of San Domingo, 1749; mémoire on the cultivation of silkworms in Louisiana, 1749, and a plan for an establishment for the cultivation of tobacco and trade in wood; consideration of the means and time necessary to put the Colony of Louisiana in condition to furnish all the tobacco used in France, 1749, and a table showing the estimated annual product, and the increase in the cultivation of tobacco, 1751–1761; mémoire on Louisiana by le Bailly, 1749; several reports, showing receipts and expenditures of Louisiana, 1749; two mémoires, 1750, urging the introduction of negroes into Louisiana, and encouragement of the cultivation and trade in tobacco; police regulations for Louisiana, 1751; distribution of troops at the various posts in Louisiana, 1751; memoranda of receipts and expenditures of the Treasurer of Louisiana at New Orleans, October, November, and December, 1750, and January, February, June, and July, 1751; report of Macarty Mactigue on Kaskaskias, 1752; statement of expenses in Louisiana, 1752; report by Kerlérec and d'Auberville of munitions in Louisiana, 1753; mémoire of Kerlérec and d'Auberville, relative to a "Poste flotant" on the St. Louis River, 1754; list of employés in government bureaux in New Orleans, 1754; number of men at the various garrisons, 1754; statement, 1754, of expenses of Louisi-

TRANS. FRENCH

ana for 1753; mémoire on trade, and subscription list and plan for forming a stock company, 1754; mémoire by Colomb on the increase of trade, and one on the advantage of possessing Louisiana, 1754; estimate, 1755, of expense of Louisiana, 1756; supplies needed from France, 1757; mémoire, 1757, on the present state of affairs in the colony, and one on the retrocession of Louisiana to the King; mémoire on Louisiana, 1758, with number of inhabitants of various Indian villages; Treasurer's account of the sale of negroes taken from the English by the *Opal* and the *Fortune*, 1758; statement of munitions and supplies needed for the year 1759 in Louisiana; review of garrison and lists of officers, Arkansas, salaries of officers and payment of troops, sales of provisions, and list of merchandise, munitions, etc., in the Royal magazines, 1758; mémoire from Kerlérec and Rochemore, 1759, concerning the necessity of having an artillery company in the colony, to replace one company of infantry, and showing the comparative cost; papers, 1759, relating to the confiscation of goods of David Dias Arias, captain of the *Texel*, confiscated by order of Rochemore, and restored by order of Kerlérec; confiscation of the English schooner, *The Three Brothers*, 1759; arms, munitions, provisions, and merchandise to be sent from France to Louisiana, 1759; articles of incorporation of the Louisiana Company, for cultivation, colonizing and trade in the colony, 1759, and mémoires on population and trade; mémoires proposing transmigration of Canadians to Louisiana, 1759; a long résumé of affairs in Louisiana, from the appointment of de Rochemore in 1758 to 1763, including Governor de Kerlérec's accusations against de Rochemore, and an inquiry into administrative abuses, the misunderstandings between the Governor and Ordonnateur, and the cabals among the colonists (this résumé is at the end of Volume 41); papers relating to the *Texel* affair, 1760; two papers addressed to the King, proposing to people Louisiana by condemned deserters and smugglers, 1760; statement of expense of the walls and fortifications of New Orleans, 1760–1761; cession of part of Louisiana to England and part to Spain, 1762; table of prices of food and merchan-

TRANS. FRENCH

dise in Louisiana, 1762; mémoire of French inhabitants of Mobile to General Amherst, 1763; council with the Choctaws, by Robert Farmar, British Governor at Mobile, and d'Abbadie, Director General of French Louisiana, 1763; inventory of artillery and munitions, removed from Mobile before the British took possession and taken to New Orleans; journal of d'Abbadie, Director General of Louisiana, June 20, 1763, to December 20, 1764; procés-verbal of the transfer of Mobile and its dependencies by Lieutenant Pierre Annibal Develle and René Jean Gabriel Fazende, under orders from Kerlérec and d'Abbadie, to Robert Farmar, commanding the British troops, October 20, 1763; documents concerning the alleged refusal to admit French vessels to the Port of Havana, 1735–1761; Order of Council of Louisiana, 1763, concerning runaway negroes, an order prohibiting the importation of negroes from San Domingo, and an order concerning vagrants; procés-verbal concerning the inventory and sale of property of Jesuits in New Orleans, 1763, and a paper, 1764, relative to the dissolution of the Society of Jesuits in Louisiana; Redon de Rassac's plan, 1763, to make Louisiana the richest and most powerful of all the French colonies; paper on Louisiana and Cayenne, 1763; proposition concerning the evacuation of Louisiana, 1763, and a proposition suggesting the withdrawal of troops, maintaining simply a trading post; comparative statement of presents given the Choctaws, 1757–1758 and 1759–1760; Phélyppeaux's estimate of the fortifications and buildings belonging to His Most Christian Majesty at Mobile, 1763; papers relating to the confiscation of goods from the *Texel*, in 1759 (filed with de Kerlérec's letter of February 9, 1764); estimate of expenses of Louisiana for 1764; order of Louis XV to d'Abbadie, April 21, 1764, to deliver Louisiana to the officers of the King of Spain; mémoire, 1764, on the condition of Louisiana since the treaty of peace; papers relating to Acadian refugees in Louisiana, 1765; council of Illinois, Missouri, and Osage Indians with Louis St. Ange de Belrive, commanding in the Illinois region, 1765; decree prohibiting importation of negroes from Martinique, 1765; procés-verbal of transfer of Fort de

TRANS. MEXICAN

Chartre, by Louis St. Ange de Belrive and Joseph Lefebre, under orders from Aubry and Foucault, to Sir Thomas Stirling, named by General Gage to receive it; inventory of lands and buildings belonging to the King in New Orleans, 1766; proclamation of Governor Aubry, charging captains to have their passports and bills viséed by the Spanish Governor, 1766; statement of amounts due France by the King of Spain for expense in Louisiana, 1766.

In addition to this series, transcripts of the following documents have been received from Paris:

Series C^{13} C^{2}, folios 187–269vo, Journal of Diron d'Artaguiette, September 1, 1722, to September 10, 1723.

Series G^{1}, volume 464, 1718, November 15, list of passengers embarked for Louisiana on the *Comte de Toulouse*, commanded by the Chevalier de Grieu; 1724, November 12 and 13, Census of the German villages near New Orleans; n. d. (after 1731) statement of the inhabitants settled on the river below New Orleans and above as far as the German quarter, ten leagues from the city.

Bibliothéque de l'Arsenal, Manuscrit 12708, 1719–1720, lists of criminals and dangerous vagabonds in prison at Bicêtre, who are to be transported to Louisiana and the islands of the Mississippi; also letters and petitions relating to the same subject.

Bibliothéque Nationale, Manuscrit Français, 14613; Louisiana, October, 1698, to October, 1721, Penicaut's Relation (Margry's printed copy, collated with the original manuscript).

Transcripts from the Archives des Affaires Étrangères, and the Archives du Ministère de la Marine, at Paris, have been acquired from B. F. Stevens & Brown, of London. These consist of transcripts of the correspondence of the French Ministers in Philadelphia, Gérard, Luzerne and Marbois—forty-seven letters, 1778–1784; and transcripts of forty letters and papers relating to the peace negotiations, 1782–1783.

Mexican Transcripts:

In 1913 the Library of Congress entered into a cooperative arrangement with the University of Texas and the University

of California to obtain transcripts from the Mexican archives. Mr. W. E. Dunn, of the University of Texas, was given the direction of the work. Because of unfavorable conditions, the work was interrupted in its early stages.

The library has, nevertheless, a quantity of Mexican transcripts of importance, and photostat copies of many others.

In 1915 a series of Spanish transcripts from Mexican archives, relating to Spanish Texas and New Mexico, 1636–1845, and comprising 2,862 pages of Texas and 2,505 pages of New Mexico material, making a total of 5,367 pages, was purchased through Prof. Herbert E. Bolton, of the University of California.

Some of the more important matters, in their chronological order, are as follows: Letters from several ecclesiastics in New Mexico, 1636; Conquest of Coahuila by Don Antonio Balcarcel, the founding of Monclava, and the expedition and discoveries of Fernando del Bosque, 1674; Reports on the uprising of the Indians, 1680–85; Reports on the Province of Sonora, 1689; official papers relating to the first entry of missionaries into Texas, 1689; Papers on military affairs, 1689–92; Orders in connection with the reconquest of New Mexico, 1692–7; Action taken on proposals of Lazaro de Musquia, Procurador of Santa Fé, for the enlargement and conservation of those provinces, 1697–8; Founding of village and mission of St. John the Baptist on the Sabine River, 1699; Letters of Father Hidalgo, 1710–16; Action on the discovery of Gran Quibira, Province of Texas, 1715; Diary of General Don Martin de Alarcon's entrance into Texas, 1718; Letter of Marquis de Balero on French attacks upon Texas, 1719; Report on the desertion of Texas missions on French invasion, 1719; Report of Father Hidalgo to the Viceroy concerning alleged discoveries, 1719; Orders issued by the Marquis de San Miguel de Aguazo, 1720; Record of the expedition into the Texas Province by Marquis de San Miguel de Aguazo and Joseph de Azlor, written by Juan Antonio de la Perra, 1721–22; Correspondence of Texas missionaries and orders concerning them, 1721–2; Orders in response to various matters, reported by the Governor of Texas, 1724; Memorials and letters

TRANS. MEXICAN

of Texas missionaries to the Viceroy, 1729; Letter on illicit trade, 1730; Statement of Don Francisco Domingo de Laba, magistrate of Quantitlan, of expenses for maintenance of immigrants from the Canary Islands on their way to colonize Texas, 1730; Report of Captain Juan Antonio Perez de Almazan, on reception and supervision of the settlers from the Canary Islands, 1731; Orders of the Governor of Texas for the pacification of the Apaches, 1731; Orders and reports on the defense of San Antonio from the Apaches, 1733; Baptismal register of Texas missions transferred to the River San Antonio, 1734; A group of papers on Indian affairs in Texas, dating from 1738 to 1763; Official inquiry into the conduct of ex-Governor Prudencio de Orobio y Basterra, 1739–41; Official orders of Don Thomas Phelipe de Wintuysen, Governor of Texas, for his successor, 1744; Visit made by Father Francisco Xavier Ortiz to the Missions, 1745; Letter of Father Benito Fernandez, chief missionary priest in Texas, on the attempted conversion of the Apaches, 1745; Investigation of the French settlement near the Bay of Espiritu Santo, by Captain Joaquin de Orobio, 1745–6; Official investigation of ex-Governor Don Justo Boneo, of Texas, 1745; Orders relating to the discoveries as far as the junction of the Rio de Conchas and the Rio Grande, 1748; Papers relating to the Mission of San Xavier, 1748–50; Resolutions of the War Council on Frontier relations with the French, etc., 1752–3; Orders regarding explorations at the mouth of the Trinity River, and the French settlements there, 1755; Decree concerning taxes, 1756; Comanches at Espiritu Santo, and the attack on San Saba, 1759–62; Decree that the Spanish are to aid the French in the event of an invasion of the Spanish Dominions, 1760–65; Papers concerning San Denis's trade with the Indians and the Viceroy's order thereon, 1760–61; Dispatch of Governor Phelip Ravago on the establishment of missions near the Fort of San Saba, 1763; Account of a journey made by Captain Nicolas de la Fora with the Marquis de Rubi, to inspect Spanish frontier posts, 1766; Correspondence concerning the missions of Pimeria alta y baja, 1772; Paper on trade between Texas and Louisiana, 1774–6; Paper on trade of Louisiana with the friendly Indians

of Texas, 1784; A volume [55 pages] of miscellaneous papers relating to Nacogdoches, 1786; Many papers of Fr. Melchor de Talamantes, 1779–1803; Paper on the boundaries and extension of Louisiana, 1806; A brief historical extract of the Conquest of Louisiana by the French, translated by Fr. Melchor de Talamantes, 1806; Account of the Indians of Texas, by Samuel Davenport, 1809; Memorial of Sam Houston, asking permission to settle in Spanish territory, 1822; Documents relating to the alleged revolutionary purposes of José Domingo Castañeda at El Refugio, 1822; Official papers from the State of Chihuahua, relating to the clandestine hunting on the part of Anglo-Americans, 1827; Report concerning the search for and delivery to the Boundary Commission of documents taken from the traveler Paike [Pike], 1827; Speech of Don Sanchez Vergara in the legislature, regarding the possibility of a second invasion of the adventurers from Texas, 1843; Report of the Governor of Michoacan on the possibility of the seizure of the port of Manzanillo by the North Americans, 1845.

There are many letters and papers of Marques de San Miguel de Aguazo; Mariano Antonio de Buena y Alcalde; Marques de las Amarillas; Marques de Balero; Joachim de Oribio Bazterra; Antonio Maria Bucarelli; Marques de Casa-fuerte; Marques de Croix; Marques de Cruillas; Mariano Francisco de las Dolores; Pedro del Barrio Junco y Espiella; Fr. Isidro Felix; Fr. Benito Fernandez; P. Galzaval; Fr. Juan Hernandez; Fr. Francisco Hidalgo; Fr. Antonio Margil; Atanasio de Mesieres; Angel Martos Navarrete; Diego Ortiz Parrilla; Phelipe Ravago; Ramon Rayon; Fr. Miguel Sevillano de Paredes; Fr. Francisco Ysidro. There are catalogue cards for these transcripts.

Photostat copies of four volumes of Notas Diplomaticas, Guerra de Independencia, 1809–1820, from Archivo General y Publico de la Nacion, were obtained, in 1915, through Professor Eugene C. Barker, of the University of Texas. These volumes contain chiefly correspondence with the Spanish agents in the United States (ministers and consuls) and with other officials concerning relations with the United States during the Mexican War of Independence. An itemized statement of the contents is given

TRANS. RUSSIAN

on pages 64–66 of the "Guide to the Materials for United States History in the Archives of Mexico," by Herbert E. Bolton, published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1913.

Photostat copies have also been made of seventy-nine documents in the archives of the Secretaria de Relaciones Exteriores, relating to the United States and Cuba, 1821–33. These transcripts were made in 1913 by W. E. Dunn for the University of Texas and the University of California, and the permission to photostat them was obtained through the courtesy of Professor William R. Manning, of the University of Texas. These documents comprise 1,943 pages, and include, with much else, the following material: Letters of James Long to Yturbide, 1821; correspondence between the head of the Army of Independence and the Chief of the Lipanes, 1821; an appeal of American prisoners for liberty (Mexico City), 1821; political reports, 1824; mediation by England and France in negotiations between Mexico and Spain, 1824–6; correspondence on Mexico's proposals respecting Cuba, 1824–5; report on Anglo-American trade on the River Missouri, 1825; report on pirates in the island of Cuba, 1825; treaties between England and Mexico, 1825; correspondence from the Mexican Legation in the United States, 1825–30; paper of Joel R. Poinsett regarding the boundary commission, 1825; Indian depredations in Coahuila and Texas, 1826; damage suffered by United States merchants on account of taxes levied in Texas, 1827; report of Fr. P. J. M. Puelles on the Texas boundary, and extracts from a memorandum of Fr. Pichardo on the Louisiana and Texas boundary, 1827; request of Robert Owen to establish colonies in Texas, 1828; copies of documents on the Texas question and England's attitude thereon, 1822–30. There are numerous documents regarding the estates and affairs of the Yturbide family, and letters and papers of José Ignacio de Basadre, Caspar Lomez, and Pablo Obregon.

Russian Transcripts:

In 1914 photographic copies of a number of documents in the imperial archives at Petrograd were obtained through Dr. F. A. Golder. These papers relate to the early expeditions of the Rus-

sians to America and the activities of the Russian-American Company in Alaska.

Some of the more important items included in these copies, in their chronological order, are as follows: Documents from the Archives of the Ministry of the Marine, bearing on the organization of the first Kamchatka expedition, under Vitus Bering [1725], including the instructions given, with corrections by Peter the Great in his own handwriting; Propositions of Count Nikolai Golovin, president of the Admiralty College, to send ships to Kamchatka, 1732 (Bering's second expedition); Journal of Captain Alexei Ilich Chirikof of his voyage to America and his report to the Admiralty College, 1741; Report of Lieutenant Sven Waxel on his voyage with Bering, 1741; copy of Vitus Bering's Journal, made by Khitrov, who kept the original on the Island of St. Peter, 1742; Opinion of Vice Admiral Sievers on the Kamchatka Expedition, 1742–3 (from the papers of Count Ostermann); and numerous other papers from the imperial archives, relating to the Bering expedition; Remarks by Colonel Polkovnik Plenisner on the relation of Asia and America, etc. [about 1765]; Report of the Academician G[erhard] Muller on the discovery of new islands by Captain Shmalev, 1770; documents relating to the discovery of a number of the Aleutian Islands; Activities of [Grigor Ivanovich] Shelikov; and [Ivan Larinovich] Golikov in the Alaskan trade, 1783–96. Papers from the Imperial Archives, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, on the relations of the North American States with Russia in the time of Catharine II [after 1784]; Instructions given Count Pahlen and others, by Alexander I, 1809 and 1817; manuscript copies of documents in the archives of the Imperial Public Library relating to the affairs of the Russian-American Company, and a part of a manuscript in the Imperial Academy of Sciences, classification 32, 12, 25, giving a description of the Russian colonies in America and the activities of the Russian-American Company, to about 1830; Description of St. George Island, by the Creole Zacher Chichenavim, who lived on St. George from 1832 to 1833; also a number of reports from early missionaries in Alaska of various dates.

TRANS. SPANISH

A collection of photograph copies of early maps and sketches is included, among them a view of Okhotsk in 1737; route to Okhotsk followed by Bering [1734–5]; the harbor of St. Peter and St. Paul, from the journal of the *St. Peter* [1741–42]; a drawing of the Shumagin Group, from the same journal; two views of Sitka, from the log book of the *Neva*, Captain Lisianski, 1803–1806; drawings of Kadiak and Elowoi Islands as they were about 1819, made from memory, in 1866, by the Monk Janowski, and a map by the same, showing the positions of Elowoi, Kadiak, and Lesnoi Islands; also a series of fifteen maps and sketches of costumes, implements, etc., of the Aleutian Islands, made by Captain Levashev, in 1767, and by members of the Billings Expedition, 1791–92, from the archives of the Hydrographic Department.

Spanish Transcripts:

The work of copying documents relating to America in Spanish archives was begun in the Archivo General de Indias, at Seville, in 1914, under the direction of Mr. W. E. Dunn, of the University of Texas, who is still (1917) continuing the work. Meantime transcripts from the same archives have been obtained from Miss Irene Wright and from Mr. Charles H. Cunningham, of the University of California.

The documents selected by Mr. Dunn relate to the history of the Southwest—Texas, California, Arizona, and New Mexico—under the Spanish régime, with a few referring to Florida and Virginia. They date from 1580 to 1821 and are chiefly from the Audiencias of Mexico, of Santo Domingo, and of Guadalajara; from Papeles de Estado, Mexico; Papeles de Cuba; and from "General Miscellaneous" (Yndiferente general). They include Royal Cedulas, decrees of viceroys, minutes of council, diaries of exploration, reports on missions, and many letters from the viceroys and other civil and military officials in New Spain, from missionaries, and from explorers. The correspondence relates to routine matters of government; to exploration, fortifications, and plans for colonizing; to Indian missions and wars; to the encroachments of French and English from neighboring colonies; to the development of the natural resources of the country—timber, salt, and minerals; to smuggling and piracy.

TRANS. SPANISH

Among the transcripts are documents relating to the English in Virginia, 1612; search for alleged French settlements on the Bay of Espiritu Santo, 1685–1687, and a diary of Diego Peña of an expedition from San Augustine to the Bay of Espiritu Santo, 1699; exploration and fortification of Pensacola Bay, 1691–1694; French designs on America, 1695; English at San Jorge (Carolina), 1698; French activities in the Gulf of Mexico, 1699, and occupation of Mobile Bay, 1702; English in Florida, 1705–1708; diary of an expedition to Texas, by Fray Antonio San Buenaventure Olivares and Fray Isidro de Espinosa, 1709; inspection of frontier presidios, 1725; colonists from Canary Islands to Texas, 1727, and a royal decree of the King of Spain and report of Pedro de Rivera on the same subject, 1729–30; expense of transporting families from Canary Islands to Texas, 1732; conquest and development of California, 1744; documents illustrating the workings of the Spanish judicial system in Sonora and Pimeria Alta (Arizona), 1748; documents concerning the exploration and development of the mines of Los Almagres by Don Bernardo de Miranda, 1755–56, and a report of Manuel de Aldaco, 1757, on ores from Los Almagres mines; massacre at San Saba Mission, 1758, and decree of the viceroy, 1759, for the campaign of Diego Ortiz Parrilla against the Comanches, and many other papers relating to the campaign; documents relating to the exploration of the Malaguitas Islands on the Texas coast by Parrilla, 1766–67, with a view to ascertaining the truth of reports of English settlements there; report on the missions of New Spain, 1784; Bastrop colony in New Orleans, 1797, and judicial investigation of the life of Baron de Bastrop, 1810, for naturalization purposes; case of Francisco de la Rosa, who went from Louisiana to Texas, 1809, with his family, slaves, servants, and goods, carrying on illicit trade, under pretense of emigrating; various colonizing projects for Texas, 1812–1821; Du Pasquier's memorial concerning the introduction of Swiss industries into Spain and her colonies, 1821.

Miss Wright's transcripts date from 1515 to 1687 and relate chiefly to Florida, but include a few referring to Virginia and

TRANS. SPANISH

other parts of America. They are all from the Archivo General de Indias, many being from the documents brought to Seville from Simancas, and others from the Audiencia de Mexico, the Audiencia de Santo Domingo and Yndiferente General. Those from the Simancas papers are from the groups known as "Royal Armada," "Justicia," "Gobierno," "Descubrimientos," and "Isla Fernandina." The documents copied include Royal Cédulas on various subjects, memorials, reports, and correspondence. Among them are cedulas concerning Fernando de Soto, 1537-9; cedula referring to Pedro Menendez de Avilés, 1565, and a petition from him, and report on the Florida Indians, 1572; cedula relating to artillery and munitions for Florida, 1565, and to shipbuilders needed for the Florida armada; cedula ordering expulsion of Franciscans from Florida, 1589; documents concerning two vessels sent out by the King of England to explore and trade, 1528; customs duties, 1540; French settlements in Florida, 1564; memorial of Andres de Eguino against Pedro Menendez, 1570; report on Florida by Doctor Caceres, 1574; Francis Drake's visit to Florida, 1586; English settlement in Florida, 1588; instructions as to charting the coast of Florida, 1594; Captain Pedro de Ybarra's commission as governor of Florida, 1603, and other papers relating to him; arms and ammunition for Florida, 1607.

Mr. Cunningham's transcripts, also from the Archivo General de Indias, are chiefly from documents treating of the part played by Spain in the American Revolution and her relations with England and the colonies; of Spain's northward advance into Arizona and New Mexico, in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, and expeditions by sea northward on the Pacific coast; of Indian wars and the development of Spain's Indian policy in America; and of the relations between New Spain and the Philippines; with a few on Florida, Virginia, and miscellaneous subjects. They are from the Audiencias of Santo Domingo, of Guadalajara and of Mexico, and Papeles de Estado, Mexico, from the correspondence of the Viceroys, "Yndiferente General" and "America in General," and range in date from 1524

to 1827. The transcripts include Francisco de Urdiñola's report on Spanish residents in Neuva Viscaya, Sinaloa, etc., 1604, and papers relating to Urdiñola's services, 1604–7, and 1611–12; Virginia, 1611–1615; state of affairs, expeditions, and conquests in Lower California, Sonora, Sinaloa, New Mexico, and Arizona, 1638–1751, and exploration and settlement of Lower California, 1667–1728; Florida, 1660–1686; papers relating to Padre Juan Maria de Salvatierra, 1701–1708, and a report by him, 1704, on the Jesuit missions in California, summarizing the work done up to his time, and describing the state of affairs then; Jesuits in Lower California, 1701–1723; cession of southwestern missions by Jesuits, 1754–5; California, 1732–1745; state of Indian towns in Nueva Viscaya, 1746; Russian exploration on the California coast, 1761–1775; encouragement of coffee planting in Cuba, 1768; commerce in Cuba before and during the Revolutionary War, 1769–1789; trade in the Philippines, 1775–1783; Spanish translation of an account of the third voyage of Captain Cook, 1776–1780, with observations by Francisco de Fersen, 1783; commercial relations of English, Spanish, and Americans in Havana, 1776–1785; foreign ships at Havana, 1778–1792; list of English prisoners captured at sea and taken into port of Havana, September 10 to November 14, 1779; 93 families from the Canaries in the port of Havana, on their way to Louisiana, 1779; salary of Governor of Texas, 1780; defense of the Gulf of Mexico, 1780–1781; testimony in regard to Juan Blommart, one of the leaders in the rebellion at Natchez, 1781; commerce in the Pacific, 1782–1792; smuggling case against Oliver Pollock, 1783–1785; petition of Doña Maria Josefa de Miralles, daughter of Don Juan de Miralles, 1785; provincial money and the purchase of negroes, Havana, 1785; relations of English, Spanish, and Americans, 1792–1793; change of naval base from Acapulco to San Blas, 1796; help sent from Havana to Louisiana, 1796, and the fears of the governor of Louisiana regarding his neighbors, the American colonies; expenses in war with French, 1796; means of paying salaries of officials, 1811; Philippine Islands, 1827. An important group of letters

TRANS. STEVENS

among these transcripts are those written to José de Galvez by Juan de Miralles and Francisco Rendon, the Spanish commissioners resident in the American colonies during the Revolution, with many inclosures, including ordinances and resolves of the Continental Congress, and letters of Washington, Sullivan, Greene, Lafayette, Robert Morris, and others. The Miralles-Rendon letters include two entire *legajos* from the Audiencia of Santo Domingo (mentioned in Shepherd's Guide, page 64), with many letters from other *legajos*. There are also letters of Rafael Maria de Aguilar, Marqués de Almodovar; Marqués de Branciforte; Juan Manuel Cagigal, Major General John Campbell, Martin Enriquez, José de Ezpeleta, Bernardo de Galvez, José de Galvez, Matias de Galvez, Marqués de Grimaldi, Manuel Bernal de Huidrobo, Alexander McGillivray, Martin de Mayorga, Estevan Miró, Conde de Monte Rey, Diego José Navarro, Marqués de la Torre, Francisco de Urdiñola, Luis de Velasco, and Marqués de Villamanrique. *See also* Louisiana.

Stevens Transcripts:

With the purchase of the Stevens Catalogue Index in 1906, the Library also obtained 37 portfolios of transcripts of unpublished documents in European archives relating to America, 1772–1784.

Of this series, 18 portfolios contain 10,928 pages of peace transcripts—transcripts made from the English and French archives (in all, about 1,100 documents) relating to the peace negotiations of 1783, between the United States and Great Britain, and dating from March 22, 1782, to May 25, 1784. This work was first undertaken in the centennial year of that event, by the direction of the then Secretary of State, William M. Evarts, and was carried on for a time by Mr. Theodore M. Dwight, who relinquished it in its early stages, before the actual work of copying was begun, to Mr. Benjamin Franklin Stevens, who carried it to completion.

The Transcripts are taken from the Shelburne Manuscripts; Public Record Office, foreign correspondence; Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Paris; Rijks Archief, Holland. The corre-

spondence is between Franklin and Reyneval; Vergennes and Oswald; Vergennes and La Vauguyon, Montmorin, Grenville, and d'Aranda; Shelburne and Arthur Lee; Oswald and Carleton; Laurens and Franklin; Charles James Fox and Franklin; Grenville and Vergennes; Lerchenberg and Mlle. Ex; Grantham and Fitzherbert; Townsend and Oswald; Strachey, Nepean, and Townshend; Washington and the President of Congress; Manchester, Fox, and d'Aranda; Hartley, Fox, and Carmarthen. There are memoranda of the States General of Holland and of Peace Conferences; also drafts of treaties. The papers are chronologically arranged.

The remaining 19 portfolios contain transcripts of documents relating to the French alliance with the United States. They date from April 11, 1778, to May 17, 1784. The sources from which they were gathered are: Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Paris (chiefly); Public Record Office, foreign correspondence, America and West Indies, London. The correspondence is between Vergennes and Gérard; Vergennes and Luzerne; Vergennes and Marbois; Gérard and Sartine; Luzerne and Castries. There are about 820 documents, constituting about 4,680 folios. The arrangement is chronological.

A separate volume contains an "Incomplete index of the Peace Transcripts, 1782–1784, and of French Ministerial Correspondence, Vergennes, Gérard, Luzerne, 1778–1784."

LAURENCE TREMPER

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

WILLIAM HENRY TRESCOT

A portfolio of letters and papers, acquired in two separate lots; the first, in 1908, by gift, from the family of William H. Trescot, through Edward A. Trescot, of Pendleton, S. C., and Gaillard Hunt, of Washington, D. C.; the second by purchase, in 1909.

The collection begins with a series of twenty-six letters from Richard Rush to Trescot, 1851–1858, on diplomatic and political

TRIST

affairs. Other items, in their chronological order, are as follows: Letter press copies of letters from Trescot to the Governor of South Carolina, December 14 and 20, 1860, regarding the situation of affairs in Washington. A narrative of the events leading up to the secession of South Carolina in 1860, 42 pages; with a typewritten copy of his letter to Governor Pickens, December 21, 1860, concerning the negotiations between South Carolina and President Buchanan, in December, 1860; also, a copy of a letter of McQueen, Bonham, Boyce and Keitt to President Buchanan, December 9, 1860; and a (pamphlet) journal of the House of Representatives of South Carolina, of December 11, 1861, 24 pages. Memoirs of events during the year 1860; 56 pages. Letter of Trescot to Henry Wilson on Reconstruction, dated September 8, 1867; 20 pages.

TRINIDAD

(*See* West Indies.)

NICHOLAS P. TRIST

The papers of Nicholas Philip Trist, 1818–1870, acquired from his descendants, in 1914.

There are personal descriptions of Jefferson, Madison and Jackson. A large number of letters from Trist's brother, H. B. Trist, who lived at Monticello, and members of the Monticello family, including Virginia Jefferson Randolph—Jefferson's granddaughter, whom Trist married—are from Monticello and neighboring places, and there is much about Jefferson's estate after his death. There is correspondence with Madison, relative to the Virginia Resolutions of 1799; and correspondence with Randall, Jefferson's biographer, about Jefferson. The correspondence with Joseph Coolidge, of Boston, who married another of Jefferson's grand-daughters has personal information concerning Jefferson. The letters up to 1830 relate also to the University of Virginia, changes in professors, etc. Correspondence concerning the University is with John A. G.

Davis, George Tucker, Robley Dunglison, J. P. Emmet, Madison and others. The personal information about Jackson includes letters to Andrew Jackson Donelson and others. Trist was Jackson's secretary.

There is much correspondence, largely of a routine official nature, with Trist when he was Consul at Havana, including his explanation of the charges then made against him. There are many letters to him, concerning State Department business.

The group of papers during his service in Mexico is the largest. The correspondence is with the State Department and Mexican authorities; newspapers of the period, Mexican and domestic; letters to and from the English legation in Mexico, chiefly Edward Thornton; with General Winfield Scott; letters from Mrs. Trist in Washington, showing the attitude of the administration; the drafts of all the articles of the treaty, and of reports intended for the State Department and for Congress; many original Mexican government papers; long statements concerning the history of Trist's mission, and motives of the administration and the Mexican authorities; all the expenses of the negotiation.

The papers after the Mexican treaty relate to Constitutional questions and political affairs in the United States.

Numerous letters of the following are included: Thomas Mann Randolph, William B. Randolph, James C. Cabell, W. C. Rives, Edward Livingston, Thomas Ritchie, Louis McLane, Thomas Shankland, Alexander Slidell Mackenzie, Thomas H. Benton, Martin Van Buren, Henry Clay, Dolly Madison, Robert Dale Owen, Arthur Brisbane, James L. Freaner, H. S. Randall, Edward Spalding, Winfield Scott, Persifor F. Smith, James Buchanan and James K. Polk.

AMASA TROWBRIDGE

Letters to Benson J. Lossing, November, 1855; April and June, 1856. Also, "A Description of Fort Erie, with a History of Its Siege," July, 1814, fourteen pages; "A Description of Fort

TRUMBULL

George and Newark"; "View of the Taking of Little York"; and "View of the Capture of Fort George";—sketches done in lead pencil; and an autobiographical sketch, sixteen pages. Purchased, 1914.

DAVID TRUMBULL

Manuscript sermon, preached at Valparaiso, 4 June, 1865. From the Force purchase.

JOHN TRUMBULL

(1) Journal of a tour to Paris, Germany, Flanders, etc., in 1786, 1 v. 4°, 40 pp. (2) Letter-book, Aug., 1796–July 1802, containing copies of letters written in his capacity as fifth commissioner for carrying into execution the 7th article of the treaty of 1794 with Great Britain, and addressed to Timothy Pickering, John Jay, Samuel Bayard, Oliver Wolcott and many others. Besides official business these letters contain much political information relating to Europe and narrate many interesting occurrences in the negotiations of the United States and France, especially during the early years of Napoleon's reign. 1 vol., 230 pp. Purchased, 1904. (3) Account Book, May 1797–May 1798, 1 vol. f°, paper bound, 22 pp. (4) Letters to Elbridge Gerry, 1798, John Buxton, Timothy Williams, James Wadsworth and the chairman of the Joint committee on Library, on a variety of subjects, 1821–35; also a letter of William T. Williams to Trumbull, 1835, regarding a plan of Boston made in 1775. Purchased, with (1) and (3) in 1914. A letter from Trumbull to Colnaghi, in London, regarding the painting of the signing of the Declaration of Independence, now in the rotunda of the Capitol at Washington, D. C. is dated Oct. 5, 1823.

JONATHAN TRUMBULL

A collection of twenty-eight volumes of Force transcripts twenty-three of which, with two volumes of indexes, form a series of correspondence running from 1774 to 1781. Another

series of three volumes extends from 1775 to 1779, inclusive. Volume I of this set contains a note, as follows: "Letters Relating to the year 1776, copied from a volume in the Massachusetts Historical Society's collection, formerly belonging to Governor Trumbull, and not included in the Series known as the Trumbull Papers." Volume I contains, among other documents, a "Journal of a British Officer, taken in Battle, Phila., July 7, 1777"; and a "Journal of an Officer in Fort Stanwix, 1777." Volume II contains Extracts from the Minutes of Congress, 1778–1779; and letters, among others, of Silas Deane, Eliphalet Dyer, Oliver Ellsworth, Jabez Huntington, John Jay, Henry Laurens, John Sullivan, Count de Vergennes, William Whipple and General Washington. Volume III contains correspondence of the years 1775–1778, including letters of John Hancock, R. H. Harrison, Henry Laurens, Charles Lee, Washington and others. A volume labeled "Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1776–1782" consists of copies of original manuscripts in the possession of Henry Stevens, Jr., and of John McClellan, Esq., of South Woodstock, Ct., 1845. A volume of earlier papers, labeled "Jonathan Trumbull, 1710–1785," contains a "Sketch of the Life and Character of Governor Trumbull, by William T. Williams, Esq., six pages; a memorandum relating to the Connecticut Indians; Speeches before the General Assembly; proclamations; and a series of letters written by the younger Jonathan Trumbull, while in Congress, to Hon. William Williams, in Connecticut, 1790–1796.

LYMAN TRUMBULL

The papers of Senator Lyman Trumbull, of Illinois, purchased in 1906, number approximately 3700 papers, and are bound in seventy-seven volumes.

The collection begins in 1855, when Trumbull took his seat as Senator, and continues to 1872. The greatest number of manuscripts for any one year are found in 1861, but the political cam-

TURNER

paign of 1872 also contributed a large proportion. There are few papers for the years 1863 and 1870.

Private correspondence comprises almost the entire collection. It relates for the most part to his service as United States Senator. The Lincoln campaign of 1860, the events of the Civil War and the subsequent legislation for the Southern States, are subjects of letters from Charles Sumner, Stephen A. Douglas, William Herndon, S. P. Chase, John G. Nicolay, Zachariah Chandler, Lydia M. Child, Preston King, Simon Cameron, Joseph Medill, J. W. Grimes, Horace Greeley, John G. Palmer and John Pope.

SAMUEL TUCKER

A folio volume of Force transcripts of letters and papers, 1777–1781 of Commodore Samuel Tucker; "Originals in the Harvard College library." Among the papers are Commodore Tucker's commission, dated March 15, 1777; Signals to be observed by Commanders in the Continental Navy; the cruise of the Frigate "*Boston*"; prizes captured, etc. Letters are from the Marine Committee at Philadelphia; the Navy Board, Eastern Department; John Adams; Benjamin Franklin; Peter McIntosh; John Bromfield; James Moylan; John Carter; William Whipple, Abraham Whipple; Duncan McPherson and others.

THOMAS TUDOR TUCKER

Thirty eight letters to John Page, of Virginia, between the years, 1791 and 1808. They deal with politics, the Mint, the Treasury and personal affairs. A gift from Dr. Caldwell Woodruff, of Hyattsville, Md., in 1916.

TURNER DEPOSIT

An unbound letter book of George W. Campbell, 1811, December to 1813, January, containing eight letters dated from Washington, D. C., and addressed to Major James H. P. Porter, James B. Reynolds, Jenkin Whiteside, Robert Maitland, Willie Blount and Andrew Jackson, relating almost entirely to personal

business matters with some political references. Included are one or two lists of names recommended for appointment in the U. S. Army in 1812.

A few single letters as follows: Benjamin Stoddert to Benjamin Lowndes, May 26, 1798, respecting his appointment as Secretary of the Navy and private business matters; two notes of Mrs. A. C. Brown, February, 1862, applying to the commander of the Federal forces in Nashville for protection for her house; a letter from Andrew Johnson refusing permission to allow her to remove property from her house, 1862, May 21; letters from Andrew Johnson, 1865, July 17 and Attorney General James Speed, 1865, September 6, regarding the release of Mrs. L. C. Ewell at Nashville. Deposited in 1909 by Mrs. Harriot S. Turner, of Washington, D. C.

JOHN TYLER

Political letters, 1832–1856, addressed to John Floyd, James Bouldin, George Frederick Holmes, Henry A. Wise; his son [Robert] and his daughter, Mrs. H. C. Jones. In all ten pieces. Purchased at various times.

UNITED STATES ARMY

Items bound, or in separate portfolios or packages, chronologically arranged, are as follows: (1) Subscribers' roll of Virginia officers of the Society of the Cincinnati, 1783; a single, long sheet, bearing the autograph signatures of the members. Also a volume of the accounts of the Virginia chapter of the Society, 1784–1810, and a roll of members in the South Carolina chapter, Apr. 13, 1793, copy. (2) Certificate of Capt. John Hart, of membership in the Society of the Cincinnati, March 31, 1787; transferred from the Pension Office in 1909. (3) A folio bound volume of Pay Estimates, etc., 1787–92, with subsistence rolls giving lists of names. On the reverse is a table of subsistence for 1782; Transferred in 1910 from the Treasury Department. (4) Payrolls of the various companies of the 2d Infantry, Mar. 5 to Dec. 31, 1791, 1 portfolio. (5) Company

U. S. ARMY

rolls of St. Clair's and Wayne's Indian wars, Regulars and Militia, 1791–97; 4 large volumes containing the original rolls, mounted alphabetically and arranged according to the names of the captains. Transferred in 1910 from the Treasury Department. (6) Abstract of balances due in specie, 1792; "Balances from Paymaster Joseph Howell's Books"; transferred from the Treasury Department in 1910. (7) "Accountant's Office, Ledger A" Money advanced by the late Paymaster-general and Commissioner of Army accounts, May 19, 1792–Mar. 30, 1793. 1 vol. fo. "Accountant's Office, Journal No. 1.", Mar. 14, 1809–Apr. 9, 1811. 1 vol. fo. "Accountant's Office, Index to set No. 2," Mar. 4, 1809–Mar. 3, 1817; 1 vol. fo. Transferred in 1910 from the Treasury Department. (8) Instructions and correspondence of Samuel Hodgdon, Supt. of military stores, 1794–1800, 1 vol. fo. Transferred, 1910 from the Treasury Department. (9) Letter books of the Commissary General of Prisoners, 3 fo. volumes, Apr. 15, 1813–May 16, 1818; correspondence with Col. Thomas Barclay, British agent for the exchange of prisoners and George Barton, Esquire, regarding the treatment and exchange of American prisoners and with agents for prisoners at various points, provost marshals, prisoners of war, officers, department secretaries and Members of Congress. Transferred in 1910 from the Treasury Department. (10) List of prisoners (American) confined in charge of the City Guard in the Palace, City of Mexico, Dec. 22, 1847, 1 vol. fo. Purchased, 1906. (11) Memoranda of movements of troops, Apr. and May, 1861, newspaper clippings and manuscript notes; 1 vol. 12°. (12) Court martial record, July 27, 1863–Apr. 15, 1864; 1 vol. fo. (Latter portion of volume has been used as a scrap-book). (13) Minutes of the Society of the Army of the Potomac, 1869–77, proceedings of the annual meetings, 1 vol. fo. Gift of the Society, 1903. (14) Union Soldiers' Alliance, memoranda of annual banquets, 1880–1909. Gift of Capt. John L. Hulpel, Washington, D. C., 1910. (15) Manuscript index to the first series of the official war records of the Rebellion, prepared by R. W. A. Wilda, 1 vol. 8°, paper bound. Gift of the compiler, 1896.

U. S. ARMY

A large portfolio contains the following unbound material: Plan of the formation of a regiment of dragoons, of four companies, by Charles Armand-Tuffin, Marquis de la Rouerie, [1783], 22 pp. fo. A. D. in part, with water color diagrams of evolutions. List of registered certificates issued by commissioners of army accounts, with names of soldiers to whom issued, Mar. 4, 1786–Sep. 30, 1788. Alphabetical list of officers of the army from the First Congress. Muster roll of Capt. Callender Irvine's company of Artillerists and Engineers, 2d regt., Dec. 6, 1798. List of officers upon whom brevets were conferred by the President for "gallant actions or meritorious conduct during the war with Great Britain," 1812–29, 5 pp. fo. Minutes of a court martial held at New Orleans, Jan. 22, 1815, of Capt. John Strother, charged with "exciting to mutiny"; report of a board of inquiry regarding the mutiny at Carlisle barracks, Pa., June 15, 1815. Official letter book for the garrison of Fort Washington, Lt. Col. Roger Jones, commanding, Nov. 1, 1816–Sep. 26, 1818; 1 vol. 4° unbound. Letter from the Adjutant and Inspector General to the Secretary of War, transmitting the army list for 1819, 22 fos. Army list, general staff, 1820. List of officers who have died, resigned or been dismissed, etc., May 1821–July 1830, 4 pp. 4o. Regulations for the inspection of small arms, 1823. General return of the army, Nov. 9, 1825. Tabular statement of the apportionment of arms to the militia of the states and territories, Dec. 31, 1829. Return of the Illinois foot volunteers, July 19, 1846 (Mathematical statement). Return of the 1st regiment (Hardin's) and the 3d regiment (Forman's) Illinois Volunteers, July 14, 1846 and June 1847. Also the 1st Arkansas Mounted Volunteers, June 1847. Photographic copy of a topographical sketch of the battles of Contreras and Cherubusco, original drawn by Lt. Charles Peternell, 15th Infantry, Aug., 1847. Gift, 1912, of Col. James Morris Morgan, Washington, D. C. Organization of the regular army under the act of Congress, July 29, 1861, 1 p. Tabular statement. Three passports issued from Washington, D. C. headquarters, 1853–65. Gift, 1912, of W. R. Allen, Washington, D. C. Organization of

U. S. CONST.

the Federal Army, commanded by Maj. Gen. William T. Sherman [1864?]. Tabular statement, 8 pp. Gift, 1903, of Robert Morton, Norfolk, Va. Arms, crest and motto of the 5th United States Infantry. Broadside, 1 p. Gift, 1904 of the regiment. List of army posts with their officers [n. d.] Tabular statement, 5 pp. 4o. Two record books and two packets of correspondence, etc., of the Association of Acting Assistant Surgeons of the U. S. Army, 1889–95. Gift, 1906 of Dr. D. L. Lamb, Washington, D. C.

UNITED STATES BANK

Included in the purchase of the Bourne, Meredith and Taylor collections, in 1903, were 1,000 papers of John White, *cashier* of the Baltimore branch of the United States Bank. These papers have been placed with the Maryland papers. They are in fourteen portfolios, 1785–1855.

They relate to transactions of the Bank with other Baltimore banks and with individuals. Letters addressed to John White, as cashier, and to the President and Directors of the Bank, a number of legal papers, petitions in chancery and other matters, are included. The suit of Ross Winans against the New Castle and Frenchtown R. R., 1839, and The Bank of Baltimore *v.* The Farmers Bank of Virginia, are examples.

UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION

The plan for a Constitution submitted in the Convention, June 15, 1787, by William Paterson consists of five manuscripts in the handwriting of Paterson, secured by purchase in 1903. Supplementing it are William Paterson's notes of debates in the Convention, acquired in 1908 by gift from Miss Emily K. Paterson, of Perth Amboy, N. J. They include notes of a speech of June 9, 1787; notes on the debates of June 9–11; Report of the Committee of the Whole, June 13; notes of a speech, June 16; and of the debates, June 27, 30, July 5 and 23. 1 vol. fo. The printed report of the Committee of Style

and Arrangement, Sept. 12, 1787, with the alterations made in the Convention, in the handwriting of George Washington and William Jackson.

Other items in chronological order are: Resolutions preparatory to the formation of the Constitution [reported from the Committee of the Whole] June 2, 1787; a Force transcript from the original in the handwriting of William Samuel Johnson, and [1843] in the possession of his son Judge Johnson of Stratford, Conn., 4 pp. Report of the Committee on Detail, delivered by chairman, John Rutledge, Aug. 6, 1787. Printed copy, 7 pp., with alterations made in the Convention in the manuscript of William Samuel Johnson and William Jackson. 1 vol. fo. From the Force purchase. Another copy of the same report, with manuscripts notes, 1 vol., 7 pp. fo. Also 12 printed copies of this report, unbound, probably from the Force purchase. A facsimile of the entire Constitution including the signatures. Purchased, 1911. Speech of Luther Martin before the Maryland House of Delegates, relative to the Constitution, Nov. 29, 1787, 13 pp. fo. unbound. Also the address of James McHenry, of same date, before the same body, 10 pp. fo. unbound. Purchased in 1909. An unbound copy of "Constitutional Law, Comprising the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation and the Constitution of the United States and the Constitutions of the Several States comprising the Union." (Wash: Printed by Gales & Seaton, Dec. 1820). These unbound pages are pasted on larger sheets leaving room for copious marginal notes some of which are in the handwriting of Peter Force. Apparently printer's copy for a new edition of the work.

UNITED STATES CUSTOM HOUSE RECORDS

Transferred by order of the Treasury Department in 1908 from the various Custom Houses: 155 volumes and many miscellaneous papers, manifests, payrolls, drawback records, bills of sale and correspondence with the Treasury Department; also, a number of slave manifests.

U. S. FINANCE

The volumes and papers are from the following offices: Alexandria, Va.; Edenton and Elizabeth City, N. C.; Georgetown, D. C.; New Bedford, Mass.; New Orleans, La.; New York, N. Y.; Perth Amboy, N. J.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Portland, Me.; Rockland, Me.; Savannah, Ga.; Tappahannock, Va.; Waldoboro District, Me.; Yorktown, Va.

The New Orleans records give the returns of the coastwise trade in slaves at this port, from 1821 to 1843; the lists of flat boats on which was floated the produce of the middle west; the circulars issued by the Treasury on customs procedure; and the correspondence between the Treasury and the Collector. The papers of the Custom House, while under the Confederacy, and a long series of papers relating to trade, blockade running, and fiscal and commercial regulation are also in this collection. The bulk is large; a conservative estimate would be about 50,000 papers.

There are also two volumes of records from the office at Kennebunk, Me., 1801–1802, received in 1905; and some miscellaneous customs papers of the Confederate States.

UNITED STATES EXECUTIVE

Eight volumes of United States Executive Proclamations, October, 1900, to March, 1913.

Five volumes of United States Executive Orders, October, 1905, to March, 1913. This collection dates from the time these matters were first systematically printed in broadside form. New volumes will be bound up as the material accumulates.

UNITED STATES FINANCE

A collection of miscellaneous volumes and unbound papers, bills of exchange, currency notes, etc. In chronological order they are: (1) Journal of cash for the Commission at the Court of France from Dec. 7, 1776 to Apr. 19, 1779; 1 vol. fo. 145 pp. From the Force purchase. (2) Ledger and Journal of the United States Treasury, 1780–1781 of sundry Revolutionary

accounts both civil and military; 2 vols. fo. From the Force purchase. (3) A letter from Michael Hillegas to Nathaniel Appleton, 1782, June 18, respecting the destruction of old emissions of Continental currency. (4) Tabular abstracts of receipts and expenditures of the United States Treasury, 1784–1790; civil list, pensions, old accounts (Revolutionary War), Indian affairs, foreign loans, army, etc; 1 vol. fo. 293 pp. From the Force purchase. (5) Account of bills drawn on the Commissioners of the United States at Paris for interest of the monies lent to the Public previous to the 1st of March 1778 and paid by Mr. Grand, banker, by order of Dr. Franklin. Four tabuler sheets mounted on linen; D. S. of John Barclay. (6) State of accounts of the several States with the United States, statement of emissions, taxes, requisitions, etc. Printed statements with manuscript additions, 1785, Nov. 1. 1 vol. fo. From the Force purchase. (7) Two volumes of accounts, 1786–90, with various officers for Revolutionary services for which the dates are often given. There are 2263 accounts in all in these two volumes which are lettered: "Journal, 3984–5010" and "Journal 5010–6247" respectively. Transferred from the Third Auditor's Office, Treasury Department. (8) Miscellaneous papers in the claims of William Thorn and and Benjamin Pringle for property damaged and destroyed by the Continental troops in Smith's Clove, near Haverstraw and in Orange County, N. Y. 1778–79. These papers consist of depositions dating from 1786 to 1813. From the Force purchase. (9) A letter from the French consul, de la Tombe, at Boston, to the President of Congress [1787?] enclosing a tabular statement of the new French tariff on ship's knees. From the Force purchase. (10) A general statement of the foreign debt of the United States, D. S. Joseph Nourse, Register of the Treasury, 1788, May 6. 1p. fo. From the Force purchase. (11) Account of the moneys which have been paid by the several States into the Treasury of the United States from Jan. 1, 1787 to Jan. 1, 1788. D. S. Joseph Nourse, Register of the Treasury, 1p. fo. From the Force purchase. (12) General statement of tonnage of vessels entered into

the United States from foreign ports between the 1st day of October, 1789 to the 30th day of September, 1790 together with coasting and fishing vessels. A statement of goods, wares and merchandise imported into each state of the United States from Oct. 1, 1789 to Sept. 30, 1790. A general statement for the entire United States for the same period and estimate of the value of imports from each kingdom into the United States; estimate of enumerated manufactures and of goods rated *ad valorem* imported into the United States for one year ending Sep. 30, 1790. Tabular folio sheets. From the Force purchase. (13) Circulars of the Treasury Department to the collector of Customs at Alexandria, Virginia, 1789–1799; about 30 circulars; from 1789 to 1792 they are entirely in manuscript; from January, 1792 they appear to have been printed though, like the earlier manuscript circulars they continued to be signed by the Secretary of the Treasury. From the Alexandria Customs House Papers. Also 1 vol. fo., bound, of record copies of circulars to collectors and naval officers, 1789–96. (14) Abstract of certificates of the Public Debt on account of the loan of August 4, 1790, to the United States. It contains the names of a few Philadelphia subscribers to the loan, 1 vol. fo. Transferred from the Treasury Department, 1910. (15) A folio volume labeled "Original Reports of the Secretary of the Treasury, 1790–91 and 92." It contains: The Report to the House of Representatives, Apr. 22, 1790, respecting defects in the existing laws of Revenue, 46 pp. Report of Aug. 5, 1790, on additional sums necessary to be provided for the support of the government by farther appropriations, 6 pp. Additional estimates of various moneys required for the year 1790 and additional estimates for which no provision hath been made by Congress. These two estimates to accompany the preceding report. Report of Dec. 13, 1790, on farther provision necessary for establishing Public Credit, 69 pp. Report of Jan. 28, 1791, on the establishment of a Mint, 117 pp. Report of Dec. 5, 1791, on Manufactures, 148 pp. Report of Mar. 6, 1792, relative to additional supplies for the ensuing year, 26 pp. All of these reports are signed by Alexander Hamilton as Secretary of the Treasury. This volume probably

came into the custody of the Library of Congress when it occupied the old quarters in the Capitol. (16) Account of Ebenezer Sproat, U. S. Inspector of Revenue, with the United States, 1794–1809, 9 pp. fo. Purchased, 1904. (17) Abstract of the Navy 6% and other stock on the books of the U. S. Loan Officer in Virginia, 1 vol. fo. Transferred from the Treasury Department in 1910. (18) Report of Abraham Larsh, jr., U. S. Agent for sale of revenue stamps, of abstract of duties arising on stamped vellum, parchment and paper in the 2d division, 1st survey, district of Maryland from April 1 to June 30, 1800. Tabular statement, 2pp. Purchased, 1904. (19) Journal of Accountant's Office containing 550 accounts from Apr. 30, 1802 to July 12, 1803, 1 vol. fo., lettered: Journal I. Transferred from the Treasury Department, 1910. (20) A general statement of the annual and aggregate foreign commerce and navigation of the U. S. from Oct. 1, 1820, to June 30, 1855, compiled from the official documents by Michael Nourse, late of the Treasury Department, 1 vol. fo. From the Force purchase. (21) Two reports of the Secretary of the Treasury to Congress, 1827, Dec. 8 and 1828, Dec. 6. Contemporary copies. From the Force purchase. (22) Extracts from the journal of proceedings of the stockholders of the Chesapeake & Ohio Canal in general meetings, June 6, 1836, to May 11, 1839. Copy certified over the seal of the Company 58 pp. fo. From the Force purchase. (23) Letter from the Spanish consul, Calderon de la Barca, to the Secretary of the Treasury, Robert J. Walker, transmitting a memoir on Spanish commerce with the United States, 1845, Nov. 19. Purchased, 1899. (24) Statements of the financial affairs of the late Confederate Government of the United States from Feb., 1781, to Sep., 1789, compiled by Michael Nourse, late chief clerk of the Register's Office of the Treasury, 1 vol. fo. From the Force purchase. (25) An album of Confederate States of America notes and bonds, 1861–65, arranged according to the denomination and issue. There are also some miscellaneous State notes in the album. 1 vol. fo. Purchased, 1910. (26) Confederate notes and bonds "Selected and arranged in the Division of captured and abandoned property, Treasury De-

partment" Arranged according to the denomination and issue. 1 vol. fo. Transferred from the Treasury Department, 1910. (27) A folio volume of Confederate bonds, registered and coupon. Purchased, 1907. (28) An Act to provide a National Currency secured by a pledge of U. S. stocks and to provide for the circulation and redemption thereof. Approved, Feb. 25, 1863. Clippings of the various paragraphs of the printed act pasted in a blank book and corrected and altered in manuscript by various hands. 1 vol. 4o. From the Force purchase.

There are also four large folio volumes of the United States Lottery drawings of the lottery of 1779. 1 volume of 1st class tickets, 1 volume of 2d class, 1 volume of 3d class and 1 volume of 4th class. The fly leaf of the volume of the 2d class tickets gives the names of the managers and the clerks of the lottery.

The unbound papers relating to finance are, in the main, a miscellaneous and unarranged collection of paper currency, state notes, bank notes, corporation script, private legal tender notes, Continental currency, Continental bills of exchange, etc., etc. Among them are various lottery tickets, of colonial lotteries, the Calvinist church at Fredericktown, Md., 1761; Mr. Watson's lottery at Alexandria, Va., 1762; the Potomac lottery for clearing the Eastern Branch, 1762 (4 printed tickets with manuscript signatures); William Byrd's lottery, 1767, and also a receipt, Nov. 8, 1768, to Thomas Mason for payment for 20 tickets in Byrd's lottery; one or two lottery tickets for the United States lottery of 1776, 3d class; a promissory note of Massachusetts Bay dated Feb. 5, 1780 for the state lottery, 4th class, for the sum of £30; a ticket for the lottery of 1794 for improving the city of Washington and 4 tickets for the Paterson lottery of the Society for Establishing Useful Manufactures in New Jersey, 1797. State currencies, both of Colonial and Revolutionary times, are represented by issues of Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland and Virginia with a considerable number of Confederate bills and state and private bank bills and bonds in the South during 1861–65, among which should be noted a small

but interesting collection of Georgia, Alabama and Tennessee bills, the gift of Robert J. Lowery, of Atlanta, Ga., in 1915. There is also a volume of miscellaneous Continental currency, which contains some Confederate States bills and United States fractional currency ("shinplasters"); a Chinese bank note for 50,000 brass cash ($50. gold), a 5 tael note on the Shanghai branch of the Comtoir d'Escompte de Paris and various unused European post cards and a few Confederate bonds. This volume was a gift from Mrs. Allan McLane, of Washington, D. C., in 1915.

The above miscellany was acquired from various sources at various times, by purchase, by exchange, by transfer from the United States Treasury Department and by gifts from 1904 to 1915, the donors being: Miss S. E. Buttolph, New York; Citizens' Bank of Louisiana, New Orleans; First National Bank, Harrisonburg, Va.; the late Richard D. Fisher, Baltimore; Worthington C. Ford, Boston; Mrs. Susan E. Johnson Hudson and other members of the Johnson family, Stratford, Conn.; Capt. S. C. Jones, West Point, N. Y.; Robert J. Lowery, Atlanta, Ga.; T. F. Nelson, Washington, D. C.; New Orleans Canal & Banking Co., New Orleans; Miss Victoria L. Nourse, Washington, D. C.; John P. Purcell, Richmond, Va.; Dunbar Rowland, Jackson, Miss.; Samuel S. Shaw, Boston; Mrs. B. Tobias, New York, and Albert T. Witbeck, Brookhaven, Miss.

In the Finance group has been placed a series of emigrant statistic tables from records kept at the various Customs Houses, of immigrants, their nationality and occupations or trades, who entered the United States in 1823[?] Printed tables, filled out in manuscript. Probably from the Force purchase.

UNITED STATES INDIAN AFFAIRS

Several hundred unbound, miscellaneous manuscripts, transferred in 1910 from the Office of Indian Affairs of the Interior Department. They consist mainly of letters and accounts forwarded to Thomas L. McKenney, Superintendent of Indian Trade, Georgetown, D. C., by John W. Johnson, Indian Factor

U. S. ARMY

rolls of St. Clair's and Wayne's Indian wars, Regulars and Militia, 1791–97; 4 large volumes containing the original rolls, mounted alphabetically and arranged according to the names of the captains. Transferred in 1910 from the Treasury Department. (6) Abstract of balances due in specie, 1792; "Balances from Paymaster Joseph Howell's Books"; transferred from the Treasury Department in 1910. (7) "Accountant's Office, Ledger A" Money advanced by the late Paymaster-general and Commissioner of Army accounts, May 19, 1792–Mar. 30, 1793. 1 vol. fo. "Accountant's Office, Journal No. 1.", Mar. 14, 1809–Apr. 9, 1811. 1 vol. fo. "Accountant's Office, Index to set No. 2," Mar. 4, 1809–Mar. 3, 1817; 1 vol. fo. Transferred in 1910 from the Treasury Department. (8) Instructions and correspondence of Samuel Hodgdon, Supt. of military stores, 1794–1800, 1 vol. fo. Transferred, 1910 from the Treasury Department. (9) Letter books of the Commissary General of Prisoners, 3 fo. volumes, Apr. 15, 1813–May 16, 1818; correspondence with Col. Thomas Barclay, British agent for the exchange of prisoners and George Barton, Esquire, regarding the treatment and exchange of American prisoners and with agents for prisoners at various points, provost marshals, prisoners of war, officers, department secretaries and Members of Congress. Transferred in 1910 from the Treasury Department. (10) List of prisoners (American) confined in charge of the City Guard in the Palace, City of Mexico, Dec. 22, 1847, 1 vol. fo. Purchased, 1906. (11) Memoranda of movements of troops, Apr. and May, 1861, newspaper clippings and manuscript notes; 1 vol. 12°. (12) Court martial record, July 27, 1863–Apr. 15, 1864; 1 vol. fo. (Latter portion of volume has been used as a scrap-book). (13) Minutes of the Society of the Army of the Potomac, 1869–77, proceedings of the annual meetings, 1 vol. fo. Gift of the Society, 1903. (14) Union Soldiers' Alliance, memoranda of annual banquets, 1880–1909. Gift of Capt. John L. Hulpel, Washington, D. C., 1910. (15) Manuscript index to the first series of the official war records of the Rebellion, prepared by R. W. A. Wilda, 1 vol. 8°, paper bound. Gift of the compiler, 1896.

U. S. ARMY

A large portfolio contains the following unbound material: Plan of the formation of a regiment of dragoons, of four companies, by Charles Armand-Tuffin, Marquis de la Rouerie, [1783], 22 pp. fo. A. D. in part, with water color diagrams of evolutions. List of registered certificates issued by commissioners of army accounts, with names of soldiers to whom issued, Mar. 4, 1786–Sep. 30, 1788. Alphabetical list of officers of the army from the First Congress. Muster roll of Capt. Callender Irvine's company of Artillerists and Engineers, 2d regt., Dec. 6, 1798. List of officers upon whom brevets were conferred by the President for "gallant actions or meritorious conduct during the war with Great Britain," 1812–29, 5 pp. fo. Minutes of a court martial held at New Orleans, Jan. 22, 1815, of Capt. John Strother, charged with "exciting to mutiny"; report of a board of inquiry regarding the mutiny at Carlisle barracks, Pa., June 15, 1815. Official letter book for the garrison of Fort Washington, Lt. Col. Roger Jones, commanding, Nov. 1, 1816–Sep. 26, 1818; 1 vol. 4° unbound. Letter from the Adjutant and Inspector General to the Secretary of War, transmitting the army list for 1819, 22 fos. Army list, general staff, 1820. List of officers who have died, resigned or been dismissed, etc., May 1821–July 1830, 4 pp. 4o. Regulations for the inspection of small arms, 1823. General return of the army, Nov. 9, 1825. Tabular statement of the apportionment of arms to the militia of the states and territories, Dec. 31, 1829. Return of the Illinois foot volunteers, July 19, 1846 (Mathematical statement). Return of the 1st regiment (Hardin's) and the 3d regiment (Forman's) Illinois Volunteers, July 14, 1846 and June 1847. Also the 1st Arkansas Mounted Volunteers, June 1847. Photographic copy of a topographical sketch of the battles of Contreras and Cherubusco, original drawn by Lt. Charles Peternell, 15th Infantry, Aug., 1847. Gift, 1912, of Col. James Morris Morgan, Washington, D. C. Organization of the regular army under the act of Congress, July 29, 1861, 1 p. Tabular statement. Three passports issued from Washington, D. C. headquarters, 1853–65. Gift, 1912, of W. R. Allen, Washington, D. C. Organization of

U. S. MISCEL.

the army, Jan. 23, 1846 and manuscript of the same; confidential circular from the Department of State, May 14, 1846, accompanying the proclamation of the President a state of war with Mexico, 1846, May 13; Translation of a pamphlet entitled: "Correspondence between the legation extraordinary of Mexico and the Department of State respecting the passage of the Sabine by the troops under Gen. Gaines" 12 pp. fo. and an examination and review of a pamphlet by M. E. Gorostiza upon the same subject, 42 pp. fo. (11) The literature of American local history, a bibliographical essay by Hermann E. Ludwig, with a letter of the author to Peter Force, Mar. 30, 1846, 1 volume fo. (12) A large bundle of documents accompanying the President's message relating to civil government in California and New Mexico, Senate, 30th Congress, 2d session [1848, Oct. 7]. It consists of reports of the various Departments with official copies of correspondence, despatches, circulars, tabular statements, etc., among them communications from the Secretary of the Treasury, Robert J. Walker, to the President, circulars from the Treasury Department to the customs officers, letters from the State Department to William V. Voorhies and from Thomas O. Larkin to James Buchanan, reports of Col. R. B. Mason, respecting a tour through northern California, 1848, Brig. Gen. Joseph Lane, Lt. William T. Sherman and other military officers on expeditions in Lower California and Northern Mexico; a report of the Adjutant General is accompanied by a number of large muster rolls of the forces under Gen. Persifor Smith and tabular sheets showing the organization of the army and the position of the troops under Gen. Scott and Maj. Gen. Taylor and a general abstract of the whole number of officers and privates of the regular army at the close of the war with Mexico in July, 1848. There are also several maps and sketches of military movements in Mexico. More numerous still are the reports from naval commanders, among them commodore John D. Sloat, commander of the forces in the Pacific and commanders Shubrick, Montgomery, Conner and Perry. These cover the operations at Monterey, the expedition against Tuxpan, etc. Reports

U. S. MISCEL.

of the Ordnance Office, with lists of ordnance captured; the Surgeon-general's office; the Bureau of Topographical Engineers; the Chief Engineer and the Quartermaster-general's office. (13) A portfolio of miscellaneous accounts, etc., of the U. S. Freedmen's Bureau, 1867, with several letters from officers of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen and Abandoned Lands. (14) Year Book for 1868, Bureau of Statistics, Treasury Department. Prepared by John H. Wheeler; consists of statistics respecting the various states, 1 vol. fo. 232 pp. (15) Copies of despatches from Nicolas Pike, Consul at Port Louis, Mauritius, regarding trouble with Capt. Hazard of the American bark *Pioneer*, Captain Pierce and Mr. Robinson, Jan. 9–Sep. 20, 1872. (16) Facsimiles of cipher despatches, published by order of the Select Committee of the House of Representatives on Alleged Frauds in the late Presidential election, 45th Congress, 3d session, 1876. These are 4 8° volumes labeled "Oregon," "South Carolina," "Florida," and "Miscellaneous." They are dated in November and December, 1876. (17) Journal of proceedings and minutes and papers of the Electoral commission, Jan. 31 to Mar. 2, 1877, with letters and papers from Oct. 2, 1876. 2 volumes fo., indexed. Transferred from the State Department in 1909. (18) Lithographic facsimile of Schonhal's "Reise nach Nordamerika," 1894. Purchased, 1901. (19) "The Horsa Case" U. S. vs. Wiborg, neutrality in Cuban filibustering case, 1896. A transcript of the record, with newspaper clippings on neutrality cases, letters to W. Hallett Phillips, one of the counsel, etc., 1 vol. 4o. Gift, 1914 of P. Lee Phillips, Washington, D. C. (20) National Trust for Places of Historic Interest or Natural Beauty, a portfolio of papers relating to the formation and organization of the society, 1901–3; also a quarto volume of the typewritten minutes of meetings, Jan. 9, 1901–May 18, 1903. Gift in 1908 of Dr. Marcus Benjamin, Washington, D. C. (21) A large portfolio contains unbound items from 1789 to 1899. Included in it is a series of letters on official matters from various departmental secretaries, Timothy Pickering, Albert Gallatin, Henry Dearborn, Gideon Granger, William Eustis, Martin Van Buren, William L. Marcy, George W. Craw-

U. S. FINANCE

The volumes and papers are from the following offices: Alexandria, Va.; Edenton and Elizabeth City, N. C.; Georgetown, D. C.; New Bedford, Mass.; New Orleans, La.; New York, N. Y.; Perth Amboy, N. J.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Portland, Me.; Rockland, Me.; Savannah, Ga.; Tappahannock, Va.; Waldoboro District, Me.; Yorktown, Va.

The New Orleans records give the returns of the coastwise trade in slaves at this port, from 1821 to 1843; the lists of flat boats on which was floated the produce of the middle west; the circulars issued by the Treasury on customs procedure; and the correspondence between the Treasury and the Collector. The papers of the Custom House, while under the Confederacy, and a long series of papers relating to trade, blockade running, and fiscal and commercial regulation are also in this collection. The bulk is large; a conservative estimate would be about 50,000 papers.

There are also two volumes of records from the office at Kennebunk, Me., 1801–1802, received in 1905; and some miscellaneous customs papers of the Confederate States.

UNITED STATES EXECUTIVE

Eight volumes of United States Executive Proclamations, October, 1900, to March, 1913.

Five volumes of United States Executive Orders, October, 1905, to March, 1913. This collection dates from the time these matters were first systematically printed in broadside form. New volumes will be bound up as the material accumulates.

UNITED STATES FINANCE

A collection of miscellaneous volumes and unbound papers, bills of exchange, currency notes, etc. In chronological order they are: (1) Journal of cash for the Commission at the Court of France from Dec. 7, 1776 to Apr. 19, 1779; 1 vol. fo. 145 pp. From the Force purchase. (2) Ledger and Journal of the United States Treasury, 1780–1781 of sundry Revolutionary

accounts both civil and military; 2 vols. fo. From the Force purchase. (3) A letter from Michael Hillegas to Nathaniel Appleton, 1782, June 18, respecting the destruction of old emissions of Continental currency. (4) Tabular abstracts of receipts and expenditures of the United States Treasury, 1784–1790; civil list, pensions, old accounts (Revolutionary War), Indian affairs, foreign loans, army, etc; 1 vol. fo. 293 pp. From the Force purchase. (5) Account of bills drawn on the Commissioners of the United States at Paris for interest of the monies lent to the Public previous to the 1st of March 1778 and paid by Mr. Grand, banker, by order of Dr. Franklin. Four tabuler sheets mounted on linen; D. S. of John Barclay. (6) State of accounts of the several States with the United States, statement of emissions, taxes, requisitions, etc. Printed statements with manuscript additions, 1785, Nov. 1. 1 vol. fo. From the Force purchase. (7) Two volumes of accounts, 1786–90, with various officers for Revolutionary services for which the dates are often given. There are 2263 accounts in all in these two volumes which are lettered: "Journal, 3984–5010" and "Journal 5010–6247" respectively. Transferred from the Third Auditor's Office, Treasury Department. (8) Miscellaneous papers in the claims of William Thorn and and Benjamin Pringle for property damaged and destroyed by the Continental troops in Smith's Clove, near Haverstraw and in Orange County, N. Y. 1778–79. These papers consist of depositions dating from 1786 to 1813. From the Force purchase. (9) A letter from the French consul, de la Tombe, at Boston, to the President of Congress [1787?] enclosing a tabular statement of the new French tariff on ship's knees. From the Force purchase. (10) A general statement of the foreign debt of the United States, D. S. Joseph Nourse, Register of the Treasury, 1788, May 6. 1p. fo. From the Force purchase. (11) Account of the moneys which have been paid by the several States into the Treasury of the United States from Jan. 1, 1787 to Jan. 1, 1788. D. S. Joseph Nourse, Register of the Treasury, 1p. fo. From the Force purchase. (12) General statement of tonnage of vessels entered into

U. S. NAVY

Newville, Pa. (8) Log-book of the *Chesapeake* May 9, 1807–Feb. 21, 1809; remarks on board the U. S. frigate *Chesapeake*, James Barron, commander, later succeeded by Stephen Decatur. 1 vol. fo. Purchased, 1904. (9) Copy of the log-book of the ship *Beaver*, on a voyage from New York to the Columbia River, Dec. 11, 1811 to July 28, 1812. 1 vol. fo. (10) "A journal kept on board the U. S. frigate *President* by midshipman Silas Duncan, April 18, 1812–July 3, 1813. 1 vol. 4°. (11) Log-book of the U. S. S. *Nonesuch;* remarks, transactions and historical events on board the U. S. schooner *Nonesuch* of Baltimore, Henry Lively, Esquire, commander, list of prizes taken, battles at sea, etc., July 3 to Nov. 7, 1812. 1 vol. fo. (12) Journal kept by David Geisinger, on board the U. S. sloop of war *Wasp*, commanded by Johnston Blakeley, May–Sep., 1814. 1 vol. Purchased, 1911. (13) Log and journal of the U. S. S. *Ontario*, James Biddle, captain, on a passage from Valparaiso to Lima, April 13, 1818–Feb. 19, 1819, with some fragments from the year 1817. Purchased, 1914. (14) Journal kept on board the U. S. ship *Franklin*, Charles Stewart, commander, in the Pacific ocean by Lt. Thomas S. Hamersley, 1821–24. (15) Internal rules and regulations of the U. S. S. *Franklin*, 1822, with a watch bill. 1 vol. fo. (16) Journal kept by George L. Selden on board the U. S. S. *Fairfield*, Foxhall A. Parker, commander, Aug. 20, 1828–Apr. 28, 1830. 1 vol. fo. (17) Register of the commissioned and warrant officers of the Navy of the United States, including officers of the Marine corps, etc., for 1829, printed by order of the Secretary of the Navy, with manuscript notes and corrections. 1 vol. 4°. (18) Account book of rations issued on the U. S. sloop of war *Peacock*, 1836–7. Gift, 1902, of the late Martin I. J. Griffin, Philadelphia. (19) Log-book of the U. S. frigate *Santee*, commanded by Capt. Henry Eagle, June 9, 1861–Aug. 23, 1862, 2 vols. fo. Purchased, 1903. (20) Private journal of William F. Shankland aboard the U. S. gunboat *Currituck*, Feb–Dec., 1862. Begins with the voyage from New York to Hampton Roads as consort to the *Monitor* and later covers a period of duty on the James River. 1 vol. fo. (21) Log of the U. S. bark *Brazileira* from June 7, 1862, to

Aug. 13, 1863, by H. G. Thayer. 1 vol. fo. unbound, 119 pp. Purchased with (20) in 1914. (22) International Naval Conference, London, Feb. 1909. Original manuscript report on contraband or war, in the handwriting of Mons. Louis Renault, in French. 1 portfolio, 18 pp. Gift of Dr. Ellery C. Stowell, Washington, D. C., 1909. (23) Extract of a journal of the King's ship, *Triumphant*, commanded by M. le Ms. de Vaudreuil, chef d'escadre and commander of the Royal and military order of St. Louis, 1 vol. 8°. Facsimile, undated.

Three large portfolios containing loose papers, among which are the following items: A privateer commission, in blank, but signed by the President of the Continental Congress and the Secretary with the seal of the Navy Department attached. "A list of prizes taken, brought and condemned in the county of New London, State of Connecticut," Apr–Aug., 1776, 1 folio. Commission of the privateer *Gamecock*, June 3, 1779, signed by John Jay. Sales, charges and proceeds of the prize ship *Elizabeth*, May 3, 1780, 3 pp. Inventories and sales of the prizes *Glasgow*, *Drake*, *Ranger*, *Lively*, *Aurora* and *Active*, 6 pieces, 1780–81. A few manuscripts of Commodore John Barry as follows: List of officers and men on board the Continental frigate *Alliance*, John Barry, Esquire, commander "when we left the harbour of L'Orient," Mar. 29, 1781, including those who have entered since, also of those who have been put on board of prizes, 4 pp., fo. Sales of prizes, April 15, 1783, *Brittania*, *Anna*, *Commerce* and May 15, *Kingston*, captured by the *Alliance*, 4 documents. Account of moneys paid officers and crew of the *Alliance*, Jan. 12, 1785. John Barry, Account against the United States, Dec. 6, 1794, A. D. S. List of day and night signals, 3 copies. Duties of officers and men. Memorandum of flags wanted, A. D. S. of Barry. Purchased, 1903. Also six letters from Robert Morris and seven from Thomas Barclay to Barry, 1782–83. A power of attorney to Barry from the officers and crew of the *Alliance*, Nov. 17, 1782. Purchased, 1901. Several typewritten copies of letters and orders of Barry, 1782, from the papers in the Pension Office. Letterbook of John Barry kept on board the U. S. frigate *Alliance*,

U. S. NAVY

Oct. 31, 1782–Apr. 19, 1783. 1 vol. fo. unbound. It contains letters written from L'Orient, Havana, Boston and Philadelphia to and from Benjamin Franklin, Lafayette, Matthew Parke, Lt. Patrick Fletcher, Lt. Nicholas Gardner, Dr. James Geagan, Thomas Barclay, William West, Henry Johnson, Robert Morris and others. The *Alliance* muster-book, Dec. 8, 1782, giving a record of the crew from the date of their enlistments to April 10, 1783, 1 vol. fo. unbound. During the years 1786–1799 there are 10 letters to Barry from Benjamin Stoddert, 7 from James McHenry and one or two each from Tench Francis and Benjamin Walker; these were purchased, 1901. "Extracts from a brief autobiography of John Kessler, who served under Commodore John Barry on the brig *Delaware* and the frigate *Alliance*," undated, typewritten copy, 4 pp., also a "Rough statement of what I furnished at request of Mrs. Barry to enable the editor of the 'Portfolio' to better sketch out the life of Comm. Barry," signed, John Kessler. Typewritten copy, 17 pp.

Letter of David Porter to Oliver Wolcott, May 29, 1789, with an account of his services in the navy. Purchased, 1903. Letter of Thomas Truxtun to B. Dayton regarding the *Constellation*. Purchased, 1903. Nine letters of Commodore John Rodgers to David Porter, 1805–6; also, 43 letters from the Secretaries of the Navy, Robert Smith and Paul Hamilton, to David Porter, 1806–1812. Purchased 1901. Letter of Edward Trenchard to Smith Thompson, Dec. 25, 1820, anonymous facts relative to the *Franklin's* cruise in the Pacific, Aug. 23, 1823. Conduct of Commodore Stewart at Valparaiso, 20 pp. fo. unbound. Copies of 10 letters, May 31–Aug. 17, 1824, regarding the Foxardo affair, from Charles Hay, Samuel L. Southard, James Monroe and David Porter. About 20 letters relating to the trial of David Porter, July 2, 1824–Aug. 24, 1826, from Peter Force, Richard S. Coxe, Horatio N. Crabb, Samuel L. Southard and Porter himself. Report of Samuel L. Southard as Secretary of the Navy to President Adams [Dec., 1825] 28 pp. unbound. Three letters of David Porter to Maj. Henry Lee and the Secretary of State, Aug. 20–Sep. 27, 1830. Sick reports aboard the U. S. S. *Falmouth*, W. W. Rushenburger, Surgeon, Dec. 1833–Jan. 1834, 3 pieces. Letters

of Abel P. Upshur and W. P. C. Barton, mainly to R. P. Anderson, 1842–45, about 7 pieces. A journal of the Wilkes South Sea expedition, kept on board the U. S. S. *Vincennes*, 1838–42, 1 vol. 147 pp. Deposited, 1916, by George Sinclair, Oxford, Md. List of persons restored to the roll of privateer pensioners, Nov. 25, 1848, 1 p. fo. Three documents relating to a cargo of cotton captured by the U. S. S. *Chocura*, 1864. Purchased, 1900. A group of 8 miscellaneous papers of Admiral David G. Farragut, which includes his orders for blockading the Mississippi River, 1862, Apr. 17; for running the forts below New Orleans, 1862, Apr. 20; of thanks to his officers and men for their conduct in running the forts, 1862, Apr. 26; for running the batteries at Vicksburg, 1862, June 25; and for the fleet formation for the battle of Mobile Bay, 1864, Aug. 4. Also Lt. Thomas J. Page's instructions to the officers of the U. S. S. *Water Witch*, 1853, April 21, relative to the scientific purpose of the cruise. Gift, in 1916, of Miss Harriet F. Donaldson, West River P. O., Anne Arundel county, Md. Several special orders of Gideon Welles, April, 1865, a letter of Welles to E. D. Morgan, May 11, 1868, and one of David D. Porter to James W. Grimes, Jan. 15, 1869.

In 1906 the Library of Congress published the "Naval Records of the American Revolution, 1775–1788," a volume which includes the fragments of naval records of that period then in the Manuscript Division.

UNITED STATES POST OFFICE

Nine volumes, transferred, in 1905, by the Auditor of the Post Office Department,—account books, ledgers, etc., 1784–1811. They contain records of letters sent, accounts of the General Post Office, accounts with Postmasters, etc.

Twelve packages of miscellaneous papers, 1825–1875, were transferred, in 1909, from the Post Office Department. They consist of applications for office, drafts of Postmaster General's letters, opinions of Attorneys General, Bank letters received (resumption of specie payments, 1836–1842), Postmaster General's orders relative to lottery schemes, etc.

U. S. REV.

In January, 1914, this collection was further added to by the transfer of a package of miscellaneous letters, broadsides, commissions, etc., 1840–1860.

UNITED STATES REVOLUTION

"American Manuscripts. Revolution. 1779." One volume of transcripts. It was probably acquired from a sale of the papers of Thomas Aspinwall, at Boston, in 1879. It consists of:

Instructions from the War Office to Sir Henry Clinton *re* military affairs; correspondence of Sir Henry Clinton with Lord Amherst, Lord George Germain, and Charles Jenkinson, His Majesty's Secretary at War; also with General Washington, concerning flags and exchange of prisoners, of Sir Guy Carleton and Lord Robert Bertie, and of Sir Henry Clinton and General Haldimand—all in 1779.

Miscellany: Nine bound volumes of papers, of a highly miscellaneous character, but all relating to the Revolution, 1775–1783. They were acquired from many different sources—chiefly, however, from the Peter Force purchase in 1867—and were in the Library when the Manuscript Division was organized. The first seven volumes comprise private and official letters, reports, returns, pay rolls, enlistment sheets and papers relating to claims. Volumes 8 and 9 are chiefly composed of returns and lists of Hessian prisoners confined at Lancaster, Pa., many of the lists being prepared by the German officers. With them are complaints of ill-treatment, letters of protest, and others pertaining to the management of prisoners of war. Some of the papers are Continental Congress papers; some are transcripts made by Peter Force.

Examples: Letter of Franklin, Bollan and Lee, February 5, 1775, relative to the petition to the King; list of the troops in Boston, 1775; Gage's answer to Trumbull, May 2, 1775 (copy); Ethan Allen to Montgomery, September 20, 1775; Dunmore to Gage, November 30, 1775; several other Dunmore letters; a number of pay rolls—of Captain Boardman's men, January 15, 1776, for instance; a provision book, Kittanning, September 18,

U. S. REV.

1776; James Wilkinson to General St. Clair, October 20, 1776; prizes condemned in New Hampshire, February 24, 1777; General Schuyler to General Wayne, April 14, 1777; rank roll of officers appointed in New York, March 12, 1777 (and several other rank rolls); Prisoner of War paroles, 1777; muster roll of Colonel Joseph Barton's Company, November, 1777; copy of commission to the Earl of Carlisle for restoring peace, 1779; "Return of vessels at the head of Elk, under the direction of Henry Hollingsworth, D. Q. M. G."; Return of persons employed in Forage Master's Department, October, 1779.

Many of the papers in these volumes have been printed in Force's American Archives.

In addition to the above and forming a part of the same collection are some forty or more bound volumes, a number of cartons and two large portfolios of unbound miscellaneous papers. The more important of these items in chronological arrangement are: A Force transcript of "The Congress Canvassed; or an examination into the conduct of the Delegates at their Convention held in Philadelphia Sep. 1, 1774, Addressed to the Merchants of New York by A. W. Farmer, author of Free Thoughts, etc." 1 vol. fo. 47 pp. "The intended speech of the King for the opening of this present Parliament" Nov. 29, 1774, 3 pp.; a satirical composition in the handwriting of David Hartley. Purchased, 1910. A portfolio of Force transcripts of miscellaneous pamphlets, including: "The Interest of the Merchants and Manufacturers of Great Britain in the Present Contest with the Colonies, Stated and Considered," Printed, London, 1774. "Considerations on the Impropriety of exporting Rice to Great Britain," Printed, Charleston, S. C., 1775. "Some Fugitive Thoughts on a Letter signed Freeman," etc., "by a Back Settler," Printed, South Carolina, 1774. "Resistance no Rebellion, in answer to Dr. Johnson's 'Taxation no Tyranny,'" Printed, London, 1775. "Some Candid Suggestions of Differences with America, Offered for the Consideration of the Public," Printed, London, 1775. "Explanation of the Devices on Continental Bills" by "Clericus" 1775. "Letters on the American Troubles, translated from the French of M. de Pinto,"

U. S. REV.

The Hague, Feb. 5, 1776. "A few thoughts on American Affairs, Humbly offered to Parliament," Feb., 1775.

Included, also, are a number of copies of papers relating to the Hessian troops in America, among them a list of prisoners from the Losberg and Waldeck 3d regiments and a letter of Col. Heeringen, dated Long Island, Sep. 1, 1776. Among the miscellaneous items contained in this portfolio are: Index to vol. 25, N. Y. Military Committee, 1775–1778, 12 pp. "B. Roman's (Engineer) Report to the committee of fortifications in the Highlands, 8th Nov., 1775." Commissary's accounts of officers, prisoners of the British, 1777–78, the credit entries of which are in the handwriting of Elias Boudinot. 1 vol. fo. Purchased, 1915. Letter of William Jackson, deputy secretary at war, to the President of New Hampshire, Jan. 20, 1783; agreement to settle an exchange of prisoners of war, given at Accabee in South Carolina, Oct. 23, 1782, with a list of American officers held as prisoners. Copies of letters of Elias Boudinot regarding a seat of Government and resolves of various States offering sites, 1783, and a similar circular letter from the Office of Finance regarding the state of the public accounts, July 1, 1783. "Address to the inhabitants of Pennsylvania and Virginia on the west side of the Laurel Hill" [July 25, 1775]. "List of prisoners taken at Cape Ann, belonging to the *Falcon*, sloop of war" [Aug. 1775]. Accounts of Commissary Joseph Trumbull, Sep. 8, 1775–Jan. 30, 1776. The account book of [Lieut.] Charles Parsons, kept at Albany, Sep. 1775. 1 vol. 8o. Transferred from the Pension Office in 1909. Commission of Elias Bostwick as lieutenant in the 9th Continental Infantry, Jan. 1, 1776, with a statement of his services written thereon containing a description of Nathan Hale. Photostat print and a printed copy of same. Gift, 1915, of George Dudley Seymour. New Haven, Conn. Account book of Col. David Waterbury, Connecticut, April, 1776–Jan. 20, 1777. 1 vol., 8o. copy. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. Letter of Lord Howe to Governor Joseph Wanton with a declaration offering free and equal pardon, June 20, 1776, contemporary copy. Return of arms and accoutrements of the army in and near New York,

U. S. REV.

June 24, 1776. Tabular statement. 1 p. Account book of Capt. Edward Rogers, Connecticut, July 9, 1776–May 1, 1784. 1 vol., fo. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. Pay roll of Capt. George Stubblefield's company, July 9, 1776. Purchased, 1914. Account book of Capt. John Soder, Pennsylvania, Aug. 23, 1776. 1 vol. 8o. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. "List of the Officers of the Revolution with the dates of their commissions, promotions, transfers, resignations, etc.; together with all orders and correspondence thereto, carefully copied from the original papers now in the Department of State." It begins Sep. 20, 1776. 1 vol. fo. paper bound. Rules and regulations for the government of the army of the United States. In Congress, Sep. 20, 1776. Force transcript, 1 vol. 26 pp. Muster roll of Capt. Daniel Hand's company, 7th Connecticut regiment, Sep., 1776, facsimile. Gift, 1908, of Miss Elizabeth Todd Nash, New York City. Diary of Col Samuel Miles, Nov. 17, 1776. 4 pp. 4o. Receipt book of Lt. Col. Gilbert Cooper, New York, Dec. 31, 1776–Jan. 18, 1777. 1 vol. 8o. Pay rolls of Capt. John Morton's company of regulars, 4th Virginia regiment, 1776. 1 vol. 4o. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. Muster rolls, lists of recruits, etc. of Col. Moses Hazen's regiment [2d Canadian], 1776–1783. 2 vols, fo. Purchased, 1904. "Strictures on the Declaration of Independence, written for the Remembrancer." 1776, apparently unfinished. Force transcript, 1 vol. fo.

Calendar of papers relating to German troops, prepared by B. F. Stevens, from the Public Record Office, London. Treasury calendar of papers relating to the German troops (Brandenburg, Anspach) in the American War, from: Bundle 462, Treasury letters, America and West Indies, 406–675, British Museum Additional Manuscripts, 23675, Rainsford Papers relative to the Hessian and Anspach troops, 1776–78, and Additional manuscripts 35511 on the stoppage of the Hessians at Coblentz. All in one portfolio, unbound. Also a folio volume labelled "German troops in America" a copy from a manuscript volume recently acquired by the War Office, London, containing contemporary copies of documents, memoranda, etc., relating to the

U. S. REV.

American war of Independence, including tabular statements of troops, etc. Gift, 1906 of Joseph G. Rosengarten, Philadelphia. Also photographic prints of various documents relating to services of Hessian troops including the contracts and agreements of 1775–1776 between George III and the Duke of Brunswick and Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel. Gift, 1912, of Joseph G. Rosengarten in the name of the Institution of German-American Research, University of Pennsylvania.

Articles of Confederation, a contemporary copy of a proposed form, [1776], 3 pp. Gift, 1907, of Mrs. H. L. Britton, New Dorp, N. Y. A portfolio of miscellaneous papers, among them a "List of prisoners taken on board the *Liverpool* and other vessels, and of the 14th regiment, sent by Mr. Lee to Henrico" [1776]. A muster roll of Capt. Nicholas Wright's company in the battalion commanded by Col. James Livingston, Johnstown, Jan. 24, 1778 and a return of men belonging to the 4th Maryland regiment, detained at the hospitals, 1778. Photographs of the sailing list of the *Victoire*, showing names of officers who sailed with Lafayette, Mar. 21–24, 1777. Gift, 1912 of Sterling Heilig, Neuilly-sur-Seine, France. List of Capt. Frederick Schoonmaker's company [Ulster county, New York militia] April 28–July 8, 1777. Receipts to George Ross, jr., deputy commissary, Jan.–Sep., 1777, 4 pieces. Receipts to deputy commissary Enos Kelsey for payment for supplies for the army, Princeton, May–June, 1777, 5 pieces. Purchased, 1913. Nehemiah Wadsworth's accounts with teamsters employed by him and other accounts, June 5, 1777–Dec. 10, 1778. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. Returns of the regiments of Cols. William R. Lee and Henry Jackson, July 5, 1777–Jan. 12, 1780. 1 vol. fo. Returns of Col. Henry Jackson's regiment, July 4, 1777–Sept. 27, 1782. 4 vols. fo. Purchased, 1903. Copies of letters of Lord Stormont to the Secretary of State, July 16–Sep. 25, 1777. Sent to Peter Force by George Bancroft and presented to the Library of Congress, Mar. 18, 1873. Weekly returns of Varnum's and Stark's brigades. 1 vol. fo. Purchased, 1903. Order of John Adams for the delivery of Hessian prisoners to do artificers' and laborers' work, Sep. 16,

U. S. REV.

1777. A plan of the attack at Germantown, Pa., Oct. 3, 1777 [In Gen. William Smallwood's handwriting] 1 p. Letters of Maj. James A. Wilson, commanding the guards at Carlisle barracks, Pa., on public business, Nov. 8, 1777, to May 10, 1778. 1 vol. 8o. "Letter to Lord Chatham, first published in an English newspaper sometime in the year 1777." 1 vol. 8o. Narrative of Jonathan Mifflin, deputy quartermaster general, regarding efforts to furnish provisions for the army in 1777 [Jan., 1778], 4 pp. 4o. Commissariat accounts of Julius Demming, commissary of issues, June 18, 1778–Oct. 28, 1780. 1 vol. 4o. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. Memorandum book of Intelligence, kept at British Headquarters, July 21–Nov. 10 [1778] 1 vol. 8o. Transferred from the Department of State, 1906. Receipt book of Lt. William Taylor, quartermaster to Col. John Bailey's regiment, 2d Mass., July 24, 1778–May 3, 1783. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. Proceedings of a general court martial held at White Plains for the trial of Maj. Gen. St. Clair, Aug. 25, 1778. Printed Phila., 1778. Part of the record in manuscript. 1 vol. fo. From the Force purchase. Declaration of His Majesty's Commission regarding George Johnstone, Aug. 26, 1778, 4 pp. and the declaration of Johnstone himself, 5 pp. Proclamation of the Peace commissioners, Oct. 3, 1778. Memoranda and account books of William Bowsman, jr., asst. deputy quartermaster at Lancaster, Pa., Feb. 3, 1779–Aug. 23, 1782. 3 vols. 12o. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. Receipt book of John Weitzel, Asst. commissary of issues, Pennsylvania, April 27, 1779–Aug. 1, 1782. 1 vol. 8o. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. Receipts for supplies issued to the 4th Massachusetts regiment, Sep. 30, 1779–Mar. 20, 1782. 1 vol. fo. Purchased, 1903. Parole of British prisoners of war, May 14, 1779. 3 pp. Instructions [Dec. 19, 1778,] to the delegates from Virginia in the Continental Congress, received May 20, 1779, copy, in the handwriting of Charles Thomson; enclosed is a certificate signed by the Virginia delegates. A Force transcript of a motion in the Continental Congress, [Sep., 1779,] respecting the navigation of the Mississippi river and a resolve of the Virginia Assembly on that sub-

U. S. REV.

ject, Nov. 5, 1779. Roll of Compagnie du Major de Beust, Regiment du Colonel de Seybothen, Dec. 24, 1779, 4 pp. Force transcripts of four Revolutionary war songs, from a collection made in 1779 by Capt. Livermore of New Hampshire. The original manuscripts are in the hands of Joseph B. Walker, of Concord, N. H. (May, 1845). "Absentees from the various regiments, with reasons" 1779–80. 1 vol. fo. Transferred, 1910 from the Treasury Department. Record of Warrants, Feb. 6, 1780–June 15, 1781 by John Pierce, Deputy Paymaster General. 1 vol. fo. Copies of letters and articles of capitulation (of Charleston, S. C.) Apr. 10–May 11, 1780. Printed, 10 pp. imperfect, lacking pp. 5–9. Facsimile of a proclamation by Sir Henry Clinton and Adml. Marriot Arbuthnot, June 1, 1780. Gift, 1912, of Mrs. Julian James, Washington, D. C. Receipt book of William Wilson, quartermaster of the first battalion, Philadelphia county militia, Col. George Smith, Aug. 21–27, 1780, 1 vol. 8o. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. Account of the delivery of horses by Zephaniah Halsey and Archibald Ramsey, New York, Sep. 27, 1780–April 19, 1782. 1 vol. fo. Transferred, 1906, from the State Department. Proceedings of a general court martial for the trial of Col. Moses Hazen, Nov., 1780. Force transcript. 1 vol. fo. Copied from the original in the possession of Samuel H. Parsons, of Hartford, Conn. [1843]. John Light's account of forage received for the 4th Continental dragoons, Dec., 1780–Sep., 1781; also personal and miscellaneous accounts, 1 vol. 8o. Transferred, 1909 from the Pension Office. Clothing account of Capt. Ebenezer Smith's company, 13th Massachusetts regiment, 1780–83, with a roll of the company. 1 vol. 8o. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. Returns of the 4th regiment of foot, Massachusetts, commanded by Col. William Shepherd, May 11, 1781–Feb. 28, 1783. 1 vol. fo. Purchased, 1903. Receipt book of Ebenezer Mott, quartermaster of Col. Weisenfel's regiment, N. Y. Sep. 5–Oct. 30, 1781. 1 vol. 8o. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. General orders, issued by Marquis Malmedy, Sep. 15, 1781. Photostat print of the parole of Lord Cornwallis at Yorktown, Oct. 28, 1781. Gift, 1914, of Morgan

U. S. REV.

P. Robinson, Richmond, Va. Receipts of Thomas Blake, paymaster of 1st New Hampshire regiment, Jan. 1782–Dec. 1783. 1 vol. 4o. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. General order of Gen. William Heath, April 7–8, 1782. Trial of Capt. Richard Lippincott of the Associated Loyalists for hanging Capt. Joshua Huddy, a prisoner of war, April, 1782: Proceedings of the court martial and copy of a letter from Gen. Washington to Sir Henry Clinton. Transcript. 1 vol. 4o. Purchased, 1864. Contemporary copies of this court-martial are among the Washington Papers and in the Papers of the Continental Congress. Receipt book of supplies issued to the 4th Massachusetts regiment, May 11, Oct. 7, 1782. 1 vol. fo. unbound. Purchased, 1903. Receipts of Lawrence Tremper, Lt. and quartermaster Col. Willett's regiment of New York Levies. 1 vol. 8o. June–Sep., 1782 and 1 vol. fo. 1783 at Fort Herkimer. Transferred from the Pension Office, 1909. Size roll, clothing and accoutrements returns, etc. of Capt. William Watson's company, 9th regiment, Massachusetts, 1782. 1 vol. fo. Purchased, 1903. Rolls, returns, etc., Capt. Caleb Clap's company, 4th Massachusetts regiment, 1782–83. 1 vol. fo. Purchased, 1903. Quartermaster's account of the 4th Massachusetts regiment, 1782, with weekly returns of Capt. Bannister's company. Purchased, 1903. Return of American prisoners forwarded from Ticonderoga to their respective States by order of his excellency Gen. Haldimand, July 18, 1783. 8 pp. Force transcript. A record of "Certificates issued, 20466–25550" 1783–84 in payment for Revolutionary services. 1 vol. fo. Transferred, 1910 from the Treasury Department. A Force copy of the Proclamation of peace issued by the Continental Congress, Jan. 14, 1784. List of the Invalid Pensioners of the United States and the arrearages due them, taken from the returns of the respective States and recorded in the books of the Office, 1789. 1 vol. fo. Transferred, 1910, from the Treasury Department. Portion VII to XXVIII of a poem on the American Revolution, by Charles Carter Lee, with a narrative regarding Gen. Morgan and other notes, including a copy of a letter from Sur-

U. S. REV.

geon Alexander Skinner to Col. Lee, May 29, 1781, and a genealogical sketch of the Lee family by William Lee. Unbound; probably from the Force purchase.

Among the undated items are: A series of ledgers of the accounts of Continental army officers, from the 3d Auditor's office of the Treasury Department, Ledgers A, B, C, D, E, and an index. 6 fo. vols. Transferred from the Treasury Department, 1904. Accounts current, pay, commutation and gratuity for officers and soldiers of the Revolutionary war, Virginia, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware and Maryland. 1 vol. fo., with a separate index. From the 3d Auditor's office of the Treasury Department. Revolutionary claims, a record of claimants and settlements. 1 vol. fo. Transferred from the Treasury Department, 1910. A list of officers of the Continental army showing the States to which they belonged, the dates of their commissions, remarks, etc., by Col. Ebenezer Huntington. A Force transcript of the original in the hands of the heirs of the late Gen. Ebenezer Huntington of Norwich, Conn. [1843?].

In two large portfolios of unbound papers are many letters from various personages connected with the Revolution, among them the following: Count Pulaski to John Hancock, Aug. 25, 1777, on the organization of a cavalry corps; Count Tadeusz Kosciuszko to Maj. Gen. St. Clair, Fort Edward, 1777. (In French); Lord Carlisle, William Eden and George Johnstone to Henry Laurens, 1778, June and July; John Bigelow to Gen. Washington, Oct. 13 and Nov. 18, 1778; Lafayette to Benjamin Franklin, Aug. 29, 1779 accepting a sword presented by Congress. Copy in the handwriting of C. W. F. Dumas; a number of letters addressed to Richard Caswell, 1780–81: from Baron deKalb, John Donaldson, Griffith Rutherford, Abner Nash, Horatio Gates, Charles Armand-Tuffin, Marquis de Malmedy, William Caswell, Alexander Lillington and Arthur Campbell. Gift, 1911 of Dr. William M. Polk, New York City. Several addressed to Governor Thomas Burke, 1781–2, from Lafayette, Willie Jones, Anthony Wayne, David Fanning and Comte Rochambeau. Gift, 1908, of the late Richard D. Fisher of Baltimore. A number from medical men in the Continental army

from the Toner collection and a few miscellaneous, single letters from a variety of sources, from Nathanael Greene, William Phillips, Nicholas Schuyler, Thomas Mifflin, George Ross, Hugh Hughes, William D. Kelly, Joseph Dobbs, William Shippen, James Wilkinson, Jonathan Dayton, Henry Lee, jr., Otho H. Williams, Henry Dixon, William Davidson, William Heath, Moses Hazen, Edward Carrington, Richard Claiborne, William Davies, Lafayette, and a photostat copy of a letter from Lord North to Brig. Gen. Riedesel, April 16, 1783, announcing peace.

CHRISTOPHER VAIL

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

MARTIN VAN BUREN

The papers of President Martin Van Buren, given, in 1904 and 1905, by Mrs. Smith Thompson Van Buren, of Fishkill, N. Y., and Dr. Stuyvesant Fish Morris, of New York City, in behalf of his wife, Ellen James (Van Buren) Morris, who had inherited them from Smith Thompson Van Buren, the son and literary executor of the President.

Seventy-two bound volumes, eight portfolios, twenty packages of transcripts, and one package of newspaper clippings and broadsides, between 1787 and 1868. The collection is composed of State papers, correspondence, autobiographical material, and the transcripts and newspaper clippings mentioned above.

The correspondence with Andrew Jackson consists of more than 260 letters, of which at least 150 are from Jackson. There are also memoranda on the Texas question.

The autobiography, which Van Buren wrote in his 70th year, is a fragment, in seven volumes, and extends almost to the date of his election to the Presidency.

There is a copy of Alexander Hamilton's speech, delivered in the Convention of 1787, made by Madison for Doctor Mason; a series of letters of Francis P. Blair, including copies of his business controversy with Amos Kendall; ten letters of Rufus

VAN DYKE

King and one of Aaron Burr; also letters of the following: James K. Polk, Franklin Pierce, James Buchanan, Ambrose Spencer, John A. Dix, Smith Thompson, C. C. Cambreling, William L. Marcy, Silas Wright, John A. Hamilton, C. P. Van Ness, E. T. Throop, Aaron Vail, Peter B. Porter, A. C. Flagg, James Gordon Bennett, Samuel J. Tilden, E. Croswell, H. Bleecker, George Bancroft, Benjamin F. Butler, John Randolph, Levi Woodbury, William H. Crawford, Jefferson Davis, Edward Livingston, R. B. Taney, Thomas H. Benton, S. D. Ingham, Amos Kendall, P. V. Daniel, John Forsyth, Lewis Cass, Henry Clay, Thomas Cooper, Mordecai Noah, Thomas Ritchie, Francis P. Blair, Thomas N. Carr, John H. Eaton, William Carroll, J. W. Edmonds, S. P. Chase, Joseph Gales, William Coleman, William C. Rives, Duff Green, Simon Cameron, J. Bragg (of Mobile), S. R. Betts, William S. Archer, William Allen (of Ohio), Gideon Welles, Washington Irving, H. D. Gilpin, James Fenimore Cooper and William Cullen Bryant.

A calendar of the Van Buren collection was published by the Library of Congress, in 1910. It does not include papers—about 150 pieces, 1813–1862, received from Dr. and Mrs. Morris, in 1912.

EARL VAN DORN

(*See* Confederate States of America.)

NICHOLAS VAN DYKE

A portfolio of correspondence and papers of Nicholas Van Dyke, President of Delaware from 1783 to 1786; acquired, in 1908, from Miss A. Young and Miss Elizabeth S. Moore, of New Castle, Delaware. The papers may be divided into two classes, the first consisting of land grants, deeds, etc., 1684–1800, twenty-seven pieces, many of them parchments. The second comprises correspondence and official and political papers, 1781–1788. In the latter class are copies of resolves of the Continental Congress, enactments of the State Legislature, etc., and correspondence on a variety of national and local subjects,

VAUGHAN

such as the payment of Public Debts; Exchange of Marine Prisoners; the affairs of the 2nd Delaware Regiment; Public Lands in Delaware; the State Schooner; the Restoration of Peace; the Pennsylvania Mutiny; and the Selection of the Seat of Government of the United States. There are none of Van Dyke's own letters. Letters to him are from Thomas McKean, Robert Morris, François de Barbé Marbois, John Dickinson, Richard Henry Lee, Thomas Mifflin, Walter Livingston, Elias Boudinot, Eleazer McComb, Gunning Bedford, Jun., George Latimer, William Winder, Thomas Barclay, George Turner, Samuel Patterson, Charles Nixon, Nicholas Way, Thomas McDonough, James Tilton and Robert Kirkwood. The letters of Eleazer McComb from the Continental Congress are of particular interest.

RICHARD VARICK

Letter to K. K. Van Rensselaer, Feb. 11, 1811, on political matters and to Abraham Van Vechten, Mar. 18, 1813, regarding his claim in the New York legislature. Purchased, 1911. Also an undated letter to Dr. Benjamin Rush on philosophical matters, Priestley's and Wedgwood's discoveries. 2 pp.

ALEXANDRE VATTEMARE

"Report on the Metrical Weights and Measures Presented to the Government of the United States of America, by Alexandre Vattemare, 1853." Dated, Paris, December 26, 1853. Referred to the Committee of Commerce, U. S. Senate, February 16, 1854. One volume, paper bound, with charts and tables.

BENJAMIN VAUGHAN

"The Paternal Advice of Mr. Benjamin Vaughan to His Children. Dated 1st March, 1712/3, Ballibоe. Copied from the original manuscript, 15th Sept., 1740". Ten pages. Probably from the Force collection.

VERMONT

The collection consists of five volumes and four jackets of loose papers. Bound volumes are: (1) Transcripts of official papers relating to Fort Dummer, 1744, one volume, acquired in 1867 with the Peter Force library. (2) "Proceedings of the Convention of the Representatives of the New Hampshire Settlers, containing their Covenant, Compact and Resolutions, and also the 12 Acts of Outlawry passed by the Legislature of the Province of New York against those Settlers, and their answer to the Same, Vermont Convention, 1774." (3) Accounts of Thomas Chittenden, Ira Allen and Ethan Allen with the State of Vermont, 1777–1780. One volume, copies, from the Force library. (4) A volume of Records of the Board of War, 1779–1781. Copies, from the Force library.

Among the unbound papers are: A contemporary copy of a petition to the Continental Congress, January 13, 1777; "Articles of Union proposed by the Convention of Representatives from the Several Districts . . . convened at Cambridge the 9th day of May, 1781"; list of Invalid Pensioners, 1792; a few letters of Governor Chittenden to General Stark, 1781; and correspondence of Ira Allen, 1809–1810.

There is also a lithograph facsimile of "Conventions of the New Hampshire Grants for the Independence of Vermont, 1776–1777," a record kept by Jonas Fay and at one time in the Library of Congress. The original manuscript from which the facsimile was made by the late Senator Redfield Proctor was returned to the State of Vermont by joint resolution of Congress.

The Force transcripts of Vermont papers are as follows: (1) A folio volume of "Miscellaneous Papers," containing "Maps and Proprietors of lands in Vermont, 1761–1772" (from the Stiles Papers, 1843); letters to James Duane from John Munro and others; and "Part of the History of the Life of Ira Allen, Esq., Written by himself from Memory in the Pelagie Prison, Paris." Begun March 25, 1799. (2) A portfolio of miscellaneous papers, 1773–1783, consisting of letters of Colonel Ethan

Allen to Governor Trumbull, the Albany Committee, Henry Laurens and others; of Horatio Gates, Ira Allen, George Clinton, Thomas Chittenden, Jonas Fay and Jacob Bayley; memorials; proclamations; provision returns; and a Vindication of the Conduct of the State of Vermont, by Ira Allen, 1779. (3) Council of Safety Journal, August, 1777–May, 1782. One volume, quarto. (4) A folio volume, labeled "Governor and Council, 1777–1785." contains letters of the Council of Safety, and of Philip Schuyler, Timothy Bedel, Moses Hazen, Thomas Chittenden, Enoch Hale, Elisha Payne, Jacob Bayley, Melancthon Smith, Samuel Livermore and others. (5) A folio volume, "New Hampshire Claims," consists of letters, Resolves of Assembly, proclamations, reports, orders, memorials, etc., 1778–1781. (6) "Haldimand MSS." A folio volume of letters and extracts of letters of Sir Frederick Haldimand to Henry Clinton and Sir Guy Carleton, with replies thereto. Also, letters of Thomas Chittenden, Jonas Fay and others, and Returns of Prisoners at Quebec, November, 1782. (7) One volume folio: "State of the Evidence and Argument in Support of the Territorial Rights and Jurisdiction of New York against the Government of New Hampshire, and claimants under it against the Commonwealth of Massachusetts," by James Duane. (N. Y. Hist. Soc. Coll. Vol. III.)

EDWARD VERNON AND SIR CHARLES WAGER

Twelve volumes of manuscripts known as the Vernon-Wager Papers, being the correspondence of Admirals Sir Charles Wager and Edward Vernon, 1654–1773.

They cover English operations in the West Indies; the naval expedition against Cartagena and Cuba; a proposed expedition against Georgia and Florida; attempts to suppress piracy on the Spanish Main; the slave trade; the commercial operations of the South Sea Company; and contain material relating to Jamaica, the Bahamas, and the Philippines. Volume 12 contains 56 manuscripts relating to the expulsion of the Acadians and military matters in Canada and Virginia. They have no connection with the Vernon-Wager papers and were probably placed in the

VIRGINIA

collection by Chalmers for convenience only. There are letters of Lt. Gov. Charles Lawrence, Sir William Trelawney, Lt. Gov. Francis Fauquier, Sir Jeffery Amherst, Maj. Gen. Thomas Gage, etc.

These manuscripts were once in the possession of George Chalmers, of England, were purchased by Peter Force, and, with his collection were purchased by the Library, in 1867.

A calendar list of the papers was published by the Library, in 1904.

GUID'ANTONIO VESPUCCI

Letter of Guid'Antonio Vespucci (uncle and tutor of Amerigo Vespucci), to Petro Philippo Pandolfino, dated 27 February, 1483, at Rome, A. L. S., 13 lines, with a biographical note of Vespucci. Purchased, 1913.

FREDERICK VINTON

Fourteen letters, 1870–1873, from William A. Wheeler, Charles G. Cutter and J. Sabin, upon matters pertaining to library work; also, letters from various members of his family.

VIRGINIA

The collection consists of thirty-nine bound volumes, six portfolios and eleven jackets of unbound papers.

The more important of the bound volumes are included in the group known as the "Jefferson Manuscripts," originally a part of the library of Thomas Jefferson, acquired with the purchase of that library in 1815, and the additional purchase of 1829. They embrace the years 1606–1737, and are as follows: (1) "Instructions, Commicions, Letters of Advice and Admonition and publique Speeches, Proclamations, etc. Collected, Transcribed & diligently examined by the Orignall Records now extant, belonging to the Assemblie," 1606–1680. One volume, parchment bound. (2) Miscellaneous Records,

1606–1692. The so-called "Bland Manuscript." One volume. (3) "The Records of the Virginia Company of London," 1619–1624, two folio volumes, (published by the Library of Congress, in 1906, under the editorship of Susan M. Kingsbury, 2 volumes), and two large portfolios of unbound "Papers and Records," 1621–1625. The latter consist mainly of correspondence of the Company in Virginia and the authorities in England. (4) The Virginia Court Book, one volume quarto, bound, 1622–1626, and two portfolios of unbound sheets, 1626–1629. (5) Legislative Council; Orders from February, 1622, to November, 1627; one unbound volume. (6) Legislative Provincial Assembly, "Laws and Orders concluded on by the General Assembly, March the 5th, 1623"; one volume. (7) Journal of Council and Assembly, 1626–1634,—the so-called "Edmund Randolph manuscript." (8) "The Laws of Virginia," 1642–1662, one volume. (9) Minutes of the "Grand Assembly," 1652–1660. Copied from Mercer's manuscript by Thomas Jefferson. This is the so-called "Jefferson manuscript." (10) Acts of the Assembly, 1660–1697, 1662–1702, 1705, 1705–1711; four volumes in all. (11) "Foreign Business and Inquisitions," 1665–1676, one volume. A portion of this volume relates to escheats in Virginia. (12) A small volume of Legal Opinions on Will Cases, 1681–1721. (13) "A Complete Collection of all Laws now in Force in Virginia, 1682. One volume. (14) Executive Council Minutes, 1698–1700; one volume. (15) "Abridgement of the Public Acts, etc.," John Mercer, 1737; one volume. (16) A large Commonplace Book, containing Modern Practice of the Court of Chancery and a Treatise on Evidence; undated. (17) A volume of early Law Notes, unsigned and undated. (18) Miscellaneous unbound papers dating from 1606.

By purchase in 1903, were obtained (19) the Jamestown or Ambler manuscripts. These consist of 125 manuscripts, from 1638 to 1809, relating to the region about Jamestown. They comprise grants and deeds to land, surveys, bonds and similar papers, in the handwriting or bearing the signatures and seals of William Berkeley, Colonel Edward Chilton, Nathaniel Bacon,

VIRGINIA

Francis Nicholson, Edmond Andros, William Sherwood, Henry Hartwell, James Mink, Robert Carter, Marguerite Culpeper, Thomas Lord Fairfax, Isham Randolph, William Gooch, A. Spotswood, Richard Ambler, and many others. These papers have been mounted and bound into one large folio volume.

From other sources have come the following volumes: (20) One volume of transcripts of miscellaneous papers, 1606–1683. From the Peter Force library. (21) A photographic copy of the "Quo Warranto", in the case of the Virginia Company, 1623, one volume, obtained from the original in the British Record Office, by Miss Susan M. Kingsbury, 1904. (22) "Muster of the Inhabitants of the Colledge Land in Virginia, taken 23 Jan. 1624", Transcribed from the original in the British State Paper Office, (America and West Indies, Vol. 447). (23) Transcript of Henry Fleete's Journal of a Voyage to Virginia, 1631, one volume. (24) A Force Transcript, lettered "Virginia, 1642", (see Force's Tracts, II, No. 6). (25) Register Book of the Deaths, Births and Baptisms of Charles Parish, York County. Includes entries from Denbigh, York-Hampton, Warwick and Elizabeth City, 1648–1789. A recent copy (1904). Two volumes and an index. Purchased, 1910. (26) Transcript of the "Discoveries of John Lederer In Three Severall Marches from Virginia to the West of Carolina", printed 1672; one volume. From the Force library. (27) "Bacon's Rebellion, 1675–6, Written 1705 by T. M." A small unbound volume. Also, (28) a Force transcript of this and other documents; one volume, bound. (29) Two volumes of miscellaneous manuscripts, 1675–1770, consisting of revenue papers, letters, petitions, militia rolls, rent rolls, land disputes, etc. Among them is a contemporary copy of the letters patent for a free school in Virginia, (William and Mary College), 1692–3. Purchased, 1913. (30) Copy of "John Rolfe's True Relation of the State of ye State of Virginia", 17th Century. From the Force collection. Original in British Museum. (31) Acts of the Virginia Assembly, 1722–1726, 28 pages. Purchased, 1910. (32) Papers of Lord Fairfax, 1735–1799, relating to his controversy with Jost Hite over the title to the "Northern

Neck" one small volume. From the Force library. (33) Papers relating to the chancery case in Virginia, 1753, of Walter King vs. Charles Lewis and Lewis Burwell. One volume. Purchased, 1913. (34) Records of the Williamsburg Masonic Lodge, 1773–1779, one volume. (35) Transcripts of letters of Earl Dunmore to the Earl of Dartmouth, Major General Haldimand and others, 1774–1775, one volume. (36) Treasurer's Account Book (military accounts) 1775–1777. One volume. Purchased, 1913. (37) A portfolio of Ohio County, Virginia, Tax Lists (land taxables) 1789–1798. Twenty-five pieces. Purchased, 1912. (38) A portfolio of Virginia Militia General and Brigade Orders, 1800–1814; also Returns of the 2nd and 19th Regiments, and other papers, 1814. Purchased, 1907. (39) A portfolio of Kanawha County Military Proceedings, 1812–1820. Transferred, 1909, from the Pension Office. (40) A jacket of papers relating to the Alexandria Dragoons, 1813. Purchased, 1913. (41) Loan Office Receipt Stub book, 1816; one volume. Transferred, 1910, from the Treasury Department. (42) A jacket of miscellaneous papers relating to the University of Virginia, 1824–1841. Letters of Jefferson, Madison and others, respecting the engagement of instructors, buildings, board of visitors, etc. Eighteen pieces and one engraved plan with manuscript notes of Madison thereon. Purchased, 1914. (43) A packet of miscellaneous papers of the Alexandria Canal Company, 1845–1846; also a package of business correspondence of the Alexandria Bank, 1861. Purchased, 1913.

A large portfolio contains miscellaneous papers, 1606–1837. Included are Acts, Resolves, Proclamations, Petitions, Grants; an Address of the Governor and Council to Richard Cromwell, 1658; An Account of Exports from the Port of Rappahannock, 1764–1765; Exports of James River District, 1772–1778; Exports and Imports of York River District, 1773–1774; Proposals for forming a company for Raising Wine and Oil, [1774?]; Lottery tickets; and letters of Governor Robert Dinwiddie and Edmund Randolph.

VIRGINIA

Proceedings of the Convention which ratified the Constitution of the United States, with the Declaration of Rights and the amendments acted upon by the Convention, June 25–27, 1788, with the autograph signature of Edmund Pendleton. 1 vol. fo.

In 1917 about 500 miscellaneous colonial Virginia documents were acquired by purchase. They have been grouped as follows: Miscellaneous papers relating to Virginia dating from 1688 to 1813; among these is a contemporary copy of Lord Culpeper's patent to the "Northern Neck" and "A state of the Small Pox," 1747–48; a list of county surveyors and the dates of their bonds [1757] and an account against Lewis Burwell, Benjamin Harrison, William Byrd and others for books, [175–?].

A group of papers relating to the College of William and Mary, 1721–1818 (about 40 pieces). There are various accounts against the college; instructions of the President and Masters to John Randolph, bound for England, [17—?] and correspondence, principally of President Thomas Dawson, proceedings of meetings, 1758, Feb.–June, of the President and Masters and sundry classical exercises, poetry, etc.

A group of about 60 documents relates to religious affairs in Virginia, the established Church, records of vestry meetings in various parishes, bonds, difficulties with dissenting clergymen, trials for misconduct and correspondence which is mainly that of Rev. Thomas Dawson, who was Commissary of Virginia.

Another group is the Bassett Papers, 1695–1837 (about 70 pieces), being the business, legal and social correspondence, accounts, agreements, bonds, etc. of various members of the Bassett family.

The Dawson Papers form the largest group of this purchase, 1728–1775 (about 170 pieces). It is the correspondence of the Reverends William and Thomas Dawson, who were Commissaries of Virginia and Presidents of William and Mary College. The papers deal with the ecclesiastical affairs of Virginia and the personal, business and social relations of the two clergy-

men. Among the correspondents are: Thomas Bacon, Gov. Robert Dinwiddie, Edwin Conway, the Bishop of London, the Archbishop of Canterbury, Philip Bearcroft, Thomas Wilson, George Fothergill, Alexander White, Thomas Broughton, Benjamin Dod, Samuel Davies, John Blair, James Scott and Philip Ludwell.

The Force transcripts of papers relating to Virginia consist of two volumes, labeled "Official Correspondence", consisting of transcripts of letters and reports to the Secretary of State and the Board of Trade, 1752–1776, from Governors Glen, Fauquier, Dinwiddie, Shirley, John Blair, President Nelson, Lord Botetourt and Lord Dunmore; made in 1844 for Mr. George Bancroft.

JOHN NEWTON WADDEL

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

MOSES WADDEL

(*See* Journals and Diaries *also* Letter Books.)

BENJAMIN F. WADE

Four letters, 1856–1863, addressed to David Chambers in connection with the latter's application for the postmastership at Zanesville, Ohio. Purchased, 1906.

WADSWORTH FAMILY ACCOUNTS

Accounts, receipts, etc., (286 pieces) from the general store kept by Elisha Wadsworth at West Hartford, Connecticut. They date from Revolutionary times to 1820 or 1830. Purchased, 1912.

RICHARD WAIT

Petition to the Governor and Court of Massachusetts Colony, May 12, 1680, for damages suffered "In ye time off ye Late War when ye town off Springfield was burnt by ye enemy". Purchased, 1906.

WASHBURNE

WALDRON-BELCHER LETTERS

A folio volume of letters of Richard Waldron and others to Governor Jonathan Belcher, 1726–1770. An hiatus occurs from 1748 to 1770, and there is but one letter of the latter year. Letters from James Jeffry and Samuel Sherburne are included, and an unmounted letter of Belcher to Godfrey Malbone. Other items are a mercantile account of Samuel Sherburne against Richard Waldron, 1730–1735, and "Verses upon an Election of Assembly", 1728.

These papers were acquired with the Peter Force purchase, 1867.

SINGLETON S. WALKER

A portfolio of business and family letters to and from Walker who was connected with The National Journal, Washington, D. C.; 1825–1826. From the Force Collection.

LESTER F. WARD

The manuscripts of the sociological writings of the late Lester F. Ward, of Brown University, including the manuscript copy for "Dynamic Sociology", "Applied Sociology", "Pure Sociology" and "The Psychic Factors of Civilization", with certain notes pertaining thereto, were placed on deposit, without relinquishment of title, by Mrs. Lester F. Ward of Washington, D. C., 1913.

JOSEPH WARE

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

ELIHU B. WASHBURNE

Ninety-four volumes of letters and papers of Elihu B. Washburne, given, in 1904, by his son, Hempstead Washburne, Esquire, of Chicago. Eighty-seven volumes are arranged in a chronological series, bound and indexed, and covering a period of fifty years, from 1832 to 1882. Separately bound are the let-

ters of Cabinet Officers, one volume, 1852–1874; four volumes of letters of Members of Congress; one volume of letters from Judges and Journalists, 1839–1874; one volume of letters from Army and Navy officers and American celebrities, 1832–1881. These separately bound letters have been given an alphabetical arrangement.

Some of the correspondents are: Charles Francis Adams, C. C. Andrews, George Bancroft (24), George H. Bolser (23), L. Brentano, Cassius M. Clay (2), Andrew G. Curtin (24), John C. Bancroft Davis (46), John M. Francis (7), D. L. Gregg (11), John Jay (15), George P. Marsh (6), Henry D. Moore (8), Levi P. Morton (5), John Lothrop Motley (8), Robert C. Schenck (15), Daniel E. Sickles (34), Charles K. Tuckerman (7), and H. Wikoff (3).

Among the foreign correspondents are: Prince Bismarck, Caroline Bonaparte, General Cluseret, Jules Favre, Léon Gambetta, Duc de Gramont, Hohenlohe, Père Hyacinthe, Oscar de Lafayette, Drouyn de Lhuys, Lord Lyons, Lord Lytton, Comte de Paris, Guillaume Teli Poussin, Matías Romero, Aug. Rothschild, Léon Say, Hippolyte Adolphe Taine, and Thiers.

There are also letters from the following: John H. Addams, Louis Agassiz, Clara Barton, Salmon P. Chase, Schuyler Colfax, Roscoe Conkling, Richard H. Dana, Charles Devens, William M. Evarts, Thomas Ewing, General William B. Franklin, Frederick T. Frelinghuysen, James A. Garfield, U. S. Grant, Horace Greeley, Hannibal Hamlin, Charles S. Hempstead, Robert G. Ingersoll, Horatio King, Robert T. Lincoln, John McLean, Victor P. Pell, Philip Sidney Post, Joseph Pulitzer, John Meredith Read, Francis Riggs, Cadwalader Ringgold, Carl Schurz, John Sherman, John Slidell, Melancthon Smith, Edwin M. Stanton, W. D. Stoddard, Lyman Trumbull, J. Watson Webb and Thurlow Weed.

There is a manuscript index to the collection the maker of which has made a notation that there are more than 13,054 letters, written by 5,326 individuals.

Noteworthy items among the papers are: Anderson's "Reminiscences of the Black Hawk War," and "Recollections of Antoine Pierre Berryer," by John Bigelow.

WASHINGTON

BUSHROD WASHINGTON

Three letters to Bushrod Washington, dating 1816, 1824 and 1826 from Lafayette, Richard Peters, jr., and Smith Thompson. Purchased, 1916. *See under* Marshall, John, for other letters to Bushrod Washington.

GEORGE WASHINGTON

The Washington papers were purchased from the Washington family in two separate lots, by the Acts of June 30, 1834, and March 3, 1849, and deposited in the Department of State. They were transferred to the Library from the State Department by Executive Order of March 9, 1903, under authority of the Act of February 23, 1903, and combined with the Washington papers already in the Library, acquired with the Force purchase. The papers have been carefully repaired and when bound will fill 302 royal folio volumes, besides about 100 volumes of letter copy-books, diaries and account books in their original bindings.

The papers were first arranged in 1780, by Richard Varick, Washington's Recording Secretary. He caused to be copied the letters written by Washington, the proceedings of the councils of war and the general orders of the Commander in Chief, from July 3, 1775, to December 31, 1782. These copies, in 44 folio volumes, are known as the "Varick Transcripts." The original drafts from which the copies were made were tied up with the unarranged letters received by Washington, packed in chests, and, with the volumes of transcripts, carted to Mt. Vernon at the close of the war. They were added to, at the close of Washington's administration as President, by various letter-book records and miscellaneous loose files of political business, and a mass of documents growing out of the military activities in raising and officering the provisional army in 1798 and 1799. A portion of them, which in later years was stored in a warehouse in Alexandria, was destroyed by fire.

After the papers came into possession of the Government, the drafts of Washington's letters were bound up, as classified by

Varick, under the direction of Jared Sparks. He made an alphabetical index, which furnishes a working basis of consultation of the larger part of the letters received. In the general series of letters to Washington were grouped the army returns and muster rolls of the Continental forces, forming Nos. 99–108 inclusive of the collection, and amounting to 37 volumes as arranged by Peter Force in 1834. These were transferred by the State Department to the Adjutant General of the Army in the War Department, and are still in the custody of that department.

Although arranged in strict chronological order the papers naturally group themselves under three heads,—the military, political, and (the largest) the personal and private papers. The personal papers begin with the earliest writings of Washington, at the age of twelve, and end with the diary entry of December 13, 1799. The early papers are school exercises, copies of business forms, rules of etiquette, mathematical problems, survey notes, etc. The financial and personal business papers begin about 1750, and are full as to accounts, expenditures, credits, invoices of goods ordered from England, tobacco and weaving accounts of the Mt. Vernon estate, cash memorandum books, the poll list of Frederick County and the vestry lists of Fairfax and Truro, lists of tithables, etc.

The diaries begin with the journey across the western mountains in 1747, and, with some gaps, come down to the date of his appointment as Commander in Chief in 1775. It appears that no diary was kept during the war and an attempt commenced in May, 1781, was abandoned in November of that year. The diary record is resumed again in 1784. The total number of original Washington diaries in the possession of the Government is 36 and the last one ends with the entry, which is presumed to be his last writing, of Dec. 13, 1799.

The letter books, drafts of letters and miscellany of a personal character were discontinued in June, 1775, resumed in 1784, and continue, with some gaps, through the year 1799. From 1789 to 1797 the personal correspondence is less than for other periods.

WASHINGTON

From 1794 to the end the letter book record is supplemented and often duplicated by the press copies, of which there are many.

There is much correspondence, during his administration as President, with managers and overseers, relative to the Mt. Vernon estate; but a part of the official correspondence of this period is still in the Department of State by virtue of its character of an official administrative record.

The military group begins with the French and Indian War, the Braddock expedition, orders, letters, instructions, muster rolls, returns, financial accounts of the Virginia militia forces, etc., down to and through the year 1758.

The Revolutionary group begins with the speech to Congress, June 16, 1775, accepting command of the army, and ends with the speech at Annapolis, December 23, 1783, when he resigned his commission. There are lists of discharged officers, proceedings of boards of officers, negotiations for the exchange of prisoners, accounts and vouchers of headquarters expenses, etc.

The last distinct sub-group under the military papers are the papers relative to the Provisional Army of 1798–9, which is, in the main, lists of names from which to appoint officers; lists which contains many names of former officers of the Continental army, with interesting notes of personal qualifications and Revolutionary services.

The third main group of the Washington papers is the political. Colonial politics, pre-Revolutionary activities in Virginia, and papers relative to Washington's short service in the Continental Congress, are closely allied to the personal group. The prominent political affairs properly begin with Washington's inauguration as President in 1789. The major portion of the papers from 1789 to 1797 are in the form of folio record copy and letter books, being letters to the War Department, letters to and from the Treasury Department, messages and communications between the President and the two houses of Congress, the miscellaneous or general correspondence. These record books are supplemented by press copies and drafts, which are not, however, numerous until after the year 1794, and in some

instances duplicate the copies entered in the record books. There are complimentary and political addresses or documents, sometimes partaking of the nature of protests or memorials, the observations, extracts, summaries, memoranda, etc., in Washington's autograph, of various of the political problems of his administration, and copious summaries of conditions, together with opinions from members of his cabinet upon certain matters submitted to their consideration; and a journal of the proceedings of the President 1793–1797, which is a sort of diary of official action taken upon the documents and letters submitted to his consideration.

This is the collection known as the Washington Papers. Other Washington manuscripts are in the Papers of the Continental Congress, the Alexander Hamilton papers, the Jefferson, Madison and Monroe collections, the Theodorick Bland papers, the Rochambeau papers, and a few in the Benjamin Franklin and John Paul Jones papers.

The Library of Congress has issued calendars of the miscellaneous Washington manuscripts (from the Peter Force purchase) that were in its custody prior to the transfer of the Washington papers from the State Department (Washington, G. P. O., 1901), 1 volume, and of the latter papers, a calendar of the Washington correspondence with the Continental Congress (Washington, G. P. O., 1906), 1 volume, and a calendar of the Washington correspondence with the military officers of every rank and in every service during the Revolutionary War, 1775–1783 (Washington, G. P. O., 1915), 4 volumes.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

(*See* District of Columbia.)

WASHINGTON NATIONAL MONUMENT SOCIETY

Thirty-nine pamphlets and books, and 8,175 papers, covering the activities of the Society from its organization, in 1835. The records consist of letter-books, collection books, Treasurer's reports and vouchers, annual reports, journals of the Society, re-

WATTERSTON

ports of engineers, plans for the Monument, and miscellaneous papers of various kinds, relating to the work of construction and the efforts of the Society to raise funds. Gift, 1901, of the Washington National Monument Society, Washington, D. C. There is also a small quantity of miscellaneous papers of the Society in the Thornton collection.

DAVID WATROUS

"Heads of Lectures on Natural Philosophy by Bishop Madison, President of William and Mary College. Commenced Oct. 28th, 1796. David Watrous." Paper bound; 27 pages. Probably from the Force purchase.

DAVID WATSON

(*See* Garrett Minor and David Watson.)

WILLIAM WATSON

The original manuscript of the poem "COLUMBUS" written for the occasion of the four hundredth anniversary of the discovery of America and printed in the "London Illustrated News." With an autograph letter of the author presenting it to John Lane of New York. At the suggestion of Mr. John Hay, the manuscript was presented to the Library of Congress in 1905 by Mr. Lane.

GEORGE WATTERSTON

The papers of George Watterston, the first Librarian of Congress who was not also Clerk of the House of Representatives, presented to the Library of Congress, in 1901, by David Watterston, of Washington, D. C., consisting of ninety-four pieces, extending from 1815 to 1866, which have been bound into three volumes; and two small manuscript books,—one containing memoranda, 1809–1822, the other, "Notes on U. S. History," 1825–1849.

Among the papers are a number of miscellaneous press contributions, 1820–1850; six interesting memoranda of Mr. Wat-

terston's work in connection with the National Monument Society; certificates of his election to the National Monument and the Columbia Horticultural Societies; and invoices of shipments of books imported for the Library.

The correspondence is addressed to Watterson or to his successor, John Silva Meehan. Many of the later letters, especially those of John Howard Payne, are addressed to Eliza Watterston, the Librarian's daughter. Drafts of many letters written by both Watterston and Meehan are in the collection. Their correspondence with Edward Everett is important.

Other correspondents are: Thomas Jefferson, John Quincy Adams, Clement Biddle, Daniel Brent, Henry Clay, John M. Clayton, Albert Gallatin, Peter Force, Josiah Meigs, Edgar Allan Poe, Richard Rush, Daniel Webster and William Wirt.

ANTHONY WAYNE

Letter to William R. Atlee on personal and family matters, Dec. 12, 1792, and to Col. Return Jonathan Meigs, concerning goods to be supplied to the Indians, July 28, 1796. The latter transferred, 1909, from the Interior Department.

MESHECH WEARE

A portfolio of family, personal and official papers, dating from 1683 to 1786, in all ninety-five pieces. Purchased in 1910. Early items consist of land claims and indentures, and the papers connected with the office of Justice of Peace. A few papers appear of the period of the Colonial wars, including a "Roll of Capt. Sanborn's Co.," 1758, and a "Roll of Capt. Gove's Co.," 1768. Later, 1773, is a "List of all the Polls in the Province." There are a number of Revolutionary papers, such as copies of Resolves of Congress; a draft of a letter of Weare to Rufus King, with a copy of the instructions given to the New Hampshire Delegates to the Continental Congress; "Proceedings of the Field Officers at Hampton," etc., May, 1777, for the defense of Exposed Towns; Petitions to the Com-

mittee of Safety, etc. Letters are from William Parker, Jr., Eliphalet Merrill, Anthony Emery, Nathaniel Peabody and others.

A large folio volume, being a "Copy of a volume in the Massachusetts Historical Society's Cabinet Marked 'Letters and Papers, 1777–1780.'" (Force Transcripts.) Letters are from Washington, John Jay, Michael Hillegas, Nathaniel Peabody, Alexander Scammell, Jeremy Powell, Jeremy Wadsworth and others. Many were written from camp, and relate solely to military activities. Numerous others issue from the Quartermaster's Department, while others pertain to the affairs of New Hampshire and to the United States Lottery of 1779.

NOAH WEBSTER

Letter to Thomas Bradford, relating the news from Europe, Aug. 25, 1797; to Samuel Bayard on political matters, Mar. 2, 1801 and to Jonas Platt on the study of philology, Sep. 27, 1807. Purchased at sundry times.

DANIEL WEBSTER

The greater part of the Webster Papers was left to the New Hampshire Historical Society by Peter Harvey; a portion, however, had been given to George Ticknor Curtis as material for the preparation of his life of Webster. The latter were afterwards kept in Mr. Curtis's house in New York City. He allowed Charles P. Greenough of Boston to make selections from them and the latter examined about two-thirds of the collection when the balance was removed to Morrell's warehouse where it was destroyed by fire. Mr. Greenough sold nearly all the remaining papers to the Library of Congress in 1903 and since then he has, from time to time added letters to the collection by gift. In its present form the collection comprises some 2500 pieces mounted in four volumes, dating from 1804 to 1853, and two portfolios of unbound papers, dating from 1826 to 1852. There are letters relating to Webster's early life, correspondence with his brother

WEBSTER

Ezekiel Webster, with John Davis, Isaac Parker, Jeremiah Mason and Josiah Quincy. Later the field broadens with letters passing between Webster, Cass, Clay (15 letters between, 1828–7), Frelinghuysen, Rush, Stephens, Sumner and Wirt. They show the feeling throughout the country towards the administrations of John Quincy Adams and Andrew Jackson, the development of the anti-Masonic movement and Webster's attitude thereon. Many letters show the feeling aroused by Webster's remaining in President Tyler's cabinet in 1841. In the diplomatic correspondence may be noted five letters of Lord Ashburton in July, 1842, and 18 of Sir Henry Bulwer, Jan–July, 1851. There are many letters on legal matters especially from William Wirt, B. F. Perry, George E. Badger and by Webster himself. There are about 80 letters of Webster in the entire collection, and a number of letters each from the following: Lord Ashburton, D. D. Barnard, Nicholas Biddle, Henry Bulwer, Calderon de la Barca, Lewis Cass, Henry Clay, John Davis, Edward Everett, Millard Fillmore, Joseph Hopkinson, James Kent, Abbott Lawrence, Josiah Quincy, Jared Sparks, Charles Sumner, Waddy Thompson, John Tyler, Baron Wollenstein, Fletcher Webster and Noah Webster; and one or two letters from each of the following: John Barney, D. M. Barringer, Rufus Choate, DeWitt Clinton, Charles P. Curtis, Nathan Dane, Joseph Fagnani, Duff Green, William Henry Harrison, Christopher Hughes, Washington Irving, John Jay, Reverdy Johnson, Francis Lieber, John McLean, Benjamin Rush, Richard Rush, Lord Selkirk, John Sergeant, John C. Spencer, Peleg Sprague, W. B. Sprague, Alexander H. Stephens, George C. Washington, J. W. Webb, Thurlow Weed, Lord Wharncliffe, C. A. Wickliffe, Elisha Whittlesey and William Wirt. The earliest letter, dated March 18, 1804, is from Webster's brother, Ezekiel Webster. Included also are numerous invitations to banquets, political meetings, to deliver addresses, etc. In addition to this collection of original manuscripts there are two portfolios of typewritten copies of the Webster Papers in the New Hampshire Historical Society. These were the gift, 1914, of C. H. Van

WELLES

Tyne of Philadelphia. There are also contemporary copies of 15 letters, 92 pp. in all, of Charles Archer to the "New York Courier and Enquirer", 1849, Oct. 7, and later dates, regarding the birthplace and early boyhood of Webster. The original manuscripts have been card calendared, but not cross referenced and the typewritten transcripts have been card catalogued.

THURLOW WEED

Letter to the editors of "The National Journal", Nov. 15, 1824. Letters from Henry Dana Ward, Richard H. Woods, L. A. Ward, J. Washburn, jr., J. H. Walker and Blanton Duncan all on political matters, 1831–59. Purchased, 1912.

THEODORE DWIGHT WELD

Letters from Beriah Green, Gerrit Smith, Joshua R. Giddings, William Lloyd Garrison, Henry Wilson, Wendell Phillips, Anne Warren Weston, John Farmer, Joshua Leavitt and Parker Pillsbury, on anti-slavery matters, 1836–1888. Seventeen pieces.

Also, six letters of Angelina Emily Grimké Weld, 1836–1845; three of them written by her and addressed to S. L. Dodge, and to her sisters, Sarah M. Grimké and Anna R. Frost. These last were purchased in 1910.

GIDEON WELLES

In 1911, the late Edgar T. Welles, Esquire, of New York City, deposited with the Library the main portion of the papers of his father, Gideon Welles. At various times since, he has added material to this original deposit. The Welles diary is among the papers.

The collection now consists of fifty-two portfolios of letters and papers, 1777–1911, seven of which contain articles prepared for the press; nine volumes of official letter books, covering the period when Welles was Secretary of the Navy, 1862–1869; twelve portfolios of diaries, 1827–1855, and 1861–1869; six vol-

umes of scrapbooks, containing newspaper clippings, 1861–1898; one volume of obituary notices; and one volume of Historical Notes.

Among the articles which were prepared for the press are: An unfinished political history of the period of Polk's election; The Charleston Convention of 1857; A Defence of the Missouri Compromise; Personal Retrospection; Denunciation of Know-nothingism; The Whig Party; Opposition to Fugitive Slave Law; Territorial History of the Extension of Slavery; Mormonism; monograph on Presidential elections and policies from Jackson to Polk; Selection of a candidate in 1848; Election of 1854; State Rights; Censure of Fillmore's Administration; Sketch of Benton; Recollections of Administrations of Monroe and Jackson; Reflections on Jefferson and Hamilton; Paragraph on Wendell Phillips; Fragment on John Brown; Kossuth; Sketch of Buchanan's Career; Memories of old Hartford; Admiral Farragut and New Orleans; Fort Sumter; Lincoln and Johnson; Capture and release of Mason and Slidell; The First Iron-Clad Monitor; History of Emancipation; and a series of four articles on the Administration of Abraham Lincoln.

The correspondence comprises much the largest part of the collection. Though the earliest date is 1787, there are few papers prior to 1820, when the letters to Welles begin. Among the correspondents are the following: W. H. Aspinwall, J. F. Babcock, Montgomery Blair, C. C. Cambreleng, S. Church, N. M. Dyer, H. W. Faxon, J. W. Forney, J. A. Hamilton, Sam Houston, William Hungerford, Sylvester Judd, Preston King, E. D. Morgan, John M. Niles, J. R. R. Pease, Silas Totten and Asa Whitney.

BENJAMIN WEST

"Extracts from West's remarks on the great Italian Masters" Probably a Force transcript from the Force purchase.

WEST INDIES

(1) Book of Proclamations, Official forms and Administrative papers, Legal Instruments, etc., 1653–1772. One volume folio,

WEST IND. BAH.

parchment bound. Purchased, 1914. (2) Extracts of Resolutions, and Minutes of Proceedings, of the Dutch West India Company, 1659–1675. One volume, octavo, eighty pages (in Dutch). With a pamphlet, six pages, regarding the conditions of partnership in the Corporation, 1666. Purchased, 1904. (3) Twelve broadsides and manuscript letters relating to the colony of the Scots Indian and African Company, called Caledonia, in the West Indies; 1699–1703. (4) "Relation des voiages de L'Amérique par Monsieur L. C. D. Q. D. B., Enseigne de Vaisseau. Es Années 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713." One volume octavo, 269 pages. Purchased, 1903. (5) "Papers relating to the West Indies, 1762–1824." A folio volume of mounted papers from the library of George Chalmers, Colonial Agent; part of the Force collection. Contains: Letters of George Thomas to General Monckton, 1762. Exports from Scotland, 1772–3 and 1779. Ships outbound from St. Vincent's and Barbadoes, 1772. Account of Articles Exported to the West Indies, 1777–1784, with rates of freight, etc. Prices current, London, 1786. A General Order for Regulating Trade with America and the British West Indies, 24 March, 1786. Communication to George Chalmers, signed by residents of New Providence, 29 July, 1821, opposing a petition introduced before Parliament for abolishing slavery in the West Indies, 41 pages; and Facsimiles of Resolutions of the Standing Committee of planters and merchants, opposing the emancipation of negroes, 1823–1824.

ANTILLES

(6) One volume, octavo, labeled "Antillian Annals, 1494 to 1775." "Outlines of a General History of America by C[onstantine] S[amuel] Rafinesque. Second Chronological Part. Colonial Annals of the Antillian or West Indies Islands. Also Guyana and Brazil—From 1492 to 1775." Consists of memoranda.

BAHAMAS

(7) "Bahama Islands Papers, 1742–1751." A folio volume of mounted papers, from the Force Collection. Contains Corre-

spondence of John Hyde with Francis Gashry, Esq., and Sir Charles Wager, regarding the affairs of a joint plantation in the Bahamas. (8) Order Issued by His Excellency John Tinker, Governor of the Bahamas, to enlist men, (in New York State), for His Majesty's Independent Company at New Providence, 12 July, 1756. Three pages. (9) Provisions lent by William Moss and Others and Issued to the Loyalists and their Slaves that Arrived from East Florida. By order of Lieutenant Governor Powell, August 19, 1785. Two pages. Gives a tabular list of those who drew provisions. (10) Two sheets from the London Gazette of March 21, 1786, containing an Order in Council regulating Trade between the Bahamas and the United States; with a letter of Lord Sydney to the Lieutenant Governor of the Bahamas. Purchased, with Nos. 8 and 9, in 1910. (11) "Bahamas Assembly, 1807." Letter of the Colony Agent of the Bahaman Government, 28 February, 1807, enclosing the proceedings of the Assembly, praying for the Removal of the agent at Turk's Island. One volume folio. From the Force Collection. (12) Printed permit issued by the Governor of the Bahamas, to transport persons from New Providence, 15 January, 1794. One page. (13) Clearance papers for the Brig *Two Brothers*, May 6, 1802. Purchased, 1904.

BARBADOES

(14) "Pinfold Manuscripts." Eleven volumes, at one time belonging to Charles Pinfold, Governor of Barbadoes, 1756–1766. They consist of original papers, transcripts of legislative journals, and printed laws, and contain broadsides and manuscript notes. The manuscript volumes are: I. Minutes of the President and Council, October 28, 1735, to July 15, 1736; with a list of fees collected in the courts and executive offices. II. Transcript of the journal of the proceedings of the General Assembly, August 31, 1756, to March 18, 1765; and the Committee of public accounts, May 17, 1757, to December 8, 1763. III. Minutes of the Council, August 10, 1756, to May 27, 1766. Two volumes. IV. Royal Orders and Instructions, signed by the King, issued

WEST IND. CRO.

to Governor Pinfold, March 16, 1756; minutes of the meetings of the President and Commander in Chief in Council, July 15, 1766, to May 27, 1767; and extracts from the Council Books, October 13, 1641, to November 27, 1739. V. Letter books of Governor Pinfold, August 14, 1756, to May 25, 1766. Three volumes. VI. Transcripts of laws, 1761–1766. The printed books are: I. Acts of Assembly, Passed in the Island of Barbadoes, From 1648 to 1718; printed London, 1732. Folio, 318 pages. Acts of Assembly, Passed in the Island of Barbadoes; from 1717/18 to 1738, inclusive. Part II. Printed London, 1739. Contains also, in manuscript, the laws passed from 1739 to 1753. II. Acts Passed in the Island of Barbadoes, from 1643 to 1762, inclusive. With an Index and Abridgment. Printed London, 1744. The collection was purchased in 1905. (15) "Papers Relating to Barbadoes, 1663–1762." A folio volume from the Chalmers portion of the Force Collection. Contains: Lord Parham's Instructions as Governor of Barbadoes, 1663. Reports of the Attorney General on Acts passed in Barbadoes, 1700–1747. Report about Spanish Ships trading with Barbadoes. Letters of Governor Pinfold to General Monckton and others, 1762. A tabular account of sums paid out of the Treasury from taxes raised, 1762. Lists of exports, etc. Laid in is a Force copy of "A True and Faithful Account of an Entire and Absolute Victory over the French Fleet in the West Indies by two East India Ships and other vessels at Barbadoes." Printed London, 1690. Four pages.

CROOKED ISLANDS

(16) "Papers Relating to the Crooked Islands, 1795–1805". One volume folio, from the Force collection. Contains: A letter of Citizens to Rear Admiral Ford, asking protection from a French Privateer, 1795. Copy of a letter of William Moss regarding French Privateers, 1795. Letters of the Commissioners of Correspondence of the Bahamas to George Chalmers, Colonial Agent, regarding the Crooked Islands, April 30, 1798. Letters of Governor Dowdeswell to George Chalmers and the Duke of

WEST IND. CU.

Portland about Imports, etc, 1798. Extracts from the Minutes of Council, 29 March to 3 April, 1798, respecting land to be surveyed. William Ogilvy & Co. to George Chalmers, 1798. A List of the White Inhabitants on the Crooked Islands, January, 1805.

CUBA

(17) "Documents historicos Cubanos", 1592–1829. Gathered by Domingo del Monte, in Madrid, 1849. One volume, folio. Contains: Reports on military equipment at various points, 1759. Reports on Copper mines, 1773–1777. Insurrection in Yucatan, 1825. A printed census report of Havana in 1817. Cedula on subject of slaves in the West Indies and Philippines, 1789, printed, 21 pages folio; and a cedula on the prohibition of the traffic in slaves, 1817, printed, seven pages. (18) A portfolio of loose papers, 1572–1799. Contains: Author's notes on the History of Peru (written by Diego de Palencia, Madrid, May 16, 1572); manuscript copy, 47 pages folio. Royal cedulas regarding canonization, 1603–1684, ten pieces;—two relating to Colonial Accounts, 1753–1757. Orders and letters relating to Spanish colonies in America, 1717–1797. Expedition against New Providence, 1782–1783. (19) A portfolio of loose papers, 1800–1869. Consists of miscellaneous orders and letters relating to the West Indies, mainly Cuba. "Las Capulaciones de Santo Domingo," 1809. An alphabetical list of Cuban idioms, undated; 64 pages. Description of the Island of Santa Catalina, undated; three pages. (20) A portfolio of loose papers, 1844–1871. Contains Cuban broadsides and newspapers; correspondence; papers relating to the regulation of labor and immigration, with a history of slavery and description of the condition of the negroes; facsimile of Bulletins of the Cuban Junta at New York, in 1869. (21) A portfolio of miscellaneous papers. Contains: Copies of municipal orders of the City of Havana. History of Cuba from 1771 to 1777, under the administration of Marquis de la Torre. Founding of Matanzas. Royal orders relating to trade, 1796. A few fragments relating to Porto Rico. Opinions of Havana offi-

WEST IND. GREN.

cials on the proposed Convention between Spain and Great Britain, 1841, 148 pages. Purchased, with Nos. (17), (18), (19) and (20), from the Del Monte Collection, 1901. (22) "Correspondence Relating to the Pacification of the Island of Cuba, 1836." One volume, folio, 113 pages. Gift, 1903, of Cornelius Quinlan, U. S. M. C., Mare Island, California. Contains letters and reports of Captain Jones, of the British Consul at Santiago de Cuba, and of General Lorenzo. (23) "Papers relating to Havannah," 1762–1789. From the Force collection. Contains: Letter of Lieutenant Colonel Monypenny to the Governor of New York, Havana, August 15, 1762, describing the capture of the city by the British; seven pages. Exports from The Havannah, 1777–1786. Account of the average prices of furs and skins sold by the Hudson's Bay Company in 1787–1789, (tabular). Exports, 1777–1786. Minutes of the Council of West Florida, 25 April, 1778, granting land to Adam Chrystie, who suffered losses as a Loyalist in 1777. (24) Grant to John Kennion of the sole right of importing and selling slaves in Havana, October 23, 1762, with Kennion's bond. Purchased 1901. (25) Libro de las Actas de la Junta instalada en cumplimiento de la Real Orden de 28 de Julio de 1837. One volume folio; sixty pages. Purchased from the Del Monte Collection, 1901.

GRENADA

(26) "Grenada Papers, 1775–1821." From the Force collection. Contains: Letter of Lieutenant Governor Young, 1 September, 1775, in answer to queries put by Lord Dartmouth regarding the extent, population, produce, trade, ports, and civil and military establishments at Grenada; eleven pages. An account of the Insurrection in Grenada, 1795; twenty-two pages. Crops on the Douglastown and Mount Rose estates, 1809–1821. List of Sugar Estates on the island. (27) Hazard Transcripts of Grenada papers, 1791–1795; one volume folio. Consists of: Report of Lieutenant Colonel Andrew Frazer on fortifications, 7 April, 1791. Reports of a Board of Officers, appointed to examine accounts, fortifications, etc. Reports and Estimates for a State of Defense.

JAMAICA

(28) "Papers relating to Jamaica, 1698–1794." One volume folio; Chalmers papers from the Force collection. Contains: Statement as to population, etc., of Jamaica, 1698–1787. Copies of reports to the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, 1719. State of the Money in the hands of the several Receivers in Jamaica. Attorney General's opinions of Acts passed, 1719–1755. Opinion on the Constitution of Jamaica, 1724. Abstracts of the Houghton Tower Estate, 1773–1787. State of the Markets at Kingston, 1784. Prices Current at Kingston, 1784. (29) Deed of transfer from William Wood and others to Charles Polhill of one two-thousandth's interest in the gold and silver mines in Jamaica, November 3, 1720. Printed form, filled in. (30) "Extrait d'une Brochure Angloise Sur la Navigation de la Jamaique. 1739". One volume folio. (31) Letter of Charles Knowles, Governor of Jamaica, to [ ] Gashry, November 24, 1752; three pages, unbound. (32) Lists of cargoes, bills of lading, etc., consigned by Fourcauld & Co., Jamaica, to John E. Caldwell & Co., Philadelphia, 1796. One volume folio.

MARTINIQUE

(33) Autograph letter of Père Le Brun, August 30, 1725. Purchased, 1901.

PORTO RICO

The archives at San Juan were, by order of the War Department, brought to Washington soon after the American occupation, were examined and certain parts of them selected to be preserved in the Library of Congress, the remainder being returned. These papers form the main portion of the collection, though, as noted below, manuscripts from other sources are also included.

(34) Tracing of a plan of Morro Fortress, San Juan, Porto Rico (original dated August 10, 1591); and a copy of an ex-

WEST IND. POR.

planatory letter of Captain Pedro de Salazar. (35) Typewritten copy of a volume of official records, 1766–1798; one volume quarto. Original in the Office of the Secretary of Finance, San Juan. Gift, 1900, of Cayetano Coll y Toste, San Juan, P. R. (36) Copies of Royal Orders, both manuscript and printed, from the Marquis de Sonora to the Governor of Puerto Rico, 1786–1789. One volume folio. (37) "Decretos de Rey Fernando VII, referentes á America," 1814–1841. Three volumes of typewritten copies. Originals in the office of the Civil Secretary, San Juan. Gift, 1899, of Cayetano Coll y Toste, San Juan, P. R. (38) Copies of the Correspondence with the Ministry of War, 1815–1819. One volume folio, indexed. (39) "Record Book" [of the War Office], July. 6, 1816–August 29, 1817. One volume folio. (40) Royal Treasury bank notes (3 and 5 pesos) dated 181-. One package. (41) Royal Lottery Tickets, 1830; one package. (42) "Presupuestos Año de 1850". One volume folio, 242 pages. (43) A portfolio of decrees, tabulated statistics, etc., 1850–1899; among them a real estate valuation, 1896. Official salaries, 1866–1868 and 1897. Tax Returns, 1880–1894. Imports and Exports, 1890–1897. Estimate of receipts and expenditures of the Army, 1898–1899. Estimate for Provincial Administration, 1898–1899. Gift of Prof. J. H. Hollender, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland, 1908. (44) "Negros Emancipados—Filiaciones", March, 1859. One volume folio, 434 printed forms filled out. (45) Register of Foreigners, 1870–1875. One volume folio, 172 pages. (46) Registro Central de Esclavos, 1872, Volume 2. A folio volume of printed forms, filled in. (47) "Libro de Actas de la Junta de indemnizacion de la Esclavitud, 1874–1877." One volume folio. (48) A package of official papers relating to the Transfer of Prisoners from Ponce to the Capital, 1887–8. (49) Account book of Batallon Cazadores de la Patria. Numero 25, 5° Compañia, 1892–1898. One volume octavo. Purchased in 1908. (50) Two packages of miscellaneous papers: letters, pamphlets on local government, papers on the money question, Treasury statements, broadsides, newspapers, etc. (51) A package of letters addressed to the Governor

WEST IND SAN

of Porto Rico, mainly 1896–1898. Also, broadsides and pamphlets. (52) A package containing several bound books: A comparison between estimates and revenues of the Island, 1881–1884, and 1883–1886. Imports and exports, 1885. Estimates, 1850. Also, contemporary copies of miscellaneous orders and affidavits, 1750–1757; and copies of Royal Cedulas. (53) A package of canceled postage stamps, recent issues.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW

(54) Certificate of cargo shipped by John Portelly, August 17, 1812, two pages. Purchased, 1903.

ST. CHRISTOPHER

(55) "Articles Proposes de la Capitulation de la Partie Françoise du St. Christophle," July 4-15, 1702. Two pages.

SAN DOMINGO

(56) "Traité de Police . . . . . pour les Colonies française et espagnole," 29 February, 1776. Nine pages. Purchased, 1909. (57) Official copies of Addresses and proclamations of Toussaint L'Ouverture, (attested by him), 1798. Eight pages folio. Purchased, 1913. (58) Four letters of Toussaint L'Ouverture, 1798–1799. Purchased, 1910. (59) Naval passport issued by Toussaint L'Ouverture, August 31, 1800; one page. (60) Permit to an American merchant, George Poe, to establish himself in Hayti, July 8, 1804; two pages. (61) Copy of a letter of Denis, Duc de Decrès to Baron de Turreau de Garambourville; two pages. Also, copies of two letters of General de Turreau to Victor Hugues, 1807. Purchased, 1903. (62) Letter of President Buenaventure Balz to DeB. Randolph Keim, October 10, 1869. Gift of DeB. Randolph Keim, Washington, D. C., 1910. (63) "El Ydeal," A copy of a manuscript newspaper, July 18, 1905. (1st year, No. 5). Published by José Parrata. Gift, 1906, of M. E. Beall, Monte Christy, San Domingo.

WHEATLEY

ST. VINCENT

(65) "Papers relating to St. Vincent, 1775." Answers to queries sent by the Earl of Dartmouth, regarding size, extent, rivers and harbors, population, produce, trade, exports, manufactures, mines and the military establishment of the Island. Signed by Hen. Sharp, Pres. and Commanding Officer. One volume folio; from the Force collection.

TOBAGO

(66) "Journal of a Voyage to, and Residence in the Island of Tobago, from the Year 1825 till the Year 1830, with Observations on the State of the Slaves in the British Colonies" [by Rev. James McTear]. Two volumes quarto, 500 pages. Purchased, 1906.

TRINIDAD

(67) Scrap-book of newspaper clippings of public notices and proclamations, 1816–1820. Purchased, 1908. (67) Juan de Dios Delgado (Franciscan friar). Sermon, Trinidad, año de 1846. Nine pages.

WEST POINT MILITARY ACADEMY

(*See* United States Military Academy.)

WEST VIRGINIA

Certificate of certain inhabitants of Wheeling, West Virginia, regarding the Secession sentiments of sundry designated persons, January 17, 1862. Purchased, 1903.

PHILLIS WHEATLEY

Facsimiles of six broadside publications of her poems and one manuscript, 1767–78. 1 vol. fo. Gift, 1915, of Charles Fred. Heartman, New York City.

J. H. WHEELER

(*See* Almanacs, 1804.)

WILLIAM WHIPPLE

Two folio volumes of Force transcripts, containing letters from William Whipple to John Langdon and others, on marine affairs and the business of the Board of Admiralty. Numerous others pertain to the work of the Secret Committee in securing supplies and ammunition, and there is a "List of Stores and Cannon at Crown Point and Ticonderoga."

Letters to Whipple and to John Langdon are from John Sullivan, Timothy Pickering, Josiah Bartlett, Samuel MacClintock, Meshech Weare, Robert Morris, James Lovell, John Taylor Gilman and Tobias Lear,—the latter is dated 1789, and pertains to the prospect of ratification of the Constitution by Virginia. The collection begins with the year 1774 and extends to 1789, but no letters of the years 1780 and 1781 are included.

JOHN WHITE

Personal letters to and from his sweetheart, Miss Polly Alexander, 1757–59. Twelve letters in all. Purchased, 1911.

GEORGE WHITEFIELD

Two volumes of letters, from clergymen and others, in England and America, between the years 1736 and 1769. In all, there are 140 pieces, among them letters from George Stratford, Dennys De Berdt, Alexander Moncrieff, D. Schuyler, John Stevens, Henry Sherburne, William Shippen, Richard Blythe, George Baddelley, William Braidwood, John Gibson, Andrew Whitefield, William Huppen, John Rogers, William McCulloch, David Van Horne, James Ingram, Nehemiah Greenman, William Patterson, Jonathan Bryan, Hugh Bryan, Thomas Heath, William Brisbane, James Bayard and others.

In addition to the letters, there are three engravings: one of Whitefield, one of Whitefield's tabernacle, near Moorfields, and one of Edward Shippen. Purchased, in 1903 and 1904.

WILLIAMS

WALT WHITMAN

A folio volume lettered "Whitman Broadsides—1855," containing a cheque of Whitman's to Oldach & Co., bookbinders, for $50; a printed copy of Emerson's letter to Whitman respecting "Leaves of Grass," July 21, 1855; and six pages of notices and reviews of "Leaves of Grass," Sept.–Oct., 1855. Origin unknown.

WILLIAM HENRY WHITMORE

Letters respecting his genealogical labors from Henry H. Hurlbut, Robert C. Winthrop and Robert C. Winthrop, Jr., 1864–1879. Sixteen pieces.

JAMES WILKINSON

Letters to Anthony Wayne, Henry Dearborn, Cowles Mead, George W. Sevier, Governor Holmes, and Brigadier General Claiborne, upon military affairs, 1793–1812. Six pieces. Several from the Toner collection; others purchased at various times from dealers. Also a folio volume of 45 autograph letters and letters signed and drafts by Wilkinson as well as a few letters to him dating from 1796 to 1806. Transferred from the Library of the Surgeon General, War Department, 1915.

ELEAZER WILLIAMS

A small volume of mounted and bound manuscript sermons, 1758, seven pages. Also, a deed of land to Sarah Hobart, 1722/3. Gift, 1907, of Mrs. H. L. Britton, New Dorp, Staten Island, N. Y.

TIMOTHY WILLIAMS

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

T. G. WILLIAMS

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

WILLIAM WILLIAMS

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

EDWARD WILLIS

Twenty volumes and a number of loose manuscripts of Major Edward Willis, chief quartermaster of General Beauregard's Division of the Confederate Army.

The volumes are as follows: five letter press copy books, 1861–1864, containing letters and dispatches to various officers and deputy quartermasters; four volumes lettered "Confederate Pamphlets," containing reports of the various departments of the Confederate Government, biographical sketches, a series of the New York Tribune War Tracts, Engravings of various Confederate Generals, battles, battle flags, etc., 1860–1865, (a few of a later date); four dispatch and memorandum books, 1864–1865; four volumes of ledgers, 1861–1864, showing the supplies furnished on requisition to the officers of the various brigades; one receipt book, 1861–1863; two volumes of miscellaneous matters, among them numerous articles on blockade running, with lists of vessels that ran the blockade, masters and pilots of blockade runners in prison during the War, photographs of noted blockade runners, etc. There is also a list of quartermasters serving under Major Willis, with their rank, State of Commission, etc., 1862–1864, and a number of newspaper clippings, 1861–1865. A twenty-one page manuscript on torpedoes and torpedo boats is supplemented by a package of newspaper clippings on the same subject, 1897–1905. Purchased, 1914.

LORD WILMINGTON

A portion of the papers of Spencer Compton, Lord Wilmington, purchased at the sale of the Townshend manuscripts, in London, 1912.

In all there are ninety-six documents, consisting of letters and petitions, addressed for the most part to Lord Wilmington when he was President of the Privy Council, 1731–1743, and of memoranda of business brought before the Council. Among the latter there is much material relating to the North American colonies and the West Indies. There are notes on the case of

WILSON

Henry Le Mesurier against Thomas Le Cocq, for usurping the military government of the Island of Minorca, and a rough memorandum of cases appealed in the year 1739.

These papers were partly calendared by the British Historical Manuscripts Commission, in its eleventh report, Appendix, Part IV, describing the manuscripts of Marquis Townshend.

HENRY WILSON

One hundred and six letters, written to him between the years 1852 and 1878, by George Ackerman, Nathaniel P. Banks, William W. Belknap, Benjamin F. Butler, Cassius M. Clay, Schuyler Colfax, John A. Dix, Neal Dow, Hamilton Fish, Lloyd Garrison, W. A. Gorman, John P. Hale, Hannibal Hamlin, Joseph Hooker, John Jay, Charles H. Lewis, Arthur Livermore, Benson J. Lossing, Hugh McCulloch, Harriet Martineau, George F. Meade, Theodore Parker, Parker Pillsbury, John Pope, John Meredith Read, William H. Seward, Philip H. Sheridan, Gerrit Smith, Edwin M. Stanton, Alex. H. Stephens, Alex. T. Stewart, Charles W. Storey, R. S. Storrs, Charles Sumner, Stewart Van Vliet, Elihu B. Washburne, Thurlow Weed and others. The letters are of wide range, dealing not only with political affairs, but with literary and miscellaneous matters. Of Civil War letters there are few. A long letter of Elihu B. Washburne, however, contains a detailed account of the first battle of Bull Run; it was written from memory, and is dated at Carlsbad, September 7, 1874. There is a manuscript poem, "No Slave Beneath the Flag," dedicated by its author, George Lansing Taylor, to Henry Wilson. Purchased, 1910.

ROBERT BURNS WILSON

Letters to Hon. James S. Phelan, 1887–1888. Also, two autograph poems, "The Summer Rain" and "Still Is It Night." Twelve pieces in all. Gift of Mrs. Mary Early Hawn, Washington, D. C., 1908.

SOPHIA S. WILSON

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

CHRISTIAN WILTBERGER, JR.

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

JAMES WINCHESTER

(*See* Letter Books.)

WILLIAM H. WINDER

A Force transcript of a calendar of the correspondence of General Winder during the years 1812–1814. In most instances, synopses only are given, though a few of the letters and papers are copied in full. Among them are General Winder's detailed statements regarding the Battle of Bladensburg; correspondence relative to the report of the Committee of Congress upon the conduct of officers, etc., at that battle; letters of John Armstrong, James Monroe, Alexander Smyth, T. T. Tucker, R. Brent, Charles Nourse, Tobias C. Stansbury, William D. Beall, Richard M. Johnson, George Biscoe, Allan McLane, Winfield Scott and Robert Goodloe Harper; also, an obituary of General Winder, written by William Wirt, three pages.

WILLIAM WIRT

Three volumes of letter books, the gift, in 1913, of Dr. Alexander Randall, of Philadelphia, the great-grandson of William Wirt.

In 1817, Wirt was appointed Attorney General of the United States, serving for twelve years. Two of these books cover the period of his occupancy of this office, and are in the nature of an official record. They begin in 1816. The third book begins with Wirt's nomination for the Presidency by the Antimasonic party, in September, 1831, and extends to November 29, 1832, thus embracing the period of his candidacy and defeat.

WOOLSEY

The letters relate to infractions of the slave laws; the work of the revenue collectors at various points; banking affairs; legal matters; anti-masonic activities; the politics of 1831–2, and personal affairs. They are addressed to John Adams, James Madison, James Monroe, John Q. Adams, Smith Thompson, Nicholas Biddle, John Tayloe, Thomas Laut, Joseph C. Cabell, Joseph Anderson, Charles Burrell, Thomas B. Ellis, Return Jonathan Meigs, Benjamin W. Crowninshield, Richard Rush, Charles J. Ingersoll, John Donnell, William J. Duane, John Rogers, Josiah Meigs, Samuel L. Southard, William H. Cabell, Thomas Swann, Dabney Carr, Louis McLane, Joseph Delaplaine, Henry Thompson, John C. Calhoun, John Marshall, Robert G. Harper, St. George Tucker, Langdon Cheves and others. Six letters written to James Wallace in 1825–6, on personal matters. Purchased, 1915. Five letters to Lawrence Washington, 1845, Aug.–Nov. Purchased, 1916.

JOHN WITHERSPOON

Two small groups of papers. The first consists of miscellaneous Revolutionary papers, drafts of Committee reports of the Continental Congress, recommendations submitted, etc., in all seven documents. The second group comprises twenty-four ecclesiastical papers, and two small volumes of sermons, undated. Among the papers are: "An Introduction to the American Presbyterian Discipline"; a "Treatise on the Plantation and Settlement of the Island of Infidelia"; several sheets, indorsed "Gray on the claim of Humanity as the Characteristic of the English Nation"; an "Address to the Minister of France by the Synod of New York and Philadelphia"; copies of two letters to the Earl of Marchmont; and "Caspipina's Catechism," a satire directed against the Rev. Jacob Duché. Purchased 1906 and 1912.

WOOLSEY & SALMON

(*See* Letter Books.)

ROGER WOLCOTT

Eighty photostat prints of Wolcott papers in the collection of the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1750–54. Acquired by exchange with that Society, 1915. *See also* Journals and Diaries.

LEVI WOODBURY

Five letters, 1816–41, to Eleazer W. Ripley, concerning Dartmouth College; to Oliver Smith, W. L. Marcy, Henry Horn and Oscar L. Keeler on political subjects. Purchased, 1914.

GORHAM A. WORTH

Letters from George Bancroft and William L. Marcy, regarding a pension to the widow of Lt. A. T. Worth; from James Fenimore Cooper on personal matters, his state of health, etc. and from Gen. W. J. Worth, relating occurrences in Mexico, the attitude of Gen. Winfield Scott, etc.; also miscellaneous papers, 1817–1851. (9 pieces.) Purchased, 1910.

THOMAS WORTHINGTON

(*See* Journals and Diaries *also* Letter Books.)

SILAS WRIGHT

A manuscript speech on the Tariff [1828]; seventy-six pages. From the Force collection.

RICHARD AUGUSTUS WYVILL

(*See* Journals and Diaries.)

NATHANIEL YOUNG

A portfolio of military letters, most of them written during the year 1838, when Major Young commanded at Buffalo, N. Y. One or two letters bear earlier dates, and a single letter of

YTURBIDE

Young to Thomas Clayton is dated in 1849. Correspondents are J. B. Van Schaick, Kenneth Cameron, E. D. Keyes, Winfield Scott, Major General Macomb, Colonel James Kerby, Colonel H. D. Townshend, Colonel Henry Stanton and Allan Macdonald. The collection was acquired in 1908, from Miss A. Young and Miss Elizabeth S. Moore, of New Castle, Delaware.

AGUSTIN DE YTURBIDE

The papers of Agustin de Yturbide, Emperor of Mexico under the title of Agustin I.

When Yturbide abdicated, March 7, 1823, and was banished from Mexico he carried all his important papers with him to Italy, and then to London, where he left them when he made his last voyage to Mexico. He was captured and executed there, July 19, 1824. Since his death, the papers have been in the hands of his descendants. They were classified and arranged, some years ago, by David Fergusson, Esq., who at one time represented the estate in the litigation in which it was involved against the Mexican Government and private parties.

The collection, which is in good state of preservation, comprises twenty-one portfolios, and extends from 1799 to 1876. Included in it are Yturbide's military diary, official and personal correspondence, orders, proclamations, accounts, evidence of an historical character gathered after the Emperor's death, and papers pertaining to the complexity of litigation in which the Yturbide estate became involved; also, papers of Vicente Guerrero, Nicolas Bravo, Anastasio Bustamente, Anne Marie Huarte de Yturbide, and Agustin Cosme de Yturbide.

Additional items, in detail, are as follows: two packages of documents and letters of Attorney Gomez Navarrete; twelve packages of documents relative to funds and expenses, November, 1821, to December, 1822, inclusive; two packages of accounts of Don Jorge Rodriguez, January and February, 1823; one package of accounts of Pedro Antonio Sustaeta, December, 1822, to January, 1823; one package, question of the rights of

strangers to indemnification for loss in the civil wars; one package of correspondence with the military commanders of Celaya and Irapuato, the Viceroy, Colonel Joseph Castro, Lieutenant Colonel Juaquin Villalva, and the Governor of Guanajuato, 1813 and 1814. Also, official correspondence of prelates, curates, subdelegates, mayors, freeholders and proprietors of ranches, and collectors of rent; one package correspondence of the Military Commanders of Celaya, Salvatierra and Salamanca, papers pertaining to Lieutenant Colonel Juaquin Villalva, May, 1814; correspondence to Colonel Conde de Perezgalvez, to Llano, to Colonel Joseph Castro, to the Military Commander of Silao, and to the commander of the town of Leon, all commencing May, 1814; one package of confidential correspondence to the different chiefs, and orders and correspondence to the various Military Commanders, Governors, Mayors, sub-delegates, etc., for the year 1815; one package, containing an index of the letters sent to the Commanding General of the North, in 1816, and correspondence with the Chiefs and Military Commanders for that year; one package papers referring to the Memorial of the Curate Lavarrieta of Guanajuato against Colonel Yturbide, and a summary of the trial against Sergeant Miguel Roxas y Espino, Valladolid, 1816; one package, containing the military diary of Agustin Yturbide, and orders, proclamations and lists of troops. Purchased in 1911 and 1912.

HEINRICH ZSCHOKKE

Seven autographic letters to Landamann Hans (John) Hitz, 1828–1847. These letters, written in German, are largely devoted to political affairs in Switzerland.

ADDENDA

NICHOLAS BIDDLE

The financial papers of Nicholas Biddle, president of the Second Bank of the United States, were deposited with the Library, in 1913, by his grandsons, Edward Biddle and Charles Biddle, Esqs., of Philadelphia. As the status of the papers was not clearly defined when the copy for this handbook was prepared, the description of them was not inserted in its proper place.

As arranged and bound by the Library the collection fills 113 volumes, dating from 1775 to 1846, exclusive of 7 folio volumes of Biddle's private letter book while president of the bank. The papers between the years 1822, the beginning of his presidency, and 1840, when he finally retired from the United States Bank, which succeeded the Second Bank of the United States in 1834, fill over 70 volumes of the collection. They deal with every phase of the bank's business and include minute and continuous reports from Washington on the attitude of Congress and the Executive toward the bank. The fiscal operations are developed by the correspondence with subordinate and affiliating institutions, and the attitude of public opinion is brought out by the intimate letters from Biddle's acquaintances. Daniel Webster was the counsel for the bank and Mr. Biddle's intimate personal friend. There are upward of 100 letters from him, nearly all dealing with the bank's position before Congress and the Executive, written in the original and often humorous vein which characterized Mr. Webster's intimate correspondence. There are a number of letters from Dr. Thomas Cooper, then president of South Carolina College, one of the first of

Biddle's correspondents to propose that he prepare for a Presidential nomination; from James Hamilton, jr., of South Carolina, who became interested in financial affairs in the new republic of Texas; from John Goddard Watmough, a Representative from Pennsylvania, 1831 to 1835, who reported almost daily all remarks and expressions of opinion affecting the bank in Congress; from Charles J. Ingersoll, who came to Washington in 1831 in the bank's behalf and made minute reports of the progress of the conflict with the administration; from Horace Binney, George McDuffie, John C. Calhoun, John Tyler, Edward Everett, Asbury Dickins, John McLean, A. J. Dallas, Maj. Charles J. Lewis, Abbott Lawrence, Francis Lieber, Edward Livingston, and many others. In addition to the private letter book there are many drafts of Biddle's letters in the collection.

J. C. BANCROFT DAVIS

The diplomatic papers of J. C. Bancroft Davis, a gift to the Library from Mrs. Davis in 1916, were added to and completed as a collection, in 1917, by the deposit, by the legatees under the will of Mrs. Davis, through Andrew McFarland Davis, Esq., of Cambridge, Mass., of all the remaining papers of Judge J. C. Bancroft Davis from the time he was a secretary of legation in London, in 1851, to the end of his life, in 1893, when he was reporter for the Supreme Court of the United States. The papers deal with political and diplomatic affairs, the Civil War, and social and religious affairs in Washington. A diary, 1870–71, kept while Mr. Davis was Assistant Secretary of State, is among the papers. Among his correspondents were George Bancroft, Henry Bergh, John L. Cadwallader, Guy C. Chipman, D. B. Eaton, Hamilton Fish (this series of letters being especially interesting and valuable), Nicholas Fish, John Forsyth, L. B. Halsey, William H. Hunt, E. D. Morgan, Mowbray Morris, W. H. ("Bull Run") Russell, Eugene Schuyler, Rufus S. Skeel, William S. Thayer, and Andrew D. White.

ANDREW JACKSON DONELSON

The papers of Andrew Jackson Donelson, nephew of Andrew Jackson and private secretary to his uncle during the whole of Jackson's term as President, date from 1813 to 1859 and fill 17 portfolio boxes.

Donelson was United States chargé d'affaires in Texas when that Republic was annexed to the United States in 1845, editor of The Union, a newspaper in Washington, D. C., in 1851, and vice presidential candidate of the American Party in 1856.

Among the papers are a large number of drafts of Jackson's messages, including what is evidently the printer's copy, signed by Jackson, of the nullification proclamation; also many drafts, by Jackson, of his letters to various individuals. The Jackson letters to Donelson are numerous and confidential, the greater portion of these, of course, bearing dates prior to Jackson's first inauguration. There is a folio volume of copies of letters received and sent during the years 1846–1848, while Donelson was United States minister to Prussia and Germany, supplemented by a quantity of unbound letters and dispatches of the same period.

Among the correspondents are: T. P. Andrews, Henry Banks, J. S. Barbour, Thomas H. Benton, John C. Boyd, John Branch, Robert Butler, John C. Calhoun, Richard K. Call, Lewis Cass, A. J. Crawford, Warren K. Davis, John H. Eaton, James Gadsden, William B. Giles, Samuel L. Gouverneur, Joseph Grinnell, B. H. Henderson, Sam. Houston, Amos Kendall, Thos. Ketcham, Edward Livingston, Robert Lytle, Louis McLane, James K. Polk, John Ragan, Thomas Ritchie, James Ronaldson, Samuel Swartwout, Roger B. Taney, N. P. Trist, and Martin Van Buren.

The collection was acquired in 1917.

ISRAEL WASHBURN

The papers of Israel Washburn were a gift to the Library, in 1917, from his daughter, Miss Maud Washburn, of Port-

land, Me. Israel Washburn was United States Representative in Congress from Maine from 1851 to 1860 and governor of that State during the early part of the Civil War, after which he was collector of the port of Portland. The papers date from 1854 to 1885 and relate to the politics of the day and the position of Maine during the Civil War. Among the correspondents were: John Bigelow, Gerrit Smith, Parke Godwin, Thaddeus Stevens, William H. Seward, Edward Everett, James G. Blaine, H. L. Dawes, E. D. Morgan, and Edwin M. Stanton.

INDEX.

(For a general subjective grouping of the collections *see* Prefatory Note, pp. IV–XVI.)

A.

Abbadie, —— d', journal, 451; letters, 445.
Abbe, Cleveland, donor, 325.
Abbey, Fontenay, 346; St. Denis de Reims, 344.
Abbeys, France, 344, 346.
Abbot, F. A., letters, 185.
Abbott, Robert, lecture notes, 415.
Abdallah, Sultan of Johanna Island, 394.
Abeel, James, letter book, 221.
Abercrombie, James, 10, 194; letters, 66, 348.
Abercromby, James, letters to, 270.
Aberdeen, Lord, *see* Gordon, George Hamilton.
Abergavenny, Marquis of, manuscripts, 395, 396.
Abert, W. S., 217.
Abhidhamma, Pitaka, 306.
Aboukir, Egypt, battle of, 152.
Abraham Weatherwise's Town and Country Almanac, 6.
Acadia, 423; expulsion of French from, 503; Great Britain's answer to France's memorial, 12; Hawthorne's interview with Longfellow regarding, 228; refugees in Louisiana, 451; support of, 11.
Acadians, 423. *See also* Nova Scotia, French inhabitants banishment.
Academy, Spanish, 386.
Academy of Music, Boston, Massachusetts, theatrical playbills, 409.
Acapulco, Mexico, Spanish naval base at, 461.
Accabee, South Carolina, 492.
Account books (Cashbooks, Daybooks, Ledgers, Journals, etc.), 1, 2, 5, 55, 56, 72, 105, 110, 127, 128, 137, 191, 232, 259, 327, 343, 418, 466, 489, 493, 495, 507, 528.
"Account of a Voyage to Penobscot in Maine," 252.
"Account of a Voyage up the Mississippi," 229.
"Account of the present state of the River Mississippi," 229.
Account of the Red River in Louisiana, 229.
Accountant's Office, *see* United States Treasury, Accountant's office.
Accounting officers, *see* United States Treasury, Accounting officers.
Accounts, 83, 86, 97, 102, 103, 106, 110, 112, 113, 121, 129, 135, 136, 138, 141, 142, 147, 151, 155, 158, 159, 176, 177, 182, 189, 191, 194, 195, 223, 233, 238, 246, 248, 249, 250, 255, 259–60, 262, 264, 266, 267, 272, 285, 289, 295, 296, 297, 311, 312, 323, 325, 328, 337, 340, 343, 344, 358, 360, 363, 370, 374, 375, 393, 404–5, 405, 409, 410, 412, 413, 414, 418, 419, 420, 425, 440, 465, 469, 470, 473, 474, 475, 477, 479, 480, 483, 485, 486, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 502, 508, 509, 513, 514, 533, 538; Army commissioners, 471; Barbadoes, 523; Beaumarchais', 276; Bourne's, 44; British official, 423; Colonial, 525; English, 111; Grenada, 526; loan office, 290; Maryland, 248; mercantile, 67, 288, 510, *see also* Merchants' accounts; Navy, 125; New Hampshire, 285; ordnance, 426; plantation, 3, 53; quartermaster, 497; revenue, 424; Revolutionary, 41, 475, 498; Washington's, 513; West Florida, 123.
Accoutrements, returns, 492, 497.
Acheen, City of, 192.
Ackerman, George, letters, 534.
Acquia, Virginia, 2.
Acs, Gideon, certificate regarding, 213.

Act for Founding a College at Chester, Maryland, 248.
Active, naval prize, 487.
Acton, Sir John, letters, 341.
Actors, 109, 216, *see also* Theatrical playbills; Spanish, 107.
Actresses, 216; English, 214; Spanish, 107.
Acts, Shaker, 365.
Adair, John, letters, 178.
Adair, Robert, letters, 441.
Adam, George, regimental officers, 148.
Adams, Abigail, letters, 108, 378.
Adams, Mrs. Blennerhassett, 41.
Adams, Charles Francis, 205; despatch No. 10 to, 365; letters, 32, 313, 511.
Adams, Ebenezer, orderly book, 297.
Adams, Humphrey, correspondence, 136.
Adams, James P., address, 384.
Adams, John, 428, 484; administrations, 35-36, 406; correspondence, 184, 271, 272; diplomatic mission, 197; orders regarding Hessian prisoners, 491; letters, 8, 108, 257, 282, 337, 367, 378, 468, 485; letters to, 154, 156, 257, 277, 344, 367, 536.
Adams, John, see *John Adams*.
Adams, John Quincy, 49, 488; accounts, 4; address, 4; administration, 519; correspondence, 209, 274, 517; message to Congress, 4; papers, 3; letters, 44, 93, 114, 378, 380, 385; letters to, 141, 156, 351, 536.
Adams, Richard, letters, 313.
Adams, Samuel, correspondence, 399.
Adams, Samuel G., letters, 178.
Adams, Samuel Lee, donor, 389.
Adams, William, letter, 327.
Adams Island, discovery, 245.
Addams, John H., letters, 511.
Addington, Isaac, letters, 151, 253.
Addison, John, letter to, 225.
Addison, Thomas G., letters, 313.
Additional Continental regiments, *see* Army, Continental.
Addoms, Jonas S., letter, 327.
Addresses, 384, 403, 427, 431, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 507, 515, 519, 529. British colonies to the King, 24; to the Continental Congress, 82; farewell, Jackson's, *see* Jackson, Andrew; Washington's, *see* Washinton, George; governors', 433; religious, 377; on swearing, 377.
Addresses (residence), 417.
Adet, Peter Augustus, letters, 343.
Adiciones al dictionario de la real academia Espanola, 386.
Adjutant General, *see* United States Army, Adjutant General.
Adjutant-general, Confederate Army, *see* Confederate States of America, Army.
Adjutant General's Office, War Department, *see* War Department.
Adlum, John, letters, 411.
Admirals, British, despatches, 396.
Admiralty, board of, *see* Congress, Continental, Admiralty board; cases, 110, 159; Colonial British, sentences and condemnations, 436; courts, 248, 436; lists, 199; records, *see* Great Britain, Admiralty.
Adstock, England, 112.
Adventure, mate's journal, 193.
Adventurers, memorial, 440.
Advertisements, slave, 375.
Advice, to children, 501.
"A few Thoughts on American Affairs," 492.
Affidavits, 176, 441, 529.
Africa, 4, 423; British naval station activities, 152; Cape coast, white inhabitants, 146; coast, dispute, 18; cruise to, 65; forts of the Royal African Company, 146; slave trade, *see* Royal African Company; West Coast, 24, 283.
African colonization, 171; papers, 374.
African Colonization Society, letters to, 355.

African Company, 4, 423.
African Company of England, 48.
African Methodist Church, affair of the, 108.
Agaña, Island of Guam, archives, 244.
Agassiz, Elizabeth C., letters, 310.
Agassiz, Louis, letters, 389, 390, 511.
Agency, Indian, *see* Indians.
Agent of marine, *see* Marine, Agent of.
Agents, colonial, 524.
Agg, John, letters, 385.
Agreement, articles of, 508; for privateers, 246.
Agricultural Company, Puget Sound, 204.
Agriculture, 180, 184, 191, 204, 205, 228, 241; comments on, 35; formulas and recipes, 217; letters, 275; Mariana Islands, 244; Mexican, 287.
Aguazo, Marquis de San Miguel, letters, 455; expedition, 453.
Aguilar, Rafael Marie de, letters, 462.
Aguinaldo y Famy, Emilio, orders, proclamations, etc., 324.
Augustin I, *see* Yturbide, Augustin.
Aiken, William, correspondence, 95.
Ainslie, Thomas, letter, 13.
Ainslie, Thomas, militia company, orderly book, 297.
Aitken, Andrew, letters, 186.
Aitken, Robert, letters, 84.
Aix-la-Chappelle, treaty, 16, 28.
"Al Emporio de la Nueva Mundo Centro de la Liberalidad y Magnificencia," 262.
Alabama, bank bills, 479; British claim to territory, 10; broadsides, 4; court records, 73; general assembly resolves, 4; governor's proclamation, 4; ordinance of secession, 71; papers, 4; plantation account book, 3; reconstruction, 49; travels in, 206.
Alabama claims, *see* Geneva arbitration.
Alabama River, Mississippi, plan, 440.
Alarcon, Martin de, entrance into Texas, 453.
"Alarm list," militia, Revolutionary War, 222.
Alaska, missionaries in, 457; trade, 457; Russian American Company in, 457; transfer to United States, 172.
Albany, New York, 160, 193, 196, 267; 300; accounts at, 492; British order of battle at, 197; Committee of Safety, letters to, 271, 289, 503; Convention on union of colonies at, 9; Indian conference at, 66–67, 429; orderly book, 295, 300; travels to, 50.
Albemarle, Earl of, 423.
Albums, 379, 412, 413, 477.
Alcalá de Henares, Spain, Archives at, 397.
Alchemy, 361; symbolism in, 363.
Alcock, Florence, letters, 369.
Alcock, Henry, letters, 369.
Aleutian Islands, Alaska, 457; costumes, implements and maps, 458.
Alexander I, of Russia, instructions from, 457.
Alexander II, Emperor of Russia, proposed presentation of Farragut's portrait to, 393.
Alexander VI, Pope of Rome, bulls, 68; obedience to, 385–386.
Alexander, Edmund B., letters, 353
Alexander, James, complaint, 287.
Alexander, James W., letters, 34.
Alexander, Lawson, letters, 43.
Alexander, Morgan, company roll, 248.
Alexander, Polly, letters to and from, 531.
Alexander, Stephen, letters, 33.
Alexander, William, letters to, 102.
Alexander, William (called Lord Stirling), correspondence, 287, 399; papers, 400; letters, 52, 87, 268; letters to, 268.
Alexander, William Th., letters, 373.
Alexander, W. D., 164.
Alexandre, ——, 447.

Alexandria, Virginia, 67, 368; captured by British, 372; customs collector, 476; customs records, 474; dragoons, 507; lottery at, 478; mayor, 372; physicians' accounts, 418; mercantile papers, 208; merchants, 259, 420; Washington papers burned at, 512.
Alexandria Bank, correspondence, 104, 507.
Alexandria Canal Company papers, 104, 507.
Alden, John, letters, 441.
Alden, Joseph, papers, 5.
Alden, Roger, letters, 189.
Alden, Seth, papers, 5.
Alden, Thomas, 5.
Alden Family papers, 4.
Aldobrandini, ——, letters, 441.
Aldrich, A. P., correspondence, 160; letters, 329.
Aldrich, Jacob, 99.
Aldridge, Christopher, letters, 441.
Aldworth, Richard Neville, letters, 441.
Alger, Nicholas, orderly book, 300.
Algiers, Africa, letters from, 168, 219, 338.
Algunes apuntes sobre la historia antigua de Yucatan, 265.
Alin, Joseph, letters, 313.
Allan, John, 110–111; letters, 84.
Alleghany County, Pennsylvania, taxables in, 311.
Alleghany Mountains, inhabitants west of, address to, 176; lands west of, 418; Revolutionary garrisons and posts in, 140.
Alleghany River, forts on, 399.
Alleghany Valley, notes on conditions, climate, etc., 120.
Allegiance, oaths of, 122, 407; Delaware oaths, 99; to United States, 88, 89.
Allen, A. B., correspondence, 160.
Allen, Mrs. C. W., donor, 115.
Allen, David Oliver, letters, 351.
Allen, Elisha H., letters, 118.
Allen, Ethan, accounts with Vermont, 502; letters, 87, 289, 490, 502–503.
Allen, Ira, accounts with Vermont, 502; autobiography, 502; correspondence, 502; vindication of Vermont, 503; letters, 52, 313, 503.
Allen, James, letters, 313.
Allen Robert letters, 440.
Allen, Samuel, heirs, claim to New Hampshire, 284.
Allen, Thomas, letters, 144.
Allen, William (of Ohio), papers, 7; letters, 500.
Allen, William, letters, 313.
Allen, William B., 8; journal, 205.
Allen, William F., letters, 32.
Allen, W. R., donor, 219, 471.
Alley, T. J., "Khaleel," 227.
Alliance, United States and France, 463.
Alliance, Continental frigate, captures the *Kingston*, 487; officers and crew, 487; letter book, 487; muster book, 488.
Alliot, Paul, "Reflexions historiques et politiques," 229.
Allston, Washington, letters, 278, 313.
Allston's Hall, Boston, Massachusetts, theatrical playbills, 409.
Almanacs, 5, 6, 7, 192, 343, 361, 412, 413; Gentleman and Citizens, 50; nautical, 291.
Almazan, Juan Antonio Perez de, report, 454.
Almodovar, Marquis de, letters, 441, 462.
Alonso Urbano, Father, 264.
Alphabet, Comanche, 233; Japanese symbols, 183.
Alps, manuscript fragment found on the, 179.
Alsop, Richard, correspondence, 352.
Alston, Charles, jr., letters, 329.
Alston, W. J., letters, 116.
Alvarado, Francisco de, 264.

Alvord, Benjamin, letters, 233.
Amarillos, Marquis de las, reports to, 387; letters, 455.
Amat, Island of, voyage to, 381.
Amazon River, colony failure, 438.
Amberville, Father de l', letters to, 17.
Ambler, B. M., donor, 39.
Ambler, Jaquelin, letters, 239.
Ambler, John, letters to, 406; papers, 8.
Ambler, Richard, 506.
Ambler manuscripts, 505.
Amelia Island, East Florida, 121; report on, 318.
America, agents to receive money, minutes, 15; books and pamphlets, 165;
British Army in, 11, 15, 151; contracts for provisioning, 12; expenditures for extraordinary services, 12; instructions and orders, 12; officers' commissions in colonial troops, 14;
British Colonies, 428; accounts of plantations in, 8, 423; addresses to the King, 24, 187; addresses, regarding, 146; affairs in, 14; American duties act, 48; bishops in, 10; boundaries, 57, 427; bullion imported into, 439; candid suggestions of differences with, 491; coin in, 9, 10; commanders in, 12; committee reports on, 423; courts of inferior jurisdiction in, 423; currency in, 9, 10, 432, 438; customs board, 13; debt for extra expense of French and Indian War, 9; declaration of rights, 24; defense expense, 437; description of, 14; disputes with Great Britain, 188; distances in, 15; disturbances in, 48, 425, 437, 491; documents, 165; ecclesiastical affairs in, 9, 10; encroachment on Spanish, 458; establishment of, 17; expense, 439; exports, 9, 438; felons transported to, 148; flotsam and jetsom grant, 150; forfeited estates, 150; freeholders' memorial to House of Lords, 389; frontier disturbances, 9; governors, 12, 13; governors' commission, 14; letters and circulars to governors, 9, 13, 15, 24; instructions to governors, 38; government, 428; Great Britain's rights to lands in, 12; imports of manufactures from Great Britain, 439; independence, 370; Indian departments, 438; instructions and orders sent to, 9; iron exportations, 438; "Join or die," 435; lands granted to soldiers, 15; laws, 438; laws relating to, 8; legal opinions on cases relating to, 10; letter from London merchants to, 254; letters regarding, 9, 276; letters on troubles in, 491; lotteries, 478; management, 27; manufactures, 423, 438; Massachusetts act repealed, 48; military affairs, 98; Americans on the Mississippi River, 432; money expended by Great Britain in, 182; papers, 8–15; papers from, 138; Parliament acts relative to, 423; Parliament's right to tax, 48; petition to House of Commons, 187–188; pirates in, 435; plantation reports, 9; politics, 514; population, 15; possessions disputed by Spain, 11; postmaster general, 15; preservation of woods, 151; privateers and prizes, 436; Privy Council memoranda relating to, 533; proprietary government, 9; provinces erected in, 15; provincial officers, 370; provincial troops, 371; relations with Spain, 460; representation in Parliament, 188; revenues, 424; right to raise and apply money, 438; scheme to render more useful, 435; secret correspondence relative to, 395; Secretary of State for, 430; ships trading to, 437; slave trade in, 15; Southern colonies, expedition against, 425; Spanish depredations in, 437; Stamp Act, 24; state of, 9, 430; sugar cultivation in, 15; tea duty repealed, 48; tea riots, 425; "Thoughts on American affairs," 492; trade, 11, 48, 425, 437, 438, 522; treaties relating to, 14; union of, 9, 435. *See also* Great Britain, Colonial Office Records, America and West Indies.
British and French colonies, boundaries, 273; British ships clearing for, 147; British ships seized by Spain in, 11; campaign plan of British in, 436; Canto settimo del poema—Il Paradiso, 335;
Central, 204; archeology and bibliography, 359; coast, *see* Relacion de todas las costas; Confederate States of America, agents in, 71; diplomatic despatches from United States to, 242; ethnology, 359; financial agents in, 349; Indian languages and chronicles, 264, 359; papers, 57–58;
Coast along the Gulf of Mexico, *see* Relacion de todas las costas, etc.;
Colonies, papers, 413; medicine practice in, 416; trade regulations, 522; wars, 517;
Considerations relating to, 27; convoy of merchant ships from, 151; discovery of, 19, 516; documents in European archives relating to, 462; drama, 216; Dutch

colonies, 16, 59; educational freedom in, 148; exports of iron, 439; flotsam and jetsom found on coast, 150; French activities in, 19; French and British commission to adjust differences in, 151; French and Indian War, *see* French and Indian War:
French colonies in, 12, 444, 447, 451; boundary disputes, 427; encroach on Spanish, 458; grants in, 427; papers, 16–19; slavery in, 18; trade, 15, 447;
French designs on, 459; French discoveries and settlement in, 19; French dispute with England, 18; French islands in, 131; French Navy in, 198; French possession of, 430; French trade with islands of, 131; graduates in medicine, 417; history, local bibliography, 482; history notes and chronological table, 165; history, outlines, 522; hunters in Chihuahua, 445; lakes, 19; manuscripts in European archives relating to, 395–397, *see also* Great Britain, Royal Institution, American manuscripts; maps, 16, 165; preservation of woods in, 151; prisoners in City of Mexico, 456; relations to Asia, 457; Russian colonies in, 457; Russian expeditions to, 456–457; Spanish to aid French in, 454;
Spanish colonies, 19–23, 381; boundaries with British colonies, 57; colonizing plans, 458; council minutes, 458; decrees referring to, 528; English encroachment on, 458; exploration, 21; fortifications, 458; French encroachment on, 458; government routine, 458; independence, 65; Inquisition in, 386; invasion of, 454; Jesuit expulsion, 22; letters and orders relating to, 525; memoir on, 18–19; minerals, 458; missions, 459; natural resources development, 458; Northern, 23; official letters from, 458; papers relating to, 21; piracy in, 458; population, 381; relations with the Philippines, 460; salt, 458; smuggling in, 458; Swiss industries introduced into, 459; timber, 458; trade, 381, 444, *see also* America, Spanish, *also* Spain, Archivo de Indias;
Stamp Act, 24; trade with, 438; travels in, 423; voyages to, 21, 423, 457; Western, establishment of English settlements in, and expulsion of French from, 17. *See also* United States.
America and the West Indies, *see* Great Britain, State Papers, America and West Indies series.
America, North, Atlantic Coast Fisheries, 119; British naval activity, 152; British navy station, 66, 283; cruise to, 65; eastern mineralogy, 420; exports to Jamaica, 430; history, 333; imports from Great Britain, 188; Indian remains, 388; journey to, 483; map, 139; northwest coast, 245; present state of, 254; travels in, 200; voyages to, 245. *See also* United States.
America, South, 202, 204; affairs, 382; archeology, 359; bibliography, 359, 360; cartography, 360; countries in, 388; cruise to, 65; diplomatic despatches from United States to, 242; education, 240; ethnology, 359; financial agents in, 349; industrial questions, 240; languages, 359, 360; Indians, 388; letters, 240; map, 381–382; papers, 381–384; political disturbances, 66; population and resources, 22; republics, 260; Spanish colonies revolt, 412; United States agent for commerce and seamen in, 351; voyage to, 246.
America, Spanish history, 22, 23; Instruccion reservada, 23; people of, 22; petitions and decrees relating to, 21; Relacion de todas las Costas é Islas, etc., 21.
American, *see* United States, citizen.
American Antiquarian Society, donor, 6.
American Anti-Slavery Society, 380.
"American Archives," 128, 418. *See also* Force, Peter.
American Colonization Society, 127, 163, 203; financial secretary, 375; papers, 23, 374.
American Fur Company, 203.
American Historical Association, 60, 240.
American literature, essay on, 95.
"American Materiá Medica," 415.
American Medical Association, members, 417.
"American Medical Biography," 414, 418.
American Medical Surgery, 417.
American Party, 542.
American periodicals, *see* Periodicals, American.
American Philosophical Society, 370; Franklin papers, 133; minutes regarding steamboat, 120.
"American Telegraph System," by Henry O'Reilly, 484.

American Times (The), 334.
Americana, 165.
"Americana Germanica," 197.
Ames, Fisher, letters, 157.
Ames, Mary C., letter, 175.
Ames, Nathaniel, 6.
Amherst, Sir Henry, letters, 441.
Amherst, Sir Jeffery, 12, 423; Army under, 194; correspondence, 490; memoire to, 451; letters, 15, 66, 254, 267, 504.
Ammunition, 400, 531; captured, 201; for Florida, 460; petition for, 161.
Amnesty and pardon record, 185.
"Amor Patriæ," 188.
Amory, Thomas C., 403.
Amsterdam, Holland, 245, 405; American vessels arriving at, 44; American vessels at, 260, 423; English Pilgrims in, 344; goods shipped from, 423; United States consul at, 43, 44; voyage to West Indies, Virginia and back, 432.
Amyard, Claudius, letters, 441.
Anagrams, 104.
Analyses des negotiations entre la France et les autres Puissances de l'Europe, etc., 16.
"An American," pseudonym of Joseph Ware, *q. v.*
Anatomy, notes on, 416.
Anchieta, Joseph de, Arte de grammatica mais usada va costa do Brazil, 382.
"Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley," 388.
Anderson, Alexander, letters, 336.
Anderson, Bentley, letters, 8.
Anderson, James, letters, 118.
Anderson, James M., biographical sketch of, 414.
Anderson, Joseph, letters to, 536.
Anderson, Joshua, letters to, 120.
Anderson, Margaret, donor and poems by, 335.
Anderson, Mary: *see* Navarro, Mary (Anderson) de.
Anderson, Robert, 25; correspondence, 170; correspondence with Beauregard, 71; letters, 313, 390.
Anderson, R. P., letters to, 489.
Anderson, Thomas, journal, 199.
Anderson, William A., letters to, 156.
Anderson, ——, "Reminiscences of the Black Hawk War," 511.
Andia y Varela, Josef de, Viaje, 381.
André, John Lewis, 25, 334; letters, 441.
Andrew, John A., letters, 313.
Andrew Doria U. S. S., journal of cruise, 423.
Andrew Rykman's Prayer, 32.
Andrews, Charles M., Guide to materials for American history prior to 1783, 422.
Andrews & Davenport, Guide to manuscript materials for history of the United States in British Museum, etc., 422.
Andrews, Christopher Columbus, letters, 511.
Andrews, Joseph Gardner, journal, 200.
Andrews, Robert, 192.
Andrews, Timothy Patrick, correspondence, 210, 542; letters, 128.
Andros, Sir Edmund, 8, 506.
Andros, Thomas, letters, 313.
Angelini, Tito, 25.
Anglo-American hunters, 455.
Anglo-American trade, 456.
Angulo, Juan de, 261.
Ann, *see* Mother Ann.
Anna, naval prize, 487.
Anna Krell, barque, abstract log, 246.
Annapolis, Maryland, 136, 388; portrait presented to, 54; Tuesday Club, 248; Washington's speech, resigning his commission at, 514.
Annapolis Royal, Nova Scotia, 10, 11, 423.

Anne, Queen of England, 27, 54, 408; letters, petitions and orders to and from, 423–424.
Anne Arundel County, Maryland, 136, 137; notary public record, 249.
Anonymous, diaries, 196, 198, 202, 204; In octo libros, physicorum disputationes, 361; journals, 198, 199, 200, 204; letters and papers, 25, 380; observations, 363; poem, 334; reflections, 20; Relation d'un voyage dans Amerique du Nord, 200; tour from Poughkeepsie to Sacondago, 201.
Anson, George, Baron, letters, 441.
Anson County, North Carolina, description of, 293.
Anspach, Bavaria, troops, in American Revolution, 493; instructions, letters, returns, etc., 428.
Antas, Miguel Martins d', dispatches, etc., 339.
Anthon, R. H., letters, 127.
Anthony, Henry B., letters, 389.
Anthony, Susan B., donor, 391.
Antigua, West Indies, 196; diary kept at, 413; governors' letters, 424; laws, 8; merchants' petition to Cromwell, 424; plantation reports on, 9; ship arrivals and departures, 413.
Antill, Edward, letters, 84.
Antilles, West Indies, papers relating to, 522.
Antiquary, 376.
Antisell, Thomas, biographical sketch by, 421.
Anti-Masonic movement, *see* Masons.
Anti-Slavery Society, *see under* Slavery.
"Antorcha de Americanos," 261.
Antrim, B. Jay, journals and diaries, 204.
Ants, cane, 428.
Antwerp, Belgium, 121; United States consul at, 44.
Anvill, Duke d', letters, 441.
Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d', maps, 16.
Apalache, Florida, 122.
Apalachee, Georgia, expedition against, 10.
Apalachian Indians, *see* Indians, tribes.
Apelles, lecture on, 228.
Apollon, French ship, suit against, 110.
Apolobamba, Bolivia, missions, 381.
Apostles, *see also* Sthaviras.
Appeal, courts of, *see* Courts.
Appleton, D. F., letters, 393.
Appleton, John, correspondence, 211.
Appleton, John, letters, 43.
Appleton, Nathaniel, letter to, 475.
Appleton, William, letters, 256.
Applications for office, 26, 185, 328, 489; under the Confederate States of America, 71.
Applications to Continental Congress, 80; to Continental Treasury from the States, 86.
"Applied Sociology," manuscript of, 510.
Appointments, 91, 328; British Navy, 432. *See also* United States, President, appointments.
Appotomattox, Virginia, Lee's surrender, 309.
Appraisements, Washington family estates, 418.
Appropriations, United States Government, 476.
Apthorpe, Charles, letters, 441.
Aquia Creek, Virginia, account book kept at, 420.
Arabia, 350.
Arabic language, 236; Christian missals, 308; Koran in, 307; proclamation, in, 325; typewriting in, 273, 307.
Arahats, 305.
Arakawa, Prof., 182.
Aranda, Pedro Pablo, Abarca y Bolea, Conde d', correspondence, 463.
Ararat farm, Cecil County, Maryland, 328.
Arbeely, George H., donor of memorial to William McKinley, 236.
Arbitration, Fisheries, at The Hague, 119; Geneva Tribunal of, 96; International 484.

Arbuckle, Matthew, letters to, 161.
Arbuthnot, Marriot, 424; proclamation, 496; squadron's prizes, 436.
Archeology, 388; manuscripts, 359; prehistoric, 362.
Archbishop, tax on, 387.
Archdale, John, considerations presented to Parliament, 27; papers, 26.
Archer, Branch T., 26.
Archer, Charles, letters, 520.
Archer, John, 112.
Archer, Lady, 113.
Archer, Stevenson, letters, 260.
Archer, William, 112.
Archer, William Segar, letters, 94, 313, 500.
Archer, ——, 112.
Archer family, 112.
Architecture, 106, 158; military, *see* Kriegsbaukunst, Specielle. *See also* United States Capitol, *also* Virginia, University of.
Archives, American, Force's, 418.
Archives, Canadian, 419.
Archives des Affaires Etrangères, 452.
Archives du Ministère de la Marine, 452.
Archives, Imperial, at Petrograd, 456.
Archives Nationales, Paris, 444.
Archives, Ontario, Canada, 230.
Archives, Spain, *see* Spain, Archivo General de Indias.
Archivo General de Indias, 359, 458, 460; transcripts from, 229, 230.
Archivo Nacional de Cuba, 443.
Arcos y Moreno, Alonzo, letters, 441.
Arctic exploring expeditions, 205, 362.
Arellano, Diego Ramirez de, 19.
Arendt, Henry Leonard Philip, Baron d', letters, 84.
Arendts, Albert, 27.
Arey, Henry W., 207.
Argenteau papers, 28.
Argentine, South America, papers relating to, 381–382; Patagonia, 20; language, 382; settlement, 20.
Argentine Republic, *see* Ensenada.
"Argument of Walker and Stanton as to . . . accounting officers of the Treasury," 226.
Argus U. S. S., log book, 340.
Argyle, Duke of, *see* Campbell, John.
Arias, David Dias, goods confiscated, 450.
Ariel, H. M. S., log of, 65.
Ariscal y de la Piobera, Marquis de Villanueva del, 21.
Arithmetic, practice book, 104; school exercises, 340.
Arizona, 461; history, 458; Spain's advance into, 460.
Ark, The, *see* Noah's Ark.
Arkansas, garrison and officers while a part of Louisiana, 450; ordinance of secession, 71; troops, first regiment, 471.
Arlington, H., 113.
Armada, Florida, 460; Spanish, 460. *See also* Spain, Royal Armada papers.
Armand-Tuffin, Charles, Marquis de La Rouerie, plan for dragoon regiment, 471; letters, 87, 277, 498.
Armed vessels, captured in the Chesapeake, 436; on Lake Champlain, 430.
Armistead, Henry, letters, 190.
Armistead, Theodore, letters, 292.
Armorial Bearings, Notes on, 227.
Arms, apportionment to States, 471; for Florida, 460; from France to Louisiana, 450; improvement in, 106; inspection of, 471; for loyalists, 431; returns, 492; voyage to West Indies for, 77.
Armstrong, George, letters, 313.
Armstrong, H. G., letters, 216.

Armstrong, James, 127.
Armstrong, James D., letters, 402.
Armstrong, John, 49; correspondence, 370, 419; letters, 313.
Armstrong, John, minister to France, 29; papers, 29; Secretary of War, 29; letters, 87, 219, 239, 535.
Armstrong, John A., letters, 313.
Armstrong, Robert, letters, 336.
Armstrong, William, papers, 30.
Army, British in America, paymaster, 371; prisoners, 31, 32; organization of Prussian, 349; Quartermaster General, 267.
Army, Confederate, *see* Confederate States of America, army.
Army, Continental, 160–161, 211, 214, 356; absentees, 496; Additional regiment, 198; adjutant general, 301, 302; arms and accoutrements, 492; Artificer regiment, 188; Artillery, 298, 301; British prisoners, 219; Camp at Cambridge, 296; camp life, 372; cavalry, 496, 498; chaplain, 377; commander in chief, 370, 513, 514, *see also* Washington, George; clothing department, 81; Commissary, 492, 494; Commissary affairs, 143; Commissary department and reports on, 81, 145; Commissary general of issues, 399; Commissary of prisoners, 366; councils of war, 270, 403, 512, *see also* Washington, George; court of inquiry, 403; division of, 296; employment of negro slaves in, 218; estimates, 82; expedition against Staten Island, 83; Forage masters department, 491; general orders, 173; headquarters at New York City, 419; headquarters expenses, accounts and vouchers, 514; hospital reports, 81; hospital returns, 494; inspectors' reports, 81; Medical department, 114; Medical department controversy, 415; medical men's letters, 498; military characters' letters, 421; mustermasters' reports on, 81; muster rolls, 513; mutiny, 82;
Officers: addresses, 403; accounts, 475, 498; biographical notes, 419; boards, 514; discharged, 514; exchanged, 87; half pay, 188; letters to Congress, 80; letters *to*, 41; line officers, 400; qualifications, 514; records, 498; Washington's correspondence with, 515;
Paymasters, 284, 497; Paymaster general, 496; Paymaster general's papers, 83; peace establishment, 82; physicians, 421; prisoners, 436; prisoners' department, 81; prisoners' exchange, 514, *see also* Prisoners of war; property damaged by, 475;
Quartermaster, 172, 200, 201, 284, 495, 496, 497, *see also* Revolution, War of the, quartermaster; assistant deputy, 159; clerk to, 205; department, 82, 403, 518; department accounts, 41; department employees, 82; department papers, 88, 89; department report, 81; Quartermaster general, 97, 221, 269, 491, 495; Quartermaster general, deputy, 221; Quartermaster general, deputy, papers, 172;
rank rolls, 491; recruit lists, 493;
Regiments: Fourth Infantry, 377; Ninth, 492; Fifteenth, 296; Artillery, Second, 301; Lamb's, 298; Dragoons, Fourth, 496; Second Canadian regiment, 301, 493; Additional continental regiment, 198; Artificer regiment, 188; Invalid regiment, 248, 399;
reports on, 81; returns, 82, 403, 494, 513; sermons, 377; Southern department, 301; supplies, 172, 176, 271, 277, 403; surgeons and surgeons' mates, 414. *See also* United States, Army.
Army and Navy Chronicle, 127.
Arnall, John, letters, 441.
Arnedo, Jose Filipe, 323, 324.
Arnold, Benedict, Canadian expedition, 196, 297; commission, 69; New London expedition, 76; papers, 30; treason, 30; letters, 87, 214.
Arnold, Isaac, letters, 369.
Arnold, J. N., letters, 369.
Arnold, Nesbitt, 12.
Arnold, Samuel B., confession, 119.
Arnott, Matthew Robert, letters, 441.
Arny, ——, d'; letter to, 18.
Arrow, poison, 376.
Arsenal, 34.
Arsy, Marquis de Gouy d', journal, 17–18.
Art, *see* Italy, fine arts.
Artaguiette, Diron d', case against Perier, 446; journal, 452; letters, 444.
"Arte Breve de la Langua Otini," 264.

Arte de Gramatica da Lingoa Mais usada va Costa do Brasil, 382.
Arte de las tres lenguas Kakchiquel, Quiché y Tzutuhil, 265.
Arte Divocionario, Cholti, 264.
Arte en lengua Cholti, 265.
Arte Novissima de Lengua Mexicana dispuesto, 265.
Arte of English Poesie, The, 334.
Arte y Gramatica de la lengua Aymara, 383.
Arthur, Chester A., 31.
Articles of Agreement, for privateers, 246.
Articles of Union, Convention at Cambridge, 502.
Artificers, Hessian troops, 494.
Artificers, Regiment, officers, 188.
Artillery, cannon, 531; captain of, 400; estimate of weight of cannon, 212; for Florida, 460; inventory, 451; practice, 25; Royal, 201; supplies, 387. *See also* United States Army, Artillerists and Engineers.
Artists, 278; Italian, 521.
Arts, fine, 179; Japan, 281; Mexican, 287. *See also* National Academy.
Arts and Sciences, International Congress of, 291.
Asbury, Francis, letter, 200.
Ascension Island, grant of, 151.
Ashburton, Lord, *see* Baring, Alexander.
Ashmolean manuscripts, transcripts from, 422.
Ashmore, John D., correspondence, 160.
Ashmun, George, card with Lincoln's last writing, 226; grand children, depositors, 226.
Asia, relation to America, 457.
Asia, H. M. S., barge, burned, 441.
Asiatic cholera, treatment and cure, 416.
Asmara Dana, chant, 307.
Asno Erudito, El, 227.
"A Son of Liberty," address to Betrayed Inhabitants of New York, 289.
Aspinwall, John L., letters, 242.
Aspinwall, Thomas, papers, 490.
Aspinwall, William H., correspondence, 521; letters, 260.
Aspirations, religious, 346.
Assault and battery, sentence for, 188.
Assignats, 130.
Assinniboine, Fort, Montana, 118.
Assistance, Writs of, 427.
Associated Loyalists, *see* Loyalists.
Associators, Pennsylvania, 312; Philadelphia, 378.
Astor, John Jacob, correspondence, 352; letters, 242, 313; letters to, 189.
Astor, John Jacob, jr., letters, 234.
Astra, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Astrology, 148; students, 432.
Astronomical almanac or diary, 5, 6.
Astronomy, 142, 214, 291; calculations, 291, 361, 362; notes on, 256; observations, 268, 370; school exercises, 340; treatise, 361; United States National Observatory, 256; unpublished work on, 255.
Asuncion, Benito, claim, 324.
Athenæum, Boston, Massachusetts, 418.
"Athens, The Ruins of," 335.
Atherton, Charles Gordon, correspondence, 329.
Atherton, Joshua, letters, 214.
Atkinson, Edward, letters, 31, 235.
Atkinson, Hoffman, 123.
Atkinson, Mrs. Hoffman, donor, 123.
Atkinson, Richard, letters, 441.
Atkinson, Theodore, correspondence, 38; journal, 174; voyage to Casco Bay, 174; voyage to Penobscot, 252.
Atlanta, Georgia, 218; International Cotton Exposition at, 334; journey to, 421.
Atlanta, U. S. S., 374, 375.

Atlante, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Atlantic coast, discoveries, 213; history, 212; settlement, 213.
Atlee, Samuel John, papers, 31, 32; letters, 312.
Atlee, William, letters, 84, 160, 312; letters to, 267.
Atlee, William Augustus, papers, 31, 32.
Atlee, William R., letter to, 517.
Attainted, List of persons in Georgia, 140.
Attakathas, 306.
Attleborough, Massachusetts, 200.
Attorney, 375; Maryland, letters, 221; power of, 487; for United States in Burr trial, 176.
Attorney-general of the United States, 46.
Atzerodt, George A., confession, 119.
Auberville, —— d', memoir and report, 449; letters, 445.
Aubignose, —— d', 19.
Aubin, Joseph Marius Alexis, "Mexican Picture Writings," 388; letters, 389.
Aubin, —— d', letters, 441.
Aubrey, Harry M., donor, 3, 129.
Aubry, Philip, 452; proclamation, 452; letters, 445.
Auch, France, 130.
Auchmuty, Samuel, correspondence, 187.
Auckland, Lord, correspondence, 293; manuscripts, 395, 397.
Audiencias, 458–460, 462.
Audit Office, Great Britain, Papers, transcripts from, 423.
Auditor General of Revenues in America, 424.
Augias, ——, observations, 449.
Augusta, Georgia, merchant, 371.
Augusta, 375.
Augusta County, Virginia, militia, 419.
Augustinians, 387.
Auld Lang Syne, 51.
Aulick, J. H., letters, 79, 329.
Aurora, naval prize, 487.
Ausa, Juan Bautista de, 22.
Austin, Benjamin, letters, 367.
Austin, James T., 142.
Austin, Texas, lands and products, 205.
Australia, 202.
Austria, Francis Joseph, Emperor of, decree of, 264.
Authors, foreign copyright, 279; Latin, 226; letters and manuscripts of, 32.
"Author's Grove," Cincinnati, 310.
Autobiographies, 466, 488, 499; of Ira Allen, 502; of John Kessler, 488; of Matthew Fontaine Murray, 255; sketch of Zachary Taylor, 405; of Martin Van Buren, 499.
Autographs, 33, 118, 207, 216, 223, 247, 258, 264, 407–8, 413; photographs with, 279.
Aux Cayes, Hayiti, 78, 374.
Avedaño chronicle, 264.
Avenger, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Avery, Elisha, letters to, 143.
Avery, W. L., letters, 374.
Avilés, Pedro Menendez de, memorial against, 460; petition, 460.
Ayer, Samuel H., correspondence, 329.
Aylett, John, letters, 177.
Aylett, William, correspondence, 271; letters, 84, 217.
Aylwin, Judge ——, "Notes on Judgment," 228.
Aymará language, grammar, 383.
Ayres, ——, notice to, 435.
Ayscough Catalogue, British Museum, 249.
Ayuntiamento, Philippines, records, 323.
Ayuso, D. F. G., letters, 303.
Azlor, Joseph de, expedition, 453.
Aztecs, language, dramas, 261.

B.

Babb, Jonathan, letters to, 116.
Babcock, Joshua, letters, 348.
Babcock, J. F., correspondence, 521.
Babcock, Orville E., letters, 33.
Bacchanalian songs, 335.
Bache, Alexander Dallas, correspondence, 142; notes on coast of United States, 234; papers, 33; letters, 133, 376.
Bache, Richard, papers, 83; letters, 277, 312.
"Back Settler," "Some Fugitive Thoughts," 491.
Backus, Charles, letters, 313.
Bacon, Amgar, complaint against, 151.
Bacon, Ezekiel, letters, 292.
Bacon, Nathaniel, 505; rebellion, 424, 506; letters, 151, 313.
Bacon, Thomas, correspondence, 509.
Bacon family, estate of, 112.
Baddelley, George, letters, 531.
Badeau, Adam, letters to, 33.
Badger, George E., letters, 519; letters to, 209.
Badger, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Badges, Lincoln, 226; Oregon Pioneer Association, 303.
Baffo, Giogio, LaPoesie, 334.
Baggot, Joseph, 94.
Bagley *vs.* Vanmeter, suit, 224.
Bahama Islands, 424; agent in Great Britain, letter, 523; letter to agent in Great Britain, 524; Assembly proceedings, 523; commissioners correspondence, 524; council minutes, 424; description of, 424; exports, 9; governor, 189; governor and council, 424; lieutenant governor, letter to, 523; letters and petitions, 424; natural history, 190; papers relating to, 503, 522–523; plantations, 523; trade with United States, 523; troops enlistment, 523. *See also* New Providence.
Bailey, Francis, 56; letters patent to, 480.
Bailey, John, regiment, 495.
Bailey, Luther, orderly books, 299.
Bailey, Richard, letter to, 399.
Bailey, Theodorus, letters, 313.
Bailey, William, letter, 421.
Bailly, —— le, memoire, 449.
Bainbridge, William, letters, 341; letter to, 340.
Baine, Robert, 2.
Baird, Spencer F., letters, 389.
Baird, Samuel John, papers, 34.
Baird, Thomas D., letters, 34.
Baker, B. ——, 226.
Baker, Samuel, lectures on materia medica, 416.
Baker, William, letters, 441.
Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de, 19.
Balcarcel, Antonio, 453.
Balcarres, Lord, *see* Lindsay, Alexander.
Balch, Alfred, letters, 337.
Baldwin, Briscoe G., letters, 402.
Baldwin, John B., letters, 313.
Baldwin, John B., letters, 402.
Baldwin, Josiah, company, 299–300.
Baldwin, Roger, 76.
Baldwin, Simeon, correspondence, 209; reminiscences of James Kent, 209.
Balero, Marques de, letters, 453, 455.
Balfour, Nisbet, letters, 313.
Balize, Louisiana, fortifications, 445, 447, 448; river at, 447; tides at, 449.
Ball, Burges, papers, 34.
Ball, M. Dulany, letter to, 220.
Ball, R. T. Mason, depositor, 34.

Ball, Spencer, 56.
Ball, Spencer M., letter to, 364.
Ball, in honor of Lafayette, 213.
Ballads, 34, 35, 380; English, 335. *See also* Songs.
Balliet, Stephen, letters, 313.
Balloch, *see* Drummond, Henry, of Balloch.
Balmaceda, José Manuel, 383.
Balmain, Andrew, letter, 421.
Baltimore, Lord, 424; map of Maryland and Virginia, 431; Penn's suit against, 424; portrait, 54; possession of Newfoundland, 434.
Baltimore, Charles Calvert, Lord, 99; deeds, 250.
Baltimore, Frederick Calvert, Lord, deeds, 250.
Baltimore, Maryland 43, 46, 245, 246, 345, 416; assembly, 260; bank of United States at, 249–250, 260; banks, 472; book dealers, letters to, 103; Democratic National Convention at, 242; First Volunteers, The (song), 481; lawyer's papers 260; merchants, 136, 182, 404–5; merchant's letters, 208, 222; 349; port clearances, etc., 246; port list of ships, 250; prices current, 405; riots, 206; stage line to, 272, Washington Medical College, 416.
Baltimore Clipper (The), 55.
Baltimore County, Maryland, Committee of Observation, record book, 248.
Baltimore Library Company, 44.
Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, agents' letter books, 222.
Balz, Buenaventure, letter, 529.
Bancroft, George, 188, 494, 509; correspondence, 127, 294, 541; letters, 35, 79, 126, 310, 384, 390, 500, 511, 537.
Banister, John, letter, 424. *See also* Bannister.
Bank, annuities, 149: books, 358; notes, 478; banknotes of China, 479: banknotes of Porto Rico. 528. *See also* Alexandria Bank, *also* Patriotic Bank of Washington.
Bank of Baltimore, suit, 472.
Bank, Citizens', of Louisiana, donor, 479.
Bank of England, charter for foundation of, 151.
Bank, Farmers, of Virginia, suit against, 472.
Bank, First National, of Harrisonburg, Virginia, donor, 479.
Bank, Fiscal, of United States, an act to incorporate, 115.
Bank of Michigan, 358.
Bank of South Carolina, 111, 328.
Bank, United States, establishment of, 157; papers, 472, 540–41; Baltimore branch, 260, 472; Baltimore branch, papers, 249–250; broadside against, 385; Hamilton's report on, 157.
Bank, United States, Second, 540; Baltimore branch, 260.
Bankers, Holland, 86.
Banking, 115, 116, 186; correspondence, 349; letters relating to, 536.
Banks, 372; Confederate, 478; resumption of specie payments, 489.
Banks, Henry, correspondence, 542.
Banks, Sir Joseph, letters, 412.
Banks, Nathaniel Prentiss, letters, 233, 237, 279, 313, 534; letters to, 331.
Banks of Newfoundland fisheries, French rights, 434.
Banners, 305.
Bannister, J., letters, 41.
Bannister, Seth, company, 497.
Banquets, 470.
Baptism, register, 454.
Baptist records, 345.
Baptists, Goshen Association, minutes, 345.
Baptiste, *see* Good, Battiste.
Barataria, Louisiana, 447; wood on, 448.
Barbadoes, West Indies, 432; papers: acts, council minutes, governor's correspondence, etc., etc., 523–524; laws, 8; ships outward bound, 522; Washington's diary of trip to, 414.
Barbary, trade with England, 59.
Barbé-Marbois, *see* Marbois, François de Barbé, Marquis de.

Barber, Charles E., letters, 313.
Barbour, A. M., account books, etc., 72.
Barbour, James, address to West Point cadets, 480; letters, 94, 239, 313; letters to, 164, 341.
Barbour, John S., correspondence, 127; letters, 238, 267; letters to, 125.
Barbour, Philip, letters, 313.
Barcelona, Spain, inquisition at, 385.
Barclay, John, 475; letters to, 108.
Barclay, Thomas, correspondence, 470; letters, 487, 488, 501; letters to, 349, 388.
Barge, *see* Boats.
Barham, Henry, history of Jamaica, 429.
Barhydt, D. P., letters to, 331.
Baring, Alexander, Lord Ashburton, letters, 519.
Baring Brothers, letters, 256; letters to, 484.
Barker, Eugene C., 455.
Barker, Jacob, letters, 313.
Barkley, Andrew, letters, 441.
Barksdale, John, letters, 271.
Barlow, Joel, journey to Poland and interview with Napoleon, 378; letters, 239, 378.
Barlow, Mrs. Joel, letters to, 378.
Barlow & Babcock, 6.
Barnard, Daniel Dewey, letters, 519.
Barnard, Frederick A. P., letters, 235.
Barnard, George G., letters, 313.
Barnard, John, letter to, 399.
Barnard, John G., letters, 233.
Barnard, Samuel, 341; letters, 313.
Barnebeu, ——, interview with Monroe, 52.
Barnes, J. Sanford, letters to, 331.
Barnett, Oliver, letter, 327.
Barney, John, letter, 519.
Barney, Joshua, letters, 173, 313.
Barnstable, Massachusetts, 43.
Barnum, Phineas T., letters, 313.
Barometer, observations, 40.
Baronies, France, 129.
Barons, Benjamin, letter, 15.
Barr, John, journal, 419.
Barr's Court, Gloucester County, England, 112.
Barraud, Daniel, correspondence, 182.
Barrell, John, *see* Barrell *vs.* Gerrish.
Barrell, William, papers, 67.
Barrell *vs.* Gerrish, chancery suit, 253.
Barrels, *see* Pipestaves.
Barrera, José de la, *see* La Barrera.
Barrett, Lawrence, letters, 369.
Barringer, Daniel M., letter, 519.
Barrington, Daines, letters, 441.
Barrington, Samuel, letters, 441.
Barrington, William Wildman, viscount, letters, reports, etc., 424.
Barrios, G., letters, 389.
Barron, James, 486; letters, 126, 341.
Barrosa, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Barry, David, 23.
Barry, John, account against United States, 487; data regarding, 488; papers, 487; letters from and to, 487, 488.
Barry, Mrs. John, 488.
Barry, John H., letter, 327.
Barry, William T., letters to, 336.
Barstow, S. F., 60.
Barteman, Frank J., donor, 118.

Bartholff, John F., Sketch of Pine Level, Florida, 123.
Bartlett, Benjamin, correspondence, 399.
Bartlett, Josiah, letters, 285, 531.
Bartlett, Josiah, jr., letters, 313.
Bartlett, William, 485.
Bartley, T. W., letters, 313.
Barton, Benjamin Smith, lectures, 354, 415.
Barton, Clara, letters, 511.
Barton, George, correspondence, 470.
Barton, Joseph, company roll, 491.
Barton, Thomas, letters to and from, 187.
Barton, W. P. C., letters, 489.
Barton, ——, letters to, 108.
Basadre, Jose Ignacio de, letters, 456.
Basave, Pedro de, 22.
Basil, ship, 485.
Baskett, Mark, 24, 389.
Basse, Jeremiah, letters, 441.
Bassett family, papers, 508.
Bastrop, ——, Baron de, 459.
Bates, Arlo, 279; letters, 32.
Bates, Edward, letters, 216.
Bates, Issachius, 366.
Bates, John C., agreement with Sultan of Jolo, 324.
Bates, Martin W., letters, 62.
Bathurst, Lord, 42.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana, journey from New York to, 338.
Battles, 430; accounts of, 400; Civil War engravings, 533; sketches of battlefields, 406.
Baum, Freidrich, instructions to, 377; orderly book, 298.
Bauman, Sebastian, letters to, 30.
Bautista, Francisco, letters, 313.
Bayard, Andrew, letters, 178.
Bayard, James, letters, 531.
Bayard, James A., letters, 62, 93, 99.
Bayard, John, 379.
Bayard, Peter, letters, 378.
Bayard, Samuel, letters to, 466, 518.
Bayard, Stephen, company of, 355.
Bayard, Thomas F., 14; letters, 31, 44, 419, 484; letters to, 31.
Bayard, ——, *see* Taylor & Bayard.
Bayeux, France, diocese, 346.
Bayley, Jacob, letters, 503; letters to, 391.
Baylies, Francis, 35, 36.
Baylies, Francisco, letters, 313.
Baylis, William, 260.
Bays, Atlantic Coast, 213.
Bazterra, Joachim de Oribio, letters, 455.
Beal, Samuel, letters, 303.
Beale, E. F., expedition, journal of, 205.
Beall, Joshua, letters to, 250.
Beall, M. E., donor, 529.
Beall, Rezin, letters, 311.
Beall, Samuel, correspondence, 182.
Beall, Thomas, 3.
Beall, William D., letters, 535.
Beareroft, Philip, correspondence, 509.
Beard, John, letters, 376.
Beardsley, Samuel, letters to, 241.
Beatty, Charles, 103; mercantile correspondence, 102. *See also* Beatty and Hawkins.
Beatty, Henry, letters, 36.
Beatty and Hawkins, addition to Georgetown, District of Columbia, 102.

Beaubois, ——, Père de, defense of, 446; memoir, 446; letters, 445.
Beauchamps, —— de, journal of voyage to the Choctaws, 448; letters, 445.
Beauharnais, Hortense de, *see* Hortense.
Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de, accounts during Revolution, 276; papers, 83, 276; letters, 395.
Beaumont, Padre ——, 22.
Beaurain, Chevalier [Jean?] de, 228.
Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutont, correspondence with Anderson, 71; division, 533; papers, 36; proclamation, 329; letters, 329, 353, 356, 378; letters to, 353.
Beaver, ship, log book, 486.
Beck, T. Romeyn, correspondence, 127–8.
Becker, George F., letters, 31.
Beckley, John, 223; letters, 178; letters to, 120.
Beckwith, Sir George, letter, 258.
Bedell, Timothy, letters, 313, 503.
Bedford, Gunning, 99; letters, 84.
Bedford, Gunning, jr., letters, 501.
Bedford, Wimer, diary, 206.
Bedford, Duke of, *see* Russell, John, Duke of Bedford.
Bedford, Pennsylvania, 302.
Bee, Hamilton P., letter book, 74.
Bee, Thomas, letters, 38; letters to, 35, 213, 218, 241.
Beecher, Charles, letters, 235.
Beecher, Henry Ward, letters, 32, 313, 390.
Beer, William, donor, 73, 156, 380.
Beers, Nathan, journal, 196.
Beeston, Sir William, letters, 441.
Behring Straits, Rodgers's explorations north of, 353. *See also* Bering, Vitus.
Belcher, Jonathan, 424; correspondence with Shirley, 38; letters, 284, 286, 510; letters to, 510; messages, 286.
Belgium, Confederate States of America, agents in, 71, 251; military situation, 38; Papal nuncio in, letters to, 17; theatrical playbills, 409.
Belknap, Jeremy, papers, 38, 195; letters, 403.
Belknap, William W., correspondence, 211; letters, 368, 534.
Belknap, W. B., letters, 313.
Belknap & Hall, 6.
Bell, Andrew, letters, 313.
Bell, George, letters, 441.
Bell, John, journal, 207; papers, 39; letters, 144, 185; letters to, 116.
Bell, Samuel, letters, 237.
Bell, Samuel Dana, correspondence, 329.
Bell, Stephen, 424.
Bell, T. J., letters, 368.
Bell, T. S., correspondence, 170.
Bell, William, 277.
Bellamont, Earl of, *see* Coote, Richard.
Bellamy, Joseph, letters, 313; letter to, 110.
Belle Fontaine, Missouri, army post, 211; United States troops at, 408.
Belli, John, letters, 313.
Belliqueux, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Belmont, August, letters, 39, 242, 356.
Bellows, Henry W., letters, 313.
Belrive, Louis St. Ange de, 452; council with Indians, 451; letters, 445.
Belt, Robert W., letters and accounts, 480.
Beltran, Pedro, 264.
Belvoir Stock Farm, Maryland, 137.
Bénard de La Harpe, *see* La Harpe.
Benbow, John, instructions to, 424.
Bendall, Cecil, letters, 303.
Bendelowes, William, reports of legal cases, 150.

Benedict, Maryland, merchants, 259.
Benedictine abbey, *see* Abby Fontenay.
Bengal, India, governors of, 147.
Benham, H. W., letters, 216.
Benham farm, England, 112.
Benjamin, Judah P., despatches, 71; diary, 72; letters, 39, 53, 169, 313, 353, 356.
Benjamin, Marcus, donor, 483.
Bennett, C., letter to, 364.
Bennett, James Gordon, letters, 62, 500.
Benson, Peter, letter to, 117.
Benson, Robert, letters to and from, 268.
Bentinck, W., 424.
Bentley, William, letter, 392.
Benton, Thomas Hart, broadsides attacking, 409; correspondence, 181, 542; sketch of, 521; letters, 39, 62, 465, 500.
Beragua, *see* Veragua.
Berczy, W., letter, 13.
Berendt collection, 359.
Bergh, Henry, correspondence, 541.
Bering, Vitus, journal, 457; Kamchatka expeditions, 457; route to Okhotsk, 458. *See also* Behring Straits.
Berkeley, Norborne, Baron Botetourt, 441; letters, 509.
Berkeley, Sir William, 505; declaration, 424; letters, 439.
Berlandier, Jean Luis, 263; papers, 39, 40.
Berlin, Germany, 395; decree repealed, 93; letters from, 303; Royal Library, 359.
Bermuda Islands, British naval reports from, 65; exports, 9; natural history, petitions, letters, etc., description, etc., etc., 424; plantation reports, 9; United States consular record, 73.
Bernaldes, Andres, 20.
Bernard, Francis, 424; correspondence, 59; papers, 40.
Bernard, Jean, 18.
Berne, Anton de, 18.
Bernejo, Juan, 21.
Berryer, Antoine Pierre, Bigelow's recollections of, 511.
Berret, James G., letters to, 241.
Berrien, John McPherson, letters, 40.
Bertie, Robert, Lord, company, 148; correspondence, 490.
Bessels, Emil, letters, 313.
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, 110, 345; view of, 200.
Betlancourt, Manoel, letters, 313.
Betts, Samuel Rossiter, letters, 500.
Betts, William M., letters to, 30.
Beust, Ernest Frederic Charles de, company roll, 496.
Bevan, Joseph Vallance, 140.
Beverini, Bartolomeo, 179.
Beverley, Robert, letter book, 221; letters, 402; letters to, 418.
Beverley, St. John of, Cartularium, 150.
Beverley, Massachusetts, 485.
Bibb, George M., letters, 94, 313.
Bibb, Thomas, letters, 4.
Bibb, W., letters to, 116.
Bible, editions of the, 294; Greek testament, 347; Hawaiian translation, 164; The Woman's, 391. *See also* Septuagint.
"Bibliographie des livres Perdus," 227.
Bibliography, 294, 482; of Long Island, 289; manuscripts, 359; Maya Indians of Yucatan, 265.
Biblioteca Colombiana, 122.
Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, manuscrit, 452.
Bibliothèque Nationale, manuscrits, 452.
Bicêtre Prison, France, criminals to be transported to Louisiana, 452.
Bickerstaff, Isaac, 6.

Biddle, Charles, 540.
Biddle, Clement, correspondence, 97, 517; letters, 84.
Biddle, Clement C., letters, 398.
Biddle, Edward, 540.
Biddle, George W., letters to, 116.
Biddle, James, 277 486; correspondence, 352.
Biddle, John, letters, 401.
Biddle, Nicholas, Captain, 423.
Biddle, Nicholas, correspondence, 209; papers, 540-41; letters, 61, 519; letters to, 536.
Biddle, Richard, correspondence, 247, 366.
Biddle, Thomas, letters to and from, 127.
Bienville, Sieur de, *see* Le Moyne, Jean Baptiste.
Bigelow, F. H., donor, 212, 220.
Bigelow, John, letter, 498.
Bigelow, John, correspondence, 543; "Recollections of Antoine Pierre Berryer," 511; letters, 235, 359.
Bigler, John, letters, 178.
Bigler, William, letters, 185.
Biglow Papers, page of, 32.
Bigmore, Edward C., 132.
Bigot, Jacques, 17.
Bill of Rights, Virginia, 251.
Bill and Station book, U. S. S. *Delaware*, 125.
Bills, Continental, devices on, 491.
Bills of exchange, 474; Continental, 478.
Bills of health, 246.
Bills of lading, 246, 337, 527.
Bills of sale, 473.
Bills and accounts, *see* Accounts.
Billard, Auguste, 18.
Billard, Pierre, 347.
Billings, John S., letters, 32.
Billings, Joseph, expedition, 458.
Bingham, Hiram, letters to and from, 126.
Binkley, S. H., 382.
Binney, A., correspondence, 142.
Binney, B., letter, 327.
Binney, Horace, correspondence, 209; letters, 313, 390, 541; letters to 390.
Biography, 168; American medical, 414; Confederate, 533; material for, 421; Mexican index, 265.
Birch, S., letters, 389.
Bird, Mark, correspondence, 97.
Bird, Robert, letters, 137.
Bird, Robert M., 62.
Birdsall, Lewis A., correspondence, 210.
Birkett, James, diary, 413.
Birney, James, 60.
Biscoe, George, letters, 535.
Bishop, Nathan, correspondence, 410.
Bishops, in America, 10; to French Jesuit missions on the Mississippi, 17; Mexico, Oaxaco and Guatemala, 17; tax on, 387.
Bismarck, Otto Eduard, Leopold, Prince von, letters, 511.
Bixby, W. K., donor, 102, 223.
Bixby, Mrs., Lincoln's letter to, 225.
Bizoton, ——, letters, 445.
Black, Oliver C., letters, 313.
Black Hawk War, Anderson's Reminiscences, 511.
Black Rock, New York, merchants at, 401.
Blackburne, John, letters, 441.
Blackford, William, letters to, 256.
Blackmore, William, letters, 389.

Blacksmith, *see* Smith work.
Blackstone, Sir William, Commentaries, notes on, 267.
Bladen, William, 249.
Bladen County, North Carolina, memorial of Loyalist, 231.
Bladensburg, Maryland, Battle of, committee of Congress report, 535; letter describing, 388; statements regarding, 535; mercantile accounts, 1; merchants, 259.
Blagden, George, letters to, 217.
Blaine, James G., correspondence, 543; letters, 235, 369, 390; letters to, 404.
Blaine, Mrs. James G., letter, 235.
Blaine, Ephriam, correspondence, 30, 97; papers, 40, 41; letters, 87; letters to, 267.
Blair, Archibald, letters, 313.
Blair, Francis Preston, 180, 368; controversy with Amos Kendall, 499; correspondence, 181, 385; letters, 94, 499, 500.
Blair, Gist, donor, 180.
Blair, John, correspondence, 398; letters to, 336.
Blair, John, letters, 509.
Blair, Montgomery, donor, 180; correspondence, 521.
Blair, Montgomery, 2d, 181; donor, 180.
Blair, William, letter, 370.
Blair, Woodbury, donor, 180.
Blake, John B., correspondence, 210.
Blake, Thomas, receipts, 497.
Blake, ——, memorandum regarding, 225.
Blakeley, Johnston, 486.
Blanc, Louis, letters, 216.
Blanco, ——, records of Government of Guam, 243.
Bland, Giles, complaint against, 439; letters, 441.
Bland, Theodorick, papers, 41.
Bland Manuscript, 505.
Blandfield, Virginia, letters from, 221; merchant, 221.
Blaquiere, Sir John, letters, 441.
Blasphemy, address on, 377.
Blathwayte, William, journal of proceedings as auditor general of revenues in America, 423, 424; letters, 424; letters to, 151, 253, 424.
Blavatsky, Helene Petrovna, letters, 313.
Blazer, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Bleecker, H., letters, 500.
Bleeker, Leonard, 300.
Blennerhassett, Adeline Agnew, 42.
Blennerhassett, Avice, 41.
Blennerhassett, Harman, 50; papers, 41, 42; warrants for, 176.
Blennerhassett, Harman, jr., 42.
Blennerhassett, Joseph Lewis, 42.
Bliss, Alexander, diplomas, 42.
Blockade, of Mexican ports, 357; of Mississippi River, 489; runners, 533; running, 474, 533.
Blockhouses, list of, 421.
Blommart, Jean, 461.
Blount, F. S., letters, 234.
Blount, William, correspondence, 338; letters, 177, 373, 406; letters to, 177, 468.
Blue Bird, merchant ship, log book, 246.
Blue Ridge Mountains, Washington's Journey over, 414, 513.
Blythe, Richard, letters, 531.
Blythe, William, correspondence, 370.
Board of Trade, *see* Great Britain, Board of Trade, *also* Great Britain, Colonial Office Records, Board of Trade.
Board of War, Continental, *see* United States, War board, Continental.
Boardman, H. A., letters, 34.
Boardman, Joseph, company pay roll, 490.
Boarding book, naval, 340.
Boats, British barge burned, 441; diving, *see* Submarine; flat arriving at New Orleans, 474; sketch of flat, 338; torpedo, 533.

Bobadilla, Tomás, 78.
Bobart, Jacob, letters, 362.
Bodleian Library, Oxford, transcripts from, 422.
Bodley, Thomas, letters, 178.
Boernstein, Heinrich, dramatic compositions, 107.
Boernstein, Henry N., donor, 107.
Boisbriant, —— de, letters, 445.
Bolivar, Simon, Chilian cooperation with, 351.
Bollan, William, letter, 490.
Bolling, Robert, letters, 314.
Bolling, William, 111.
Bollman, Erick, letters, 52.
Bolton, C. K., donor, 169.
Bolton, H. Carrington, donor, 141, 272, 363.
Bolton, Henrietta Irving (Mrs. H. Carrington Bolton), donor, 179, 361, 363.
Bolton, Herbert E., 453; Guide to materials for United States history in the archives of Mexico, 456.
Bolser, George H., letters, 511.
Boltwood, Lucius M., letters, 314.
Bomeister, Evelyn, donor, 273.
Bomford, George, letters, 314.
Bonaparte, Carlo, 408.
Bonaparte, Caroline, letters, 511.
Bonaparte, Joseph, 484; fete given by, 282.
Bonaparte, Letitia, 408.
Bonaparte, Napoleon, *see* Napoleon Bonaparte.
Bonds, 526; Confederate, 74, 477, 478, 479; legal, 505, 508; for performance of duty, 85; student, 187.
Boneo, Justo, investigated, 454.
Bonham, Milledge L., papers, 328; letters, 92, 464.
Bonner, Robert, letters, 314, 357.
Bookbinders, 532.
Bookplates, 228, 334.
Bookseller, account books, 3.
Books, 212, 515, 529; account for, 508; American, 165, 294; bibliography, 227; dealer, 103; destroyed by fire, 224; invoices and lists, 101–102, 155, 305, 345, 362, 517; Library of Congress, 101–102, 223, 224; lost, 227; prohibited, 387; Quaker, 311; rare, 294; reviews, 207; sale, 345.
Booker, Edward, letters to, 343.
Booker, Samuel, company pay roll, 249.
Boone, Thomas, 437; letters, 441.
Boorman, J., letters, 133.
Booth, Edwin, letters, 32, 216.
Booth, E. G., letters to, 116.
Booth, James, 99.
Booth, John Wilkes, identification of body of, 257.
Bordeaux, France, commune of, 131; voyage from, to New York, 128.
Boreman, John, letters, 275.
Bosomworth, Thomas, 140.
Bosomworth controversy, 140.
Bosque, Fernando del, expedition and discoveries, 453.
Boston, Massachusetts, 193, 197, 200, 245, 246, 299; Athenæum, 169, 418; bookdealers' letters to, 103; British Army expenditures in, 11; British orderly book at, 297; British troops in, 490; committee of New England States at, 253; corporation, 433; exports and clearances, 254; French consul at, 475; letters from, 488; map, 425; memorandum of nautical affairs, 201; plan of, 466; Port Bill, 48, 425; prices, 201; sermons in, 345; siege of, 296; ship arrivals and departures, 201; Sons of Liberty's address to the Governor, 425; stores shipped to, 427; supported by Pennsylvania, 412; synod at, 10; theaters, 258; theatrical playbills, 409; United States navy yard letter book, 283; voyage to and from, 430.
Boston, U. S. S., 197; cruise of, 468.
Boston Herald, The, 381.

Bostwick, Elias, commissioner, and services, 492.
Botanic Society, Washington (District of Columbia), 105.
Botanical specimens, 101.
Botany, 142; European, 234; Guam, 244; progress, 362.
Botetourt, Lord, *see* Berkeley, Norborne.
Botham, John, letters, 441.
Boucher, Robert, letters, 314.
Boucicault, Dion, letters, 216.
Boudinot, Elias, commissary's accounts, 492; correspondence, 32; papers, 42, 43; letter book, 80; letters, 84, 314, 400, 411, 492, 501; letters to, 411.
Boudinot, Elisha, letters, 158, 314.
Boulderson, John, journal and letters, 425.
Bouldin, James, letters to, 469.
Boundaries, 108, 427, 440, 444, 448, 455, 456; British in America, 273, 427; Cherokee, 429; Connecticut, 431; commissions, 263, 348, 383, 455, 456; eastern of United States, *see* United States, boundaries, eastern; Florida, 139; French and English in America, 273, 427; Georgia, 139; Massachusetts, 253, 254, 431; Mexico, 263; New England, 433; New Hampshire, 254, 433; New York, 253; Texas, 407; Virginia, 429.
Bounties, claims, 171; linen, 439.
Bouquet, Henry, biographic sketch, 159; correspondence, 419; orderly book, 419; letter to, 370.
Bourbonnais, Barony of, records, 129.
Bourcier, ——, correspondence, 383.
Bourne, Sylvanus, 405; papers, 43, 44; letters, 114, 281; letters to, 142.
Bourne, Sylvanus & Co., accounts, 405.
Boutwell, George S., letters, 235.
Bowdoin, James, correspondence, 272; letters, 84, 254.
Bowen, Francis, letters, 235.
Bowen, Penuel, correspondence, 272.
Bowen, Thomas, commission, 69.
Bowles, Phineas, letters, 441.
Bowman, S. M., letters, 368.
Bowsman, William, jr., memoranda and accounts, 495.
Bowyer, Henry M., letters to, 341.
Boxer troubles, *see* United States, controversy with China.
Boyce, James Petigru, letter, 464.
Boyd, Anna, correspondence, 379.
Boyd, John A., letters, 173.
Boyd, John C., correspondence, 542.
Boyd, J., letters, 27.
Boyd & White, correspondence, 182.
Boyd's Hole, Virginia, merchants, 259.
Boyer, Mrs., 295.
Boyle, H., letters, 441.
Boyle, John, letter to, 96.
Boyle County, Kentucky, Medical Society, protest to, 416.
Boynton, Caleb, jr., orderly book, 296–297, 299.
Bozman, John, letters, 45.
Bozman, John Leeds, papers, 44–45; letters, 45.
"Brachigraphy," 392.
Bradburn (?), ——, letter to, 142.
Braddock, Edward, 14; expedition, 12, 419, 514; defeat, 308, 432, *see also* Monongahela, Battle of; speech to Indians, 429.
Bradford, Augustus W., letters, 390.
Bradford, Elizabeth, and others, petition, 311.
Bradford, Job, deposition, 177.
Bradford, John, correspondence, 269; letters, 277.
Bradford, Thomas, letter to, 518.
Bradford, William, letters, 311.
Bradley, George Y., diary, 207.

Bradstreet, John, 15; letters, 77, 314; letters to, 134, 267, 270, 348.
Bragg, Braxton, letters, 314.
Bragg, John, letters, 500.
Braidwood, William, letters, 531.
Bramble, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Bramlette, T. E., letters, 368.
Branch, John, correspondence, 180, 542; letters, 314.
Brancifórte, Marqués de, 23; letters, 462.
Brand, John, letters, 337.
Brandenburg, Prussia, troops, in American Revolution, 493.
Brant, Joseph, letter, 46.
Brantz, Lewis, 245.
Brattle, William, letters, 285.
Bravo, Nicolas, papers, 538.
Brayman, Mason, letters, 314.
Brazil, coast languages, 382; colonial annals, 522; extracts of Dutch papers relating to, 15; reports on, 382.
Brazileira, U. S. bark, log book, 486.
Breckinridge, Desha, donor, 46.
Breckinridge, John, 176; papers, 46; letters, 34.
Breckinridge, John C., letters, 159, 369, 398.
Breckinridge, Robert J., papers, 46; letters, 34.
Breckinridge, Sophonisba Preston, donor, 46.
Breckinridge, William C. P., 46.
Breckinridge papers, 46–47.
Breckinridge family, letters, 178.
Breed, G. C., letters, 186.
Breinoy, C. de, 18.
Bremen, Germany, voyage to, 245.
Bremer, Fredrika, letters, 314.
Bremmer, James, estate, 327.
Brent, Daniel, correspondence, 517.
Brent, G. W., letters to, 354.
Brent, R., letters, 535.
Brent, Sarah, marriage agreement, 251.
Brentano, L., letters, 511.
Brest, France, 199.
Brest fleet, French Navy, defeated, 382.
Breton, Cape, *see* Cape Breton.
Brevets, *see* United States Army, brevets.
Brevoort, H. B., letters, 211.
Brevoort, J. Carson, correspondence, 294.
Brewer, Samuel, letters, 254.
Brialmont, Henri Alexis, 38.
Brickmaking machine, 373.
Bridges, drawings of, 362; Louisiana regulations, 229; Vaud, Switzerland, 404.
Bridgewater, Massachusetts, 4, 5.
Briefs, law, 104, 159.
Briggs, James, orderly book, 297.
Bright, George S., commissions, 69.
Brill, Daniel, letters, 175.
Brinckle, J. G., letters, 62.
Brinton Library, 359.
Brisbane, Abbott Hall, letters, 314.
Brisbane, Arthur, letters, 465.
Brisbane, William, letters, 531.
Brissot de Warville, Jean Pierre, correspondence, 371.
Bristol, England, 190; voyage from Nevis to, 432.
Bristow, Benjamin Helm, letters, 314.
Britannia, naval prize, 487.
British Columbia, Indians, 173.

British Honduras, *see* Honduras, British.
British Museum, 359, 384, 389, 395, 506; additional manuscripts, 422, 493; manuscripts, 397, 422.
Brittany, France, 129.
Britton, Mrs. H. L., donor, 77, 356, 494, 532.
Brivezac, ——, reports, 318.
Broadhead, James, letters, 185.
Broadsides, 44, 47–48, 57, 120, 129, 131, 146, 149, 164, 165, 176, 178, 180, 181, 226, 231, 239, 246, 248, 287, 324, 325, 335, 380, 385, 389, 404, 407, 409, 472, 474, 490, 499, 522, 523, 525, 528, 529, 530, 532. *See also* Poster; songs; theatrical playbills.
Brodeau, Anna Maria, *see* Thornton, Mrs. William.
Brodhead, Daniel, 140; conduct, 312; petition against, 312; letters, 267–268, 312; letters to, 161.
Brodie, Alexander, letters, 415.
Brokers, ticket, *see* Lockett & McAuley.
Bromberg, Frederick G., donor, 49; letters to, 48.
Bromfield, John, letters, 468.
Bromwell, William J., 71.
Brook, Thomas, 112.
Brooke, Chidly, 150.
Brooke, E., letters, 373.
Brooke, Francis T., correspondence, 385.
Brooklyn, New York, 297; first mayor, 289.
Brooks, Miss A. M., 122.
Brooks, James, letters, 314.
Brooks, James J., letters, 314
Brooks, John, letters, 314.
Brooks, Maria Gower, letters, 314.
Brooks, N. C., letters, 128.
Brooks, Phillips, letters, 216.
Brooks, P., 7.
Broom, Jacob, 99.
Brother Francis, system of stenography, 392.
Brotherhead, H., letters, 314.
Broughton, Thomas, correspondence, 509.
Brougham, John, 107.
Brouillet, Capt. ——, letter to, 309.
Brounner, La Baronne de, letters, 314.
Broutin, ——, Sieur, estimate, 447; financial statement, 448.
Brown, Aaron Venable, 336; letters, 219, 314.
Brown, Archibald Montague, letters, 348.
Brown, Mrs. A. C., letters, 469.
Brown, A. G., 60.
Brown, David Paul, letters, 119, 314.
Brown, Ephraim, correspondence, 50.
Brown, Jacob, 203; papers, 49; plan for reduction of the Army, 420.
Brown, James, papers, 49; letters, 61, 292, 314.
Brown, James M., letters, 128.
Brown, James, & Co., 1.
Brown, John, letters, 50.
Brown, John (Kentucky), letters, 176; letters to, 178.
Brown, John (Osawatomie), 521; arms captured from, 326.
Brown, John, (Virginia), orderly book, 298.
Brown, John, letters, 314.
Brown, John Carter, correspondence, 294.
Brown, Joseph, correspondence, 399.
Brown, Joseph E., telegrams, 93.
Brown, Moses, letters, 314.
Brown, Orlando, letters, 94.
Brown, Preston W., letters, 178.
Brown, Richard T., letter to, 220.

Brown, Robert, orderly book, 298.
Brown, Silas, jr., papers, 50.
Brown, Thomas, letter to, 219.
Brown, William H., notary public record book, 249.
Brown Hat, Dakota Indian Chief, 175.
Brown University, 510; students' commonplace book, 241.
Browne, J. F., letters, 303.
Browne, Montfort, letters, 189.
Browne, William, letters, 285.
Browning, Elizabeth Barrett, letters, 280.
Browning, Orville H., letters, 117; letters to, 116.
Browning, Robert, letters, 32, 280.
Brownists, in England, confession of faith and petition to the King, 344-345.
Brownlow, William G., letters, 39, 185.
Brownsville, New York, 203.
Bruce, Blanche Kelso, letters, 314.
Bruff, J. G., correspondence, 127.
Brulé, Dakota, *see* Indians, tribes, Dakota Brulé.
Brune, Guillaume Marie Anne, letter to, 309.
Brunet, Michel, 334.
Brunswick, Karl Wilhelm Ferdinand, Duke of, 197; contracts regarding Hessian troops, 494.
Brunswick-Lüneburg, Duke of, 148.
Brunton, Ann, 106.
Brush, John, letters, 411.
Brussels, Belgium, United States Consulate, 256.
Bruyas, Father, letter to, 17.
Bryan, George, 50.
Bryan, Henry, 37.
Bryan, Hugh, letters, 531.
Bryan, Jonathan, letters, 531.
Bryant, Charles W., 240.
Bryant, Mrs. F. E., donor, 35.
Bryant, John H., letters, 116.
Bryant, Walter, journal, 193, 254.
Bryant, William Cullen, letters, 242, 500.
Bryce, James, letters, 32.
Bucarelli, Antonio Maria, letters, 455.
Buchanan, George W., letters to, 51.
Buchanan, James, 205, 484; correspondence, 92, 170, 182; negotiations with South Carolina, 464; papers, 51; sketch of, 521; letters, 119, 237, 242, 292, 390, 398, 465, 484, 500; letters to, 464, 482.
Buchanan, James M., letters to, 51.
Buchanan, Roberdeau, donor, 253, 349.
Buckmaster, Richard, orderly book, 299.
Buck's County, Pennsylvania, 67; resistance to house tax law, 312.
Buckstown, Massachusetts, first infantry regiment, 302.
Buddha, tales of births of, 306; carved figures of, 305; doctrine of the, 305; history of mother of, 306.
Buddhism, 305-307; canonical texts, 306; doctrine, divine duties, instructions for monks, etc., 306; law, 307; ordination of priests, 307; ritual, 306; Shingon sect service, 182.
Buddle, Adam, letters, 362.
Buell, Don Carlos, letters, 233.
Buell, Samuel, letters, 314.
Bueno y Alcalde, Mariano Antonio de, letters, 455.
Buenos Ayres, Argentine, description, 351; mayor and council, 382; trade, 382; voyage to, 381.
Buffalo, New York, 537; German Young Mens Society, 273.
Buford, Abraham, 249.
Buginese language, books in, 307-308; history of war between two Rajahs, 308.

Bugis, *see* Buginese language.
Buildings, 451; expense, 448; in New Orleans, 452; in Philadelphia, 344; public, 122, 172; of towns, 439.
Bull, Lucius, letters, 359.
Bull, William, letters, 147, 384; letters to, 147.
Bull Run, Virginia, first battle, account of, 534; second battle, 339.
Bulls, papal, *see* Rome, Popes of.
Bulfinch, Charles, 245.
Bulletins, Cuban Junta, 525.
Bullion, Great Britain, 147; Spanish imported into American colonies, 439.
Bullock, David, letters, 292.
Bulwer, William Henry Lytton Earle, Baron, letters, 62, 519.
Bunker Hill, Massachusetts, Battle of, 269, 370; answers to Wilkinson's questions regarding, 391.
Burd, Edward, correspondence, 370; orderly book, 419; letters, 314, 373.
Burd, James, correspondence, 370; letters, 312.
Bureau des Affaires Étrangères, Paris, manuscripts photographed, 395.
Bureau of Ethnology, *see* United States, Bureau of Ethnology.
Bureau of Refugees, etc., *see* Refugees.
Burges, Tristram, letters, 256.
Burgess, J., letters, 308.
Burglary, 387.
Burgos, Joseph Joachim de, 346.
Burgoyne, John, army, 197; expedition, 63, 64, 425; instructions to Baum, 377; order of battle at Albany, 197; orders, 298; return of killed, wounded and prisoners under, 160–161; surrender, 161, 196; letter to, 138.
Burgundy, France, 129.
Burgwin, Mrs. John H. K., 45.
Burk, James, letters, 254.
Burk, John, company list, 370; diary, 194.
Burke, Edmund, correspondence, 329.
Burke, Thomas, letters, 293; letters to, 498.
Burling, William, letters, 52.
Burlingame, E. H., 51.
Burlingame, Mrs. Frederick, donor, 70.
Burlington, New Jersey, Society of Friends meetings, 345.
Burlington, Vermont, 99.
Burma, Law, discourse on the, 307; poetry, 307; missionary service of Lower Burma, 305–306; proverbs, 307; sacred writings, 306.
Burmese language, manuscripts, 305–306; text of Buddhist law, 307; text of the Tipitaka, 306.
Burnap, Nathan, commission, 68.
Burnes, David, correspondence, 420.
Burnet, Jacob, letters, 314.
Burnham, John, orderly book, 298.
Burns, Robert, 51.
Burnside, Ambrose E., correspondence, 161; letters, 133, 233; letters to, 234.
Burr, Aaron, conspiracy, 52, 176; disbursements made for, 42; duel with Hamilton, 29; expedition, 42, 50; map of Mexico copied by, 219; notes, 52; papers, 52; trial, 52, 176; views supported, 41; letters, 66, 268, 500; letters to, 217, 268, 275.
Burr, George Lincoln, letter, 213.
Burrall, Charles, regiment, 197; letters to, 536.
Burris's Meeting House, Caroline County, Virginia, 345.
Burroughs, John, letters, 32.
Burroughs, Stephen, letters, 314.
Burroughs, ——, letters, 351.
Burrowes, John, Company, 198.
Burrows, Silas E., correspondence, 91.
Burt, David, letters, 314.
Burton, George, 112.
Burwell, Jones, letters, 191.

Burwell, Lewis, 508. *See also* King, Walter.
Burwell, William A., letters, 292.
Burwell, William M., letters to, 53, 393.
Bushwick, Long Island, New York, history of, 288–9.
Business, 402; correspondence, 508; forms, 513; letters, 208, 469, 510; papers, 513. *See also* Account Books; Letter Books.
Bustamente, Anastasio, papers, 538.
Bustamente, José Ruiz de, 262.
Bustard, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Butler, Anthony, letters, 94, 404.
Butler, Andrew Pickens, letters, 364, 411.
Butler, Benjamin, letters to, 336.
Butler, Benjamin F., 53; seizure of oil cake at New Orleans, 108; letters, 260, 390, 405, 500, 534.
Butler, Florance, Twiggs case, 53.
Butler, John, letters, 286.
Butler, Pierce, letters, 404.
Butler, Pierce M., address to South Carolina volunteer troops, 481, letters, 411.
Butler, Richard, orders issued on Indian campaign by, 302; letters, 84, 294.
Butler, Robert, correspondence, 180, 542; letters, 275.
Butler, Thomas, 50; letters to, 270.
Butler, T. R., letters, 235.
Butler, William Orlando, orders issued by, 233, 303.
Butler, Zebulon, information on Indian county, 160; letters, 161.
Butterfield, Daniel, letters, 70.
Butterfield, J., correspondence, 376.
Buttolph, Miss S. E., donor, 479.
Butts, Sherebiah, orderly book, 298.
Buxton, John, letters to, 466.
Buyers, John, 311.
By-laws, 103.
Byllinge, Edward, 286.
Byrne, Alexander, correspondence, 247.
Byrne, C. C., donor, 69.
Byrd, M., correspondence, 182.
Byrd, William, of Westover, 53; account against, 508; letters, 190.
Byrd, William, 3d, address of Conockoto to, 392; lottery, 478.
Byrom, John, system of stenography, 392.
Byron, George Gordon, Lord, poem to memory of, 335.

C.

Cabalism, 346.
Cabell, Henry C., letters, 329.
Cabell, James C., letters, 465.
Cabell, John Jordan, letters to, 153.
Cabell, Joseph C., letters, 239, 292; letters to, 239, 536.
Cabell, William H., letters, 8, 292; letters to, 536.
Cabeza de Vaca, Alva Nuñez, 376.
Cable telegraph, *see* Telegraph.
Cabinet, *see* United States, Executive, Cabinet.
Cabot, George, letters, 157.
Caceres, ——, report, 460.
Cadets, medical, 417.
Cadmus, H. M. S., log book, 152.
"Cadmus," essay, 412.
Cadillac, *see* La Mothe Cadillac.
Cadiz, Spain, 65; British trade with, 146; commerce, 386.
Cadwalader, Lambert, letters, 314.
Cadwalader, John, letters, 314.
Cadwallader, John L., correspondence, 541.
Cagigal, Juan Manuel, letters, 462.

Cahoon, Mrs. Anne Fisher, donor, 118.
Caine, Ann, letters, 314.
Cakchiquel vocabulary, 58, 264. *See also* Kachiquel.
Calais, France, United States consul at, 43.
Calculs astronomiques . . . di Mexico, 263.
Calcutta, India, governors of, 147; letters from, 303.
Calderon de la Barca, Angel, letters, 260, 477, 519.
Calderon, Enriques Pedro, 323.
Caldwell, Jabez, letter to, 149.
Caldwell, James, commission, 69.
Caldwell, John E., letter book, 221.
Caldwell, John E., & Co., consignment to, 527.
Caledonia (colony in), West Indies, broadsides and letters relating to, 522.
Calendario de los Indios, 264.
Calendars, Mexican, 21; Toltec, 22.
Calhoun, John C., 49, 393; biography, 92, 256; correspondence, 111, 125, 180, 274, 385, 542; nomination for Presidency, 92; last speech in the Senate, 53; letters, 53, 142, 144, 169, 237, 242, 256, 398, 541; letters to, 109, 125, 354, 536.
Calhoun, William B., letters, 314.
California, 23, 40, 161, 421, 461; central route to, 205; Chinese in, 53; civil government in, 482; conquest and development of, 459; conquests, 54; coast exploration, 461; expedition to, 205; history, 458; journal of voyage to, 207; journey to, 204, 205; letters from, 28; missions, 54, 461; northern, 482; officials, orders to, 387; papers, 53; railroad through, 215; reminiscences, 368; revolution, 351; Russians on coast, 461; Spanish settlements, 230; Superintendent of Indian affairs, 205; tour through, 482; University of, 234; Vigilantes, 53, 54.
California, Lower, 376; expedition, 482; exploration and settlement, 461; insurrection in, 161; Jesuits in, 461.
California, Upper, campaign for conquest of, 241.
Call, Richard K., correspondence, 180, 542; pamphlet on Christianization of the negro, 228; letters, 314; letter to, 228.
Callao, Peru, 204; description, 126; route from the Philippines, 324; United States agent at, 351.
Callahan, A. F., letters to, 116.
Callender, Elisha, letters, 314.
Calvert, Cecilius, 54.
Calvert, Charles R., letters, 314.
Calvert, Sir George, letters, 441.
Calvert, John, correspondence, 182.
Calvert, Leonard, Smith and Franklin against, 437.
Calvert, ——, *see* Jamieson, Campbell, Calvert & Co.
Calvert, *see also* Baltimore, Lord.
Calvinist church, Fredericktown, Maryland, lottery, 478.
Cambray, J. L. du, *see* Du Cambray.
Cambridge, England, letters, from, 303; libraries, manuscript material in, 422.
Cambridge, Massachusetts, 195, 361, 419; American camp at, 296; committee of Continental Congress at, 81; convention at, 502; description, 63; militia at, 223; orderly books, 296, 297.
Cambridge, Eliza, letters, 314.
Cambridge, William, letters, 314.
Cambridge University, England, 361.
Cambreleng, C. C., correspondence, 521; letters, 398, 500.
Cameron, Alexander, 425; Creek and Cherokee talk with, 429.
Cameron Kenneth, correspondence, 538.
Cameron, Simon, letters, 208, 233, 390, 468, 500; letters to, 216.
Camm, John, correspondence, 270.
Campaigns, political, 336.
Camp, Abraham, letters, 314.
Campbell, Archibald, 441; letters, 128, 242.
Campbell, Arthur, letters, 84, 498.
Campbell, Donald, letter, 189.

Campbell, Dougall, refusal to use unstamped paper, 147.
Campbell, George Washington, letter book, 468; letters, 314.
Campbell, Henry T., donor, 91.
Campbell, Hugh G., letters, 338.
Campbell, James, correspondence, 329.
Campbell, John, correspondence, 173; letters to, 30.
Campbell, John, (Major General), 441; letters, 462.
Campbell, John, Duke of Argyle, letters, 441.
Campbell, J. Lawrence, donor, 91.
Campbell, Lewis D., letters to, 331.
Campbell, Lauchlan, petition, 269.
Campbell, Richard K., donor, 91.
Campbell, Lord William, letters, 441.
Campbell, ——, *see* Jamieson, Campbell, Calvert & Co.
Campo, Luis Perez de el, orders, 387.
Camps, Civil War, photographs, 206.
Campsall, York County, England, 113.
Campveer, Netherlands, United States consul at, 44.
Canada, 13; affairs in, 17, 87; American colonial and British prisoners, 425; archives, 419, *see also* Ontario, Canada, Bureau of Archives; boundaries, 448; broadsides, 54; Burgoyne's expedition, 64; captives, Massachusetts negotiations, 194; colonists to Louisiana, 444; Commission proceedings, 425; Confederate States of America, agents in, 71; description of country, 63; diaries and journals concerning, 54; expedition against, 193, 268, 297, 358, 402, 425, 433; exports, 425; Five Nations in, 429; French in, 429; French and Indian War in, 16, 268; government under the French, 425; Governor, letter to, 193; Governor-general, letters, 166; imports, 425; Jesuit missionaries in, 17; Jesuit relations of discoveries and occurrences in, 17; journey to, 174; journalists' letters, 294; legal cases, *see* Judgment, notes on; Lower Canada, Assembly, 294; memoir on, 447; military matters, 503; orders, treaties, etc., relating to New France, 433; refugees' claims, 82; religion in, 346; retreat from, 197; Scotch settlement in, 425; tariffs for French goods, 425; theatrical playbills, 409; travels in, 194; troops in service of the American colonies, second regiment, 301, 493.
Canadians, committee reports on, 81; transmigration to Louisiana, 444, 450.
Canals, 104, 447; treatise on, 349. *See also* Alexandria, Virginia, Canal Company *and* Chesapeake & Ohio Canal.
Canary Islands, colonists for Texas, 454, 459; emigrants to Louisiana, 461.
Canby, Edward, "Choice Observations," 148.
Canby, E. R. S., letters, 368.
Cane, bequeathed by Franklin to Washington, verses accompanying, 138.
Cane, sugar, *see* Sugar cane.
Cañedo, Juan de Dios, 263.
Canfield, Israel, letters, 314.
Canning, George, correspondence, 274.
Canonsburg, Pennsylvania, 46.
Cannon, *see* Artillery.
Cano, Francis Xavier, 346.
Canonization, royal cedulas regarding, 525.
Canterbury, Archbishop of, correspondence, 509; letters, 10, 174; letters to, 425, 431; memorial to, 425.
Canton, China, barrier forts stormed, 127; hostilities between English and Chinese, 126; voyage to, 202.
Cape Ann, Massachusetts, prisoners taken at, 492.
Cape Breton, Nova Scotia, British expedition against, 14, 189, 311, 419; report on, 434.
Cape coast, *see* Africa, Cape coast.
Cape Fear, North Carolina, letters from, 161.
Cape Francais, Hayti, American merchants and citizens, address to, 219.
Cape of Good Hope, Africa, 192; cruise around, 245-6; papers, 146. *See also* Africa, Cape coast.
Cape Horn, South America, 331.
Cape Town, Africa, mixed court, judge and United States arbitrator at, 374.
Capes of Virginia, *see* Virginia Capes.

Capen, Nathan, correspondence, 211.
Capital of the United States, *see* United States, seat of government.
Capitulations, Articles of, 426, 426–427, 436, 496.
Captains, of merchant ships, passports, 452.
Captive, The Redeemed, 193.
Captive, Journal of a, 192–193.
Captives, in Canada, 194.
Captures, 121; by British Navy, 432.
Capuchins, superior of, 445.
Carberry, Lewis, 102.
Carberry, ——, letter to, 96.
Cards, memorial, Lincoln, 226; visiting, 207.
Carey, Henry C., correspondence, 91.
Carey, Mathew, letters, 239, 308, 314.
Careening, *see* Navy Yards, British.
Cargoes, 437; certificate, 529; lists of, 527.
Cargos que se la hazen, etc., 386.
Caribbean Sea, *see also* Spanish Main.
Caribbee Islands, West Indies, governor, 426.
Carkesse, Charles, letters, 441.
Carleton, Sir Guy, 425; correspondence, 399, 463, 490; letters, 55, 84, 268, 503; letters to, 54, 55, 268, 503.
Carleton, Joseph, papers, 83.
Carleton, Thomas, letters, 441.
Carlisle, Frederick Howard, Earl of, commission, 491; manuscripts, 395, 397; letter, 498.
Carlisle, John G., letters, 398.
Carlisle, Pennsylvania, 97, 302; barracks, 471, 495; meeting at, 471; orderly book, 295; receipt book, 3.
Carlotta, Empress of Mexico, letters, 256.
Carlsbad, Bohemia, 534.
Carmalt, Mrs. William Henry, donor, 187.
Carmarthen, Francis Godolphin, Marquis of, correspondence, 463; letters, 146; letters to, 146.
Carmichael, William, claim, 171; correspondence, 184; letters, 277, 400.
Carnegie Institution, 291.
Carolina, 425; governor, petitions to, 383; Lords Proprietors, letter, 425; National history, 190; protection of, 425; San Jorge, English at, 429.
Carolina, North, 199; account of, 27; almanacs, 7; Church of England, clergy and vestries in, 10; coast, maps, 27; department of Confederate Army, 37; German refugees in, 27; governor and council expense, 434; land frauds, 181; land grants, 434; laws, 8;
Legislature: resolves, 273; Assembly journal, 293; Council expense, 434; Council proceedings, 27;
lords proprietors, 26, 27; member of Congress letters, 380; naturalization in, 27; papers, 26, 84, 293; patent, 27; Proprietors, circulars and instructions, 436; relations with Spanish in Florida, 27; religion in, 10, 27; secession ordinance, 71; travels in, 206; University of, 337; western part of, 506.
Carolina, South, 11, 301; account against, 404; account book, 3; agent, 138, 384; bank of, *see* Bank of South Carolina; boundary with Georgia, 383; Church of England in, 10; cipher despatches, 483; Cincinnati Society membership roll, 469; Civil War papers, 328–329; claims against citizens, 144; coast defense, 328; College, letters, 224; committee of correspondence, 138; condition of, 9; Cornwallis's orders in, 299; department of Confederate Army, 37; district court, 38; documents, 236; education, 142; exclusive council proceedings, 328, 487; fort built by, 11; garrisons, 140; Gazette, 139;
Governor: correspondence, 364; council and assembly's representation to the King, 11; dispute with the Assembly, 437; letters to, 464; messages, 437; papers, 328; proclamations, 383;
inhabitants' address to the King, 437;
Legislature: acts, 84, 384; letters and papers to, minutes and vote, 384; records, 383;

Assembly (or House of Representatives): dispute with the Governor, 437; journal, 464; petitions to, 383; representation of governor, council and to the King, 11; resolves, 24, 383, 389;
Council: representation of governor, assembly and council to the King, 11; loyalist officers, 437; manufactures, 111; medical history, 415; Navy board minutes, 384; negotiations with President Buchanan, 464; officers' lists, 437; officers, military appointments, 328; officers for Provisional Army, 162; orderly book, 301; ordnance department, correspondence, 73; papers, 84, 383-384; petitions, 437; politics, 218, 330, 483; political central committee, 364; politics, 92, 218, 330, 483; Revolutionary War in, campaign in, 403; Revolutionary War garrisons and posts in, 140; sanitation in, 415; secession, 93, 464; secession ordinance, 71, 73; slaves, 218; stamp tax, 147; state of, 11, 437; Swiss colonists, 437; troops: black regiments plan, 218, 437; raising of, 328, 329; volunteers in Mexican War, 481.
Carolinas, The, plantation reports on, 9; purchase by the Crown, 383.
Caroline County, Virginia, 345.
Carpenter, Edward, letters, 314.
Carpenter, Matthew H., letter, 393.
Carpenter, Samuel, letters, 314.
Carranza, ——, 346.
Carriages for British Army in America, 15.
Carriers' Addresses, 47, 55.
Carrington Edward, letters, 157, 167, 239, 373, 499; letters to, 154.
Carr, Dabney, letters, 267; letters to, 536.
Carr, Robert, letters, 314.
Carr, Thomas N., letters, 500.
Carr, W. B., depositor, 347.
Carroll, Charles, of Carrollton, 1, 137; accounts, 249; estate, 260; papers, 55; letters, 104, 162, 250, 402.
Carroll, Daniel, of Duddington, 56; buildings destroyed, 103; lawsuits, 104; papers, 104; letter book, 103; letters, 104, 239; letters to, 104.
Carroll, John, letters, 294.
Carroll, William, letters, 314, 500.
Carson, ——, *see* Davey & Carson.
Carta del Rey de España . . . extermino de lo Jesuitas, 386.
Carter County, Missouri, historical sketch, 274.
Carter, Alexander, 274.
Carter, George Cuthbert, donor, 56.
Carter, James, land grant to, 372.
Carter, John, letters, 468.
Carter, Robert, 506; correspondence, 420; papers, 56.
Carter, Nathaniel H., letters, 359.
Carter, William A., donor, 272.
Carthage, Bishop of, *see* Carvajal, Bernardino.
Cartagena, South America, British expedition against, 503; seige of, 425.
Cartoons, Stamp Act, 389.
Cartulaires, 344, 346.
Cartularium sancti Johannis de Beverly, 150.
Carvajal, Bernardino, discourse, 385-386.
Carvajal, Joseph de, letters, 441.
Carver family, 5.
Carving, wood, 305.
Cary, Alice, letters, 32, 216.
Cary, Archibald, 111, 344.
Cary, Phœbe, letters, 216.
Cary, Thomas G., donor, 54; narrative, 53.
Cary, Wilson Miles, letters, 178, 314.
Casa-fuerte, Marques de, letters, 455.
Casaus y Torres, Ramon, letters to, 263.
Casco Bay, Maine, Indian conference, 174; voyage to, 174.
"Caspipina's Catechism," 536.
Cash, Toler, letters to, 186.

Cass, Lewis, correspondence, 211, 398, 519, 542; orders for issuing Indian goods, 480; papers relating to, 356; letters, 56, 128, 144, 216, 219, 231, 242, 356, 358, 359, 500; letters to, 155, 172, 241.
Castañeda, José Domingo, revolutionary purposes, 455.
Castillo, Juan del, address to Board of Health, Puebla, Mexico, 262.
Castries, Charles Eugène Gabriel de la Croix, Marquis de, correspondence, 463; letters, 441.
Castro, Joseph, correspondence, 539; letters to, 539.
Casualties, British officers at Braddock's defeat, 432; British returns, 438; French and Indian War, 254.
Caswell, Richard, letters, 293; letters to, 498.
Caswell, William, letters, 498.
Catalogue, of books, history of east coast of the United States, 212; libraries, 417; of books purchased and for sale, 345.
Catechism, Caspipina's, satire, 536.
Cater, Douglas J. and Rufus W., letters, 57.
Cater, Fannie S., letters to, 57.
Catesby, Mark, 439; letters, 190, 314.
Cather, D. C., donor, 203.
Cathcart, James L., letters, 341.
Catherine of Aragon, Queen of England, 408.
Catherine II., of Russia, 408, 457.
Catholic Church, *see* Roman Catholic Church.
Catlin, John, letters, 254.
Catron, John, correspondence, 180.
Cattle, 176.
Cattell, William C., letters, 34.
Causey, Peter F., letters, 62.
Causeways, Louisiana, regulation regarding repair, 229.
Cave, Hudson M., 7.
Cavendish, William, Duke of Devonshire, letters, 442.
Cavagnal, *see* Vaudreuil-Cavagnal.
Cavalry, corps, *see* Army, Continental, Cavalry corps; New York, fourth regiment, 207; tactics, 233.
Caylus, Marquis de, letters, 441.
Cayuga Indians, *see* Indians, tribes, Cayugas.
Cayenne, French Guiana, memoir on, 447; paper on, 451.
Cazadores, Batallon, Porto Rico, account book, 528.
Cecil County, Maryland, 328.
Cedulas, 444, 458, 460, 525; Mexican, 387; New Mexico, 286; Porto Rico, 529; reales, 262, 286, 529; reprisal, 387; Spain, 386.
Celaya, Mexico, military commanders, correspondence, 539.
Celebrities, American, letters, 511.
Cellérier, Emile Edouard, donor, 213.
Cellérier, Mme. Gabrielle France (Cunningham), 213.
Cellérier, Mlle. Louise France, donor, 213.
Census, 101, 381, 452; Crooked Islands, 525; Detroit, 265; Havana, 525; New England, 88; New Hampshire, 284; New York, 88; Rhode Island, 399.
Centennial Exposition, manuscripts relating to, 273; tickets, 273.
Central America, *see* America, Central.
Centum affectum spiritualium, 346.
Ceres, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Cernuschi, Henry, biography, 58.
Certificates, Army accounts, 471; public debt, 476; Revolutionary War, 497.
Ceylon, exports, 350.
Ceylon, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Chactas, *see* Indians, tribes, Choctaws.
Chadwick, Dr., letter to, 169.
Chaise, purchase of, 370.
Challoner, A. D., letters, 116.
Chalmers, George, 284, 504; communication to, 522; library, 145, 288; papers, 58, 364, 527; letters, 147, 382; letters to, 13, 382, 524, 525.

Chambers, David, application for postmastership, 509; letters, 56; letters to, 56, 117, 164, 225, 258, 509.
Chamberlain, A. E., correspondence, 410.
Chamberlain, Jeremiah, letters, 34.
Chamorro language, 243.
Champagne, France, 129.
Champlain, Lake, *see* Lake Champlain.
Chandler, Thomas Bradbury, letters, 314.
Chandler, William E., letters, 314.
Chandler, William P., papers, 59.
Chandler, W. S., letter, 371.
Chandler, Seth, historical address, 253.
Chandler, Zachariah, letters, 468.
Chancery, *see* Courts, Chancery.
Channing, William Ellery, letters, 314.
Chapbook ballads, 35.
Chapin, S., correspondence, 345.
Chaplains, French and Indian War, 195; Revolutionary War, 376. *See also* United States, Army of the Potomac.
Chapman, N. A., letters, 116.
Charles II, of England, 145, 347, 408, 433, 439; letters, 433; letter to, 151.
Charles II, of France, proposals to, 430.
Charles V., King of France, 408.
Charles IV, King of Navarre, 261.
Charles III, of Spain, report to, 323.
Charles, ——, proposals, 429.
Charles County, Maryland, account book, 2; merchants, 250.
Charles Parish, York County, Virginia, register of births, deaths and baptisms, 506.
Charlestown, Massachusetts, Mystic Water Works, 253; orderly book, 298.
Charleston, South Carolina, 142, 197, 200, 202, 203, 377; attack on, 329; British consul at, 329; capitulation, 496; convention of 1857, 521; evacuation, 384; exports, 437; fire loan, 111; maps of forts and harbor 27; medical and sanitary history, 415; mercantile account books, 3; letters, 92, 224, 393; orderly books, 297, 299; prices current, 272; rebuilding, 111; slaves, 144.
Charlottesville, Virginia, District Court, 266.
Charities, Washington, District of Columbia, 127.
Chartes, Inventaire du trésor des, 129.
Charters, 151, 347, 425, 436; Maryland, 250; French, 129; Great Britain, 422.
Chartism, 149.
Charts, maritime, 245; military, 275.
Charts and instruments, United States depots, superintendent, 256.
Chase, Carleton, correspondence, 329.
Chase, Cyrus, letters, 128.
Chase, Philander, 60.
Chase, Samuel, 137; letters, 214, 250; letters to, 143.
Chase, Salmon Portland, 100; correspondence, 91; papers, 59–60; letters, 235, 237, 368, 390, 394, 468, 500, 511; letters to, 235, 336, 390.
Chase, William H., 78.
Chastellux, François Jean, Chevalier de, letters to, 277.
Chatham, Earl of, *see* Pitt, William.
Chatham Court House, North Carolina, 301.
Châteauvieux, Lullin de, "Manuscrit . . . attribué à Buonaparte," 282.
Chauncey, Isaac, 49; letters, 341.
Chauncey, John S., letters, 78, 79; letters to, 78.
Chauvin, Jean Jacques, letters, 314.
Chebuto, *see* Halifax.
Checks, 420; salary of Congressmen, 480–481.
Cheerful, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Chemistry, elements or principles of modern, 363; symbolism in 363; treatise on, 416.
Cherokee Chief, The, *see* Eoneguiski.

Cherokees, *see* Indians, tribes.
Cherubusco, Mexico, battle, sketch, 471.
Chesapeake, U. S. frigate, log book, 486.
Chesapeake Bay, 201; in War of 1812, 66; trade, 136; vessels captured by British in, 436.
Chesapeake & Ohio Canal, condemnations, 103–104; loan from Holland, 104; stockholders proceedings, 477.
Chester, John, correspondence, 145.
Chester, Sir Robert, letters, 398.
Chester, ——, talks to Indians, 429.
Chester, Maryland, act for founding college at, 248.
Chester County, Pennsylvania, 31, 199; orderly book, 298.
Chesterfield, Earl of, *see* Stanhope, Philip Dormer.
Chesterfield, New Jersey, town docket, 286.
Chestertown, Maryland, 136, 137.
Chestnut, James, correspondence, 160; letters, 353.
Chestnut Ridge, *see* Laurel Hill, West Virginia.
Cheston family, 136.
Cheston, *see* Chew & Cheston.
Cheves, Langdon, letters, 61, 329, 536.
Chevaux de frise, 435.
Chew, Benjamin, letters, 119, 136, 256; letters to, 277.
Chew, James, letters, 160.
Chew, John, letters, 137.
Chew, Joseph, letters, 175.
Chew, R. S., letters, 330.
Chew, Samuel, letters, 136.
Chew family, 136.
Chew & Cheston, 136.
Chicago Historical Society, 190, 238.
Chicachas, *see* Indians, tribes, Chickasaws.
Chichenavim, Zacher, 457.
Chickasaw Indians, *see* Indians, tribes.
Chihuahua, Mexico, memorial to Congress of, 264; hunting in, 455; papers relating to, 262.
Chiin-hui, Prefect, 308.
Child, Lydia Maria, letters, 468.
Childs, George W., letters, 208, 235.
Children, advice to, 501.
Childress, John W., letters, 336.
Chiles, Henry, letters, 190.
Chile, address to, 351; cooperation with Bolivar, 351; diaries kept in, 420; expedition against Peru, 351; history of, 351; military and naval force, 382; papers relating to, 382–383; report on, 318; voyage to, 381.
Chillicothe Blues, Light Infantry, 7.
Chilmark, Massachusetts, 252.
Chilton, Edward, 505.
Chilton, R. S., letters to, 330.
China, banknote, 479; controversy with United States, 273; cruise to, 126, 205; descriptions, 126; diplomatic despatches from United States to, 242; Emperor's relation with Jesuits, 192; paper, 304; theatrical playbills, 409; trade conditions, 158; trade with United States, 54; United States minister to, 344; voyages to, 192, 344.
Chinese, in California, 53; imprints, 304–305; manuscript, 308; story, *see* Los Gramaticos.
Chipman, Guy C., correspondence, 541.
Chipman, J. Logan, letters, 359.
Chippewas, *see* Indians, tribes.
Chirikof, Alexei Ilich, journal, 457.
Chiromantische Wegweiser, 361.
Christian Commission, *see* United States Christian Commission.
Chittenden, Thomas, accounts with Vermont, 502; correspondence, 391; letters, 502, 503.

Choate, John, letters, 285.
Choate, Rufus, correspondence, 209; letters, 144, 519.
Choctaws, *see* Indians, tribes.
Chocura, U. S. S., cotton captured by, 489.
"Choice Observation," 148.
Choiseul, Etienne François, Duc de, letter, 18.
Cholera, Asiatic, treatment and cure, essay on, 416.
Cholti, language, vocabulary, 264, 265.
Chretien Philosophie, 347.
Christ's Church, Philadelphia, vestrymen, 435.
Christian, Samuel P., letters, 314.
Christian Pioneer (The), 347.
Christians, confession of faith, 345.
Christianity, doctrine, in the idiom of Yucatan, 264; philosophy of, 346-347; spirit of, 346.
Christiana Hundred, Delaware, taxables, 99.
Christie, Charles M., letters, 382.
Christie, James, letters, 382.
"Chronological Table of Events in American History," 165.
Chronic Diseases, printer's copy of Hahnemann's work on, 156.
Chronicles, 339; Indian, 264.
Chrystie, Adam, land grant to, 526.
Church, S., correspondence, 521.
Church, William C., 283.
Church, building, 445; history, 206; lottery, 478; matters, *see* Religion; pews, 345; usages, *see* Religion.
Church, Catholic, *see* Roman Catholic Church.
Church of England in America, 10; clergymen's letters, 531; in Connecticut, 175; jurisdiction in America, 10; Maryland books of levies, 137; Maryland parishes and incumbents, 250; suppression of, 10; in Virginia, 508.
Churches, 175; Evangelical, Reformed, 346.
Churly, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Chung-Seo, Vicente, petition, 324.
Chuquisaca, Bolivia, creole revolution in, 22.
Churubusco, Mexico, *see* Cherubusco.
Cider, manufacture, treatise on, 217.
Cilley, Joseph, 391.
Cincinnati, Ohio, 60; "Authors Grove," 310. *See also* Fort Washington.
Cincinnati, Society of the, certificate of membership, 469; Virginia chapter, accounts and members roll, 469; South Carolina members roll, 469.
Cincinnatus (*pseud* of William Plumer), 332.
Cipher, code for writing a, 228; copies of, 273; despatches, 483.
Circulars, 482.
Circuit rider, 199.
Circumnavigation of world, 146.
Cisco, John J., letters, 117-118.
Cisneros, Francisco Ximenes de, *see* Ximenes.
Citizens' Bank of Louisiana, donor, 479.
Citizenship, Germany, 141.
Citters, Arnout van, letter, 151.
City of Mexico, 233: American prisoners in, 456, 470; orders from, 387; religious orders in, 387.
Civil causes, 121.
Civil government, in California and New Mexico, President's message on, 482.
Civil list, Tennessee, 406.
Civil suits, 230.
Civil War, 92, 94, 115, 206, 212, 215, 233, 276, 468, 541; Army of the Potomac, 161; camps 206; Casualty lists, 234; commencement of, 92; correspondence, 60, 368, 390; diaries, 205-206; fortifications, 206, 295; genesis of, 92; hospitals, 164; indemnification for losses in, 539; letters, 56, 157, 164, 168, 207-208, 220, 234, 333, 394, 469, 534; libraries in Army, 410; Maine in, 543; maps, 369; muster roll, 293; naval operations, 486, 489; news, 207, 326; officers, 206; operations, 75, 76; papers, 36, 70, 161, 339, 353, 470,

471–472; peace propositions from the South, 225; posters, 410, *see also under* United States Army; on Potomac river, 215–216; prisoner's narrative, 218; records, 470; riots, 206; Scott's views on secession, 364; soldiers' letters 56, songs, 334, 380; Southern society before the, 100; troops, 253, 293; Woman's Loyal National League, 484.
Civilization, psychic factors of, 510.
Clagett, Thomas, letters, 314.
Claiborne, John F. H., papers, 60–61; letters, 37, 61, 314; letters to, 95, 336.
Claiborne, Ferdinand Leigh, talk with Pushamataha, 174; letters to, 532.
Claiborne, Richard, letters, 499.
Claiborne, William C. C., correspondence, 336; letters, 52, 239, 239, 273–274, 275.
Claiborne, Willis, papers, 60–61.
Claims, 171, 181, 324, 358, 475, 501; presented to the Continental Congress, 80; French and Indian War, 419; land, 517; Loyalist, 230; Revolutionary, 490, 496; against the United States, 135, 288, 408.
Clap, Caleb, company's rolls, etc., 497; orderly book, 300.
Clarendon, Earl of, *see* Hyde, Henry *and* Villiers, Thomas.
Clarendon manuscripts, transcripts from, 422.
Clark, Micajah H., donor, 74; papers, 74.
Clark, Aaron Baker, donor, 175.
Clark, Abigail, 366.
Clark, Alonzo, lectures, 416.
Clark, Daniel, letters, 178, 275, 292.
Clark, Elihu, jr., journal, 196.
Clark, George Rogers, Illinois regiment, 100; letters, 84; letter to, 167.
Clark, Hovey K., papers, 420.
Clark, John, letters to, 267.
Clark, Jonas, letters, 314.
Clark, Thomas H., letters, 292.
Clark, Thomas M., letters to, 208.
Clark, ——, memorandum on trade, 433.
Clark & Milligan, merchants, 160.
Clarke, Anna R., letters, 314.
Clarke, Charles and Mary Cowden, letters, 314.
Clarke, Elijah, letters, 140, 314.
Clarke, Gedney, letters, 441.
Clarke, George, petition of Protestant immigrants to, 269.
Clarke, Isaac, commission, 69.
Clarke, James Freeman, verses to, 169; letters, 216.
Clarke, Matthew St. Clair, letters, 128.
Clarke, W. Penn, 228.
Clay, Cassius Marcellus, letters, 106, 314, 511, 534.
Clay, Clement Comer, 4; papers, 251; letters, 53, 92, 185, 314; letter to, 326.
Clay, Clement C., jr., surrender of, 326; letters, 326.
Clay, Green, letters to, 164.
Clay, Henry, 42; autobiographical letter, 61; correspondence, 209, 517, 519; last illness, 61; papers, 61; letters, 62, 93, 94, 101, 116, 119, 163, 178, 208, 331, 378, 465, 500; letters to, 109, 186.
Clay, Mrs. Mary B., letters to, 61.
Clay, Thomas H., letters, 61; letters to, 61.
Claypoole, David C., letters, 84.
Clayton, John M., correspondence, 91, 517; memoir, 62, 119; papers, 62; letters, 94, 119, 219, 242, 401.
Clayton, Joshua, 99, 119.
Clayton, N. J., letter, 101.
Clayton, Thomas, letter to, 538.
Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 119.
Cleary, R., Brazil under the monarchy, 332.
Clearances, ship, 121, 246, 434, 523.
Cleaveland, John, diary, 198; journal, 194; letters to his wife, 268.
Cleaveland, Moses, 76, 77; letter to, 46.
Cleghorn, William C. P., letters, 185.

Clemens, Samuel L. (Mark Twain), 63.
Clendinen, Alexander, lecture notes, 415.
Cleopatra, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Clergymen, American, letters, 531; correspondence, 95; diary, 193; dissenting, 508; English, letters, 531; itinerant, 377; Protestant, certificate, 213; provision for, 10.
Clerics, *see* Italy, clerics.
"Clericus," on devices on continental bills, 491.
Clerke, John, petition, 150.
Clesson, Matthew, journal, 194.
Cleve, Hartwig, letters to, 63.
Cleve, Heinrich Urban, diary, 63.
Cleveland, Eli, letters, 178.
Cleveland, Grover, papers, 63; speech, 63.
Cleveland, John, 425.
Cleveland, Ohio, 207.
Clift, Lemuel, orderly book, 301.
Clifford, Nathan, letters, 484.
Climate, 129.
Clinch, Duncan Lamont, papers, 64.
Clinch, D. S., 49.
Clinch, D. V., letters, 219.
Clinical lectures, 416; observations, 415.
Clinton, De Witt, 49; letters, 144, 314, 359, 519.
Clinton, George, commissions, 68; conference with Six Nations, 66; papers, 64; letters, 66, 84, 101, 214, 290, 441, 503; letters to, 64, 109.
Clinton, James, orderly book, 300; papers, 64; regiment, 196; letters, 87, 160; letters to, 64, 143.
Clinton, Sir Henry, 425; controversy with Cornwallis, 64, 394; correspondence, 425, 490; instructions to, 490; observations and narrative, 64; proclamation, 496; letters, 268, 395, 400, 503; letters to, 497, 503.
Clinton, Henry Fiennes, Duke of Newcastle-under-Lyme, 433.
Clinton-Cornwallis controversy, 64, 394.
Clipper ships, 53.
Cloots, Anacharsis, imprisonment of, 309.
Clothing, accounts, 496; accounts, Revolutionary War, 290; department, Continental Army, 81; for missionaries, 17; return, 497.
Closen Gunderrode, Baron von, 199.
Closen, Jean Christophe Louis Frederic Ignace, Baron von, account of, 199; journal, 199.
Clough, Abner, 193.
Clymer, George, letters, 84, 311, 314; letters to, 411.
Cluseret, Gustave Paul, letters, 511.
Coahuila, Mexico, conquest of, 453; Indian depredations in, 456.
Coal, mining industry, 205: shipments, 222.
Coale, Edward J., letters, 45.
Coalter, John, letters to, 125.
Coast, Atlantic or east, of the United States, 212, 213; of United States, 234.
Coast survey, *see* United States, coast survey.
Coates, Lindsay, correspondence, 173.
Coats, John, letters, 314.
Cobb, Howell, letters, 242, 314, 329.
Cobbs, John, letters, 140.
Cobbs, Nicholas H., letters, 258.
Coblentz, Prussia, stoppage of Hessian troops at, 493.
Cocheco, New Hampshire, 193.
Cochineal, 22.
Cochran, John, letters, 84, 327.
Cochrane, Sir Alexander, letters, 66.
Cochrane, John, letter, 393.
Cochrane, Thomas, Earl of Dundonald (Lord), farewell address, 351.
Cock fighting, 243.

Cockburn, Sir George, papers, 65–66.
Cockburn, Martin, 2; letters to, 251.
Cocke, John H., letters, 8.
Cockerell, Sidney C., 162.
Code for cipher, 228.
Codexes, 326.
Codman, Richard, letters, 43.
Codrington, Christopher, letters, 424, 441; letters to, 424.
Codwise, P., letters, 411.
Coe, George S., letter, 410.
Coe, Lucien H., letters, 336.
Coffee, John, correspondence, 180.
Coffee, planting in Cuba, 461.
Coghill-Coghill, Sir Josiah, agreement with Lafayette, 214.
Cogswell, Joseph Green, letters, 260; letter to, 179.
Cohen, Charles J., 121.
Cohen, J. Barrett, correspondence, 393.
Coins, 109; in America, 10; American Revolution, 109; regulation in American colonies, 9; table of values, 197; value and weight, 434.
Coinage, 337; copper, 151; notes on, 158; treatise on, 217.
Coit, Benjamin, letters, 77.
Coke family, letters, 190.
Colby, Mrs. Clara B., letters to, 391.
Colchester, Connecticut, 196.
Colchester, Virginia, merchants, 259.
Cold Hall, Suffolk County, England, 112.
Colden, Cadwallader, correspondence, 187, 268, 287; papers, 66; letters, 13, 260, 268, 290, 314, 441.
Cole, Thomas, orderly book, 299.
Cole, William, 150.
Colebrook, Sir James, 12.
Coleccion de notas, etc., del Peru, 23.
Coleman, James, letters, 178.
Coleman, William, letters, 500.
Coles County, Illinois, lawsuit in, 224.
Colfax, Schuyler, correspondence, 211, 376; letters, 144, 175, 235, 368, 390, 511, 534.
"Collections with Regard to the Case of the American Loyalists," 231.
Collection de Platicas doctrinales y sermones, 265.
Colleges, Chester, Maryland, act for founding, 248; Hampshire County, Massachusetts, 252; of New Jersey, charter of incorporation, 285; Physicians and Surgeons, New York City, 416; in Virginia, charter to erect, 150; college lands in Virginia 506.
Collett, J. A., 293.
Coll y Toste, Cayetano, donor, 528.
Collier, Sir George, letters, 441.
Collier, J. P., letters, 314.
Collins, John, letters, 348.
Collins, Stephen, & Son, papers, 67–68.
Collins, Thomas, 99.
Collins, Zaccheus, 67.
Collitz, H., letters, 303.
Collom, William, 7.
Colman, Benjamin, letters, 314.
Colnaghi, ——, letter to, 466.
Colomb, ——, memoire, 450.
Colombia, Indians, language, 383; papers relating to, 383; report on, 318.
Colon y Portugal, Pedro, duque de Veragua, 21, 326.
Colonists, 459.
Colonial Office Records, *see* Great Britain, Colonial Office Records.
Colonization, 264, 438, 450, 454, 456, 458, 461; African, 355, 374; agent, 374–375; Americans in Mexico, 256; slave contracts, 374; Kennebeck, 430; negro, 171, 412; on the Ohio, 434; schemes, 374, *see also* African Colonization Society, *also* American Colonization Society, *also* Carolina, South, Swiss colonists.

Color, music of, 363.
Colorado River, Grand Canyon, expedition, 207.
Colpoys, John, letters, 441.
Colrain, Massachusetts, 194.
Colston, Mrs. Mary W. Stevenson, depositor, 397.
Colston, Rawleigh, letters, 84, 191.
Colt, C. A., correspondence, 211.
Colt, Peter, correspondence, 145, 271; letters, 173.
Columbia, South Carolina, burning of, 206.
Columbia, log book, 245.
Columbia Horticultural Society, certificate of election, 517.
Columbia River, Washington, 203; voyage to, 486.
Columbia University Library, donor, 118.
Columbian College, Washington, District of Columbia, 345.
Columbian Institute, Washington, District of Columbia, 227, 361; correspondence regarding, 247; minutes and papers, 104–105; President, letters to, 214.
Columbian Magazine, account of Fitch's steamboat, 120.
Columbus, Christopher, 68, 326; history of, ms. of Washington Irving, 179; letter, 19; Nel canto quarto del purgatorio di questo mundo, 335.
Columbus Codex, 68.
Columbus Family, rights to West Indies, 21.
"Columbus," poem by William Watson, 516.
Columbus, U. S. S., cruise of the, 126.
Colwell, Stephen, letters, 117.
Colvin, J. B., letters, 128.
Colville, Lord, 425.
Comanches, *see* Indians, tribes.
Combs, Leslie, correspondence, 91, 170; letters, 62, 94, 185, 234, 314, 393, 398.
Comberbach, Edward, company, muster roll, 392.
Comegys, Cornelius, letters, 61.
Comes Palatinus, 141.
Comet (of 1660), 424.
Comus, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Commerce, 91, 131, 146–147, 228, 244, 287, 323, 350, 386, 401, 461, 503, 505, 522–530; American at Tunis, 219; conditions, 350; dictionary of, 130; domestic, 404–405; foreign, 404–405; papers, 50; plan, 293; regulations, 474; relations, 461; reports on, 81; tables of, 147; United States agent for, 351. *See also* United States, commerce, *also* United States, Senate, Committee of Commerce, *also* United States, Treaty of Peace, etc., *also* United States, Treaty of Transit, etc., *also* Virginia, exports and imports.
Commerce, naval prize, 487.
Commissions, 68–69, 99, 117, 118, 122, 130, 133, 209, 275, 311, 336, 348, 358, 385, 386, 387, 424, 431, 435, 440, 460, 468, 490, 491, 493, 501, 514; Colonial troops, 14; Confederate States of America, 533; forms, 88; governors, 14, 433; of Librarian of Congress, 223–224; militia, 294, 295; military, 258, 400, 406, 418, 492, 498; privateer, 487; for trial of pirate, 435; boundary, 348, 383, 455, 456, 481; British Royal and Parliamentary, 395; electoral, *see* Electoral Commission; International weights and measures, 362; peace, 495; to regulate prices of labor, 77.
Commissioners, 446; boundary, 348, 481; to confer with Pennsylvania insurgents, 311; District of Columbia, 103, 104; English report on Hudson Bay controversy, 428; General Land Office, 224, 225; Indian Affairs, 426, *see also* Indian Affairs, Commissioner; Inquisition, 387; instructions to, 270–271, 378, 431; to International exhibition, London, 205; of loans, 288, 311, 347; peace, 270–271, 426, *see also* Great Britain, peace commissioners; prizes, 426; public buildings, 172; to regulate prices, 77, 81; school, 383–384; for sick and wounded seamen, 426; superintending British embarkation at New York, 231; of Trade and Plantations, *see* Great Britain, Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations.
Commissary accounts, 41, 492, 495; affairs of the Revolution, 143; department of the Continental Army, 41, 81, 145; of issues, 495; of prisoners, 31, 366, 492; receipts, 494; reports, 81; of supplies, 40; of Virginia, 176, 508.
Commissary General, 399, 492; of prisoners, 42; letter book of Commissary general of prisoners, 470; of purchases, 41.
Commissaries, of the Holy Office of the Inquisitions, 386–387.

Committees of Correspondence, 139, 312, 348, of Observation, 248, 250, 312; political, 336; of safety, 83, 250, 311, 312, 433. *See also under* the various States.
Commonplace books, 109, 141, 160, 195, 226, 227, 241, 287, 326, 331, 358, 379, 415, 439, 505.
Comora Islands, Mozambique Channel, 394.
Compagnie des Indies, 445; letters to, 444; minutes of, privileges retroceded, etc., 446; transportation of slaves to Louisiana, 446; receipts and payments, 477.
Compagnie de la terre ferme de l'Amérique, 18.
"Comparison de l'État des Cultivateurs Allemands avec l'État des Cultivateurs Français," 241.
Compass, Washington's, 418.
Compendiaria Doctrina de Actibus Humanis, 344.
Compendio de esfera y uso del globo, etc., 386.
"Compendio de la Historia de Real Hacienda de Nueva Espana," 262.
Comptroller of the Treasury, *see* United States Treasury, Comptroller.
Comstock, Cyrus B., papers, 69–70; letters, 368, 369.
Comstock, Dr. Elizabeth, donor, 70, 144.
Comstock, Mrs. Ellen, donor, 69.
Comstock, Nathan, 70.
Comte, Auguste, letters, 169.
Comte de Toulouse, passenger list, 452.
Conant, Samuel S., letters, 359.
Concept Request van Burgers en Ingezeetenen van Zuid en Noord Holland, 205.
Conception, Bolivia, description, 351.
Concessions, 122.
Conciliation, *see* Great Britain, Parliament, conciliation.
Concord Union Seminary, New Hampshire, account books, 3.
Condemnations, 103–104; Admiralty, 436.
Condorset, Marie Jean Antoine Nicolas, Carètat, Marquis de, Éloge de Franklin, 54, 132.
Condy, Jeremy, letters, 314.
Cone, Richard S., correspondence, 247; letters, 385.
Confederacy, North West, project, 218.
Confederate songs, Civil War, 380.
Confederate States of America, 256; accounts, 72; applications for office under, 71; appointments of cabinet and other civil officers, 71; appropriations, 72;
Army: Adjutant General, 36, 37; Army of the Mississippi, 36; Army of the Potomac, 36; Army of the Tennessee, 73; cavalry, 353; circulars, correspondence, etc., 73; Department of Florida, of Georgia, of North Carolina and Southern Virginia, of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, and military division of the West, 37; Inspector general, 37; movement of troops across the Mexican border, 74; muster rolls, returns, etc., 72, 73; officers, 36; general officers, 533; orders, 36; papers, 72–73; quartermasters papers, 533; Presbyterian missions in, 206; recruiting, 328; regulations, 72; supplies, 533; western division, 37;
biographical sketches, 533; bonds, 477, 478, 479; cabinet officers, 71; clerks, 71; commerce, clearances, and entrances, 72; commissions, 533; Congress, acts, etc., 72; petition to House of Representatives, 369; Constitution ratifications, 71; consuls correspondence, 71; copyright correspondence, 72; court records, 73; criticism of, 205–206; currency, 249, 477, 478, 479, customhouse papers, 474; department reports, 533;
Diplomatic agents: In Belgium, 251; in England, 167, 251; in France, 167, 251; in Russia, 251;
diplomatic correspondence, 71; finance, 74, 477; fiscal agents in London, 251; flags, 353, 533; legislative papers, 72; political and military affairs, 75; navy, chief of ordnance, 191; navy papers, 73; navy, regulations, 72; navy Secretary, 191; oaths of office, 71; ordinances of secession, 71; orphan asylum, 206; pamphlets, 533; papers, 70–76; pardon record, 72; passports, 72; peace commissioners in Washington, 71; peace propositions, 225; ports blockaded, 72; Post office, papers, 73; President s correspondence, 70, 71; proclamations, 72; property destroyed in, 72; prisoners exchange, 220; relations with the Papacy, 71; ship arrivals, etc., at Bermuda and Nassau, 73; special disposition at close of war, 74, 163; State Department, chief clerk, 71, State Department records, 71–72; State Department, Secretary's correspondence with the British Government, 252; treaty of extradition with Mexico, 74; War Department correspondence, 70. *See also* Blockade running.

Confederate Sword Factory, 229–230.
Confederation, Articles of, 82, 473, 494.
Confederation, Articles of, New England colonies, 253–4.
Conference, committee of the Continental Congress, report, 81; Indians, 429; International naval, 487; scientific, 291.
Confession of faith, 344.
Confiscations, 450, 451; of property, *see* Property.
Congregational minister's sermons, 256.
Congress, 214, 379, 380; appropriation to purchase books, 223; acts and bills, 185, 408 471, 484; attitude toward U. S. Bank, 540, 541; autographs of members, 223; books drawn by members of, 223; committee on Battle of Bladensburg, 535; committee on Library, 342; joint committee on Library, 223, 224, 466; committee reports, 176; communications to States, 98; correspondence, 184;
House of Representatives; clerk, 516; committee on election frauds, 483; members, 397, 398, 543; papers, 171–172, 172; protest against election of members, 484; report on revenue laws to, 476;
legislative matters, 256; letters from Congress, 372, 389, 467, 511; letters to Congress 159; letters on questions before, 406; members' autographs, 101; members' correspondence, 408, 470; memorials to, 215, 218, *see also under* Petitions; messages and communications between the President and, 514; petitions to, 103, 171, 273; President's messages to, 185, 225, 242, 514; proceedings, 190, 333; purchase of bust of Pulaski, 342; reports, 39; reports to, 465, 477; representation in, 26; resolutions, 185, 384, 484, 502; salary checks, 481;
Senate: appointment to, 167; Calhoun's last speech in, 53; committee of commerce, 501; committee on public buildings, 74; communication to, 226; debates, 333; diaries of senators, 200, 201, 332; eligibility to, 364; President's message to, 482; proceedings, 333; readings by James E. Murdoch in, 281; reply to John Adams, 484; senators, 398, 406, 467;
telegraph demonstrated to, 278; Whig representative in, 376.
Congress, Continental, 136, 198, 370, 378; addresses to, 82;
Admiralty Board: letters, 89; letters on business of, 531; reports, 81, 82;
affairs in, 96; agreement of secrecy, 89; allegiance oaths, 88; applications from States, 86; bills of exchange, 478; broadsides, 47, 412; canvassed, 491; civil officers, 88; claims against, 80, 82; commissions, 68, 88;
Committees: to army headquarters, 80; committee book, 88; on conduct of Indian campaign, 275; on delegates' qualifications, 81; on Foreign Affairs department, 81; Philadelphia, 86; on President's household, 81; reports, 80, 81, 82, 88, 89, 536; on western lands sales, 188; secret, 83; States, 80, 81; to treat with Six Nations, 86; of the week, 81;
correspondence, 184, 289; currency, 478, 479;
Delegates, 495, 517; conduct, 491; credentials, 88; letters, 250, 251, 290; qualifications, 81;
diary, 276; debates, 239; despatch books, 88; diplomatic appointment, 217; executive department, reports on, 89; fasts ordered, 81;
Finance: 80, 276; accounts incidental, 86; accounts with treasurer of the Western Shore, Maryland, 248; estimate of expenses, 82; letters, 88; public debt, 82; receipts and expenditures, 86; reports on, 81; state of, 86; superintendent of, letters and reports, 86;
Foreign Affairs department and reports, 81; forms of commissions, 88; Indian treaties, 88; instructions to George Morgan, 275; journals, 79, 80, 82, 128, 417; letters, 80, 86, 271, 501; letters to, 80, 84, 85, 88, 96, 403; letters of marque, 89; letters from Kings, princes and potentates, 128; Loan office, 77; Loan office receipts, 143; Loan officers, 81; Marine agents, letters and reports, 86; letters to, 89, reports on, 81; Marine committee letter book, 89; Marine committee letters, 488; Marine committee reports, 82; members, 68; memorandum book, 88; memorials, to, 82, 120; message to Indians, 200; messages to, 286, 348; Ministers abroad, letters to, 89; motions, 82, 495; Navy board, 89, 468 *see also* Marine committee *ante;* oaths of allegiance, 88; ordinances, 88, 462; papers, 79–90, 80, 81, 82, 83, 128, 411, 490; petitions to, 82, 391, 502; plan for government of Northwest Territory, 188; Postmaster general, reports on, 81; powers, 81; presents sword to Lafayette, 498, presents sword to Meigs, 258;

President, 487; correspondence, 391, 463; household, 81; letter books, 80; letter to, 154, 475;
proceedings, 188, 198, 467; proclamations, 81, 497; proposals for locating seat of government, 82; recommendations to States, 81; recommendations submitted to, 536; records, 88–89; regulations for the Army, 493; remonstrances to, 82; resolves, 88, 143, 173, 299, 462, 500, 517; secrecy agreement, 89; secret committee, 531; secret journals, 217, 333;
Secretary: charges against, 412; letter book, 8; papers, 82, 83, 411, 412; reports, 88;
seizures of property, 82;
Treasury board: 143; commissioner of accounts, 189; comptroller's letters, 82, 86; letters to, 42; papers, 86; Register's records, 86; reports, 86; reports on, 81;
War, board of (War department): 143, 391, 402; letters, 86; letters to, 41; reports, 86; reports to, 43; reports on, 81; Secretary at, 492; Secretary at, correspondence, 49; Secretary at, letters and reports, 86;
Washington's correspondence with, 515; Washington's speech accepting command of the Army from, 514; Washington's service in, 514.
Congress Canvassed, The, 491.
Congress, International, of Arts and Sciences, 291.
Congress, Stamp Act, *see* Stamp Act, Congress.
Congress, frigate, sick report, 485.
Congress' Own, Canadian regiment, 301.
Conkling, Edgar, letters to, 330.
Conkling, Roscoe, letters, 175, 390, 511.
Connally, Mrs. J. K., donor, 95.
Connecticut, 197, 198, 253, 426; address to the King, 187; boundary, 431; broadsides, 47; church in, 175; claims to Pennsylvania territory, 84; commissioners regulate prices of labor, 77; commissioners to Stamp Act Congress, 188; commissions, 68; Continental loan office receipts, 77; currency, 253, 478; governors, 347–348; governor and council records, 76; Indian deeds, 426; Indians, 467; intrigue with Great Britain, 166; land records, 211; laws, 8, 426;
Legislature: acts, 84; minutes, 76; letter to, 189; petitions to, 76; speeches, 467; letters from the King, 426; letters to, 426; manufacturers, 76; manufactures, statistics, 172; orderly books, 299, 300; papers, 76–78, 83; religion in, 175; towns, 76;
Troops: 197; Baldwin's company, 299–300; colonial officers, 14; Continental officers, 76, 400; at Crown Point, 76; Durkee's regiment, 297; at Havana, 296; returns, 77; regiments, First, 300; Second, 196; Seventh, 493; Eighth, 196; Ninth, 199; Twenty-first militia regiment, 186; in Wyoming Valley, 370.
Connecticut Historical Society, 399.
Connecticut Land Company, 46; expedition to Natchez, 195.
Conner, David, 328; correspondence, 357; papers, 78–79; reports, 482
Conococheague Manor, Maryland, 137.
Conockoto, Emperor of Cherokee nation, address by, 392.
Conspiracies, detection of, 290; loyalist, 288.
Conquests, 459, 461.
Conseil de Marine, *see* France, Conseil de Marine.
Conservative and Constitutional Associations, National Union of, 149.
"Consideration," pseudonym of Joseph Ware, *q. v.*
Considerations concerning the situation of American affairs, 14.
Constable, William, correspondence, 338.
Constance, voyage, 432.
"Constance d' Erbigne," 228.
Constantine, Grand Duke, of Russia, letters, 256.
Constantinople, Turkey, 204.
Constellation, U. S. S., letter regarding, 488.
Constitution, United States, *see* United States, Constitution.
Constitution, U. S. S., 340; Outfitting, 341; sick report on, 485.
Constitutional Convention, *see* United States, Constitutional Convention.
"Constitutional Law," 473.
Constitutions, 527; England, 428; State, 166, 473; State conventions, 313.

Consuls, 357, 455; British, 329, 357, 526; French, 279, 357, 383, 475; letters 350; Swiss, 404;
United States: 221, 374; affairs, 29, 114, 281, 373; appointments, 247; at Brussels, 256; at Cowes, 221; charges against, 465; in France, 373; at Havana, 465; instructions to, 481; list of, 481; at London, 33; at Mauritius, 483; President's message on establishment, 481; schedules, 480; report on system, 481.
"Consular Miscellanies," 481.
Conte, Auguste, letters, 315.
Contest, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Continental Army, *see* United States, Army.
Continental Congress, *see* Congress, Continental.
Continental Loan Office, receipt books, 77; loan officers, 311.
Contraband of war, report on, 487.
Contracts, publishers', 291; slave colonization, 374.
Contreras, Mexico, battle, sketch, 471.
Convention troops, march from Massachusetts to Virginia, 197; papers, 83; subsistence, 412.
Conventions, at Cambridge, 502; Federal, *see* United States, Constitutional Convention; Great Britain and Spain, 526; at Jackson, Mississippi, in 1849, 364; National Democratic, 481; New Hampshire settlers in Vermont, 502; Union of 1866, 398; Vermont, of 1774, 502; Young Men's National Republican, 481. *See also* Charleston, South Carolina, Convention.
Convents, 323.
Conversion, of Indians, 454.
Conveyances, 435.
Conway, Edwin, correspondence, 509.
Conway, Henry Seymour, letters, 9, 13, 24, 441, 443; letters to, 13.
Conway, Moncure D., letters, 310.
Conway, Thomas, treatment of, 270; letters, 52, 87, 268; letters to, 52, 268.
Cook, Daniel P., letters, 61.
Cook, Edward, letters, 275.
Cook, James, 217; third voyage, 461.
Cooke, Jay, 60.
Cooke, John Esten, letters, 90.
Cooke, Nicholas, 348; correspondence, 269.
Cookery recipes, 90, 326, 366.
Cooley, Thomas M., letters, 315.
Coolidge, Joseph, correspondence, 464.
Cooper, Ashley S., letters, 411.
Cooper, Charles D., 3.
Cooper, Edward, letters, 185.
Cooper, George E., correspondence, 210.
Cooper, Gilbert, orderly book, 297–298; receipt book, 493.
Cooper, Sir Grey, 426.
Cooper, James Fenimore, letters, 90, 500, 537; letters to, 278.
Cooper, Myles, correspondence, 187.
Cooper, Peter, 91; letters, 242, 315, 390.
Cooper, Samuel, letters, 315, 441.
Cooper, Thomas, correspondence, 142; letters, 239, 500, 540.
Cooper, William, letters, 315.
Cooper, William B., letters, 62.
Cooper Institute, speech of Thaddeus Stevens at, 394.
Coopers' Union of America, National Cooperative Protective, Guide to, 484–485.
Coosa River Plantation, Alabama, 3.
Coote, Richard, Earl of Bellamont, letters, 441; letter to, 433.
Copeland, Elizabeth, letters, 315.
Copersdale, Essex County, England, 112.
Coptic language, Christian missals, 308.
Copy books, 420; Washington's, 514.
Copyright, Confederate States of America, 72; foreign authors, 279.

Copper coinage, 151.
Copper, currency, 439; mines, 525; money, *see* Money; monopoly of trade, 404; prices, 445.
Coppinger, José, 263.
Corbett, Andrew, 151.
Corbett, Boston, letters, 315.
Corbett, John, commission, 431.
Corbett, Thomas, letters, 441.
Corbin, Early, letters to, 156.
Corbin, Francis, letters, 239.
Cornbury, Edward, Lord, 287.
Cornbury, Lord, *see* Hyde, Henry, Viscount Cornbury.
Corcoran, William W., letters, 104, 208.
Corcoran, Thomas, letters, 315.
Corcoran & Riggs, papers, 349.
Cordova, Argentine, voyage to, 381.
Cork, Ireland, committee of slaters and plasterers, letter, 179.
Corn, observations on prohibiting export from England, 149.
Coronel, Juan, 264.
"Coronica Historia Religiosa de la Provincia de la Compagñia de Jesus de Mexico," 261.
Cornwallis, Charles, Earl, controversy with Sir Henry Clinton, 64, 394; orders, 299, 301; parole of, 496; surrender, 196.
Cornwallis, Edward, letters, 441.
Cornwell, Henry Silvester, 335.
Corporation script, *see* Currency.
Correspondence, secret, 395.
Correspondence, Committee of, *see* Committee of Correspondence.
Corte, Felipe de la, reports on Mariana Islands, 244.
Corte y Ruano Calderon, Felipa Maria de la, history of the Mariana Islands, 245.
Cortes, José, 23.
Cortez, Hernando, instructions and agreement, 19.
Cortland, Philip, commission, 68.
Cortlandt, Philip Van, letters to, 64.
Corwin, Moses B., correspondence, 91.
Corwin, R. G., letters, 116.
Corwin, Thomas, correspondence, 376; papers, 91; letters, 94, 116, 144, 175, 237; letters to, 331.
Coryell's Ferry, Pennsylvania, 298.
Cosby, William, protest against, 192.
Cosco, Aliander de, 19.
Cosmogony, Shinto, 182, 183.
Cosmography, 360.
Cosmographicall Glasse, The, 360.
Cosmopolita ossia nuovo lume della fisica naturale, 360.
Cosne, Ruvigny de, letters, 442.
Costumes, drawings of, 458; Philippine, 204; Shaker, 366.
Coto, Thomas, 264.
Cottage Grove, South Carolina, address at, 384.
Cotton, John, Abstract of the laws of New England, 253.
Cotton, Theophilus, regiment, 299.
Cotton, captured cargoes, 489; cultivation, 446; exposition, 334; factor's accounts, 3; manufactures, 331; transactions in Civil War, 252.
Cottonian manuscripts, transcripts from, 422.
Cottrell, Stephen, letters, 441.
Coudray, *see* Du Coudray.

Courts, 523; Admiralty, 248, 436; of appeal, 81, 226; book, 505;
of chancery: 433; cases, 253, 507; fees, 250; modern practice, 505; petitions in, 472;
decisions, 242, 266; dockets, 115, 167; forms, 287; inferior, in British colonies in America, 423; of inquiry, 403, 471; of judicature, 384; law, Confederate records, 73; martial, 30, 148, 181, 185, 211, 470, 471, 495, 496; British, 497; British naval, 432; naval, 89;
records, 103, 104; United States district, 178.
Council, City, *see* Ayuntiamento.
Councils of safety, 312, 503.
Councils of War, 270, 436; British, 10, 431. *See also* United States, Army, Continental.
Councillor, election of, 101.
Counterfeiters, trial of, 83.
Countersign book, 211.
Coup d' Œil sur les Colonies Françaises, 18.
Coupee's North Carolina Almanac, 7.
Couturier, ——, memoir, 447.
Covenants, Shaker, 365.
Coventry, George, letters, 348.
Coverly, Nathaniel, 6.
Cowan, Edgar, letters from and to, 116.
Cowell, Edward Byles, letters, 303.
Cowes, England, American counsel at, letters, 221.
Cowling, William W., narrative, 92.
Cox, John, letters, 315; letters to, 120.
Cox, Kenyon, letters, 315.
Cox, Oliver, letters, 315.
Cox, Samuel Sullivan, letters, 216, 235, 315; letter to, 279.
Cox, Thomas C., letters to, 330.
Cox, William, letters, 315.
Coxe, Charles D., letters to, 219.
Coxe, Daniel, letters, 269.
Coxe, Daniel William, letters, 135.
Coxe, Tench, letters, 239, 411; letters to, 411.
Coxe, Richard S., letters, 128, 488.
Coyle, John T., letters, 128.
Crabb, Horatio N., letters, 488.
Crabtree, Lotta, theatrical playbills, 409.
Craig, Sir James, letters, 166.
Craig, Neville B., letters, 315.
Craig, Samuel, letters, 315.
Craik, James, biographical sketch of, 414; ledger, 418; letters, 315, 421.
Crallé, Richard K., papers, 91; letters to, 153.
Cranch, William, letters to, 103.
Crane, John, commission, 348.
Craney Island, Virginia, 36, 206; military operations at, 183.
Cranston, Samuel, letters, 441.
Craven, William, Earl of, letters from and to, 424.
Crawford, A. J., correspondence, 542.
Crawford, Daniel, letters, 137.
Crawford, Miss Fanny, donor, 93.
Crawford, George Washington, resignation, 214; letters, 116, 214, 216, 483; letters to, 40, 117, 393, 422.
Crawford, J. W. (Captain Jack), letter, 315.
Crawford, Samuel Wylie, papers, 92–93.
Crawford, William H., 49; correspondence, 124; papers, 93; letters, 160, 239, 500; letters to, 56, 140.
Crawford, W. L., letters, 402.
Creamer, David, notes on Methodism, church history and church hymns, 206.
Credentials to the Continental Congress, 88; political, 336.
Credit, paper money, 337; public, 476.
Creek Indians, *see* Indians, tribes.
Creighton, Andrew J., letter, 329.
Crenshaw & Co., 2.
Creole, revolution in Peru, 22.

Crichton, William, letters, 442.
Crillon, Édouard de, letters, 166.
Crimean War, report of United States commissioners on, 233.
Criminal proceedings, 121.
Criminals, causes, 121; execution, 377; transported to Louisiana, 452.
Crittenden, John Jordan, compromise, 94; correspondence, 170; papers, 94; letters, 33, 47, 62, 116, 119, 144, 402; letters to, 116.
Critic (The), 68.
Crocker, John W., 152.
Crockett, James, letters, 442.
Crockett, Joseph, 176.
Croghan, George, conference with Indians, 174; correspondence, 355; speech to Indians, 195; letters, 231, 312, 315, 370.
Croix, Marques de, letters, 455.
Croker, John Wilson, letters, 66.
Cromwell, Lord Henry, letters, 442.
Cromwell, Oliver, 94; petitions to, 424.
Cromwell, Richard, address of Virginia to, 151, 507.
Cronischen Krankheiten, Die, printer's copy, 156.
Crook, William H., donor, 163.
Crooked Islands, papers relating to, 524–525.
Crooks, Charles, letters to, 61.
Crops, 108, 160, 526; book, 160; failure, 243; report, 427.
Crosby, Jessie, 173.
Crosby, Oscar T., depositor, 305.
Crosman, George Hampton, correspondence, 210; letters, 315.
Cross, Mrs. Andrew B., donor, 74.
Cross Creek Township, Washington County, Pennsylvania, *see* Justice of the Peace docket, Cross Creek Township.
Croswell, Edwin, letters, 144, 359, 500.
Croswell, Harry, libel case, 159.
Crowe, Milford, 426.
Crowninshield, Benjamin Williams, 49; letters, 239, 315; letters to, 536.
Crowninshield, Jacob, letters, 341.
Crown Point, New York, 399; Burgoyne's orders at, 298; cannon at, 531; expedition, 14, 76, 194, 254, 295, French encroachment, 426; orderly books, 295, 296; ordnance and stores at, 438.
Croxall, Morris Le Grand, donor, 277.
Croxall, family, papers, 277.
Crozat, Antoine, letters, 445; letters to, 444.
Crozat, ——, Sieur, patent controlling trade in America, 16.
Crozer, ——, journal, 203.
Cruger, Henry N., correspondence, 384; letters from and to, 236.
Cruikshank, Charles, 363.
Cruikshank, Joseph, 6.
Cruikshank, Kate, donor, 363.
Cruikshank, R., catalogue of bookstore, 103; letters, letter book and daybook, 103.
Cruillas, Marques de, letters, 455.
Crusade, Holy, *see* Bull of the Santa Cruzada.
Crusades, 213.
Cruscius, George, 141.
Crusoe, Robinson, *see* Selkirk, Alexander.
Crutchfield, John, letters, 140.
Crystal Palace, London, England, 205.
Cuba, Archivo Nacional de, 443; broadside, 48; captain-general, letters and despatches to, 230, 444; coffee planting in, 461; commerce, 461; expeditions against, 151, 503; filibustering case, 483; Havana district register, 387; Junta, *see* Junta; letters on affairs in, 331; Mexico's proposals respecting, 456; Mexico's relations with, 263; pacification of, 526; papeles de, 229, 230, 458; papers relating to, 229, 230, 525–526; pirates in, 456; political situation in, 66; relations with, 456; report on, 318; slavery in, 48; transfer by Spain to Great Britain, 355; transcripts, 443–444; troops, 121.

Cuentas, Tribunal de, 444.
Cuffee, Paul, letter, 315.
Cullen, William, lectures on practice of physic, 415.
Cullum, George W., letters, 33.
Culpeper, Marguerite, 506.
Culpeper, Sir Thomas (Lord Culpeper), 190; patent to "Northern Neck," Virginia, 508; letters to and from, 424.
Culpeper, Virginia, merchants, 182.
Culpeper Court House, Virginia, stage line, 272.
Cumberland, Richard, 426; letters, 13, 315.
Cumberland, Duke of, *see* William Augustus.
Cumberland County, Maine, justice of the peace, 222; troops, 222.
Cumberland, Maryland, 222.
Cumberland County, Pennsylvania, great cave, 17.
Cumberland Road, speech on, 51.
Cumberland Valley, Pennsylvania, 200.
Cumberland, U. S. S., 126.
Cumming, Mrs. A. Gordon, donor, 155.
Cummings, Rev. ——, letter to, 399.
Commissioners of Customs, Great Britain, 425.
Cuneo, Pietro, donor, 138.
Cunningham, Charles H., 458, 460.
Cunningham, Gabrielle France, *see* Cellérier, Mme. Gabrielle France.
Cunningham, James, letters, 315; letters to, 270.
Cunynghame, William, 360.
Curieuse Nachrist, 310.
Curiosities, 109.
Currency (money), 101 131, 461; banknotes, 478; in British colonies in America, 10, 438; Confederate, 74, 163, 477, 479; Continental, 434, 475, 478, 479, 491; copper, 151, 243, 439; corporation script, 478; depreciation, 434; destruction of, 475; fractional 479; Jamaica, 527; New England, 253; notes, 474; orders for, 182; paper, 10, 101, 130, 253, 337, 432, 478–479; American paper, 257; Porto Rico paper, 528; private legal-tender notes, 478; Revolutionary, 478, *see also* Continental, State notes; securities for, 435 tables, 203;
United States: 235; act to provide, 478; emissions, 475; estimates for government, 476; memorial to Congress on, 218. *See also* Coins, *also* Confederate States of America, currency.
Currer, Miss Richardson, 362.
Currier, Thomas, company, muster roll, 237.
Currituck, U. S. gunboat, 486.
Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe, memorial, 346; papers, 95.
Curry, Mrs. J. L. M., donor, 272, 346.
Curtin, Andrew Gregg, letters, 390, 511.
Curtis, Mrs. Anna Shaw, donor, 95.
Curtis, Charles, P., letter, 519.
Curtis, George Rix, letters, 43–44.
Curtis, George Ticknor, life of Daniel Webster, 518; letters, 234.
Curtis, George William, 60; essay, 95; letters, 175, 390.
Curtis, James L., correspondence, 329.
Curtis, William E., donor, 326.
Curwin, Samuel, correspondence, 268.
Cushing, Caleb, correspondence, 127, 211, 329, 376; letters, 95, 144, 331.
Cushing, Charles, journal, 197; letters, 254.
Cushing, Frank H., 173.
Cushing, Jacob, 5; diary, 193.
Cushing, S. L., letters, 133.
Cushing, Thomas, 363; history of Orleans County, New York, 289; letters, 254.
Cushing, Thomas H., letters, 211.
Cust, Robert, letters, 303.
Custer, George A., letters, 369.
Custis, George Washington Parke, letters, 96, 418, 421.
Custis, Peter, Red River exploration, 229.

Customs, circulars, 474, 482; collection of, 97; collectors, 431, 439, 476; commissioners, 249, 425; duties, 13, 150, 426, 439, 440, 460; emigrant statistics, 479; instructions, 431, 439; laws, 426; procedure, 474; rates, 147, 439; surveyor, 439; table of duties, 426; United States, 97. *See also* United States customhouses.
Cutler, Manasseh, commonplace book, Yale College, 195; letter, 188.
Cutler, William P., letters, 315.
Cutts, James Madison, letter to, 393.
Cutts, Richard, letters, 114.
Cutter, Calvin, biography of, 96.
Cutter, Carrie Eliza, biography of, 96.
Cutter, Charles G., letters, 504.
Cutting, John Brown, letters, 84.
Cuyler, Jacob, letters to, 143.
Cuzco, Peru, creole revolution, 22.

D

Dabney, Charles, 167.
Dabney, John B., letters, 373.
Dacres, Richard, letters, 315.
Daguerreotype, controversy, 279.
Dahlgren, John Adolph, letters, 33, 315.
Daily Free Press (The), 99.
Dakota City, 215.
Dakota Indians, *see* Indians, tribes.
Dallam, Richard, letters, 84.
Dallas, Alexander James, correspondence, 49, 180; letters, 237, 239, 378, 541; letters to, 239.
Dallas, George Mifflin, 205; correspondence, 247; letters, 33, 242, 315, 359.
Dalling, John, letters, 442.
Dalrymple, William, letters, 442.
Dana, Charles A., telegrams, 390; telegrams to, 390; letters, 242, 390; letters to, 330.
Dana, Francis, letters to and from, 257.
Dana, James A., correspondence, 142.
Dana, James D., letters, 33.
Dana, Richard Henry, letters, 32, 315, 511.
Dana, Richard Henry, jr., letters, 315.
Dana, Samuel, letters, 114.
Dandridge, Bartholomew, estate, 178.
Dane, Nathan, letters, 96, 519; letters to, 96.
Danforth, Thomas, correspondence, 268.
Daniel, Peter V., letters, 500.
Daniels, Cora Linn, donor, 168, 169, 357; letter to, 168, 169.
Daniels & Smith, 354.
Danvers, Massachusetts, mercantile account book, 2.
Danville, Kentucky, manufacturing company, 177.
D'Arcy, Robert, Earl of Holdernesse, 11, 428.
Dare, Virginia, statue, 215.
Darien settlement, 426.
Darlington, South Carolina, school report, 383–384.
Dartmouth, William Heneage Legge, Earl of, manuscripts, 395, 397.
Dartmouth, William Legge, Earl of, queries, 526, 530; letters, 54; letters to, 285, 507.
Dartmouth College, 332, 537; charter, 284.
Dashwood, Sir Francis, Baron Le Despencer, 430.
Dauphin, passengers returning to France on, 446.
Dauphin County, Pennsylvania, 31.
Dauphiny, France, 129.
Daveiss, Joseph Hamilton, letters to and from, 176.
Davenant, Charles, memorial, 438.
Davenport, Jean Margaret, *see* Lander, Jean Margaret Davenport.
Davenport, Samuel, account of the Indians of Texas, 455.
Davey, Thomas, letters, 442.
Davey & Carson, letter book, 221.

Davidson, James, 415.
Davidson, Miss J. W., donor, 485.
Davidson, William, letters, 499.
Davidson, ——, letter to, 212.
Davie, William R., letters, 293.
Davies, Oliver, 35.
Davies, Samuel, correspondence, 509.
Davies, William, correspondence, 176; letters, 135, 499.
Daviess, Joseph Hamilton. *see* Daveiss, Joseph Hamilton.
Davis, Andrew McFarland, 541.
Davis, Aquila, regiment, 237.
Davis, Augustine, letters, 8.
Davis, Caleb, letters, 96.
Davis, Charles A., letters, 242
Davis, Charles Henry, letters, 315.
Davis, George, letters, 341.
Davis, Mr. and Mrs. Gherardi, donors, 221.
Davis, Henry, letters, 411.
Davis, Henry R., donor, 300.
Davis, Jefferson, correspondence, 329; defense of, 251; flight and capture, 75, 163; imprisonment, 75; lost papers, 163; messages, 72; papers, 74, 75 163; prosecution of, 163; trial, 75; letters, 33, 92, 101, 163, 219, 242, 353, 356, 500; letters to, 74, 258.
Davis, John, company, 196.
Davis, John (of Pennsylvania), papers, 97.
Davis, John, correspondence, 519; speech, 97; letters, 62.
Davis, John A. G., correspondence, 464–465.
Davis, John C. Bancroft, papers, 96, 97, 541; letters, 511.
Davis, Mrs. John C. Bancroft, donor, 97, 541.
Davis, J. Barnard, letters, 315.
Davis, W. L., 42.
Davis, Noah K., correspondence, 95.
Davis, Varina (Mrs. Jefferson Davis), letters, 75.
Davis, Warren K, correspondence, 542.
Davis, William, diplomas, 42.
Davis, Woodbury, letters, 118.
Dawes, H. L., correspondence, 543; letter, 410.
Dawson, Benjamin, 56.
Dawson, Catherine, 90.
Dawson, Henry B., 391, 403.
Dawson, John, letters, 239.
Dawson, Thomas, correspondence, 508.
Dawson, William, correspondence, 508.
Dawson Papers, 508–509.
Dayton, B., letters to, 488.
Dayton, Elias, correspondence, 271; letters, 84, 400.
Dayton, Jonathan, letters, 173, 499.
Deacon, Richard A., letters, 315.
Deaderick, George M., correspondence, 180.
Deaf Mutes, Illinois Institution for the Education of, 105.
Deane, Charles, correspondence, 294.
Deane, Silas, memoirs to French government, 395; papers, 83, 97, 98; letters, 84, 171, 277, 395, 467.
Dearborn, Alexander, letters, 98.
Dearborn, Henry, correspondence, 184; letters, 98, 114, 239, 483; letters to, 56, 107, 135, 532.
De Berdt, Dennys, correspondence, 270; letter book, 221; letters, 277, 411, 531; letters to, 411.
De Bow, James D. B., letters, 169.
De Brahm, William, letters, 442.
De Brett, John, letters to and from, 411.

Debts, British, 167; public, 82, 235, 476, 501; state, 285, 349, 360.
Decatur, Stephen, 486; letters, 238, 315, 341.
Declaracion de la doctrina Christiana en el idiorna Yucateco, 264.
Declaration of Independence, 473; approved, 348; celebration poem, 334; drafts, 184, 385; painting of signing, 466; signers, 90, 98, 402; strictures on, 492.
Declaration of Rights, British colonies, 24, 389; Virginia, 508.
Decrees, 243, 424, 446, 454, 458, 459, 528; Guam, 243; Mariana Islands, general index, 242–243; New Mexico, 287; Swedish, 404.
Decrès, Denis, Duc de, letter, 529.
Dedham, Massachusetts, 200.
Deeds, 129, 159, 211, 295, 500; early English, 151; gold and silver mines, 527; Indian, 426; land, 103, 104, 367, 424, 505, 532; Maryland, 250; slave, 375.
Deer Isle, Hancock County, Maine, historical sketch, 240.
Deerfield, Massachusetts, 194; epidemic in, 416.
Deering, Nathaniel, 341.
Deeth, S. G., 272.
Definitive treaty of peace between Great Britain and the United States, 35.
Defrees, J. D., correspondence, 376.
Degge, James Arthur, trial of, 89.
De Gray, Thomas, 426.
Delafield, John, letters, 315, 351.
Delafoye, Charles, letters, 442.
De Lancey, James, 426; letters, 98, 290.
De Lancey, Oliver, letters, 442.
Delano, Columbus, letters, 315; letters to, 116.
Delaplaine, Joseph, letters to, 536.
Delatore, Joan, 345.
Delaware, 199, 400; articles regarding, 119; broadsides, 47; commissions to state officials, 98; constitutional convention, minutes, 99; currency, 478; Dutch governors, 99; freeholders memorial, 389; governors, 99, 401; Indians, *see* Indians, tribes instructions to Congressmen, 98–99; land deeds, 99;
Legislature: acts, 84, 500; General Assembly, letters to, 271; House of Representatives, votes and proceedings, 99; speaker, 101;
loyalists, 431; Militia returns, 401; navy, 98, 501; oaths of allegiance, 99; papers, 84, 98, 99; petitions and addresses to King, 426; President, messages, 98; President, papers, 500, 501; privy council, minutes, 99; public lands, 501; senatorial imbroglio, 119; taxables, 99;
Troops: accounts, 498; Continental, 98, 128, 198; first regiment, 199; second regiment, 501; War of 1812, 401.
Delaware, U. S. S., 488; bill and station book, 125.
Delaware Canal, speech on, 51.
Delaware counties, Pennsylvania *see* Delaware.
Delaware Indians, *see* Indians, tribes, Delawares.
Delaware River, chevaux-de-frise in, 435; piers and fortifications, 401.
Delgado, Juan de Dios, sermon, 530.
Della Crusca, *see* Merry, Robert.
Del Monte, Domingo, 525.
Del Monte collection, 386.
De Long, James, 374.
De Luysieuix, ——, letter, 18.
Démarets, Jacob Saulat, 361.
Demming, Julius, accounts, 495.
Democratic party, history of administrations, 236; National Conventions, 481; at Baltimore, 242.
Democratic Society, Kentucky, 176, 177; Washington, Pennsylvania, 177.
Demostracion del mísero estado de las islas Filipinas en el ano de 1765, 323.
Denbigh, Virginia, 506.
Denholm, Archibald, letters, 315.
Denison, George S., papers, 99–100.
Denison, James, donor, 99.
Denmark, agreement with the United States, 374; American ships detained, 260; military strength, 100; troops, sea and land, 100.

Denning, William, correspondence, 173; letters, 84.
Dennison, William, letters, 116, 233.
Dennison, William, jr., letters, 315.
Denny, William, letters, 442; letters to, 98.
Dent, W. M., letters, 394.
De Peyster, J. W., letter to, 364.
Depositions 176, 177, 250, 254, 290, 436; damage claims in Revolution, 475; Guam, 243.
Depreciation, *see* Currency.
Depredations, of negroes, 329; of Indians, *see under* Indians.
Derby, Earl of, letters, 362.
De Saussure, Henry W., correspondence, 142; letters, 256.
De Saussure, W. G., correspondence, 111.
Descloseaux, Bobé, letters, 445.
Descripcion historica, chronologica, chronografica del descrubrimiento conquista y poblacion de las provincios de la Florida, 22.
Deserters, to be sent to Louisiana, 450.
De Sota, Iowa, historical sketch, 179.
Despatch books, 232; Continental Congress, 88.
Dessalines, Jean Jacques, 315.
Detroit, Michigan, 302, 401; account of, 17; census, 265; description of country about, 195; goods issued at, 480; Indians, 200; inhabitants, stock and grain, 294; tour to, 200; United States military post at, 211, 358.
Develle, Pierre Annibal, transfers Mobile to English, 451.
Devens, Charles, letters, 315, 511.
Devens, Richard, letters, 255.
Devereaux, Peter, letters, 84.
Devergés, ——, memoir, 449.
Devices on Continental bills, explanation of, 491.
Devil's Visit, The, 398.
Devonshire, Duke of, *see* Cavendish, William.
Dexter, A., letter, 327.
Dexter, John Singer, orderly books, 301, 302.
Diagrams, of dragoon formation, 471.
Dialectic Society, West Point, 232.
Diana, British packet ship, action with armed sloops, 427.
Diaries (journals, etc.), 33, 40, 56, 59, 61, 72, 92, 95, 96, 117, 120, 125, 126, 128, 160, 174, 181, 182, 184, 192–207, 193, 209, 218, 229, 233, 234, 245, 248, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 276, 279, 280, 282, 283, 291, 302, 324, 331, 332, 336, 343, 344, 345, 351, 353, 358, 365, 366, 373, 376, 377, 379, 381, 382, 399, 412, 413, 419, 420, 421, 423, 427, 427–428, 430, 446, 448, 451, 452, 458, 459, 466, 467, 474, 477, 480, 481, 483, 485, 489, 493, 506, 515, 520, 530, 538, 539; anonymous, 196, 198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 541; British naval, 65; military, 148, 436; journey to Monterey and San Francisco, 22; Mexican, 262; nautical, 340; naval, 65, 341, 486, 487; privateer, 440; siege of Havana, 20; stamp act events, 24; Third Silesian War, 28; voyages, 350, 438, 457; Washington's, 414, 418, 513. *See also under* Almanacs *and* America, British Colonies, p. 13.
Diario Oficial (Mexico), 332.
Diaz, Porfirio, United States policy towards, 331.
d'Iberville, *see* Iberville.
Di Carlo, Luigi, donor, 335; poems by, 335.
Dick, Elisha C., letters, 373.
Dick, F. A., letters, 100; papers, 100.
Dickens, Charles, book from library of, 226.
Dickerson, Mahlon, letters, 351; letters to, 173.
Dickerson, Philemon, letters to and from, 280.
Dickerson, Thomas, letters to, 141.
Dickins, Asbury, correspondence, 352; papers, 100–101; letters, 541; letters to, 362.
Dickins, Francis A., 100.
Dickinson, Anna, letters, 216.
Dickinson, John, 99; draft of articles of confederation, 82; notes on speech of, 285; papers, 101–102; wins over Pennsylvania to support of Boston, 412; letters, 84, 161, 411, 501; letters to, 411.

Dickinson, Philemon, correspondence, 97; disposition and return of New Jersey militia under, 286; letters, 84.
Dickinson College, Pennsylvania, 345.
Dictionaries, Maya-Motul, 264, 265; Tibetan-Mongol, 305.
Diefenderfer, Philip, letters, 315.
Dielman, Louis H., donor, 55.
Diet-kitchen, Army, Civil War, 410.
Digges, John, 1.
Dillingham, Mrs. Harold, donor, 379.
Dillmann, August, letters, 303.
Dinsmoor, Samuel, correspondence, 329.
Dinwiddie, Robert, 69, 426; correspondence, 509; Indian speech to, 429; letters, 102, 392, 507, 509; letter to, 308.
Diplomacy, 108, 114, 115, 162, 166, 171, 198, 205, 242, 251, 274, 277, 281, 282, 330, 380, 395, 456, 463, 466, 482, 519, 541; expense accounts, 3, 4; United States, foreign affairs, *see also* Marshall, John.
Diplomas, 209, 279.
Diplomatic appointments, *see* Congress, Continental, diplomatic appointments.
Discharges, Revolutionary Army, 401.
Discipline, American Presbyterian, 536; at Girard College, 207.
Discount and Deposit, Office of, *see* United States Treasury, Office of Discount and Deposit.
Discoveries, 245, 430, 453, 454, 457; on Atlantic coast, 213; scientific, 501.
"Discoveries of John Lederer," 506.
Discursos predicables con otras diversas materias espirituales, 264.
Diseases, Chronic, Hahnemann's work on, 156.
"Disputas Literarias," 227.
Disputes between Great Britain and Colonies, Thoughts on the, 188.
Distances, tables, 203.
Distillery, Norfolk, Virginia, 182.
District of Columbia, code of laws, 102; Commissioners, letters, 104; creation of, 372; land deeds, 104; land titles, legal opinions on, 104; lawsuits, 104; levy court record, 103; militia, 127; sketches of persons and events, 105; supreme court judge, 118; trade with London merchants, 103.
Dittfurth Regiment, 197.
Divines, *see* Clergymen.
Diving boat, *see* Submarine.
Dix, Dorothea Lynde, letter, 105.
Dix, John A., correspondence, 211, 278; letters, 119, 186, 234, 242, 368, 390, 500, 534.
Dixon, Edward, 1, 340; papers of, 105.
Dixon, George, letters, 8.
Dixon, Henry, letters, 499.
Dixon, Joseph, correspondence, 329.
Dixon, William Hepwith, letters, 315.
Djina, *see* Buddha, doctrine of the.
Doane, Herman, 253.
Doar, Stephen D., 3.
Dobbin, James C., letters, 33, 127; letters to, 127.
Dobbs, Arthur, letters, 442.
Dobbs, Joseph, letters, 499.
Docket books, 311, 325.
Dockray, F. A., letters, 394.
Docks, *see* New York City, Department of Docks.
Dockwra, William, letters, 442.
Doctrina de Actibus Humanis, Compendiaria, 344.
Doctrina y Confessionario en lengua Ixil, 264–265.
"Documentary History of the American Revolution," 247.
"Documentos de Texas," 407.
Documentos para la historia ecclesiastica y Civil de Texas, 406.
Documentos y Relaciones para la historia de la Florida y la Louisiana, 123.
Dod, Benjamin, correspondence, 509.

Dodge, James, surgeon's report book, 485.
Dodge, Mary Abby ("Gail Hamilton"), letters, 216.
Dodge, S. L., letters to, 520.
Dodge, William Castle, donor, 106; heirs of, donors, 105; letters patent issued to, 106.
Dodge, William Earl, letters, 144.
Dog, A. H. Stephens's, 393.
Dolores, Mariano Francisco de las, 455.
Dolphin, U. S. S., journal kept on, 283; order book, 328.
Dolson, Peter, orderly book, 298.
Dominguez, Francisco Atanacio, 23.
Dominica, West Indies, description, etc., 426.
Dominicans, 387.
Dommartin, Hippolyte Du Pasquier de, *see* Du Pasquier.
Domochowski (Henry D. Saunders), 342.
Donald, Robert, correspondence, 182.
Donaldson, Harriet F., donor, 489.
Donaldson, John, letters, 498.
Donelson, Andrew Jackson, papers, 542; letters, 336; letters to, 465.
Donnell, John, letters to, 536.
Donnelly, Ignatius, letters, 315.
Doody, S., 439.
Doolittle, James R., papers, 106; letters, 235.
Doonyontat, chief of Wyandot Indians, speech, 268.
Dorchester, Massachusetts, 196.
Dornin, T. A., letters to, 256.
Dorsey, Thomas, letters to, 250.
Doty, James D., letters, 359.
Douglas, Charles, letters, 442.
Douglas, Francis (?), 12.
Douglas, Sir Howard, letters, 33.
Douglas, James, letters, 442.
Douglas, John, letters and orders, 186.
Douglas, Nancy, 372.
Douglas, Stephen A., 220; letters, 356, 468.
Douglas, William, 372; commission, 69.
Douglass, Ephraim, tour, 200.
Douglass, Sarah M., letters to, 154.
Douglass, William, papers, 166.
Douglass, William, orderly books, 295, 297; regiment, 298.
Douglastown (estate), Grenada, 526.
Dover, Delaware, 137.
Dover, England, 432.
Dow, Neal, letters, 534.
Dowdeswell, William, letters, 524.
Dowie, John Alexander, 346.
Dowling, Thomas, correspondence, 376.
Downes, John L., letters, 315.
Downing, John, 434.
Downs, The, England, voyage to and from, 430.
Doyle, Richard, letters, 315.
Drafted militia, *see* Militia, drafted.
Dragoons, Alexandria, Virginia, 507; regiment, plan of formation, 471. *See also* Army, Continental.
Drake, Francis, 21; visit to Florida, 460.
Drake, Samuel Gardner, correspondence, 294.
Drake, naval prize, 487.
Drama, 216, 335; Aztec, 261; Nahuatl, 261; papers relating to, 106–107; Spanish, 22; origin and progress, 107. *See also* Theater.
Draper, John, 6.
Draper, John W., correspondence, 156.
Draper, Lyman C., letters 33, 359.

Draper, Simeon, correspondence, 91.
Draper & Folsom, 6.
Drawings, 104, 109, 204, 205, 245, 261, 262, 388, 407, 421, 458, 466, 471; army uniforms 401; telegraph, 278.
Drayton, Daniel, Edward Sayres and Chester English, case of, 375.
Drayton, J., letters, 384.
Drayton, William, letters, 275.
Drayton, William Henry, narrative addressed to, 412; letters, 144, 411; letters to, 270, 411.
Drayton, W., Inquiry into the Present State . . of East Florida, 123.
Dreams, 346; explanation of, 305.
Drew, Edward, letters, 315.
Dropsy, case of, 415.
Drouyn de Lhuys, Édouard, letters, 511.
Druggist, 208.
Drum, Simon, letters, 212.
Drummond, Edward, letters, 315.
Drummond, Henry, of Ballock, poem "Phyllis," 227.
Drunkenness, among Indians, 17.
Duane, James, 503; letters, 64, 84; letters to, 502.
Duane, William, letters, 98, 107, 239, 359.
Duane, William, jr., letters, 315.
Duane, William J., letters, 260; letters to, 536.
Dubbs, Joseph Henry, collection, 418.
Du Bois, Peter, correspondence, 268.
Dubourg, Barbeu, letters, 395.
Du Breuil, Villers, account, 448; memoir, 447; letters, 445.
Du Cambray, J. L., chevalier, letters, 38, 84.
Duché, Jacob, satire directed against, 536.
Duclos, ——, letters, 445.
Du Coudray, Philippe Charles Jean Baptiste Tronson, letters, 87.
Duddington, Maryland, *see* Carroll, Daniel.
Dudevant, Mme. ("George Sand"), letters, 216.
Dudley, James, letter, 10.
Dudley, Joseph, charges against, 107; papers, 107; letters, 442.
Dudley, Thomas, letter, 252.
Dudley, Thomas H., letters to, 95.
Duer, William, letters, 143, 277.
Duer, William Alexander, letters, 315.
Duelling, petitions against, 171.
Duels, 26.
Duffield, John T., letters, 34.
Duffus, John, letters, 315.
Duke, Fr., 150.
Duke, privateering expedition, 146.
Dukes County, Massachusetts, 252.
"Duke's Motto," The, drama, 107.
Dulany, Daniel, 56; papers, 107–108; letters, 104.
Dulaney family, 136.
Dumas, Charles William Frederick, 498; papers, 108.
Dumfries, Virginia, mercantile account books, 2; merchants, 259.
Dummer, Jeremiah, letters, 252.
Dumont de Montigny, ——, Histoire de la Louisiane, 228.
Dunbar, Edward E., letters, 331.
Dunbar, Robert, Commonplace book on Medicine, 415.
Dunbar, Thomas, 432; letters, 315, 442.
Dunbar, William, of "The Forest," correspondence, 338; papers, 108; letters, 134.
Duncan, Andrew, lectures, 415.
Duncan, Blanton, letters, 520.
Duncan, H., letters, 178.
Duncan, H. H., letters, 44.
Duncan, Silas, journal, 486.

Duncan, William, letters, 178.
Duncannon, Lord, letters, 398.
Duncannon, packet boat, journal, 427.
Duncanson, Will, letters, 208.
Duncanson, William M., duel, 154; letters to, 103.
Duncastle, Virginia, 167.
Dunglison, Robley, correspondence, 465; letters, 33, 315.
Dunk, George Montagu, Earl of Halifax, 148.
Dunlap, James, 60; correspondence, 182; letter to, 186.
Dunlap, John, letters, 178.
Dunlap, Robert, letters, 47.
Dunlevy, John, 366.
Dunmore, John Murray, Earl of, 426; fleet, 181; letters, 315, 490, 507, 509.
Dunn, William E., 453, 456, 458.
Du Pasquier De Dommartin, Hippolyte, memorial on colonization, 264.
Du Pasquier, ——, memorial, 459.
Du Ponceau, Peter Stephen, letters, 315, 359.
Dupont, Samuel F., letters, 33, 127.
Du Portail, Louis Le Béque, letters, 87.
Dupuis, Jean François, 334.
Dupuy, Pierre, Inventaire prepared by, 129.
Duquesne, de Menneville, Marquis, letters, 442.
Duran, Diego, 21.
Durant, Thomas J., letters, 315. *See also* Durant & Hornor.
Durant & Hornor, legal papers, 108; letters, 279; letter to, 375.
Durell, Philip, letters, 442.
Durham, Earl of, letters, 398.
Durkee, John, regiment, 297; letters to, 30.
Du Roi the Elder [August Wilhelm?], journal, 197.
Du Roullet, Regis, diary, 446; instructions to, 446; mission to the Choctaws, 446; letters, 445.
du Simitière, Pierre Eugene, papers, 109; letters, 85, 214; letter to, 135.
Dutch, naturalization of, in New York, 433.
Dutch merchant, *see* Merchant, Dutch.
Dutch West India Company, partnership in the corporation, 522; proceedings, etc., 522.
Dutchess County, New York, mercantile account book, 3.
Dutchess, privateering expedition, 146.
Duties, on imports, 250, 481; on stamped vellum, etc., 477; on tobacco, 249.
Dutton, Sir Richard, letters to and from, 424.
Duval, Isaac Hardin, correspondence, 170.
Du Val, William, letters, 167.
Duval, William P., letters, 178, 385.
Duychinck, Evert A., letters, 90.
Dwelling house, erection of, 344.
Dwight, Joseph, 370.
Dwight, Theodore, jr., letters, 359.
Dwight, Theodore F., 132; letter to, 213.
Dwight, Theodore M., 462.
Dwight, Thomas, letters to, 96.
Dyer, Charles V., letters, 374.
Dyer, Eliphalet, 77; correspondence, 271; letters, 175, 467; letter to, 269.
Dyer, G. L., donor, 245.
Dyer, N. M., correspondence, 521.
"Dynamic Sociology," manuscript of, 510.

E.

Eames, David W., *see* Eames *vs.* White.
Eames, Wilberforce, 307.
Eames *vs.* White, case of, 108.
Eagle, Henry, 486.

Earle, David, company pay roll, 249.
Earle, Joseph, letters, 137.
Early, Jubal A., letters, 169, 315.
Earthquakes, 57; in Holland, 168; in Mexico, 263.
East, Chronology of events in the, 147.
East India Company, 426.
East India ships, 524.
East Indies, 192; cruise to, 65; France's dispute with England, 18; spices, 440; trade conditions, 158; voyage to, 246.
East Jersey, *see under* New Jersey.
Eastburn, Ruth, copybook of verse, 420.
Easterbook, of Campsall, York County, England, 113.
Eastern Shore, Maryland, Accounts of public stock, 250; address to inhabitants, 249; trade, 136.
Eastham, Massachusetts, historical sketch, 253.
Eastman, S., letters, 359.
Easton, Augustine, estate, 178.
Easton, James, correspondence, 272; letters, 254.
Easton, Maryland, 45.
Eaton, D. B., correspondence, 541.
Eaton, John Henry, correspondence, 180, 542; life of Andrew Jackson, 109; papers, 109; letters, 237, 337, 500; letters to, 115.
Eaton, William, letters, 52, 110, 341.
Ebenezer, Georgia, 139.
Ecclesiastics, and ecclesiastical matters, *see under* Religion.
Echartshausen, ——, 346.
Echevarria y Veitia, Mariano Fernandez de, 22.
Echo, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Eclipses, 291.
Economics, material, 105, 110, 111, 112, 191, 201, 222, 243, 248, 249, 272, 287, 291, 292, 402, 404, 405, 406, 473–477, 509. 522. *See also under* Account Books.
Eddy, Jonathan, orderly book, 299.
Eddy, Mary B. G., letters, 315.
Edelen, John, 259.
Edelen, Thompson & Co., 259.
Eden, Robert, 426; letters to, 250.
Eden, William, 426; letters, 250, 498; letters to, 395.
Edenton, North Carolina, customhouse records, 474.
Edgartown, Massachusetts, 252.
Edgecomb County, North Carolina, 293.
Edicts, 386, 446; of the Inquisition, 387.
Edinburgh, Scotland, 399; letters from, 191, 303. *See also* Royal Infirmary.
Edinburgh, University of, American graduates in medicine, 417; professor of practice of physic, 415.
Edinburgh Castle, Deputy Governor of, 170–171.
Editors, United States, correspondence with, 410.
Edmonds, John Worth, letters, 500.
Edmunds, George Franklin, letters, 315.
Edon, John James, deposition, 110.
Edson family, 5.
Education, 102, 105, 169; addresses on, 281; in British colonies of America, 151; freedom of, 148; Indian, 187; in Japan, 281; medical, *see* Medicine; negroes, 164; opinions on, 343; propogation of, 439; in South America, 240; in South Carolina, 142; in United States, 33.
Educators, correspondence, 95.
Edward IV, of England, reign, 150.
Edward VI, of England, reign, 150.
Edwards, Ab., The Paradise of Dayntie Devises, 333.
Edwards, Daniel, letters, 315.
Edwards, E., letters, 327.
Edwards, Jonathan, letter, 110.

Edwards, Ninian, letters, 237.
Edwards, Pierrepont, letters, 144.
Edwards, Richard, letters, 442.
Edwin, John, letter, 110.
Effigies, burning of, declaration against, 289.
Egerton Manuscripts, 397; transcripts from, 422.
Eggeling, Julius, letters, 303.
Eggleston, George Cary, letters, 90.
Eggleston, Joseph, letters, 292.
Eggleston, Joseph, jr., letters, 315.
Egremont, Sir George O'Brien Wyndham, Earl of, 426, letter to, 15.
Eguino, Andres de, memorial, 460.
Egypt, 202; British campaign in, 202.
Ekel, Adam, letters, 315.
"El Arte de la lengua Mexicana," 261.
"El Asno Erudito," 227.
El Refugio, Texas, 455.
Elam, Samuel, papers, 67.
Elbert, Samuel, letters, 140; letters to, 140.
Elder, Thomas, letters to, 51.
Elections, 348, 393; Congressmen, 484; laws in Guam, 243; in Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, 101.
Presidential, (1824), 337, (1848), 376, (1854), 521, (1860), 468, (1872), 467–468, (1876), 295; alleged frauds, 483; and policies from Jackson to Polk, 521; verses, 510.
Electoral Commission, of 1877, proceedings, minutes, letters and papers, 483.
Electricity, 921; lectures on, 363.
Electro-Magnetic Telegraph Company, reports, 279.
Elegy, on Franklin, 132; on Washington, 125.
Elements de la Politique, 363.
Eliason, William A., papers, 67.
Elio, Don Francisco Xavier, 152.
Eliot, Charles W., letters, 235.
Eliot, George, *see* Evans, Mary Ann.
Eliot, John, 107.
Eliza, brig. insurance for, 246.
Elizabeth, Queen of England, 150, 408.
Elizabeth, naval prize, 487.
Elizabeth City, North Carolina, customhouse records, 474.
Elizabeth City, County, Virginia, 506.
Elizabeth Town District, Maryland, Committee of Observation, proceedings, 250.
Elk River, Maryland, return of vessels, 491.
Ellery, William, letters, 84, 285, 315.
Ellicott, Andrew, journey on Fitch's steamboat, 120; plan of Washington, District of Columbia, 102; letters, 239; letters to, 108.
Elliot, Andrew, letters, 442.
Elliot, Grey, letters, 442.
Elliott, Jonathan, letters, 110; letters to, 39, 115, 127.
Elliott, J. D., correspondence, 398.
Elliott, Robert, correspondence, 152.
Ellis, Charles, 110–111.
Ellis, Henry, agreement of Creeks with, 429; letters, 139, 442.
Ellis, James N., 480.
Ellis, John, 111.
Ellis, Josiah, 111.
Ellis, Thomas, 110–111.
Ellis, Thomas B., letters to, 536.
Ellis, Thomas H., 111.
Ellis, Welbore, letters, 442.
Ellis-Allan papers, 110–111, 152.
Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer, letters, 310; letter to parents of, 225.
Ellsworth, H. W., letters, 116.

Ellsworth, Oliver, letters, 84, 189, 380, 467; letters to, 282.
Elm on Boston Common, Verses to, 169.
Elmer, Ebenezer, letters, 315.
Elmore, Franklin Harper, papers, 111.
Elmore, Sally, *see* Taylor, Mrs. Thomas.
Elowoi Island, drawing and position of, 458.
Elsie Venner, page of, 32.
Elzey, Arnold, letters, 45.
Emancipation of slaves, 375; history of, 521; in West Indies, 522.
Emancipation Proclamation, 225.
Embargo, 121, 292; committee report on, 81; petitions regarding, 171.
Embassy to the Eastern Courts, 350.
Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 32; letters, 169, 175, 532.
Emerson, ——, orderly book, 302.
Emery, Anthony, letters, 518.
Emery, William H., letters, 219.
"Emigrant Guide," 215.
Emigrants, statistic tables, 479.
Emigration, of negroes, 412; pretense for illicit trade, 459; United States to Hayti, 221; United States Commissioner of emigration of free negroes, 375.
Emlin, Hudson, 67.
Emmet, J. P., correspondence, 465.
Emmons, Richard, poems, 334.
Encron, Seigneur d', letter to, 124.
Encyclopædia Americana, 291; Britannica, 291.
Enfranchisement, of negroes, 235.
Engine, steam, 101.
Engineer, report on fortifications, 492; Swiss, 404.
Engineer Battalion, *see* United States Army, Engineer Battalion.
Engineers, Washington monument, reports, 516; West Point, 480. *See also under* United States, Army, Engineers, Topographical, and Artillerists and Engineers.
Engineering, notes, 362; wagon road, 215. *See also* Mystic, Massachusetts, waterworks.
England, *see under* Great Britain.
Engle, Mrs. Helen Fox, donor, 409.
English, Chester, *see* Drayton, Daniel, Edward Sayres and Chester English.
English, Thomas Dunn, letters, 90.
English, Mrs. T. C., letters to, 232.
English, William H., letters, 235.
"English Briefs," 104.
English people, a declaration of the faith of those remaining at Amsterdam, 344.
Engravings, 531; Civil War battles, 533; Confederate flags, 533; Confederate generals, 533.
Enlistments, 401, 488, 490; United States Army, 211.
Enoch Pratt Library, 207.
Enriquez, Martin, letters, 462.
Ensenada, Argentine Republic, British vessels anchored in, 152.
Enterprise, U. S. S., 338.
Entrada de Francisco Drack por el Estrecho de Magellanes, etc., 21.
Eolus, H. M. S., 152.
Eoneguiski, or the Cherokee chief, 357.
Ephemeris, *see* "Merlini Anglia Ephemeris."
Epidemic, in Deerfield, Massachusetts, 416.
Epilepsy, treatment by Galvanism, 416.
Epinoy, Estaban del, compendio de la Esfera, 386.
"Epistola Critico-Parenetica," 227.
"Epitaph from the Tombstone of America," 13.
Epitaphs, 109; satirical, 308.
Epping, Charlotte S. J., 197.
Equality, American brigantine, journal of voyage, 245.
Equator, schooner, 398.

Equipment, military, Cuba, 525.
Ericsson, John, papers, 283.
Erie, U. S. S., log, 328.
Erin, ship, voyage of, 246.
Errickson, Michael, journal, 198.
Errors, Theory of, 291.
Erskine, D. M., letters to, 135.
Erskine, Robert, letters, 84; letters to, 109.
Erskine, Thomas, letter, 113.
Erving, George William, letters, 93, 315.
Escalante, Silvestre, Velez, 23.
Escalente Fontaneda, Hernando d', Memoir of Florida, 123.
Escheats, in Virginia, 505.
Espermen, packet ship, wreck of, 243.
Espinosa, Isidro de, Fr., expedition to Texas, 459.
Espiritu Santo, Bay of, Texas, Comanches at, 454; expedition to, 459; French settlements, 454, 459.
Esprit de Spinosa, 363.
Esprit du Christianisme, 347.
Essays, 237, 272, 390, 412, 416, 482; medical subjects, 415; moral, 366; on sleep, 227; spiritual, 366.
Essich, Joh. G., extract von verwichen Sonntag, 384.
Essex County, England, 112.
Essex, U. S. S., journal kept on board, 340.
Estado general de los Individuos Vacunados en este Reyno de Chili, 382.
Estaing, Charles Henri Théodat, Comte d', letters, 87; letters to, 269.
Estates, 343, 348.
Este, David K., letters to and from, 280.
Estimates, Continental Army, 82; Continental Congress, 80. *See also* Presupuestos.
Ethics, *see* Pneumatologiæ.
Ethnology, Japanese, 281; manuscripts, 359; United States bureau's annual report, 175.
Etiquette, rules of, 513.
Etting, Reuben, receipt book, 113.
Ettwein, John, letters to and from, 411.
Eugene, Prince (François Eugene de Savoy), letters, 28.
Europe, archives, documents relating to America in, 294, 462; botany specimens, 234; celebrities, autograph documents, 407–408; coin values, weights, etc., 434; crowned heads, letters to Continental Congress, 128; drama, 216; events on the Continent, 152; exports to United States, 476; France's negotiations with, 16; grand alliance in war of the Spanish Succession, 148; illuminated manuscripts in libraries, 227; Jefferson's letters from, 184; journal of tour through, 204; letters from, 184, 234; news from, 35, 518; notes taken in, 421; passports, 203; politics, 115, 466; post cards, 479; scientists, 142; seaports, exchange, prices current, etc., 405; sovereigns, autograph documents, 407–408; telegraph, patent in, 278; travel 160, 257; treaties, 130; trip to, 205; United States consuls in, 43; voyage to, 246.
Eustace, John Skey, letters, 277.
Eustis, Benjamin, will of, 114.
Eustis, Mrs. Caroline Langdon, letters to, 114.
Eustis, William, papers, 113–115; letters, 44, 219, 258, 327, 483; letter to, 160.
Evangelical Reformed Church, 346.
Evangelization, of Indians, 429.
Evans, John, 31; letters, 315, 442.
Evans, Mary Ann (George Eliot), letter, 280.
Evarts, William M., 462; letters, 208, 216, 356, 369, 511.
Eveleigh, Nicholas, letters, 315.
Evening Post, The, New York, 153.
Everett, Alexander Hill, letters, 61, 115, 315; letters to, 3.
Everett, Edward, correspondence, 517, 543; papers, 115; letters, 33, 144, 162, 169, 237, 242, 359, 378, 519, 541.
Everett, William, letters, 315.

Evidence, Treatise on, 505.
Ewell, Mrs. L. C., release of, 469.
Ewell, Richard Stoddert, letters, 315.
Ewell, Thomas, 363.
D'Ewes, Sir Simonds, notes on New England, 433.
Ewing, Charles, letters, 116.
Ewing, George, letters, 117.
Ewing, George W., letters, 44.
Ewing, Hugh, letters, 116.
Ewing, Thomas, correspondence, 91; donor, 115; papers, 115; resignation, 117; letters, 39, 61, 62, 94, 144, 237, 368, 369, 390, 511; letter to, 224.
Ewing, Thomas, jr., letters, 116, 117, 368.
Ewing, William, donor, 115.
Excerpta seu Selectae Sententiae, 226.
Exchange, bills of, on France, 448; Louisiana, 447.
Exchange, rates of, European ports, 405.
Excise, 146; Great Britain, revenues, 147; United States, revenues, 188.
Execution, of criminals, 377.
Executive orders, *see* United States, President, executive orders.
Exercises, college, 508; school, 513.
Exeter, New Hampshire, 193.
Exhibition, International, London, England, 205.
Expeditions, 202, 207, 358, 362, 453, 456, 459, 461, 489.
Expenses, household, 201.
Experiments, steamboat, 120.
"Explicacion del Abre de Consanguinitae en Linea Recta," 273.
Explorations, 134, 195, 205, 215, 229, 233, 353, 490, 454, 458, 459, 460, 461.
Explorers, letters, 458.
Exports, 59, 147, 425, 427, 435, 436, 437, 444, 507, 522; Amsterdam, 423; Barbadoes, 524; Boston, table, 254; Ceylon, 350; coastways, 433; Cuba, 526; duties 440; Havanna, 526; to North America, state of 188; Porto Rico 528 529; Quebec 13; rice to Great Britain, 491; St. Vincent, 530; Scotland, 363; tables, 438; Virginia, 105.
Exposition, cotton, 334; International, at Philadelphia, 404. *See also* Centennial Exposition.
Exton, C. W., donor, 325.
Extradition treaty, between Mexico and the Confederate States, 74.
Eyles, Sir John, letters, 442.
Ezpeleta, José de, letters, 462

F.

Fables, 227.
Fabricius, John, 141.
Facsimiles, 395, 473.
Factors, Indian, *see* Indians, factors.
Fagnani, Joseph, letter, 519.
Fairbanks, Charles W., letters, 315.
Fairburn, England, lordship of, 149.
Fairfax, Bryan, 2, 56; letters, 373.
Fairfax, George William, 260; executors of, 178.
Fairfax, Thomas, Lord, 372, 410, 506; controversy with Jost Hite, 506; estate, account book, 2; land papers, 117.
Fairfax County, Virginia, 301; merchants, 259; militia, 419.
Fairfax parish, Virginia, vestry list, 513.
Fairfield, John, letters, 117.
Fairfield, Martha W., donor, 117.
Fairfield, U. S. S., journal, 486.
Fairington, Ruth, 366.
Fairman, Edward St. John, donor and poems by, 335; letters, 316.
Faith, confession of, 344; Pilgrim declaration, 344.
Faith and Principles, digest of Shaker, 365.
Falckner, Daniel, 310.

Falcon, H. M. S., sloop of war, prisoners from, 492.
Falkland Islands, 146; description, 381.
Falkner, Thomas, description of Patagonia, etc., 381.
Falls Bridge [Virginia] Turnpike Company, papers, 103.
Falmouth, U. S. S., 79; sick reports, 488.
Families, *see* Heads of families.
Fane, Francis, letters, 442.
Faneuil Hall, Boston, meeting in protest of unloading tea, 425.
Fanning, David, letters, 498.
Fanning, Franklin, 76.
Fant, H. G., letters, 116.
"Fantine," drama, 107.
Farman, Robert, Journal of siege of Pensacola, 124.
Farmar, Robert, council with the Choctaws, 451; Mobile transferred to 451; letters, 445.
Farmer, A., letters, 370.
Farmer, A. W., "The Congress Canvassed," 491.
Farmer, John, 38, 39; letters, 520.
Farmers Almanac (The), 6.
Farmers Bank of Virginia, *see* Bank, Farmers, of Virginia.
Farming, *see* Agriculture.
Farms, 205; management of, 184; memorandum books, 191.
Farragut, David Glasgow, orders for blockading the Mississippi, 489; orders for running New Orleans and Vicksburg forts and fleet formation at Battle of Mobile Bay, 489; papers, 489; portrait, 393; press article, 521; letters, 316, 368.
Farrand, Max, 187.
Farrier, *see* Traveller's Pocket Farrier.
Farwell, Charles B., letters to and from, 235.
Fasting and prayer, 126.
Fast days, 81; proclamations, 384.
Faucit, Helen, letters, 216.
Faucitt, William, 426; letters, 316.
Faulkner, C. J., letter to, 125.
Fauntleroy family, letters, 190.
Fauquier, Francis, letters, 442, 504, 509.
Fauquier County, Virginia, *see* Fauquier Gazette.
Fauquier Gazette, Virginia, 156.
Fava, Baron de, letters, 31.
Favre, Jules, letters, 511.
Faxon, H. W., correspondence, 521.
Fay, Jonas, 502; letters, 503.
Fazende, René Jean Gabriel, transfers Mobile to the English, 451.
Fear River, North Carolina, vessels captured up, 436.
Febiger, Christian, letters, 41.
Fechter, Charles Albert, letters, 316.
Federal Constitution, *see* United States Constitution.
Federalists, New York, Federal Republican chairman, 214.
Fee books, 418.
Fees, 523; medical society, 417; regulation, 433; religious offices, 242.
Felix, Isidro, Fr., letters, 455.
Fell, John, journal, 198.
Fell, Thomas, 435, 438.
Fellows, John, correspondence, 272.
Felon, Miguel, 335.
Felons, transportation to America, 148.
Felton, Cornelius Conway, letters, 316.
Fendall, P. R., letters, 128.
Fenno, John, orderly book, 296.
Fenwick, John R., letters, 420.
Ferdinand VII, of Spain, attempt to free from Napoleon, 65; decrees referring to America, 528.

Ferdinand and Isabella, of Spain, 68; history, 20; obedience to Pope, 385–386.
Ferguson, John, 259.
Ferguson, Robert, 259.
Ferguson, Samuel D., 353.
Ferguson, ——, *see* Vincent & Ferguson.
Fergusson, David, 538; donor, 386.
Fergusson, Robert, 1.
Fernandez, Benito, Fr., letter, 454, 455.
Fernandez, Manuel, 386.
Fernandina, Florida, papers, 460.
Fernando VII, King of Spain, *see* Ferdinand VII.
Fersen, Francisco de, observations, 461.
Fertilizers, 362.
Fessenden, William Pitt, papers, 117–118; letters, 236, 390; letters to, 331.
Fête, given by Joseph Bonaparte, 282.
Feval, Paul, 107.
Few, William, letters, 316.
Ficklen, B. F., letters to, 215.
Fidler, Z. N., 179.
Field, Benjamin, papers, 178; letters, 178.
Field, Cyrus W., 91; letters, 33, 118.
Field, Richard, 334.
Field, S., letters, 316.
Fields, James T., donor, 32; letters, 316.
Fields, J., *vs.* J. Wilkins, 52.
Fierbaum, Albert, scrapbook, 118.
Figueroa, Francisco Garcia, "Documentos para la historia . . . de Texas," 406.
Fillbustering, Cuban case, 483.
Fillmore, Millard, 60; administration censured, 521; correspondence, 329; letters, 33, 61, 62, 118, 144, 216, 234, 378, 519.
Finance, 91, 101, 114, 186, 249, 277, 292, 371, 513, 527; American coinage, 337; colonies, 438; correspondence, 279; estimates, 528; France, 130, 131; Guam, 243; institutions, 99; memoirs, 448; memorandum respecting credit of Robert Morris, 412; paper money, coinage, etc., 337; papers on, 528; Philippine Islands, 324; regulations, 474; specie balances, 470; specie payment resumption, 489; statements, 449; superintendent of, *see* Morris, Robert; United States, 81, 235. *See also* United States, Finance *and* Office of Finance.
Finch, Daniel, Earl of Nottingham, 434.
Finchley, England, monumental inscriptions, 149.
Findlay, David, correspondence, 352.
Findlay, Hopkins & Co., 259.
Fine arts, *see* Italy, fine arts.
Finley, Hugh, 15; letters, 442.
Finley, John P., donor, 325.
Finley, Robert S., letters, 34.
Finley, T. E. B., letter, 327.
Finney, David, 99.
Firdausi, 308.
Firearms, *see* Arms.
Fire Company, Savannah, Georgia, 139.
First Baltimore Volunteers, The, song, 481.
First National Bank of Richmond, Virginia, donor, 74.
Fiscal Bank of United States, *see* Bank, Fiscal.
Fiscal laws, *see* Laws, fiscal.
Fish, Hamilton, 60; correspondence, 95, 541; letters, 33; 101, 316, 369, 534; letters to, 331.
Fish, Nicholas, correspondence, 541.
Fishbourn, Benjamin, correspondence, 272.
Fishbourne, William, letters, 45.
Fisher, Christopher, letter, 371.
Fisher, Elwood, 60.

Fisher, George P., papers, 118–119.
Fisher, Henry, letters, 84.
Fisher, H. N., on Spanish America, 381.
Fisher, John, 426.
Fisher, Miers, letters, 119.
Fisher, Richard D., donor, 170, 479, 498.
Fisheries, 146; French rights, 434; Labrador, 430; Newfoundland, 13, 66, 434; North Atlantic coast, Hague arbitration, 119; whale, 351, 440.
Fishing, British tonnage, 147; rights on Potomac River, 219; vessels engaged in, 476.
Fishkill, New York, quartermasters, 30.
Fiske, John, letters, 32.
Fiss, George W., donor, 205.
Fitch, Jabez, journals, 196.
Fitch, John, papers, 119–120; letter introducing, 101; letters, 84, 189.
Fitch, Thomas, Hints for Commissioners, Stamp Act Congress, 188; letters, 77, 175, 442.
Fitch, Thomas, letters to and from, 280.
Fitzgerald, John, letter, 421.
Fitzherbert, Alleyne, correspondence, 293, 463.
Fitzhugh, Dennis, letters, 178.
Fitzpatrick, J. C., donor, 69.
Fitzroy, Robert, letters to, 256.
Five Nations, *see* Indians, tribes.
Flagg, Azariah Cutting, letters, 500.
Flags, Confederate States of America, 353, 533; of truce, Revolutionary War, 490. *See also* Navy, Continental.
Flambeau, Wisconsin, letters from, 203.
Flanders, 466; papers, 121.
Flatboats, *see* Boats.
Fleet, Thomas and John, 6.
Fleete, Henry, journal of voyage to Virginia, 506.
Fleming, William, letters, 160; letters to, 161.
Fletcher, Patrick, letters to and from, 488.
Fletcher, Thomas H., letter, 406.
Fleurieu, Charles Pierre Claret, 484.
Fleury, François Louis Teisseydre, Marquis de, letters, 84, 217.
Flint, Henry M., letters, 185.
Florence, Italy, letters from, 303.
Florida, 447, 459, 460, 461; Annals of, 124; armada, 460; arms and ammunition for, 460; artillery for, 460; boundary, 133; boundary dispute, 139; British claim to territory in, 10; cipher dispatches, 483; coast, charting instructions, 460; correspondence, 444; department of Confederate Army, 37; documentos, 123; documents, 139; Drake's visit to, 460; English in, 459, 460; Franciscans expelled from, 460; French fort, 124; French settlements in, 460; governor, 460; governor, letters, 364; governor, reports, 387; history, 22, 458; Indians, 123, 460; journal kept in, 421; lands, 67, 385; legislature, House of Representatives, journal, 124; memoir, 123; military camps in, 405; munitions for, 460; natural history, 190; Notable History, Landonniere's, 123; ordinance of secession, 71; papers, 121–124; proposed British expedition against 503; recapture of, 124; relation, 21; reports on, 318, 461; Santa Elena province, 21; Spaniards in, 29; Spanish occupation, 122; Spanish relations with North Carolina, 27; Spanish settlements, historical data, 230; southern district, United States marshal, 375; surveyor general, 121.
Florida, East, accounts for stores in, 151; archives, 121, 122; artillery companies, 121; census, 121; correspondence with British authorities, 122; delivery to United States, 121; Exchequer, letters to and from, 122; Exchequer, proceedings, 121; juntas, 121; land grants, 399, 426; letters from military commanders, 122; letters from United States 122; letters to and from ministers and consuls, 122; Loyalists, 523; memorials, 426; ordnance, accounts of, 426; proclamations and edicts, 122; protests, 121; revolutions in, 121, 122; royal orders, 121; royal treasury accounts, 121; slaves, 523.

Florida, West, archives, 122; boundary, 440; British control, 122; civil commotions, 123; disputes in, 440; governor, correspondence, 124; journey to New York from, 338; observations on, 440;
Legislature: Assembly journals, 122; Council minutes, 122, 440, 526; observations on, 440; Spanish garrisons, 440; surrender of, 181; townships, 440; trade, 440.
Florida del Inca, 123.
Flotsam and jetsam on American coast, grant of, 150.
Flournoy, Thomas, command in Southern Department, 124; orderly book, 124; papers, 124, 125.
Flower, Benjamin, regiment, 41; letters, 84, 160.
Flower, Frank Abiel, donor, 273, 307.
Floyd, John, correspondence, 124; papers, 125; letters to, 153.
Floyd, John, letters to, 469.
Floyd, John B, letters, 53, 125, 169, 356.
Floyd, Letitia, letters, 125.
Floyd, William, correspondence, 268.
Flushing, Netherlands, United States consul at, 44.
Flushing, New York, 202.
Folk lore, Yukatan Indians, 265.
Folkingham, W., system of stenography, 392.
Follen, Eliza Lee Cabot, letters, 316.
Folsam, J. L., letters, 368.
Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, letters from, 208.
Fonda, Jellis, letters to, 143.
Font, P., 22.
Fontaine, John, correspondence, 270.
Fontaine, M., letters, 167.
Fontaneda, Hernando d' Escalente, *see* Escalente.
Fontanes, Louis, Funeral Elegy on George Washington, 125.
Fontenay, Abbaye de, cartulaire, 346.
Fontenette, ——, letters, 445.
Food, Military, estimates, 447; prices, 450–451; sent to Louisiana, 446.
Foot, George, 199.
Foote, Andrew Hull, attack on barrier forts at Canton, 127; papers, 125–127.
Foote, H. S., letters, 356.
Foote, Mrs. Kate N., donor, 125.
Fora, Nicholas de la, journey, 454.
Forage, accounts, 30, 496; returns, 266.
Forage master's department, *see* Army, Continental, Forage master's department.
Forbes, John, 370; correspondence, 419; speeches to Indians, 195.
Forbes, John Irving, correspondence, 410.
Forbes, John Murray, letters, 44, 169, 236; letters to, 235.
Forbes & Tuckerman, claims, 374.
Force, Manning F., letters, 128, 220; letters to, 16.
Force, Peter, 140, 384, 494, 513; American Archives, 418; correspondence, 247, 517; library, 127, 128; notes by, 473; papers, 127, 128; poems by, 127; letters, 359, 498; letters to, 35, 61, 115, 164, 168, 172, 301, 356, 385, 482.
Force, William Q., correspondence, 127.
Force Transcripts, 128.
Ford, Athanasius, letter, 327.
Ford, Henry, letters to and from, 280.
Ford, John R., letters, 116.
Ford, Worthington C., 199, 308; donor, 31, 74, 107, 130, 153, 410, 479.
Ford, John, letter to, 524.
Ford's Opera House, Washington, District of Columbia, theatrical playbills, 409.
Ford's Theatre, Washington, District of Columbia, playbill of "Our American Cousin," 409.
Foreign Office, *see* Great Britain, Foreign Office.
Foreigners, register of, Porto Rico, 528.
Forest, The, (estate), Adams County, Mississppi, 108.

Foresti, E. Felix, letters, 356.
Forfeited estates, *see* New York (colony), forfeited estates.
Forman, David, letters, 84.
Forman, Ezekiel, papers, 83.
Forman, Ferris, regiment, 471.
Forney, John Weiss, correspondence, 521; letters, 316, 356; letters to, 51.
Forsyth, James W., letters, 208.
Forsyth, John, 3; correspondence, 180, 398, 541; papers, 128, 129; letters, 316, 351, 500.
Fort, John A., letters, 411.
Fort Adams, Mississippi, 211; United States troops at, 408.
Fort Arnold, New York, orderly book, 298, 299.
Fort Assinniboine, Montana, 118.
Fort Cumberland, Mayrland, letters from, 308; roads, 370.
Fort Cumberland, New Brunswick, expedition to, 299.
Fort Cumberland, Virginia, plan of, 426.
Fort de Chartres, Louisiana, transfer to English, 451–452.
Fort Defiance, Ohio, 200.
Fort Dummer, Vermont, papers relating to, 502.
Fort Duquesne, Pennsylvania, action near, 423; expedition against, 370.
Fort Edward, New York, 498; orderly books, 295; sketch of, 426.
Fort Edwards, Illinois, Indian factor at, 480.
Fort Erie, Pennsylvania, 49; description and history of siege of, 465.
Fort Fisher, North Carolina, capture of, 70.
Fort George, Canada, capture of, pencil sketch, 466; description of, 465–466.
Fort George Island, Georgia, map, 376.
Fort Granby, South Carolina, attack on, 403.
Fort Herkimer, New York, 497
Fort Independence, Massachusetts, garrison orders, 302.
Fort Kearney, Nebraska, 215.
Fort Kearney, South Pass and Honey Lake, Wagon Road, 215.
Fort King, Florida, order and letter books, 64.
Fort Laramie, road, 215.
Fort Laurens, Ohio, orderly book, 300.
Fort Littleton, Pennsylvania, 419.
Fort Loudon, Virginia, 438.
Fort McIntosh, Pennsylvania, orderly book, 300.
Fort Meigs, Ohio, 164; siege, 406.
Fort Miami, Michigan, military road at, 401.
Fort Mifflin, Pennsylvania, letters from, 271.
Fort Montgomery, New York, loss of, 64.
Fort Moultrie, South Carolina, articles of capitulation, ordnance returns and view of attack on, 426.
Fort Necessity, Pennsylvania, articles of capitulation, 426–427.
Fort Nelson, Virginia, orderly book, 302.
Fort Niagara, letters and reports from, 158.
Fort Pitt, Pennsylvania, 160; Indian conference at, 174; letters from, 161.
Fort Pownall, Massachusetts, stores shipped from, 427.
Fort Pulaski, Georgia, seizure of, 93.
Fort Royal, Maine, petition of inhabitants for ammunition, 161.
Fort St. David, India, governors of, 147.
Fort St. George, India, governors of, 147.
Fort St. John, Georgia, 139.
Fort Smith, Arkansas, 405.
Fort Stanwix, New York, 134, 467.
Fort Stephenson, Ohio, defense of, 406.
Fort Sumter, Charleston, South Carolina, Anderson-Beauregard correspondence, 71; article on, 521; bombardment, 93; relief of, 92; sketches of, 93; story of, 92.
Fort Thompson, road, 215.
Fort Union, Wisconsin, 215.
Fort Vancouver, Washington, 233.

Fort Walcott, Rhode Island, 211.
Fort Washington (Cincinnati), Ohio, 302; letter book, 420.
Fort Washington, Maryland, letter book, 471.
Fort William, India, governors of, 147.
Fort William and Mary, stores shipped from, 427.
Fort William Henry, New York, articles of capitulation, 15; journal of attack on, 427; surrender, 194.
Fortifications (works, etc.), 233, 255, 424, 433, 434, 437, 444, 445, 450, 451, 458, 459; Civil War, cities and seaports, 295; Civil War, photographs, 206; defensive works of pioneers in America, 421; Delaware River, 401; expense, 448; Grenada, reports on 526; Guam, report on, 243; Highlands of the Hudson, report, 492; Mexico, sketches of, 233; plans of, 122; New York City, 268; reports on, 234, 243, 328, 492, 526; sketches of, 233, 406. *See also* Kriegsbaukunst, Specielle.
Forton Prison, England, American prisoners of war in, 436; journal of American prisoners, 485; letter to prisoners, 485; sailors' songs in, 485.
Fortress, plan of, 527.
Fortress Monroe, Virginia, 75.
Forts, on Alleghany River, 399; at Balize, 448; English, 434; French, 434; French on Mississippi, 427; on Ohio, 437; on St. Lawrence, 427, 437; at Lake George, 430; list of, 421; Massachusetts, 191; below New Orleans, orders for running, 489; at Norfolk, 401; in Nova Scotia, 434; on the Ohio, 427; in Pennsylvania, 311.
Fortune, French privateer, 450.
Foster, Abiel, correspondence, 332.
Foster, Mrs. Corra Bacon, donor, 407.
Foster, John W., letters, 216.
Foster, J. D., letters, 233.
Foster & Thomson, letter, 375.
Fotherby, Thomas, letters, 442.
Fothergill, George, correspondence, 509.
Foucault, ——, 452; letters, 445.
Fauchet, Jean Antoine Joseph, Baron, letters to and from, 343.
Fourcauld & Co., consignment by, 527.
Fournier, ——, 133.
Fousti, A. P., system of stenography, 392.
Fowey, H. M. S., captures brig *Washington*, 432.
Fowke, ——, General, court-martial of, 148.
Fowle, Anthony, 113.
Fowler, John, letters, 178.
Fox, Charles James, correspondence, 463.
Fox, George, 347.
Fox, G. V., letters, 92.
Fox, Henry, 11, 427.
Foxardo affair, 274, 338; letters regarding, 438.
Foxcroft, John, letters, 269.
Fragmentos de la historia de Nueva España, etc., 23.
Frailey, Adam, papers of, 129.
Frailey, Leonard, commonplace books, 129.
France, 29; abbeys, 344, 346; Academy of medicine, 416; activities in America, 19; activities in Gulf of Mexico, 459; agriculture, 241; alliance with United States, 463; Alliance transcripts, 396; amounts due from Spain, 452;
Archives: 309, 396, 444; des Affaires Etrangères, 397, 462, 463; America, manuscripts relating to, index, 395–397; Coloniales, Louisiana, 397; de la Guerre, 397; de l'Histoire de France, 129–130; de la Marine, 397; Nationales, 309, 397;
Army: in America, 18; in American Revolution, *see* Rochambeau, *also* Revolutionary War; arms to Louisiana, 450; artillery company for Louisiana, 450; embarks for America, 199; forces at Pensacola, 124; garrisons in Louisiana, 449; magazines in Louisiana, 450;
Officers: 445; correspondence of, 352; with Lafayette, 494; in Louisiana, 445, 447, 448, 450; with Washington and Rochambeau, 199;
prisoners, 427, 435; troops in Louisiana, 449, 450; rank, 352; troops withdrawn from Louisiana, 451, *see also* France, Archives de la Guerre;

assignats, 130; attacks on Texas, 453; attempt to take St. Johns, 151; Berlin and Milan decrees, 93; broadsides, 129, 131; Bureau des Affaires Etrangères, 395; in Canada, 429; captures Grenada, 428; charters, 129; claim to Nova Scotia, 434;
Colonies in America: 447, 451; boundary disputes, 427; Cape Breton, British expedition against, 419; edicts, 446; forts on Alleghany River, 399; Louisiana, settlement of, 228; officers, 450; papers, 16–19; police, 529; tobacco trade, 447, *see also* France, Archives coloniais;
colonists to Louisiana, 444; combined armies against, 101; commerce, 130; commission to adjust differences with British in America, 151; Commissioner of Foreign Affairs, letter to, 343; commissioners on Hudson Bay controversy, 428; Confederate States of America, agents in, 71; conquest of Louisiana, 455; Conseil de Marine, letters, 445; Conseil Superieure, 446; consul, at Boston, 475; consul, letters, 279; consuls, correspondence, 357; Councillor of State and Comptroller of Finance, 131; court, letters, 189; court of appeals, summons, 131; Crown, declaration, 131; decree of King in council, 131; demands satisfaction of Choctaws for murder of Frenchmen, 448–449; designs on America, 459; diplomatic communications to, 93; diplomatic despatches from United States, 242;
Diplomatic missions from United States: 141, 162, 171, 274, 281, 282; bills drawn on, 475; journal of cash, 474; remarks on negotiations, 282, *see also* Marshall, John; diplomatic negotiations with European powers, 16; diplomatic negotiations with United States, 466; discoveries and settlement in America, 19; dispute with England, 18; encroachment on Crown Point, 426; encroachment on Spanish colonies in America, 458; expenditures in Louisiana, 446; expulsion from Western America, 17; finance, 130; financial system, 130; fishing rights on Newfoundland Banks, 434; food and supplies sent to Louisiana, 446; foreign affairs, *see also* France, Archives des Affaires Etrangères; foreign commerce in French islands in America, 131; forts on Mississippi River, 427; forts in Nova Scotia, 434; forts on Ohio River, 437; forts on St. Lawrence River, 427, 437; gold and silver, 131; goods sent from Louisiana, 448; government of Canada, 425; grants, 427; indemnity to United States, 93; instructions to Rochambeau, 352;
King: 448; buildings and lands in New Orleans, 452; fortifications and buildings at Mobile, 451; memoire on Louisiana, 446; papers sent to, 450; retrocession of Louisiana to, 449, 450, *see also* Charles II;
loan to United States, 475; manufactures, 130; manuscripts, etc., 129–131; mediator between Spain and Mexico, 456; memoirs addressed to, 395; memorial to Great Britain on Acadia, 12; memorials, 427; merchandise in Canada, 425; merchandise to Louisiana, 448, 450; merchant marine suit, 110; merchant ships, refused admission to port of Havana, 451; minister of war, 365; minister to United States, address of Presbyterian Synod to, 536; ministers to United States, correspondence, 452; ministerial correspondence, 463; mission from Confederate States of America to, 167; munitions to Louisiana, 450; Napoleon I, autograph documents of period of, 407; National Archives, 309, *see also*, France, Archives Nationales; National Convention, 309; National Convention, declaration of war, 345;
Navy: 131; Brest fleet, defeated, 382; capture of British merchantman, 193; confiscation of American merchant ships, 93; discharge, 131; history in wars from 1741 to 1815, 18; journal, 487; list of ships, 427; operations in America, 198; victory of English over, at Barbadoes, 524, *see also* France, Archives de la Marine, *also* Ternay;
occupation of Mobile Bay, 459; officials, letters to, 373; on Ohio River, 17; orders, 131; paper money, 130; passports, 131; people returning to, 446, 448; possession of Louisiana, advantage of, 450; possessions in America, 12; posters, Siege of Paris, 131; posts in Louisiana, 448; posts on the Tombigbee, 446; prisoners, 435; prisoners at Halifax, 427; privateers, 159, 524; prizes, 427; proposal to take possession of America, 430; provisions to Louisiana, 450; relations with Texas, 454; relations with United States, 29; Republic, 130; Revolution, 173, 213; Revolution of 1848, 131; royal family, autograph documents, 407; rupture with Mexico, 331; rupture with Spain, 446; settlements near bay of Espiritu Santo, 454, 459; settlements in Florida, 460; settlements on Trinity River, 454; ships, captured by British off Newfoundland, 151; ships captured at Louisburg, 427, 431; Spain to give aid to, in America, 454; Spanish reprisals, 387; spoliation claims against, 93; supplies for

Louisiana, 450; tariff on ship's knees, 475; telegraph, patent rights, 278; theatrical playbills, 409; tobacco consumed in, 449;
Trade: with America, 131; increase, 450; with Spanish and Indians in Louisiana, 449; trading company, 449; with United States, 130; with West Indies, 130;
transcripts, 444–452; Treasurer General, bills drawn on, 447, 448; treaties with Great Britain, 14, 151, 273; treaties of peace, 130; treaty of peace with Great Britain and Spain, 451; treaty of peace, commerce and navigation with United States, 484; troops, National Guard, 130; United States consuls in, 373; United States ministers to, 29, 93, 197;
Wars: in America, 352; with England, 101, 131, 345; with Holland, 101, 345; with Spain, 101, 387; with United States, prospect of, 406;
in West Indies, 440. *See also* Great Britain, Foreign Office Records.
Francis, John M., letters, 511.
Francis, John W., lectures on Materia Medica, 416.
Francis, Tench, letters, 488.
Francis, *see also* Brother Francis.
Francis I, Germany, 141.
Francis Joseph, Emperor of Austria, condolence to, on death of archduke Rudolph, 163.
Franciscans, expelled from Florida, 460; friar, sermon, 530.
Frankfort, Kentucky, estate of Harry Innes at, 177.
Franklin, Benjamin, 427, 428, 475; correspondence, 270, 463; diplomatic papers, 132; draft of articles of confederation, 82; éloge, 54; memoirs of life and writings of, 131–132; papers, 131–133; Passy press, 133; letters, 98, 106, 189, 257, 378, 400, 411, 468, 485, 488, 490; letters to, 189, 257, 411, 428, 488, 498.
Franklin, James, 6.
Franklin, John, against Leonard Calvert, 437.
Franklin, Sir John, letter, 316.
Franklin, William, 427; papers, 285; letters, 55, 269, 285, 400, 411; letters to, 268, 411.
Franklin, William B., 207; papers, 133; letters, 234, 511.
Franklin, William Temple, 132; memoires, 131.
Franklin, U. S. S., cruise in the Pacific, 488; journals, 420, 486; rules and regulations, and watch bill, 486.
Franklin County, Pennsylvania, 345.
Franklin Island, discovery, 245.
Franks, Moses, 12, 15.
Fraser, Alexander, archivist, 231.
Fraser, Lovat, 35.
Fraser, William, 427.
Fraser, Trenholm & Co., correspondence, 251; letters, 329.
Frauds, alleged in Presidential election, 483; land, 181.
Frazer, Andrew, report on fortifications, 526.
Freaner, James L., letters, 465.
Frederick the Great, King of Prussia, 408.
Frederick County, Maryland, 199.
Frederick County, Virginia, poll list, 513.
Fredericksburg, New York, orderly book, 298.
Fredericksburg, Virginia, 420; battle of, 364; merchant, letters, 211.
Fredericktown, Maryland, Calvinist Church, lottery, 478.
"Free Thoughts," A. W. Farmer's, 491.
Freebody *vs.* Cook, 347.
Freedman's Bureau, accounts, 483.
Freedmen, *see* National Freedmen's Relief Association, *also* Refugees, Freedmen.
Freedmen's Camp, Helena, Arkansas, 240.
Freeholders, 539; Somerset County, New Jersey, list of, 285.
Freeman, Constant, orderly book, 302.
Freeman, Edward, letters, 316.
Freeman, Samuel, 341.
Freeman, Thomas, commission, 69; papers, 133–134; Red River exploration, 229.
"Freeman," Letter signed, 491.
Freeman's Journal, 101.

Freight rates, 522; statements, 222.
Frelinghuysen, Frederick, muster roll of regiment, 286.
Frelinghuysen, Frederick T., letter, 511.
Frelinghuysen, Theodore, correspondence, 519; letters, 116.
Frémont, John C., letter, 101, 134, 394.
French, Alice (Octave Thanet), letters, 32.
French, Benjamin B., letters, 359.
French, E. B., letters, 118.
French, John, 113.
French and Indian War, 16, 193, 194, 311, 419; British expenditures for extraordinary services, 12; claims, 419; debt of colonies, 9; material regarding, 254, 399; New York troops in, 433; operations around Lake George, 187; orderly books, 295–296; prisoners, *see* Prisoners; scout, 194; sketches and projects for operations, 423; transcripts, 19; Washington in, 514. *See also*, Cleaveland, John, and Stephen, Adam.
Frenchtown, New Jersey, 472.
Friends, Society of, Christian and Brotherly advices, 345, *see also* Quakers.
Friern-Barnet, England, monumental inscriptions, 149.
Fritsch, Friedrich Otto, Baron von, autobiography, 134; donor, 134.
Fromentin, Elegius, letters, 316.
Fronsac, Vicomte Forsyth de, 316.
Frontenac, Canada, Expedition against, 15.
Frontiers, 454; conditions on, 30; defense, 433; inhabitants, address to, 30; northern, operations on, 425; northern, in Revolution, 300; Spanish, presidios and posts, 454, 459; Virginia, protection of, 392;
Western: 158; military posts, old Northwest, 231; protection of, 177; in Revolutionary War, 300.
Frost, Anna R., letters to, 520.
Frost, George, 90.
Fry, Joshua, letters, 292.
Frye, Joseph, 427; account of military services, 194; attack on Fort William Henry 194.
Fuentes y Guzman, Francisco Antonio de, 57.
Fugitive Slave Law, Opposition to, 521.
Fulham, England, monumental inscriptions, 149.
Fulham Palace library, transcripts from, 423.
Fulkerson, A., letters, 185.
Fuller, Margaret, letters, 316.
Fuller, Stephen, letters, 442.
Fuller, Timothy, letters, 316.
Fulton, Alexander, and others, petition, 311.
Funerals, 345.
Fur trade, 13, 432; exports, 436; Hudson's Bay Company, prices, 526; prices, 436, 526. *See also* American Fur Company.
Furman, Charles N., correspondence, 111.
Furniture, 238.
Fussell, Solomon, papers, 67.

G.

Gadsden, Christopher, letters, 384.
Gadsden, James, correspondence, 180, 542; journal, 181; letters, 242.
Gage, Thomas, 9, 15, 427, 452; address to, 431; answer to Jonathan Trumbull, 490; correspondence, 370; papers, 134; letters, 60, 312, 348, 504; letters to, 13, 270, 490.
Gaillard, John, letters, 420.
Gaine, Hugh, 6; memoranda, 135.
Gaine's New York Pocket Almanac, 6.
Gaines, Edmund Pendleton, 49; correspondence, 180; dispute with Scott, 364, 481; passage of Sabine River, 482; letters, 135, 401.
Gaines, George S., letters and accounts, 480.
Gale, Benjamin, letters, 175.
Gale, Leonard D., articles of agreement, 278.
Gales, Joseph, 7; letters, 216, 421, 500.
Gales, Joseph, jr., letters, 128.

Gales & Seaton, 7.
Gales's North Carolina Almanac, 7.
Galileo, theories, 361.
Gallatin, Albert, correspondence, 184, 517; papers, 135; letters, 44, 93, 114, 144, 239, 256, 311, 483.
Gallaudet University, 272.
Galleys, row, attack on the *Roebuck* and *Liverpool*.
Gallin, Francis, letters, 316.
Gallop, Alexander, Journal, 283.
Galloway, Benjamin, 136.
Galloway, John, papers of, 135–137.
Galloway, Joseph, 136, 138, 249, 427; estate of, 137; examination of, 137; letters, 137; letters to, 269.
Galloway, Samuel, papers of, 135–137.
Galloway family, estate, 247.
Gallows Hill, sermon at, 377.
Gallup, Nathan, orderly book, 300.
Gallup, Nehemiah, diary, 197.
Galt, Hugh Blair Grigsby, depositor, 154.
Galvanism, treatment of epilepsy by, 416.
Galvez, Bernardo, Count de, 427; correspondence, secret, 122; demonstration in honor of, 262; ordinances, 387; letter books, 443, 444; letters, 462.
Galvez, José de, letters, 462; letters to, 462.
Galvez, Matias de, letters, 462.
Galzaval, P., letters, 455.
Gambetta, Léon, letters, 511.
Gambier, James, 427.
Gambier, John, description of Bahama, 424.
Gambling, act to suppress, 293.
Gamecock, privateer, commission, 487.
Gandais, Augustin, letters, 316.
Gannett, Deborah Sampson, services in Continental Army, 356.
Gano, Stephen, letter, 327.
Gansevoort, Leonard, letters, 290.
Gansevoort, Peter, letters, 84, 400.
Garcia, Manuel R., letters, 240.
Gardiner, Silvanus, letter, 327.
Gardner, Nicholas, letters to and from, 488.
Gardner, Savage, 427.
Gardner, Timothy, 245.
Gareés, P., 22.
Garfield, James A., 60; death, 235; letters, 138, 236, 369, 511.
Garfield Memorial Hospital, Washington, District of Columbia, 102.
Garibaldi, Giuseppe, letter, 138.
Garland, David S., letters, 292.
Garland, John, correspondence, 210; letters, 316.
Garlicke, Robert, 112.
Garner, Richard, letter, 371.
Garnett, R., letters, 316.
Garrard, James, letters, 294.
Garrett, Henry A., papers, 60–61.
Garrison Wendell P., donor, 32.
Garrison, William Lloyd, letters, 32, 154, 175, 390, 520, 534.
Garrisons, 140; British, supplies for, 267; French, colonial, 450; officers, 445; return, 431.
Garth, Charles, correspondence, 139, 384; papers, 138; letters, 384.
Gascoigne, Richard, genealogical collections, 150.
Gashry, Francis, correspondence, 523; plantation, 523.
Gashry, ——, letter to, 527.
Gaspée H. M. S., burning of, 427.
Gates, Horatio, 301; appointment of, 367; correspondence, 30, 391, 402; orderly book, 298; letters, 64, 84, 87, 88, 128, 161, 267, 316, 498, 503; letters to, 270, 271, 377.

Gates, William E., donor, 58, 264.
Gay, Claude, letters, 316.
Gay, Ebenezer, letters, 316.
Gayangos, Pascal, 19.
Gayle & Phillips, 325.
Gayler, Charles, 60.
Gayoso de Lemos, Manuel, boundary lines, 229; passport, 229; letters, 273; letters to, 108.
Gayton, Clark, letters, 442.
Gazette, Pennsylvania, 415.
Gayzette, Royal, *see* Royal Gazette.
Gazette, *see* Washington City, Gazette (The).
Gazeteer, Ohio, 282.
Geagan, James, letters to and from, 488.
Geddes, George, letters, 84.
Gee, Joshua, letters, 442.
Geisinger, David, journal, 486; letters, 351.
Gelston, David, letters, 239.
Genealogy, 191, 358, 532; charts, etc., 29; Henry family, 167; Italy, 179, 180; Lafayette, 213; Langworthy family, 216; Lee family, 498; Lucca, Italy, 179; Meigs family, 258; method of tracing, 273; Newmarch family, 150; Neville family, 150; Todd family, 176; Xiu family, 265. *See also* Java, princes.
Genelen, George Adam company muster roll, 392.
General Sullivan, privateer, proprietors' minutes, 485.
Genesis, Fifty-first Chapter of, Benjamin Franklin, 132.
Geneva, Switzerland, 204; Tribunal of Arbitration, 96; letters from, 303.
Genoese Columbus codex, 326.
Gentleman and Citizen's Almanac, 50.
Gentleman's Magazine, articles on medical subjects, by American physicians, 415.
Geography, 291, 360; notes on, 256; school exercises, 240. *See also* Umstandige Geographische Beschreibung.
Geology, 142, 247.
George I, King of England, death, 370; petition to, 434–435.
George II, King of England, 11, 284; proclaimed King, 370.
George III., King of England, 408; contracts and agreements regarding Hessian troops, 494.
George, David, 6.
George, Henry, "Progress and Poverty," 138.
George, Henry, jr., donor, 138.
Georgetown, District of Columbia, 3, 479; accounts, 103; addition to, 102, 103; assessments, 103, 104; book dealer, 103; by-laws and ordinances, 103; canal condemnations, 103, 104; commercial centre, 401; commissioners' minutes, 102; committee, report, 328; customhouse records, 474; deeds, 103; merchants, 102, 371; petition, 103; plats, 102, 103; Register for, 102; shipment of pig iron, 108; survey notes, 102.
Georgetown, South Carolina, grand jury presentments, 383; removal of slaves and property, 328.
Georgetown-Leesburg Turnpike Company, day book, 103; subscribers to stock, 103.
Georgia, Admiralty Court, District of, 110; attainted persons, 140; bank bills, 479; boundaries, 383, 427, boundaries, dispute, 139; British claim to territory in 10, campaign of 1780 in, 140; civil establishment expense, 427; coast, in War of 1812, 66; committee of correspondence, 139; congressmen, election of, 484; council, correspondence, 140; council, journal, 140; council, minutes, 139; crops, 427; department of, Confederate Army, 37; description, 25, 427; establishment of independent province, 427; exports, 427; governor, letter, 364; governor, letter to, 385; governor and council, agreement of Creeks with, 429; imports, 427; Indian land grants, 174; inlets, 427; lands, controversy, 140; lands, grants, 139, 174;
Legislature: acts 84; council and House of Representatives addresses, 427; House of Representatives, extracts from proceedings, 140; minutes, 427; resolutions and orders of Provincial Congress, 427;
notes of journey to, 280; officers for Provisional Army, 162; papers, 84, 139, 140; papers in executive offices, 140; proclamations, 139, 140; proposed British

expedition against, 503; proprietors of, 9; protection of, 425; Revolutionary garrisons and posts in, 140; St. Andrews parish, 139; Sherman's march to the sea, 206; suit of Cherokee Indians against, 411; State of, 427; travels in, 206; treason act, 140;
Troops: Revolutionary, muster rolls, 140; Revolutionary, pay rolls, 140; Revolutionary, third battalion, 140;
Trustee for Estate of the Colony of, 139; trustees, letter, 427; weather, 427.
Georgia, University of, President, 208.
Geraldino, Thomas, letters, 442.
Geralt, Baron, letters to, 331.
Gerard, C. A., letters to, 109.
Gérard de Rayneval, Conrad Alexandre, correspondence, 452, 463; letters, 395.
Germain, Lord George, correspondence, 427, 490; letters, 54, 84.
German allied troops, 197, 428; papers relating to, 493, 494. *See also* Great Britain, Public Record Office, Treasury papers.
German Company of Thuringia, 27.
German Fire Company, 139.
German Palatine refugees, in North Carolina, 27.
German prayers, 346.
German States, *see* Great Britain, Foreign Office Records.
German villages, near New Orleans, 452.
German Young Men's Society, Buffalo, New York, 273.
German-American Research, Institution of, 494.
Germans, voters in Ohio, 59.
Germantown, Pennsylvania, plan of attack at, 495.
Germany, 466; agriculture, 241; Emperor, commands army against France, 101; freight tariffs, 141; laws, citizenship, 141; laws, naturalization, 141; papers, 14; passports, 203; royal family, autograph documents, 407; theatrical playbills, 409; U. S. Minister to, 542.
See also German States.
Gerrish, Joseph, *see* Barrell *vs.* Gerrish.
Gerry, Elbridge, papers of, 141-142; letters, 84, 166, 239, 282, 316, 466.
Gervais, John Lewis, letters, 217, 316.
Gervais & Owen, 316.
Geta, Eleuterio, 227.
Gettysburg address, Lincoln's drafts, 226.
Gettysburg College, professor of natural philosophy and chemistry, 187.
Ghent, Belgium, 121; American Commissioners at, 93; Treaty of, 343.
Gherardini, Giovanni, account of voyage to China, 193.
Gibbes, Lewis R., papers of, 142.
Gibbes, R. W., letters, 329.
Gibbon, J. H., letters, 316.
Gibbons, —— (merchant), 1.
Gibbs, George, letters, 233, 359, 389.
Gibbs, J., letters, 308.
Gibbs, K. B., letters, 376.
Gibbs, Robert M., letters, 260.
Gibraltar, expense of British forces in, 14.
Gibson, George, letters, 316.
Gibson, John, 259; papers, 83; letters, 84, 160, 531.
Giddings, Joshua Reed, letters, 142, 233, 316, 520.
Gifford, Andrew, sermons, 345.
Gigedo, Conde de Revilla, 22, 23.
Gilbert, Elisha, company pay roll, 269; militia orders, 269; letters, 269; letters to, 269.
Gilbert, John, letters, 216.
Gilder, Richard Watson, letters, 280.
Giles, John, & Co., letter to, 118.
Giles, William B., correspondence, 542.
Gillette, William, letters, 316.
Gilliss, James Melville, letters, 316.
Gillon, Alexander, letters, 404.
Gilman, Charles W., 285.

Gilman, John Taylor, letters, 84, 531.
Gilman, Nicholas, papers of, 142–143; letters, 380.
Gilman, Samuel, 15.
Gilman, William C., 76.
Gilmer, Francis Wallace, letters to, 343.
Gilmer, George R., letter, 154.
Gilmer, Thomas Walker, letters, 169, 316.
Gilmor, William, commission, 69.
Gilmore, James Roberts, letters, 316.
"Gilmore's Pranks," 209.
Gilpin, Charles, letters, 236.
Gilpin, Eliza, letters, 238.
Gilpin, Henry D., correspondence, 247; letters, 500.
Gilson, David, letters, 135.
Girard, ——, report, 449.
Girard College, discipline at, 207; private journal of official, 207.
Girod, S. C. F., letters, 316.
Gist, Mordecai, papers of, 143; letters, 84; letters to, 154.
Gist Nathanael, talk to Cherokee chiefs, 429; letters, 316.
Gist, Samuel, letters, 316.
Gist, William H., letters, 92.
Gitterman, John M., 141.
Glasgow, James, land frauds, 181.
Glasgow land frauds, 181.
Glasgow, naval prize, 487.
Glasgow, Scotland, letters from, 106; mercantile accounts, 1; merchants, 181, 182, 259.
Glasier, Beamsley, orderly book, 296.
Glass, manufacture, 358.
Glassford, Gordon, Monteath & Co., 181, 182.
Glassford & Henderson, 259.
Glassford, John, & Co., 1, 259.
Glassford, Munro & Co., 181; letters, 182; letters to, 182.
Glassford, Shortridge & Gordon Co., letters to and from, 182.
Glen, Henry, papers of, 143.
Glen, James, 427; proclamation, 384; letters, 509.
Glidden, George R., letters, 389.
Gloucester, Richard, Duke of, *see* Richard III.
Gloucester, William Frederick, Duke of, letters to, 355.
Gloucestershire, England, 112.
Glover, John, papers, 67.
Gniehtel, Frederick H., donor, 151.
Goddard, Calvin, correspondence, 332.
Goddard, C. B., letters to, 116.
Goddard, Henry, letters, 394.
Goddard, John, 60.
Goddard, ——, Captain, 427.
Godefroy, Theodore, Inventaire prepared by, 129.
Godfrey, Carlos E., donor, 231, 246.
Godolphin, Lord Sidney, letters, 442.
Godwin, Parke, correspondence, 543.
Goffe, John, regiment, 295.
Gold, Thomas R., letters, 144.
Gold, discovery in California, 53; mines, Jamaica, 527; mining, 413; value fixed, 131.
Golder, F. A., 456.
Goldsborough, Charles W., letters, 256, 341.
Goldsborough, Nicholas, letters, 45.
Goldsborough, Robert Henry, letters, 149, 316.
Goldsmiths, 191.
Golikov, Ivan Larinovich, activity in trade, 457.
Golovin, Count Nikolai, propositions, 457.
Gooch, C. W., letters, 8.

Gooch, John S., *see* Owen, Irish and Gooch case.
Gooch, William, 506.
Gooch, William B., letters, 117.
Gooch family, letters, 190.
Good, Battiste, "Winter Count," 174; description and key to, 175.
Good luck, signs, 304.
Good Return, American whaler, log book, 245.
Goodfellowship, voyage, 432.
Goodman, George, journal, 427.
Goore, Charles, correspondence, 191.
Gordon, Armistead, 111.
Gordon, George Hamilton, Earl of Aberdeen, letters, 236.
Gordon, James, letters to and from, 182.
Gordon, Sir James A., squadron under orders of, 282.
Gordon, James H., letters, 275.
Gordon, John, letters, 442.
Gordon, John and William, trial of, 348.
Gordon, Patrick, letters to, 294, 370.
Gordon, Robert, letters, 442.
Gordon, William, correspondence, 332; letters, 316; trial of, 348.
Gordon, William A., letters, 316.
Gordon, ——, *see* Glassford, Gordon, Monteath & Co.
Gordon, ——, *see* Glassford, Shortridge & Gordon Co.
Gore, Christopher, letters, 44.
Gorges, Ferdinando, proposals for sale of Maine, 431.
Gorges, ——, 428.
Gorham, Benjamin, letters, 316.
Gorham, Nathaniel, letters, 84, 96.
Gorman, Willis Arnold, letters, 534.
Gorostiza, M. E., pamphlet, 482.
Gorton, Samuel, letter, 252.
Goshen Baptist Association, Caroline County, Virginia, minutes of meeting, 345.
Gospel, Society for Propogation of the, 187.
Gossip, The, 227.
Goths, Chronicles of the, 339.
Gott ist die reinste Liebe, 346.
Göttingen University, Companions of, souvenir of dinners, 272.
Goudhurst, Kent County, England, 112.
Gouin, Louis, description of public works of the Canton of Vaud, 404.
Gould, B. A., letters, 33.
Gould, Thomas R., letter to, 360.
Gouraud, F., 279.
Gourdin, Robert C., letters, 329.
Gourges, Captain, Recapture of Florida, 124.
Gouverneur, S. L., correspondence, 385, 542.
Gove, ——, company roll, 517.
Government, colonial expense, 434; colonial, surrender of, 435; pamphlets on, 523; Japanese, 281.
Governors, 437, 450, 453, 461; addresses, 431, 433, 434; addresses to, 425; British colonies, 347, 348; circulars to, 426; colonial, commissions, 433; colonial, correspondence, 509; commissions, 439; decrees, 424; deputy, messages, 435; despatches, 454; Indian speech to, 429; Indian treaty with, 429; instructions to, 434; letters, 80, 88, 424, 439, 444, 446; letters to, 454; memoires, 444; messages, 285, 433, 435, 437; orders, 454; orders to, 539; reports, 455; royal instructions to, 284; salary, 461; speeches, 285; of states, *see* States.
Gowans, William, correspondence, 294.
Gradis, David, fils, memoire, 449.
Graff, Andrew, letters, 316.
Graffenried, Emanuel, Baron de, letter, 428.
Grafton, Duke of, letters, 13.
Graham, Daniel, letters, 337.

Graham, George, 49; letters, 239.
Graham, John, letters, 52, 239.
Graham, John C., correspondence, 210.
Graham, Richard, letters, 316.
Graham, R. Elliott, lectures, 107.
Graham, William A., correspondence, 126.
Grain, 176.
Gramatica Yucateca, 265.
Gramaticos, Los, 227.
Grammars, 307; Brazilian, 382; English, 335; Japanese, 183; Mosca, 383; Patagonian, 382; school exercises, 340; Yucatan, 265.
Gramont, Duc de, 511.
Gran Quibira, Texas, discovery of, 453.
Grand, Ferdinand, banker, 475.
Grand Alliance, war of the Spanish Succession, 148.
Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, expedition through, 207.
Grand jury, address to, 176; presentments, 383.
Grand Pré, Charles de, 229.
"Grandfather's Chair," publication of, 165.
Grandin, William, correspondence, 91.
Granger, Miss A. P., donor, 144.
Granger, Francis, correspondence, 91; papers, 143-144; letters, 116.
Granger, Gideon, papers of, 143-144; on Post Office Department, 484; letters, 316, 483.
Granger, Miss I. P., donor, 144.
Granger, ——, card introducing, 226.
Grant, A., letters and statements, 203.
Grant, Frederick D., letters, 369.
Grant, Hannah, letters, 144, 316.
Grant, James, 124; papers, 144; letters, 442, 370.
Grant, Jesse Root, letter, 70.
Grant, Robert, letters, 331.
Grant, Ulysses S., 70; correspondence with Lee, 309; secretary to, 309; letters, 70; 144, 186, 234, 333, 390, 511; letters to, 234.
Grant, Mrs. U. S., letters, 369.
Grant, William, letters, 442.
Grantham, Thomas Robinson, Baron, correspondence, 463.
Grants, land, 500, 507; in Virginia, 505.
Grapes, culture in Switzerland, 177; culture in United States, 177; first cultivation west of Alleghanies, 275; wine, culture of, 177.
Grasse-Tilly, François Joseph Paul, Count de, letters, 277.
Gratiot, Charles, letters, 401.
Gratz, Benjamin, letters, 316.
Graves, John, letters, 442.
Graves, Richard, account, 246.
Graves, Samuel, 428; orders to, 283; letters to, 283.
Graves, Thomas, letters, 442.
Graves, W., medical dissertation, 416.
Graves, William J., letter, 209.
Gravier, Jacques, letter, 17.
Gray, Asa, correspondence, 142.
Gray, Ebenezer, letter, 269.
Gray, George, 1.
Gray, H., letters, 242.
Gray, James, company pay roll, 249.
Gray, Priestly, commission, 69.
Gray, Robert, 245.
Gray, Samuel, correspondence, 399; papers, 145.
Gray, ——, on humanity as characteristic of the English nation, 536.
Grayson, William, letters, 84, 96, 167, 214, 239.
Great Bridge, Virginia, Battle of, 183; merchants, 182.

Great Britain, Admiralty: Affairs, 66; agent's correspondence, 357; cases, 424; court condemnations, etc., 436; correspondence and reports from commanders, 152; letters, orders, instructions, reports, etc., 65, 283, 396, 423; records, 396; secretary, in letters, 423; transcripts, 423;

Agent for exchange of prisoners, 470; aided in the Mariana Islands, 244; Ambassador to Spain, 146; American officers held as prisoners by, 492; answer to France's memorial on Acadia, 12; Apostolic vicars letters, 17; archives, 395–397, 443;

Army, 144; in America, 11, 12, 14, 15, 63, 231, 267, 436; American prisoners, 219; atrocities, 83, battles, 101; campaign in America, 436; campaign in Egypt, 202; captures Alexandria, Virginia, 372; contracts for provisioning, 12; colonial troops, 455; court-martial of Huddy murderers, 89; distribution, 439; embarkation at New York, 231; equipment in America, 11; expenditures in America, 11, 12, 439; forces in the Plantations, 151; at Gibraltar, 14; at Halifax, 428; headquarters memorandum book of intelligence, 495; Hessian troops, 298; hospital reports, 431; hospitals, 428; instructions and orders, 12, 231; Irish officers, 148; journals and plans of operations, 436; killed and wounded, 160–161, 432, 438; list of troops in Boston, 490; at Long Island, 430; losses, 291; 432; Loyalist troops, 231; Loyalist officers, 437; in Minorca, 14; movements, 63, 377; musters, 439; occupation of New York City, 135; officers, 148, 202, 432, 437, 438, 467; operations in the West Indies, 202; orderly book, 295, 297, 299, 300; orders, 304; ordnance stores, 11, 123, 438; payment of troops, 11; plays acted by officers, 109; prisoners, 160–161, 161, 267, 433, 436, 494, 495, *see also* Prisoners, British; protection of soldiers' wives, 14;

Regiments: Third Royal Veterans, 202; Seventh West India, 202; Fourteenth Foot, 494; Thirty-eighth Foot, 202; Sixtieth Foot, 296, 392; Seventy-ninth Foot, 202; Royal American regiment of Foot, 392; Royal Artillery, 204; Royal Fusiliers, 148;

Returns, 423; sick and wounded, 428; stores, 11, 123; surrender at Saratoga, *see* Convention Troops; troops under Duke of York, 101; transportation, 439; in the West Indies, 440; wounded, 160–161, 161, 428, 432, 438;

Attitude on the Texas question, 456; Attorney general, 425, 431, 438; Attorney general's opinion, 527; Bank of England, 151;

Board of Trade: 140, 145; address to, 431; documents, 293; journals, 424–425; letters, 370, 424, 426; letters to, 147, 425, 435, 509; memorials to, 147, 438; reports, 10, 147, 426; representation, 10, 284; representation on the state of the colonies, 9; resolutions, orders, petitions, minutes, etc., 426. Council of Trade, memorial to, 14; Council of Trade, order, 150; Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations: 9, 59, 426; books, 384; instructions and orders, 9; letters, 370, 424, 426; letters to, 13, 424, 425; minutes, orders and petitions, 426; questions to, 431; reports, 10, 11, 426, 527; reports to, 38, 427, 433; representations, 10, 11; resolutions, 426; books and pamphlets printed during the American Revolution, 109; boundary disputes with Spain, 139; broadsides, 47, 48, 149; bullion, 147; cabinet minutes, 425; captures Havana, 526; cessation of hostilities with the United States, 428; charters college in Virginia, 150; claims against citizens of South Carolina, 144; coinage, 151; colonial agents in, 38, 138, 524; colonial boundary commissioners, 348; colonial government, 428; Colonial Office, records, 396, 428;

Colonies: 146; events in the east, 147; exports and imports, 146; papers from, 138; slaves in, 530;

Colonies in America: 432; Army, deputy quartermaster general in, 267; attempts of French on, 151; civil officers, 437; currency, 438; expense, annual, 439; Illinois government, 429; imports, 439; Indian department, 438; Indian land grants, 174; inferior courts, 423; iron from, 438; papers, 8–15, 165; right to raise and apply money, 438; state of, 430; usefulness, 435. *See also under* America, British colonies;

Colonies in West Indies: laws, 165;

commerce report, 146–147; commercial tables, 147; commissaries' agreement with Spanish colonies, 11; commission to adjust differences with French in America, 151; commission to restore peace with American colonies, 491; Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, *see* Board of Trade *ante*; commissioners report on Hudson Bay controversy, 428; commissioners on Loyalist claims, 181; Comptroller's memorandum of payments, 149; Confederate States of America's agent in, 71; consul at Charleston, correspondence, 329; consul at Santiago, Cuba, letters and reports,

526; consuls' correspondence, 357; control of West Florida, 122; convention with Spain, 526; correspondence with East Florida, 122; correspondence with Spain, 10; council for trade, *see* Board of Trade *ante*;
correspondence with Confederate States of America, 252; correspondence with secret political agents, 395;
Crown: 438; addresses to, 24, 146, 187, 426, 431, 434, 437, 438; contracts and agreements regarding Hessian troops, 494; in Council, 347; Indian land grant to, 429; instructions to governors, 12, 284; letters, 424, 426; letters to, 424, 425, 430; message to governors, 433; orders signed by, 523; petitions to, 15, 24, 287, 345, 389, 426, 436, 490; power, 147; power over Proprietary government, 9; purchase of the Carolinas, 383; reports to, 426; representation to, 11; ships sent out to explore and trade, 460; speech to Parliament (satire on), 491; title to Nova Scotia, 434; title to Hudson Bay, 429; warrant, 489;
Customs: acts, 426; commissioners, 425; comptroller, 196; rates, 439; revenues, 147;
debt, national, 150, 167; defeat at Zamboango, 243; definitive treaty of peace with the United States, 35; demands from Spain ships seized in America, 11; diplomatic mission from Confederate States of America, 167; diplomatic mission from United States to, 274; diplomatic dispatches from United States to, 242; diplomatic officials in the Orient, letters from, 344; disputes with American colonies, 188; election of 1910, 149; encroachment on Spanish colonies in America, 458; England, *see* England *at end of Great Britain entries;* enterprise against Cuba and Havana, 151; establishment in New Georgia, 447; exeise, 146, 147; expedition against Southern colonies, 425; expels French settlers from Acadia, 503; exports, 45, 63, 59, 146, 147, 188, 435, 439, 522; felons transported to America, 148; finance, 149; finance, paper money, etc., 337; fisheries, 146; fisheries arbitration at The Hague, 119; in Florida, 459; Foreign Office, documents, 293; Foreign Office records, 396; forts in Nova Scotia, 434; freight rates to West Indies, 522; garrisons in Nova Scotia, 434; German mercenary troops, 271, 428; grant of islands, 151; grant of flotsam and jetsam on American coast, 150; grant of restitution of forfeited estates in colonies, 150; grant to collect duties in colonies, 150; Greenland adventurers, 147; heraldry, 149; Historical Manuscripts Commission, 395, 534; history, 428; Home Office records, 396; hostilities with Chinese at Canton, 126; House of Lords protests, 145; illuminated MSS. in libraries in, 227; imports, 59, 145–146, 146, 147, 439, 491; interest in iron importation from America, 439; intrigue to reunite New England and New York to British colonists, 166; judiciary reports, 150; King, *see* Crown *ante;* law, 8, 145; legal cases, 150; legation in Mexico, 465; Liberal Publication Department, 149; Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, *see* Board of Trade *ante;* Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, 12; Lords Commissioners of the Treasury circular to colonial governors, 15; Lords Justices, letter to, 425; Louisiana ceded to, 444, 450; Louisiana, fortified against, 445; manufactures, 151, 439; mediator between Spain and Mexico, 456; merchant marine, 152, 426, 437, 485, 487; merchants, 147, 461, 491; military establishment, 150; minister from United States to, 397, 398, money expended in the American Revolution, 182; National Union of Conservative and Constitutional Associations, 149; navigation report, 146;
Navy: 152, 196; activities on the African, North American, and West Indian stations, 152; administration of the fleet, 66; admirals' dispatches, 396; an American enlisted in, 106; appointments, 432; attempts to suppress piracy on the Spanish Main, 503; board, 432; captains' letters, 396; captures, 151, 246; 432; careening yard, 428; commanders' correspondence with the Admiralty, 152; confidential list, 152; convoy of merchant ships from America, 151; court-martial, 432; crew lists, 432; engagements, 151, 382, 432, 524; expeditions, 152, 503; fleet orders, 65; fleet positions and movements, 36, 196, 243, 385, 432; flogging in, 338; guard ships, 202; hospital, 436; lists, 152, 396; log books, 152; losses, 243, 431, 432; marine regiment, 149; muster roll, 149; North American station, 283; officers, 351; operations in the Potomac River, 282; operations in the West Indies, 503; orders and instructions, 65, 396; ordnance, 175; papers, 151; plans to annoy American coast, 166; positions, 66, 152, 282, 283, 503; prizes, 436; reports of commanders, 152; sick and wounded, 425; state of, 432; stores, 152; victories, 382, 524; West Indian station, 66, 152; yards, 428; wrecks, 432;
negotiations with United States, 481; order in council, 523; ordnance contracts, 151; Ordnance Board, 434; Ordnance Office, 149; papers, 145–153;

Parliament: acts, 9, 24, 48, 151, 395, 423, 437, 438, 439; address to, on American affairs, 492; committees on American reports, 423; considerations presented to 27; House of Commons, 137–138; committee on examination of Moffatt, 432; committee on American papers, 138, 437; journal, 24; petitions, 146, 187–188, 389, 426; resolutions, orders, minutes, reports, etc., 426; votes, 389; House of Lords: addresses to, 146, 430; debate in, 431; journals, 145; judicature of, 145; memorial to, 389; orders, 430; papers laid before, 430; petitions, 389, 430; proceedings, 430; petitions to, 15, 24, 188, 287, 522; referees to consider irregularities in law, 145; representatives from American colonies and Ireland, 188; speech of King to (satire), 491; treatise on, 149; patents, 106, 149;
Peace: Commissioners, 495; Commissioners proclamation, 495; Commissioners secret instructions, 270–271; with the United States, 452, 462, 501;
policy toward American trade, 43; politics, 66, 149; posters, 149; Postmaster general, 430; prices, 112, 147; prisoners, 461, 494; privateers, 82, 159, 436; prizes, 436;
Privy Council: 384, 428; members, 151, 436; disallows Massachusetts indemnity act, 431; journals, 437; letter, 14; memoranda, 533; minutes, 12; orders, 424, 433, 434;
proclamation erecting provinces in America, 15; property seizures by Spain, 386; Public Record Office, 394–395, 306, 419, 422–423, 462, 463, 493, 506; Queen, petition to, 430; relations with Spain, 460;
Revenue: accounts, 147; in America, Surveyor and Auditor General, 424; lands, money and papers, 150; report on, 146; shipping trade, 146; statements, 426; woods, 150;
rights in America, 10, 12; Royal and Parliamentary commission, 395; Royal Commissioners report, 433; Royal Institution, 395, 396; Royal mail packets, 357; secret correspondence, 395; secret mission to the United States, 166;
Secretary of State, letters, 396; letters and reports to, 494, 509, *see also* Pitt, William; Secretary of State for the Colonies, correspondence with West Florida, 124;
Secretary of Treasury, 438; Secretary of War, 430, 490; settlements, 459, 460, *see also* America, British colonies; ships clearing for America, 147; sinking fund, 146; slaves captured from, 450; smuggling, 151; Solicitor general, 425, 438; Sovereign's power, 147; Stamp Act, 24, 147; State Paper Office, 140, 236, 384, 463, 506; subjects murdered at St. John, 436; supplies, 149; sympathy for Confederate States of America, 252; takes possession of Mobile, 451; tonnage, 147;
Trade: 145, 439; with America, 438, 522; with Barbary, 59; Board of, *see* Board of Trade *ante;* with Cadiz, 146; coastwise, 147; disputes with Spain, 139; fishing, 147; foreign, 146, 147; manufactures, 438; navigation, 438; regulations, 434; restrictions, 344; with the United States, 434; with West Indies, 522; wool, 147;
Transfer of Cuba to, 855; Treasury, 439; Lords Commissioners of, letters to and from, 424; memorial to, 170; papers, 423, 493; Secretary, queries and remarks, 438;
Treaties: of Amity, Commerce and Navigation, 144; with France, 151, 273. 451; with Mexico, 456; with Spain, 57, 451; with the United States, 96, 343, 466, *see also* Jay, John, treaty;
Under Secretary of State for America, 430; union with United States, 148; United States minister to, 205, 384; Vicar-general's office, marriage licenses, 149; in Virginia, 459;
War: declaration against Great Britain, 131; war strength available against. 242; war with the Netherlands, 199;
War office, in letters, 423; instructions to Clinton, 490; records, 396; wool trade, 147.
England: 68; ballads, 34; Church of England, *see* Church of England; constitutions, 428; courts, civil actions, 104; deed, 151; educational freedom, 148; exports of corn prohibited, 149; Great Seal of, 106; humanity as national characteristic, 536; invoices of goods from, 513; letters from, 345; manuscripts, private collections, 396; painting, students in, 278; physicians' memorandum books, 413; prices 111–113; religious sects, 345; religious toleration, 345; royal family, autograph documents, 407; rupture with Mexico, 331; Spanish declaration of war with, 243; state of, 145;

theatrical playbills, 409; travels in, 196; treaties with France, Spain and Indians, 14; trip to, 508; United States minister to, 205; value of foreign coins in, 434; war with France, 345.
Great Elk, death, 429.
Great Lakes, discoveries on, 430; military posts on, 203.
Great Meadows, Pennsylvania, 14.
Great Mystery, The, 347.
Greece, ancient manuscripts, notes on, 227; art, *see* Apelles; distinguished men, autographs, 247; independence, 412.
Greeley, Horace, correspondence, 91, 155, 376; papers, 153; letters, 153, 175, 186, 216, 280, 394, 468, 511; letters to, 26, 116, 142.
Green, Ben. E., donor, 153.
Green, Beriah, letters, 520.
Green, Duff, correspondence, 92; papers, 153; letters, 39, 125, 237, 242, 316, 500, 519.
Green, Samuel A., letter, 316.
Green, Timothy, letters, 77.
Greene, F. V., letters, 369.
Greene, Henry, letters, 316.
Greene, Nathanael, 199, 212; correspondence, 97, 255, 402; papers, 153-154; letters, 84, 87, 88, 154, 269, 403, 411, 462, 499; letters to, 30, 37, 411.
Greene, Mrs. Nathanael, letter, 219.
Greene, M. M., letters to, 116.
Greene, R., letters, 316.
Greene, William, letters, 348, 442.
Greenhow, Robert, letters, 178.
Greenland, New Hampshire, 195.
Greenland Adventurers, memorial, 147.
Greenleaf, James, 209; papers, 154; letters to, 103.
Greenman, Nehemiah, letters, 531.
Greenock, Scotland, mercantile account book, 2.
Greenough, Charles P., donor, 254, 518.
Greenough, Horatio, correspondence, 278.
Greenup, Christopher, letters, 373.
Greenwater, John, letters, 316.
Gregg, D. L., letters, 511.
Gregg, David McM., letters, 70.
Gregg, James, orderly book, 300.
Gregg, Maxcy, letters, 329, 364.
Gregory, F. H., correspondence, 126; letters, 79.
Gregory, George John, letters, 44.
Gregory, James (?), notes on hospital cases, 416.
Gregory, John, company pay roll, 249.
"Gregory's Cases," 416.
Grenada, Island of, papers relating to, 526.
Grenada, Spain, captured, 428; conquest of, 20; description of, 428.
Grenadiers Island [New York ?], orders issued at, 302.
Greenville, H., letters, 442.
Grenville, Thomas, correspondence, 463.
Gridley, Richard, letters, 84.
Grier, Robert Cooper, letters, 390.
Grieu, Chevalier de, 452.
Griffen, Allan, 42.
Griffin, Cyrus, letters, 239, 316.
Griffin, Martin I. J., donor, 486.
Griffin, R. M., letters, 117.
Griffith, Sir Edward, letters, 66.
Grigsby, Hugh Blair, papers, 154.
Grimaldi, Marqués de, letters, 462.
Grimes, James W., correspondence, 156; letters, 468; letter to, 489.
Grimes & Harlan, letter to, 225.

Grimké, Sarah Moore, letters, 154; letters to, 520.
Grimké, Thomas S., correspondence, 278.
Griswold, John A., letters, 117.
Griswold, Richard, letters, 337.
Griswold, W. M., letters, 32.
Grinnell, Joseph, correspondence, 542.
Grinnell, Moses H., correspondence, 91; letters, 316.
Grocer, accounts, 288.
Groesbeck, William S., letters, 236.
Gross, Samuel D., History of American Medical Surgery, 417.
Grosvenor, Lemuel, 195.
Grosvenor, Thomas, company, 297; orderly book, 296.
Group of Noble Dames, A, 162.
Grove, Sylvanus, correspondence, 136.
Grovesby Grammar School, Port Royal, Virginia, 340.
Grubb, Peter, letters, 312.
Gruis, Francis, notes, 421.
Grundy, Felix, correspondence, 180; letters, 61, 101, 155, 178; letters to, 336.
Grundy, James P., letters, 316.
Grymes, Philip, estate, 155.
Guadalajara, Mexico, 460; audiencia, 458.
Gualandi collection, 179.
Guam, Island of, baptisms, 242; budgets, 243; census, 244; coast improvements, 243; commandant's orders, 243; copper money, 243; court decisions, 242; crop failures 243; deaths, 242; election laws, 243; fees for religious offices, 242; finance, 243; government and governors' instructions, 243; assistant governor, 244; naval governor, 245; history, 244; investigation of judges, 243; land laws and lists of officers, 243; marriages, 242; orders to commandants of towns, 243; plants, 244; prices, 243; prison reports, 244; provincial agents, 243; public works, 244; records, 242; Rogers' expedition at, 244; seizure by United States, 244; Spaniards, Mestizos, etc., available for war with England, 242; strangers, 243; useful plants, 244; vital statistics, 244. *See also* Mariana Islands.
Guanajuato, Mexico, Governor's correspondence, 539.
Guard mounts, 211.
Guard ships, British, 202.
Guatama, *see* Buddha.
Guatemala, Central America, archiepiscopate of, 57; bishop of, 19; expedition to, 324; history, 57; Indians, 265; language, 264; military operations in, 382; papers, 57.
Gubernatis, Angelo De, letters, 303.
Guerard, Benjamin, letters, 384.
Guernsey, Island of, 202.
Guerrero, Vicente, papers, 538.
Guest, Henry, letters, 316.
Guiana, South America, colonial annals, 522; report on, 318.
Guide to manuscript materials, 422.
Guinea, Melanesia, 20.
Guion, Isaac, letters, 316; letter to, 52.
Gulf of Mexico, 430; defense of, 461; French activities in 459; pirates in, 152; United States home squadron in, 78.
Gun exercises, Navy, 126.
Gun, *see* Steam Gun.
Gunboats, 486.
Gunby, John, letters to, 154.
Gunderrode, *see* Closen Gunderrode, Baron von.
"Gunpowder expedition," Patrick Henry's, 167.
Gunton, William, address by, 155; correspondence, 127.
Gurley, John A., letters, 316.
Gurley, P. D., letters, 34.
Gurley, Ralph Randolph, letters, 128, 163; letters to; 115.
Gurowski, Adam de, papers, 155.
Guthrie, James, correspondence, 170, 329; letters, 33.

Gutierrez de Lara, Bernardo, letters, 52.
Guyana, *see* Guiana.
Guyenne, France, 129.
Gwin, William M., 60.
Gwinn, John, correspondence, 78.
Gwinnett, Button, 90.
Gyles, John, letters, 254.

H.

Habeas corpus, suspension of writ of, 369.
Habersham, James, correspondence, 139.
Hackelbary, Robert, Baron de, letters, 316.
Hacker, Henry, letters, 190.
Hackett, John K., letter, 393.
Hadley, Arthur T., letters, 32.
Hahnemann, Samuel Christian Friedrich, printer's copy of "Die Cronischen Krankheiten," 156.
Hagner, A. B., donor, 228.
Hagner, Peter, letters to and from, 408.
Hague, The, archives, 397; Arbitration on North Atlantic Coast Fisheries, 119; diary, 282; letters from, 281; United States diplomatic mission to, 114.
Haines, Ferguson, letters to, 159.
Haines, Hiram, papers, 156.
Haines, Reuben, letters, 359.
Haines, W. P., letters to, 159.
Hair cutting in the Army, 50.
Haiti, W. I., *see* Hayti.
Hakluyt, Richard, Voyages, 434.
Haldane, George, letters, 442.
Haldimand, Frederick, 428; biographic sketch, 156; correspondence, 391, 490; forwards prisoners to the United States, 497; letters, 503; letters to, 507; manuscripts, 503.
Hale, Enoch, letters, 503.
Hale, Horatio, grammar and lexicon of English poetry, 335.
Hale, John Parker, correspondence, 329; letters, 534.
Hale, Nathan, description of, 492.
Hale, Robert, letters, 285.
Half-King, speech, 429.
Half Way Brook, New York, orderly book, 295.
Haliburton, John, 60.
Halifax, George Montague Dunk, Earl of, 15, 428; memorandum regarding Irish officers, 148; letters to, 14, 102, 139, 148, 162, 339.
Halifax, North Carolina, 366.
Halifax, Nova Scotia, 181, 193, 197; British Army expenditures in, 11; British fleet at, 196; British naval reports from, 66; condition of, 428; freeholders instructions, 14; French prisoners at, 427; harbor plan, 434; hospital, 428; plan of, 428; navy yard, 428; troops at, 428; voyage to, 428.
Halifax packet boat, journal, 425.
Hall, Angeline, biography, 156–157.
Hall, Angelo, 156.
Hall, Asaph, 156.
Hall, Basil, letters, 412.
Hall, George [or George Robert], notes, 417.
Hall, Henry, correspondence, 352.
Hall, John, letters, 120.
Hall, Nathan Kelsey, letters to, 61.
Hall, Thomas J., letters, 316.
Hall, William M., depositor, 200.
Halleck, Henry Wager, 161; correspondence, 161; letters, 233, 316, 368.
Hallet, Stephen S., letters, 316.

Hallett, B. F., correspondence, 329–330.
Halliwell, Edmund, transported to America, 148.
Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard, 113; compilation for a history of prices, 111; letters 316.
Hallowell, S., 416.
Halsey, L. B., correspondence, 541.
Halsey, S. W., letters, 316.
Halsey, Zephaniah, 496.
Hamadryad, The, 335.
Hamburgh, ——, journal, 195.
Hamburg, Germany, 205; prices current, 405; United States consul at, 44.
Hamersley, Thomas S., journal, 486.
Hamet Basha, of Tripoli, letter to, 110.
Hamilton, Alexander, correspondence, 371, 402; duel with Burr, 29; papers, 157–159; reflections on, 521; relations with "Light Horse Harry" Lee, 247; reminiscences of Kent, 209; speech in convention of 1787, 499; Treasury reports, 476; letters, 30, 64, 66, 218, 239, 311, 380; letters to, 120.
Hamilton, Mrs. Elizabeth (Schuyler), 209; letters to, 158.
Hamilton, Alexander (Maryland attorney), letter book, 221.
Hamilton, Allan McLane, donor, 158.
Hamilton, A., letters, 236.
Hamilton, Gail, *see* Dodge, Mary Abby.
Hamilton, James, 76; correspondence, 91, 338; letters, 175, 256, 316, 398, 442; letter to 98; rent list, 371; elegibility to United States Senate, 364.
Hamilton, James, jr., letters to, 125, 541.
Hamilton, J. A., correspondence, 521.
Hamilton, James A., correspondence, 180.
Hamilton, John, on disputes between Great Britain and the Colonies, 188; letter to 406.
Hamilton, John A., letters, 500.
Hamilton, John C., letters, 236.
Hamilton, Paul, proclamation, 383; letters, 316, 239, 404, 488.
Hamilton, Schuyler, letters, 219.
Hamilton, Thomas, papers, 159.
Hamilton, William S., papers, 159; letters to, 109, 160, 364.
Hamlin, Mr. and Mrs. Charles S., depositors, 51.
Hamlin, Mrs. Charles S., donor, 113–114.
Hamlin, Hannibal, correspondence, 95, 211; letters, 119, 159, 390, 511, 534.
Hammer, J. M., 406.
Hammond, Jabez Delano, Marcy's removal from office by, 241; letter to, 241.
Hammond, James Henry, papers, 159–160.
Hampshire County, Massachusetts, address from ministers, 254; meeting to establish a college, 252.
Hampton, Sally S., letters, 316.
Hampton, Wade, letters, 159, 160, 329.
Hampton England, monumental inscriptions, 149.
Hampton, New Hampshire, field officers at, 517.
Hampton Roads, Virginia, 486; British in, 36.
Hamtramck, John Francis, orderly book, 302; letters, 84, 158.
Hanau troops, instructions, letters, returns, etc., 428.
Hancock, John, correspondence, 269, 355; letters, 83, 98, 254, 316, 378, 467; letters to, 498.
Hancock, Winfield Scott, correspondence, 369; letters, 316.
Hancock County, Maine, marriages, *see* Marriages, justice of the peace record, Hancock County, Maine, *also* Deer Isle.
Hancock Island, discovery, 245.
Hand, Daniel, company muster roll, 493.
Hand, Edward, letters, 85, 87, 312; papers, 160–161.
Handasyd, ——, letters, 442.
Hanging, of criminals, 377.
Hannah, Samuel, correspondence, 376.

Hannah, Samuel D., donor, 144.
Hanover, New Hampshire, removal of inhabitants, 433.
Hansen, Hans, letters, 290.
Hansen, Peter Andreas, tables, 291.
Hansen, Wilhelm, 346.
Hanson, Alexander Contee, letters, 162, 256, 260.
Hanson, George A., letters, 316.
Hanson, John, account of his services, 161; letter book, 80; letters, 84.
Hanson, Rev. O., donor, 307.
Hanson & Briggs, 177.
Haraden, Nathaniel, 340.
Harbors, Island of St. Vincent, 530.
Harcourt, Simon, 9.
Harcourt, William, Earl, letters, 442.
Hard Labour, South Carolina, Indian Congress at, 429.
Hardee, William Joseph, letters, 316, 353.
Hardie, James A., papers, 161.
Hardie, Joseph Cuyler, 161.
Hardin, John J., regiment, 471.
Hardin, Mark, 2.
Harding, Abraham, commission, 69.
Harding, Julia Morgan, donor, 275.
Harding, Seth, letters, 85.
Hardinge, Henry Lord, letters, 316.
Hardwicke, Lord, *see* Yorke, Philip, Earl of Hardwicke.
Hardwicke manuscripts, transcripts from, 422.
Hardy, Sir Charles, 428; letters, 162, 290.
Hardy, Thomas, donor of the manuscript of "A Group of Noble Dames," 162.
Hare, Robert, letter to, 212.
Hargis, Mrs. Jane A., donor, 129, 168, 354.
Hargrave manuscripts, transcripts from, 422.
Harlan, James, correspondence, 155, 376; letters, 106, 316.
Harlan, John M., correspondence, 170.
Harlan, ——, *see* Grimes & Harlan.
Harleian manuscripts, transcripts from, 422.
Harmar, Josiah, Indian campaign, 302; Whiskey insurrection, orderly book, 302; letters, 87, 275, 294.
Harney, John H., correspondence, 170.
Harper, Mrs. Ida Husted, donor, 332.
Harper, Robert Goodloe, papers, 162; letters, 157, 256, 260, 373, 535; letters to, 536.
Harpers Ferry, Virginia, arms captured at, 326. *See also* Brown, John.
Harrington, George, letter, 317.
Harrington, S. M., letters, 62.
Harrington, Lord, *see* Stanhope, William.
Harris, Ira, letters, 127; telegram to, 162.
Harris, Isham G., letters to, 73.
Harris, John Alexander, letters, 317.
Harris, Jonathan, letter book, 221.
Harris, Levett, letters, 44.
Harris, Thaddeus William, letters, 16.
Harrison, Benjamin, account against, 508; letters, 85, 101, 277, 317; letters to, 277.
Harrison, Benjamin (President), papers, 162-163.
Harrison, Burr, letters, 317.
Harrison, Burton, papers, 163.
Harrison, Burton N., papers, 163; letters, 163
Harrison, C. H., letters, 373.
Harrison, Edmund, correspondence, 398.
Harrison, Francis Burton, donor, 163.
Harrison, Francis J., donor, 375.
Harrison, George, 149.
Harrison, George, letters to, 338.

Harrison, James, instructions to, 378.
Harrison, Jesse Burton, letters, 61, 163.
Harrison, Mark, 428.
Harrison, Randolph, letters, 373.
Harrison, Richard, letters, 135.
Harrison, Robert Hanson, correspondence, 272, 402; services, 213; letters, 85, 467.
Harrison, Samuel Jordan, letters to and from ,163.
Harrison, William Henry, 117; letters, 163–164, 178, 231, 239, 519.
Harrison County, Virginia, 197.
Harrison Township, Pickaway County, Ohio, notice to negroes, 295.
Harrisonburg, Virginia, First National Bank, donor, 479.
Harrod's Station, Kentucky, 192.
Hart, John, membership certificate, Society of the Cincinnati, 469.
Hart & Rochester, letters, 317.
Harter, Mrs. Michael D., depositor, 50.
Hartford, Connecticut, book dealers, letters to, 103; convention to fix prices, proceedings, 81; letters from, 221; memories of old, 521; West, general store at, 509.
Hartley, David, 428; correspondence, 463; satirical composition, 491.
Hartley, James, letters, 161.
Hartley, Thomas, correspondence, 32, 355, 402; letters, 85, 267, 312.
Hartranft, J. F., letters, 92.
Hartshorn family, land records, 211.
Hartwell, Henry, 506.
Harvard College, bond of student at, 187; term bills, 187; theses, 48; University, library, 134, 468.
Harvey, Edward, letters, 442.
Harvey, Peter, 518.
Harvie, John, land entry, 372.
Harwood, Andrew A., letters, 127.
Harwood, Thomas, account book, 248.
Hasbrouck, William C., letters to, 256.
Hascall, W. H. S., 305.
Hasket, Elias, memorial, 428.
Haslet, John, letters, 84.
Hassard, John R. G., letters, 153.
Hastenbeck, Bohemia, Battle of, 28.
Haswell, Robert, 245.
Hatch, —— (Colonel), 5.
Hathorne, John, warrant issued by, 165.
Havana, Cuba, Captain general, letters from and to, 122; capture of, 289, 526; census, 525; commercial relations in, 461; district register, 387; ecclesiastical regulations, 386; English prisoners taken into, 461; enterprize against, 151; exports, 526; foreign ships at, 461; French vessels refused admission to port of, 451; help sent Louisiana, 461; letters from, 331, 488; list of ships at, 428; municipal orders, 525; negroes purchased in, 461; officials, opinions on convention between Spain and Great Britain, 525–526; papers relating to, 526; prices current, 405; reduction of, 296; siege, 20; United States commercial agent at, 337; United States consul's correspondence, 465; United States consul general, 330. *See also* Cuba, Havana district.
Haven, S. F., correspondence, 294.
Haverstraw, New York, 475.
Havre, France, 4.
Hawaii, Sandwich Islands, papers, 164.
Hawke, Sir Edward, letters and reports to, 40.
Hawkins, Benjamin, correspondence, 124, 180; journal and sketch of the Creek country, 174.
Hawkins, George F., 103.
Hawkins, George F., *see* Beatty and Hawkins.
Hawkins, Joseph H., letters, 94.
Hawks, Esther H., papers, 164.
Hawks, J. Milton, papers, 164.
Hawks, John, commissions, 69; diary, 194; letters, 264.

Hawkyns, John, 8.
Hawn, Mrs. Mary Early, donor, 74, 534.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, correspondence, 330; great great grandfather of, 165; interview with Longfellow, 228; publication of "Grandfather's Chair," 165; letters, 165, 242.
Hawthorne, *see* Hathorne.
Hay, Charles, letters, 488.
Hay, Clarence L., donor, 226.
Hay, John, 516; letters, 216, 390.
Hay, Udny, letters to, 30, 143, 391.
Hayes, Isaac Israel, Arctic expedition, 362; letters, 33.
Hayes, Rutherford B., 60; correspondence, 95.
Hayne, J. W., correspondence, 160; letters, 329, 364.
Hayne, Paul Hamilton, poem, 334; letters, 90, 290, 317.
Hayne, Robert Y., correspondence, 180.
Hayne, William H., donor, 334.
Hays, Robert, correspondence, 180.
Hays, Stockley D., correspondence, 180.
Hays, William, commission, 69.
Hayti, emigration from United States to, General Agent, 221; Ile a Vache, *see* Isle a Vache; papers relating to, 529; Secretary of State of Exterior relations, 221; revolution, 78; transportation of negroes to, 328. *See also* San Domingo.
Hazard, Ebenezer, 135; copies, 311, 383; memorial, 76; narratives by, 389; papers, 83, 165.
Hazard, James S., 483.
Hazard, Rowland G., letters, 117.
Hazen, Moses, controversy with Major Reid, 269; correspondence, 32, 173; court martial, 496; muster rolls of regiment, 30, 493; orderly book, 300; letters, 84, 403, 499, 503.
Heap, Gwinn Harris, journal, 205.
Headley, G. T., letters, 310.
Heads of families, New York, lists, 290.
Health, bills of, 246; board of, 262; public, 244; resorts, 363.
Heard, Sir Isaac, 149.
Heartman, Charles Fred., donor, 530.
Heath, Thomas, letters, 531.
Heath, William, correspondence, 391; general orders, 497; letters, 87, 128, 254, 403, 499; letters to, 64.
Hebard, Learned, 76, 348.
Hebrews, *see* Jews.
Heck, George Auguste Vander, memoire, 446.
Heckewelder, John Gottlieb Ernestus, letters to and from, 411.
Hedden, Josiah, depositor, 226.
Hedges, Sir Charles, 428.
Heeringen, ——, Colonel, letters, 492.
Heilig, Sterling, donor, 494.
Heintzelman, Samuel P., letters, 234.
Heiskell, Henry Lee, correspondence, 210.
Helder, Netherlands, United States consul at, 44.
Helena, Arkansas, Freedmen's Camp, letters regarding, 240.
Helfenstein, John P., 3.
Helicon, H. M. S., log book 152.
Hell Gate, New York, wreck of H. M. S. *Hussar* in, 432.
Hellen, Joseph, donor, 273.
Helper, Hinton R., letter, 393.
Helwys, T., 344.
Hempstead, Charles S., letters, 511.
Henderson, Alexander, 259.
Henderson, B. H., correspondence, 542.
Henderson, David, 345.
Henderson, James L., journal, 204.

Henderson, Thomas, company, 297.
Henderson, ——, *see* Glassford & Henderson.
Henderson, Ferguson & Gibson, 259.
Henin, Princess d', letter to, 213.
Hening, William Waller, Statutes of Virginia, 419.
Henley, David, letter, 166.
Henley, S., letters, 420.
Henley, Samuel, letter to, 166.
Hennery, Edward, letters, 317.
Henrico County, Virginia, 494.
Henry V, of England, 408.
Henry VI, of England, reign, 150.
Henry VII, of England, reign, 150.
Henry VIII, of England, 408; reign, 150.
Henry, Caroline, depositor, 33.
Henry, Mrs. Dorothea, letter to, 167.
Henry, Elizabeth, *see* Mrs. James Lyons.
Henry, John, papers, 166, 317.
Henry, Joseph, 33; correspondence, 142; letters, 33, 389.
Henry, Patrick, land grant, 177; papers, 166–167; letters, 47, 85, 160, 214, 275; letters to, 120.
Henry, Robert, History of Great Britain, 428.
Henry, Spotswood, company, muster roll, 401.
Henry, William, letters, 167; letters to, 120.
Henry, William Wirt, memorandum of Duncan Kenner's mission, 167–168.
Henry family, Bible record and history of, 167.
Henshaw, Samuel, letters, 96.
Hepper, Johann Carl, letters, 317.
Heraldry, 228; Great Britain, 149; International College, 213.
Herbert, Georgianna, letters, 317.
Hermann, Paul, letters, 362.
Hernandez, Atanasio de, letters, 455.
Hernandez, Juan, Fr., letters, 455.
Hernando County, Florida, settlement and later history of, 123.
Herndon, William, letters, 468.
Herndon, William H., *see* Lincoln & Herndon.
Herrera, Franciso de, trial of, 387.
Herrera y Loizaga, Joseph Zipriano de, Viajes de España, 381.
Herrick, E. C., correspondence, 142.
Herrick, Hugh M., 226.
Herrick, Osgood, 60.
Herring Bay, Maryland, 136–137.
Herschel, ——, letters to, 108.
Hersey, John, letters and accounts, 480.
Hesse-Cassel, Germany, 27; Landgrave of, contracts regarding Hessian troops, 494.
Hessian troops, 496; in America, 63; contracts, 494; instructions, letters, returns, etc., 428; movements, 63; papers relating to, 492, 494; prisoners, 490, 494; Revolutionary War, 493; stopped at Coblentz, 493. *See also* Great Britain, Army, Hessian troops.
Heth, William, 249; letters, 85, 373.
Hewes, Joseph, letters, 317.
Heywood, John, 112.
Hiawatha, The Song of, 228.
Hibbard, T. R., letters, 374.
Hicks, Thomas, letters, 317.
Hicks, Whitehead, address, 288.
Hidalgo, Francisco, letters, 455.
Hidalgo, Manuel, 23.
Hidalgo, ——, Padre, letters, 453.
Hieroglyphs, Indian, 174.

Higbee, Charles, letters, 292.
High German Company of Thuringia, 27.
Higginbottom, R. L., correspondence, 247.
Higgins, C. W., donor, 75.
Higgins, Elijah, land grant to, 481.
Higgins, William, letters, 341.
Higginson, Gilbert, letters, 137.
Higginson, Stephen, letters, 96.
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, letters, 216, 317.
Highlands, Hudson River, 301; fortifications, 492; orderly books, 300, 301.
Highlanders, *see* Scotland, Highlanders.
Hill, Alexander J., correspondence, 338.
Hill, Britton A., letters, 116.
Hill, David, Jayne, letters to, 57, 138.
Hill, Isaac, letters, 237.
Hill, Samuel, plan of Washington, District of Columbia, 104.
Hill, Thomas, 11; letters, 442.
Hill, William, account of campaign in South Carolina, 403.
Hill, Wills, Earl of Hillsborough, 428; correspondence, 59; memorial to, 400; letters, 15; letters and reports to, 40.
Hillegas, Michael, letters, 85, 143, 475, 518.
Hillhouse, Thomas, letter to, 31.
Hilliard, Henry Washington, letters, 317.
Hillsborough, Earl of, *see* Hill, Wills.
Hilton, John, account of settlement of St. Christopher and Nevis, 440.
Hingham, Massachusetts, 222.
Hindman, William, letters to, 250.
Hiob, das Buch, Philologischcritischer und historischer Commentar über, 227.
Histoire de l'Origine et Progres de la Guerre (Revolutionary war), 352.
Historia Antigua de la Nueva España, 21.
Historia Apologetica de las Yndias Occidentales, 20.
Historia de la Destruccion de la India Occidental, 20.
"Historia de las Islas Marianas," 245.
"Historia de Texas," 407.
Historia del Nuevo Mundo, 22.
Historia del origen de los Indios de esta provincia de Guatemala, 265.
Historia Natural y General las Yndias, 20.
Historia Philosophica Compendium, 363.
Historias de las Indias, 20.
Historic sites, *see* Trust, National, for Places of Historic Worth.
Historical articles, by George P. Fisher, 118.
"Historical List of . . . Bays, Inlets . . . etc., on Atlantic Coast," 213.
Historical Manuscripts Commission, *see* Great Britain, Historical Manuscripts Commission.
Historical notes, 521.
History, 376; bibliography of local American, 482; notes on, 129, 256; of the Atlantic Coast, 212. *See also* Natural History.
"His Verses," 347.
Hitchcock, Ethan Allen, letters, 168, 368.
Hitchins, Malachy, letters, 361.
Hite, Jost, controversy with Lord Fairfax, 506.
Hitz, Hans, letters to, 539.
Hitz, John, letters to, 404.
Hoadley, David, letters to, 331.
Hoar, David, letters, 317.
Hoar, E. R., letters to, 95.
Hoare, David, 439.
Hobart, Samuel, orderly book, 295.
Hobart, Sarah, deed to, 532.
Hobbs, Jonathan, 1.
Hodgdon, Samuel, 212; correspondence and instructions, 470; letters, 85.

Hodges, George, donor, 347.
Hodgson, Ralph, 35.
Hodgson, William B., letters, 168.
Hoffman, David, letters, 256.
Hoge, John Blair, 168.
Hoge, Moses, papers, 168.
Hoge, Peyton H., 168.
Hohenfriedburg, Silesia, battle of, 28.
Hohenlohe, Chlodwig Karl Victor, Prince von, letters, 511.
Holbrow, Isabel, letters, 317.
Holburne, Francis, 428.
Holcombe, James Philemon, correspondence, 71; papers, 251.
Holdernesse, Earl of, *see* D'Arcy, Robert.
Holland, Josiah Gilbert, letters, 168.
Holland, 44, 202, 256; archives relating to America, 395–397; army, 148; bankers, 86; colonies in America, 15; documents, 168–169; English Pilgrims in, 344; Huis Archief, 397; loan to Chesapeake & Ohio Canal Company; 104; memorials to, 43: mercantile documents, 169; Queen of, 408; Rijks Archief, 462; settlements in America, 59; United States diplomatic mission to, 114; war with England, 199; war with France, 345. *See also* Great Britain, Foreign Office Records, *also* Netherlands, *also* Orange, House of, Holland, North, *see* Holland, South.
Holland, South and North, Burgers and inhabitants of, concept request, 205.
Hollender, J. H., donor, 528.
Holley, Alexander H., letters, 317.
Holliday, James, letters, 137.
Hollings, John, letters, 292.
Hollingsworth, Henry, return of vessels, 491.
Hollingsworth, Jesse, letters, 137.
Holloway, Daniel P., correspondence, 376.
Holloway family, letters, 190.
Holman, Jonathan, regiment, 298.
Holmes, Abiel, 361.
Holmes, Charles, letters, 442.
Holmes, David, letters to, 39, 222, 532.
Holmes, George Frederick, papers, 169; letters from, 373; letters to, 125, 373, 469.
Holmes, Isaac E., letters, 317.
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 32; papers, 169; letters, 280, 310, 421.
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, depositor, 169.
Holmes, Thomas, instructions to, 378.
Holt, Joseph, papers of, 170; letters, 92, 186.
Holt, Mary, *see* Rose, Mrs. Walter Malins.
Holton, Samuel, jr., 2.
Holtzendorff, Baron, letters, 217.
Holy Land, story of missionary life in, 227.
Holy Office, Inquisition commissaries, 386–387.
Holy Roman Empire, Knighthood conferred by, 141.
Holyoke, Edward, letters, 254.
Home, Francis, Clinical Observations, 415.
Home, Walter, journal, 148.
Home Office Records, *see* Great Britain, Home Office Records.
Homes, Henry, biographical sketch of Robert Morris, 276.
Honey Lake, California, 215.
Honeyman, Robert, diary, 197.
Honduras, British, colonization scheme, 374; papers, 57; laws, petitions, trade, etc., 428.
Honeywood, Richard, 35.
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, 126, 203.
Hood, John Bell, letters, 317, 353.
Hood, Samuel, letters, 317.
Hood, Sir Samuel, 428.

Hood, Thomas, letter to, 106.
Hood, Zachariah, memorial to Lords of the Treasury, 170.
Hooker, Joseph, order relieving, 161; letters, 317, 534.
Hooper, Robert Lettis, correspondence, 355.
Hoosac Mountain, Massachusetts, 194.
Hoover, J. D., correspondence, 330.
Hope, James, 171.
Hope, Sir William, "A Vindication of the True Art of Self Defense," 170–171.
Hope, American brigantine, voyage of, 245.
Hopkins, Esek, correspondence, 269.
Hopkins, Lady, 434.
Hopkins, Mark, letters, 34.
Hopkins, Sir Richard, letters, 442.
Hopkins, Samuel, letters, 178.
Hopkins, Stephen, 99, letters, 84, 98, 317, 442.
Hopkins, ——, *see* Findlay, Hopkins & Co.
Hopkinson, Francis, letters 85.
Hopkinson, Joseph, letters, 317, 373, 519.
Hopson, P. T., letters, 442.
Horn, Henry, letter to, 537.
Hornblower, Josiah, letters, 120.
Hornor, Charles William, *see* Durant & Hornor.
Horry, Peter, letter books, 128; letters, 384.
Horsa Case, 483.
Horsefield, Timothy, letter to, 110.
Horses, Revolutionary War, 496.
Horsley, Charles Edward, letters, 317.
Hortense, Queen of Holland, 408.
Horticulture, Japan, 183. *See also* Columbia Horticultural Society.
Hosack, David, lectures, 416; letters, 144.
Hoskins, Sir John, 150–151.
Hoskins, Thomas, journal, 199; letter to, 200.
Hospital, 102, 445; contribution to, 378; furniture, 448; military, 164; navy, British, 436; needs, 446; New Orleans, 445–446, 448; notes on cases in, 416; reports, British, 431; reports on, 81; utensils, 447, 448. *See also* Great Britain, Army hospitals, *also* United States Army, Continental, hospitals.
Hospitalers of St. John, in the Philippines, 323.
Hostilities, cessation in Revolutionary War, 428.
Hotels, accounts, 409.
Hotze, Henry, correspondence, 71.
Houghton Tower (estate), Jamaica, abstracts, 527.
House of Seven Gables, The, 165.
Housebreaking, *see* Burglary.
House tax law, resistance to, 312.
Household expenses, 180; furnishings, 238.
Houston, Samuel, correspondence, 521, 542; memorial, 455; letters, 172.
Houstoun, Alexander & Co., letters to and from, 182.
Houstoun, William, letters, 140.
How, James C., lecture notes, 416.
How, Nehemiah, 193.
How, William, 428.
Howard, Benjamin C., letters, 260.
Howard, Bronson, 107.
Howard, John Eager, letters, 85, 137, 256.
Howard, John Eager, jr., letters, 162.
Howard, Joseph T., donor, 382.
Howard, Mrs. Margaret, letters, 137.
Howard, Mary, *see* Schoolcraft, Mrs. Henry R.
Howard, William, letters, 209, 317.
Howard Athenæum, theatrical playbill, 258, 409.
Howard family, 136.

Howard Memorial Library, donor, 125.
Howe, Richard, Viscount, 428; letters, 85, 492.
Howe, Robert, letters, 87, 411; letters to, 30, 411.
Howe, Samuel Gridley, letters, 317.
Howe, William, 146, 428; correspondence with, 425; reflections on, 436; letters, 43.
Howell, Joseph, Paymaster's books, 470.
Howell, Thomas, letter to, 167.
Howells, William Dean, letters, 82.
Howes, Job, letters, 27.
Howitt, William, letters, 317.
Howland, Edward, letters, 351.
Hoxie, Joseph, letters, 116.
Hoym, Charles Henry, Comte de, letters, 317.
Hoyt, Epaphras, 295.
Hoyt, J., letters, 317.
Hozier, ——, d', 213.
Hubbard, Nehemiah, letters to, 269.
Hubley, Adam, orderly book, 297; letters, 267.
Hubner, Charles William, 334.
Huddy, Joshua, hanging of, 497; murderers of, 89.
Hudson, James & Co., 2.
Hudson, Jonathan, letters, 85, 277.
Hudson, Mrs. Susan E. Johnson, donor, 187, 479.
Hudson Bay, 430; controversy, 428; title of crown to, 429.
Hudson Bay Company, form of contract with employees, 15; memorial, 428–429; memorial against, 429; fur and skin prices, 526.
Hudson River, New York, 198; orderly books, 298, 300. *See also* Highlands.
Huger, Alfred, correspondence, 170; letters, 329.
Huger, Isaac, letters, 403.
Hughes, Christopher, correspondence, 247; letters, 137, 519.
Hughes, Christopher, jr., letters, 93.
Hughes, Edward, journal, 429.
Hughes, George Wurtz, mineralogical and geological cabinet, 247; letters, 247, 317.
Hughes, Mrs. George Wurtz, letters, 247.
Hughes, Hugh, papers, 172–173; letters, 499.
Hughes, James M., correspondence, 173.
Hughes, J., letter to, 388.
Hughes, Robert M., donor, 73.
Hughes, Thomas, letters, 32.
Hugo, Victor, 107.
Hugues, Victor, letters to, 529.
Huidrobo, Manuel Bernal, letters, 462.
Hull, A. M. H., letters, 317.
Hull, Isaac, letters, 338, 341.
Hulpel, John L., donor, 470.
Humanity as the Characteristic of the English Nation, Gray on the Claim of, 536.
Humboldt, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander, Baron von, present of map of Mexico, 219; silhouette of, 413; letters, 256.
Humphrey, Edward P., letters, 34.
Humphrey, Moses L., militia company, 302.
Humphreys, Clement, letters, 141.
Humphreys, David, letters, 85.
Hungary, Protestant clergyman from, 213.
Hungerford, William, correspondence., 521.
Hunt, F. S., 60.
Hunt, Gaillard, 26, 463.
Hunt, Henry J., letters, 133.
Hunt, Mrs. Ridgely, donor, 344.
Hunt, Washington, correspondence, 91; letters, 33, 39, 144.
Hunt, William E., 78; letters, 79.
Hunt, William Henry, correspondence, 541; letters, 317; letter to, 375.

Hunt, Wilson G., 91.
Hunter, H. H., letters, 116.
Hunter, James, correspondence, 338.
Hunter, J., 15.
Hunter, Robert, 429; commission, 433; letters, 351.
Hunter, Robert R., letter book, 221.
Hunter, R. M. T., letters, 356.
Hunter, Samuel, letters, 312.
Hunter, William, letters to, 330.
Hunting, clandestine, 455.
Huntington, Collis P., letters, 236.
Huntington, Ebenezer, 199, 297, 301; list of Revolutionary officers, 498; orderly book, 300.
Huntington, E. M., correspondence, 376.
Huntington, Jabez, letters, 467.
Huntington, Jedediah, regiment, 196; letters, 258.
Huntington, Samuel, letter book, 80; letters, 85; letters to, 30, 41, 189.
Huntington, Samuel, jr., letters, 317.
Huntington, Long Island, N. Y., history of, 289.
Huppen, William, letters, 531.
Hurlbut, Henry H., letters, 532.
Hurlbut, John, company, 196.
Hurricane in Holland, 168; at Louisburg, 431.
Husband, S. L., letters, 117.
Hutchins, John, letters to and from, 120.
Hutchins, Thomas, 429; papers, 83; letters, 85, 254, 275, 442.
Hutchinson, Thomas, letters, 317.
Huzzar, H. M. S., wrecked, 432.
Hyacinth, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Hyacinthe, Père, letters, 511.
Hyatt, John, orderly book, 297.
Hyde, Edward, letters, 442; letter to, 428.
Hyde, Henry, Earl of Clarendon, letters, 441.
Hyde, Henry, Viscount Cornbury, letters, 441.
Hyde, John, correspondence, 523.
Hyde Manuscripts, transcripts from, 422.
Hydrographic Office, United States, Superintendent, 256.
Hydrography, 360.
Hymn books, 366.
Hymns, 206, 345. *See also* Songs, religious.
Hyppolite, Jacques Sylvain, 78.
Hyslop, Henry, 189.

I.

Iberville, Sieur d', *see* LeMoyne, Pierre.
Idioms, Cuban, 525.
Idler, An, poems by, 335.
Ile a Vache, Hayti, colonization scheme, 374.
Illinois, French commanding officer in, 451; government, 429; Indians, 451; memoir on, 446; public lands in, 101; reunited to French royal domain, 446; troops, first and third regiments, 471; eighty-eighth regiment, Civil War, 410; volunteers, 471.
Illinois Institution for the Education of Deaf Mutes, letter to pupils, 105.
Illinois regiment, *see* Clark, George Rogers.
Illinois territory, memorials from, 82.
Illuminations, 227, 308.
"Illustrated London News," 516.
Imagination, 417.
Imboden, John D., letters, 317.
Imitatione Christi, De. (á Kempis), 347.
Imlay, Gilbert, papers, 178.
Imlaystown, New Jersey, 195.

Immigrants, Protestant, New York, 269; Scotch, *see also* **Campbell, Lauchlan.**
Immigration, 344; petitions regarding, 171; regulation, 525.
Imperial University, Japan, 183.
Implements, Drawings of, 458.
Importations, duty on, Maryland, 250; papers regarding, 171; of slaves into Cuba, 526.
Imports, 13, 59, 105, 147, 182, 363, 424, 425, 427, 430, 435, 444, 476, 507, 525, 528, 529; coast ways, 433; duties, 97, 444; rates, 481; revenue from, 188; tables, 438.
Imprints, 171.
Ina, as used in the Greek testament, 347.
Inaugural Address, Lincoln's Second, 226.
Indemnification, rights of strangers, in Mexico, 538-539.
Indemnities, 446, 528; for confiscation of American ships by France, 93; Mexican, 411.
Indent, of naval stores, 340.
Indentures, 129, 219, 517.
Independence, British colonies in America, 370; Massachusetts towns' votes on, 253; Mexican War of, 455; South America, 382; Vermont, 502.
Independence, see The Independence.
Independence, Declaration of, *see* Declaration of Independence.
Independent Gazeteer, The, 308.
Indes, Compagnie des, *see* Compagnie des Indies.
Index, of original documents, etc., *see* Margry, Pierre; medical matters, 417; medical men and subjects in the journals of the Continental Congress, 417.
Indexes, Toner collection, 417.
India, manuscripts, books, paintings, etc., 308; voyage to 245. *See also* Great Britain, Colonies, events in the East.
"Indian," mss. of Francis Markoe, 247.
Indian and African Company, *see* Scots Indian and African Company.
Indiana, letters from, 376; politics, 376; Representatives in Congress, 376.
Indian Ocean, coast, 22.
Indians, 27, 77, 98, 160, 172, 194, 421, 429;
Affairs, 135, 358, 370, 429, 479-480; agents, commissioners, superintendents, etc. 118, 174, 205, 275, 289, 358, 426, 438, 479; letters on, 118, 172; papers, 83; reports, 81, 289, *see also* United States, Indian affairs;
agents and agencies, 275, 358; boundaries, 429, 440; British Columbia, 173; campaigns against, 210, 211, 470, *see also under* Harmar, Josiah; St. Clair, Arthur; Sullivan, John; *and* Wayne, Anthony; characteristics, 358; chiefs, 174, 195, 268, 429, 432; chronicles and tales, 264, 358; commission of Indian agent, 275; conferences and Congresses, 174, 195, 268, 429; Connecticut, 467; councils, 451; conversion of, 454; country, 160; defense against, 454; department accounts, 358; depredations, 27, 456; deeds, 426; documents relating to, 173-175, 200; drunkenness among, 17; education, 187; evangelizing of, 429; expeditions against, 193, 302, 470, *see also* Harmar, Josiah; St. Clair, Arthur; Sullivan, John, *and* Wayne, Anthony; factors, 479, 480; Florida, 123, 460; French trade, 449; Georgia, 140; goods for, 480, 517; Guatemalan, 265; historical material, 174; land, 38, 46, 145; land grants, 76, 174, 429; land disputes, 140, 312;
languages, 58, 123, 173, 264, 358: Colombia, 383; Comanche alphabet, 233; Kakchiquel, 265; Mexican, 264; Quiché, 265; Otini, 264; Peru, 383; South American, 381; Tsimshian, 173; Tzutuhil, 265; vocabularies, 173, 357, 388; Yucatan, 264;
legend, 179; letters regarding, 275; Louisiana, 444, 445, 446, 450; Maine, 252; marriages with French, 447; Martha's Vineyard, 252; massacre, 459; maxims, 357; memoir on, 446; memorial, 174; Mexican, 261, 262, 264, *see also* Calendario de los Indios; missionaries to, 174; missions, 444, 458; Mississippi, 273; Mosquito, 57; murders by, 448; New England, 174, 432; New Mexican, 286, 287; Northern, 87; Northwestern, 49, 203; Ohio River, 195; origin, 265; pacification of, 454; peace with, 174; Penn's memorandum, 429; at Pensacola, 429; Peruvian, 383; person and property, jurisdiction over, 273; petitions from, 171; poetry, 358; presents, 122; remains in America, 388; removal of, 388; report on, 460; rights and privileges, 262; sachem's letter to Archbishop of Canterbury, 174, *see also* Chiefs; scalps, 370; slave trade, 287; South American, 381, 388; Southern department, 438; Spanish

policy, 444; speeches, 195, 392, 429, 445; speeches to, 195, 429, supplies for, 252; Texan, 454, 455; towns in Nueva Viscaya, 461; trade, 27, 203, 287, 429, 449, 454, 479; treaties, 14, 86, 88, 174, 181, 429, 448;
Tribes: Apaches, 454. Apalachian, 123; Cayuga, 195. Cherokees, 181, 359; boundaries with Virginia, 429; chiefs, 429; country, occurrences, 174; emperor's address, 392; memorial to President, 174; notes on, 174; talks, 429; treaties, 14, 174, 181; *vs.* State of Georgia, 411. Chickasaws, 181; campaign against, 447, 448 lands, map, 440; report on, 447; road to, 447; talks, 429; treaties, 181; war against, 447. Chippewas, 358. Choctaws, council with, 451; country, occurrences, 174; journey to, 446, 448; land grants, 174, 429; land map, 440; mission to, 446; murder Frenchmen, 448–449; presents to, 451; report on, 447; talks, 429; trading house, 480. Comanche, alphabet, 233; attack San Saba, 454; campaign against, 459. Creeks, 181; agreement with Georgia, 429; chiefs, 429; country, sketch of, 174; land grants, 174; land map, 440; talk, 429; war, 181. Dakota Brulé, 174. Delaware, council and chiefs' messages, 275; land grants, 174. Five Nations, 429; history, 358. Iroquois, 17; expedition against, 198; war against 17, *see also under* Six Nations. Lipanes, 456. Miami, 302. Micmac, conference at Watertown, 174; prayer-book, 174. Minisink, 174. Mohegan, 429. Ohio, 174. Ojibway vocabulary, 357. Mississippi, 429. Oneida, 17. Osage, 451. Ottawas, 358; papers on, 388. Pequot country, map, 76. St. Johns, 174. Sioux vocabulary, 173. Six Nations, conference with Clinton, 66; memorial, 174; treaty with, 86, *see also* Five Nations. Timuquan, 123. Tsimshian, 173. Tuscarora, 428. Western, 173, 174;. Wyandot, 268. troubles, 53; United States Treasury records, 475; uprisings, 110, 160, 309, 453; villages, 450; wampum, 281; warfare, 220; wars, 173–174, 193, 275, 286, 447, 458, 460, *see also* Pontiac's War. *See also* Aztecs; Duran; French and Indian War; Half-King; Las Casas; Oviedeo; Tecumseh.
Indias, Archivo General de, 359. *See also* Spain, Archivo de Indias.
Indice biografico por orden alfabetica de los nombres, 265.
Indies, Archives of the *see* Spain, Archivo general de Indias.
Indies, council of. *See* Spain.
Indies, justices of, *see* Spain.
Indies, *see* West Indies.
Indulgences, Mexico, 262.
Industries, Japan, 281; Mexico, 287; South America, 240; United States, 157.
Infidelia, Island of, Treatise on the Plantation and Settlement of the, 536.
Infirmary, Royal, Edinburgh, Scotland, clinical ward, lecture notes, 415.
Ingalls, Rufus, letters, 233.
Ingersoll, Charles Jared, letters, 239, 317, 541; letters to, 536.
Ingersoll, C. M., letters, 398.
Ingersoll, George, 341.
Ingersoll, Mrs. H. C., letters to, 175.
Ingersoll, Jared, papers, 175.
Ingersoll, Jonathan, letters to, 175.
Ingersoll, Joseph, & Co., 485.
Ingersoll, Joseph Reed, correspondence, 247; letters, 317.
Ingersoll, Ralph I., 175.
Ingersoll, Robert G., letters, 511.
Ingham, Samuel, letters, 317.
Ingham, Samuel D., letters, 237, 500.
Ingle, Richard, 437.
Ingle, William, donor, 361.
Inglis, Charles, correspondence, 268; letters, 269.
Ingraham, Duncan N., letters to and from, 127.
Ingraham, Joseph, 245.
Ingram, David, Relacion of, 8.
Ingram, James, letters, 531.
Ink, from soot, 213.
Inlets, Atlantic coast, 213.
Innes, Mrs. Ann, receipts, 178.
Innes, Harry, correspondence, 177; libel suit, 176; papers, 176–178; letters, 292.
Innes, Hugh, papers, 78.

Innes, James, Indian conference, 429; letters, 178, 442.
Innes, Robert, papers, 178.
Innes *vs.* Street, libel suit, 176.
Innes *vs.* Marshall, suit, 177.
Innes family, letters, 178.
Inoculation, essay on, 415.
Inquiry, Courts of, *see* Courts of Inquiry.
Inquiry into the Present State of East Florida, 123.
Inquisition, Edicts, 386; Holy Office, 386, 387: in Portugal and San Domingo, 339; qualifications for holding office, 387; Spanish, 385; in Spanish America, 386-387: in Virginia, 505.
Inquisitors, in Mexico, letters, 386, 387.
Inscriptions, monumental, 149.
Insects, list of, 424.
Inshai Khalife, 308.
Inspection returns, 211.
Inspector General, *see* United States Army, Inspector General.
Institution of German-American Research, 494
Instructions, Governor's, 122; to proprietors, 436.
Insurance, marine, 246. *See also* Market Fire Insurance Company.
Insurrection, 161, 262, 525, 526; slave, 135. *See also* Whiskey Insurrection.
Intelligence, military, 495.
Intendent of Military Stores, journal, 67.
Intercepted letters, from loyalists and others, 83; papers, 440.
Interior Department, *see* United States, Interior Department.
Internal improvements, *see* United States, Internal improvements.
Internal revenue, *see* United States, Internal revenue.
International College of Heraldry, President, 213.
International Commission on Weights and Measures, 362.
International Congress of Arts and Sciences, 291.
International Cotton Exposition at Atlanta, poem on, 334.
International Exhibition, London, England, 205.
International Exposition, Philadelphia, 404.
International law, notes on, 155.
International Library Exchange, report on, 224.
International Medical Congress, Ninth, treasurers' book of fees, 417.
International Peace Song, 334.
Invalid pensioners, 497, 502.
Invalid regiment, *see* Army, Continental, Invalid regiment.
Inventions, 373.
Inventories, 451, 452; munitions, 445; naval prizes, 487; of property, 451; Washington family estate, 418.
Invidia postis totorrima, 365.
Invitations, 291, 519.
Invoices, 337: merchandize from Europe, 67.
Irapuato, Mexico, military commanders, correspondence, 539.
Iredell, James, letters, 317.
Ireland, 149, 202; documents, 179; Irish officers in British Army, 148; Parliament, 179; representation in Parliament, 188.
Iris, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Irish, Henry T., *see* Owen, Irish and Gooch case.
Irishmen, society of, letter, 309.
Iron, account books, 2, 3; cast converted into malleable, 149; from colonies in America, 438; exports, 103, 439; manufacture, 151; pig, 103; works, 3, 151, 439.
Ironside, Edward, 149.
Iroquois, *see* Indians, tribes, Iroquois.
Irrelli, A. Alejandro, 386.
Irvine, Callender, company roll, 471.
Irvine, Matthew, letters, 420.
Irvine, William, commissions, 68; correspondence, 97, 355, 399; deposition, 177; land suit, 283; letters, 85, 96; letters to, 267.

Irvine, W. N., letters to, 401.
Irving, Theodore, letters, 376.
Irving, Washington, papers, 179; letters, 359, 500, 519.
Irwin, Richard B., letters, 279.
Irwin, William, letters, 317.
Isbella, *see* Ferdinand and Isabella.
Isle Royale, Lake Superior, memoir, 447.
Islesworth, England, monumental inscriptions, 149.
Issues, commissary of, 495.
Isthmus of Darien, *see* Darien.
Italian verse, 192.
Italy, Clerics, autograph documents, 407; documents, 179–180; fine arts, 179; literary personages autographs, 407; nobility autographs, 407; painters, remarks on the great Italian masters, 521; patriots, soldiers and sailors autograph documents, 407; theatrical playbills, 409.
Itinerary, of Ezra Stiles, 399.
Itzas, Indians, *see* Itzás-Cehaches and Peten-Itzá.
Itzás-Cehaches, Yucatan, chronicle dealing with, 264.
Ivory, manuscript on, 307.
Ixil, language, 265.
Izard, George, 49; letters to, 420.
Izard, Ralph, letters, 171, 317; letter to, 330.
Izard, Ralph, jr., letters, 341.

J.

Jackson, Andrew, 202, 542; administration, 519, 521; appointed brigadier general, 29; correspondence, 274, 385; description, 464; election and policies of, 521; expunging of resolution against, 385; farewell address, 181; letters concerning, 465; life of, 109; message on consular establishment, 461; messages, 542; nullification proclamation, 542; papers, 180–181; plan for reduction of Army, 420; private secretary, 465, 542; Scott's opinion of, 364; West Florida connections, 123; letters, 29, 275, 337, 378, 499, 542; letters to, 29, 220, 222, 274, 336, 468, 469, 499.
Jackson. Andrew, jr., 180.
Jackson, David, letters, 208, 327.
Jackson, George, 429.
Jackson, Helen Hunt, letters, 317.
Jackson, Henry, regiment, returns, 494.
Jackson, James, letters, 239.
Jackson, John D., protest to Boyle County, Kentucky, Medical Society, 416.
Jackson, John G., letters, 239.
Jackson, Thomas Jonathan, 317.
Jackson, William, ms. alterations of United States Constitution, 188, 473; letters, 492.
Jackson, Mississippi, convention of 1849, 364; safety of, 368.
Jacobus, Melancthon W., correspondence, 170.
Jamaica, West Indies, 429; British naval reports from, 66; broadsides, 48; Church of England in, 10; commander in chief's letters, 429; Constitution, 527; description, 430; history of, 429; imports, 430;
Legislature: acts, 527; acts and orders, 429; council minutes, 429–430; ordnance returns, 430; papers, 503, 527; plantation estimate, 429; plantation reports, 9; plantation value, 430.
James II, of England, 8, 48.
James, Henry, sr., letters, 175.
James, Mrs. Julian, donor, 115, 409, 496.
James, William, letters, 32.
James River District, Virginia exports, 507; gunboat on, 486.
Jameson, Anna, letters, 317.
Jameson, J. Franklin, 400; donor, 162, 367.
Jameson, John, letters to, 30.
Jamestown, Virginia, manuscripts relating to region of, 505.
Jamison, D. F., letters, 169.
Jamieson, Neil, 1, 259; papers, 181–182.

Jamieson, Campbell, Calvert & Co., 182.
Janowski, ——, 458.
Japan, arts, 281; cruise to, 205; documents, 182–183; education, 281; ethnology, government, industries, natural history and politics, 281; religion, 182, 183; social questions, 281; theatrical playbills, 409; waters around, journals in, 283.
Jaquett, Reter, letter, 62.
Jarvis, James, papers, 183.
Jarvis, Samuel F., letters, 159.
Jaschkoff, Andreas de, letters, 66.
Jaseur, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Jatakas, 306.
Jaurez, ——, letters to, 331.
Java, princes, genealogical history of, in verse, 307.
Javanese language, manuscript in, 307.
Jay, John, 487; correspondence, 184, 355; treaty, 379, 380; letters regarding treaty, 222; letter book, 80; letters, 85, 157, 277, 294, 411, 467, 518; letters to, 222, 411, 466.
Jay, John, 2d, letters, 369, 511, 519, 534.
Jebb, John, address on freedom of education, 148.
Jebuctore (Halifax), 193.
Jefferson, Joseph, letters, 216.
Jefferson, Thomas, 46, 99, 102, 131, 133, 363; accounts, 267; article on, 521; aspersions, 247; biographer of, 464; cipher used by, 273; correspondence, 274, 517; description of, 464; draft of Declaration of Independence, 385; estate of, 464; granddaughter of, 464; letters concerning, 464; library sold to United States, 378; manuscripts, 504, 505; papers, 183–184; letters, 44, 47, 134, 144, 157, 163, 171, 178, 239, 267, 378, 380, 411, 507; letters to, 38, 52, 56, 101, 108, 217, 222, 239, 257, 411.
Jefferson College, Pennsylvania, 46.
Jeffry, James, letters, 510.
Jenifer, Daniel, of St. Thomas, letter book, 248; letters, 85, 250.
Jenkins, Charles Jones, letters, 317.
Jenkins, C. J., Settlement . . . of Hernando County, Florida, 123.
Jenkins, Robert, 341.
Jenkinson, Charles, 430; correspondence, 490.
Jennings, Paul, and His Times, 184.
Jennison, Joseph F., donor, 197.
Jennison, William, journal, 197.
Jenoure, John, 150.
Jensen, ——, letters to, 256.
Jersey, Earl of, bookplate, 334.
Jersey, Island of, 202.
Jersey, *see* New Jersey.
Jerusalem Church, *see* Lutheran Jerusalem Church.
Jesuits, 387; in California, 461; cession of southwestern missions, 461; decrees, 22; order dissolved in Louisiana, 451; expelled from the Philippines and Spanish colonies, 22; expelled from Spain, 386; in Lower California, 461; in Mexico, 261; missionaries, 17; missions, 17, 461; on the Mississippi River, 17; property sold, 451; in Pekin, China, 192; relations, 17; superior of, 445.
Jesup, Thomas Sydney, correspondence, 210; letters, 237.
Jeune, Pierre Robert, 131.
Jewett, Charles Coffin, plan for sterotyping library catalogues, 115.
Jewett, F. G., letters to, 241.
Jewett, Isaac Appleton, 45.
Jewett, James C., letters, 117.
Jewett, John P., 60.
Jewett, Joseph, company, 196.
Jews, barred from office in the Inquisition, 387; "Vindiciæ Judæorum," 326.
Joachimson, R. J., letters, 216.
Job, Book of, *see* Hiob.
Jock, C., letters, 317.
Johanna Island, offered to United States, 394.
John Adams, U. S. S., 191; log book, 340.

Johns, Kinsey, letters, 137.
Johnson, Andrew, Lincoln and, 521; message on transfer of Alaska to United States, 172; papers, 185–186; letters, 236, 369, 390, 490; letters to, 70.
Johnson, Mrs. Ben, donor, 120.
Johnson, Cave, letters, 186, 242, 336; letters to, 155, 336.
Johnson, Edward W., letters, 317.
Johnson, Elijah, journal, 208.
Johnson, Guy, letters, 442.
Johnson, Henry, letters to and from, 488.
Johnson, Herschel Vespasian, letters, 317.
Johnson, H. L. E., 23.
Johnson, Jeremiah, history of Bushwyck, New York, 289.
Johnson, John, 186, 298.
Johnson, Sir John, correspondence, 271.
Johnson, John W., letters and accounts, 479.
Johnson, ——, 473.
Johnson, J. [of London], letter book, 221.
Johnson, J. ——, 296.
Johnson, Obadiah, papers, 186; regiment, 296, 298.
Johnson, Reverdy, 205, 260; correspondence, 91; letters, 62, 94, 116, 144, 186, 216, 256, 260, 326, 369, 390, 519.
Johnson, Richard M., 60; correspondence, 352; letters, 186, 237, 317, 356, 535.
Johnson, Robert, deposition, 177.
Johnson, R. H., donor, 54.
Johnson, Samuel, "Taxation no Tyranny," 491; letter to, 10.
Johnson, S., 78.
Johnson, Thomas, letters to, 120, 143, 249
Johnson, Waldo P., letters, 317.
Johnson, Walter Rogers, bills and bond, 187.
Johnson, Mrs. Walter Rogers, journal, 205.
Johnson, Sir William, 9, 430; killed and wounded under, at battle of Lake George, 77; conference with Indians, 429; Indian treaties of, 429; MSS. in New York State Library, 371; papers, 187; son's education, 187; letters, 270; letters to, 134, 267.
Johnson, William Samuel, annotations on draft of United States Constitution and on the Virginia plan, 188; papers, 187–189; resolutions in the Constitutional Convention, 473; letters from, 120, 175; letters to, 120.
Johnson, William Samuel, donor, 187.
Johnson family, donors, 479.
Johnson & Thomas, letters to, 422.
Johnston, Albert Sidney, letters, 353.
Johnston, George, journal, 203.
Johnston, John, memoir of life of, 358; letters, 359.
Johnston, Joseph E., letters, 169, 353; letters to, 354.
Johnston, Samuel, letters, 317.
Johnstone, George, 122; correspondence, 270; declaration, 495; letters, 85, 498.
Johnstone, William, letters, 317.
Johnstown, New York, 494.
"Join or die," drawing, 435.
Jolo, Philippine Islands, sulton's agreement, 324.
Jomini, Henry, 361.
Jones, Asa, 5.
Jones, Catesby ap R., services in Peru, 191; letters to, 191.
Jones, Charles H., donor, 246.
Jones, Edward, letters, 135.
Jones, Evan, letters, 317.
Jones, Frederick, letters, 190, 191.
Jones, Mrs. Henry C. (Mary Tyler), letters to, 469.
Jones, Jacob, letters, 341.
Jones, John Paul, correspondence, 269; correspondence, 355, 371; papers, 83, 88, 189; letters, 85, 108, 171, 277.

Jones, John Taylor, letters, 351.
Jones, Joseph, 56; letters, 105, 190, 239, 317.
Jones, Lewis H., 190; letters to, 191.
Jones, Meriwether, letters, 191.
Jones, Noble, letters, 139.
Jones, Noble Wimberly, letters to, 139.
Jones, Roger, 471; descendants of, 190; memoranda of a tour, 203; letters, 191; letters to, 135.
Jones, S. C., donor, 479.
Jones, Sarah W., diary, 366.
Jones, Shelton, letters, 191.
Jones, Thomas, 191; diary, 191–192; correspondence, 190.
Jones, Thomas, heirs of, donors, 190.
Jones, Mrs. Thomas, letters to, 190.
Jones, Thomas ap Catesby, letters, 191.
Jones, Thomas ap Thomas, letters to, 191.
Jones, Walter, letters, 191.
Jones, Willie, letters, 498.
Jones, William, letters, 239, 317; letters and reports on Cuba, 526.
Jones family, genealogy, 191; papers, 190–192.
Jordan, Thomas, 36, 37; letters, 353.
Jornel, José Maria, donor, 23.
Joseph I, of Portugal, 22.
Josephine, Empress of France, 408.
Journal des Operations du corps Français, 353.
"Journal of a Captive," 192–193.
"Journal of a Cruise in the United States ship *St. Louis*," 204.
"Journal of a trip to Europe," 205.
Journalists, letters, 511.
Journals, of Continental Congress, printing, 82; secret, 333; legislative, 523; medical, 417; meteorological, 361.
Journals and diaries, *see* Diaries.
Journey, overland, 203.
Joy, George, letters, 114, 239.
Joyner, John, letter, 218.
Judah, Henry M., journal, 204.
Judah, Theodore D., letter to, 215.
Judd, Sylvester, correspondence, 521.
Judges, letters, 511; investigation of, 243.
Judgment, Day of, selections from the Koran, 308.
Judgment, faculty of, 417.
Judgment, Notes on legal, 228.
Judicature, courts in South Carolina, 384.
Judiciary, Spanish in America, 459; reports, England, 150.
Judio, Libro de, 265.
Jumonville, N. Coulon de, 14.
Junco y Espiella, Pedro del Barrio, 455.
Junta, Cuban, book of acts, 526; bulletins, 525; tobacco regulations, 386.
Junta de indemnizacion de la Esclavitud, Libro de Actas de la, Porto Rico, 528.
Jupiter, 291.
Jupiter, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Justice, *see* Spain, Justicia papers.
Justice of the Peace, 311; commission, 265; docket, 300; journal, 195; marriage record, 299; papers, 222, 517.

K.

Kadiak Island, Alaska, 458.
Kalakaua, David, King of Hawaii, 164.
Kalb, Henri Jules Alexandre von Robaii, Baron de, 301; letters, 52, 87, 171, 268, 317, 498; letters to, 268.
Kallussowski, Henry, deposition, 342.
Kakchiquel, Indians language, 265. *See also* Cakchiquel.

Kamhti dialect, Sacred Law in the, 307.
Kamchatka expedition, 457.
Kanawha County, West Virginia, military proceedings, 507.
Kandee hieroglyphs, prayer book in, 174.
Kane, Elisha Kent, meteorological observations, 362; rescue of, 205.
Kanimavšcă, 307.
Kansas-Nebraska bill, 325, 326.
Kanzow, Carl, letters, 303.
Kaskaskias, memorials from, 82; report on, 449.
Kavanaugh, Edward, 91; correspondence, 247.
Kaye, J. William, letters, 317.
Kearney, Stephen Watts, conquest of New Mexico and Upper California, 241; letters 368.
Keeler, Oscar L., letter to, 537.
Keene, Sir Benjamin, 430; letters, 146.
Keene, Laura, letters, 216.
Keene, New Hampshire, 195.
Keener, John Christian, letters, 317.
Keese, John, correspondence, 173.
Keim, De B. Randolph, donor, 208, 529; papers, 207–208; letter to, 529.
Keith, George Keith Elphinstone, Viscount, 152.
Keith, L. M., correspondence, 160.
Keith, Sir William, 99, 437; on state of American colonies, 430; letters, 430.
Keitt, Laurence Massillon, letter, 464.
Keller, Heinrich, letters, 317.
Kellogg, Miner K., letters, 317.
Kelly, Moses, letters to, 216.
Kelly, William D., letters, 499.
Kelsey, Enos, receipts to, 494.
Kelvin, William Thomson, Lord, letters, 118.
Kemble, Fanny, letters, 32.
Kemper, James L., letters to, 354.
Kendall, Amos, controversy with Francis P. Blair, 499; correspondence, 180–181, 542; letters, 208, 234, 351, 500; letters to, 90, 208, 336.
Kenley, John R., letters, 133, 216.
Kennan, George, Mss. of "Tent Life in Siberia," 208; letter, 208.
Kennebeck Proprietors, colony purchase and title, 430.
Kennebunk, Maine, customhouse records, 474.
Kennedy, Edward P., letters, 351.
Kennedy, James, papers, 208.
Kennedy, James M., 372.
Kennedy, John Pendleton, papers, 208–209; letters, 61, 144, 260.
Kennedy, Joseph C. G., 419.
Kennedy, McKeel & Co., account, 246.
Kenner, Duncan, mission to England and France, 167.
Kennion, John, grant of right to import and sell slaves, 526.
Kent, Caroline Louise, letters, 317.
Kent, James, papers, 209; letters, 210, 519.
Kent, Moss, letters, 209.
Kent, William, donor, 209; letters, 209.
Kent family, letters, 209.
Kent County, England, 113, 150.
Kent, County, Maryland, 136; biographical sketches of physicians, 414.
Kentucky, 46, 176; broadsides, 47; commissions, 69; Democratic Society, 176, 177; governor, 398; judges, 176; land suits, 94; letters from, 170, 376; letters on affairs in, 292; memorials from, 82; Representative in Congress from, papers, 398; Resolutions, 46; secession ordinance, 71; tax lists, 210; travels in, 192; U. S. court decisions, 178; United States Senator from, 398; western land, 178.
Kentucky Manufacturing Company, 177.
Kenyon, John, letters to, 398.
Keppel, Augustus, 430.

Keppell, George, 152.
Kerby, James, correspondence, 538.
Kerlérec, Louis de, 450, 451; accusations against Rochemore, 450; memoir, 450; report, 449; letters, 445, 451.
Kernsoret, W. de, 430; journal, 430.
Kerr, John Bozman, 45; letters, 45.
Kerr, John Leeds, 45; letters, 45.
Kerr, Thomas, letters, 317.
Kershaw, Joseph, letters, 217.
Kessler, John, autobiography, 488; data for a sketch of John Barry, 488.
Ketcham, Thomas, correspondence, 542.
Ketchum, Hiram, letters, 234.
Ketcham, Hiram, jr., letters, 185.
Ketchum, Morris, letters, 225, 236; letters to, 235.
Key, Francis Scott, mss. of the Star-Spangled Banner, copy, 210; letters, 210, 256, 398.
Key, Mrs. Francis Scott, letters to, 210.
Key, Philip Barton, letters, 317.
Keyes, Erasmus D., correspondence, 538; letters, 216.
"Khaleel, a true Story of Missionary Life in the Holy Land," 227.
Khitrov, ——, 457.
Klingensmith, John, jr., letters to, 212.
Klipstein, August von, letters, 317.
Kibbe, William C., letters, 368.
Kidd, William, narrative, 430.
Kidnapping, 150.
Kiel, Prussia, letters from, 303.
Killed and wounded, *see* Casualties.
Kimball, Charles Dean, letters, 317.
Kimball, J., 60.
Kimball, William K., correspondence, 211.
King, Benjamin, letters to, 210.
King, Charles, letters, 317.
King, Charles W., letters, 351.
King, Daniel Putnam, correspondence, 92; letters, 317.
King, Mrs. Elizabeth, letters to, 144.
King, Gregory, observations . . . upon the state . . . of England, 145.
King, Horatio, correspondence, 170; letters, 208, 236, 237, 410, 511; letters to, 210–211.
King, Mrs. Horatio, donor, 210.
King, Jacob, 223.
King, John Pendleton, letters, 317.
King, Mark, letters, 190.
King, Miles, correspondence, 182.
King, M., letters, 329.
King, Preston, correspondence, 521; letters, 133, 468.
King, Robert, surveyor, 103.
King, Rufus, 254; letters, 96, 141, 157, 211, 239, 499–500; letters to, 142, 517.
King, Thomas Starr., letters, 175.
King, Walter, suit against Charles Lewis and Lewis Burwell, 507; letters, 190.
King, William, letters, 317.
King, William B., letters, 238.
King, W. H. C., letters, 185.
King, Beaver, Indian chief, speech, 195.
King George's War, release of prisoners of war in America, 433; South Carolina fast day proclamation, 385. *See also* Louisburg, *also* Pepperrell, Sir William.
King Philip's War, 509.
King's Amphitheatre, Washington, District of Columbia, theatrical playbills, 409.
King's District, New York, 269.
King's manuscripts, British Museum, 397; transcripts from, 422.
Kings, of Portugal, chronicles, 339.
Kings, princes and potentates, letters to the Continental Congress, 128.
Kings Bridge, New York, 202; orderly book, 298.

Kingsbury, Jacob, papers, 211.
Kingsbury, James W., letters, 211.
Kingsbury, Miss Susan M., 505, 506.
Kingsbury, Thomas H. C., letters, 211.
Kingsley, Rose, letters, 32.
Kingston, Jamaica, markets, 527; prices current, 272, 527.
Kingston, naval prize, 487.
Kinloch, Francis, letters to, 169.
Kirk, John W., papers, 212; letters, 317.
Kirke, Sir David, narrative, 434.
Kirkpatrick, Jane Bayard, correspondence, 379.
Kirkpatrick, Judge, 379.
Kirkwood, Robert, journal of, 128; letters, 501.
Kirovondo vocabulary, 4.
Kisses of Secundus, 334.
Kiswell, Anthony, letter to, 418.
Kittanning, Pennsylvania, provision book, 490.
Knepp, John, journal of a voyage, 430.
Knowles, Charles, letters, 442, 527.
Know-Nothingism, denunciation of, 521.
Knox, Henry, correspondence, 177; orderly book, 418; papers, 212; reports, 86; letters, 85, 86, 161, 177, 214, 403; letters to, 177.
Knox, William, 430; correspondence, 139.
Knox Island, discovery, 245.
Koch, Johann Christoph, 141.
Kocherthal, Joshua de, petition, 430.
Kohl, John George, papers, 212–213.
Kohn, Jacob Hirsch, letters, 317.
"Koophandel en Zeevaart Tydigen," 405.
Koran, The, in Arabic, 307; extracts in Persian, 308; selections from, 308.
Kosciuszko, Thaddeus, letters, 85, 498.
Kossuth, Louis, article on, 521; certificate, 213.
Kramer, John Matthias, instructions to, 139.
Kriegsbaukunst, Specielle, 227.
Krinau, Bohemia, battle of, 28.
Krishuavarmâ, Shyâmaji, *see* Shyâmaji Krishuavarmâ.
Kuhn, A., letters, 303.
Kuhns, Joseph H., letters, 212.
Ku Klux Klan, letter from, 394.
Kurtz, Miss Alice W., 261, 263.

L.

Laba, Francisco Domingo de, 454.
La Barrera, José de, 58.
Labor, 112; rations issued to workmen, 448; regulation of, 525; regulation of prices, 77; trades of emigrants, 479; troubles, 179.
La Boulaye, —— de, memoire, 447.
Labrador, fisheries, memorials, produce, etc., 430.
Lacassagne, Michael, correspondence, 177.
Lachaise, Auguste, 177.
La Chaise, —— de, letters, 445.
La Chauvignerie, Michael, 18.
Lackawanna, U. S. S., letter book, 283.
Lacquer; manuscript on ivory in, 307.
Ladd, Daniel, march of company, 193.
Ladd, George W., letters, 317.
Ladrones, *see* Mariana Islands.
La Farge, John, letters, 32.
Lafayette, Marie Jean Paul Joseph Roch Yves Gilbert du Motier, Marquis de, correspondence, 184, 355, 371; correspondence with Vergennes, 395; land grant to, 214; officers who sailed with, 494; papers, 213–214; sword from Congress, 498; letters, 67, 85, 87, 157, 171, 239, 278, 282, 378, 385, 462, 488, 498, 499, 512; letters to, 64, 239, 488.

Lafayette, Oscar de, letters, 511.
Lafayette, family, genealogy, 213.
La Grange, Tennessee, 206; college, 206.
La Harpe, Bénard de, "Journal Historique Concernant . . . Louisianne," 228.
L'Aiglon, *see* Napoleon II, 408.
Laird, Robert, accounts, 297.
Lairds, Scotch, letters to, 149.
Lake Champlain, New York, 302; armed vessels on, 430; expedition, 195; scout to, 194.
Lake Erie, 434; naval engagement on, 406.
Lake George, New York, fort at, 430; Indian conference at, 429; Johnson's victory, losses, etc., 77; killed, wounded, etc., at, 438; military operations of French and Indian War around, 187.
Lake Ontario, naval forces on, 49.
Lake Superior, mines, 265; voyage on, 265.
Lake Winnepesaukee, New Hampshire, 193.
Lakes, Great, *see* Great Lakes.
La Luzerne, Anne Caesar, Chevalier de, correspondence, 395, 452, 463; letters to, 154, 277.
Lamar, Gazaway B., letters, 214.
Lamar, Lucius Q. C., correspondence, 71, 251.
Lamas, Land of the, 304.
Lamb, D. L., donor, 472.
Lamb, John, artillery regiment, 298, 301; papers. 214; letters to, 30.
Lamb, Matthew, letters, 138.
Lamb, Sir Matthew, letters, 442.
Lamb, Thomas, letters, 117.
Lambert, William, letters, 214, 362.
Lambert, ——, 131.
Lambeth Palace library, transcripts from, 423.
La Mothe Cadillac, Antoine de, letters, reports, etc., 445.
L'Amphitrite, voyage to China of, 192.
Lancaster (family), Columbia, letters, 233.
Lancaster, Ohio, 116.
Lancaster, Pennsylvania, British prisoners at, 31, 267, 312; Hessian prisoners at, 490; letters, 187; quartermaster accounts at, 495.
Lancaster County, England, Court of General Quarter Sessions, 148.
Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, 31; committee of observation, inspection, etc., letters, 312.
Committee of safety: accounts, 312; chairman, 31; correspondence 32; letters to and from, 312; minutes, 311; prisoners, 312.
Land, Samuel, letter, 99.
Land company, Connecticut, 195.
"Land of the lamas," 304.
Landais, Pierre, trial of, 89.
Lander, Alden M., letters, 164.
Lander, Frederick West, letters and papers, 214–216.
Lander, Jean Margaret Davenport, papers, 214–216; theatrical play bills, 409.
Lander, Louisa, 215.
Landonniere, Captain, Notable History of Florida, 123.
Lands, 139, 150, 178, 188, 385, 420, 525; abandoned, 483; agreements, 120; in America, 15; claims, 171, 172, 517; crown, 452; deeds, 99, 103, 104, 295, 367, 424, 505, 532; disputes, 506; distribution, 400; escheated, 506; farm, 205; forfeited, 140, 284; frauds, 181; grants, 15, 76, 139, 145, 174, 177, 214, 229, 269, 311, 372, 383, 399, 407, 408, 418, 426, 429, 431, 433, 434, 446, 481, 500, 505, 507, 526; grants, mode of, 435; Indian, 38, 46, 76, 145, 174, 429; laws, 243; litigation, 372; Office, *see* United States, General Land Office; papers, 7, 114, 121, 177, 178, 231; patent, 508; plats, 103; proprietors, 502; public, 101, 501; records, 211; sale, 188, 289, 293; suit, 94, 283; surveys, 94, 102, 117, 408; taxables, 507; titles, 94, 104, 108, 171; transfers, 367; transactions, 120, 222, 341, 402.
Lane, D. L., letters to, 331.
Lane, Harriet P., letters, 216.
Lane, John, letter to, 516.

Lane, Joseph, Lower California expedition, 482; letters to, 216, 217.
Lane, Samuel, 171; letters, 318.
Languages, 381; Aztec, 261; Brazilian, 382; Cakchiquel, 264, 265; Cholti, 264, 265; English lexicon, 335; essay on, 412; grammar, 383; Indian, 58, 123, 173, 264, 358, 383; Kirovondo, 4; manuscripts, 359; Maya, 265; Mexican, 261, 264, 265; Misteca, 264; Nahuatl, 261; Patagonian, 382; Quiché, 265; Spanish, 265; Tzutuhil, 265; vocabularies, 264, 265, 351. *See also* Idioms, *also* Burmese, Mongolian, Pali, Sanskrit *and* Tibetan.
Lansburgh, Max, donor, 409.
Lansdowne, Marquess of, manuscripts, 397, 422.
Lansing, H. S., letters to, 331.
Lansing, John, jr., 360.
Lansingburgh, New York, town record, 288.
Langdon, John, correspondence, 332; letters, 85, 285, 367, 403; letters to, 531.
Langeron, Comte de, papers, 365.
Langhorne, Thomas, report, 430.
Langlois and Stein, Les archives de l'histoire de France, 129–30.
Langston, Anthony, letter, 439.
Languedoc, France, 129.
Langworthy, C. F., donor, 216.
Langworthy, Lyman Barker, reminiscences, genealogy, 216.
Langworthy family, genealogy, 216.
Lanman, Charles, papers, 216.
La Paloma, H. M. S., capture of, 243.
La Piobera, *see* Ariscal y de la Piobera.
La Point, Wisconsin, letters from, 203.
La Pommeraye, —— de, 447.
Larkin, Thomas O., letters, 482.
La Rochelle, Gamon de, letters, 445.
La Rosa, Francisco de, case of, 459.
La Rouerie, Charles Armand Tuffin, Marquis de, *see* Armand.
La Rauvilliere, Honoré Michel de, letters, 445.
Larsh, Abraham, jr., report, 477.
La Salle, Nicholas de, letters 444.
La Salle, Robert Cavelier, Sieur de, patent to, 16.
Las Casas, Bartholomé de, 20, 21.
Latham, Milton S., correspondence, 330.
Lathrop, Abner, log book, 246.
Latimer, George, 99; letters, 501.
Latimer, J. George, correspondence, 247.
Latimer, W. K., letters, 79.
Latin, authors, selections from, 226–227.
La Tombe, Philip Joseph de, letter, 475.
Latour, John, letters, 318.
La Tour, Leblond de, letters, 445.
Latrobe, Benjamin Henry, disputes with Dr. Thornton regarding designs for Capitol, 412; papers, 217.
Latrobe, John H. B., letters, 163, 256.
Latrobe, Osmun, donor, 217.
Laughlin, Samuel H., letters, 336.
Laurel Hill, Pennsylvania, 492.
Laurel Hill (Chestnut Ridge), West Virginia, 492
Laurens, Henry, capture and imprisonment; papers relative to, 395; charges against Thomson, 412; correspondence, 463; papers, 217–218; letters, 138, 467; letters to, 140, 270, 277, 411, 498, 503.
Laurens, Henry, 2d, papers, 217–218.
Laurens, John, papers, 217–218; letters, 87.
Laurens, Mary, letters, 217.
"Laurens," nom de plume, 159.
Laurie, James, letters, 238.
Lausanne, Switzerland, 404.

Laut, Thomas, letters to, 536.
Lavallette, E. A. F., correspondence, 78.
Lavarrieta, ——, memorial against Colonel Yturbide, 539.
La Vauguyon, Paul François de Quélan, Duc de, correspondence, 463.
la Vega, Garcilaso de, 123.
Law, John, letters to, 217.
Law, Jonathan, speeches, 76.
Law, Richard, letters, 77.
Law, Thomas, papers, 218; letters, 104, 178, 372.
Law, William H., 76.
Law, 141, 145, 165, 170, 294, 426, 428, 505, 523, 524; abstract of, 253; briefs, 115; Buddhist, 307; civil causes, 121; code, 102; constitutional, 473; criminal causes, 121; defects in, 476; ecclesiastical, 10; infractions, 536; land litigation, 372; lectures, 5, 266; fiscal, 262; medicine practice, 416; natural, 266; notes, 5, 266, 505; note books, 325; opinions, 10; papers, 94, 372; practice, 184; revenue, 476; Roman, 155; slavery, 374; slaves, 536; suits, 104, 224, 230, 397; trade, 438; treatise, 312. *See also* Blackstone, Sir William, Burma, Courts, Evidence, Judgment, Legal.
Lawrance, Charles, command at Quebec, 392.
Lawrence, Abbott, 405; correspondence, 91; letters, 62, 94, 116, 144, 237, 519, 541.
Lawrence, Amos Adams, letters, 94, 144.
Lawrence, Charles, 430; correspondence, 187; letters, 14, 504.
Lawrence, John, journal, 195.
Lawrence, William, 60.
Lawrence, William (Lieutenant Colonel), letters to, 222.
Lawrence, William Beach, correspondence, 247; letters, 61.
Lawrence, William R., narrative, 218.
Lawrence & Lemay's Almanac, 7.
Lawson, Thomas, commission, 69; letters to, 218–219.
Lawton, Mrs. James M., donor, 64, 93.
Layssard, ——, letters, 445.
Lazon, ——, voyage to Vera Cruz, 446.
Lead, mines, 358; prices, 445.
Leaflets, 149.
Lea, Henry C., letters, 32.
Leaming, Thomas, jr., correspondence, 366.
Lear, Tobias, papers, 219, 378; letters, 34, 44, 338, 341, 531; letters to, 343.
Lear, Mrs. Tobias, 378.
Leavenworth, Henry, letters, 237.
Leavenworth, Kansas, 368.
Leavitt, Joshua, letters, 520.
Lebrixa, Antonio de, *see* Nebrissensis, Antonius.
"Leaves of Grass," reviews, etc-, 532.
Lé Brun, Père ——, letter, 527.
Le Caz & Mallet, letters to, 277.
Le Chameau, passengers returning to France in, 448.
Le Cocq, Thomas, suit against, 534.
Lectures, 169, 363, 516; books, 480; law, 5; medical, 327, 415; notes, 415, 416.
Lederer, John, "Discoveries", 506.
Ledesma, Joseph de, 21.
Le Despencer, Lord, *see* Dashwood, Sir Francis, Baron Le Despencer.
Ledyard, John, letters, 77.
Lee, Arthur, at Berlin, 395; correspondence, 463; diplomatic mission to Spain, 198; journal, 198; memoirs of the American Revolution, 198; papers, 83; letters, 85, 108, 318, 421, 442, 485, 490.
Lee, Charles (Attorney General), letters, 143, 373.
Lee, Charles (General), "Vindication to the Public," 270; letters, 52, 64, 87, 268, 270, 311, 467; letters to, 268.
Lee, Charles A., biographical sketch by, 421.
Lee, Charles Carter, poem, 497; letters to, 96, 248, 388.
Lee, Eliza, letters, 238.
Lee, Fitzhugh, letters, 32, 90, 318.

Lee, George, letters, 351.
Lee, Henry ("Light Horse Harry"), 167, 260; correspondence, 180; papers, 219-220; relations with Washington and Hamilton, 247; letters, 85, 157, 167, 178, 239, 318, 499; letters to, 154, 239, 247, 488, 498.
Lee, Henry, appointment, 220; Memoirs of War in the Southern Department, 219; observations on Jefferson's draft of the Declaration, 385.
Lee, Richard, 260; letters, 191.
Lee, Richard Bland, letter, 421.
Lee, Richard Henry, correspondence, 91; letter book, 80; letters, 85, 167, 214, 220, 318, 501.
Lee, Robert E., correspondence with U. S. Grant, 309; letters, 92, 169, 220, 233, 318.
Lee, R. W., papers, 220; letters, 318.
Lee, Silas, letters, 318.
Lee, Thomas Ludwell, 56.
Lee, Thomas Sim, letter, 250.
Lee, William, genealogy of Lee family, 498; letters, 239, 318; letters to, 142.
Lee, William D., letters, 53.
Lee, W. H. F., letters, 90.
Lee, William R., regiment, returns, 494.
Lee, ——, 494.
Lee family, genealogy, 498.
Leeds, Francis Godolphin, Duke of, correspondence, 293.
Leeds, John, letters, 45.
Leeds family, 45.
Leeds, England, merchants, 380.
Leesburg, Virginia, *see* Georgetown-Leesburg Turnpike Company.
Leeward Islands, West Indies, acts, description of, 430; laws, 8; petitions, 430; plantation reports on, 9; reports, 430.
Lefebre, Joseph, 452.
Lefferts, Marshall, letters to, 331.
Leffingwell, Christopher, letter, 189.
Lefroy, Sir Henry, 230.
Legal, briefs, 118; business, 220; cases, 150, 158, 230, *see also* Judgment, notes on; correspondence, 508; forms, 287, 431; instruments, 521; matters, 116, 247, 248, 402, 422; letters on legal matters, 221, 275, 519, 536; opinions, 104, 118, 184, 505; papers, 50, 108, 159, 170, 252, 260, 411, 413, 472; procedure, 424. *See also* Law.
Legal tender, *see* Currency.
Legaré, Hugh, letters, 56, 169.
Legaré, Hugh S., writings of, 169; letters, 318.
Leggett, Mortimer Dormer, letters, 318.
Leggett, William, letters, 318.
Leghorn, Italy, letters from, 338; prices current, 405.
Legion, United States Army, *see* United StatestArmy, Legion.
Legionville, Pennsylvania, 302.
Legislation, 411; letters relating to, 292. *See also* United States, Congress, legislation.
Le Hunt, John; company of, 149.
Leigh, Benjamin Watkins, letters, 94.
Leigh, D. W., letters, 169.
Leinster, Duke of, 150.
Leland, Waldo G-, [illegible].
L'Elephant, passenger list for France, 448.
Le Mesurier, Henry, case against Thomas Le Cocq, 534.
Le Moyne, Jean Baptiste, Sieur de Bienville, memoir, 228, 446; reports, 446, 447; letters, 444.
Le Moyne, Pierre, Sieur d'Iberville, expenses at Mobile, 445; memoir, 228; letters, 444.
L'Enfant, Pierre Charles, destruction of buildings by, 103; memorial to proposed, 104; papers relating to, 104; letters, 85, 157, 220.
Lennox, Lord George, book plate, 228-229.
Lennox, James, correspondence, 294; letters, 318.
Lenox, Robert, letters, 208, 373.
Lenox, William, letters, 312.

Lenthall, John, letters to, 217.
Leon, Mexico, commander of, letters to, 539.
Leonardtown, Maryland, merchants, 259.
Leopold, of Belgium, letters, 28.
Le Page, Louis, Sieur de Lomesnil, proposals and discoveries of, 430.
Le Peley, Pleville, letters, 318.
Le Publicist, 141.
Lerchenberg, ——, correspondence, 463.
Leslie, Charles R., letters, 278.
Lesnoi Island, position, 458.
Letcher, John, letters, 402; letters to, 73.
Letcher, Robert Perkins, letters, 94.
Letter books, 86, 92, 93, 95, 103, 108, 109, 110, 111, 115, 116, 125, 126, 128, 137, 141, 153, 159, 160, 215, 221–222, 232, 233, 234, 241, 242, 248, 255, 256, 274, 276, 279, 283, 288, 291, 308, 330, 349, 351, 352, 366, 401, 413, 420, 421, 443, 444, 466, 468, 471, 487, 512, 513, 514, 515, 520, 524, 533, 535; press copies, 368, 274.
Letters, intercepted, 400, 152; intercepted from loyalists and others, 83; miscellaneous, 421.
Letter of marque, 15; British instructions, 12; Confederate States of America, 72. *See also* Congress, Continental, letters of marque.
"Letters on the American Troubles" 491.
Letters patent, *see* Patents.
Lettsom, John Coakley, letters, 412.
Leuthen, Silesia, battle of, 28.
Levashev, ——, 458.
Le Veillard, Louis Guillaume, memoirs, 132; letter, 132.
Lever, Charles, journal, 205; letters, 318.
Leveson-Gower, Granville, letters, 318.
Levies, ecclesiastical, books of, 137.
Levy, Fanny G., 326.
Levy, Isaac, 140.
Levy, Jacob Clavius, 326.
Levy, Samuel Gates, 326.
Levy Court record, 103.
Lewis, Andrew, letters, 87, 442.
Lewis, A. H., 60.
Lewis, Charles, letters to, 30.
Lewis, Charles, *see* King, Walter.
Lewis, Charles H., letters, 534.
Lewis, Charles J., letters, 541.
Lewis, Dixon Hall, letters, 318.
Lewis, John, papers, 222–223.
Lewis, Joseph, 42.
Lewis, Laurence, papers, 223; letters to, 223.
Lewis, Matthew, 430.
Lewis, Meriwether, letters, 318.
Lewis, Mordecai, 42.
Lewis, Morgan, letters to, 143.
Lewis, Robert, journey to New York City, 420.
Lewis, Thomas, letters, 178, 318.
Lewis, William Berkeley, correspondence, 181; letters, 237, 337.
Lewis, William D., letters, 318.
Lewis, W., letters, 318.
Lewis, whaling vessel, journal, 246.
Lewes, D., letters, 318.
Lewes, Delaware, 99.
Lexington, Kentucky, 46; medical education and men of, 414.
Lexington, Massachusetts, alarm, 77; battle of, 66.
Lexington, American merchant ship, log book, 245.
Leyborne, William L., letters, 442.
L'Hommedieu, Ezra, letters, 64.

Lhuyd, Edward, letters, 362.
Libbie, C. F., donor, 228.
Libel suit, 159, 176.
Liber Mutus, by Jacob Saulat Démarets, 361.
Liber Sapientiae, 361.
Liberal Publication Department, Great Britain, 149.
Liberia, Africa, colonists, 203; letters from, 24; notes on, 126; voyage to, 203.
Liberty, Sons of, *see* Sons of Liberty.
Libraries, catalogues, 417; established in United States Army, 410.
Library, 155; catalogues, 115, 417; international exchange, 224; medical, 417; Mexican National, 264; of King of Spain, 107; sold to United States, 378; work, 504. *See also* United States, Congress, Committee on Library, *also* Washington Library Company.
Library of Congress, books imported, 517; books purchased for, 223; destruction by fire, 224; letter regarding, 138;
Librarian, first, 516; letters from, 517; letters to, 208, 240, 281, 517; reports, 224; list of books for, 101–102; papers relating to, 223.
Libro de Judio, 265.
Libro di Artifeco, Il segreto, 363.
License, for privateer, 407.
Lick, James, trust, 291.
Liddell, Susanna Cole, papers, 365.
Lieber, Francis, correspondence, 160, 209; letters, 169, 224, 236, 390, 519, 541.
Lieber, G. N., letter to, 375.
Light, John, forage account, 496.
Light, 291.
Lillington, Alexander, letters, 498.
Lilly, William, astrological judgments, 148; ephemeris, 113; letter to, 432.
Lima, Peru, 486; description, 351; route from the Philippines, 324; United States agent at, 351; voyage to, 381.
Limbourg-Styrum, Comtesse, letter to, 28.
Lime, biphosphate of, 362.
Lincoln, Abraham, 468; address on, 51; administration, 521; alterations of despatch No. 10, 365; and Johnson, 521; assassination, 119, 170, 235, 257; conspirators, 161, 170; papers, 224–226; photographs, 206; letters, 116, 233, 390. *See also* Lincoln & Herndon.
Lincoln, Benjamin, correspondence, 355; orders, 298; reports, 86; letters, 85, 86, 87, 114, 135, 254.
Lincoln, Levi, letters, 114.
Lincoln, Robert T., letters, 511.
Lincoln, William, 174.
Lincoln & Herndon, law firm, 224–5.
Lincoln, Countess of, letter to, 252.
Lincoln Island, discovery, 246.
Lind, E. G., 363; donor, 363.
Lindall, Timothy, 341.
Lindsay, Alexander, Earl of Balcarres, letters, 441.
Lindsay, R., letters, 292.
Lindsay, W. S., papers, 251.
Lindsley, Salon, correspondence, 345.
Linen, bounty, 439.
Lingan, Thomas, commission, 69.
Lining, John, orderly book, 297.
Lippincott, Richard, court-martial, 497.
Lippincott, S. R., correspondence, 376.
Lisburne, Lord, letters, 442.
Lisianski, ——, 458.
Literary personages, Italy, autograph documents, 407. *See also* Moulton, Louise Chandler.
Literature, 168, 169, 216, 226–228, 279–280; correspondence, 362; letters dealing with literary subjects, 534; literary diary, 399; The Present State of Letters, 169.

Lithograph, 502.
Littell, Edward, correspondence, 211.
Littell, Eliakim, letters, 390.
Littell, E., 60.
Littell, John S., letter, 228.
Little, Jonathan, letters, 411.
Little James, 438.
Little Rock, Arkansas, 75.
Little York, Canada, taking of, pencil sketch, 466.
Livandais, ——, voyage to Vera Cruz, 446.
Lively, Henry, 486.
Lively, naval prize, 487.
Livermore, Arthur, letters 318, 534.
Livermore, Daniel, collection of Revolutionary War songs, 496.
Livermore, George, correspondence, 294; letters, 318.
Livermore, Samuel, letters, 503.
Liverpool, England, 111; merchants, 191; prices current, 405; United States consul at, 44; voyage to, 257.
Liverpool, H. M. S., attack on, 370.
Liverpool, ship, prisoners from, 494.
Livingston, Abraham, letters, 277.
Livingston, Daniel, letters, 359.
Livingston, Edward, correspondence, 542; speech, 220; letters, 144, 277, 318, 351, 465, 500, 541.
Livingston, Edward P., letters, 411.
Livingston, Henry Beekman, letters to, 30.
Livingston, James, battalion, 494; letters, 85.
Livingston, Luther S., donor, 133.
Livingston, Philip, letters, 289, 318; letters to, 108.
Livingston, Robert R., cipher used by, 273; correspondence, 184, 274; letters, 64, 239-240, 318, 411; letters to, 109, 411.
Livingston, Walter, correspondence, 271; letters, 143, 501.
Livingston, William, letters, 318, 268, 400; letters to, 55, 268, 270.
Livingston family, letters, 158.
Livius, Peter, papers relating to controversy, 284.
Llamada Mosca, *see* Mosca.
Llano, ——, letters to, 539.
Lloyd, John, letters, 45, 217.
Lloyd, Th. Edward, letters to and from, 280.
Lloyd, T., letter, 370.
Loan offices, 288, 290, 507; accounts, 290; receipts, 143.
Loan officers, 477; receipts, 311; reports, 81.
Loans, Commissioners of, 288, 311, 347; forced, 330; foreign, 475; receipts, 347; Revolutionary War, 475; to United States, 81, 476. *See also* United States, treaty with Mexico.
Locke, Frederick, letter to, 357.
Locker, Frederick, letters, 318.
Lockett, Benjamin W., *see* Lockett & McAuley.
Lockett & McAuley, letter book, 229.
Lockhart, Jacob, letters, 318.
Lodge, Henry Cabot, donor, 164.
Lodwick, Charles, account of New York, 433.
Logan, George, correspondence, 173; letters to, 101, 217.
Logan, James, correspondence, 370.
Logan, John A., letters, 318.
Logan, T. M., notes on the life, 421.
Logan, William, letters, 318.
Log books, 152, 245, 246, 328, 340, 431, 437, 440, 458, 485, 486; British, 65.
Logic, 361, 393.
Lohans, 305.
Lomagne, Viscount de, letters, 85.
Lomax, John Taylor, letters, 318.

Lomesnil, Sieur de, *see* Le Page, Louis.
Lomez, Caspar, letters, 456.
London, England, 137, 190, 196, 203, 327, 344, 354, 355, 389, 397, 398, 438, 487; American legation in, 205, 405; Athenæum, 388;
Bishop of: correspondence, 509, letter to, 424;
Committee of merchants, 251; descriptions, 205; diary kept in, 192; diplomatic agent of the Confederate States in, 251; fiscal agents of Confederate States in, 251–252; Gazette, 523; International exhibition, 205; letters from, 221, 250, 303; letters from a gentlewoman in, 284; letters from medical student in, 191;
Merchants, 136, 137, 160, 191, 221, 254, 430; correspondence with, 45; letters to, 103, 221; merchandize orders placed with, 67;
News letters, 149; prices current, 522; society, 398; United States consul general at, 33; Virginia Company of, 505; voyage to Madeira and to and from the Rio de la Plata, 350.
London, South Carolina agent in, 384.
London, Tower of, manuscripts, 395, 397.
Long, James, letters, 456.
Long, J., letters, 303.
Long, Stephen H., expedition, 202.
Long Island, New York, Battle of, 430; bibliography of, 289; orderly book, 297; evacuation of, 270; retreat from, 197.
Longchamps, Charles Julian de, indictment of, 188.
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, "Hiawatha," 228; interview with Hawthorne, 228; memorial, 236; letters and memorandum, 228; letters, 32, 310, 378.
Longfellow, Stephen, 341; letters, 118.
Longstreet, Augustus B., letters, 92–93.
Longstreet, James, Thompson's despatch to, 92; letters, 318.
Longstreth, Benjamin, letters to, 120.
Longstreth, Jonathan, letters, 120.
Longworth, Nicholas, letter, 318.
Lopez, Albino, correspondence with Bee, 74.
Lord Hide, ship, sale of, 485.
Lords commissioners of trade and plantations, Great Britain, *see* Great Britain, Board of Trade.
Lorenzo, Manuel, letters and reports on Cuba, 526.
L'Orient, France, 487; letters from, 488.
Loring, Edward G., letters, 236.
Loring, George B., correspondence, 330.
Loring, Joshua, letters, 43.
Loring, ——, *see* Manning & Loring.
Lorton, John, letters, 318.
Los Almagres, mines, 459.
Lossberg, Frederick Willam, Baron von, regiment, prisoners from, 492.
Lossing, Benson J., letters, 310, 534; letters to, 100, 183, 465.
Lost books, bibliography of, 227.
Lotbinière, Louis, letters, 85.
Lotichius, Petrus, 141.
Lotta, *see* Crabtree, Lotta.
Lotteries, Alexandria, 478; Byrd's, 478; colonial, 478; Massachusetts, 478; Paterson, 478; Porto Rico, 528; Postmaster general's orders relative to, 489; Potomac, 478; tickets, 286, 478, 507; in United States, 281, 478, 518; Washington, District of Columbia, 478.
Louboey, ——, Chevalier de, letters, 445.
Loudoun, John Campbell, Earl of, correspondence, 187, 419; expedition, 194; letters, 442; letters to, 270.
Louis XIV, of France, 16, 130.
Louis XV, of France, order, 451.
Louis XVI, trial of, 309.
Louisa County, Virginia, Second militia cavalry regiment, 266.
Louisburg, Nova Scotia, British ships damaged at, 431; capitulation, 431; capture, 254; councils of war at, 431; expedition against, 192; French ships at, 427, 431; garrison, hospital reports, hurricane and plan of, 431; reduction of, 252; siege, 76.

Louisiana, 57, 99, 122; Acadian refugees in, 451; administration, 444, 449; administrative abuses, 450; advantage to France, 450; affairs in, 450; arms from France and artillery company for, 450; bills of exchange on France, 448; boundaries, 444, 448, 455, 456; British commander in, 445; broadsides, *see* New Orleans; cabals among colonists, 450; Canadian emigration, 450; census, 445, 452; cession to England also to Spain, 444; cession of part to England and part to Spain, 450; civic officials squabbles, 444; colonists from France and Canada, 444; colonization, 450; condition of, 449, 451; confiscations in, 450; conquest of, 425, 455; copper prices, 445; cotton cultivation, 446; Council minutes, 445; Council order, 451; Council of State, decree, 446; criminals transported to, 450, 452; cultivation of, 450; decrees, 445, 446, 451; defense of, 445; delivery to Spanish, 451; deserters and smugglers to be sent to, 450; director general, French, 451; documents, 123; emigrants from the Canaries, 461; evacuation of, 451; expenses, 446, 447, 448, 449, 451, 452; exploration, 133; exports, 444; finances, 448, 449, food brought to, 446; fortifications, 444, 445; founding, 444; garrisons, 440, 449, 450; garrison officers, 445; goods sent to France, 448; government employees at New Orleans, 449; governor, 445, 452; governor's fear of American colonies, 461; governor's letters, 444; governor's misunderstanding with the Ordonnateur, 450; help from Havana, 461; history, 444; imports, 444;
Indians, 444, 445, 446; affairs, 444; talks, 445; villages, 450;
Inventories, 445; land grants in, 446; lead prices, 445; letters from, 50; papers relating to, 228–230; magazines in, 450; memoirs, 445, 446, 447, 450; merchandize sent from France, 448, 450; missionaries in, 445; missions, 446; munitions, 444, 445, 449; munition expense, 446; munitions from France, 450; munitions needed, 450; natural products, 444; officers, 450; officials' letters, 444; ordonnateur, misunderstanding with the governor, 450; paper on, 451; passengers embarked for, 452; passports for ships, 452; people returning to France, 448; police regulations, 449; population, 450; posts, 446, 448, 449, 451; prices of food and merchandise in, 450; proclamations, 452; products, 445; provisions from France, 450; provision supplies, 444; rations, 446, 448; receipts and expenditures, 448, 449; receipts and payments of Compagnie des Indes for, 446; reminiscences, 368; report, 446; retrocession to France, 448, 449, 450; reunited to French royal domain, 446; riches and power, 451; salaries of officials, 461; salt prices, 445, settlement, 230, 444; silk worms in, 446, 449; slavery introduced, 449; slaves imported, 451; slaves sold in, 450; slaves transported to, 446; Spanish settlements, 230; state of, 450; supplies, 444, 445; supplies brought to, 446; supplies from France, 450; supplies needed, 450; tobacco, 445, 446, 449; trade, 446, 449, 450; trade with Indians, 454; trade with Texas, 454, 459; trading post in, 451; treasurer's bills on France, 447; treasurer's receipts and expenditures, 449; troops in, 449, 450; troops, militia reports, 275; troops officers, 447; troops withdrawn from, 451; vagrants, 451; voyage to Vera Cruz from, 446; wood trade, 449. *See also* France, Archives Coloniales, Louisiane.
Louisiana. Citizens' Bank of, donor, 479.
Louisiana Company, articles of incorporation, 450.
"Love and Intrigue," tragedy, 107.
Lovelace, Francis, 99.
Lovelace, John, Baron, commission, 433; letters, 442.
Lovell, John, letters, 85, 219, 411, 531; letters to, 411.
Low, Nathaniel, 6.
Low, Rufus, journal, 340.
Lowber, Edward, 354.
Lowdermilk, W. H., & Co., donor, 362.
Lowell, James Russell, 32.
Lower California, *see* California, Lower.
Lowery, Robert J., donor, 479.
Lowery, Woodbury, bequest, 230, 361; papers, 230.
Lowndes, Benjamin, letter to, 469.
Lowndes, Christopher, letters, 250.
Lowndes, Rawlins, letters, 214, 384.
Lowndes, William, 431; letters from and to, 424.
Loyal National League, 380.
Loyalist Commissioners at Halifax, 181.

Loyalist officers, in South Carolina, 437.
"Loyalist Rhapsodies," 231.
Loyalists, 181, 439; address to the King, arms and supplies, 431; Associated, 431, 497; claims, 181, 423; East Florida, 523; intercepted letters, 83; land grant to, 526; letters, 269; memorials, 231; New York trial, 283; papers, 230–231; property confiscated, 431; suspected of communicating with the British, 289.
Lucas, F., reports on legal cases, 150.
Lucas, Robert, day book, 191.
Lucca, Italy, families, 179.
Luckett, J. R. N., deposition, 52.
Ludwell, Philip, correspondence, 270, 509.
Ludwell, Thomas, complaint, 439.
Ludwig, Hermann E., bibliography, 482; letter, 482.
Lugo, Bernardo de, Gramatica en la Lengua general del Nuevo Reyno, Leamada Mosca, 383.
Lukens, Charles, 6; letters, 312.
Lule y Tonocote, vocabulario, 381.
Lumber, ordnance contracts for, 151; shipments, 222.
Luneburg, Germany, 29.
Lunt, George, letters to, 115.
Lutheran Jerusalem Church, register and records, 139.
Lux, William, letters, 137.
Lyceum of Natural History, New York, 351.
Lyle, Hugh, journal, 248.
Lyle, James, correspondence, 182.
Lyman, Elihu, diary, 419.
Lyman, Mrs. J. D., 419.
Lyman, Phineas, 76; letters, 77, 442. *See also* Lyman mandamus papers.
Lyman, Theodore, correspondence, 95.
Lyman mandamus papers, 170.
Lynch, Charles, letters, 178.
Lynch, Patrick N., letters, 169.
Lynch, Thomas, 90.
Lynch, Thomas, jr., 90, 98; letters to and from, 257.
Lynchburgh Jeffersonian, The, 153.
Lyndal, Timothy, letter to, 252.
Lyndon, Josias, letters, 442.
Lyonnais, France, 129.
Lyons, George A., donor, 100.
Lyons, Mrs. James (Elizabeth Henry), donor, 166, 168.
Lyons, Nathaniel, 100.
Lyons, Richard Bickerton Pemell, Lord, letters, 390, 511:
Lyra, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Lytle, Robert, correspondence, 542.
Lytle, William, letters, 318.
Lytton, Edward Robert Bulwer-Lytton, Earl of, letters, 511..
Lyttleton, George, 11.
Lyttleton, William Henry, Baron, Indian treaty with, 429; letters, 384, 443.

M

Mabini, Apolinario, manifesto, 325.
McAdam, John, & Co., 182.
McArthur, Duncan, 7; papers, 231–232.
McArthur, Mrs. Duncan, letters to, 232.
Macarty Mactigue, *see* Mactigue.
McAuley, John P., *see* Lockett & McAuley.
McBride, James, papers of, 142.
McCall, George A., correspondence, 247; letters, 219.
McCalla, John M., letters, 359.
McCarter, ——, journal, 206.

McCauley, Edward Yorke, papers, 283.
McCausland, John, letters, 318.
McClanahan, John, letters to, 116.
McClellan, Dr. George, letters to, 233.
McClellan, Mrs. George (Elizabeth Brinton), letters to, 232.
McClellan, George B., correspondence, 161; papers, 232–234; letters, 62, 133, 216, 368, 390.
McClellan, George Brinton (2d), donor, 232.
McClellan, John, 76, 467.
McClelland, Archibald, letters, 318.
McClelland, John, letters, 311.
McClelland, Robert, correspondence, 330.
McClintock, Sir Francis Leopold, meteorological observations, 362.
Macclintock, Samuel, journal, 195; letters, 531.
McCloskey, S. A., letter, 327.
McClurg, A. C. & Co., donor, 345.
McClurg, James A., letter, 327.
McCobb, Samuel, regiment, 299.
McComb, Eleazer, letters, 501.
McConnell, Matthew, company, roll, 399.
McCook, Alexander McD., letters, 106.
McCready, Robert, journal, 198: orderly book, 300.
McCulloch, Hugh, papers, 235–236; letters, 186, 369, 390, 534.
McCulloch, William, letters, 531.
McCulloh, Henry, scheme, 437.
McCullough, John, theatrical playbills, 409.
McCully, George, journal, 200.
Macdonald, Allan, correspondence, 538.
McDonald, James, letters to, 135, 160.
McDonogh, John, letters, 260.
McDonough, Michael, letter, 355.
McDonough, Patrick, letter to, 355.
McDonough, Thomas, letters, 501.
McDougall, Alexander, return of corps under, 30; letters, 52, 87, 214, 268; letters to, 64, 268.
McDougall, James A., letters to, 216.
McDowell, Irwin, letters, 233.
McDowell, William, letters, 178.
McDowell, William Osborne, letters, 318.
McDuffie, George, correspondence, 209; letters, 384, 541.
McElroy, ——, 226.
McFarland, John, letters, 212.
McGee, Dr. Anita Newcomb, depositor, 291.
McGillivray, Alexander, letters, 462.
McGrath, A. G., letters, 329.
McGuire, J. C., 273.
McHenry, James, address by, 473; speech in the Maryland legislature, 45; letters, 157, 162, 236, 380, 402, 421, 488.
McHenry, John, *see also* McHenry *vs.* Penny.
McHenry *vs.* Penny, suit, 224.
Machias, Maine, 299.
Machie, James, letters, 208.
Machine, brickmaking, 373.
Machon, Manuel, 381.
Machoni, Antonio, arte y vocabulario de la lengua Lule y Tonocote, 381.
McIlvaine, Charles P., correspondence, 91; sketch of William Polk, 337.
McIlvaine, Hugh, correspondence, 177.
McIlvaine, James, letters, 401.
McIlvaine, Joseph, letters, 385.
McIlwaine, Richard, letters, 34.
McIntosh, Mrs. Charles, donor, 357.

McIntosh, John, 140; letters to, 222.
McIntosh, Lachlan, 140; expedition, 198; letters, 139–140.
McIntosh, Peter, letters, 468.
McKay, Eneas, correspondence, 355; letters, 318.
McKean, Thomas, 31, 99, 188; correspondence, 32; letter book, 80; letters, 85, 312, 318, 501; letters to, 267.
McKee, John, letters to, 222.
McKeel, ——, *see* Kennedy, McKeel & Co.
McKenna, James, letters, 208.
McKenney, Thomas L., letter to, 135, 479.
MacKenzie, A., journal, 382; letter, 382.
MacKenzie, Alexander Slidell, letters, 465.
McKenzie, William L., letters, 294.
McKesson, John, 288.
Mackey, Albert G., correspondence, 211.
Mackinaw, Michigan, 358; Army post, 211.
McKinley, John, letters to, 271.
McKinley, William, memorial and letters, 236.
McKnight, George B., lecture notes, 416.
McKnight, John, sermon, 345.
McKnitt, Joseph, letters, 337.
McLain, William, letters, 375.
McLane, Allan, letters, 331, 535.
McLane, Mrs. Allan, donor, 169, 388, 479.
McLane, Archibald, letters, 318.
McLane, Louis, correspondence, 384, 542; letters, 236, 465; letters to, 236, 536.
Maclay, William, journal, 200; letters, 85.
McLean, Andrew, letters, 160.
McLean, James, orderly book, 301.
McLean, John, correspondence, 91, 376; papers, 237; letters, 144, 511, 519, 541; letters to, 116, 336.
McLean, J. P., donor, 150, 366.
McLean, Marshall, donor, 237.
McLean, Mrs. N. C., donor, 237.
Macleane, Allan, letters, 348.
Macleane, Lachlan, letters, 443.
McMechin, James, memorial, 354; suit against Rumsey estate, 354; letters to, 354.
McMichael, Morton, correspondence, 376; letters, 62.
McMinn, Joseph, 3.
McMorran, John, lecture notes, 415.
McMullen, John, 335.
McNairy County, Tennessee, history of, 406.
McNally, James C., letter, 57.
McNeil, John, papers, 237.
McNeill, Neill, 419.
McNemar, Richard, papers, 365.
Macomb, Alexander, claim of General Scott, to command, 481; correspondence, 210, 538; description and drawings of Army uniforms, 401; plan for reduction of Army, 420; staff officer, 420; letters, 401.
McPherson, Duncan, 468.
McPherson, Edward, 394; papers, 237–238.
McPherson, John, orderly book, 296.
McQueen, John, Milledge L. Bonham, James P. Boyce and Lawrence M. Keitt, letter, 464.
McRea, James B., 60.
McRobert, M. M., 60.
McTear, James, journal, 530.
Mactigue, Macarty (Sieur Macarty or de Macarty), report, 449; letters, 445.
Madden, Sir Frederick, notes on manuscripts, 227.
Madden, M., letters, 342.

Madeira, voyage to, 350.
Madison, Dorothy Payne, papers, 238; letters, 115, 378, 465.
Madison, James, letters to and from, 239.
Madison, James, President, 499; biographer, 184; cipher used by, 273; correspondence, 184, 274, 371, 464, 465; description of, 464; Lee's letter on, 220; manuscript on logic, 393; notes of conversations with, 163; notes on plan at University of Virgini., 507; papers, 224, 238-240; valet, 184; letters, 178, 232, 237, 411, 507; letters to, 3, 29, 52, 120, 190, 270, 343, 378, 411, 536.
Madison, James (Bishop), President of William and Mary College, lectures, 266, 516; letters, 240.
Madison, William, estate, 238.
Madison Democrat, The (Wisconsin), 106.
Madrid, Spain, 146, 171, 330; documents relating to Cuba in, 525; letters from, 303.
Magazine, manuscript, issued on sailing ship, 246.
Magazines, construction expense, 445; military in Louisiana, 450.
Magellan Straits, *see* Straits of Magellan.
Magnetic Telegraph Company, 208.
Magnetism, lectures on, 363.
Magnificent, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Magrath, A. G., letters, 93.
Magrath, E., letter to, 388.
Magraw, W. M. F., letters and reports to, 215.
Magruder, William, letters, 162.
Magruder, William B., letters, 256.
Maguire, B. A., letters, 318.
Mahâ pragñâpâramitâ-hridaya-sûtra, Chinese version of, 183.
Mahan, Alfred T., address and letter, 240.
Maher, James, letters to, 61.
Mahomet Arif, 308.
Mails, British royal packets, 357; petitions against Sunday, 172. *See also* United States, Post Office.
Maine, Charles II on, 433; colony, 430; governor, 543; position in Civil War, 543; Kennebeck proprietors, 430; member of Congress from, 543; purchase, 430; sale of, 431.
Maine Historical Society, donor, 208.
Maitland, James A., letter to, 179.
Maitland, Richard, 12.
Maitland, Robert, letters to, 468.
Ma-ka han-nya haramita shin gyo, 183.
Malacca, Straits of, 192.
Malaga, Spain, voyage to, 246.
Malaguitas Islands, Texas, exploration of, and English settlements on, 450.
Malaria, 417.
Malays, language, books in, 307-308; marriage forms, 308; medicine, 308; tales, 308.
Malbone, Godfrey, letter to, 510.
Malcom, William, letters, 52.
Male Orphan Asylum, 102.
Mallet, ——, *see* Le Caz & Mallet.
Mallory, Stephen, letters, 326.
Mallory, Stephen Russell, correspondence, 160; letters, 191, 329.
Malmedy, François, Marquis de, 85; general orders, 496; letters, 498.
Malsburg, Friedrich Wilhelm von der, diary, 197.
Malta, Mediterranean Sea, 152; letters from, 338.
Man, history of, 342.
Manatee County, Florida, 123.
Manchester, George Montaque, Duke of, correspondence, 463.
Manchester, New Hampshire, 164; history, 391.
Mancosas, P. F., case of, 108.
Mandamus papers, Lyman, 170.
Mandeville, J., letters, 373.
Mandeville, *see* Marigny de Mandeville.
Mangum, Willie P., letters, 61, 62, 337.

Manhattan Club, New York, reception to Grover Cleveland, 63.
Manifests, ships', 246, 473.
Manigault, Edward, 73.
Manigault, G., letters, 329.
Manigault, G. E., correspondence, 142.
Mani-kambum, introduction and index to, 304.
Manila, Philippine Islands, expedition to Guatemala, 324; occurrences at, 324; prices current, 350; route to Callao, 324.
Mann, Ambrose Dudley, correspondence, 71, 251; despatches to, 71; letters, 62, 242, 318.
Mann, George C., donor, 168, 240.
Mann, Horace, letters, 318, 375.
Mann, Mrs. Horace, letters to, 168, 240.
Mann, James, letter, 327.
Mann, Maria R., letters to, 240.
Mann, Mrs. Mary, *see* Mann, Mrs. Horace.
Mann, R., log book, 431.
Manning, William R., 456.
Manning & Loring, 7, 201.
Manonyhale River, *see* Monongahela River.
Mansfield, Connecticut, 356: minute men, 77.
Manual Labor School, Washington, District of Columbia, 102.
Manuals, religious, 305.
Manufacturers, Connecticut petitions, 76.
Manufactures, 111, 130, 146, 172, 177, 217, 256, 358, 362, 438, 439, 476, 530; in America, 423, 438; cotton, 331; export value to America and West Indies, 439; Hamilton's report on, 157, 476; in Southern States, 364; tobacco, 445; wool, 59. *See also* Society for establishing useful manufactures, *also under* the various countries and States.
Manumission, of slaves, 437.
Manuscripts, Additional, British Museum, 397; ancient Greek, 227; illuminated, 227.
Manuscritos del siglo XVIII, 22.
Manzanillo, Mexico, seizure by Americans, 455.
Maps, 16, 23, 76, 101, 139, 165, 215, 219, 228, 230, 274, 353, 360, 369, 381–382, 406, 421, 433 434, 435, 439, 440, 447, 458, 482.
Marble, Manton, letters, 32, 234.
Marble, carving machine, 278.
Marble Creek, Virginia, 345.
Marblehead, Massachusetts, 399.
Marbois, François de Barbé, Marquis de, 463; assault on, 188; "comparison . . . des cultivateures Allemands avec . . . cultivateures François, 241; correspondence, 452; letters, 35, 241, 501; letters to, 3, 109.
March, Charles, correspondence, 330.
Marchmont, Hugh Hume, Earl of, letters to, 536.
Marcoleta, J. de, letters, 389.
Marcy, Randolph B., letters, 133, 233, 234; letters from, 234.
Marcy, William Learned, correspondence, 330; papers, 241–242; letters, 101, 219, 483, 500, 537; letters to, 95, 135, 537.
Marcy, W. G., letters, 368.
Marest, Gabriel, letter, 17.
Margarita, Caribbean Sea, report on, 318.
Margil, Antonio, letters, 455.
Margry, Pierre, 452; index of proposed publication, 19.
Maria Theresa, of Austria, letter, 28.
Mariana Islands, notes on, 244; records, 242–245. *See also* Guam.
Marie Louise, Empress of France, 408.
Marietta, Ohio, travels to, 50.
Marigny de Mandeville, Philippe de, letters, 444–445.
Marine, Continental Agent of, letters and reports, 86; United States agent of, 81; claims for losses, 82; mercantile, 53, 82; committee, *see* Congress, Continental, Marine committee; corps, *see* United States, Marine corps; miscellany, 245–246; prisoners, 501; registers, 405; regulations, 243.
Marine, *see* Merchant Marine.

Marines, Continental, 179.
Mariners, *see* Seamen.
Marion, Francis, letters, 403; letters to, 154.
Mark Twain, *see* Clemens, Samuel L.
Mark of the Scalpel, The, 257.
Market Fire Insurance Company, 288.
Markets, Kingston, Jamaica, 527.
Markoe, Francis, jr., 362, 481; papers, 135, 247; letters, 128.
Markoe, F. C., journal, 202.
Marlowe, Julia, letters, 216.
Marquesas Islands, native language *see* Washington Island, Adams Island, etc.
Marriages, agreement, 251; certificate, 148; forms, 308; of French and Indians, 447; justice of the peace record, 299; licenses, 121, 149.
Marrian, Joaquin, 262.
Marriott, Sir James, letters, 443.
Mars, 291.
Marsh, George P., letters, 511.
Marshal, *see* Provost marshal.
Marshal, United States, 375; reports, 312.
Marshall, Humphrey, charges against, 176; letters, 47, 94. *See also* Innes *vs.* Marshall.
Marshall, John, 141; correspondence, 209; journal in Paris, 200-201; letters, 47, 101, 162, 247-248, 373, 404; letters to, 217, 536.
Marshall, John and Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, remarks on letters of, 141.
Marshall, Samuel, memorial, 231.
Marshall, Texas, 75.
Marshall, Thomas, letters, 338.
Marston, John, letters, 135.
Marston, Philip Bourke, papers and letters, 280.
Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts, papers, 252.
Martin, Alexander, letters, 380.
Martin, Francis X., letters, 50.
Martin, John, letters to, 140.
Martin, Luther, 42, 56; brief, 260; correspondence, 209; speech in Maryland legislature, 45, 473; letters, 162, 318, 373, 402.
Martin, Samuel, letters, 125.
Martin, Thomas, letters, 318.
Martin Island, West Indies, grant of, 151.
Martineau, Harriet, 32; letters, 318, 534.
Martinique, West Indies, exportation of negroes to Louisiana, 451; letter from, 527.
Martinsburg, West Virginia, merchants, letters, 208.
Mary, Queen of England, reign, 150; letter, 433.
Mary, Queen of Scotland, 408.
Marye, William S., letters, 208.
Maryland, 54, 200, 431; Anne Arundel County, 136; attorney, letters, 221; boundary line, 294; broadsides, 47; Church of England in, 137; collector of customs, 431; commissions, 69; Council of Safety, proceedings, letters from and to, 250; currency, 478; delegates to Continental Congress, letters, 250; documents relating to, 248-250; Eastern Shore, 44, 136; freeholders' memorial, 389; governor's letters, 294; governor's commission, 431; governor and council's address to Board of Trade, 431; governor and council, letters to, 250; history of, 104, 249; land cession to National Government, 104; laws, 8;
Legislature: speeches before, 45, 473; Council, 250, 431; council's correspondence and proceedings, 250; House of Delegates, speeches on Federal Constitution before, 45, 473;
loyalists, 423, 431; map of, 431; marshal, 113; mercantile accounts, 259-260; merchants, 137, 248; papers, 84; Patuxent River section, 136; petitions, addresses, etc., 431; post offices, 431; prices, 136; public instruments, 431; rebels, 431; revenue stamps sale, 477; Stamp Act in, 170; stamps, royal distributors, 170;
Troops: Fourth regiment, 494; Sixth regiment's orderly book, 301; Revolutionary War accounts, 248, 498.

Maryland Journal, The, 248.
Maryland University, lectures on materia medica, 416–417.
Maryland Historical Society, 55.
Maryland Republican, The, 104.
Mascarene, Paul, 431.
Maskelyne, N., letters, 361.
Mason, Mrs. Augusta, letter, 353.
Mason, Charles, letters, 186.
Mason, Charles, and Jeremiah Dixon, letter, 370.
Mason, George, papers, 251; letters, 250, 257; letters to, 251, 257.
Mason, James M., captured with Slidell, 521; correspondence, 71; papers, 251–252; letters to, 39.
Mason, Jeremiah, correspondence, 332, 519.
Mason, John, letters to, 251.
Mason, John T., 174; letters, 260, 373.
Mason, John Young, correspondence, 92; letters, 242, 318.
Mason, Jonathan, 2.
Mason, J., letters, 373.
Mason, Richard Barnes, reports on California tour, 482; letters, 368.
Mason, Thomas, receipt to, 478.
Mason, Thompson, letters, 318.
Mason, Dr. ——, 499.
Mason and Dixon's line, 370.
Masons, anti movement, 519, 536; anti party's candidate for President, 535; lodges, 139, 507; odes, 156.
Masonic Minstrel, The, 295.
Massachusetts, 431; account books, 5; agent in London, 221; bank book, 2; Board of War letters and minutes, 254, 255; boundary, 253, 348, 431; broadsides, 47; captives in Canada, 194; civil, ecclesiastical and other lists, 6; claimants against, 503; clergyman's diary, 193; commander in chief, 193; commissioners, 77, 253; commissions, 69; committee of correspondence, letter, 425; committee of safety, journal, 254; forts, French and Indian War, 194; freeholders' memorial, 389; governor, 114, 347–348; address to governor, 425; governor and general court, 431, 509; instructions to commissioners, 431; intrigue with Great Britain, 166; labor price regulation, 77; land grants, 431; laws, 8;
Legislature: acts, 48, 84, 431; committee report on amendment to United States Constitution, 254; committee reports, 255; petitions to, 255, 431, 509; resolves, 255;
Council: address to governor, 431; letters and proceedings, 254; proceedings, 431, 432; memorial, 431; messages, 255; papers, 253; report to, 299;
House of Representatives: acts, 432; journal, 255, 432; memorial, 431; messages, 432; proceedings, 431;
lottery, 478; papers, 83, 252–255; physicians, 417; state of the government, 252; towns and districts, letters to, 425;
Troops: 197; colonial officers, 14,400; Continental chaplains, 377; French and Indian War, 194; militia, 5, 222–223, 296, 299, 431 *see also* Buckstown, Mass., regiments: Second, 299, 495; Fourth, 495, 496, 497; Eighth, 301; Ninth, 300, 497; Twelfth, 300; Thirteenth, 496; Thirty-first, 223; Holman's, 298; Ruggles's, 194; Thomas', 297.
See also Plymouth Colony.
Massachusetts Calendar (The), 6.
Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont Almanac (The), 6.
Massachusetts Historical Society, 201, 296, 467, 518, 537.
Massachusetts Register and United States Calendar (The), 6, 201.
Massacres, 446, 459. *See also* Indians, outrages, etc.
Maston, John, letters, 166.
Masts, dimensions, 340.
Matamoras, Mexico, 40.
Matanzas, Cuba, founding of, 525.
Materia Medica, American, 415; lectures on, 415, 416.

Mathematics, 291, 361; practical, 361; problems, 513; school exercises, 340; treatise, 349. *See also* Arithmetic.
Mather, Cotton, letters, 107, 432.
Mather, Increase, letters, 107, 432.
Mathew, G., letter, 364.
Mathews, John R., letters to, 53.
Matlack, Timothy, correspondence, 370; letters, 312; letters to, 277.
Matlack, White, correspondence, 338.
Matson, H. T., letters, 79.
Matter, Laws and properties of, 363.
Matthews, George, letters, 140.
Matthews, Sampson & George, letter, 318.
Matthews, Stanley, 60; letters, 185.
Mauduit, Isreal, 138.
Mauduit, Jasper, 138.
Maul, Thomas, 165.
Mauritius *see* Port Louis, Mauritius.
Maury, Ann, letters, 238.
Maury, Dabney H., letter, 318.
Maury, James, 111; letters, 44, 240; letters to, 256.
Maury, James W., correspondence, 270.
Maury, Matthew Fontaine, correspondence, 142; papers, 255–256; letters, 376.
Maury, William, letters, 238.
Maxcy, Virgil, papers, 135, 256–257.
Maxcy, Mrs. Virgil, letters to, 257.
Maxey, S. B., letters, 369.
Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico, letters, 256.
Maxims, Indian, 357.
Maxwell, James, letters, 342.
Maxwell, William, letters, 85.
May, Fred, 154.
May, John Frederick, on malaria, 417; "The Mark of the Scalpel," 257; letters, 216.
May, Mrs. John Frederick, donor, 257.
May, Samuel, letters, 318.
Maya Indians, Yucatan, bibliography, chronology, language and vocabulary, 265.
Maya-Motul, dictionary, 264.
Mayer, Brantz, letters, 260, 389.
Mayflower, 151; tobacco cargo, 437.
Mayhew, Jonathan, letter, 257.
Maynard, Edward, journal, 432.
Maynard, Horace, letters, 185.
Mayo, Robert, correspondence, 92.
Mayorga, Martin de, letters, 462.
Mayors, 539.
Mayson, James, orderly book, 299.
Mazatlan, Mexico, 204.
Mazzei, Philip, papers, 257; letters, 167, 240, 318; letters to, 217.
Mead, Cowles, letters to, 532.
Meade, Everard, company pay roll, 419.
Meade, George F., letters, 534.
Meade, George Gordon, command of Army of the Potomac, 161; letters, 70, 233.
Meade, Richard Kidder, letters, 157.
Meade, Richard Worsam, letters, 52
Meade, William, papers, 257–258.
Meagher, Thomas Francis, letters, 318, 405.
Mease, James, letters, 318.
Mechuacan, Province of, *see* Michoacan.
Mecklenburg, Germany, 246
Mecklenburg, North Carolina, Declaration of Independence, 337.
Medals, 255; American Revolution, 109; for colonial officers, 370.
Medical Association, American, 417.

Medici, Laurentius Petri de, letter to, 20.
Medici, Lorenzo de, letter to, 19.
Medicine, 217, 265, 402, 446; academy of, *see* France, Academy of Medicine; American medical biographies, 414; American graduates, University of Edinburgh, 417; Colonial laws, 416; commonplace book, 415; history of, 416; household remedies, 90; items, 413; lectures, 327; Malay book of, 308;
Medical matters: American biographies, 414; cadets, 417; colleges, 416; congress, *see* International Medical Congress; department, *see* Army, Continental, Medical department; education, 414; indexes, 417; items in American periodicals, 417; journals, 417; matters, 414, 417, *see also* Charleston, S. C., newspapers;
Medical men: in American Revolution, 414; biographical material, 414; Continental Army letters, 498; indexes to, 417, 418; letters from or about, 414; officers *see* United States, Army, medical officers;
medical regulations, 243; societies, 416; subjects, articles, essays, lectures, etc., 415; prescriptions, 485; practice of, 416; recipes, 326, 328, 366; students' letters, 191; titles in newspapers and periodicals, 417; treatises, 305. *See also* Materia Medica. Pennsylvania, University of. Physic; Toner, Joseph Meredith.
"Medicine the Oldest of the Professions," J. M. Toner, 416.
Medill, Joseph, letters, 236, 468.
Medina, Francisco G. de, letters, 263.
Medina, Manuel M., offices filled by, 263.
Medina del Campo, Spain, Inquisition, 387.
Medinilla, José, 243.
Mediterranean Sea, cruise to, 65; United States naval manœuvers in, 341.
Meehan, John S., Librarian of Congress, commission, 224; letters, 224, 517; letters to, 517.
Meigs, Miss Elizabeth M., 258.
Meigs, Josiah, correspondence, 517; letters to, 214, 258, 362, 536.
Meigs, Montgomery, letters, 368.
Meigs, Montgomery C., notes at West Point, 420; official letter book, 421; letters, 92.
Meigs, Return Jonathan, memorandum book, 174; papers, 258; letters to, 98, 517, 536.
Meigs, Return Jonathan, 4th, donor, 258.
Meigs family, genealogy, 258.
Melbourne, Australia, voyage to, 246.
Melcher, Isaac, letters, 267.
Melton, C. D., letters, 329.
Melville, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Memminger, Charles Gustavus, correspondence, 111, 142; resolution, 328; letters, 92, 169, 258, 364.
Memoire du Roi . . . à M. la Chevalier de Ternay, 352-353.
Memoire pour l'Histoire de la Guerre en Amerique, 352.
Memoire sur les démêlés de la France avec l'angleterre aux Indies Orientales, etc., 18.
Memoirs, 169, 234, 271, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 464; of the American Revolution, 198; of Dr. Anderson and other physicians of Kent County, Maryland, 414; of an Old Officer, 202; of the War in the Southern Department, 219.
Memoranda, 368.
Memorandum books, 181, 191, 360, 370, 412, 413, 418, 420, 495, 513, 533.
"Memorandum of Incidents of a Cruise to China and Japan," 205.
Memoria de la hacienda federal de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, 23.
Memoria general de los generos, que se comerziana, etc., 386.
Memorials, 82, 122, 144, 218, 231, 245, 254, 284, 290, 366, 378, 386, 389, 400, 426, 430, 431, 435, 438, 439, 440, 453, 455, 460, 503, 515, 539.
Memorias sobre las provincias de norte de Nueva España, 23.
Memory, 417.
Memphis, U. S. S., 374, 375.
Mendaña, Alvaro, 21.
Mendenhall, Philip, letters to, 401.
Menendez, Pedro, *see* Avilés, Pedro Menendez de.
Mendoza, Antonio de, 261.
Mendoza, Argentine, voyage to, 381.
Menken, Adah Isaacs, autograph and playbill, 258.

Menonville, Thierry de, 22.
Mercantile accounts, 259–260; affairs, 292; papers, 45, 49, 67, 191, 208, 275.
Mercer, Charles Fenton, letters, 128, 292, 373.
Mercer, George, letters, 318.
Mercer, Hugh, letters, 87.
Mercer, John, 505.
Mercer, William, correspondence, 338.
Merchandise, 420, 435; confiscated, 450, 451; from Amsterdam, 423; from Europe, 67; from France to Louisiana, 448, 450; French tariffs in Canada, 425; imported into Virginia, 53; imports, 476; invoices from England, 45; list, 450; prices, 450–451.
Merchant marine (ships and shipping), 437; American vessels captured in the Chesapeake and Cape Fear River, 436; American ships detained in Denmark, 260; American ships at Amsterdam, 423; American ships sold at Amsterdam, 260; arrivals and departures, 201, 413; British ships captured, 193; ships captured by British cruisers, 246; clearances and entries, 434; confiscated, 450; convoy from America, 151; East India ships, 524; ships in Elk River, 491; English exploring and trading ships, 460; manifests, 246; list of ships at Baltimore, 250; list of ships at Havana, 428, 461; list of Maryland ships, 249; news, 405; papers, 246; return of vessels, 491; sailing lists, 405; ships from St. Vincent, 522; ships trading with America, 438; tonnage, 426; wrecks, *see* Shipwrecks. *See also* United States, merchant marine.
Merchants, 160, 190, 191, 292, 337; accounts, *see* Account Books; of Alexandria, Virginia, 420; American at Cape Francois, 219; American in Havana, 461; American in Hayti, 529; American, letters to, 221; of Baltimore, Maryland, 404–405; of Black Rock, New York, 401; British, *see* Great Britain, merchants; committees, 440; correspondence, 102, 136; Dutch in New York, 288; English in Havana, 461; European, letters to, 221; Holland, 169; Jamaica, West Indies, 527; letters, 182, 208, 221, 222, 342, 349, 367; letters and papers, 371; letters to, 221; London, 137; London committee, letter to, 251; London committee, letter to American colonies, 254; London memorials, petitions, etc., 430; Maryland, 137, 248, 250, 259–260; memorial, 440; memorial on whale fishery, 440; New York City, address to, 491; New York City, petition, 188; papers, 110, 352, 380; petitions, 424; Philadelphia, 527; present sword to W. T. Sherman, 368; remonstrances, etc., 435; representations against piracy, 435; Scotch in Virginia and Maryland, 259; Spanish in Havana, 461; sugar, 438; in Texas, damaged by taxes, 456; of Virginia, 137, 181, 182, 259–260; West Indian, *see* Planters and Merchants, West Indies.
Mercy-Argenteau, *see* Argenteau.
Meredith, George, letters, 280.
Meredith, Jonathan, 43; papers, 260; letters, 162; letters to, 186.
Meredith, Samuel, letters to, 200.
Meredith, William M., letters, 260.
Meridian of Washington, 362.
Meriwether, G. M., travel notes, 267.
Merkley, Mrs. Delia Thomas, donor, 410.
"Merlini Anglia Ephemeris," 113, 148.
Merriam, J. W., correspondence, 211.
Merrick, E. C., letters, 318.
Merrill, Eliphalet, letters, 518.
Merrill, Lewis, letters, 394.
Merrill, Samuel, letters, 390.
Merrimac, C. S. S., engagement with *Monitor*, 191.
Merrit, William C., song by, 481.
Merry, Anthony, correspondence, 293.
Merry, Anthony, letters to, 135.
Merry, Robert, 106.
Mesieres, Antanasio de, letters, 455.
Mestizos, *see* Guam, Island of,
Metals, transmutation, 361.
Metaphysics, notes on, 129, 266.
Meteor, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Meteor, yacht, launching, 273.

Meteorology, 362; journal, 361, 363; observations, 200; records, 343; remarks on, 363; statistics, 427.
Methodism, notes on, 206.
Methodist Church, circuit rider, 199. *See also* African Methodist Church.
Methodist Episcopal Church, New Orleans, minutes, 229.
Metric system, report on, 501.
Metropolitan Society, *see* Columbia Institute, Washington, District of Columbia.
Mexico, 65, 460; accounts, 538; affairs, 152; archives, guide to, 456; archivo general, 407, 455; army, 538, 539; army of independence, 456; audiencia, 458, 460; banishes Yturbide, 538; bishop of, 19; border crossed by troops, 74, 482; boundary and boundary commission, 456; British legation in, letters to and from, 465; British reports on, 152; broadsides, 47; calendar, 21; chiefs, letters to, 539; church officials correspondence, 539; City, *see* City of Mexico; coast, United States Navy on, 357, *see also* Relacion de todas las costas, etc.; colony of Americans, 256; commerce, 293; commissions, 69; Confederate States of America, agents, 71, 75; correspondence with officials in, 465; Cortez expedition, 19; cotton manufactures in, 331; diplomatic affairs, 330; Emperor, *see* Yturbide; extradition treaty with Confederate States, 74; events in, 331; finance, forced loans, 330; finance, report of minister of, 23; foreigners in, 387; freeholders correspondence, 539; frontier commission, 40; general commanding the North, letters to, 539; government papers, 465; governors, letters to, 539; historical data, 538; indemnification rights in, 538-539; indemnity, 411; independence, 456; inquisition, 386; inquisition edicts and letters, 387; inquisitors, 386; insurrectionists, United States policy toward, 331; interior, 22; International Railroad, 330, 331, 332; invaded by United States, 40, 210; legation in the United States, 456, 482; legislature, speech in, 455; legislature, chamber of deputies, 23; letters from, 232, 405; letters relating to, 29; litigation of Yturbide estate, 538; map of, 219, 482; mayors, correspondence, 539; military affairs, 453; military commanders, letters to, 539; negotiations with Spain, 456; newspapers, 465; Northern, expedition in, 482; notas diplomaticas, 455; notes in, 332; occupation of New Mexico, 286-287; occurences in, 537; ordinances, 387; Pacific territories, independence, 331; papeles de Estado, 458, 460; papers, 261-265, 330-332, 465, 538-539; payment by United States after the war, 484; picture writing, 388; political reports, 456; political situations 331; politics in, 330; ports blockaded, 357; proclamations, 539; proposals respecting Cuba, 456; province of Texas, privateer's license, 407; ranche proprietors' correspondence, 539; rent collectors' correspondence, 539; revolutions, 40, 52, 351; rupture with England and France, 331; scientific exploration in, 39, 40; Secretaria de Relaciones Exteriores, archives, 456; sketch books, 204; suit of Yturbide estate against, 538; transcripts, 452-456; travels in 204; treaties with England, 456; treaties with United States, 465, 484; treaty for loan from United States, 484; treaty of transit and commerce with United States, 484; United States agents in, 357; United States peace commission to, 465; United States secretary of legation, 330; viceroy's correspondence, 122, 539; viceroy's orders, 387;
Wars: Civil, 539; of independence, 455; with the United States, 36, 40, 74, 92, 204, 210, 241, 276, 482; campaign in, 204; letters, 329, 405; loan, 349; military operations, 233; United States Navy in, 78; orderly book, 303; papers, 331, 471, 481; 482; payment to Mexico by United States, 484; prisoners, 470; proclamation, 482; song, 481; United States troops, 481; United States peace commission, 465;
west coast, 331; voyage to, 538. *See also* New Mexico.
"Mexico" (tract), Washington, District of Columbia, deeds, plats and accounts, 103.
Meyer, Brantz, letters, 359.
Miami Indians, *see* Indians, tribes, Miami.
Michel, Louise, 131.
Michigan, Bank of, 358; Indian missionary in, 174; papers, 265-266, 358; University of 265.
Michillimakinac, fur trade at, 432.
Moro Castle, Cuba, Siege of, 296. *See also* Morro.
Michoacan, Mexico, governor's report, 455; Indians, rites, ceremonies, population and government, 261.
Micmac Indians, *see* Indians, Tribes.
Microcosmus, or the Historie of Man, 342.

Middlebrook, New Jersey, orderly book, 298.
Middlesex, Charles, Earl of, 11.
Middlesex County, England, freeholders of, 148; monumental inscriptions, 149.
Middlesex County, Virginia, merchant, 352.
Middleton, Charles, letters, 403.
Midshipman, United States Navy, 255; journal, 486.
Midwifery, history of, 415.
Mier y Teran, Manuel de, 263.
Mifflin, Jonathan, narrative, 495.
Mifflin, Samuel, letters to, 217.
Mifflin, Thomas, student's notes, 266; letter book, 80; letters, 85, 87, 311, 411, 499, 501; letters to, 120, 411.
Milan, Italy, 204.
Milan decree, repeal of, 93.
Miles, J. W., correspondence, 160.
Miles, Samuel, diary, 493.
Miles, William Porcher, letter, 353.
Military Academy of United States, *see* United States, Military Academy.
Military Academy, Virginia, 368.
Military accounts, Virginia, 507.
Military affairs or matters, 135, 160, 162, 164, 190, 214, 270, 412; letters on, 532, 537.
Military Committee, New York, *see* New York, Military Committee.
Military equipment, Cuba, 525.
Military establishments, British, 150; Grenada, 526; St. Vincent, 530.
Military journals, 204, 206.
Military papers, 177, 180, 186, 231, 266, 275.
Military records, 287.
Military school, 202.
Military subjects, 355, 394.
Military tactics, 361.
Military treatises, 158.
Militia, 34, 127, 341, 342, 419, 514; arms apportionment, 471; commissions, 294, 295; drafted, 302; laws, 286; letters regarding, 295; movements, 367; officers, 311, 312, 517; returns, 433, 470, 506; Revolutionary War, 222, 285; War of 1812, 507.
Milk, Cornelius, letters to, 120.
Mill, construction expense, 445; paper, 104; proposed on Potomac River, 129; sugar cane patent, 440.
Mill Creek Hundred, Delaware, taxables, 99.
Mill Prison, England, American prisoners of war in, 436.
Milledge, John, 11.
Milledgeville, Georgia, letters from, 280.
Miller, Aylett, letters to, 156.
Miller, Mrs. E. V. D., donor, 76.
Miller, James, orderly book, 300.
Miller, Joaquin, letters, 318.
Miller, John, letters, 34.
Miller, John, letters, 318.
Miller, Samuel, "Letters on Unitarianism," 210; letter to, 210.
Miller, Samuel, letters, 282.
Miller, S. F., letters, 368.
Miller, William, letters, 135.
Millerstown, Pennsylvania, history of, 311.
Millet, Father, captivity, 17; letter, 17.
Millet, F. D., donor, 324.
Mills, Lawrence Haworth, testimonial to, 266.
Mills, Robert, memorandum book, 420.
Millson, John S., letters, 318.
Milnes, Richard Monkton (Baron Houghton), letters, 318.
Mineral springs, 207. *See also* Virginia springs.
Mineralogy, 247, 362, 420.
Minerals, 362; development, 458.

Mines, 53, 358, 530; copper, 525; exploration and development, 459; gold and silver, 527.
Mining, 205, 287; gold, 413; information on, 265.
Minisink Indians, *see* Indians, tribes.
Ministers, Church of England, Maryland, 250; Hampshire County, Massachusetts, address from, 254.
Ministers, diplomatic, *see* United States, Ministers.
Mink, James, 506.
Minor, Franklin, letters to, 256.
Minor, Garrett, papers, 266–267.
Minor, Lucien, letters to, 256.
Minorca, Island of, 202, capture of, 148; expense of British forces in, 14; siege of St. Philips castle, 147; usurpation of military government of, 534.
Minster Library, York, England, 344.
Mint, *see* United States, Mint.
Mintner, J. F., 233.
Minto, Earl of, letters, 398.
Minute book, of Abner Sanger, 195.
Miralles, Juan de, 461; letters, 462.
Miralles, Maria Josefa de, petition, 461.
Miranda, Bernardo de, 459.
Miranda, Francisco de, letters, 38.
Miró, Estevan, letters, 462.
Mirror, The Crystal, 305.
"Mirror of the Army Storehouse, The," 308.
Missals, Christian, in Arabic, and Coptic, 308.
Missionaries, in America, 17; clothing, 17; correspondence, 453; expense account, 445; Holy Land, 227; to Indians, 174; letters, 458; letters and memorials, 453–454; Liberia, 203; Mexico, 453; orders concerning, 453; reports, 457.
Missions, in America, 17; in Apolobamba, 381; baptismal register, 454; in California, 54; Christian, 203; correspondence, 454; deserted, 453; establishment of, 454; founded, 453; Indian, 444; Jesuits, 461; letters and papers relating to, 287; in Louisiana, 446; on the Mississippi, 17; in New Mexico, 173, 287; Presbyterian, 206; reports on, 458, 459; southwestern, 461; system, 287; in Texas, 453, 454; at Zuni, 173.
Mississippi (State) Congressional election, 484; court records, 73; governor's letter 364; grand jury presentment against Burr, 52; military division, correspondence, 369; military orders issued in, 302; ordinance of secession, 71; papers relating to, 229, 273; territory, 134, 202.
Mississippi country, 158; description of, 16.
Mississippi River, blockade of, 489; charts of mouth, 447; Confederate army of the, 36; description of, 16; discoveries on, 430; English posts on, 444; expedition of 1699, 445; fortifications, 449; French forts on, 427; improvement of, 70; Indian tribes along the lower, 429; islands of, 452; Jesuit missions on, 17; journey on, 202; letters and reports from points on, 158; matters relative to, 293, 432; missions on, 17; mouth 445, 447; navigation of 176–177, 177, 188, 495; observations on, 273; poste flotant on, 449; posts and products, 449; settlements on, 229; soundings at mouth, 445; Spain captures English posts on, 444; Spaniards and Americans on, 432; state of, 229; taken possession of by La Salle, 16; United States naval matters on, 338; voyage to source of, 229.
Mississippi Valley, ancient monuments of the, 388.
Missouri (State), 205; affairs in, 100; broadsides addressed to people of, 409; Compromise, 115, 325, 521; Congressional election, 484; governor of, 75; Indians, 451; lead mines, 358; matters in 1861, 100; military orders issued in, 302; papers, 274; remeniscences, 368; secession ordinance, 71; tour to, 420; troops in Mexican War, 262.
Missouri, C. S. S., 73.
Missouri River, Indians on, 448; journey on, 202; land surveys along, 408; trade on, 456.
Misteca, language, vocabulary, 264.
Mitchell, D. D., letters, 359.
Mitchell, George E., 49.
Mitchell, George W., letters, 402.
Mitchell, J., letters, 375.

Mitchell, Maggie, theatrical, playbills, 409.
Mitchell, Samuel Latham, correspondence, 352; letters, 114.
Mitchell, William, letters, 208.
Mitchell Manuscripts, transcripts from, 422.
Mitre y Vedia, Bartolomé, letters, 240.
Mivart, St. George, letters, 318.
Mix, Charles E., letters, 233, 369; letters to, 216.
Mixson, Mrs. Robert M., donor, 125.
Moale, ——, *see* Poultney & Moale.
Mobile, Alabama, 500; artillery and munitions removed from, 451; British governor, 451; British take possession of, 451; captured by Spain, 444; English post at, 444; fortifications and buildings, 451; French inhabitants memoire, 451; letters from, 222; magazine at, 445; receipts and expenditures, 447; voyage from, 448; work at, 448.
Mobile Bay, fleet formation at Battle of, 489; French occupy, 459.
Mobile River, Iberville's establishment at, 445.
Mobs, 436; anti-Shaker, 366; burn schooner at New York, 430.
Moffat, Thomas, diary, 196; examination of, deposition and narrative, 432.
Molleson, William, correspondence, 102–103, 191.
Moltke, Max, poem by, 334.
Monarchy, Brazil under, 382.
Monasteries, England, legal cases relating to, 150; Peru, 359.
Monckton, Robert, letters to, 522, 524.
Monclava, Mexico, founding of, 453.
Moncrieff, Alexander, letters, 531.
Money, *see* Currency.
Mongolian language, dictionaries, 305.
Monitor, U. S. S., 486, 521; engagement with the *Merrimac*, 191.
Monks, *see* Buddhism, instructions for monks.
Monkur, John C. S., lectures on materia medica, 416.
Monmouth, New Jersey, battle, 391.
Monmouth County, New Jersey, justice of the peace, 195; petitions of inhabitants, 286.
Monongahela River, Pennsylvania, 434; battle of, 432; list of killed, etc., 76, 432. *See also* Braddock, Edward.
Monongalia County, Virginia, Council of War, resolutions, 160.
Monopolies, 404; prevention of, 348.
Monro, Alexander, lectures on surgery, 416.
Monroe, Andrew, letters, 106.
Monroe, James, 49; administration, 521; cipher used by, 273; correspondence, 180, 184, 371; Doctrine, 119; friendship with John Randolph of Roanoke, 343; interview with Barnebeu, 52; papers, 274; letters, 47 85, 114, 237, 239, 256, 378, 385, 402, 411, 488, 535; letters to, 156, 239, 343, 411, 536.
Monroe, John, letters, 191.
Monroe & Francis, 6.
Monroe Doctrine, The, 119.
Montagu, Lord Charles Greville, letters, 432.
Montagu, John, letters, 432.
Montagu, John, Earl of Sandwich, 437.
Montague, Noble, letters, 318.
Montcalm, Gozon de St. Véran, Louis Joseph, Marquis de, 15; account of operations under, 432.
Monte, Domingo and Leonardo, 20, 21.
Monte Rey, Corde de, letters, 462.
Monteath, ——, *see* Glassford, Gordon, Monteath & Co.
Montelieu, Madame ——, 228.
Monterey, California, journey to, 22.
Monterey, Mexico, description, 126; operations at, 482.
Montezuma, descendants of, decrees relating to, 262.
Montgomery, John B., reports, 482.
Montgomery, Richard, orderly book 296; letters, 87; letters to, 490.

Montgomery, S. H., letters, 212.
Montgomery, ——, letters, 234.
Montgomery Court House, Maryland, 388.
Monticello, Virginia, household letters, 464.
Montigny, ——, letter, 17.
Montmorin, St. Herem, Armand Marc, Comte de, correspondence, 463.
Montpelier, Virginia, household furnishings, 238.
Montreal, Canada, 193; Burgoyne's orders at, 298; description, 194; Indian trade, 429; orderly book, 295.
Montresor, John, letters, 318.
Monumental inscriptions, 149.
Monypenny, Alexander, letter, 526.
Mooers, Benjamin, orderly book, 301.
Moon, the, 291.
Moore, Andrew, letters, 318.
Moore, Charles, donor, 201.
Moore, Miss Elizabeth S., 500, 538.
Moore, Frank, letters, 318.
Moore, George H., correspondence, 294.
Moore, Sir Henry, letters, 443.
Moore, Henry D., letters, 511.
Moore, James, letter, 9.
Moore, John M., 361.
Moore, Joseph, letters to, 361.
Moore, J. H., letters, 318.
Moore, Richard Channing, letters, 258; letters to, 156.
Moore, Stephen, letters, 480.
Moore, Thomas, 6; letters to, 115; unpublished poem, 398.
Moore, William G., notes of, 185.
Moorfields, London, England, 531.
Moors, barred from office in the Inquisition, 387; of Delaware, 119.
Moquin, L., manuscripts of, 228.
Morals, essays, 366; philosophy, 363; teachings, 264.
Morales, Juan, letters, 319.
Moran, Benjamin, diary, 204–205.
Moran, Francisco, 265.
Moravia, Africa, United States agent at, 375.
Moravian hymn, 345.
Morello, Peter Augustine, 57.
Moreno, F. J., letters, 375.
Morfi, Juan Augustin de, "Historia de Texas," 407.
Morfit, Campbell, 362.
Morfitt, H. M., letters, 128.
Morfontaine, chateau of, 282.
Morgan, Daniel, 249; narrative regarding, 497; letters, 85, 319, 373, 380; letters to, 154.
Morgan, David B., papers, 275; survey book, 229.
Morgan, Edwin, Dennison, correspondence, 521, 541, 543; letters, 144, 319, 390; letters to, 489.
Morgan, George, attempted settlement of New Madrid, Missouri, 274; commission, 68; papers, 275; letters, 87, 160, 319.
Morgan, George W., memoir of, 276; letters, 185, 275.
Morgan, Mrs. George W., 276; donor, 135, 172, 275.
Morgan, Sir Henry, letters to and from, 424.
Morgan, James Morris, donor, 75, 275, 471.
Morgan, John, controversy with Dr. Shippen, 415; papers, 83; letters, 275, 421; letters to, 275.
Morgan, John, company, 197.
Morgan, John Pierpont, donor, 98.
Morgan, Mrs. Katherine D., letter to, 172.
Morgan, Zachariah, letters to, 161.

Mormonism, article entitled, 521; founder of, 345.
Moro, Philippines, fair, 325.
Morran, William, letters, 319.
Morrell, ——, warehouse of, destroyed by fire, 518.
Morrill, Elijah, 2.
Morrill, Ezra, 2.
Morrill, Justin S., letters, 369, 410.
Morrill, Lot Myrick, letters, 319.
Morris, Anthony, letters, 238.
Morris, Charles, report on Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, 434; letters, 79; letters to, 126.
Morris, Clara, theatrical playbills, 409.
Morris, Mrs. Ellen James (Van Buren), 499.
Morris, E. Joy, correspondence, 376; letters, 208.
Morris, George P., letter to, 295.
Morris, Gouverneur, correspondence, 371; letters, 85, 171, 277, 411; letters to, 411.
Morris, James Nicoll, 152; letter to, 225.
Morris, John, letters, 319, 378.
Morris, Lewis, 192; letters, 276.
Morris, L. R., letters, 108.
Morris, Mowbray, correspondence, 541.
Morris, Phoebe P., letters, 238.
Morris, Richard, letter, 432.
Morris, Robert, 99; correspondence, 269; credit, 412; family papers, 277; papers, 276–277; reports, as Superintendent of Finance, 86; sons' education, 277; letters, 85, 86, 108, 171, 402, 411, 462, 487, 488, 501, 531; letters to, 41, 103, 109, 120, 154, 411.
Morris, Robert Hunter, 319; diary in London, 192; letters, 276, 432; letter to, 276.
Morris, Stuyvesant Fish, donor, 499.
Morris-Croxall papers, 277.
Morrison, James, letters, 178, 292.
Morrison, Robert, letters, 351.
Morristown, New Jersey, orderly book, 300, 301.
Morro Fortress, San Juan, Porto Rico, plan of, 527. *See also* Moro.
Morrow, Charles, letters to, 354.
Morse, Edward, letters, 278.
Morse, Edward Lind, donor, 279.
Morse, Isaac, letter, 327.
Morse, Isaac Edwards, 45.
Morse, Leonard, letters, 432.
Morse, Robert, correspondence, 211.
Morse, Samuel F. B. papers, 278–279.
Morss, Charles H., donor, 207.
Mortality records, *see* Vital statistics.
Morton, John, company pay rolls, 493.
Morton, John Paul, letter, 279.
Morton, J., letters, 376.
Morton, Levi P., correspondence, 279; letters, 208, 230, 511.
Morton, Nathaniel, letter to, 252.
Morton, Oliver P., letters, 390.
Morton, Robert, donor, 472.
Mosby, John S., letters, 378.
Mosca language, 383.
Moseley, W. D., letters, 364.
Moselle, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Mosquito coast, 53.
Mosquito Indians, *see* Indians, tribes.
Mosquito slave trade, 57.
Moss, Lemuel, correspondence, 410.
Moss, William, 523; letter, 524.
Mother Ann, visions of, 366.
Mother Wisdom, visions, 366.
Motion, muscular, 417.

Motley, John Lothrop, 205; letters, 511.
Mott, Ebenezer, receipt book, 496.
Mott, Lucretia, letters, 318.
Mott, Richard, 60.
Mott, Valentine, lectures on principles and practice of surgery, 416.
Motul, *see* Maya Motul.
Mougenot, Julius Vidal, charged with killing a Federal soldier, 279.
Moulton, Fanny, letters, 319.
Moulton, Louise Chandler, papers, 279–280.
Moultrie, William, general orders, 299; letters, 87; letters to, 154.
"Mount Pleasant" (tract), Washington, District of Columbia, deeds, plats, accounts and papers, 103, 104.
Mount Rose (estate), Grenada, 526.
Mount Vernon, Alabama, orderly book, 124.
Mount Vernon, Virginia, 512; accounts, 414, 418, 513; diary kept at, 202; management, 414; manager's and overseer's correspondence, 514; letters regarding repairs at, 223; vault, 223.
Mountflorence, J. C., letters, 44, 141.
Mountserratt, West Indies, plantation reports on, 9.
Mowry, Duane, donor, 106.
Moylan, James, letters, 277, 468.
Moylan, Stephen, correspondence, 270; letters, 85.
Muck Farm, Puget Sound Agricultural Company, journal, 204.
Mudd, J. H., Clay, correspondence, 91.
Muhlenberg, Frederick A., letters, 312.
Muhlenberg, Henry A., letter, 301.
Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel, orderly book 301; letters, 87; latters to, 154.
Mulford, Daniel, papers, 280–281.
Mulford family, letters to, 280.
Mulgrave, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Mullan, James, papers, 67.
Muller, Gerhard, report, 457.
Mullins, Anthony, 111.
Mullowney, John F., letters to, 215.
Mundell, Robert, 2.
Munford, William, letters, 341.
Munich, Bavaria, letters from, 303.
Munitions, 449; estimates, 447; expense, 446; for Florida, 460; from France to Louisiana, 450; inventories, 445, 450, 451; needed, 450; supplies, 444.
Muñoz, Juan Bautista, 22; catalogue of his mss., 23.
Muñoz collection, 20.
Munro, George, 15.
Munro, G., letter, 327.
Munro, John, letters, 502.
Munro, ——, *see* Glassford, Munro & Co.
Munroe, Thomas, letters to, 217.
Munson, George, letters, 175.
Murders, at St. John, 436.
Murdie, John, letters, 178.
Murdoch, James E., papers, 281.
Murillo, M., correspondence, 383; letters to, 331.
Muro, Manuel, 243.
Murphy, Henry C., correspondence, 294; letters, 376.
Murphy, W. S., letter, 407.
Murray, Alexander, letters, 319.
Murray, Daniel, 184.
Murray, David, Viscount Stormont, correspondence, 395; letters, 443, 494.
Murray, David, papers, 281.
Murray, Mrs. David, donor, 281.
Murray, Sir George, letters, 256.
Murray, James, letters, 443.

Murray, John, letters, 319.
Murray, Sir Robert, letters, to and from, 146.
Murray, William Vans, 484; diplomatic mission, 162; papers, 281–282; letters, 44. 141, 157; letters to, 236.
Murray, W. A., depositions, 52.
Muscat, prices current, 350.
Muschamp, George, revenue accounts, 249.
Muse, Lawrence, letters, 191.
Musgrove's Mill, South Carolina, Battle of, 403.
Music, of colors, 363; Tibetan score book, 305.
Musquiz, Lazaro de, proposals, 453.
Musquito, British privateer sloop, accounts, etc., 419.
Muster book, 488.
Muster rolls, 140, 149, 180, 181, 231, 237, 286, 290, 293, 299, 332, 401, 419, 471, 491, 493, 494, 497, 513, 514; Civil War, 253; French and Indian War, 254; Mexican War, 482; naval, 340.
Mustermasters, reports on, 81.
Mutes, *see* Deaf Mutes.
Mutiny, at Carlisle barracks, 471; of Pennsylvania troops, 82, 501.
Mutter, Thomas D., catalogue of medical library of, 417.
Mycoll, John, 6.
Myers, Moses, letters, 292.
Mylius, George, 141.
Myo-ho ren-ge kyo, 183.
Mystery, The Great, 347.
Mystic, Massachusetts, Water Works, construction and plans, 253.

N.

Nacogdoches, Louisiana, papers, 455.
Nagell, Baron de, 114–115.
Nahuatl language, dramas in, 261.
Nakuk-Pech Chronica, 265.
Nancréde, Joseph, letters to, 107.
Napier, Sir Charles, narrative, War of 1812, 282; letters, 66.
Napier, Francis, Baron, letters, 106.
Napier, Philip, letter, 377.
Napoleon Bonaparte, 65; Barlow's visit to, 378; conveyance to St. Helena, 66; documents, 407, 408; manuscript attributed to, 282; policy toward American trade, 43; reign, 466. *See also* Berlin *and* Milan decrees.
Napoleon II (L'Aiglon), 408.
Napoleon III, 408.
Narratives, of a journey to the Western country, 87; of operations in the Potomac 282; of a voyage to Pemaquid, 252.
Nash, Abner, letters, 498.
Nash, Elizabeth Todd, donor, 493.
Nash, George C., letters, 319.
Nashville, Tennessee, 185; ball in honor of Lafayette, 213; Federal officer in command at, 469.
Nashville, University of, 95.
Nassau, New Providence, Bahamas, vessel record at, 73.
Natchez, Mississippi, 134; boundary lines, 229, 273; districts, 273; exploring expedition to, 195; letters and reports from, 158, 337; massacre, 446; merchants' letters, 337; rebellion, 461; tobacco cultivation, 445; travels to, 50.
Nation (The), correspondents of, 32.
National Academy of Sciences, 291.
National Academy of the Arts of Design, 278.
National Capital, The, *see* Washington, District of Columbia.
National Freedmen's Relief Association, 164.
National Gazette, 239.
National Home for Disabled Soldiers, Board of Managers, 234.

National Institute for the Promotion of Science, 105, 362, 384; discourse on, 335
National Intelligencer (The), 55, 61, 205; founder, 378, 379.
National Journal (The), 127, 510, 520.
National Observatory, superintendent, 256.
National Theatre, Washington, District of Columbia, theatrical play bills, 409.
National Trust, *see* Trust, National.;
National Union of Conservative and Constitutional Associations, Great Britain, 149.
Natural history, 202, 424, 439; Japan, 281; lectures, 354; Lyceum of, 351; of Carolina, Florida and the Bahama Islands, 190.
Natural Law, *see* Law, natural, *also* Nature, law of.
Naturalization, 27, 450; acts, 51; German, 141; in New York, 433; petitions regarding, 171.
Nature, law of; student's notes on elements of, 266.
Naudain, Arnold, correspondence, 91.
Nautical affairs, 201; observations, 202, 204, 246.
Nautical Almanac, The, 291.
Nautilus, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Nautilus, brig, 203.
Naval Asylum, United States, 126.
Naval History Society, 89; papers, 282–283.
Naval Observatory, 291.
Naval passports, 452.
Naval Records of the American Revolution, 89.
Navarette, Angel Martos, letters, 455.
Navarrete, Gomez, letters and documents, 538.
Navarro, Diego José, letters, 462.
Navarro, Mary (Anderson) de, theatrical playbills, 406; letters, 216.
Navigation, 360; directions, 437; English, 438; of the Potomac River, 104; island of Jamaica, 527; of the Mississippi, 176–177, 177, 188; report on, 146; sailing directions for the Virginia Capes, 439; table of observations, 127; treatise, 361; United States statement on 477. *See also* United States, Treaty of Peace, Commerce and Navigation.
Naville, Eduard, letters, 303.
Navy, Board, *see* Congress, Continental, Navy Board; British, *see* Great Britain, Navy.
Continental: 189, 277, 531; Admiralty, reports on, 81; commanders' letters to, 89; courts martial, 89; department seal, 487; duties, 487; flags wanted, 487; insubordination in, 89; marine officers, 531; marines, 197; officers, 485; papers, 83, 485, 487–488; prisoners in Mill and Forton prisons, England, 436, 485; signals, 468, 487; row galleys, attack the *Roebuck* and *Liverpool*, 370;
Delaware, 98; French, *see* France, Navy; international conference, 487; United States, *see* United States, Navy; yards, 78, 428.
Nebrissensis, Antonius, 227.
Necker, Jacques, letters to, 277.
Necrology, reports of American Medical Association, 417.
Needham, Massachusetts, 196.
Negley, James S., letters, 185.
Negroes, 107, 164, 168; capture of armed, 329; Christianization of, 228; colonization, 203, 374, 412; condition of, 525; depredations, 329; emancipation, 225, 375, 521, 522; emigration, 375, 412; employment in Continental Army, 218; enfranchisement of, 235; eviction notice to, 295; free, 171, 328, 329, 375, 528; lists of, 160; transportation to Haiti, 328; troops in South Carolina, 437; United States agent for, 375; United States Commissioner of emigration for, 375; volunteers, 328; West Indies, 522, 528. *See also* Slave Trade; Slavery; Slaves.
Neill, Edward D., 377; publication of records of Virginia Company, 484.
Nelson, Benjamin, letters, 319.
Nelson, Horatio, viscount, narrative of proceedings of squadron, 65; letters to, 65.
Nelson, Hugh, letters, 319.
Nelson, Thomas, correspondence, 191.
Nelson, T. F., donor, 479.

Nelson, William, correspondence, 170; letters, 190, 368, 509.
Nelson, William, jr., letters, 167.
Nepean, Sir Evan, correspondence, 463.
Neptune, 291.
Nesbit, William, letters, 394.
Nesqually, *see* Nisqually.
Netherlands, The, admiralty lists, 199; American diplomatic and consular affairs in, 114; poetry, 199; United States Minister to, 281–282; War with England, 199. *See also* Holland, *also* Orange, House of.
Neufville, John de, letters, 85.
Neufville, John de, & Sons, letter book, and Facteur book, 221.
Neutral ports, in Europe and British colonial privateers, 18.
Neutral rights on the high seas, 93.
Neutrality, cases, 483.
Neuville, Madame de, letters, 379.
Neva, log book, 458.
Nevada, Surveyor General, 225.
Nevill, John, land entry, 372; letters, 283, 319.
Neville, Presley, letters, 52, 319, 421.
Neville family, Yorkshire, England, genealogy, 150.
Nevins, John W., letters, 34.
Nevis, West Indies, broadsides, 48; debentures, 59; first settlement, 440; laws, 8; voyage to Bristol from, 432.
New Bedford, Massachusetts, 245; customhouse records, 474.
New Berry, New England, suppression of Church of England in, 10.
New Bordeaux, North Carolina, culture of the vine at, 293.
New England, boundaries, 433; census, 88; charter, 425; Church of England in, 10; commissioners for regulating the price of labor, 77; conventions to fix prices, *see* Hartford, Connecticut, Convention, *also* New Haven, Connecticut, Convention; currency, 432; journal of committee on paper currency, 253; deputy governor, 14; description of, 14; emigrants, 15; Episcopal clergy's address, 10; Indians, 173–174, 174, 429, 432; information concerning, 432; intrigue with Great Britain, 166; laws, 253; maps, 433; mercantile papers, 67; notes on, 433; peace with Indians, 432; plantations, 8, 9; Plymouth colony, *see* Plymouth colony; report on, 433; returns of inhabitants, 88; reunion with British colonies, 166; rivers, 432; settlement, 432; settlers in Wyoming Valley, 370; state of, 433; trade, 433; troops, militia, 367.
New England Almanac (The), 6.
New England Loyal Publication Society, publications, 48.
New France, *see* Canada.
New Georgia, near Florida, English at, 447.
New Grenada, *see* Colombia.
New Hampshire, affairs, 518; agents in England, 38; letter to agent in England, 24, boundary, 254, 433; broadsides, 47; Charles II on, 433; claim of New York against, 503; claim to Vermont, 503; commissions, 69; commissioners to regulate prices of labor, 77;
Committee of Safety: accounts, 285; correspondence with Stark, 391; petitions to, 517–518; resolves, 285; Sullivan's correspondence with, 402;
committee on paper currency, 253; Congressional election, 484; convention of settlers in Vermont from, 502; Council of Safety, minutes, 285; currency, 253; delegates to Continental Congress, 517; elections, 484, 510; expedition against Canada, 433;
Governor: Instructions to, 284; letter to, 14; messages and speeches, 285; orders, 38; Pitt's correspondence with, 11;
Indian lands, 38; intrigue with Great Britain, 166; land grants, 433; laws, 8;
Legislature: Acts, 84, 284, 332, 433; correspondence with Stark, 391; petition to the King, 24; proceedings, 284;
Assembly: 10; committee letter, 24; election, 510; journals and miscellaneous papers, 285; speaker, 348; letter to speaker, 24;
Council: 10; correspondence, 285; minutes, 38; orders, 38; proceedings, 284; map, 433; papers, 83, 283–285; physicians, 417; polls, list, 517; President of, 360; letter to President of, 492; prizes condemned in, 491; proclamations, 333; quit rents, 433; Revolutionary War committee of New England states, 253; seacoast, 433; sketch of country between Nova Scotia and, 433; travels from, 50;

Troops: 193; colonial, 14, 517; expedition against Canada, 193; officers, 14, 517; regiments, First, 497; Goffe's, 295; Wyman's company, 195. *See also* Stark, John.
New Hampshire Grants, Continental Congress committee reports, 82; Conventions, for independence, 502.
New Hampshire Historical Society, 195, 403, 518, 519; collections, 38, 39.
New Hampshire Medical Society, 416.
New Hanover, New Hampshire, *see* Hanover.
New Hanover County, North Carolina, 190.
New Haven, Connecticut, convention to fix prices, proceedings, 76, 81; letters from, 303.
New Jersey, 200, 408, 433; affairs in, 433; commissions, 69; commissioners to regulate prices of labor, 79; Council of Safety, order, 286; currency, 478; delegate to the Continental Congress, 198;
East Jersey, 285–286; governors, King's message to, 433;
freeholders' memorial, 389; governor, 234;
Legislature: acts and laws, 8, 84, 286; message to the Continental Congress, 286; resolves, votes and proceedings, 286; Assembly, messages to, 285;
letters and documents relating to, 287; orderly books, 298, 300, 301; papers, 84, 285–286; plantation reports, 9; proprietors' accounts, 285; Revolutionary campaign in, 199; riots, 433; Society of Friends meetings, 345;
Troops: Fourth regiment, 198; militia company, 297; Revolutionary War, 400; Revolutionary War accounts, 498;
West Jersey: King's messages to governors, 433; shares in proprieties, 286.
New London, Connecticut, 196, 366; houses destroyed by Arnold, 76; orderly book, 300; merchants' letters, 208.
New London County, Connecticut, list of naval prizes sold at, 487.
New Madrid, Missouri, attempted settlement of, 274.
New Mexico, 453, 461; civil government in, 482; conquest of, 241, 453; ecclesiastic letters from, 453; governor's edicts, 286; history, 458; map, 22; papers, 286–287; Procurador-general, orders to, 387; reconquest, 453; region northwest of, *see* California; report on, 318; Spain's advance into, 460; Spanish settlement, 230; vicaroy, orders, 454; viceroy, letters, memorials and report to, 453, 454.
New Netherlands, Short Account of, 289.
New Orleans, Louisiana, 99, 211, 302, 368, 375, 416, 438, 471, 521; address to citizens, 275; artillery and munitions taken to, 451; Bastrop colony in, 459; battle of, Jackson's account, 181; broadsides, 48; canal above, 446; church at, 445; customhouse records, and Confederate customhouse records, 474; flatboats arriving at, 474; fortifications, 445, 450; forts below, 489; German villages near, government employees at, 449; hospital, 445, 446, 448; Jesuit property sold in, 451; journey to, from New York, 338; lands and buildings belonging to the King in, 452; letters from, 331; letter of the Ku Klux Klan, 394; Methodist Episcopal Church, 229; mill at, 445; oil cake seized at, 108; orderly book, 124; poll tax association, 48; receipts and expenditures at, 449; slave trade, 474; ticket brokers, 229; United States commercial agent at, 337; United States troops stationed at, 408; work at, 448.
New Orleans Canal and Banking Company, donor, 479.
New Orleans Volunteers, muster roll of battalion, 181.
New Plymouth, Massachusetts, *see* Plymouth.
New Providence, Bahama Islands, expedition against, 525; government and people, 428; independent company of troops at, 523; letters from, 428; merchant, 371; permit to transport persons from, 523; slavery, 522.
New South Wales, papers, 146.
New Spain, *see* America, Spanish colonies, *also* Mendoza, Antonio de, *also* Mexico.
New Windsor, New York, 301.
New York (State), account of, 433; addresses, 433; boundary commissioners journal, 252–253; broadsides, 47; chancellor, 209; Church of England in, 10; civil matters, 270; claim to Vermont, 503; commissioners, boundary, 252–253; commissioners to regulate prices of labor, 77; committee for detecting conspiracy, minutes, 290; Committee of Safety, minutes, 290; Constitution (of 1777), 290; Council of Safety, minutes, 290; counterfeiters, 83; currency, 478; debt, 360; enlistment of men for New Providence, 523; executive council minutes, 289; expenditures, 433; exports and

imports, 433; forfeited estates, 150; French prisoners in, 425; French and Indian War, 268; frontier defense, 433; governor, addresses, messages, etc., 433; governor, letter to, 526; Indian country, 160; Indian land grants, 174; Indians, 198; inhabitants returns, 88; laws, 8;
Legislature: acts, 84, 433, 502; claim before, 501; credentials of delegates, 290; letters to, 290; minutes, 287, 290; petitions to King and Parliament, 287; petitions to, 290; proceedings, 24; resolves, 288, 289, 290; votes, 287; Assembly and Council minutes, 433;
Lieutenant governor, petition to, 269; military committee, Revolutionary War, 492; military matters, 270; military operations in, 187; naturalization in, 433; and the New Hampshire grants, 502, 503; Ninth district, United States revenue collectorship, 226; northern, 268; orderly book, 297, 298, 299, 300; papers, 84, 287–290, 433; plantation reports on, 9; politics, 241; protest against Governor Cosby, 192; records, 433; religion in, 187; returns of inhabitants, 88; reunion with British colonies, 166; revenues, 433; Secretary of State, 294, 360, 433; settlers from New Hampshire, 502; State Library, 371; State Papers, 294; Supreme Court, 42; taxation, 360; territorial rights and jurisdiction, 503; trade, 433;
Troops: 196, 198; expenditures for, 433; in French and Indian War, 433; levies, 200; militia, 269, 298, 494; officers, 14, 491; quartermaster, 200; Revolutionary accounts, 498; regiments, Fourth, 419; Willett's, 200, 497; volunteer cavalry, in Civil War, 207;
United States district attorney, 375; wills, etc., 433. *See also* New Netherlands.
New York City, 200, 202, 207, 245, 246, 257, 345, 375, 441, 486; address to freemen and freeholders of, 24; American prisoners of war at, 43; arms and accoutrements in and near, 492; book dealers letters to, 103; British fleet at, 196; British prison ships at, 196; British occupation of, 135; broadsides, 48; captured, 433; College of Physicians and Surgeons, 416; committee of correspondence (of 1774), 287; Committee of Safety, proclamation, 433; courts, 374, 433; Cuban Junta at, 525; customhouse records, 474; customs collector, grant to collect duties, 150; department of docks, 234; diary at, 196; evacuation by British, *see* Great Britain, Army, embarkation at New York; Federal Republican committee, 214; fortifications, 268, 433; freemen and freeholders, 389; harbor, British guard ships in, 202; headquarters of Continental Army at, 419; horses delivered at, 496; inhabitants' letter to General Vaughn, 433; journey from New Orleans, Baton Rouge and West Florida, 338; journey to, 420; judge of mixed court, 374; letters from, 240, 433; letters received at, 369; Lyceum of natural history, 351; mayor, 288; mercantile account book, 3; merchants, 181, 182; merchants' address to W. T. Sherman, 368; merchants' address regarding Congress, 49; merchants' letters, 208; merchants' petition to Parliament, 158; militia returns, 433; mob burns schooner, 430; narrative of events in, 389; orderly book, 297, 298; petition against Sunday mails, 172; political campaign (of 1903), 48; Presbyterian synod, 536; siege of, 212; Stamp Act Congress at, 389; stocks, 50; theatrical playbills, 409; voyage from, 486; voyages from, to Rio Janeiro and San Francisco, 331; voyages to, 129. *See also* New York State, papers.
New York Courier and Enquirer, 520.
New York Evening Post, letter to, editor of, 153.
New York Herald, 207.
New York Historical Society, 214, 400; index to papers in, 287.
New York Times, 207.
New York Tribune, 153; Civil War tracts, 533.
New Zealand, voyage to, 202.
Newark, Canada, description of, 466.
Newburger, A., diary, 207.
Newburgh, New York, 200, 301, 302.
Newcastle, Henry Fiennes Clinton, Duke of, papers, 422; letter to, 11.
Newcastle, Delaware, 472.
New Castle and Frenchtown Railroad, suit against, 472.
New Castle Hundred, Delaware, taxables, 99.
Newcomb, Simon, papers, 291–292.
Newcombe, Henry, letters, 359.
Newcomer, Dr., death of, 163.
Newell, George W., letters to, 241.

Newfoundland, Baltimore's possession, 434; capture of French ships off, 151; description of, 434; exports, 9; fisheries, 13, 66, 434, *see also* Banks of Newfoundland; fortifications 434; government, observations on, 13; lands, sale of, 293; papers, 13, 434; state of, 434; trade, 434.
Newlin, W. H., donor, 218.
Newman, John H., letters, 319.
Newman, John Philip, letters, 319.
Newman, Reuben and Alexander, letters, 319.
Newmarch family, Yorkshire, England, genealogy, 150.
Newport, Maryland, merchants. 259.
Newport, Rhode Island, 193, 200, 211; association of loyalists at, 431; diary, 399-400; fortifications, 434; losses, 432.
News Letters, London, England, 149.
Newspaper, manuscript, 529.
Newspapers, 104, 107, 110, 111, 115, 127, 139, 153, 167, 170, 171, 239, 308, 332, 415, 417, 465, 495, 510, 520, 523; articles in, 109; articles prepared for, 520; carriers' addresses 55; Civil War dispatches to, 207; clippings, 205, 206, 207, 215, 216, 234, 242, 248, 249, 255, 269, 279, 281, 291, 470, 483, 499, 521, 530, 533; contributions to, 272, 516; correspondents, 207; Cuban, 525; Porto Rico, 528; theatrical press notices, 214; Virginia, 156. *See also under the various titles.*
Newton, Alfred, letters, 319.
Newton, Sir Isaac, 434.
Newton, Sir John, 112, 113.
Newton, Robert, correspondence, 210.
Niagara, New York, 401; campaign in War of 1812, 49; orderly book, 296. *See also* Fort Niagara.
Niblack, William E., letters, 319.
Nicaragua, the center of Central America, 58; papers, 57-58; towns, 57.
Nicholas, George, estate, 178; letters, 177, 178.
Nicholas, John, letters, 292.
Nicholas, Philip Norborne, correspondence, 398; letters, 292.
Nicholas, Robert Carter, letter to, 292.
Nicholas, Samuel Smith, letters, 94.
Nicholas, Wilson Cary, papers, 292; letters, 178.
Nichols, H. K., letters to, 215.
Nichols, Isaac, correspondence, 268.
Nichols, Moses, letters to, 30.
Nicholson, A. O. P., letters, 336.
Nicholson, Francis, 150, 506; commission to try pirates, 9; letters, 10, 384.
Nicholson, John, letters to, 103.
Nicklin, Joseph, letters to, 156.
Nicola, Lewis, letters, 87, 161, 312.
Nicolai, Matthias, 141.
Nicolay, D. D. P. P. de, 129.
Nicolay, Miss Helen, donor, 226.
Nicolay, John G., 225; letters, 468.
Nicoll, Richard, commission as deputy governor of New England, 14.
Nile, Battle of the, 65.
Niles, Hezekiah, letters, 61, 319.
Niles, Jeremiah, orderly books, 296.
Niles, John M., correspondence, 521.
Nimeguen, Holland, Peace of, 130.
Nimmo, Joseph, jr., donor, 381.
Nineveh, language, syntax, 227.
Nisqually House, Washington Territory, 204.
Nitrate of silver, internal use, 363.
Nixon, Charles, letters, 501.
Nixon, John, brigade, 377; letters, 87.
Noah, Mordecai, letter, 500.
Noah, Mordecai Manuel, correspondence, 111.
Noah's Ark, 347.

Nobel, H., reports on Brasil, 382.
Noble, James, letters, 319.
Nodal, Bartolomé Garcia de, 19.
Nodal, Gonzalo de, 19.
Noell, Martin, proposals, 439; letters, 443.
Nolan, Philip, letters, 319.
Nolte, Vincent, 42.
Nominy Hall, Westmoreland County, Virginia, 56.
Nonesuch, U. S. S., log book, 486.
Nookaheevian vocabulary, 351.
Noorian, Z. D., 307.
Nootka Sound controversy, papers relating to, 292–293.
Nopal, culture, 22.
Nordhoff, Charles, letters, 153.
Norfolk, Virginia, 200; fort at, 401; distillery, 182; orderly book, 302; merchants, 181, 182.
Norfolk County, Virginia, reminiscences, 183.
Norman, James C., letters, 319.
Normandy, France, 129.
Normant, Sebastian François Ange le, 448; letters, 445.
North, Frederick, Earl of Guilford (commonly called Lord North), 196, 434; letters, 151, 319, 499.
North, William, letters, 85, 114, 319.
North America, *see* America, North.
North Carolina, *see* Carolina, North.
North Star, H. M. S., log book, 153.
North West, *see* United States, Northwestern States, *also* United States, Northwest Territory.
"North West Confederacy," project, 218.
North West Passage, expedition to discover a, 152.
North Yarmouth, Maine, 222.
Northampton, County, Pennsylvania, resistance to United States house tax law, 312.
Northend, William D., letters, 216.
"Northern Neck," Virginia, controversy regarding title, 506–507; patent to, 508.
Northern Pacific Railroad, constructing engineer, 233; expedition map, 215.
Northern Pacific Wagon Road, reports on, 215.
Northey, Sir Edward, 9.
Northfield, Massachusetts, 194.
Northrop, John W., 367.
Northumberland County, Pennsylvania, 311.
Northumberland County, Virginia, 56; clerk of, 191.
Northwest Territory, *see* United States, Northwest Territory.
Norton, Charles Eliot, donor, 48; letters, 319, 389.
Norton, Frank Henry, letters, 319.
Norton, John, 193.
Norwich, Connecticut, land records, 211; town records, 76.
Norwich, log of, 437.
Norwood, ——, letters to and from, 424.
"No Slave Beneath the Flag," poem, 534.
Notary public, record book, 249.
Notebooks, 291, 379.
Notes and Queries, 205.
"Notes of a Journey to Georgia," 208–209.
"Notes on the Coast of the United States," 234.
Noticias de la Provincia de Oaxaca, 265.
Nott, Josiah C., letters, 389.
Nottingham, Earl of, *see* Finch, Daniel.
Nottingham, Maryland, merchants, 259.
Nourse, Amos, letters, 117.
Nourse, Charles, letters, 535.
Nourse, James, 334; letters, 85.

Nourse, Joseph, 223, 475; correspondence, 338; letters, 135, 401.
Nourse, Michael, 477.
Nourse, Miss Victoria L., donor, 74, 479.
Nova Scotia, British Army expenditures in, 11; expense of supporting Acadia, 11; English Crown's title to, 434; forts, 434; French claim to, 434; French inhabitants banished, 434; garrisons, 434; governor, 434; land deed, 13;
Legislature, minutes, addresses, etc., 434; petition to the Crown, 15; council minutes, 434;
papers, 15; plantation reports on, 9; report on, 434; sketch of country between New Hampshire and, 433; state of, 434; timber, 434; troops in, 434. *See also* Acadia.
Noyan, —— de, letters, 445.
Noyes, Stephen Butterick, letters, 319.
Noyes, William Curtis, correspondence, 156.
Nueva España, *see* America, Spanish.
Nueva Viscaya, Mexico, Spanish residents and Indian towns in, 461.
Nullification, Major Henry Lee on, 220.
Nurses, women, Civil War, 164.
Nymph, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Nzoia River, Africa, 4.

O.

Oaths, of allegiance, to Continental Congress, 89; to Delaware, 99; to Florida, 122; to Texas, 407; to United States, 88; of office, Confederate States of America, 71; of submission to United States, 311; required of Highlanders, 150.
Oaxaca, Mexico, bishop of, 19; notes on, 265.
Obituaries, 177, 215, 521, 535.
Obregon, Pablo, letters, 456.
Obrian, Margaret, 366.
O'Brien, Thomas, letter to, 294.
"Observation," pseudonym of Joseph Ware, *q. v.*
"Observations Astronomiques de la commission de Limites de la Republique Mexicaine," 263.
Observations, nautical, 246.
"Observations of a Private Gentleman on the Mississippi," 273.
Observations on the present state of the courts of judicature in the province of South Carolina, 384.
Observations sur les moyens employés par les corsairs Anglo-Americaines, etc., 18.
Observatory, National, 256; naval, 291.
O'Callaghan, Edmund Bailey, 17; papers, 294.
Occultism, 363.
O'Connell, Daniel, letter, 294.
O'Conor, Charles, correspondence, 209, 251, 330; letters, 326.
Octorara, Maryland, 328.
Odd Fellows Hall, Washington, District of Columbia, theatrical playbills, 409.
Odeon Theatre, Washington, District of Columbia, theatrical playbills, 409.
Odes, Masonic, 156.
O'Fallon, James, letters, 319.
Office, applications for, 26, 328, 489; civil bond, 85; recommendations for, 238.
Officers, medical, *see* United States, Army, medical officers.
Officers, Army, *see* Army, officers, *also under the various countries and states.*
Ogden, Aaron, letters, 101, 268; letters to, 268.
Ogden, Daniel, letters, 269.
Ogden, David B., letters, 260.
Ogden, Isaac, letters, 269.
Ogden, Lewis, letters, 400.
Ogden, Matthias, letters to, 52.
Ogilvie, John, correspondence, 187.
Ogilvy, William, & Son, letter, 525.
Ogle, John, system of stenography, 392.
Ogle, Samuel, work on stenography, 392; letters, 250, 294, 443.
Oglethorpe, James, letters, 9.

O'Higgins, Bernard, correspondence, 352.
Ohio, Constitutional Convention, 201; German voters, 59; governor, 60, *see also* Worthington, Thomas; Indians, *see* Indians, tribes; legislature, bills, 366; letters from, 222, 376; local items regarding, 233; merchants, 222; papers, 294–295; provost-marshal papers, 212; senator, 60; Shakers in, 365, 366; War of 1812 in, *see* McArthur, Duncan. *See also* Scioto River.
Ohio county land surveys, etc., 120; West Virginia tax lists, 507.
Ohio Gazette (The), 41.
Ohio Gazetteer, 232.
Ohio River, colony and defense of, 434; forts on, 427; French on, 17; French forts on, 437; hostilities on, 427; journey on, 202; journey to, 372; Indians, journey to, 195; land entry, 372; land, grant on, 15; map of, 434; naval matters on, 338; operations on, 434; routes from Virginia to, 437; settlements, 419; Washington's mission to, 414.
Oil, cake, seizure, 108; company for making, 507; returns, 430.
Ojibway Indians, *see* Indians, tribes.
Okhotsk, Siberia, view of and Bering's route to, 458.
Olcott, H. S., letters, 319.
Oldach & Co., 532.
Oldenberg, Hermann, letters, 303.
Oldham, John, 193.
Olivares, Antonio San Buenaventure, Fr., expedition to Texas, 459.
Olive Branch, journal, 427–428.
Oliver, J. B., letters, 212.
Oliver, Robert, letter to, 236.
Ollivier, ——, memoire, 448.
Olmos, Andres de, 261.
Olney, James N., letter, 295.
Olney, Richard, 14.
Omaha Reserve, Nebraska, 215.
Onderdonk, Benjamin T., restoration of, 258.
Onderdonck, Henry, jr., bibliography of Long Island, 289; Life and Times of Tecumseh, 406.
Oneidas, *see* Indians, tribes.
O'Neill, John B., correspondence, 160.
Onondaga, New York, travels to, 50.
Ontario, Canada. Province of, Bureau of Archives, Report, 230–231.
Ontario, U. S. S., log book, journal, 486.
Opal, French privateer, 450.
Opdyke, George, 60.
Opium, concession in the Philippines, 324.
Orange, House of, autograph documents, 407. *See also* William IV, Prince of Orange *and* William V, Prince of Orange.
Orange County, New York, 475.
Oranges, cultivation in Japan, 183.
Orangetown, New York, orderly book, 301.
Order books, 266.
Order in Council, *see* Great Britain, Order in Council.
Order of the Thistle, establishment of, 148.
Orderly books, 124, 181, 199, 295–303, 418; brigade, 419; British, 295–299, 300–301.
Orders (military), 124, 133, 181, 186, 243, 255, 269, 390, 401, 418, 514; brigade, 180, 296, 507, *see also* Orderly Books; British, 231; British naval, 283; detachment, 401; division, *see* Orderly Books; garrison, 211; general, 180, 231, 232, 296, 401, 403, 496, 497, 507, 512, *see also* Orderly Books; Mexican War, 262; Navy, 126; Navy, British, 283, 396; regimental, 266, 296, *see also* Orderly Books; Revolutionary, 30.
Ordinances, 103; of the Continental Congress, 88; of secession, *see under the various Southern States.*
Ordnance, accounts, 426, 440; British, 438; British Navy, 175; captured, 201, 483; Confederate States of America, navy, chief of, 191; contracts, 151; returns, 86, 424, 425, 426, 430; stores, 123. *See also* Great Britain, Ordnance Office, *also* United States, Ordnance Office.

Oregon, boundary, 393; broadsides, 47; cipher dispatches, 483; military engineering in, 233; overland journey to San Francisco, 203.
Oregon, Pioneer Association, badges, 303; donor, 303.
O'Reilly, Henry, on origin of American telegraph system, 484; donor, 484.
Orient, American diplomat in, 344, 350; autographs of celebrities, 407; letter book kept in, 283; letters from British officials in the, 344; treaties with United States, 350.
Orientalia, 303-308.
Orientalists, letters from, 303.
Orig-Ganeo, Juan Pablo, petition, 324.
"Original Steamboat Supported," pamphlet, 120.
Orinoco River, relation, 21.
Orleans, France, 129.
Orleans County, New York, sales of lands and sketches of pioneer families, 289.
Orleans Volunteers, *see* New Orleans Volunteers.
Orme, Robert, 12; letters, 308.
Ormsby, John, correspondence, 370.
Ormsby, Stephen, letters, 178.
Orndt, Jacob, letters, 319.
Orobio, Joaquin de, 454.
Orobio y Basterra, Prudencio de, conduct, 454.
Orphan Asylum, Confederate, 206; Washington Male, 102.
Orphans, of Revolutionary Soldiers, 288.
Ortiz, Francisco Xavier, Fr., visit to missions, 454.
Osborne, Shadrach, letters to, 391.
Osborne, Thomas, 192; letters, 242.
Osgood, Samuel, letters, 135, 143, 319.
Ostermann, ——, Count, 457.
Oswald, Eleazer, epitaph and letter to, 308.
Oswald, Richard, correspondence, 463.
Oswego, New York, 134; letters and reports from fort at, 158; state of works at, 434.
Otey, James H., letters to, 256.
Otey, John M., 37.
Othello, journal of voyage in ship, 128.
Otini, language, 264.
Otis, Allyne, letters, 398.
Otis, Harrison Gray, letters, 61, 162.
Otis, James, letters, 24, 254, 389.
Otis, Samuel, letters to, 217.
Otis, Samuel Alleyne, letters, 85, 96, 319.
Ottawas, *see* Indiana, tribes.
Otter Creek, Vermont, 194.
Ottier, C., letter to, 148.
Ottos, Andreas, 310.
"Our American Cousin," playbill, 409.
Outlawry, acts of, New York legislature, 502.
Out-letters of the Continental marine committee and board of admiralty, 89.
"Over the Teacups," manuscript, 169.
Overland route, *see* Railroad, route to Pacific coast.
Overland travellers, 215.
Overland wagon road, 368.
Overseers, Mount Vernon, 514.
Overton, John, letters to, 181.
Ovesso y Robago, Joseph de, petition, 387.
Oviedo, Gonzalo Fernandez de, 20.
Owen, Henry, papers, 178.
Owen, Robert, request, 456.
Owen, Robert Dale, letters, 465.
Owen, William, *see* Owen, Irish and Gooch case.
Owen, Irish and Gooch case, 170.
Owner, William, diary, 206.

Oxford, Bishop of, letter, 10.
Oxford, Earl of, library, 192.
Oxford, England, letters from, 303; libraries, manuscript material in, 422.
Oxford, Maryland, ship arrival and departures, 45.
D'Oyly, Christopher, 426.
Ozark Mountains, Missouri, Rambles in the, 358

P.

Paca, William, letters, 85, 411; letters to, 143, 411.
Pacific, voyage to China, 202.
Pacific coast, route for railroad to, 215; Spanish expeditions to, 460; wagon road to, 215.
Pacific Ocean, commerce in, 461; the *Franklin's* cruise in, 486, 488; islands in, 351; United States forces in, during Mexican War, 482; voyage to, 246; whale fishery in, 351.
Pacific railroad, 53; Convention's memorial to the President and Congress, 215; project, 215.
Packwood, Samuel, letters, 319.
Packwood, William, account of voyage, 77.
Pact of 1291 (Switzerland), 404.
Padilla, José Ignacio, letters, 263.
Padma karpo, 304.
Page, Carter, 111
Page, John, letters to, 468.
Page, Thomas J., instructions to officers, 489.
Page, William, correspondence, 332.
Pahlen, ——, Count, instructions to, 457.
Paine, Samuel, letters, 47.
Paine, Robert Treat, correspondence, 142.
Paine, Thomas, correspondence, 371; papers, 83, 309.
Painters, 278; Italian, 521.
Paintings, 109, 466; Oriental, 308.
Palatine (German) refugees, 27.
Palencia, Diego de, notes on the history of Peru, 525.
Palfrey, Francis Winthrop, letters, 216.
Palfrey, William, letters, 87.
Pali language, grammar, 307; manuscripts, 305-306; text of the Kanimavāca, 307; text of the Tipitaka and commentaries thereon, 306.
Palladium of Liberty, The, Warrenton, Virginia, 156.
Palliser, Sir Hugh, complaints against, 430.
Palm leaves, manuscripts on, 306, 307.
Palmer, Courtlandt, letters, 116.
Palmer, George W., letters, 374.
Palmer, John, letters, 319.
Palmer, John G., letters, 468.
Palmer, John N., letters, 390.
Palmerston, Henry John Temple, Viscount, letters, 398.
Palmistry, 361.
Palo Alto, Mexico, Battle of, 40.
Pamphlets, 109, 165, 171, 177, 181, 218, 222, 225, 228, 239, 248, 255, 261, 276, 279, 282, 287, 291, 305, 382, 385, 481, 482, 484, 491, 515, 522, 528, 529, 533.
Panama, Central America, 207; declarations of independence, 58; expedition against, 434; mission to, 51.
Panama Canal, correspondence, 383.
Pandolfino, Petro Philippo, letter to, 504.
Pandora, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Panes, Diego, 23.
Panther, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Papacy, *see* Roman Catholic Church.
Papeles de Cuba, 458.

Papeles de Estado, Mexico, 458, 460.
Papeles procedentes de la Isla Cuba, Estados del Mississippi, 229, 230.
Papeles teologicos y politicos del siglo XVII, etc., 386.
Papeles varios, 21.
Paper, Chinese, 304; mill, 104; money, *see* Currency; rice, 307; stamped, duties on, 477; Tibetan, 304, 305.
Papoonheat, Indian, visit to Philadelphia, 174.
Paradise of Dayntie Devises, The, 333.
Paraguay, report on, 318. *See also* Paso del Rey.
Paraná River, South America, 421.
Parchments, 99, 106, 121, 122, 141, 148, 149, 151, 177, 266, 477, 500.
Pardon, British offer of, 492; Presidential, 172, 185.
Paredes, Miguel Sevillano de, letters, 455.
Parham, ——, Lord, instructions, 524.
Parhelia, observation of, 439.
Paris, Ferdinando John, 14.
Paris, Louis Philippe, Comte de, letters, 511.
Paris, France, 129, 171, 201, 204, 354, 466, 475, 501; archives at, 397; Bureau des Affaires Étrangères, 395; Comptoir d'Escompte, 479; Confederate States agency in, 251; fortifications, 63; letters from, 220, 221, 281, 303; letters from United States minister at, 29; Pelagie prison, 502; siege of, 131; treaty of, 451; United States consul at, 43.
Parish, Robert, letters to, 120.
Parishes, Maryland, list of, 250.
Parke, Benjamin, 15; letter, 309.
Parke, Daniel, letters, 443.
Parke, Matthew, letters to and from, 488.
Parker, Amasa T., letters, 351.
Parker, Daniel, 49.
Parker, Ely S., narrative of Lee's surrender, 309.
Parker, Foxhall A., 486.
Parker, Francis J., correspondence, 330.
Parker, Hyde, letters, 443.
Parker, Isaac, correspondence, 519.
Parker, Joel, letters, 234.
Parker, John A., 60.
Parker, J., letters, 380.
Parker, Sir Peter, 434; correspondence, 269; squadron's prizes, 436.
Parker, S. W., correspondence, 376.
Parker, Theodore, letters, 319, 534.
Parker, William, jr., letters, 518.
Parkman, Francis, correspondence, 294; letters, 32.
Parkman, S. B., letters, 319.
Parks, government, *see* Trust, National, for Places of . . . Natural Beauty.
Parliaments, Treatise on, 149.
Paroles, 495, 496; prisoners of war, 491; Revolutionary Army, 401.
Parr, Katharine, Queen of England, 408.
Parrata, José, 529.
Parrilla, Diego Ortiz, campaign against the Comanches and exploration of Malaguitas Islands, 459; letters, 455.
Parris, Virgil D., correspondence, 211.
Parrish, Joseph, 343.
Parsons, Charles, account book, 492.
Parsons, Samuel Holden, 496; correspondence, 355; orderly books, 299; plan for government of Northwest Territory, 188; letters, 85, 87, 189, 214.
Parsons, William, letters, 319.
Parton, James, letters, 319.
Partridge, David, letters, 319.
Partridge, Richard, letters, 443.
Partridge, William, mission to Indians, 252.
Parvin, T. S., letters, 34.

Pasha of Tripoli, 341.
Pasig, Philippine Islands, 324.
Paso del Rey, Paraná River, occurrences at, 421.
Pasqual, Enride, diario, 324.
"Passaic, An Indian Legend," 179.
Passigli, Cesare, 361.
Passports, 229, 246, 471; Confederate States of America, 72; French, 131; German, 203; merchant ships, 452; military, 212, 289; naval, 452, 529.
Passy, France, 133.
Pastime Poetry, 335.
Pastoret, Marquis de, 17.
Pastorius, Francis Daniel, 310.
Patagonia, *see* Argentine.
Patents, 106, 122, 149, 278, 354, 440, 480; claims, 171; land, *see* Lands; telegraph, 278.
Paternal Advice of Mr. Benjamin Vaughan to His Children, The, 501.
Paterson, Miss Emily K., donor, 472.
Paterson, John, orderly book, 296.
Paterson, William, notes of debates in the Constitutional Convention and plan for United States Constitution, 472.
Paterson, New Jersey, lottery, 286, 478.
Patriotic Bank of Washington (District of Columbia), address to stockholders, 155.
Patriotic Diggers, The, song, 295.
Patriotism, poems, 156.
Patriots, Italian, autograph documents, 407.
Patten, Chandler E., letters, 237.
Patterson, C. P., letters, 33.
Patterson, Daniel J., letters to and from, 126.
Patterson, James, letter to, 389.
Patterson, John, letters, 292.
Patterson, Morris, letters, 236.
Patterson, Samuel, letters, 501; letters to, 271.
Patterson, William, letters, 292, 312, 531.
Patton, Robert, letters, 267.
Patuxent River, Maryland, trade, 136. *See also* Port Patuxent.
Patze, A., translations by, 415, 420.
Pauger, —— de, letters, 445.
Paul III, Pope, 408.
Paul V, Pope, 261.
Paul, John, papers, 178.
Paulding, James K., correspondence, 180; letters, 62, 385.
Paulding, W. C., letters, 219.
Paullin, Charles Oscar, 89.
Pauncefote, Sir Julian, letters, 208.
Pay estimates, 469; half, 188; of troops, 352.
Payrolls, 100, 140, 355, 419, 490, 493; customhouse, 473; militia, 269, 342; Revolutionary War, 248, 249; United States Army, 469; United States Navy, 374.
Paymasters, *see* Army, Continental, *also* United States, Army.
Paymaster general, *see* Army, Continental, *also* United States, Army.
Payne, Anna, 238.
Payne, Edward, observations on trade, 434.
Payne, Elisha, letters, 503.
Payne, John, deposition, 177; letters, 285.
Payne, John Howard, 107; among the Cherokees, 359; letters, 319, 378, 517.
Pea Patch Island, New Jersey, lawsuit, 62.
Peabody, Elizabeth Palmer, letter to, 165.
Peabody, George, 349.
Peabody, Nathaniel, letters, 518; letter to, 309.
Peabody, Oliver, correspondence, 332.
Peabody, Board of Trustees, 95.
Peace, commissioners, 48, 71, 270–271, 426, 491, *see also* Confederate States of America, *also* Great Britain; diplomatic negotiations, etc., 174, 452, 462, 497, 499, 501; proclamation, 497; propositions, 225; transcripts, 394, 396, 462; treaties, 130, 451.

Peace establishment, Continental Army, *see* Army, Continental.
Peace of Utrecht, 148.
Peace Makers, The, 335.
Peace Song, International, 335.
Peachey, William, letters, 191.
Peacock, Ralph, letters, 61.
Peacock, U. S. sloop of war, account book, 486; journal kept on, 350; wreck, 202–203, 350.
Peale, Charles Willson, 54; letter to, 217.
Peale, Franklin, 54; correspondence, 247.
Peale, Rembrandt, letters, 319.
Peale, Titian Ramsay, journals, 202.
Pearce, James Alfred, donor, 225.
Pearce, James A., correspondence, 91.
Pearsall, Thomas W., letters to, 331.
Pearse, Agnes, letter, 148.
Pearse, William, letter to, 148.
Pease, J. R. R., correspondence, 521.
Peaslee, H., correspondence, 330.
Peaslee, John B., donor, 310; papers, 310.
Peavey, G. W., letters, 133.
Peck's Hall, Boston, Mass., theatrical playbills, 409.
Peddie, Thomas B., letters, 234.
Pedigree book, stock farm, 137.
Pedrick, John, correspondence, 370.
Peekskill, New York, 172, 301, 421; British move toward, 377; orderly book, 298.
Peirce, Benjamin, letters, 33.
Pekin, China, Jesuits at, 192.
Pelagie Prison, Paris, 502.
Pelagius, Drei Bücher, 346.
Pelham, ——, account book, 112.
Peel, Sir Robert, 42.
Pell, Victor P., letters, 511.
Pellicer, Casiano, 107.
Pemaquid, Maine, Narrative of voyage to, 252.
Pemberton, Israel, correspondence, 370.
Pemberton, John, papers, 67.
Pembroke, 345.
Pembroke, Thomas Herbert or Henry, 310.
Pembroke, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Peña, Diego, diary, 459.
Penal code, Pennsylvania, 312.
Pencader Hundred, Delaware, taxables, 99.
Pendleton, Edmund, 508; cipher used by, 273; letters, 178, 239, 270, 277, 319, 341; letters to, 183, 239.
Pendleton, George H., letter, 209.
Pendleton, Nathaniel, letters, 319.
Pendleton, Philip C., letter, 154.
Penet, Pierre, letters from and to, 257.
Penhallow, John, letters, 285; letters to, 391.
Penhallow, Samuel, History of Indian Wars, 173; voyage to Penobscot, 252.
Penicaut, Jean, Relation concernant . . . Louisiane, 228, 452.
Penman, Edward, 246.
Penman, James, 246.
Penn, Ann, correspondence, 370.
Penn, Hannah, petition, 434.
Penn, John, 99, 435; correspondence, 355, 370; memorandum on Indians, 429; messages, 435; receipt book, 328; letters, 85, 217, 319; letters to, 15, 270.
Penn, Richard, 435; letters, 311.
Penn, Thomas, 435; correspondence, 370; letters, 311, 319.
Penn, William, 435; creditors, 434; instructions to his commissioners, 378; suit against Lord Baltimore, 424; letter to, 99.

Penn Estate, 370.
Penn Family, agent, 327.
Pennington, John, lecture notes, 415.
Pennington, William, letters, 116.
Pennington, William S., letters, 173.
Pennock, William, letters, 292.
Pennsylvania, 200, 435, 495; archives, 417; boundary, 294; broadsides, 47; colonial records, 417; commissioners, 378; commissioner of loans, 311; commissioners to regulate the prices of labor, 77; commissions, 69; committee of safety, papers, 312; Connecticut claims to territory in, 84; Constitutional Convention proceedings, 313; Continental loan officers, 311; Council of Safety, minutes, 312; counties, committees, 311; currency, 478; delegate to Continental Congress, 378; exports, 435; First district court, 31; forts in, 311; government expense and surrender, 435;
Governor: Indian speech to, 429; letters to, 212, 294; deputy governor, Pitt's correspondence with, 11;
imports, 435; Indian land grants, 174; Indian uprisings, 110; inhabitants west of Laurel Hill, address to, 492; insurrection in, 311; land dispute in, 312; land grants, 174, 435; laws, 8, 312;
Legislature: 212; acts, 84; hearing on steamboat, 120;
Assembly: 50, 136; address to King, 435; addresses, petitions, remonstrances to, 435; memorial to, 378; petition to, 312; reports, petitions, resolves, etc., 312; speaker, 137;
Council: minutes, 311, 312;
loyalists, 431; map of, 435; mission to Ohio Indians, 174, 195; orderly books, 298, 301; papers, 84, 310–313; penal code, 312; people, address to, 435; petitions, 171; plantation reports on, 9; Privy Council minutes on, 311; Privy Council report 312; proceedings in and complaints against, 435; receipt book, 3; Secretary correspondence, 370; security for money, 435; Society of Friends meetings, 345; supports Boston, 412; Supreme Court, 31, 50; Supreme Executive Council, 101, 312; surrender of government, 435; Susquehannah Company, 145; tanneries in, 288; townships, submission oaths, 311;
Troops: accounts, 311, 312, 498; line arrangement, 311; mutiny, 82, 501; militia, 312, 496; militia orderly book, 298; militia in the Whiskey Insurrection, 302; officers, 311, 312; Revolutionary accounts, 498; Regiments: First, 301; Second, 355; Fourth, 301; Eighth, 40, 140; Musketry Battalion, 31;
west of the Susquehannah, 435; Western collector of United States revenue, 171.
Pennsylvania, University of, 197, 494; Franklin papers, 133; materia medica lectures, 415; professor of medical and clinical practice, 415; student's notes, 266.
Pennsylvania College, *see* Pennsylvania, University of.
Pennsylvania Gazette, The, 415.
Pennsylvania Historical Society, Franklin papers, 133.
Pennsylvania hospital, contribution to, 378.
Pennsylvania Journal and Weekly Advertiser, The, 167.
Pennsylvania Packet, The, 415.
Pennsylvania Property Company, property conveyed in trust to, 277.
Penny, Hiram, *see* McHenry *vs.* Penny.
Pennypacker, Daniel, 229.
Pennypacker, Samuel W., 48, 200.
Penobscot, Maine, narrative of voyage to, 252.
Penrose, Charles B., letters, 116.
Pensacola, Florida, 122; captured by Spain, 444; English post at, 444; expedition against, 39; fort, 440; garrison, 124; Indians at, 429; merchants letters, 337; regulations, 387; seizure of, 93; siege of, 124; United States navy yard at, 78.
Pensacola Bay, Florida, exploration and fortification of, 459.
Pension Office, *see* United States Pension Office.
Pensioners, invalid, 497, 502; privateer, 489; Revolutionary 288.
Pensions, 475, 537; arrearages, 497; claims, 171; Spanish, 176.
Pepperrell Sir William, 14, 435; army under, 419; letters, 254, 319; letters to, 284.
Pequot country, *see* Indians, tribes.
Pereyra, *see* Solarzano y Pereyra.
Perez, Pablo, reports on internal affairs of Mariana Islands 244.

Perez de Ribas, Andres, 261.
Perezgalvez, Conde de, letters to, 530.
Pericles, Life and Times of, 169.
Perier, ——, d'Artaguiette's case against, 446; instructions, 446; letters, 445.
Periodicals, American, references to medical items, 417.
Perkins, N. Shaw, 366.
Perkins, Thomas, papers, 178.
Perkins, Thomas H., letters, 44.
Perkinson, Isabel H., 169.
Perley, J. S., letter to, 117.
Perra, Juan Antonio de la, 453.
Perrin, W. P., letter, 15.
Perroneau, William H., letter, 364.
Perry, Mrs. A. T., donor 431.
Perry, Benjamin F., letters, 185, 519.
Perry, Miss Ellen, donor, 225.
Perry, John J., letters, 117.
Perry, Matthew Calbraith, 283; correspondence, 357; reports, 482; letters 319.
Perry, Oliver Hazard, letters, 127, 319.
Perry, U. S. S., cruise of, 126.
Persian language, extracts from the Koran, 308; manuscripts, 308.
Perth Amboy, New Jersey, customhouse records, 474.
Peru, history of, 22; notes on, 525; Indian languages, 383; invaded by Chili, 351; maps, 23; Minister of Exterior Relations, statement, 191; monasteries, 389; papeles varios, 23; relief of, 387; report on, 318.
Petén-Itzá region, Central America, map, 264.
Peter I (the Great), Czar of Russia, 408; instructions to Bering, 457.
Peter, Sir John, letters to and from, 146.
Peter, Richard, 103; lands, 104.
Peter, Robert, "Medical Education . . . of Lexington, Kentucky," 414.
Peternell, Charles, sketch by, 471.
Peters, Hugh, letters, 443.
Peters, Richard, announcement, 312; correspondence, 97, 187, 355; speech to Cayuga Indians, 195; letters, 85, 161, 178, 217, 237, 260, 319, 373, 411, 443, 512; letters to, 116, 200, 267, 411.
Peters, William, letters, 378.
Petersburg, Virginia, mercantile account book, 2; merchants, 182.
Petersburg Intelligencer, The (Virginia), 156.
Peterson, W. F., letters, 116.
Petigru, James L., correspondence, 142; letters, 319.
Petitions, 82, 103, 161, 171, 172, 243, 250, 253, 269, 284, 285, 286, 287, 290, 311, 312, 324, 328, 345, 366, 369, 383, 389, 391, 423, 424, 428, 433, 431, 434, 435, 436, 437, 440, 452, 460, 461, 472, 490, 502, 506, 507, 509, 517, 522, 533; chancery, 472; embargo, 171; revenues, 424.
Petiver, James, letters, 362.
Petre, Lord, letters, 362.
Petrograd, Russia, 456.
Petropaulovski, harbor, Kamchatka, 458.
Pettigrew, J. Johnston, letters, 329.
Pettit, Charles, correspondence, 270; letters, 85, 120; letters to, 269.
Pews, church, history, 345, 421.
Pewterers, 191.
Peyton, Balie, letters, 39, 356.
Peyton, John, letters, 373.
Peyton, Lucien, claim, 375.
Phelan, James S., letters to, 534.
Phelon, Edward, letters, 367.
Phélyppeaux, ——, 451.
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 68, 82, 200, 202, 204, 302, 327, 328, 345, 435, 467; book-dealers letters to, 103; British evacuation, 391; building in, 344; citizens' petitions, 312; coffee house, 68; Committee of Correspondence, letters, 312; committee for tar-

ring and feathering, 435; Continental Congress at, 491; Continental Congress committee in, 86; customhouse records, 474; happenings at, 377; importations, 435; inhabitants' petition, 312; inhabitants and merchants, 435; intelligence from, 435; International Exposition, 404; letters from, 372, 488; mercantile account books, 1, 2, 3; mercantile papers, 67; merchants, 182, 435, 527; merchants' correspondence; and letters, 45, 208, 221, 222, 337; newspapers, 109; orderly book, 298; politics, 136 Presbyterian Church synod, 536; prices, 67, 109; remonstrances, representations, resolutions, etc., 435; Society of Friends' meeting, 345; state prison, 312; subscribers to United States loan, 476; theatrical performances by British officers in, 109; theatrical playbills, 409; Union Convention (of 1866) in, 398; United States district attorney, 375; United States naval agent at, 338; visit of Indian chiefs to, 174.
Philadelphia, U. S. S., officers' letter, 340; on the rocks at Tripoli, 341.
Philadelphia Associators, captain's commission, 378.
Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, election of councillor, 101; militia, 496.
Philadelphia Inquirer, The, 207.
Philadelphia Library Company, 119.
Philadelphia Theatre play bills, 106.
Philip II, of Spain, 150.
Philip IV, of Spain, 21.
Philip, A. P. Caracirolo ve de, letter, 28.
Philippine Islands, 20, 203, 461; Brebe idea de las prates causas del atroso de Filipinas, 323; captain general, report to, 244; expulsion of Jesuits from, 22; governor general despatches, memorials, orders, etc., 242–243; insurgents' petitions, 324; native costumes, 204; opium concession in, 324; papers, 322–325, 503; proclamations, 325; relations with Spanish America, 460; routes to Callao and Lima, 324; Royal Company of, 324; slaves in, 525; trade in, 461; voyage to, 204; Weyler's report on, 324. *See also* Spain, Archivo de Indias.
Phillips, Abraham, journal, 199.
Phillips, Philips, papers, 325; relation to the Kansas-Nebraska bill, 326; letter to, 163.
Phillips, P. Lee, donor, 139, 483, 485.
Phillips, Samuel, letters to, 96.
Phillips, Stephen C., letters, 319.
Phillips, Wendell, 521; letters, 175, 520.
Phillips, William, letter to, 25.
Phillips, William (British general), letters, 499; letters to, 42.
Phillips, William Hallett, papers, 325; letters to, 483.
Philologisch-critischer und historischer Commentar über das Buch Hiob, 227.
Philology, letter on, study of, 518.
Philosopher's Stone, treatise on, 363.
Philosophical Society, *see* American Philosophical Society.
Philosophy, 291, 501; of the Christian, 346–347; history of, 363; moral, 363; natural, 516, *see also* Physics; notes on, 129; religious, 346.
Phips, Spencer, report to, 193; letters, 443.
Phips, William, letters, 254.
Phoenix Stage Line, Baltimore, 272.
Phonography, 392.
Photographs, 167, 199, 297, 326, 407.
'Phyllis," poem, 227.
Physic, practice of, 415, 416, 417.
Physicians, 164; accounts, 3, 418; American, 414, 415; English, 413; index to Thacher's American Medical Biography, 418; of Kent County, Maryland, 414; letters, 327; lists of, 417. *See also* American Medical Biography; Medical Men; Surgeons; Talbot County, Maryland; Toner collection.
Physicians and Surgeons, College of, New York City, 416.
Physick, Abigail, receipt and rent books, 328.
Physick, Edmund, account and memorandum books, 327; estate, 327–328.
Physick, Henry White, 328.
Physick, Philip Syng, 327.
Physick, Theodore, medical recipe book, 328.
Physick Family, account books, 327.

Physicorum disputationes, In Octo libros, 361.
Physics, 360, 361. *See also* Philosophy, natural.
Piatt, Donn, letters, 242.
Piatt, John J., letters, 310.
Picardy, France, 129.
Pichardo, ——, Fr., memofandum, 456.
Pichon, Amélie, letters, 379.
Pichard, Amos, letters, 117.
Pickaway County, Ohio, 295.
Pickens, Andrew, correspondence, 124–125.
Pickens, Francis W., papers, 328; letter book, 92; letters, 93, 356; letter to, 464.
Pickens, Israel, letters, 319.
Pickering, Charles, letter, 327.
Pickering, John, jr., silhoutte, 352.
Pickering, Timothy, 99, 312; correspondence, 173; letters, 34, 85, 157, 161, 162, 177, 275, 277, 319, 380, 400, 483, 531; letters to, 108, 142, 154, 177, 222, 267, 282, 466.
Pickering, U. S. S., journal, 340.
Pickett, A. J., letters, 376.
Pickett, John T., 71; correspondence, 71; papers, 75.
Pickett, W. S., letters, 368.
Pickett Papers, *see* Confederate States of America, State Department.
Pictograph, Indian, 174, 175.
Pidgeon, Joseph, 67.
Pierce, Franklin, 334; correspondence, 180, 211; papers, 329; letters, 237, 242, 378, 500.
Pierce, H. D., correspondence, 330.
Pierce, James Alfred, donor, 218.
Pierce, Jane M., correspondence, 330.
Pierce, John (Paymaster-general), papers, 83; record of warrants, 496; letters, 87, 189.
Pierce, John, 483.
Pierce, Josiah, jr., letters, 216.
Piercer, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Pierpoint, F. H., letters, 319.
Pierpont, John, 32.
Pierrepont, Edwards, letters, 236, 319, 390.
Piers, Delaware River, 401.
Pig iron, *see* Iron, pig.
Pigot, Robert, letters, 403.
Pike, Alfred, letters, 319.
Pike, James, letters, 369.
Pike, Nicolas, despatches, 483.
Pike, Zebulon Montgomery, documents taken from, 455; journal, 229.
Pike, ——, letters to, 30.
Pilgrims in Holland, 344.
Pillow, Gideon J., letters, 319, 336.
Pillsbury, Parker, letters, 520, 534.
Pilots, French, for the St. Lawrence, 427; notice to, 435.
Pilworth, Charles, 429.
Pimantel, Juan Antonio, proceedings against, 244.
Pimeria Alta, Arizona, Spanish judicial system in, 459.
Pimeria alta y baja, Texas, missions, 454.
Pincher, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Pinckney, Charles, appointment as minister to Madrid, 330; letters, 85, 240.
Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth, 141; letters, 85, 141, 157, 162, 282, 330, 384.
Pinckney family, memoir of, 330, 373.
Pine, Robert E., letters, 85.
Pine Level, Florida, sketch of, 123.
Pinfold, Charles, manuscripts, 523; orders and instructions issued to, 523–524; letter books, 524; letters, 443, 524.
Pinkerton, Allan, letters, 234.
Pinkney, William, correspondence, 274; letters, 240, 319.

Pinto, Isaac de, "Letters on the American Troubles," 491.
Piobera, *see* Ariscal y de la Piobera.
Pioneers, defensive works of, 421; families of Orleans County, New York, 289.
Pioneer, American bark, 483.
Pipe staves, 437.
Piper, John, orderly book, 301.
Piracy, 458; suppression of, 503.
Pirates, 435, 456; expeditions against, 152; representations against, 435; sent from the Plantations, 435; trial of, 9, 435.
Piscataway, Maryland, mercantile account books, 1; merchants, 250.
Pischel, R., letters, 303.
Pitakas, 306.
Pitcairn, Joseph, letters, 44; letters to, 142.
Pitkin, William, letters, 443.
Pitman, John Talbot, 149.
Pitt, Thomas, (Baron Camelford), letters, 319.
Pitt, William, Earl of Chatham, 435; correspondence with the governor of New Hampshire and deputy governor of Pennsylvania, 11; letters, 14, 77, 312, 426; letters to, 276, 495.
Pittman, John W., letters, 375.
Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, 202, 203; agent for Indian affairs at, 275; citizens' depositions and petition, 312; Croghan's speech to Indians at, 195; letters and reports from, 158; tea destroyed at, 312; travels to, 50.
Pittsylvania, colony, 434.
Pius IX, Pope, letters, 256.
Plaenckner, J., letters, 319.
Plain discourses on the laws and properties of matter, 363.
Planets, the, 291.
Plantagenet, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Plantation, estimate of annual necessaries for a, 429; value of a, 430.
Plantations, 105, 160, 344; account book, 3; accounts, 53, 56; in the Bahamas, 523; papers, 191. *See also* America, British colonies.
Planters, 190; committees, 440; sugar, 438.
Planters and merchants, West Indies, standing committee opposes negro emancipation, 522.
Plants, 244, 439; list of, 424. *See also* Botany.
Plass, Joseph, donor, 380.
Plasterers, 179.
Plata, Plate or Platte River, *see* Rio de la Plata.
Plater, George, 260.
Plato, Paul, donor, 273; letter and petition, 273.
Plats, land, 103.
Platt, Jonas, correspondence, 209; letters to, 360, 518.
Platt, Richard, letters, 52.
Plattsburg, New York, 420; orders issued at, 302.
Playbills, *see* Theatre.
"Plea for the Cultivation of Physical Science," 272.
Pleasanton, Stephen, correspondence, 385.
Pleasants, John S., letters, 8.
Pleasants, Samuel, jr., 192.
Plenisner, Polkovnik, remarks, 457.
Plésants, M., letters to, 221.
Pleske, Theodor, letter, 319.
Plumb, A. H., letter to, 330.
Plumb, Edward Lee, papers, 330-332.
Plumb, E. W., letters, 331.
Plumer, Daniel, letters to, 332.
Plumer, George W., letters, 332.
Plumer, William, papers, 332.
Plumer, William, jr., letters from and to, 332.
Plumer, William S., letters, 34.

Plummer, Charles, biography of, 96.
Plummer, John, silhouette, 352.
Plumsted, William, letters, 319.
Pluto, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Plymouth, England, 246.
Plymouth, Massachusetts, colony, articles of Confederation of New England Colonies, 253; historical memoir, 36; list of freemen, 254; treasurers and planters of, 438.
Plymouth Company, 435.
Plymouth County, Massachusetts, 4.
Pneumatologiæ et Ethicæ, 310.
Poe, Edgar Allan, accounts of school expenses, 111; correspondence, 517.
Poe, George, 529.
Poe, Orlando Metcalf, letters, 333.
Poe, Mrs. Orlando Metcalf, donor, 333.
Poems, 127, 169, 378; anonymous, 249; Dutch, 199; relating to America, 423; Spanish, 22.
Poetry, 109, 226, 227, 272, 326, 333–335, 347, 357, 358, 366, 398, 413, 420, 497, 508, 510, 516, 534; Burmese, 307; Dutch, 199; English, 334; English grammar and lexicon, 335; French, 228; Italian, *see* Baffo, Giorgio; Italian verse, 192; patriotic, 156. *See also* Java, princes.
Poet's Constancy, A, 357.
Poets, anonymous, 227; notes on English, 334.
Pohick Church, Virginia, 2.
Poindexter, C. B., letters, 219.
Poindexter, George, letters to, 3, 4, 319; letters to, 155, 164, 405.
Poindexter, John, letter, 106.
Poinsett, Joel Roberts, correspondence, 180; discourse on the National Institution, 336; on the Mexican boundary, 456; letters, 319.
Poison, 376.
Poland, autograph documents of celebrities, 407; journey to, 378.
Pole, Charles Maurice, court-martial of, 432.
Polhammeish, Jacob, letters, 319.
Polhill, Charles, deed to, 527.
Police, coast, 328; French and Spanish colonies in San Domingo, 529; Louisiana regulations, 220; regulations, 449.
Politics, 43, 49, 53, 56, 62, 63, 91, 100, 101, 106, 107, 109, 111, 114, 116, 117, 127, 136, 142, 143, 144, 145, 153, 154, 159, 160, 162, 163, 164, 166, 172, 173, 175, 186, 190, 208, 210, 216, 220, 224, 229, 232, 234, 237, 241, 247, 248, 256, 281, 292, 326, 329, 330, 331, 336, 337, 341, 343, 349, 356, 363, 364, 371, 373, 376, 379, 380, 386, 393, 394, 402, 404, 411, 422, 463, 465, 467, 468, 469, 483, 500, 501, 512, 513, 514, 515, 518, 520, 521, 534, 536, 537, 541, 543; Canadian, 54; Cuban, 66; English, 66; European, 115, 466; Hawaiian, 164; Japanese, 281; meetings, 519; Mexican, 456; pamphlets in the American Revolution, 109; presidential candidate (in 1848), 521; South American, 66; Swiss, 404, 539; Venezuelan, 66; vice presidential candidate (in 1856), 542.
Polk, Ezekiel, letters, 337.
Polk, James K., biographical sketch of, 35; cabinet of, 241; correspondence, 180, 330, 542; election, 521; history of period of, 521; papers, 336; policies, 521; letters, 61, 242, 337, 398, 465, 500.
Polk, Mrs. James K., papers, 336; letters, 219.
Polk, Leonidas, biographical sketch of, 337; letters, 337; letter to, 257.
Polk, Sarah Childress, letters, 238; letters to, 336.
Polk, T. G., letters, 47.
Polk, William, papers, 336.
Polk, William M., donor, 498.
Pollexfen, John, discourse on paper money, 337.
Pollock, Charles, correspondence, 338.
Pollock, Oliver, papers, 83, 337; smuggling case against, 461.
Polls, lists, 513, 517.
Polly and Sally (schooner), 4.
Polworth, Lord, 150.
Pomeroy, Ralph, letters to, 77.

Pomeroy, Seth, jr., letters, 77.
Pomeroy, S. C., letters, 374.
Ponce, Porto Rico, prisoners at, 528.
Pontcadeuc, Count Jean Florian Jolly de, letters, 338.
Pontiac's War, 348.
Poole, ——, account book, 113.
Poole, England, 432.
Poor, Enoch, brigade journal of Indian expedition, 198; letters, 87.
Poor, R. L., notes, 215.
Poor Job Almanac, 6.
Poor Will's Almanac, 6.
Popayan, Colombia, report on, 318.
Pope, John, letters, 468, 534.
Pope, Nathaniel, jr., 167.
Pope, Worden, letters, 319.
Pope, *see* Roman Catholic Church, Pope, *also under the various individual names.*
Popham, Sir Horne, 152.
Popham, William, letters, 85; letters to, 143.
Popple, Alured, 435.
Popple, Henry, map of North America, 139.
Popple, Willian, letters, 426.
Populations, 250, 381, 450, 526, 527, 530.
Porcupine, H. M. S., 152.
Pork, method of curing, 217.
Porpoise, U. S. S., 78, 79.
Port Louis, Mauritius, United States consul at, 483.
Port Patuxent, Maryland, tobacco exported, 249.
Port Royal, Nova Scotia, capitulation, 428.
Port Royal, South Carolina, fortifying of, 437.
Port Royal, Virginia, 340; mercantile account book, 1; store at, 105.
Port Tobacco, Maryland, 402; mercantile account books, 1; merchants, 259.
Portelly, John, cargo shipped by, 529.
Porten, Sir Stanier, 435.
Porter, Alexander, letters, 94, 163.
Porter, David, papers, 338; services in the Navy, 488; trial of, 488; letters, 320, 488; letters to, 219, 274, 488.
Porter, David D., relief of Fort Sumter, 92; letters, 368, 489.
Porter, David R., letters, 320.
Porter, Fitz-John, papers, 339; letters, 234.
Porter, George, 2.
Porter, G. E., maps, 216.
Porter, H. F. J., depositor, 339.
Porter, Horace, letters, 133.
Porter, James D., correspondence, 96.
Porter, James H. P., letters to, 468.
Porter, John B., correspondence, 210.
Porter, Peter B., 49; letters, 61, 320, 500.
Porter, William, appointment, 116.
Porter, William M., 30.
Porter, W. D., correspondence, 160.
"Portfolio," sketch of Commodore Barry for, The, 488.
Portland, William Henry Cavendish, Duke of, books, 362; letters to, 151, 524.
Portland, Maine, 210; customhouse records, 474; customs collector, 543.
Porto Rico, West Indies, 193; administration and army expense, 528; ecclesiastical regulations, 386; governor's reports, 387; junta of indemnification, 528; papers, 525 527–529; report on, 318; troops, Cazadores battalion, 528.
Portraits, 213, 379; list of, 278; prints, 407; prints of Revolutionary personages, 249.
Portsmouth, U. S. S., fired upon at Canton, China, 126; watch bill, 126.
Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 351, 485; Athenaeum, 403.
Portsmouth, Virginia, orderly book, 297; merchants, 182.

Portugal, 15; minister to the United States, letters, etc., 339; papers, 339; Spanish reprisals on, 387; United States diplomatic mission to, 205; United States minister to, 379.
Positivism, The Spirit of, 169.
Post, Christian Frederick, diary, 174, 195.
Post, Philip Sidney, letters, 511.
Post cards, 149; European, 479.
Post Office, *see* Confederate States of America; *also* United States, Post Office.
Postage stamps, *see* Stamps, postage.
Posters, 149; Civil War, 410; French, 131.
Postlethwait, Samuel, correspondence, 370.
Postmaster general; *see* United States, Postmaster general.
Posts, frontier, 454; military, 140; French military, 446; United States military, 81; in the United States, 83.
Pote, William, jr., 193.
Potomac, Army of the, *see* Army.
Potomac, Society of the Army of the; *see* Society of the Army of the Potomac.
Potomac, U. S. S., 79.
Potomac Company, 372.
Potomac & Shenandoah Company, 372.
Potomac River, arsenal on, 34; British operations (in War of 1812), 282; channel deepening, 103; country merchants, 259–260; Eastern Branch lottery, 478; fishing rights, 219; mill house on, 129; navigation improvement, 104; upper, map of seat of war 215–216.
Potomac (River) District, Maryland, revenue book, 249.
Potosi, Bolivia, voyage to, 381.
Potter, John Fox, affair with Roger A. Pryor, 215.
Potts, John, letters, 269.
Potts, Jonathan, letters, 85.
Potts, S. G., letters, 34.
Pottsville, Pennsylvania, 51.
Poughkeepsie, New York, 201.
Poultney & Moale, correspondence, 250.
Poussin, Guillaume Tell, letters, 511.
Povey, Thomas, letter, 439.
Powder, voyage to West Indies for, 77.
Powell, Jeremy, letters, 518.
Powell, John Wesley, expedition through Grand Canyon, 207.
Powell, Lazarus W., correspondence, 170.
Powell, Levin, letters, 320, 372.
Powell, Levin N., correspondence, 126.
Powell, William Henry, letters, 320.
Powell, Lieutenant Governor, ——, order issued by, 523.
Power, Thomas, letters, 178, 320; letter to, 177.
Powers, Miss Sarah H., donor, 96.
Powhatan, U. S. S., relief of Fort Sumter, 92.
Powle, Sir Stephen, 439.
Pownall, John, 435.
Pownall, Thomas, 435; consideration of present state of North America, 254; on government of Massachusetts Bay, 252; letters, 254, 289, 339; letters and reports to, 40.
Prague, Bohemia, Battle of, 28.
Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin, Indian factor at, 480.
Prandina, ——, letter to, 138.
Prat, ——, memoire, 448.
Pratt, Amos, orderly book, 302.
Pratt, Charles Edward, letters, 320.
Pratt, Henry C., correspondence, 278.
Pratt, H. L., correspondence, 160.
Pratt, John, letters, 190, 211.
Pratt, John and Maria, school copy books, 340.

Pratt, Thomas G., correspondence, 91.
Prayer books, 174, 366.
Prayers, German, 346.
Preacher, *see* Clergyman.
Preakness, New Jersey, 301.
Preble, Edward, papers, 340.
Preble, William P., correspondence, 211.
Preble Family, 341.
Précis Historiques des evenemens maritimes, 18.
Predigten neber das hohe Lied Salamos nach Krummacher, 346.
Prentice, Jonas, orderly book, 296.
Prentiss, Cyrus, letters, 116.
Prentiss, William, letters, 320.
Presbyterian Church, 206; clergymen, 163; missions, 206; synods' address to minister of France, 536; in the United States, 34, 46. *See also* Witherspoon, John.
Presbyterian Discipline, American, An Introduction to the, 536.
Prescott, Oliver, letter, 327.
Prescott, Robert, letters, 443.
Prescott, William, letters, 96.
President, *see* United States, President, *also* Congress, Continental, President.
President, U. S. S., journal, 486.
President, H. M. S., 382.
Presidential elections, *see* Elections, presidential.
Presidios, inspection of, 459.
Press (The), articles prepared for, 521.
Press-copies, 256, 282, 291, 464, 514, 533. *See also* Letter books.
Preston, John, addresses, 341–342; militia company, 342.
Preston, John T. L., diary, 206.
Preston, J., letters, 292.
Preston, William, letters, 47.
Preston, William B., correspondence, 126; letters, 116.
Preston, William Cabell, papers, 341; letters, 411.
Preston, William John, papers, 341.
Preston papers, 341–342.
Presupuestos (estimates for 1850), Porto Rico, 528.
Pretalia, Baltasar, commission, 69.
Prevost, Augustine, letters to, 109.
Prévost, J. B., correspondence, 352.
Price, Sterling, correspondence, 210.
Price, Thomas, letters to, 143.
Prices, 105, 109, 112, 136, 201, 243, 349, 445, 450, 451; conventions to fix, 81; current, 58, 59, 67, 147, 272, 350, 405, 522, 527; European ports, 405; fur, 436; furs and skins, 525; history of, 111; regulation, 77, 348.
Priestley, Joseph, discoveries, 501.
Prime, William C., letters, 234.
Prince, James, letters, 341.
Prince Edward County, Virginia, 167.
Prince Edward District Court, Virginia, docket, 167.
Prince George's County, Maryland, merchants, 259; survey notes, 102.
Prince of Wales, proclaimed King, 370.
Prince William County, Virginia, 301, 372; merchants, 259.
Princeton, New Jersey, 377, 403, 494; student, 227; student's journal and petition, 286. *See also* College of New Jersey.
Pringle, Benjamin, claim, 475; letters, 374.
Pringle, John, 2.
Pringle, ——, *see* Ridley & Pringle.
Printer, account books, 3.
Printing, Government, 127; proposals for, 165.
Printing press, Benjamin Franklin's, 133.
Prints, 106; English and portrait, 213, 407.
Prison ship, British, at New York, 196.

Prisoners of war, Civil War, 533; exchange of, 220; narrative of, 218;
French and Indian War: At Halifax, 427; release of, 425; returns, 435;
of the French in Louisiana, 448; King George's War, release of, 433;
Mexican War: American, 470; Americans in city of Mexico, 456;
Revolutionary War: 277, 494, 514:
American: 43, 219; in Canada, 194; in England, 485; forwarded from Ticonderoga, 497; hanging of, 497; naval, 196; officers, 492; at Quebec, 503; returns of, 435, 503;
British: 31, 32, 161, 197, 219; lists, 267, 312; naval, 492; parole, 495;
Commissary, Continental Army, 366; Continental Army, department reports, 81; English taken into Havana by the Spanish, 461; exchange of, 490; *see also*, Army, Continental, Officers, exchange of; exchange agreement, 492; Hessian list, 492; management of, 490; marine exchange, 501; naval, 366; paroles, 491; Spanish in Porto Rico, 528;
War of 1812: Agents' correspondence, 470; American, 152; treatment and exchange of American, 470; American Commissary general, 470; exchange of, 470.
Prisons, Island of Guam, reports, 244.
Prisse d'Avennes, Achille constant Théodore Émile, letters, 389.
Privateers, 93, 196, 197, 277, 366, 485; articles of agreement for, 246;
British: 419; captures by, 82; colonial, 18; expedition, 146; seizures on the high seas, 159;
claims for vessels captured by British, 82; commissions, 348, 487; French, 524; French seizures on the high seas, 159; instructions, depositions, etc., 436; license, 407; pensioner list, 489; prizes and captures, 485; Spanish, 192; Spanish seizures on the high seas, 159. *See also* United States, Continental, letters of marque, *also*, Prizes.
"Privilegos de Yndios," 262.
Privy Council, *see* Great Britain, Privy Council.
Prizes (naval and privateer), 93, 135, 427, 468, 485, 486, 487; commissioners, 426; condemnations, 436, 491; destroyed, 436; lists, 436; sales, 485, 487; in War of 1812, 44.
Proceedings of a town meeting (poem), 334.
Proclamations, 81, 124, 139, 140, 185, 225, 262, 285, 324, 325, 329, 333, 384, 399, 404, 433, 440, 452, 467, 474, 482, 495, 496, 497, 503, 504, 507, 521, 529, 530, 538, 539.
Procter, Mrs. A. C., letters, 320.
Procter, Thomas, letters, 320.
Proctor, Redfield, 502.
Programs, *see* Theatre.
"Progress and Poverty," 138.
Projet de code noir pour les colonies françaises, 18.
Promissory agreement, 212; note of lottery, 478.
Propellers, proposed experimentation with, 126.
Property, claims, 324; confiscated, 431; destroyed, 72; inventories, 451; management of, 413; personal assessment, 103; removal, 328; seizure of, 82, 386.
Prophecies, 171, 346.
Proposals for the Final Reunion of His Majesty's Dominions in North America, etc., 166.
Proprietors, accounts, 285; certificates of mislocation, 286; circulars and instructions to, 436.
Prospect Hill, Massachusetts, 419.
Protestant Immigrants, petition, 269.
Provence, France, 129.
Proverbs, 307.
Providence, Rhode Island, 200; *Gaspee* burned at and naval action near, 427; orderly book, 300; prevention of tea importation, 348; town meetings, 348.
Provisional Army, *see* United States, Army, Provisional.
Provisions, accounts, 30; Army, 495; book, 490; from France to Louisiana, 450; for loyalists, 431, 523; for missionaries, 17; purchase of, 383; returns, 97, 232, 299, 374, 399, 425, 503; sales, 450; supplies, 444.
Provost, Charles F., invention, 328–329.
Provost Marshal, 212, 470.
Prussia, Army organization, 349; King of, 408. *See also* Great Britain, Foreign Office, Records.

Prussia, U. S. minister to, 542.
Pruyn, Mrs. Anna Parker, 114.
Pruyn, John Van Schaik Lansing, 51, 114; letters, 242.
Pruyn, Mrs. J. V. L., donor, 350.
Pryor, Roger A., affair with John F. Potter, 215; letters, 242; letters to, 253.
Psalms, 273.
Psiché et L'Amour, 324.
Psychic Factors of Civilization, The, manuscript of, 510.
Public Buildings, Commissioner of, 172.
Public lands, Delaware, 501.
Public Record Office, *see* Great Britain, Public Record Office.
Public works, canton of Vaud, Switzerland, description, 404.
Publishers, United States, correspondence with, 410.
Puebla, District of, Mexico, 262.
Pueblo, Indian, at Zuni, New Mexico, history and records, 173.
Pueiles, P. J. M., Fr., report on Texas boundary, 456.
Puerto Rico, *see* Porto Rico.
Puget Sound, Washington, Agricultural Company, 204.
Pulaski, Casimir, Count, bust, 342; letters, 87, 498.
Pulitser, Joseph, letters, 511.
Pundrika, Saddharma, 183.
Punishment, capital, 377; of seamen, 338.
Purcell, John P., donor, 479.
Purchas, Samuel, Microcosmus, 342.
Pure Sociology, manuscript of, 510.
Purviance, Samuel, letters, 77.
Purviance, Samuel and Robert, letters, 85, 277.
Pushamataha, Indian chief, 174.
Putnam, David, letters, 320.
Putnam, Herbert, 68; donor, 326.
Putnam, Israel, correspondence, 270; division under, 403; journal, 195; regiment, 296; letters, 52, 87, 268, 320; letters to, 268.
Putnam, Rufus, letters, 320.
Puttenham, Richard, The arte of English Poesie, 334.
Puyzieulx, Marquis de, letters, 443.
Pylades, H. M. S., log book, 153.

Q.

Quakers, books, 311; broadsides, 48; military service, exempted from, 26; Philadelphia, Indian chiefs visit, 174; privileges, 435. *See also* Friends, Society of.
Quantico, Virginia, merchants, 259.
Quantitlan, Texas, magistrate, 454.
Quarterly Review, Walsh's, 247.
Quartermaster, *see* Army, Continental, Quartermaster.
Quary, Robert, 9, 383, 436; memorial, 14, 435.
Quebec, Canada, 193; addresses, 436; administration of justice, 13; attack on, 15 bishop of, 17; British troops at, 392; capitulation, civil establishment and council of war at, 436; defense of, 436; expedition against, 196; fur exports and government employees, 436; imports and exports and import duties, 13; Indian trade in, 429; orderly book, 297, 298; papers, 13; prisoners at, 503; report on and shipping cleared at, 13; troops at, 436; view of, 15.
Queens County, New York, remarks on people of, 289.
Queries, 205.
Querist (pseudonym), *see* Blennerhassett, Harman.
Quezaltenango, Guatemala, earthquake, 57.
Quiché, Indians, language, 265.
Quincy, Josiah, correspondence, 519.
Quinlan, Cornelius, donor, 526.
Quitman, John A., letters, 320, 364.
Quito, Ecuador, French consul at, 383.
Quit rents, *see* Rents.
Quo warranto against the Virginia Company, 326, 506.

R.

Racoon, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Radcliffe, William, letters, 411.
Raffles Institution, 308.
Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel, "Outlines of a General History of America," 522; letters, 320.
Ragan, John, correspondence, 542.
Raguet, Charles P. and Paul, letters to, 342.
Raguet, —— L'Abbé, letters, 445.
Railroads, 330, 331; California, route to Pacific Coast, 215; freight statements, 222. *See also* Northern Pacific Railroad *and* St. Louis, Missouri, & Cincinnati Railroad.
Rain, The Summer, poem, 534.
Rainfall, in the United States, 362.
Rainsford, Charles, 436.
Raisonable, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Rajas, Bugis, war between two, 308.
Ralacion Diaria del Viage a las costas de el estrecho de Magallanes, etc., 381.
Ramapock Patent, New Jersey, papers regarding, 285.
Rambles in the Ozark Mountains, 358.
Ramirez, José Fernandez, 265.
Ramsay, David, "American Revolution," 64; letters, 327, 411; letters to, 411.
Ramsay, Nathaniel, letters to, 143.
Ramsey, Alexander, letters, 320.
Ramsey, Archibald, delivery of horses by, 496.
Ranches, proprietors, correspondence, 539.
Randall, Alexander, donor, 535.
Randall, Alexander W., letters, 186.
Randall, Henry Stephens, correspondence, 464; letters, 465.
Randall, Samuel J., letters, 186.
Randall, Thomas, letters, 158, 260.
Randolph, Beverley, letters, 178.
Randolph, Edmund Jennings, 42, 343; cipher used by, 273; manuscript, 505; papers, 342-343; resolutions, in Constitutional Convention, 188; vindication, 342; letters, 44, 85, 157, 178, 239, 320, 373, 507; letters to, 120, 239.
Randolph, Edward, 431, 436; recommendation for evangelizing Indians, 429; reports, 38, 433; on the state of New England, 433; letter, 425.
Randolph, Edward, & Co., accounts, 191.
Randolph Family, accounts, 343, 344; letters, 190.
Randolph, Isham, 506.
Randolph, John, instructions on trip to England, 508; letters, 371, 378, 500; letter to, 164.
Randolph, John, of Roanoke, friendship with Monroe, 343; papers, 343; correspondence, 180.
Randolph, Peter, estate, 343, 344.
Randolph, Peyton, Estate and will, 343; letters, 320.
Randolph Resolutions, *see* United States Constitution, Virginia Plan.
Randolph, Richard, 344.
Randolph, Thomas Mann, letters, 465.
Randolph, William, jr., letters, 320.
Randolph, William B., 344; letters, 465.
Randolph, Massachusetts, 5.
Randolph, Virginia Jefferson, letters, 464.
Ranger, U. S. S., 340.
Ranger, brigantine, sale of, 485.
Ranger, naval prize, 487.
Ransom, T. E. G., letters, 133.
Raphael, ——, Père, letters, 445.
Rappahannock, Virginia, port of, account of exports, 507.
Rappahannock River, Virginia, mercantile transactions, 105; Northwest Fork, survey, 410.
Rapport sur l'etat et la situation exacte des Colonies Espagnoles de l'Amerique, 318.

Rapport van Brasil, 382.
Rassac, Redon de, plan, 451.
Rathbone, Robert Benson and William, letters, 320.
Rations, 262, 448, 486; expense, 446.
Raum, Green B., letters, 320.
Raumer, Friederich von, letters, 320.
Ravages, *see* Atrocities.
Ravago, Phelipe, despatch, 454; letters, 455.
Rawle, William, letters, 260, 311, 373; letters to, 283.
Rawlinson manuscripts, transcripts from, 422.
Ray, John, letters, 320.
Rayneval, Joseph Mathias, correspondence, 463.
Raymond, Henry J., letters, 185.
Rayon, Ramon, letters, 455.
Raystown, Pennsylvania, 419.
Rea, John, letters to, 217.
Rebels, American, 257.
Read, Daniel, letters, 116.
Read, George, 99; letters, 85.
Read, George C., letters, 126; letters to, 126.
Read, Jacob, letters to and from, 411.
Read, James, letters, 85.
Read, John, jr., letters, 208.
Read, John Meredith, 131; letters, 320, 511, 534.
Read, Meredith, biographical notes on Robert Morris, 276.
Read, Thomas Buchanan, letters, 216.
Reade, Charles, letters, 32, 216, 320.
Reading, ——, letter to, 276.
Reading, Pennsylvania, letters from, 221.
Real Campania de Filipinas, papers, 324.
Real estate, Porto Rico, valuation, 528.
Reales Cedúlas y Ordenes, Mexico, 262.
Rebellions, 461, civil, 123; in Pennsylvania, 312; pamphlet on, 491. *See* Civil War.
Reber, Samuel, donor, 369.
Rebuses, 104.
Recipes, agricultural, 217; cooking, 90, 326, 366; medicinal, 217, 326, 366.
Receipts, 405, 420, 447, 507, 509; books, 493, 496, 497.
Reconstruction, in the South, 49, 164, 235, 464.
Recordacion florida discurso historial natural . . . de Guatemala, 57.
"Records of the Revolutionary War," Saffell's, 414.
"Records of the United Colonies," manuscript of, 165.
"Redeemed Captive," The, 193.
Redfield, William C., correspondence, 142.
Redpath, James, letter book, 221; letter, 328.
Red River, Louisiana, explorations, 134, 229, 233; letters from trading post on, 203.
Reed, E. McKim, donor, 344.
Reed, John, letters, 320.
Reed, Joseph, correspondence, 270, 355; letters, 85, 277, 312, 344, 378, 403, 411, to his wife, 270; letters to, 109, 267, 270, 411.
Reed, William, orderly book, 296; letters, 96.
Reed, William B., diary, 344; letters, 163, 260, 394.
Reese, William B., correspondence, 91.
Reeves, Enos, orderly book, 301.
Reeves, John, marriage certificate, 148.
Reeves, Sarah, marriage certificate, 148.
Refugees, Canadians, Claims, 82; Freedmen and Abandoned Lands, letters from bureau officers, 483.
Reflections on the formation of settlements on the coast of Patagonia, 20.
"Reflexions historiques et politiques sur la Louisiane," 229.
Regla, Cuba, merchant, 371.
Register of the Treasury, *see* Congress, Continental, Treasury.

Registers, foreigners, 528; marine, 405; parish, 506; slaves, 528.
Reid, Hugh T., letters, 34.
Reid, James R., controversy with Moses Hazen, 269.
Reid, John, life of Andrew Jackson, 109.
Reid, Whitelaw, letters, 216, 236.
Reignolds, Kate, play by, 335.
Reimarus, Hermann Samuel, 227.
Relmer, H., letters, 303.
Reise nach Nordamerika, 483.
Relacion de todas las costas é islas de la America Septentrional, etc., 21.
Relacion historica y geografica del nuevo partido de caupolican y Misiones de Apolobamba, 381.
Relacion de las ceremonias . . . de los Yndios . . . de Mechuacan, 261.
Relation concernant les Établissements des Français à la Louisiane, 228; d'un Voyage dans l'Amérique du Nord, 200; du voyage fait à la Chine, 192.
Release, U. S. S., voyage, 205.
Religion, 154, 262, 264, 345; archiepiscopate of Guatemala, 57; certificate of qualification, 18; Christianization of the Negro, 228; Church offices in Tzotzil, 58; church usages, 345; condition in Massachusetts, 431; documents, 344-347; ecclesiasticl history, Texas, 406; ecclesiastical jurisdiction over the American colonies, 10; ecclesiastical papers, 261, 262; 536; ecclesiastical regulations, 386; ecclesiastics, letters, 453; evangelizing of Indians, 429; in Connecticut, 175; in North Carolina, 27; in Washington, District of Columbia, 345; instructions, 9; items on, 413; Japan, 182, 183; New Mexico, 287; propagation of, 439; service, 347; Tibetan manuals, 305; titles, 387; toleration, 345; writings, 56. *See also* Buddha, Buddhism; Burma; Essich, John G.; Shakers; Sthaviras; Virginia, religious affairs.
Remarkable Occurrences from 1745 to 1748, 192-193.
Remembrancer, The, Strictures on the Declaration of Independence, 493.
Remesal, Antonio de, 265.
Reminiscences, 184; of the Tawasentha Valley, 358.
Remonstrances, 435; to Continental Congress, 82.
Renan, Ernest, letters, 303.
Renault, Louis, on contraband of war, 487.
Rendido y Field Obsequio en Festiva Demonstracion de los Felices Dias del Excelentisimo Senor D. Bernardo Galvez, 262.
Rendon, Francisco, letters, 462.
Rents, 539; list, 371; quit, 249, 433, 434, 439; accounts, 55; rolls, 56, 506.
Reports, United States Executive, 171; military, monthly, 401.
Repository, Plumer's, 332.
Republican Advocate, (The), 55.
Republican Party, Convention, 481.
Request, *see* Concept Request.
Resistance, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Resistance no Rebellion (pamphlet), 491.
Resolute, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Resolution Raechende Brasil, 382.
Retrospection, Personal, 521.
Returns, 5, 82, 86, 97, 176, 180, 201, 211, 232, 255, 266, 286, 290, 297, 299, 374, 399, 401, 403, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 430, 431, 433, 435, 436, 429, 474, 490, 491, 492, 494, 496, 497, 503, 507, 513, 514, 528; Revolutionary War, 490; weekly, 300, 497. *See also under* Army, Continental; Army, French; Army, Great Britain, etc.; Arms; Supplies; Provisions; Prisoners, etc., etc.
Revenue, 433; accounts, 147, 249, 284, 529; Argentine, 382; collectors, 185, 536, U. S. collector, 171; colonial authority, 438;
Great Britain, 423, 426; grants of, 150; in America, 424; report on, 146; inspector of, 477; intendent's letter book, 248; law defects, 476; papers, 150, 506; shipping trade, 146; stamps, report of United States agent, 477; United States, estimate of, 188.
See also under United States.
Revere, Joseph W., letters to and from, 126.
Revell, Alexander H., letter to, 236.

Reviews, book, 207, 532.
Revolution, War of the, 16, 30, 64, 98, 100, 114, 130, 189, 222, 284, 292, 365, 378, 509; accounts, 41, 498; atrocities, 83; books, contemporary, list of, 109;
British: Army plans, 436; expedition against Southern colonies, 425; exports to America before and after, 439; military matters, 55; naval operations, 283; prisoners, 267, 312; reports, returns, etc., 423;
campaigns, against Indians, 275; in South Carolina, 403; of 1777, 221; of 1780, in Georgia, 140; Southern, 198. 218, 219; Canadian expedition, 402;
certificate of service, 497; cessation of hostilities declaration, 428; claims, 498; coins, 109; comment on, 107-108; commerce in Cuba before and during, 461; commissary department, 176; Commisssary General of Issues, 399; committee of New England states, 253; correspondence, 285; currency, 478; discharges, 401; documents, 239, 413; embarkation of British Army at New York, 231; essays of, 257; evacuation of Charleston, 384; events in Norfolk County, Virginia, 183; expeditions, 83, 402; expenditures by Great Britain in America, 182; finances, 276; German allied troops, 197; Gunpowder expedition, 167; Hessian diary, 63; history, plan for illustrating, 109; Indian uprisings, 160; Inspector of the northern army, 399; interest of British merchants and manufacturers in, 491; Invalid Pensioners, 502; journals and diaries, 63, 128, 195-200, 419;
Letters, 412, 421, 518; descriptive, 372; of prominent men in, 101; to officers, 161;
Loyalists, 83; claims, 181, 230; merchants, 181; songs, 231; troops, muster rolls, 231;
Maryland, civil officers, letters, 250- Massachusetts, letters and papers, 254, 255; medals, 109; Medical Department, letters relative to, 114; military characters, letters, 421;
Militia, 195-196, 285; laws, 286; movements, 367;
money, paper, 101; muster rolls, 140, 222;
Navy: operations of the, 427, 485, 487; papers, 485; records, 89;
newspaper articles, 249, 272;
Officers: accounts, 498; biographical notes, 419; correspondence, 493; letters to, 221; records, 493, 514; Treasury accounts, 475; Washington's correspondence with, 515;
orderly books, 296-302; orders, 186, 302; origin and progress of, 436; pamphlets, contemporary, list of, 109;
Papers, 77, 352, 402-403, 490-499, 517, 536; financial, 474-475; miscellaneous, 419, 490-494, 496-499; on military subjects, 143;
paroles, 401; paymasters' receipts, 284; pay rolls, 249; peace negotiations, 452; physician's letters, 421; poem on, 249, 497; portrait prints of prominent persons, 249;
Prisoners, 277; American, British, and French, 435-436; at Quebec, 503;
prizes taken by British in, 436;
Quartermaster, Assistant Deputy, 159; Deputy General, papers, 172; receipts, 284; returns, 403;
Reminiscences, 287; siege of New York City, 212; soldier's journal, 419; songs, 380, 496; Southern Army in, 153; Spain's part in, 444, 460; Spanish Commission in, 462; supplies, 176, 399, 531; Treasury accounts, 474-475; history of the Tea Ship, 287;
Troops, 199, 218; accounts with officers, and soldiers, 248; Additional Continental, regiment, 198; Invalid regiment, pay rolls, 248; movements, 197-198; officers, letters, 290; pay certificates, receipts for, 249;
widows and orphans, pay, 288. *See also*: Congress, Continental; Stephen, Adam, papers; Army, Continental; Journals and Diaries, etc., etc.
Revolution, Documentary History of the American, 247.
Revolution, Memoirs of the American, 198.
Revolutions, Argentine, 382; fomenting of, 455; French, 173; Memoirs of the American, 198; French, of 1848, 131; Spanish colonies in South America, 412.
Revolver, device for ejecting empty shells from, 106.
Reynolds, Alexander W., 60; letters, 320.
Reynolds, James B., letters to, 468.
Reynolds, John, administration, 427; letters, 443.
Reynolds, John F., letters, 133.
Reynolds, Thomas C., letter books, 75.

Reynolds, William, letter book, 222.
Rhees, William J., donor, 105.
Rheims, Abby St. Denis de, cartulaire, 344.
Rhetoric, school exercises, 340.
Rhett, Benjamin, letters, 329.
Rhett, Robert Barnwell, correspondence, 111; letters, 353; letter to, 258.
Rhode Island, 193, 300, 436; acts, 84; behavior toward schooner *St. John*, 436; boundary with Massachusetts, 348; broadsides, 47; charges against, 436; charter of, 347, 436; commissioners to regulate prices of labor, 77; committee of correspondence, letter, 348; counties, number of inhabitants, 399; court, vice-Admiralty, 436; Currency, 478; in New England, committee on, 253; elections, 348; estates, valuation, 348; freeholders, memorial of, 389; governor and council, letter to, 14; intrigue with Great Britain, 166; journal in, 193; laws, 8; Legislature, votes and proceedings of, 348; Assembly, acts and resolves, 348; messages to Congress, 348; proceedings, 347; resolve approving the Declaration of Independence, 348; Mob, 436; naval hospital in, 436; papers, 83, 347–348; price regulation, 348; Troops, colonial, officers, 14; quota in Revolutionary War, 218; Topham's regiment, 300; visit to, 218.
Rhodes, Rufus R., correspondence, 170.
Ribault, Jean, landing in Georgia, 376.
Ricafort, Mariano, regulations issued by, 244; reports to, 244.
Ricardo, David, letters, 320.
Rice, exporting to Great Britain, 491.
Rice, William G., 350.
Rice, Mrs. William Gorham, donor, 113.
Rich, O., 40.
Richard III, King of England, 408; reign, 150.
Richard and Ann, 437.
Richards, George H., letters, 320.
Richardson, Benjamin, jr., letters, 45.
Richardson, Daniel, papers, 45.
Richardson, James, correspondence, 145.
Richardson, John, 112.
Richardson, Richard, correspondence, 362.
Richardson, Ruth, papers, 45.
Richardson, Sidney C., donor, 400.
Richardson, William A., letters, 320.
Richardson family, 45.
Richey, Minna Blair, donor, 180.
Richelieu, Youthful Days of, 335.
Richmond, John, letter to, 51.
Richmond, Virginia, 75, 176, 345, 402; merchants, 110–111, 182; merchants' letters, 208, 337.
Richmond County, Georgia, lands forfeited in, 140.
Richmond County, Virginia, 56.
Rideout, John, letters, 137.
Ridgeley, H., letters, 373.
Ridgely, Henry, letters, 137.
Ridgely, Henry M., letters, 119.
Ridgely, John, letters, 256.
Ridgely, Nicholas, 99; letters, 119.
Ridgway, Jacob, letters, 44.
Ridgway, T. Edward, donor, 149.
Ridley & Pringle, letters, 349; letters to 277.
Ridley, Matthew, letters, 349; letters to, 277.
Riedesel, Frederich Adolph, Baron von, 63, 349; memoir and letters, 271; letters, 443; letter to, 499.
Riedesel, Frederica Charlotte Louisa, Baroness, letters to, 271.
Rigaut, Pierre, *see* Vaudreuil-Cavagnal.

Rigdon, Sidney, 345.
Riggs, Caleb S., letters, 120.
Riggs, E. Francis, donor, 349.
Riggs, Francis, letters, 511.
Riggs, George W., letters, 369.
Riggs & Co., 358; papers, 349.
Rights, Declaration of, *see* Declaration of Rights, Virginia.
Ringgold, Cadwalader, letters, 511.
Ringgold, Tench, 154.
Ringgold, Thomas, 136; estate of, 137.
Ringgold family, 136.
Rio, dog, 393.
Rio de Conchas, Texas, 454.
Rio de Janeiro, 350, 382; commerce, 350; National Library, 359; papers relating to, 382; voyage from New York, 331.
Rio de la Plata, 382; vice King of Province, 152; voyage to and from London, 350.
Rio Grande, Texas, 454.
Rio Grande and Texas Land Company, land grant by, 407.
Riordan, Jacob, 20.
Riots, 433, 438; in Baltimore, 206.
Ripley, Eleazer W., letter to, 537.
Ripley, George, letters, 153.
Ripley, R. S., letters, 92.
Ritchie, Anna Cord, letters, 216, 320.
Ritchie, Thomas, correspondence, 398, 542; letters, 219, 465, 500; letters to, 241.
Rittenhouse, David, letters, 120, 312, 378.
Rivardi, John Jacob Ulrich, letters, 158.
River Plate or Platte, *see* Rio de la Plata.
Rivera, Pedro de, report, 459.
Rivers, 432, 530.
Rives, George, correspondence, 92.
Rives, William Cabell, letters, 62, 154, 224, 237, 320, 398, 402, 465, 500.
Rivington, James, letters, 277, 320.
Rivot, L. E., voyage on Lake Superior, 265.
Roads, 215, 404; building, 215, 370; military, 401; regulations regarding repair, 229; wagon, overland, 215, 368; from Platte River to Running Water River, 215; Wagon roads, *see also* Fort Kearney, South Pass and Honey Lake; Northern Pacific.
Roane, Spencer, letters, 292.
Roanoke plantation, Virginia, slaves, 53.
Robbery, of vessels, speech on punishment for, 51.
Roberdeau, Daniel, letters, 85.
Roberdeau, Isaac, 349.
Robert, Marshall O., 91.
Roberts, Edmund, papers, 350-351.
Roberts, James, orderly book, 298.
Roberts, Samuel, letter, 52.
Roberts, Samuel A., correspondence, 210.
Roberts, William, letters to, 250.
Roberts, William Henry, 481.
Robertson, James, letters, 443.
Robertson, James A., donor, 229, 325.
Robertson, J., letters, 44.
Robertson, Thomas B., letters, 320.
Robbins, Benjamin, letters, 320.
Robbins, Thomas, 192.
Robins, Ephraim, letters, 320.
Robinson, Abraham, correspondence, 272.
Robinson, Crusoe, *see* Selkirk, Alexander.
Robinson, James, letters, 348.
Robinson, Jeremy, papers, 351-352; silhouette, 352.
Robinson, John, 436; papers, 352; letters to, 13.
Robinson, J. P., letters to, 401.

Robinson, Morgan P., donor, 496–497.
Robinson, Stuart, letters, 34.
Robinson, Theodore P., 483.
Robinson, Sir Thomas, 436; government of Barbados, 424.
Robson, Stuart, letters, 216.
Robuck, Robert, letters, 320.
Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeure, Comte de, 199; Army, embarkation of, 199; papers, 352–353; letters, 85, 498; letters to, 277.
Rochemore, Vincent Gaspard Pierre de, accusations against and memoir, 450; letters, 445.
Rochford, Lord, *see* Zuylestein, William Henry.
Rock Creek, District of Columbia, courses of, 102; survey notes, 102.
Rockhill, William Woodville, collection of Tibetan manuscripts, 303–305; donor, 303, 308; "Land of the Llamas," 304.
Rockingham, Marquis of, 284.
Rockland, Maine, customhouse records, 474.
Rockwell, Julius, letters, 320.
Rocky Spring Church, Franklin County, Pennsylvania, 345.
Rodd, W. T., 333.
Roderer, P. L., 484.
Rodgers, John, report of explorations, 353; letters, 320, 338, 341, 488.
Rodney, Caesar, 99, letters, 85, 271, 378; letters to, 143, 269.
Rodney, Caesar A., letters, 52, 62, 240, 320.
Rodney, Sir George Brydges, 196, 436.
Rodney, Thomas, letters to, 271.
Rodriguez, Jorge, accounts, 538.
Roebuck, H. M. S., attack on, 370.
Roelofson, William F., letters, 116.
Rogers, Edward, account book, 493.
Rogers, Fairman, letters, 33.
Rogers, John, letters, 531; letters to, 536.
Rogers, John R. B., letter, 327.
Rogers, Johnson, correspondence, 210.
Rogers, Samuel, letters, 373.
Rogers, Woodes, expedition of, 244; petition, 436; voyage, 146.
Rohan, H., letters, 44.
Rolfe, John, "True Relation of . . . Virginia," 506.
Rolls, 497; company, 470; military, 399; military, Mexican, 264; muster, 392, 401; 513, 514, rank, 491; subsistence, United States Army, 469; pension, *see* United States Pension Office, rolls, *also* Army, Continental, *and* United States, Army.
Roman, Alfred, papers, 353–354.
Roman, Mrs. Alfred, 354.
Roman Catholic Church, 261, 262–263, 263; commandments, 264; councils, 346; ecclesiastical documents, 262; feasts, 264; history in Texas, 406; indulgences, 262; missions, 287; offices in the Tzotzil language, 58; officials' correspondence, 539;
Popes, 261, 346, 385, 408; autograph documents, 407; bulls, 68, 261, 264; documents, 28; list of, 346. *See also under names of the various popes;*
punishments and rewards, 264; relations with the Confederate States of America, 71; titles in, 243.
Roman Law, History of the Elements of, 155.
Romano, Ludovico Bertonio, Arte y Gramatica de la lengua Aymara, 383.
Romans, Bernard, report, 492.
Rome, Italy, 504; discourse at, 386.
Romero, Matías, letters, 106, 511; letters to, 331.
Ronaldson, James, correspondence, 542.
Roop, Isaac, letters, 216.
Roop, Samuel, letters, 135.
Roosevelt, James John, letters, 320.
Roosevelt, Theodore, 184, 334; letters, 320.
Rose, H. M. S., journal of voyage, 430.
Rose, Mrs. Walter Malins (Mary Holt), donor, 170.

Rosecrans, William Starke, letters, 320, 405.
Rosenbach, A. S. W., donor, 398.
Rosengarten, Joseph G., donor, 494.
Rost, Pierre Adolph, correspondence, 71.
Ross, Emilio, letter to, 411.
Ross, E. G., letters, 369.
Ross, George, letters, 85, 312, 499.
Ross, George, jr., receipts to, 494.
Ross, James, letters, 311.
Ross, Sir John, expedition to discover the North West Passage, 152.
Ross, John, letters to, 108.
Ross, Robert, 201.
Ross & Vaughan, correspondence, 182.
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, letters, 280.
Rossi, Chevalier, 19.
Rotherham, Yorkshire, England, 309.
Rothschild, August, letters, 511.
Rotterdam, Holland, prices current, 405; United States consul at, 43, 44.
Roubaud, Peter, 436.
Rouillé, ——, letters, 443; letter to, 18.
Roullet, Regis du, diary of journey to the Choctaws, 446.
Rous, John, 436.
Rover, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Rowland, Dunbar, donor, 74, 479.
Roxas y Espino, Miguel, trial, 539.
Roxbury Camp, Massachusetts, 196; orderly book, 296, 297.
Royal African Company, forts, settlements, etc., in Africa, 146; papers, 146; petition to House of Commons, 146.
Royal Artillery, *see* Great Britain, Army, Royal Artillery.
Royal Company of the Philippines, 324.
Royal families, *see* England; France; Germany; Italy; Spain; Sweden; Orange, House of.
Royal Gazette, The, extracts from, 428.
Royal Infirmary, *see* Infirmary, Royal.
Royal Institution, manuscripts photographed, 395. *See also* Great Britain, Royal Institution.
Royal and Parliamentary Commission, *see* Great Britain, Royal and Parliamentary Commission.
Royal sign-manuals, 122.
Royal Soveraigne, H. M. S., 347.
Royal Veterans, *see* Great Britain, Army.
Royall, Anne, letters, 320.
Rubí, Marquis de, journey, 454.
Rucker, William R., letters to, 336.
Rudolph, Archduke of Austria, death of, 163.
Ruffin, Edmund, diary, 205–206.
Ruggles, David, letter to, 67.
Ruggles, George D., letters, 185.
Ruggles, Mrs. George D., donor, 66.
Ruggles, Samuel B., letters, 144; letters to, 224.
Ruggles, Timothy, regiment, 194.
Ruggles, William, correspondence, 345.
Ruins of Athens, The, 335.
Rum, imports and exports, 59.
Rumford, Maine, 193.
Rumsey, James, correspondence, 338; estate, suit against, 354; pamphlet on steamboat, 120; patent rights, 354; petition, 120; letters, 354.
Running Water River, 215.
Rush, Benjamin, 60; lectures, 354; lectures on the practice of physic, 415; secretary to Andrew Stevenson, 398; letters, 85, 161, 234, 277, 320, 378, 402, 519; letters to, 109, 200, 501.

Rush, Jacob, correspondence, 32.
Rush, Madison, private journal, 126.
Rush, Richard, correspondence, 352, 517, 519; diary, 203; letters, 39, 239, 242, 354, 463; letters to, 239, 536.
Rushenburger, W. W., 488.
Russell, E. H., letter, 281.
Russell, H. P., letters to and from, 280.
Russell, James, correspondence, 191.
Russell, John, Duke of Bedford, 424; letters to, 146.
Russell, Jonathan, letters, 44, 93, 320; letters to, 354.
Russell, W. A. ("Bull Run"), correspondence, 541.
Russel, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Russia, Academy of Sciences, Imperial, 457; agents of the Confederate States of America in, 71, 251;
Archives, 456; Imperial, 457; Ministry of Marine, 457;
celebrities, autograph documents, 407; College, Admiralty, 457; colonies in America, 457; Czar of, 408; Empress of, 408; Emperor of, *see* Alexander II; expeditions to America, 456–457; exploration on California coast, 461; Foreign Affairs, minister of, papers, 457; Hydrographic Department, 458; Library, Public, Imperial, 457; minister to the United States, 4; relations with the United States, 457; transcripts, 456–458.
Russian-American Company, 457.
Rutherford, Griffith, letters, 293, 498.
Rutherford, John C., letters, 398.
Rutherford, Thomas, letters, 292.
Rutledge, Edward, letters, 320.
Rutledge, John, in Constitutional Convention, 473; letters, 85, 162, 218, 320, 403; letter to, 218.
Ruz, Joaquin, 265.
Ryan, Abram J., letters, 320.
Ryland, Herman W., letters, 166.

S.

Saba, West Indies, account of, 440.
Sabea, *see* Saba.
Sabin, J., letters, 504.
Sabine River, Texas, 407, 453; passage by United States troops, 482.
Sachsau, Edward, letters, 303.
Sackett's Harbor, New York, 302.
Sackville-West, Mrs., manuscripts, 397.
Sacondaga River, New York, 201.
Sacramento, California, 215.
Sacred Law, *see* Buddhism, Sacred Law.
Saddharma Pundrika, Chinese versions of, 183.
Safeguard, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Safety, committees of, *see under the various states*.
Saffell, William T. R., "Records of the Revolutionary War," 414.
Safford, Samuel, corrrespondence, 391.
Safford, William Edwin, donor, 105, 245; notes on Mariana Islands, 244.
Sag Harbor, New York, 196.
Sagamores, *see* Indians, New England chiefs.
Sahagun, Bernardino de, 387.
Sailors, *see* Seamen.
Sainsbury, W. Noel, letters, 320.
St. Andrew's Parish, Georgia, 139.
St. Anne's Parish, Maryland, 137.
St. Augustine, Florida, expedition from, 459; letter from governor of, 9; Spanish governor, 27.
St. Bartholomew, Island of, 529.
St. Bernard Bay, Louisiana, 449.

St. Christopher, West Indies, 437, 529; account book, 1; broadsides, 48; debentures, 59; first settlement, 440; laws, 8; plantation reports, 9. *See also* West Indies.
St. Clair, Arthur, correspondence, 270, 370; court-martial, 495; expedition against the Miami Indians, 302; Indian campaign, 302, 470; papers, 355; letter book, 80; letters, 85, 87, 268, 320, 411; letters to, 268, 344, 411, 491, 498.
St. Clair, Joseph, order to arrest, 286.
St. Croix, West Indies, 68.
St. Denis, Louis Juchereau de, letters, 445.
St. Denis de Reims, Abbaye, cartulaire, 344.
St. Désiré, Barony of, records, 129.
St. Eustatia, West Indies, account of, 440.
St. George, *see* San Jorge.
St. George Island, Alaska, description, 457.
St. George's, Maine, 212.
St. Helena, manuscript attributed to Napoleon from, 282; Napoleon's conveyance to, 66; notes on, 126.
St. John the Baptist, founding of village and mission, 453.
St. John of Beverley, cartularium, 150.
St. John, Hospitalers, in the Philippines, 323.
St. John of Ulua, Mexico, Castle of, *see* San Juan de Ulloa.
St. John, schooner, 436.
St. Johns, East Florida, 121.
St. Johns Indians, *see* Indians, tribes.
St. Johns, Newfoundland, 151.
St. Johns, Canada, murders at, 436; orderly book, 295.
St. Joseph, Michigan, historical sketch, 266.
St. Lawrence River, discoveries on, 430; forts on, 427, 437; navigation directions, 437; pilots for, 427; routes from Virginia to, 437.
St. Louis, Missouri, 229, 368, 369; Exposition, 291; Indian factor at, 480; letters received at, 369; theatrical playbills, 409.
St. Louis River, same as Mississippi, *q. v.*
St. Louis, Missouri & Cincinnati Railroad, 233.
St. Louis, Order of, 487.
St. Louis, U. S. S., cruise, 204.
St. Louis, French brigantine, voyage to Vera Cruz, 446.
St. Marys, East Florida, 121.
St. Mary's, Georgia, 64.
St Mary's, U. S. S., 79, 357.
St. Mary's County, Maryland, merchants, 259.
St. Mary's Fall, Michigan, 358.
St. Mémin, Charles Balthazar Julien Févre de, portrait by, 379.
St. Michael's, Azores, British merchants, letters, 147.
St. Nevis, West Indies, plantation reports on, 9.
St. Paul, Minnesota, 215.
St. Peter, Island of, Alaska, 457.
St. Peter, journal of voyage, 458.
St. Peter, life of, 347.
St. Peter and St. Paul, harbor, *see* Petropaulovski.
St. Petersburg, Russia, 4.
St. Philips Castle, Minorca, journal of siege of, 147–148; plan of works, 148.
St. Pierre, Louis de, 293.
St. Vincent, West Indies, papers, 530; ships, outward bound, 522.
Saints, canonization of, 525.
Salamanca, military commander's correspondence, 539.
Salazar, Pedro de, letter, 528.
Salcedo, Manuel de, letters, 229.
Salem, Massachusetts, warrant, 165.
Salicedo, ——, decision in territorial dispute, 263.
Salisbury, England, bishop of, 361.
Salmon, ——, *see* Woolsey & Salmon.
Salmon, Edmé Gatien, reports, 446; letters, 445.

Salt, accounts, 312; development, 458; prices, 445; works, 2.
Saltpetre manufacturers, petitions, 76.
Salter, Richard, sermons, 356; letters, 77.
Saltonstall, George, letters, 175.
Saltonstall, Gurdon, pay roll of militia company, 77; letters, 77.
Saltonstall, Leverett, letters, 61.
Saltonstall, Nathaniel, correspondence, 366.
Salvador, Informe de la direccion general de policia al ministerio de gobernacion, 58.
Salvatierra, Juan Maria Padre, report, 461.
Salvatierra, Mexico, military commander's correspondence, 539.
Salzburgers, 139.
Samarang, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Sames, William, deposition, 437.
Samboanga, *see* Zamboanga.
Samoa, 398.
Samper, ——, correspondence, 383.
Sampson, Deborah, *see* Gannett, Deborah Sampson.
San Antonio, Texas, defense against Apaches, 454.
San Antonio River, Texas, 454.
San Blas, Mexico, Spanish naval base at, 461.
San Denis, Texas, Indian trade, 454.
San Domingo, West Indies, 447; Audiencia, 458, 460, 462; condition of, 449; French colonial commission, 18; Inquisition in, 339; Las Capulaciones de, 525; papers relating to, 529; report on, 78; slaves exported to Louisiana from, 451.
Letters from, 28; ecclesiastics, 19.
San Francisco, California, 203, 215, 368; in 1849, 53; journey to, 22; libraries, 244; voyage from New York to, 331.
San Gregorio, Philippines, 323.
San Juan del Norte, United States consul's report, 58.
San Juan, Porto Rico, archives, 527; plan of Morro Fortress, 527; prisoners transferred to, 528.
San Juan de Ulloa, Mexico, capitulation, 263; plan for capture, 78.
San Jorge, Carolina, English at, 459.
San Lucar de Barrameda, Spain, 20.
San Luis Potosi, Mexico, 204.
San Miguel de Aguazo, Marquis de, *see* Aguazo.
San Marco castle, description, 122.
San Phelipe, Mexico, 23.
San Saba, Texas, Indian attack on, 454; mission massacre, 459; missions near fort, 454.
San Xavier mission, Texas, 454.
Sanitation, 243; newspaper extracts regarding, 415.
Sanborn, ——, company roll, 517.
Sanchez de Luque, José Antonio, 265.
Sanchez, Rafael, letter to, 19.
Sand, George, *see* Dudevant, Mme.
Sanders, George N., letters to, 356.
Sandford, Charles W., letters, 320.
Sandwich Islands, 126; description, 126; missionary, *see* Bingham, Hiram; voyage to, 245.
Sandwich, Lord, *see* Montagu, John.
Sanford, John, letters, 320.
Sanford, Thomas, 341.
Sangamon County, Illinois, lawsuit, 224.
Sanger, Abner, journal, 195; military services, 195–196; minute book, 195; letter, 195–196.
Sankey, William H., letters and verses, 358.
Sanskrit, manuscripts, 303.
Sansom, John, letters, 443.
Santa Ana, convent, Philippines, 323.
Santa-Anna, Antonio Lopez de, 69; military rolls, 263–264; official and private papers, 263; letters, 263–264, 320.

Santa Catalina Island, 525.
Santa Cruz, Marquis de, mss. in library of, 386.
Santa Elena, Florida, 21.
Santa Fé, New Mexico, Procurador, 453.
Santander, Francisco de Paula, letters, 320.
Santangelo, Orajio de Attelis, charges by, 263.
Santee, U. S. S., log book, 486.
Santiago de Cuba, consul, letters and reports, 526; governor, reports to, 387.
Santreau, ——, 16.
Saratoga, New York, Battle, 196; convention, *see* Convention troops.
Sargent, Epes, letters, 85.
Sargent, Horace Binney, letters, 185.
Sargent, Nathan, letters, 320, 402.
Sargent, Winthrop, letters, 188, 294, 320.
Sarman, W. H., letters, 320.
Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino, letters, 240.
Sartiges, Count, letters to, 256.
Sartine, Antoine Raymond Jean Gualbert Gabriel de, correspondence, 463.
Satellites, 291.
Satires, 491; "Caspipina's Catechism," 536.
Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan, Indian agency at, 358; letters from, 203.
Saunders, Charles, letters, 443.
Saunders, Henry D., 342.
Saunders, John Loyall, papers, 357.
Saunders, ——, 225.
Saurindramohana Thakura, *see* Sourindro Mohun Tagore.
Saussure, Wilmot G De, letters, 329.
Savage, Thomas, letters, 320.
Savannah, Georgia, customhouse records, 474; German Fire Company, 139; Masonic Lodge, 139;
Siege of, 300; papers relating to, 395.
Savary des Brulons, Jacques, 130.
Sawyer, Sir Robert, opinion, 431.
Saxe, John Godfrey, papers, 357.
Say, Benjamin E., letters, 120.
Saxton, Rufus, letters, 164.
Say, Léon, letters, 511.
Sayre, Stephen, at Berlin, 395.
Sayres, Edward, *see* Drayton, Daniel, Edward Sayres and Chester English.
Sayward, Jonathan, letters, 254.
Scalpel, The Mark of the, 257.
Scalps, reward for Indian, 370.
Scammell, Alexander, correspondence, 402; letters, 285, 518; letters to, 30.
Scarlett, James, letters, 320.
Sceptre, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Schaeffer, Mrs. Florence Moulton, donor, 279.
Scharf, J. Thomas, 161.
Schenck, Courtney, letters, 116, 216.
Schenck, Robert C., letters, 205, 511.
Schenk, W. E., correspondence, 410.
Schenectady, New York, 143, 399; Committee of Safety, minutes, 288.
Schernikow, Ernest, donor, 273.
Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von, 107.
Schonhal, ——, "Reise nach Nordamerika," 483.
Schools, Board of Trustees' minutes, 102; commissioners, 383, 384; compositions, 170; exercises, 325, 340, 513; free, 506; military, 202.
Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, commissions, 265; papers, 357–359; letters, 376; letters to, 179, 224, 228.
Schoolcraft, Mrs. Henry R. (Mary Howard), papers, 358, 359.
Schoolcraft, Lawrence, papers, 358.
Schooner, burnt by a New York mob, 430.

Schoonmaker, Frederick, militia company, 494.
Schöpf, Johann David, American Materia Medica, 415; mineralogy of eastern North America, 420.
Schott, Charles A., 362, letters, 33.
Schroeder, John J., 289.
Schuller, Rudolph R., papers, 359–360.
Schurz, Carl, letters, 320, 368, 369, 511.
Schuyler, D., letters, 531.
Schuyler, Eugene, correspondence, 541.
Schuyler, John, jr., letters, 320.
Schuyler, Nicholas, letters, 499.
Schuyler, Philip, jr., letter to, 360.
Schuyler, Philip John, correspondence, 271, 272, 287, 391, 399, 402; defense, 83; orderly book, 297; letters, 85, 87, 88, 158, 360, 400, 491, 503; letters to, 64, 143, 221, 360.
Schuylkill River, Pennsylvania, inhabitants on west side of, 312.
Schweighauser, John D., letters, 277.
Science, 169, 184, 256; conferences, 291; correspondence, 362; data, 351; memoranda, 358, 362; National Academy of, 291; National Institute for the Promotion of, 105; observations on diplomatic affairs, 33; papers, 360–363, 412; papers of Simon Newcomb, 291; physical, Plea for the cultivation of, 272; societies, scientific, 142. *See also Water Witch*, U. S. S., cruise of, *and* Peale, Titian Ramsey, diaries.
Scientists, Foreign, 142; letters, 292, 412.
Scioto River, Ohio, settlement, 419.
Scotch, Darien settlement, 426.
Scotch lairds, letters to, 149.
Scotch, settlement in Canada, 425.
Scotland, 202; exports, 147, 522; Highlanders, oaths required of, 150; imports, 147; merchants, 259; Order of the Thistle, 148; papers, 363–364.
Scots Indian and African Company, colony in West Indies, 522.
Scott, Charles, letters to and from, 177.
Scott, Mrs. Effie Allen, 7.
Scott, James, correspondence, 509.
Scott, James Brown, donor, 119.
Scott, John Morin, letters, 64.
Scott, M. T., letters to, 186.
Scott, William, letters to, 149.
Scott, Winfield, 537; Army lands at Vera Cruz, 78; claim to command, 481; correspondence, 465, 538; orders, 303; troops in Mexican War, 482; letters, 62, 78, 94, 218, 233, 364, 390, 394, 401, 405, 465, 535; letters to, 241.
Scottow, Joshua, "Narrative of ye Voyage to Pemaquid," 252.
Scoville, Joseph A., 53.
Scranton, Abraham, orderly book, 299.
Scrapbooks, 104, 185, 215, 216, 248, 249, 358, 470, 521, 530.
Scratchley, H. P., donor, 49.
Scriptures, 346. *See also* Bible.
Scrolls, Japanese, 182; manuscript, 307.
Scudder, Nathaniel, letters to, 109.
Sculpture, *see* Marble, carving machine.
Scylla, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Seabrook, Whitemarch B., letters, 364.
Seal of the United States, 163.
Seals, 106, 505; Labrador fishery, 430;
Seamen, agent for, 351; autograph document of great Italian, 407; Continental Navy, journal kept in Fortor prison and songs, 485; flogged, 338; in foreign trade, 437; killed, wounded, etc., 438; sick and wounded, 425, 426; rations issued to, 448; registry of, 135.
Sears, Isaac, correspondence, 366; letters, 400.
Seaton, William, letters, 216.
Seaton, W. W., letters, 128, 402.
Sebastian, Benjamin, charges against, 176; correspondence, 177; letters, 178.
Secession, 74, 404, 464; causes, 93; extremist view, 206; ordinances of, 71; views on, 364. *See also* Wheeling, West Virginia, secession sentiments.

Secret committee, *see* Congress, Continental, committees, secret.
Secret correspondence, *see* Great Britain, secret correspondence.
Secrets of the earth, 346.
Securities, financial, 435.
Seddon, James A., letters, 353.
Sedgwick, Catherine Maria, letters, 32, 320, 379.
Sedgwick, Theodore, letters, 52, 157, 380, 398.
Sedgwick, Thomas, letters to, 96.
Seeds, 439.
Seeley, F. W., remarks on Battle of Fredericksburg, 264.
Segreto Libro di Artifico, Il., 363.
Ségur, Louis Philippe, Comte de, 365; letters, 85.
Ségur, Philippe Henri, Marquis de, papers, 365.
Seizures on the high seas, 159.
Selden, Dudley, letters, 394.
Selden, George L., journal, 486.
Selden, Joseph, letters to, 274.
Self Defense, Vindication of the True Art of, 170–171.
Selkirk, Alexander (Robinson Crusoe), 146.
Selkirk, Dunbar James Douglas, Earl of, letter, 519.
Semmes, Raphael, letters, 48, 72, 326.
Sempere y Amat, Marino, journal, 204.
Senatorial Imbroglio, *see* Delaware, Senatorial imbroglio.
Senegal, Africa, slaves transported from, 446.
Senegal Company, 4.
Senf, John Christian, letters, 217.
Senses, the, 417.
Septuagint, English, translation, 412.
Sergeant, John, letters, 61, 320, 519.
Serle, Ambrose, correspondence, 395.
Sermons, 106, 203, 325, 345, 347, 356, 376, 377, 466, 530, 532, 536; composed to deliver on Gallows Hill, 377; in Maya language, 265
Serpent, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Servants, 418.
Seven United Provinces, *see* Netherlands.
Sessford, John, 102.
"Settlements on the Mississippi," 229.
Seven United Provinces, war with England, 199. *See* Netherlands.
Seven Years War, 28; treatise on, 361.
Sevier, George W., letters, 98; letters to, 532.
Sevier, John, correspondence, 180; petition of heirs, 172; letters, 320.
Sevier County, Tennessee, 406.
Seville, Spain, 359, 458, 460; archives, 229, 230, 397.
Sewall, Henry, military, journal, 200.
Sewall, Jonathan, correspondence, 268; opinions, 425.
Sewall, Joseph, theological treatise, 365.
Sewall, Samuel, letters, 320.
Seward, William H., 225; correspondence, 109, 543; despatch No. 10, 365; reports and despatches to, 330; letters, 61, 62, 116, 144, 186, 239, 242, 320, 390, 534.
Sewerage system, 104.
Seybothen, Franz Johann Heinrich Wilhelm Christian von, regiment, 496.
Seymour, George Dudley, donor, 492.
Seymour, Horatio, letters, 242, 326.
Seymour, Jane, Queen of England, 408.
Seymour, Thomas H., correspondence, 330.
Seymour, William, journal, 198; regiment, 149.
Seys, John, letters, 375.
Shâh Nâmeh, 308.
Shakespeare, William, lectures on dramas of, 107; playbills, 409.
Shakers, persecution of, 366; records, 365, 366.
Shanghai, China, branch of Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris, 479.

Shankland, Thomas, letters, 117, 465.
Shankland, William F., journal, 486.
Sharp, Granville, letters, 320.
Sharp, Henry, 530.
Sharpe, Horatio, letters, 320, 443.
Sharpe, William, 11.
Shattuck, W. B., letters, 117.
Shaw, Francis, letters, 255.
Shaw, Lemuel, correspondence, 209.
Shaw, Nathaniel, correspondence, 366.
Shaw, Samuel, 418.
Shaw, Samuel S., donor, 479.
Shaw, Thomas, correspondence, 366.
Shay's Rebellion, 211.
Shea, John Gilmary, correspondence, 294.
Sheafe, James, correspondence, 33.
Shedd, W. G. T., letters, 34.
Shelburne, William Petty, Marquis of Lansdowne, Earl of, 437; correspondence, 463; manuscripts, 462; letters, 138; letters and reports to, 40, 270.
Shelby, Isaac, deposition, 177; treaty with Chickasaw Indians, 181; letters, 231.
Shelby, John, Jr., correspondence, 177.
Sheldon, Elisha, letters to, 30.
Shelikov, Grigo Ivanovich, activity in trade, 457.
Shells, device for ejecting empty, 106.
Shenandoah Furnace, Virginia, 3.
Shenrézig, 304.
Shepardstown, Virginia, 354.
Sheperton, England, monumental inscriptions, 149.
Shepherd, John, 6.
Shepherd, William, regiment, 496.
Sherard, James, letters, 362.
Sherard, William, letters, 362.
Sherburne, Edward, letters, 403.
Sherburne, Henry, letters, 531.
Sherburne, John B., letter, 367.
Sherburne, John Henry, Life of John Paul Jones, 189.
Sherburne, John S., letter to, 367.
Sherburne, Samuel, letters, accounts, 510; letters to, 366–367.
Sheridan, Philip H., correspondence, 161; troopers, 207; letters, 70, 186, 369, 390, 534.
Sheriff, accounts, 55, 249; Maryland, 249; Maryland chancery fees, 250.
Sherley, Evelyn J., 150.
Sherman, Hoyt, donor, 367.
Sherman, Isaac, correspondence, 271.
Sherman, Job, letters to, 116.
Sherman, John, estate, donor, 367; papers, 367; letters, 236, 390, 410, 511; letters to, 116, 235.
Sherman, P. T., donor, 367.
Sherman, Roger, correspondence, 271; papers, 367; letters, 77, 85, 175.
Sherman, William Tecumseh, 472; correspondence, 161, 271; expedition in California, etc., 482; March to the Sea, 206; memoirs, 369; military record, 369; papers, 367–369; letters, 70, 116, 119, 161, 236, 333, 390; letters to, 116, 333.
Sherman family, genealogy, 369.
Sherwood, William, 506.
Shield, Robert, letters, 116.
Shields, J. E., letters, 320.
Shields, J. V. A., 262.
Shiloh, Tennessee, Battle of, 353.
Shiner, Michael, diary, 201.
Shingon sect, *see* Buddhism, Shingon sect
Shinplasters, 479.
Shinto cosmogony, 182, 183.

Ship owners, masters and merchants, American, testimonial, 255.
Shippen, Edward, 31; engraving of, 531.
Shippen, Edward, jr., papers, 370.
Shippen, Joseph, letters, 277.
Shippen, Joseph, jr., papers, 370.
Shippen, William, controversy with Dr. John Morgan, 415; letters, 499, 531.
Shippen, William, jr., letters, 85.
Shipping, 424; for loyalists, 431. *See also* United States, Merchant Marine.
Shipbuilders, 460.
Ship, building, account for, 246.
Shipments, 349.
Ships and shipping, coasting, 476; fishing, 476; knees, tariff on, 475; for loyalists, 431; papers regarding, 260; trade, 146; wrecks, 9, 121, 243, 350, 428, 432. *See also* United States, Merchant Marine.
Shirai, N., donor, 183.
Shiras, A. E., letters, 368.
Shirley, John, letters, 321.
Shirley, Thomas, letters, 443.
Shirley, William, 437; correspondence, 38; letters, 77, 193, 254, 285, 358, 509; letter to, 308.
Shirley, Massachusetts, 253.
Shmaley, ——, discoveries, 457.
Shoes, 289.
Shoemakers, 191.
Short, Peyton, correspondence, 177.
Short, William, correspondence, 184; papers, 371; letters, 135; letters to, 141.
Short History of the Treatment of Major General Conway, 270.
Shorter, John G., letters, 321.
Shorthand, *see* Stenography.
Shortridge, ——, *see* Glassford, Shortridge & Gordon Co.
Shreveport, Louisiana, 75.
Shrubs, list of, 424.
Shubrick, William B., reports, 482.
Shuckburg, Richard, 371; letter, 327.
Shuldham, Molyneux, 437; squadron's prizes, 436; letters and orders to, 283.
Shumagin Islands, Alaska, 458.
Shunk, Francis Rawn, letters, 321.
Shurtleff, Joseph, letters to, 391.
Shurtleff, Nathaniel B., letters, 234; letters to, 391.
Shyâmaji Krishnavarmâ, letters, 303.
Sibbald, George, papers, 371.
Siberia, Tent life in, 208.
Sickles, Daniel E., letters, 70, 321, 511.
Sierra Leon, Africa, mixed court, judge, 374.
Sievers, ——, opinion, 457.
Sigel, Franz, 372.
Sight, 417.
Signs, good luck, 304.
Silao, Mexico, letters, 539.
Silent City, The, 335.
Silesian Wars, papers respecting, 28.
Silhouettes, 352, 379, 413.
Silkworm, culture, 446, 449.
Sill, Thompson & Co., 401.
Silliman, Benjamin, letters, 33, 359, 376.
Silsbee, Nathaniel, letters, 321.
Silver, Atkinson's report, 31; in California, 53; mines, 527; nitrate of, 363; value fixed, 131.
Silverra, C. M. de, letters, 351.
Simancas, Spain, 460; archives, 123, 229, 397.
Simkhovitch, Vladimir G., donor, 131.

Simla, India, letters from, 303.
Simms, Charles, papers, 372.
Simms, E., 238.
Simms, William Gilmore, 330; correspondence, 160; letters, 169, 359, 373; letters to, 169.
Simmons, Colonel ——, letters to, 420.
Simmons, Peter, orderly book, 297.
Simon, Pedro, 20.
Simons, James, letters, 93.
Simonin, Amedée H., diary, 205; letters to, 373.
Simpson, Baird & Co., 1.
Simpson, Henry, letters to, 51.
Simpson, J. H., letters, 220.
Simpson, R. F., correspondence, 160.
Sinaloa, Mexico, Spanish residents in, 461.
Sinapismo, El (Mexico), 332.
Sinclair, George, depositor, 489.
Singapore, India, 308; voyage to, 203.
Singhalese language, manuscript in, 307.
Singleton, Anthony, letters, 321.
Singleton, R. W., letters, 169.
Sinking fund, Great Britain, 146.
Sioux Indians, *see* Indians, tribes.
Sission, William B., 347.
Sites, George L., 215.
Sitka, Alaska, views of, 458.
Six Nations, *see* Indians, tribes.
Skeel, Rufus S., correspondence, 541.
Sketch books, 204.
Sketches, 458; fort, 430; vessels, 430.
Skidmore, Jesse, letters, 223.
Skiles, Susan Rumsey Frailey, letters to, 168.
Skin, 363.
Skinner, Alexander, letter, 498.
Skinner, Charles R., 60.
Skinner, R. D., 60.
Skins, *see* Furs, Hudson's Bay Company, 526.
Skipwith, Fulwar, correspondence, 371; letters, 44, 282, 373; letters to, 142, 371.
Slack, C., letter books, 222.
Slack, B. L., donor, 222.
Slaters, 179.
Slave, fugitive, 312; insurrection, 135; papers, 374–375; pursuit of ships, 126; ship, see *Augusta*, also *Wanderer*.
Trade, 57, 257–258, 287, 413, 503; African, 146; in the British colonies, 15; papers, 374–375; reports, 66.
Slaves, 24, 139, 459, 523, 530; captured and sold, 450; cedula on, 525; duties on, 11; employment in Army, 218; importation, 451; importation and sale, 526; importation prohibited, 451; introduced into Louisiana, 449; invoice of, 375; laws, 536; lists, 53, 64, 144, 191, 418; loss of, 72; management of, 160; manifests, 473; manumission acts, 437; observations on state of, 530; purchase of, 461; register of, 528; regulation in government of, 229; removal of, 328; runaway, 122, 182, 451; sale deeds, 375; sale of, 107; titles to, 122; trade, 474; traffic prohibition, 525; transportation, 446. *See also* "No Slave Beneath the Flag."
Slavery, 74, 525; abolition, 18, 48, 522; agitation, 364, 393; Anti-Slavery Society, 375; antislavery letters, 520; articles on, 169; extension, territorial history, 521; introduction, 449; laws, 374; manumission, 440; petitions, 171; petition for abolition, 522; "Slavery in History," 155; letters, 168. *See* American Anti-Slavery Society. *See also* Junta de indemnizacion de la Esclavitud, *also* Slave.
Sleep, Essay on, 227; items, 413.
Sleigh, journey by, 200.
Slidell, John, 521; correspondence, 71; papers, 375; letters, 251, 378, 511.

Sligo estate, Maryland, 104.
Slocum, H. W., letters, 133.
Sloan, Dunbar, letters, 208.
Sloan, John T., letters, 329.
Sloane manuscripts, transcripts from, 422.
Sloane, Sir Hans, letters, 362.
Sloat, John D., 204; correspondence, 126; reports, 482.
Smallpox, 508; essay on, 416; notes, 417.
Smallwood, William, 495; orderly book, 301; letters, 87, 267, 373, 403; letters to, 143.
Smedley, ——, regiment orderly book, 296.
Smith, Alice, donor, 379.
Smith, Aug. J., letters, 321.
Smith, Buckingham, 123; Annals of Florida, 124; papers, 376; letters, 321, 359, 389; letters to, 39, 134.
Smith, Caleb B., papers, 376; letters, 128, 216.
Smith's Clove, New York, 475.
Smith, Devereaux, letters, 160.
Smith, Ebenezer, company clothing account, 496; company roll, 496.
Smith, Edmund Kirby, letters, 169.
Smith, Edward P., correspondence, 410.
Smith, E. Delafield, letters, 375.
Smith, E. Kirby, letters, 321.
Smith, Elias, letters, 321.
Smith, Francis H., letter, 154.
Smith, Francis O. J., articles of agreement, 278; letters, 208.
Smith, George N., diary, 174.
Smith, George W., letters, 8.
Smith, G. W., letters, 234.
Smith, Gerrit, correspondence, 543; letters, 144, 375, 520, 534.
Smith, Goldwin, letters, 32, 208, 321.
Smith, Granville, letter, 341.
Smith, Henry B., letters, 34.
Smith, Henrietta, donor, 379.
Smith, Hephzibah, letters to, 377.
Smith, Hezekiah, papers, 376–377.
Smith, Huie, Alexander & Co., 2.
Smith, Isaac, correspondence, 268.
Smith, James E., donor, 361.
Smith, Jeremiah, letters, 332.
Smith, John, against Leonard Calvert, 437; life of, 377; map of Virginia, 430.
Smith, John, orderly book, 301.
Smith, John (of Philadelphia), 335.
Smith, John Cotton, correspondence, 209.
Smith, John L., correspondence, 376.
Smith, John R., 342; portrait, 379; letters to, 377.
Smith, Jonathan, letters, 320.
Smith, Jonathan, letter book, 222.
Smith, Jonathan Bayard, papers, 377–379; letters, 320.
Smith, Joseph, letter book, 420.
Smith, Joseph, orderly book, 296.
Smith, Joshua, 25.
Smith, J. Henley, bequest, 201, 377; donor, 412.
Smith, Larkin, letters, 292.
Smith, Margaret Bayard, donor, 379. *See also* Smith, Mrs. Samuel Harrison.
Smith, Melancthon, letters, 511, 593.
Smith, Meriwether, letters, 85.
Smith, M. L., letters, 368.
Smith, Oliver, letter to, 537.
Smith, Owen, 245.
Smith, Persifor Frazer, letters, 219, 233, 368, 465, 482.
Smith, Richard, letter to, 117.

Smith, Robert, letters, 52, 114, 321, 341, 488; letters to, 338.
Smith, Samuel, 361; commission, 69; letters, 208, 271, 321, 377.
Smith, Samuel (of Philadelphia), letter book, 222.
Smith, Samuel Harrison, 379; papers, 377–379.
Smith, Mrs. Samuel Harrison, 378; papers, 379.
Smith, Sidney, donor, 121.
Smith, Thomas, correspondence, 355; letters, 41.
Smith, Thomas B., correspondence, 376.
Smith, Thorowgood, correspondence, 182.
Smith, Truman, correspondence, 91; reports, 374; letters, 116, 374.
Smith, William, complaint, 287; memorial, 398; letters, 321, 395; letters to, 143.
Smith, William (of Ireland), letters, 321.
Smith, William, jr., letters to, 268.
Smith, William B. & Co., 3.
Smith, William Hooker, letter, 327.
Smith, William Loughton, correspondence, 379–380.
Smith, William Stephens, letters, 321.
Smith, Mrs. W. M. Easby, donor, 4.
Smith work, account book, 2, 105.
Smithfield, Virginia, merchants, 182.
Smithson & Greaves, business papers, 380.
Smithsonian Institution, 39.
Smyth, Albert Henry, "Writings of Franklin," 133.
Smyth, Alexander, letters, 114, 535.
Smugglers, to be sent to Louisiana, 450.
Smuggling, 151, 458, 461.
Snowden, John S., jr., letters, 212.
Soap, manufacture, 362.
Social conditions in the South before the Civil War, 100; correspondence, 508; matters, 118.
Société de Colonisation Europeo-Americaine au Texas, 373.
Societies, scientific, 142.
Society, 117, 201, 378, 379, 398, 402.
Society of the Army of the Potomac, minutes, 470.
Society of Jesus, *see* Jesuits.
Society for Establishing Useful Manufactures, 220, 286, 478.
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 187.
Society Islands, *see* Tahiti.
Sociology, 281, 510.
Soder, John, account book, 493.
Soku-sai go-ma, 182.
Solarzano y Pereyra, Juan de, 21.
Solcedo, Nemesio, 262.
Soldiers, a modern Soldier of Fortune, 134; autographs, 407; disabled, 234; letters, 56, 164, 234.
Soldier's Fortune, New York, 198.
Solomon Islands, Melanesia, discovery of, 21.
"Some Candid Suggestions of Differences with America," 491.
Some few reasons . . . for the Crown's buying the propriety of the Carolinas, 383.
"Some Fugitive Thoughts on a Letter signed Freeman," 491.
Somerset County, New Jersey, list of freeholders, 285; militia, 286
Somerset, H. M. S., condition of, 429.
Sommers, Simon, letters, 321.
Songs, 34, 47, 54, 295, 308, 335, 380, 481, 496; Loyalist, 231; religious, *see* Predigten neber das hoche Lied, etc., sailor's, 485; war, 334.
Sonmans, Peter, letter, 433.
Sons of Liberty, 289; advertisement, 425; address to the governor, 425.
Sonora, Arizona, Spanish judicial system in, 459.
Sonora, Marquis de, 528.
Sonora, Mexico, 461; reports, 453.
Soothsayers, 265.

Sorel River, Canada, orderly book, 297.
Soto, Hernando de, 123; cedulas concerning, 460.
Sothell, Jesse, 27.
Soulé, Pierre, letters, 321.
Sourindro Mohun Tagore, Rajah Comm: letters, 303.
South America, *see* America, South.
South Carolina, *see* Carolina, South.
South Carolina College, 540.
South Pass, Wyoming, 215.
South Sea, 21; Company, 437, 503; expedition, 202, 489; voyage, to 438.
Southack, Cyprian, map of Boston, 425; map of New Hampshire sea coast, 433.
Southampton, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Southard, Samuel L., controversy with Jackson, 385; papers, 385; report, 488; letters, 411, 488; letters to, 274, 536.
Southern States, *see* United States, Southern States.
Southey, Robert, letter, 398.
Southwestern States, *see* United States, Southwestern States.
Southwick, Frank, letter to, 186.
Southwick, Samuel, letters, 61.
Sovereign, power of, 147.
Spaight, Richard Dobbs, 336.
Spain, 29, 176–177, 202, 381; Academy, 386; actors and actresses, 107; advance into Arizona and New Mexico, 460; agents in United States, 455; aid to France in America, 454; archives, 396, 395–397;
Archivo, General Central, 397; General de Indias, transcripts, 229, 230; de Indias, 397; del Reino, 397;
armada papers, 460; Army, officers' conduct, 20; boundary disputes with Great Britain, 139; British ambassador to, 146; captures English posts on the Mississippi, 444; cedulas, 444, 458, 460; cedulas, Reales, 20, 21;
Colonies in America, 19–23, 381, 386; independence, 65; Indian policy, 444; letters, 525; orders, 525; police, 529; Swiss industries introduced into, 459; trade, 444; *see also* America, Spanish colonies;
colonies in South America, 412; commerce with United States, 477; commissaries agreement with British commissaries, 11; commissaries, answer to British demand for ships seized in America, 11; commissioners in America during the Revolution, 462; complaint by ambassador to Great Britain relative to a fort built by South Carolina, 11; consul, 477; convention between Great Britain and, 526; correspondence, 10, 437; Council of the Indies, 122; cruise to, 65; declaration of war with England, 243; decrees, 21, 454; depredations in America, 437; Descubrimientos papers, 460;
Diplomatic agents in, 71; despatches from United States to, 242; mission from United States, 171, 198; negotiations with France, 16;
disputes British claim to possessions in America, 11; documents, 407; drama, 107; expeditions to the Pacific coast, 460; exports of bullion to British American colonies, 439; in Florida, 27, 29; forces at Pensacola, 124; forces in West Indies, 440; garrisons in West Florida and Louisiana, 440; Gobierno papers, 460; governor of Louisiana, 445; Indian policy, 460; Isla Fernandina, papers, 460; judicial systems in America, 459; Justices of the Indies, 21; Justicia papers, 460;
King, amounts due to France, 452; decree, 459; library of, 107; Louisiana delivered to, 451; memoir to, 18; report to, 19, 323; letters to, 19;
land grants in America, 408; Louisiana ceded to, 444; Louisiana, in part, ceded to, 450; merchants, 461; military force in Bolivia, 381; ministers and consuls in the United States, 455; minister from the United States to, 3, 93, 128, 330, 379;
Navy, bases, 461; observation by an officer in, 20; regulations, 262; salary, 262; negotiations with Mexico, 456; occupation of West Florida, 122; on the Mississippi River, 432; papers, 385–386, 460; part in the American Revolution, 444, 460; pension to Benjamin Sebastian, 176; petitions, 21; privateers, 159, 193; proceedings against Governor of the Mariana Islands, 244; relations with the American colonies, 460; relations with England, 460; relations with the United States, 52, 455; religion, 346; report to, 52; Royal family, autographs, 407; Royal orders, 121; rupture with France, 446; search for French settlements on Bay of Espiritu Santo, 459; Secre-

tary of State, 443; settlements in the United States, 230; Swiss industries introduced into, 459; territory in America claimed by, 10; theatrical profession, 107; Trade, British, 146; disputes with Great Britian, 139; with Barbadoes, 524; with French in Louisiana, 449;
transcripts, 458-462; transfer of Cuba to Great Britain, 355; treaties with Great Britain, 14, 57; treaty of peace with France and Great Britain, 451; tribunal de cuentas, 444; victory over the English at Zamboanga, 243; voyage to Philippines and return, 204; war with France, 387; Yndiferente General, 458, 460; *See also* Great Britain, Foreign Office Records.
Spalding, Edward, letters, 465.
Spalding, Martin J., correspondence, 161; letters, 321.
Spanheim, Frederick, 141.
Spanish Main, account of the, 437; piracy, 503.
"Spanish Settlements Within the Present Limits of the United States," 230.
Spanish Succession, War of the, *see* Europe, Grand Alliance.
Spanish-Cakchique vocabulary, 58.
Sparhawk, John, letter, 284.
Sparks, Jared, 513; correspondence, 142; letters, 101, 376, 388, 421, 519.
Sparrowhawk, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Spars, dimensions, 340.
Specie, Confederate, 163; resumption of payments, 489; weight in various countries, 158.
"Specific supplies," Revolutionary War, 176.
"Specielle Kriegsbaukunst," 227.
Speeches, 170, 181, 185, 226, 237, 467, 472, 499, 504, 514, 537.
Speed, James, correspondence, 170, letters, 390, 469.
Speed, Joshua F., correspondence, 170
Speed, Philip, letters, 368.
Spence, James, papers, 251.
Spence, Keith, letters, 367.
Spencer, Ambrose, letters, 61, 500.
Spencer, Charles, Earl of Sunderland, 438.
Spencer, Charles S., letters, 394.
Spencer, Elihu, letters, 321.
Spencer, Jesse, letter, 201, 321.
Spencer, John C., letters, 144, 219, 242, 321, 519.
Spencer, Joseph, orderly book, 299, letters, 87, 299; letters to, 299.
Spencer, Oliver, regiment, 198.
Spencer, William, letters, 321.
Spencer, Lord, letter to, 382.
Sperry, Charles S., 241.
Sperry, Mrs. Charles S., depositor, 241.
Ships, man-of-war, construction, 447. *See also under* Merchant Marine.
Spices, transplanting, 440.
Spinosa, Benedict, Esprit de, 363.
Spiritual essays, 366.
Spitler, Ludwig Timotheus, history lectures, notes on, 420.
Spofford, Ainsworth R., letters, 321.
Spofford, Isaac, commission, 68.
Spoliation claims, *see under* France, *also under* United States.
Spooner, Walter, letters, 85.
Spotswood, Alexander, letters, 321, 419, 506.
Sprague, Amasa, murder of, 348.
Sprague, James, 196.
Sprague, John T., journal, 421.
Sprague, Peleg, correspondence, 332; speech, 388; letter, 519.
Sprague, William B., 134, 267, 269, 270, 348; correspondence, 278; letters, 34, 116, 519.
Sprague collection, 143.
Sprague papers, Force transcripts, 128.
Sprigg, Jenifer T., letter, 388.
Spring, Gardiner, letters, 321.

Springer, William S., letters, 208.
Springs, mineral, 207.
Springfield, Illinois, letters from, 225.
Springfield, Massachusetts, burned, 509.
Sproat, David, correspondence, 366.
Sproat, Ebenezer, account with United States, 477; orderly book, 300.
Spry, Richard, 437.
Squier, E. George, 123; letters, 62.
Squier, Ephraim, journal, 196.
Squier, Ephraim George, papers, 388–389.
Squier, Frank, donor, 388.
Squamscott Patent, New Hampshire, division of, 284.
Srong-tsan gampo, King, 304.
Stage coach, sketch of, 338.
Stages, lines, passenger list, 272; Phoenix line, 272.
Stagg, John, jr., letters, 321.
Stamp Act, 12, 13, 170, 370, 437;
Congress, addresses, commissioners to, committee reports and list of delegates, 188; papers, 389;
correspondence, 437; dairy during the period of, 13; disturbances, 437, 438; expense of drafting, 437; papers, 24, 389; repeal bill, 438; repeal cartoons, 24; resolutions, 188; riots, 438.
Stamp tax, 147.
Stamps, postage, 529; revenue, 477; royal distributor of, 170.
Stanbery, Henry, letters, 116.
Stamford, Connecticut, orderly book, 296.
Stanford, Richard, biographical sketch, 389; letters, 389.
Stanford, Mrs. Richard, letters to, 389.
Stanhope, Philip Dormer, Earl of Chesterfield, 425.
Stanhope, William, Earl of Harrington, letters, 442.
Stanley, Edward, 438.
Stanley, Henry M., letters, 369.
Stanley, Thomas, Kisses of Secundus, 334.
Stansbury, Arthur J., letters, 260.
Stansbury, Tobias C., letters, 535.
Stanton, Benjamin, letters, 321.
Stanton, Edwin M., correspondence, 156, 161, 211, 543; papers, 390; letters, 133, 185, 233, 326, 368, 511, 534; letters to, 116.
Stanton, Elizabeth Cady, papers, 391.
Stanton, Henry, correspondence, 538.
Stanton, Lewis H., donor, 390.
Stanton, Richard, letters, 223.
Stanton, ——, 225.
Stapleton, Sir William, letters to and from, 424.
Star of the West, to relieve Fort Sumter, 92.
Star-Spangled Banner, The, 210.
Stark, Caleb, papers, 391.
Stark, Horatio, letters, 211.
Stark, John, brigade returns, 494; papers, 391–392; letters, 87, 321; letters to, 143, 502.
Stars, the, 291.
Staten Island, New York, expedition against, 83, 403; General Sullivan at, 403.
Stateler, Stephen, letters, 178.
State, laws, 374;
Papers, 185, 423; proposed publication of, 165. *See* Great Britain, Home Office Records, State Papers.
States, applications to Continental Treasury, 86; apportionment of arms to, 471; committee of the, 81; committees on state papers, 80; debts, 349; governors, *see* Governors; Legislatures, 120; money paid into the United States Treasury, 475; papers, 165; recommendations to, 81; report, 81; rights, 521.
Statesman and Gazette (The), 55.

Statia, *see* St. Eustatia.
Statistics, 101, 102, 528; commercial, 147; manufactures, 172; on emigrants, 479; vital, 173, 244, 366; weather, 427. *See also* United States Treasury Department, Bureau of Statistics.
Staunton, Virginia, 159, 402; district, Quartermaster's department, 159.
Staves, 437.
Steamboat, claims to invention, 120; development of, 412; invention of, 119; journey by, 202; sketches and diagrams, 120.
Steam engine, 101.
Steam gun, experiments with, 120.
Steamship lines, on west coast of Mexico, 331.
Stearns, Eben S., correspondence, 95.
Stedman, Edmund Clarence, letters, 280, 310.
Steele, John, letters, 321.
Steenrapple, New York, 301.
Stenography, papers, 392; sermons in, 345.
Stephen, Adam, commissions, 68; orders, 186; papers, 392–393; letters, 85, 87, 186, 402.
Stephens, Alexander H., correspondence, 160, 519; papers, 393; letters, 94, 216, 326, 353, 534; letters to, 53.
Stephens, Henry, letters, 128.
Stephens, Henry, jr., letters, 128.
Stephens, Philip, 438.
Stephens, Simon, letters, 128.
Stephens, Solomon, letters, 321.
Stephens, William and Thomas Fell *vs.* the *Little James* and the treasurers and planters of Plymouth, 438; *vs.* Plymouth Company, 435.
Stephens, William, 435.
Stephenson, James, orderly book, 302.
Stephenson, John J., donor, 302.
Steptoe, James, letters, 178.
Sterrett, James, letters to, 143.
Sterry, Robert, letters, 321.
Steuben, Frederick Wilhelm Augustus Henry Ferdinand, Baron von, correspondence 355; letters, 87, 157, 161; letters to, 30, 109, 154.
Stevens, A. T., 35.
Stevens, Benjamin, journal, 197.
Stevens, Benjamin Franklin, 462; catalogue index of manuscripts, 395–397; facsimiles of manuscripts in European archives, 394–395, 396; index, 462; manuscripts in private collections, 397; calendar of papers relating to German troops, 493; Peace, Transcripts, 394; Transcripts, 462–463; letter, 419.
Stevens, Henry, 51, 132; Franklin transcripts, 132.
Stevens, Henry, jr., 76, 77, 134, 467.
Stevens, Isaac I., correspondence, 330; letters, 33.
Stevens, Isaac D., letters, 233.
Stevens, John, letters, 217.
Stevens, John, letters, 531.
Stevens, John, letters to, 42–43.
Stevens, John, company, 197.
Stevens, Phineas, journal, 193, 194.
Stevens, Simon, letters to, 134, 393.
Stevens, Thaddeus, biography, 238; correspondence, 543; papers, 394; letters, 144, 390; letter to, 224.
Stevens Battery, 234.
Stevenson, Andrew, papers, 397–398; letters, 256.
Stevenson, George P., letters, 292.
Stevenson, J. D., letters, 368.
Stevenson, John White, correspondence, 170; papers, 397–398.
Stevenson, Robert Louis, 393.
Stevenson, Thomas C., letters, 398.
Stevenson, William, journal, 246.

Steward, Stephen, letters to, 250.
Stewart, Alexander H. H., letter, 154.
Stewart, Alexander T., letters, 534.
Stewart, Charles, 486; conduct at Valparaiso, 488; letters, 79.
Stewart, Charles, correspondence, 399.
Stewart, Charles, letters, 443.
Stewart, Charles W., donor, 246.
Stewart, David, letters, 277.
Stewart, F. Campbell, letters, 61.
Stewart, Miss Francesca Lewis, 385.
Stewart, John, letters to, 257.
Stewart, John A., letters, 236.
Stewart, John M., Cooper's Guide, 485.
Stewart, Judd, donor, 225.
Stewart, Martha N. J. (Mrs. Lewis Stewart), depositor, 385.
Stewart, Stephen, letters, 277.
Stewart, S. L., letters, 53.
Stewart, Walter, papers, 399; letters, 85.
Stewart-Wortley, J., letters, 118.
Stewart, ——, 481.
Sthaviras, worship of the, 305.
Stickney, Benjamin F., letters, 359.
Stiles, Ezra, 13, 76, 348; papers, 399-400, 502; letters, 77.
Stiles, Robert, letters 321.
"Still is It Night," poem, 534.
Stilwell, Thomas N., letters, 186.
Stinson, M. V., donor, 324.
Stirling, John S., journal, 207.
Stirling, Sir Thomas, 452.
Stirling, Lord, *see* Alexander, William.
Stith family, letters, 190.
Stobo, Robert, papers, 400.
Stock books, 160.
Stock farm, 137.
Stockades, list of, 421.
Stocks, 59; abstract of, 477.
Stockton, Richard, letters, 85, 402; letters to, 120.
Stockton, Robert F., correspondence, 357.
Stockton, Thomas, papers, 400-401; letters to, 62.
Stockton, Thomas H., letters, 33.
Stoddard, H., letters, 116.
Stoddard, W. D., letters, 511.
Stoddart, John, letters, 217.
Stoddert, Benjamin, letters, 85, 157, 341, 401, 469, 483.
Stokes, Montford, letters, 337.
Stokely, S., correspondence, 91.
Stone, Andrew, 11.
Stone, Ebenezer W., letters, 321.
Stone, Horatio W., letters, 321.
Stone, Jasper Jay, songs by, 334.
Stone, John, letters to, 143.
Stone, John Seeley, 347.
Stone, J. H., 56.
Stone, Lucy, letters, 175.
Stone, Thomas, papers, 402.
Stone, Walter, papers, 402.
Stone, William, heirs of, donors, 209.
Stone, Mrs. William, donor, 209.
Stone, Tibetan carved, 305.
Stony Mountain Indians, vocabulary, 173.
Storekeepers' account books, Army, 232; journal, 480.

Storer, Bellamy, correspondence, 91.
Stores, for Continental Army, 97;
Military, 212, 255, 290, 531; British, 438; Intendent of, journal, 67; purchase of, 255; return of, 399; superintendent of, 470;
Naval, 78, 152, 340; return of, 427. *See also* Supplies.
Storey, Charles W., letters, 534.
Stormont, David Murray, Viscount *see* Murray, David.
Storrow, C. S., 45.
Storrs, Huckens, letters to, 420.
Storrs, Richard Salter, letters, 534.
Story, Joseph, correspondence, 278; letters, 237, 321.
Story, Joseph W., letters, 256.
Story, Chinese, *see* Los Gramaticos.
Stoughton, James M., essay, 227.
Stout, Lansing, letters to, 216.
Stovall, A. W., 406.
Stowe, Harriet Beecher, letters, 390.
Stowe manuscripts, transcripts from, 422.
Stowell, Ellery C., donor, 487.
Strachey, Henry, correspondence, 463.
Strahan, William, letter to, 132.
Straits of Magellan, discovery, 19; Drake's passage through, 21; voyage to, 381.
Straits of Malacca, *see* Malacca.
Strasburg, Germany, military school, 202.
Stratford, George, letters, 531.
Stratford de Redcliffe, (Stratford Canning), Viscount, 321.
Stretcher, Herman, letters, 321.
Street, Joseph M., *see* Innes *vs.* Street.
Street, J., letter to, 179.
Streets, 103.
Stribling, C. K., letters to and from, 126.
Stribling, George W., letter, 223.
Stribling, John M., letters, 329.
Stricker, John, letters, 338.
Stringer, Samuel, letter, 327.
Strode, Sir George, letters to and from, 424.
Strong, Caleb, letters, 321.
Strong, Henry M., & Son, donors, 288.
Strong, James, letters, 61.
Strong, John, journal of a voyage, 438.
Strong, Mortimer, 288.
Strother, John, court-martial, 471.
Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes, letters, 39; letters to, 402.
Stuart, Archibald, letters to, 402.
Stuart, Charles, captivity, 17; talk with Creek and Cherokee chiefs, 429; letters, 443.
Stuart, David, restoration to command, 368; letters, 178, 368.
Stuart, George H., correspondence, 410.
Stuart, John, 438.
Stuart, Mary, *see* Mary, Queen of Scotland.
Stubblefield, George, company pay roll, 493.
Sturdy Beggar, brig, account for building, 246.
Sturges, Ebenezer, letters, 321.
Sturgis, Daniel, letter, 371.
Sturgis, Henry, letters, 351.
Submarine, description, 328.
Subsistence, for Convention troops, 412; rolls, United States Army, 469; table, 469.
Suckling, George, letters, 443.
Suffolk, Earl of, 438.
Suffolk County, England, 112.
Suffolk County, New York, 196.

Sugar, cane ants, 428; colonies, memorial, merchants and planters, 438; cultivation in the British colonies, 15; estates, 526; exports and imports, 59; mill, 440; trade, 253, 438.
Sukey, brig, sale of, 485.
Sullivan, James, correspondence, 402.
Sullivan, General John, correspondence, 271; Indian expedition, 87, 198; papers, 402–403; retreat from Canada, 197; letters, 85, 87, 254, 332, 472, 467, 531; letters to, 109, 154.
Sullivan, Thomas, 361.
Sullivan, William, letters, 256, 260.
Sully, Thomas, letters, 398.
Sulphur Springs, Virginia, 203.
Summa Concilios, 346.
Summer Rain, The, 534.
Sumner, Charles, correspondence 209, 519; letters, 175, 236, 237, 321, 390, 398, 468, 534; letters to, 224, 235, 331.
Sumner, Edwin Vose, letters, 233.
Sumner, Jethro, letters, 293.
Sumter, Thomas, papers, 403–4.
Sumter, C. S. S., 72.
Sun, the, 291.
Sunday mails, petition against, 172.
Sunderland, Le Roy, letters, 321.
Sunderland, Earl of, *see* Spencer, Charles.
Superb, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Southern Department, 438.
Supernatural visions, 366.
Supreme Court, Michigan, 265.
Supplies, 149, 151, 176;
Army, 494, 495, 497; British, 267; Continental, 97, 172; United States, 161; Artillery, 387; committee of, 254; for French troops in America, 18; household, 178; inventories, 445; military, 255, 271, 277, 399, 400, 404, 531, 533; purchase of, 255; naval, 485; needed, 450; provisions, 444; returns, 403; Revolutionary War, 176; sent to Louisiana, 446.
Surgeons, surgeon general, etc., *see under* United States, Army, *and* United States, Navy, *also* Army, Continental.
Surgery, cases, 485; History of American Medical, 417; father of American, 327; principles and practice of, 416. *See also* Monro, Alexander.
Surratt, Mrs. Mary E., papers regarding execution of, 161.
Surratt, John H., trial, 118, 119.
Survey book, field, Louisiana, 229; physical, of Virginia, 255.
Surveys, 231, 440, 505; District of Columbia, 102; field notes, 410; land, 102, 117, 120, 408; Washington's notes, 513; Washington's memoranda of, 418; Washington, District of Columbia, 103; Western States, 215.
Surveyor of Revenues in America, 424.
Surveyors, county, Virginia, 508.
Surveyor's notes, 275.
Susanna, brigantine, sale of, 485.
Susquehannah Company, 145.
Susquehannah lands, 76.
Susquehannah River, country west of, 435.
Sustaeta, Pedro Antonio, accounts, 538.
Sutherland, Duchess of, letters, 398.
Sutler, Army, 408.
Sutta Pitaka, 306.
Swallow, journal, 438.
Swan, James, letters, 44.
Swan, voyage, 432.
Swann, Charles M., letters, 234.
Swann, Thomas, correspondence, 247; letters, 128, 260, 373; letters to, 536.
Swanwick, Robert, letters, 277.

Swartwout, Samuel, correspondence, 542; letters, 256.
Swayne, Noah H., letters, 116.
Swayne, Wager, letters, 48.
Swearing, *see* Blasphemy.
Sweden, broadside decrees, 404.
Sweden, Royal family, autograph documents, 407.
Swinburne, Algernon Charles, letters, 280.
Switzerland, colonists to South Carolina, 437; Confederate Diet, declaration and proclamation, 404; industries introduced into Spain and her colonies, 459; military history, 156; Pact (of 1219), 404; papers, 404; politics, 539; theatrical playbills, 409.
Sword, presented to Lafayette, 498; presented to R. J. Meigs, 258; presented to W. T. Sherman, 368.
Sword Factory, Confederate, 230.
Sydney, Lord, *see* Townshend, Thomas.
Sykes, James, 99.
Symbolism, 363.
Syng, Philip, 328; estate, 327.
Synod, *see* Presbyterian Church, Synod.
"Syntaxis Elegans Ninivitae," 227.

T.

Tabasco, Mexico, artillery supplies, 387.
Tabernacle, George Whitefield's, engraving, 531.
Tactics, military, 361, 471.
Tagala dialect, 325.
Taggart, Hugh T., 102.
Tagliaferri, John B., letters, 321.
Tahiti, Society Islands, 202.
Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe, letters, 511.
Taitt, David, 438; journal, 438.
Talamantes, Melchor de, Fr., papers, 455.
Talbot, Silas, letters, 85.
Talbot County, Maryland, physician, record of cases, 415; taxes, 250.
Talcott, Matthew, letters, 175.
Talfourd, Thomas Noon, letter, 148.
Taliaferro, John, correspondence, 91; letters, 101, 116, 373, 385.
Tallbot, George, 99.
Talleyrand, Auguste de, letters, 321.
Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, letters, 141, 282; letters to, 282, 380.
Tallmadge, Frederick Augustus, letters, 116.
Tallmadge, Nathaniel P., correspondence, 91.
Tamaulipas, Mexico, governor, 74.
Tampico, Mexico, 78, 204; British Admiralty agent at, 357.
Taney, Francis Lewis, letters, 282.
Tannehill, Joseph, 311.
Tanner manuscripts, transcripts from, 422.
Tanneries, surveys of New York and Pennsylvania, 288.
Taney, Roger B., correspondence, 180, 209, 398, 542; letters, 321, 500.
Tappahannock, Virginia, customhouse records, 474.
Tappan, Arthur, letters, 321.
Tappan, ——, letters to and from, 390.
Tar and feathers, committee, 435; resolutions, 289.
Tariff, 235, 537; acts, 481; French, on ships' knees, 475; on French goods in Canada, 425; German, 141; Hamilton's report on, 157–158, Maryland, 250; petitions, 171; speech on, 51. *See also* Tobacco, profits and duties on.
Tasco, Mexico, Archicofradia of the church of, records, 263; parochial church accounts, 262–263.
Tasker, Benjamin, jr., letters, 136.
Tatham, William, letters, 292.
Taussig, F. W., letters, 31.

Tawasentha Valley, Michigan, Reminiscences of, 358.
Taxes, tax and taxation, 277, 287, 360, 379, 456, 475, 524; answer to Johnson's pamphlet "Taxation no Tyranny," 491; on bishops and archbishops, 387; decrees, 454; estimates 249; lists, 210, 250, 507; resistance to, 312, 491; returns, 528; sales and returns, 231.
Tayloe, John, letters to, 536.
Taylor, Bayard, letters, 321.
Taylor, Francis, company pay roll, 419.
Taylor, George, letters, 321.
Taylor, George Lansing, poem, 534.
Taylor, Hubbard, letters, 178, 240.
Taylor, James, letters, 178, 240.
Taylor, Mrs. Jane, 189.
Taylor, John, of Caroline County, Virginia, letters, 178.
Taylor, John, letters, 403.
Taylor, John L., letters, 402.
Taylor, John R. M., donor, 405.
Taylor, Joseph P., letters to, 405.
Taylor, Mahlon, letters, 321.
Taylor, Moses, 91.
Taylor, Pringle, on Chartism, 149.
Taylor, Mrs. Thomas (Sally Elmore), 111.
Taylor, William, 43; papers, 404–405; letters to, 61.
Taylor, William, receipt book, 495.
Taylor, William Rogers, letter, 350.
Taylor, Zachary, commissions, 69; correspondence, 357; papers, 405; presidential campaign, 376; troops under in Mexican War, 482; letters, 62, 78, 94, 169; letters to, 241.
Taylor & Bayard, 182.
Tazewell, Henry, 56, 406.
Tazewell, Littleton W., letters, 125, 154, 321; letters to, 125.
Tea, destroyed, 312; prevention of import, 348; riots, 425; ship at New York, 287; tax repealed, 48; unloading at Boston, protested, 425.
Teamsters, Revolutionary War, accounts, 494.
Tecumseh, life of, 406.
Tehauntepec canal and railroad, 331.
Tejada, Sebastian Lerdo de, letters to, 331.
Telfair, Edward, letters, 140.
Telegraph, 279; cable rates, 91; demonstration, before Congress, 278; foreign patents, 278; invention of, 278; origin of system, 484. *See also* Electro-Magnetic Telegraph Company *and* Magnetic Telegraph Company.
Telegrams, 185; Civil War, 215.
Temple, brigantine, sale of, 485.
Templeman, John, letter to, 401.
Templeton, Maria, letters, 379.
Ten Broeck, Abraham, letters, 290.
"Tent Life in Siberia," 208.
Tenner, E., letter, 327.
Tennent, S., letters, 321.
Tennessee, bank bills, 479; bishop of, letters to, 256; broadsides, 47; governor's record book, 185; land claims in, 172; mineral springs, 207; papers relating to, 406; postmasters, 185; secession ordinance, 71.
Tennessee, Army of the, Confederate States of America, 73.
Tennessee, C. S. S., 73.
Tennyson, Alfred, 280.
Ternant, Jean Baptiste, letters, 217, 321.
Ternay, Charles Henri d'Arsac, Chevalier de, memoire du roi, 353.
Terra cotta, pieces, 305.
Terrier, lordship of Fairburn, England, 149.
Territory, acquisitions, conferences on, 485. *See also* United States, territories.
Testament, Old, *see* Bible, *also* Septuagint.

Texas, 40, 99, 453; Aguazo's expedition and Alarcon's entry into, 453; annexation of, 393, 542; attacks on, 453; boundary with Louisiana, 456; boundary with United States, 455; broadsides, 47; colonists from Canary Islands, 454, 459; colonization of, 456; discoveries, 454; expeditions to, 233, 453, 459; exploration in, 39, 40; financial affairs, 541; French in, 454; frontier relations with the French, 454;
Governor, 453; conduct and orders, 454; salary, 461;
history, 458;
Indians, 455; affairs, 454; depredations, 456; trade, 454–455;
invades Mexico, 455; missionaries in, 453, 454; missions, 454; papers relating to, 406–407; privateer's license, 407; question, 456, 499; representation in Congress, 26; secession ordinance, 71; Spanish settlements, 230; Société de colonization Europes-Americaine au, 373; taxes, 454, 456; trade, 454, 459; U. S. chargé d'affaires, 542; war council resolutions, 454. *See also* Gran Quibéra.
Texel affair, 450; goods confiscated, 451.
Textbooks, 480.
Thacher, George, letters, 96.
Thacher, James; American Medical Biography, 418; letter, 327.
Thacher, John Boyd, collection of manuscripts, 407–408.
Thacher, Mrs. John Boyd, depositor, 407.
Thames River, Canada, Battle of the, 406.
Thanet, Octave, *see* French, Alice.
Thanksgiving, proclamations, 81; sermon, 345.
Tharpe, William, papers, 408–409.
Thaxter, Cecelia, 32.
Thayer, H. G., log of bark *Brazileira*, 487.
Thayer, William S., correspondence, 541.
The Independence, U. S. S., 334.
The Three Brothers, confiscated, 450.
Theatre, announcements, 216; playbills, 47, 106, 109, 118, 214, 216, 258, 281, 409; plays acted by British officers in Philadelphia, 109. *See also* Drama, *also* Murdoch, James E., *and* Academy of Music; Allston's Hall; Boston Museum; Ford's Opera House; Ford's Theatre; Howard Athenæum; King's Amphitheatre; National Theater; Odeon Theatre; Odd Fellows' Hall; Peck's Hall; Tremont Temple; Washington Theatre.
Theologia sive pneumatology et ethical, 345.
Theology, 386; notes on, 129. *See also* Religion, *also* Tractatus Theologus, etc.
"Theory of Errors," 291.
Thermometer, register, 361.
Theses, medical, 416.
Thetis, H. M. S., wreck of, 428.
Thiers, Louis Adolphe, letters, 511.
Thistle, Order of the, establishment of, 148, 363.
Thomas Charles, proposed promotion to Quartermaster General, 220.
Thomas, Douglas H., donor, 161.
Thomas, George, letters, 443, 522.
Thomas, George H., letters, 321, 368.
Thomas, Isaiah, 6.
Thomas, James, letters to, 393, 442.
Thomas, James, jr., field notes of survey, 410.
Thomas, John, letters, 443.
Thomas, John, regiment, 297.
Thomas, Joseph C., papers, 410.
Thomas à Kempis, De Imitatione Christi, 347.
Thomas, Lorenzo, letters, 321; letter to, 144.
Thomas's Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Connecticut Almanac, 6.
Thomas, Philip Francis, removal of, 410.
Thomas, Robert B., 6.
Thomas and Susan, journal of voyage, 430.
Thomas, Thomas, orderly book, 298.
Thomas Walters, brig, 204.
Thomas, William, 4.

Thomas, ——, *see* Johnson & Thomas.
Thomlinson, John, correspondence, 38.
Thompson, Anthony, letters, 321.
Thompson, Benjamin, Count Rumford, 438; letters, 77.
Thompson, Charles C. B., journal, 420.
Thompson, Gilbert, military journal, 206.
Thompson, Henry, letters to, 536.
Thompson, Isaac, letters, 208, 321.
Thompson, Jacob, charges made by, 170; despatch to Longstreet withheld, 92; correspondence, 71, 330; report on Shiloh, 353; letters, 92; letters to, 216.
Thompson, J. B., letters, 321.
Thompson, John, jr., letters to, 116.
Thompson, John M., letters, 321.
Thompson, John R., letters, 169.
Thompson, Waddy, letters, 236, 411, 519; letters to, 411.
Thompson, William, correspondence, 355.
Thompson, William of Virginia, 259.
Thompson, ——, *see* Sill, Thompson & Co.
Thompson, Smith, papers, 411; letters, 500, 512; letters to, 488, 536.
Thompson, Richard Wigginton, letters, 321.
Thoms, Benedict, 438.
Thomson, Charles, 99, 389, 495; papers, 411–412; papers of office of Secretary of the Continental Congress, 82, 83; letter book, 80; letters, 80, 161, 275.
Thomson, J. Edgar, letters to, 331.
Thomson, John Lewis, notes on military events, 412.
Thomson, William, 27; letters, 217.
Thomson, William, *see* Kelvin, Lord.
Thorburn, Grant (Lawrie Todd), letters, 210, 321.
Thoreau, Henry D., letters, 321.
Thoresby, Ralph, letters, 362.
Thorn, William, claim, 475.
Thornburgh, William, letters, 443.
Thornton, Edward, letters, 119.
Thornton, Sir Edward, silhouette of, 413; letters from and to, 465.
Thornton, J. Wingate, letters, 321; letters to, 115.
Thornton, Presley, 154.
Thornton, Richard, 438.
Thornton, William, 119, 378; controversy with Latrobe, 217; correspondence, 352; papers, 201, 412–413; letters, 101, 240, 256; letters to, 108, 343.
Thornton, Mrs. William (Anna Maria Brodeau), diaries, 412; journal, 201.
"Thoughts and Impressions," 228.
Thrasher, T. S., correspondence, 247.
Throop, E. T., letters, 500.
Thruston, Buckner, letters, 321.
Thruston, W. S., letters, 321.
Thuringia, High German Company, 27.
Thurman, Allen Granbury, letters, 116, 321.
Thurlow, Edward, 438.
Tibet, carving on stone, language, dictionaries, muscial score book, and religious manuals, 305; manuscripts, 303–305.
Tichenor, Stephen W., letters, 234.
Ticknor, George, letters, 376.
Ticonderoga, New York, 497; attack on, 194; cannon at, 531; evacuation, 161; expedition to, 194, 196; killed and wounded at, 76, 438; orderly books, 295, 296, 298; ordnance and stores at, 438.
Tides, increase in, 449; notes on, 405.
Tikās, 306.
Tilden, Samuel J., letters, 500.
Tilford, John, letters, 321; letters to, 186.
Tilghman, Edward, letters, 137, 256.
Tilghman, Frisbie, letters, 322.

Tilghman, James, correspondence, 370.
Tilghman, Matthew, letters, 85.
Tilghman, Richard, jr., letters, 137.
Tilghman, Tench, letters, 52, 85, 268, 277, 400, 421; letters to, 268.
Tilghman family, 136.
Tillman, Elizabeth D., letters, 238.
Tillman, W. D., correspondence, 160.
Tilton, Asa Currier, 172.
Tilton, Daniel, letters, 332.
Tilton, Gilbert A., donor, 335.
Tilton, James, letters, 501.
Tilton, Theodore, poetical works, 334.
Timber (Wood), 448; carving, *see under* Carving, wood; development, 458; kinds of and for man-of-war, 447; preservation of woods in America, 151; report on, 434; trade, 449.
Timuquan, *see* Indians, tribes.
Tingey, Thomas, letters, 322.
Tinker, John, orders to enlist men, 523.
Tio, Luis del, 20.
Tipitaka, 306.
Tippecanoe, Indiana, Battle of, 406.
Tribune (The), New York, 153.
Tisbury, Massachusetts, 252.
Tithables, lists of, 513.
Titles, religious, 387.
Tiverton, Rhode Island, orderly book, 299.
Tlaxcala, Province, Mexico, orders and correspondence relating to, 264.
Tlilthlow journal (Washington territory), 204.
Tobacco, 110, 136; accounts, 513; cargo, 437; cultivation, 445, 446, 449; customs duties on, 249, 439; export of, 249; French ousting English from trade, 447; junta, 386; manufacture, 445; monopoly, 404; profits, 249; regulations, 386; shipping, 181; trade, 404, 447, 449.
Tobago, West Indies, 438; journal of voyage to and residence in, 530.
Tobias, Mrs. B., donor, 479.
Tod, David, letters, 368.
Tod, George, 232.
Todd, Alpheus, correspondence, 294.
Todd, Anthony, 438.
Todd, Charles Scott, letters, 322.
Todd, George D., donor, 176.
Todd, John H., letters and papers, 178.
Todd, John Payne, financial affairs, 238; letter book and diary, 413; letters from and to, 238.
Todd, Lawrie, *see* Thorburn, Grant.
Todd, Levi, letters to and from, 177.
Todd, Thomas, letters to and from, 176.
Todd family, Kentucky, geneological notes, 176; letters, 178.
Toepfer, Walter J. F., donor, 212.
Toledo, Alvarez de, letters, 52.
Toleration, religious, 345.
Toltecs, 22; calendars, 22.
Tombigbee (Tombeckbé) River, Mississippi, plan of, 440; post on, 446.
Tompkins, Daniel D., letter book, 288; letters, 242.
Tondo, Philippine Islands, treasurer's report, 324.
Toner, Joseph Meredith, 327; history of church pews, 345–346; collection, 413–421.
Tonnage, 426; in Colonial trade, 437; statement of vessel entries in United States from foreign ports, 475–476. *See also* Merchant Marine.
Tonocote, vocabulary, 381.
Tonyn, Patrick, 124; letters, 443.
Toombs, Robert, letters, 53, 94, 326, 422.
Topham, John, regiment, 300.

Torbert, A. T. A., letters, 133.
Tories, *see* Loyalists.
Toronto, Canada, *see* Little York.
Torpedo boats, manuscript on, 533.
Torpedoes, description, 328; manuscript on, 533.
Tortola, West Indies, account of, 440.
Torre, Marqués de la, administration in Cuba, 525; letters, 462.
Torres, Antonio Ximinez de, 387.
Torrey, John, letters, 322, 359, 376.
Torrey, William, orderly books, 299.
Totowa, New Jersey, 301.
Totten, J. G., letters, 233.
Totten, Silas, correspondence, 521.
Tottenham, England, monumental inscriptions, 149.
Toucey, Isaac, correspondence, 330; letters, 127, 242; letters to, 127.
Toulouse, Comte de, 130.
Toulmin, Harry, letter, 52.
Toungoo language, manuscript, 307.
Tousard, Louis, letters, 85, 322.
Toussaint L'Ouverture, Dominique Francois, 322; addresses and proclamations, 529; naval passports issued by, 529; letters, 529.
Tower of London, *see* London, Tower of.
Towle, George M., letters, 118.
Towles, Oliver, letters, 322.
Town Meeting, Proceedings of a (poem), 334.
Town meetings, 348.
Towns, George W., letter, 364.
Towns, building proposals, 439; defense of exposed, 517.
Townsend, Edward Davis, letters, 233.
Townsend, Isaac, letters, 443.
Townsend, Robert, 78.
Townsend, T. K., 173.
Townshend, Charles, 12.
Townshend, George, Marquis, 438; correspondence, 463; papers, 151; manuscripts, 534.
Townshend, H. D., correspondence, 538.
Townshend, Thomas, Viscount Sidney, letter, 523.
Towson, Nathan, correspondence, 330.
Tractatus Theologus scola sicomora lis de Prolomenses sensibus sacre scriptæ, 345.
Tracts, Civil War, 533.
Tracy, Albert H., letters, 237.
Tracy, Frederick, correspondence, 145, 271.
Tracy, Jared, correspondence, 271.
Tracy, Thomas, silhouette, 352.
Tracy, Uriah, correspondence, 332; letters, 211, 322.
Trade, 54, 59, 136, 145, 219, 350, 381, 382, 428, 429, 438, 447, 449, 450, 454, 456, 457, 461, 523, 526, 530; Board of, *see* Great Britain, Board of Trade; colonial, 48, 437, 444, committee report on, 81; conditions in various countries, 147; Commissioners of, *see* Great Britain, Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations; council, *see* Great Britain, council of trade; discouragements, 439; discourse on, 433; duties, 439; increase, 433, 450; illicit, 454, 459; memoir, 450; monopoly, 16; notes on, 433; observations, 434; orders relating to, 525; post, 451; prohibitions, 439; regulations, 225, 434, 522; reports on, 158, 434, 446, 524; restrictions, 344; ships, 437, 438, 460; statistics, 438; superintendent of Indian, 479. *See also* Commerce, *also under* Indians.
Trades, *see* Labor.
Tradewell, James D., letters, 329.
Tragedy, 106, 107.
Traite de la nature des Metaux, 361.
Traité du Lapis des Philosophes, 363.
Transcripts, from foreign archives, 422–463; manuscripts in European archives relating to America, 394–395; peace, 394.

Transits, 291.
Translations, manuscripts in European archives relating to America, 394.
Transmutation, 361.
Traveler, U. S. S., 340.
Traveling, Remarks and Notes in, 267.
Travellers, overland, guide, 215.
Traveller's Pocket Farrier, The, 192.
Travels, 50, 160, 168, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 211, 215, 244, 245, 256, 257, 265, 267, 280, 358, 377, 378, 423, 466, 482, 483, 522.
"Travels and Reflections," 207.
Treadwell, Daniel, correspondence, 332.
Treason Act, 140.
Treasury, Comptroller, *see* United States, Treasury, Comptroller.
Treasury, Continental, *see* United States, Treasury, Continental.
Treasury, Lords of, *see* Great Britain, Treasury, Lords of.
Treasury Papers, *see* Great Britain.
Treasury, Secretary, *see* United States Treasury, Secretary.
Treasury, Secretary of, *see* Great Britain, Treasury, Secretary of.
Treaties, 199, 350, 433; Amity, Commerce and Navigation, 144; with Cherokees and Chickasaws, 181; Clayton-Bulwer, 119; Ghent, 343;
Great Britain: With France, 14, 151; with Indians, 14; with Mexico, 456; with Spain, 14, 57; with United States, 96, 379, 466;
extradition, 74; Indian, 86, 88, 174, 429, 448; instructions, 355; Jay's, 379; of peace (French), 130; Peace, Commerce and Navigation, with France, 484; with Mexico, 465, 484; reports on, 81; Transit and Commerce with Mexico, 484; United States (1775–84), 82; of Washington, 96.
Treatises, 349, 361, 415, 416, 505, 536.
Trees, list of, 424; planting, 310.
Trelawney, Sir William, letters, 504.
Tremlett, F. W., letters to, 256.
Tremont Temple, Boston, Massachusetts, theatrical playbills, 409.
Tremper, Laurence, journal, 200; receipts, 497.
Trenchard, Edward, letter, 488.
Trenchepain de St. Augustine, Mère Marie, letters, 445.
Trenholm, ——, *see* Frazier, Trenholm & Co.
Trescot, Edward A., donor, 463.
Trescot, William Henry, correspondence, 142, 160; memoir, 464; papers, 463–464; letters, 92.
Trespass cases, 159; suit for, 224.
Trevor, Thomas, letters, 443.
Trials, 539; for murder, 348.
Tribunal de cuentas, 444.
Trigg, Stephen, letters, 178.
Trimble, W. A., 49.
Trinidad, West Indies, British naval reports from, 66; grant of, 151; papers relating to, 530.
Trinity River, French settlements on, 454.
Tripler, Charles S., correspondence, 210.
Triplett, Daniel, correspondence, 182.
Tripoli, Africa, 341; pasha of, 341.
Trist, H. B., letters, 464.
Trist, Nicholas Philip, correspondence, 542; papers, 464–465; letters, 101, 163, 238, 239; letters to, 239.
Trist, Mrs. Virignia Jefferson Randolph, letters, 465.
Triumphant, French ship, journal, 487.
Trollope, J. Augustus, letters, 322.
Troup, George M., letters, 322.
Troup, Robert, letters, 85.
Trowbridge, Amasa, papers, 465.
Trowbridge, Charles C., letters, 359.
Trowbridge, William Petit, 70; letters, 33.
Troy, New York, Recorder's removal from office, 241.

True, Jabez, 1.
Trumbull, David, 76; sermon, 466.
Trumbull, James Hammond, letters, 322.
Trumbull, John, papers, 466; letter book, 222.
Trumbull, Jonathan, Gage's answer to, 490; correspondence, 366, 399; papers, 466-467; letters, 77, 85, 254-255, 400, 443, 467; letters to, 41, 503.
Trumbull, Joseph, accounts, 492; correspondence, 145, 271; letters, 77.
Trumbull, Lyman, papers, 467-468; letters, 369, 390, 511.
Trumbull, Timothy, letters, 322.
Truro parish, Virginia, vestry list, 513.
Trust, National, for Places of Historic Worth or Natural Beauty, papers relating to, 483.
Truxtun, Thomas, letters, 338, 488.
Tryon, William, 288; letters, 290, 443.
Tryon County, New York, Committee of Safety, 289.
Tsimshian Indians, *see* Indians, tribes, Tsimshian.
Tucker, ——, letters, 233.
Tucker, Beverley, letters, 322.
Tucker, Ebenezer, letters, 322.
Tucker, Enoch, estate, 178.
Tucker, George, correspondence, 396, 465; letters, 154.
Tucker, Henry St. George, letters, 322.
Tucker, Josiah, 322.
Tucker, St. George, 111; letters, 373, 402; letters to, 536.
Tucker, Samuel, papers, 468; letters, 460.
Tucker, Thomas Tudor, letters, 468, 535.
Tucker, W. Tudor, correspondence, 247.
Tuckerman, Charles K., letters, 511.
Tuckerman, Henry T., letters, 359.
Tudor, John, correspondence, 126.
Tudor, William, letters, 254.
Tudor, William, jr., letters, 45.
Tuesday Club, record, 248.
Tufts, Cotton, letters, 322.
Tufts, Francis, orderly book, 301.
Tulip Hill, Maryland, estate, 136, 247.
Tunghuai, song by, 308.
Tunis, American trade and United chargé d'affaires at, 219.
Tupper, S. Y., letters, 329.
Turberville, George, letter to, 220.
Turk's Island, Bahamas, agent removal requested, 523.
Turkey, exports to Great Britain, 146.
Turner, C. H., letters, 369.
Turner, David S., letters, 322.
Turner, George, letters, 501.
Turner, Mrs. Harriot S., depositor, 469.
Turner, H. S., letters, 368.
Turner, Peter, letter, 327.
Turner, Thomas, letters to, 338.
Turner Deposit, 468-469.
Turnpike, 103.
Turreau de Garambourville, Louis Marie, Baron de, letters to and from, 529.
"Tuscan Tournament," The, tragedy, 106.
Tuscarora Indians, *see* Indians, tribes, Tuscaroras.
Tuskegee, Alabama, 206.
Tuxpan, Mexico, expedition against, 482.
Tweed, Robert, letters, 322.
Twiggs, David Emanuel, correspondence, 210; letters, 322.
Two Brothers, brig., clearance papers, 523.
Two Marias, brig, list and description of officers and crew, 246.
Tyler, Dean, letter to, 377.

Tyler, John, 393; attitude on Major Henry Lee's appointment, 220; Webster in cabinet of, 519; letters, 125, 144, 154, 169, 209, 219, 469, 519, 541.
Tyler, Moses Coit, correspondence, 211.
Tyler, Robert, letters to, 469.
Tyler, Samuel, letters, 169, 322.
Type, 133.
Typewriter (machine), specimen of work in Arabic, 273, 307.
Tyson, John, correspondence, 173.
Tzotzil or Tzutuhil, language, 58, 265.

U.

Ugarti, Juan, memorial, 54.
Ulloa, Antonio de, letters, 445.
Ulster County, New York, militia, 494.
Umata, Mariana Island, English fleet at, 243.
Umstandige Geographische Beschreibung, 310.
Un Casorio, 335.
Unanue, Joseph Hipolito, 23.
Undaunted, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Underwood, James Rogers, letters, 94.
Uniforms, *see also* United States Army, uniforms.
Union, The, 542.
Union College, Trustees, letter, 234.
Union College, presidency of, 234.
Union Convention, *see* Convention, Union.
Union, Federal, between America and England, 148.
Union of American Colonies and Ireland with Great Britain, plan of, 188.
Union Soldier's Alliance, banquets, 470.
Union songs, Civil war, 380.
Union Village, Ohio, history of, 365.
Unionism, labor, *see* Labor, troubles, Ireland.
Unions, *see* Cooper's Union of America.
Unitarianism, Letters on, 210.
United Provinces, Seven, War with England, 199.
United States, accounts against, 4, 217, 487; acquisition of territory, 121; affairs, 343; agents, 155, 357, 375; agent for liberated Africans, 375; agent for commerce and seamen, 351; agreement with Denmark, 374;
Army: 116, 164, 177; abstract of, at close of Mexican War, 482;
Adjutant general, 368; letters, 471; report, 482; of volunteers 206;
Ammunition captured by British, 201; arms, 471; artillerists and engineers, 471;
Campaigns: Indian, 210, 211; Mexican, 210;
Camps, 206; casualty lists, 234; Commissary general of prisoners, 470; Commissioner of accounts, 470, 471; countersign book, 211; courts-martial, 181, 185, 211; diet kitchen, 410; despatches, 207; Engineers, 206, 233, 421, 480, 483; enlistments, 211, 232; fortifications, 206; frontier posts, 158; garrison orders, 211; garrisons on Great Lakes, 203; guard mounts, 211; haircutting in, 50; inspection regulations, 471; inspection returns, 211; inspection tour, 203; Inspector general, 157, 211: Inspector general's letter, 471; Legion, 302; letters, 158, 218–219, 537; lists, 471;
Medical corps, 210; officers, list, 417; reports on, 410; staff, letters relating to, 219;
Military affairs, 114, 116, 160, 190; militia, 34; movements, 470, 482; murder of a Federal soldier, 279; Northern division in War of 1812, 49;
Officers, 108, 469, 471; letters, 511; letters to, 484; lists, 158, 471, 512, 514; photographs, 206; murdered, 108; recommended, 469; reports, 231; retiring board, 369; staff, list, 471; staff organization, 420;
Operations, 233; ordnance captured by British, 201; orderly books, 302, *see also under* Orderly Books;
Orders: 70, 181, 215; brigade, 180; garrison, 211; general, 70, 180, 232;

Organization, 234, 420, 471–472, 481–482; Papers, 180, 211, 231, 469–472; pay estimate, 469; paymaster, 470; Paymaster general, 420, 470; pay rolls, 469; positions of troops, 408;
Potomac, Army of the, 161, 206, 207, 470; chaplains, 410; orders, 70;
Posts, 158, 211, 231, 472; property destroyed by, 72;
Provisional Army, 157, 158, 162; officers, 158, 512, 514; papers, 512, 514;
Quartermaster general, 220, 483; quartermasters, 161; rank, 364; brevet rank, 405, 471; receipts, 420; reduction of, 420;
Regiments: First Infantry, 302; Second Infantry, 302, 469; Fourth Infantry, 204; Fifth Infantry, 472; Fifteenth Infantry, 471; Seventeenth Infantry, 232; Eighteenth Infantry, 118; Forty-fifth Infantry, 481; Second Artillery, 401; Third Artillery, 401; Artillerists and Engineers, 471; the Legion, 302;
Regulations, 493; returns, muster rolls, etc., 158, 171, 180, 231, 234, 266, 470, 471, 482; rifle company, 302; routine matters, 93; Signal Service, 421; South, department of, 164; superintendent of military stores, 470; supplies, 161; Surgeon general, letters to, 218; Surgeon general's office, reports, 483; surgeons, 210; Association of Acting Assistant Surgeons, 472; sutlers, 408; transportation of troops, 401; treasury records, 475; troopers, 207; uniforms, 401; winter quarters 364. *See also under* Civil War; Mexico, War with; War of 1812; Army, Continental; *and* Army and Navy Chronicle;
atrocities of British in, 83; attorney in Burr trial, 176;
Attorney General: opinions, 489; orders and regulations, 481; papers, 535; letters, 469;
Bank, *see* Bank, United States; boundary commission on Mexican boundary, 456; boundary negotiations on eastern boundary, 481; boundary with Texas, 455; broadsides, 47; broadside against the United States Bank, 385; broadsides of United States Post Office, 490; capacities of, 42;
Capitol building, decorations for front, 217; dispute between Thornton and Latrobe, 412; paintings in, 466; plans for, 217, 412, 413;
celebrities, letters, 511; Christian Commission in Civil War, 410;
Civil Service: applications for office, 26, 185; appointments, 91; list, 475; officers, 484;
Citizens, enlisted in British Navy, 106; prisoners in the City of Mexico, 456;
claims against, 75, 171, 288, 358, 408; claims agent, 375;
Coast: east, 212, 213; notes on, 234; protection limit, 212; settlement, 213;
Coast Survey, 212; business, 33; superintendent, 234;
Colonization agent, 374–375;
Commerce, 81, 91; depredations on, 43; foreign, 477; policy of Great Britain and Napoleon toward, 43; with the Orient, 54, 350; regulations, 474; with Spain, 477. *See also under* Taylor, William;
commercial agent at New Orleans and Havana, 337;
Commissioners: to carry into execution the seventh article of treaty (of 1794) with Great Britain, 466; of emigration of free negroes, 375; to International Exhibition, London, 205; of Public Buildings, 171; for carrying into effect the sixth article of treaty of Amity, Commerce, and Navigation, 144;
commissions, 69; condition of, 30;
Confederation: Articles of, 82; bonds for performance of duty under, 85; history of, 80;
Congress, *see* Congress;
Constitution, 367; adoption of, 360; amendment to, 254;
Convention, 45, 190, 251, 371, 499; committee on revision of style and arrangement, report, 188; debates, 239; papers, 472–473; Secretary, *see* Jackson, William;
draft, 188; facsimile, 473; note on, 188; papers on, 465, 472–473; plan of, 188; ratification, 214, 508, 531;
Consuls, 29, 374; affairs in France, 373; correspondence, 59, 357; in Europe, 43; consul general, 33, 330; letters, 350; report, 58. *See also* agent for commerce and seamen *supra;*
Continental Congress, *see* Congress, Continental; controversy with China, 273; court, Kentucky decisions, 178; credit, public, 476; currency, *see under* finance *infra;* Customhouse records, 473–474; customs regulations, 99; defense plans, 379–380; Departments, *see* Executive Departments *infra;*

Diplomacy, 96, 108, 114, 115, 242; accounts 3, 4; affairs, 62, 114, 281; arbitration at the Hague, 119; chargé d'affaires, 219, 542; commissioners, 93; despatches, 242; French ministers' correspondence, 458;
Ministers to China, 344; to Great Britain, 384; to France, 93; to Germany, 542; to Portugal, 379; to Prussia, 542; to Spain, 93, 330, 379; ministers abroad, letters to, 242; ministers abroad, list of, 481;
Mission to France, 141, 162, 171, 197, 274, 281–282, 474, 475; bills drawn on, 475; journal of cash, 474; notes on negotiations, 282. *See also* Marshall, John;
Mission to England, 205, 274, 397, 405; mission to the Hague, 114; mission from Mexico, 482; mission to Mexico, 330; mission to the Netherlands, papers, 281–282; mission to Napoleon, 378; mission to Portugal, 205; mission to Spain, 128, 171, 198;
Negotiations with France, 282, 466; in the Orient, 350;
district attorney, 375; election (of 1824), 337; election (of 1848), 376; elevations in, 421; emigrant statistics, 479; Ethnology Bureau of, report, 175;
Executive Departments: letters to, 358; orders, *see under* President *infra;* orders and regulations, 481; papers, 171, 374; reports, 171, 482; Secretaries, correspondence, 470, 482, 483–484. *See also under the various departments, infra;*
exports to Great Britain, 439; feared by governor of Louisiana, 461;
Finance, 91, 474–479; account of States with, 475; accounts, 492; appropriations for support of government, 476;
Currency, fractional, 479; national, act, 478; paper, 257;
Debt, 235, 501; foreign, 475; institutions, 99; loan, 349; loans to, 257, 475, 476; receipts and expenditures, 101; regulations, 474; revenue, 188. *See also* Holland, bankers;
flatboat trade with New Orleans, 474; French spoliation indemnity, 93; frontier inhabitants, address to, 30; geology, elevations in, 421; government printing, 127;
History: chronological table, 165; early, 422; materials for, 165, 456; notes on, 156, 516; prior to 1873, 422;
hostilities with England, cessation of, 428; House-tax law resisted, 312; immigration, 171, 344; imports, 97, 188; Indian affairs, 275, 479–480; Indian campaigns, 210;
Interior Department, 374; letter to Secretary, 224;
internal revenue, 226; internal improvements, 144; judges' letters, 511; Land Office, 101, 224, 225;
Lands: cession for seat of government, 104; grant to Lafayette, 214; northwest of the Ohio, 188;
letters to East Florida, 122; lottery, *see under* Lotteries; Marine corps, 486; marshal 312, 375;
Merchant marine: captured, 82, 246; claims for losses, 82; confiscated, 93; ships, 135; statement of (from 1820 to 1855), 477;
merchants, 461; damaged by Texas taxes, 456; Mexican border crossed by troop 74, 482. *See also* Comfederate States of America; Mexican legation in, 456;
Military Academy (West Point): 233; Board of visitors report, 480; cadets, address to, and list of, 480; Dialectic Society, 232; letters written from, 232; notes on courses, 420; papers relating to, 480; plan of organization, 480; report on quarters, etc., 172;
military posts, 81, 83, 358;
Mint, 157, 468; architecture, 158; establishment of, 373; report on establishment of, 476;
miscellaneous papers, 480–485; monument, 25; naturalization, 171;
Navy, 125–127; accounts, 485; agent, 338; asylum, 126; captains' correspondence, 357; commanders' reports, 482; Continental signals, 468; surgeon's reports, 488. *See also* Congress, Continental, Marine Committee;
Department: correspondence, 357; officials' letters, 340; letters, 78; Secretary of the Navy, 338, 469, 486; letter books, 520; letters, 488; report, 488; reports to, 78, 353;
Fleet formation at Mobile Bay, 489; force on Lake Ontario, 49; gun exercises, 126; journals, 485, 486; log books. 485; manœuvers in the Mediterranean, 341; midshipmen, 255; movements in Mexican waters, 357;

Officers, 476; letters, 340, 511; notes on, 341; register of, 486; in the Revolution, list, 485; operations, 489; (in War of 1812), 486; orders, 126; papers, 357, 485–489; propellers, 126; quartermaster's clerk, 205; rations, 496; regulations, 125, 126, 486; signals, 487; sick reports, 485, 488; stores, supplies, etc., 78, 340, 477, 485; surgeon, 363; yards, 78, 283. *See also* Army and Navy Chronicle *and* Naval History Society;
Northern States, oppression of the South, 364; Northeastern States, British secret mission to, 166;
Northwest Territory: 355; Army posts, 231; government and lands, 188; papers, 293;
Northwestern States: Indian trade, 203; Jesuit relations of discoveries and occurrences, 17; papers, 172; religion in, 346; oaths of allegiance to, 89; oaths of submission to, 311; occupation of Porto Rico, 527; officers, civil list, 484; Patent Office, 278; payment to Mexico, 484; peace commission to Mexico, 465; peace with Great Britain, 452, 462, 501; Pension Office roles, 414; physicians, 415; politics, 25, 43, 91, 236; Portuguese minister to, 339;
Post Office: applications for appointment, 489; commissions, 490; mails service, 484; mails, stage line, 272; papers relating to, 489–490; mails, Sunday, petitions against, 172;
Department: 143–144; progress of, 484; reports on the mail service, 484;
Postmaster General, 210; letters, 489; letters and papers, 83; orders relative to lotteries, 489; reports on, 81;
Postmasters, 185;
President: 263, 541; administrations, 36, 406, 465, 514, 515; appointments, 185; approval of legislation, 185; attitude toward U. S. Bank, 540;
Cabinet: 115, 226, 241, 376; opinions, 515; letters, 511;
Campaign (of 1860), 220; candidate, 92, 242, 405, 521, 535; communications to, 235; 482; condolence to Francis Joseph of Austria, 163; elections, 295, 406, 483, 499, 521; idea of, 25; inaugural address, 226; inauguration, 514; letters, 184; letters to, 103, 116, 135, 141, 481; memorials to, 174, 215; messages, 4, 115, 172, 180, 185, 225, 242, 329, 481, 482; messages and communications between Congress and, 514; nominees, 92; orders, 185, 225, 233, 474; papers, 374; pardons, 172, 185; policy toward Diaz, 331; powers of, 271; presented with a map of Mexico, 219; proclamations, 185, 474, 482; record, 336; report to, 481; secretary, 185; Senate's reply to, 484; State papers, 185; support pledged to, 226;
printing, 127; prophecy regarding, 171; purchases Jefferson's library, 378; relations with foreign powers, 29, 52, 263, 455, 456, 457;
Revenue: collectors, 135, 171; estimate, 188; inspector of, 477; stamp agent's report, 477;
salaries unpaid, 171; seal, great, 163; seat of government, 82, 492, 501; seizure of Guam, 244; seizure of Mananzillo, 455;
Southern States: 115, 364; circular letter (of 1850), 364; diary of events, 206; feeling of people, 331; legislation for, 468; letters from, 394; reconstruction in, 164, 235; resistance to Northern oppression, 364; resources, 169; Revolutionary campaign in, 198, 218; schools for freedmen, 164; secession, 364; social conditions prior to Civil War, 100; viewpoint in Civil War, 206;
Southwestern States, 75; Spanish agents in, 455; Spanish commissioners to, during the Revolution, 462; Spanish ministers and consuls in, 455; Spanish settlements in, 230;
State Department: Bureau of Rolls and Library, 90; cable telegraph rate agreement, 91; circular, 482; correspondence, 247, 350, 465, 482; instructions, 350; letters from, 482; letters concerning, 465; reports to, 465;
Secretary of State, 62, 114, 342, 404; despatch, 365; despatches to, 43, 114; diary of Assistant Secretary, 541; letters, 354; letters to, 135, 351, 488; papers, 374; reports to, 330; translator, 155;
State Papers, printing, 165; surveys, 215; submission to, 311; suppression of slave trade, 374; Supreme Court, 59, 60, 325, 541; territories, acquisition, 485; theatrical playbills, 409; trade, 130, 434, 523; trade regulations, 225;
Treasury, 143, 468; Accountant's office, 470, 477; accounting officers, 225; Army records, 475; Comptroller, 235;

Department: auditor, letters to, 408; circulars, 142, 474, 476, 482; correspondence, 473; land office, 101; orders and regulations, 481; reports, 476; Revolutionary accounts, 474;
Secretary of the Treasury, 58, 60, 235, 476; commission, 117; communications, 482; correspondence, 91; letter to, 477; removal of, 410; reports to Congress, 477; report to, 358; Statistics bureau, 483;
Discount and Deposit Office, 420; importation papers, 171; letters from and to, 514; money paid in by States, 475; receipts and expenditures, 475; Register of the, 223, 475, 477;
treaties, 35, 82, 96, 174, 343, 350, 465, 466, 484; *see also* Clayton-Bulwer treaty, *also* Jay, John, treaty, *and under the various countries;* union with England, 148; United States *vs.* Confederate Sword Factory, 229–230; United States *vs.* Wiborg, 483; views of, 42;
War Department: Adjutant General's Office letters, 30, 233, 484; letters to, 514; list of employees, 484; orders, 231; ordnance captured, 483; Ordnance Office reports, 483; reports on, 81;
Secretary of War: 74, 114, 225, 226; address by, 480; letters, 212, 241; letters to, 172, 471; report to, 480; resignation, 214:
Wars: Civil, *see* Civil War; of 1812, 92, 152; with France, 406; with Mexico, 36, 40, 92, 262, 329, 331; of the Revolution, 490–499, *see also under* Revolution, War of the;
West: attempt to separate from the United States, 177; frontier protection, 177; flatboat trade of the middle, 474;
Western lands, reports on, 81; country, 87;
Western States, attempt to separate, 177; exploration, 215; frontier posts, 158; journey to, 87; surveys, 215; travel, 211;
Western territory, ordinances for governing, 88.
Unity, ship, sale of, 485.
University of Nashville, Tennessee, 95.
University of North Carolina, 336.
University of Pennsylvania, 133, 378; lectures, 354.
University of Virginia, *see* Virginia, University of.
University of Washington (State), 204.
Upshur, Abel P., correspondence, 92; letters, 126, 322, 489; letters to, 125.
Uranium compounds, catalogue of, 363.
Uranus, 291.
Urbano, Alonso, *see* Alonso Urbano.
Urdiñola, Francisco de, report and services, 461; letters, 462.
Urquhart, William, donor, 324.
Ursulines, agreement with, 448; Mother Superior of, 445.
Utensils, hospital, 446.
Utrecht, Peace of, 148.
Uvedale, Robert, letters, 362.

V.

Vaccination, 382.
Vagabonds and vagrants, 451; transported to Louisiana, 452.
Vail, Aaron, letters, 500.
Vail, Alfred, articles of agreement with S. F. B. Morse, 278.
Vail, Christopher, journal, 196.
Vail, Eugene A., letters, 351.
Valasquez, Diego, agreement with Cortes, 19.
Valiant, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Vallado, Mexico, 23.
Valladolid, Mexico, 539.
Vallandigham, C. L., letters, 234.
Vallerino, Bruno, memoir, 52.
Valley Forge, Pennsylvania, conference committee of Continental Congress at, 81; orderly book, 298, 299; Washington's orders at, 418.
Valorous, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Valparaiso, Chile, 466, 486, 488; description, 126, 351.

Van Buren, Egbert, correspondence, 352.
Van Buren, John, letters, 242.
Van Buren, Martin, 25; correspondence, 330, 542; papers, 499–500; letters, 173, 242, 398, 465, 483; letters to, 221, 336.
Van Buren, Smith Thompson, 499.
Van Buren, Mrs. Smith Thompson, donor, 499.
Van Citters, Arnout, *see* Citters, Arnout van.
Van der Heyden, David, letters to, 270.
Van Dorn, Earl, papers, 76; letters, 37, 322; letter to, 220.
Van Dyke, Cornelius letters to, 64.
Van Dyke, J. C., letters, 375.
Van Dyke, Nicholas, 99; papers, 500–501.
Van Dyke Thomas, letters, 137.
Van Horne, David, letters, 531.
Van Ness C. P., letters, 500.
Van Ness, John P., lawsuits, 104; letters, 128, 322; letter to, 96.
Van Ness, William W., correspondence, 209; letters, 322.
Van Norman, C. R., letters, 322.
Van Rensselaer Alexander letters, 398.
Van Rensselaer, Killian K., letter to, 501.
Van Rensselaer, P. S., letter, 360.
Van Rensselaer, Stephen, correspondence, 278; letters to, 360.
Van Schaick, Cornelius, letters to, 270.
Van Schaick, Goose, correspondence, 272; letters to, 64, 143.
Van Schaick, J. B., correspondence, 535.
Van Tyne, C. H., donor, 519–520.
Van Vechten, Abraham, letter, 360; letter to, 501.
Van Vliet, Stewart, letters, 233–234, 534.
Vancouver Charles, correspondence, 177.
Vancouver, Fort, *see* Fort Vancouver.
Vance, Joseph, letters, 61.
Vandalia, U. S. S. 78, 79.
Vandalia, U. S. S., cruise of, 127, 205.
Vandam, Elias, memoir, 62.
Vandenburgh, H. V. L., letters, 411.
Vanderlyn, Levi E., correspondence, 180.
"Vandos y Reglas impresas Correspondientes al Virreyuato de Nueva Espana," 262.
Vanmeter, ——, *see* Bagley *vs.* Vanmeter, suit.
Varick, Jane, letter to, 30.
Varick, Richard, 513; transcript of Washington's orders, 302; transcript of Washington's papers, 512; letters, 30, 85, 501.
Varnum, James Mitchell, brigade returns, 494; letters, 52, 218, 268, 403; letters to, 268.
Varnum, Joseph Bradley, letters, 114.
Vassall, Samuel, 437.
Vattemare, Alexandre, report on metrical weights and measures, 501.
Vaud, canton of, Switzerland, public works, description, 404.
Vaudreuil-Cavagnal, Pierre Rigaut, Marquis de, 448; letters, 445.
Vaudreuil, Louis Philippe de Rigaud, Marquis de, Commander ship *Triumphant*, 487.
Vaughan, Benjamin, paternal advice to his children, 501.
Vaughan, Charles R., letters to, 3.
Vaughan, Jane, letters, 322.
Vaughan, John, 439; letters to, 108.
Vaughan, Sir John, letter to, 433.
Vaughan, ——, *see* Ross & Vaughan.
Vaux, Richard, letters, 398.
Vaux, Roberts, letters, 322.
Vaux, S. W., letters, 303.
Vaux, Barony of, records, 129.
Vea, Antonio de, diario del viage, 381.

Veer, *see* Campveer.
Velasco, Luis de, letters, 462.
Velasquez, Mariano, letters, 376.
Vellum, stamped, duties, on, 477.
Venable, Charles S., letters, 169.
Venezuela, political situation in, 66; report on, 318.
Venice, Italy, 204.
Venus, 291.
Vera Cruz, Mexico, 75, 233; plan of, 263; plan of attack on, 78; United States Army lands at, 78; voyage from Louisiana to, 446.
Veragua, Duque de, *see* Colon y Portugal.
Vergara, Sanchez, speech, 455.
Vergennes, Charles Gravier, Comte de, correspondence 395, 463; letters, 395, 443, 467.
Vergés, ——, memoir, 447, 448; letters, 445.
Vermont, accounts with, 502; board of war, 502; claims of New Hampshire and New York to, 503; Conventions, 502; council of safety, journal and letters, 503; inhabitants' memorial, 439; intrigue with Great Britain, 166; maps and proprietors of lands, 502 Medical College, 416; papers relating to, 502–503; petition to the Continental Congress, 502; physicians, 417; settlers from New Hampshire, 502; vindication of, 503. *See also* New Hampshire grants.
Vernon, Edward, papers, 503–504.
Vernon, James, 439.
Verona, Italy, 204.
Verplanck, Gulian, letters, 85.
Verses, *see* Poetry.
Vervins, France, Peace of, 130.
Vespucci, Amerigo, 504; voyages, 20; letters, 19, 20.
Vespucci, Guid 'Antonio, biographical note and letter, 504.
Vessels, armed, on Lake Champlain, 430; robbery of, 51.
Vestal, H. M. S., 152.
Viage á America Del Sur, Un, 204.
Viaje á la Isla de Amat y sus Adyacentes, 381.
Viana, Francisco Leandrode, 323.
Vice Admiralty Court, Maryland, *see* Admiralty Court, Vice.
Vice-President, candidate, 542.
Viceroys, correspondence, 460; decrees, 458, 459; letters, 458; orders, 454; report to, 453. *See also* Mexico, Viceroy.
Vicksburg, Mississippi, orders for running the batteries of, 489; siege of, 60, 70.
Victoire, French ship, sailing list, 494.
Victoria Nyanza, Africa, 4.
Vidal, William, memorandum book, 272.
Vierra, Antonio, prophecies, 346.
Vigilantes of California, 53, 54.
Villalobos, Francisco Ramon de, reports on Mariana Islands, 244.
Villalva, Juaquin, correspondence and papers pertaining to, 539.
Villamanrique, Marqués de, letters, 462.
Villanueva, Marquis de, *see* Ariscal y de la Plobera.
Villiers, Thomas, Earl of Clarendon, letter to, 433.
Vinaya Pitaka, 306.
Vincent, Richard, letters, 169.
Vincent, William, 259.
Vincent & Ferguson, 259.
Vincennes, Indiana, description, 294; letter from, 309.
Vincennes, U. S. S., 353; journal, 489.
Vine, culture of the, 293.
Vining, John, 99; correspondence, 370; eulogium on Washington, 119; notes on, 119.
Vinton, Frederick, letters to, 138, 504.
Vinton, Samuel, letters to, 116.
Vinton family, letters, 504.

Virginia, 197, 439, 459, 460, 461; address of governor and council to Richard Cromwell, 151, 507; almanac, 192; auditor's Revolutionary returns, 100; Bill of Rights, 251; boundaries with the Cherokees, 429; British Army in, 301; broadsides, 47; capes, sailing directions, 439; census, *see* college land *infra*; chancellor, 354; chancery case, 507; charter to erect a college, 150; Church of England in, 10; Church of England commissaries and documents, 508; Cincinnati Society accounts and roll, 469; coast in War of 1812, 66; college land muster of inhabitants, 506; commissions, 69; Constitutional Convention, 166; Convention to ratify United States Constitution, 508; counties in Revolutionary War, 176; county surveyors, 508; court of appeals, 266; court-book, 505; district court, 266; court suits, 397, *see also under* Innes, Harry; currency, 439, 478; customs collector and surveyor, 439; Declaration of Rights, 508; deeds, 505; delegates to the Continental Congress, 251, 495; discourse on, 439; ecclesiastical affairs, 508; education in, 439; English in, 459; escheats in, 505; Executive Council, minutes, 505; exports, 507; Farmer's Bank of, 472; foreign business and inquisitions, 505; free school in, 151, 506; frontiers, 392;

Governor, 439; address of council and to Richard Cromwell, 151, 507; Indian speech to, 429; instructions and commissions to, 504;

history, 458; imports, 182, 507; inhabitants west of Laurel Hill, address to, 492; insects, 424; iron works, 439; land cession to national government, 104; land disputes, 506; land grants, 418, 505; land transactions, 341, *see also* Inness, Harry; laws, 505; legal bonds, 505;

Legislature: acts, 84; attitude, 258; laws and orders, 505; meeting, 225; minutes, 106, 505; proceedings, 266;

Assembly, acts, 505, 506; claims referred to, 419; journal, 505; records, 504; resolves, 440, 495;

Council, addresses, 439–440; address of governor and to Richard Cromwell, 151, 507; journal, 505; orders, 418, 505;

letters from, 50, 222; libraries, 155; loan office receipts, 507; loan officer of United States, 477; loyalists in, 439; map of, 431, 439; mercantile accounts, 1, 2, 259–260; merchants, 105, 137, 181, 190–191; merchants' correspondence, 182; military academy, 368; mineral springs, 207; money, 439; newspapers, 156; Northern Neck, 506–507, 508; papers, 84, 421, 504–509, 508; physical survey, 255; physician account books, 3; plan for United States Constitution, *see* United States, Constitution, Virginia plan; plantation reports, 9; plantations, 105; planters, 190; plants, 424, 439; politics, 190, 341; products, 439; quit rents, 439; ratification of United States Constitution, 531; religious affairs, 439, 508; rent rolls, 506; representation in Congress, 397; Resolutions (of 1799), 464;

Revolutionary War in: auditor's office returns, 100; British Army in, 301; commissary correspondence, 176; county supplies, 176; pre-Revolutionary activity, 514;

routes to French forts on the Ohio and St. Lawrence, 437; secession ordinance, 71; senator to United States, from, 406; smallpox in, 508; southern department of the Confederate Army, 37; springs, 204; statutes (Hening's), 419; steamboat in, 120; surveys, 505; tobacco duties, 439: Treasurer's account book, 507; Treasurer and counsel's letter, 439; trips to Carolina from, 506;

Troops, 301; in Civil War, 37, 206;

Militia, 8, 301, 341, 342, 419; accounts, 514; in French and Indian War, 392; orders, 507; rolls, 419, 506; in War of 1812, 266;

Military accounts, 507; military matters, 503;

Regiments: land distributed to, 400; Second, 248, 419, 507; Third, 249; Fourth, orderly book, 297, 493; Eleventh, 249; Twelfth, 372; Nineteenth, 507;

In the Revolution, 100, 248, 249, 493, 498. *See also* Stephen, Adam;

"True Relation," 506;

University: buildings, 507; engraved plan, 507; Jefferson's connection with, 184; letters relating to, 464; papers relating to, 507; professors of, 464; view of, 439; voyages to, 432, 506; will cases in, 505. *See also* Bassett Family papers.

Virginia, American merchant ship, 257.

Virginia Company of London, 326; correspondence, 505; dissolution, 439; publication of records, 484; Quo Warranto, in case of, 506; records, 505; William Wye, 439; work, 439.

Virginia Gazette and General Advertiser, 167.
"Virginia Planter," letter to London Merchants, 251.
Visions, Shaker, 366.
Visscher, Nanning J., letters, 158.
Vita Johannis Fabricii Militis Angli, 377.
Vital statistics, *see* Statistics, vital.
Viticulture, 177, 293. *See also* Vine, culture *and* Grape, culture.
Vocabularies, 351, 381; Cholti, 264; Indian, 173, 357, 388; Japanese, 183; Marquesas Island, 245; Patagonian, 382. *See also* Misteca, *also* Vocabulario.
Vocabulario de la lengua Cakchiquel y Guatemateca, 264.
Vocabulario en lengua Cholti, 265.
Vocabulario en lengua Misteca, 264.
Vocabulario Maya y Español, 265.
Vogt, ——, 246.
Voight, Henry, letters to, 120.
Volney, Constantin François, Chasseboeuf Boisgirais, Count de, letters, 412.
Volunteers, 471; Mexican War, 481.
Voorhees, Daniel W., letters, 169, 234.
Voorhies, William V., letters to, 482.
Voyages, 129, 204, 381, 446, 486, 530; to America, 423; to China, 344; curing pork for long, 217; extracts from a collection of, 192; journals, 350, 420, 423, 427, 427–428, 429, 430, 432, 438, 448, 457, 458; journal of the Halifax Packet, 425; log of a cruise, 440; to Mariana Islands, 244; round the world, 351; to West Indies, 522.
"Voyage au Lac Superieur . . . 1854," 265.
Voyage polytechnique dans l' interieure du Mexique, etc., 22.

W.

Waddel, John Newton, diary, 206.
Waddel, Moses, diary, 203; memoir of, 222; letter book, 222.
Waddell, William Coventry H., donor, 380; letters, 509.
Wade, Benjamin F., letters, 509.
Wade, E., letter to, 142.
Wade, Francis, letters to, 271.
Wade, John, letters, 322.
Wade, J., Notes on Armorial Bearings, 228.
Wade, Nathaniel, letters to, 30.
Wade, R. W., 107.
Wadsworth, Mrs. Alice Hay, donor, 226.
Wadsworth, Daniel, letters to, 222.
Wadsworth, Elisha, 509.
Wadsworth, James, letters to, 466.
Wadsworth, Jeremiah, correspondence, 271; letters, 85, 158.
Wadsworth, Jeremy, letters, 518.
Wadsworth, John S., correspondence, 155–156.
Wadsworth, Nehemiah, accounts, 494.
Wadsworth family, accounts, 509.
Wager, Sir Charles, correspondence, 523; papers, 503; plantation in the Bahamas, 523.
Wages, 243.
Wagner, Jacob, letters, 240.
Wagner, Moritz Friedrich, letters, 322.
Wagon road, *see* Roads, *also* Fort Kearney, South Pass & Honey Lake Wagon Road, *also* Northern Pacific Wagon road.
Wainwright, Francis, letters, 208.
Wait, Richard, petition, 509.
Wakefield, M., 4.
Wakefield, William C., depositor, 165.
Walback, Louis C. De Bertt, letters, 322.
Waldeck, regiment, German allied troops, prisoners from, 492.
Waldegrave, James, Earl, letters, 443.
Waldoboro District, Maine, customhouse records, 474.

Waldron, Richard, account against, 510; letters, 284, 510; letters to, 284.
Wales, coal mines, 205.
"*Walk-in-the-Water*," steamer, 401.
Walker, Amasa, letters, 236.
Walker, Benjamin, letters, 488; letter to, 220.
Walker, Duncan Stephen, letters, 322.
Walker, E. C., correspondence, 410.
Walker, George, 154.
Walker, James, letters, 322, 336; letters to, 336.
Walker, Joseph B., 77, 198, 496.
Walker, J. H., letters, 520.
Walker, Robert, company, 301; orderly book, 298.
Walker, Robert J., 60; communications to the President, 482; payment by United States to Mexico, 484; letters, 101, 242, 322, 484; letters to, 407, 477.
Walker, Singleton S., letters to, and from, 510.
Walker, Thomas, letter to, 309.
Walker, Timothy, letters to, 77.
Walker, William, letters, 322.
Walker, W. S., letter, 329.
Walker, ——, 225.
Walking stick, *see* Cane.
Wallace, Caleb, deposition, 177; letters, 167, 178.
Wallace, David, letters, 364.
Wallace, George W., letters, 322.
Wallace, H. & A., correspondence, 182.
Wallace, James, letters, 443; letters to, 536.
Wallace, William, orderly book, 296.
Wallack, Lester, theatrical playbills. 409.
Wallcut, Thomas, letters, 322.
Walls, George, regiment commanded by, 100.
Walpole, Horace, 10, 440.
Walpole, Luke, letters to, 116.
Walpole, Sir Robert, letter to, 427.
Walpole, Thomas, 15.
Walpole, Thomas D., correspondence, 376.
Walpole, Massachusetts, manufactures, 256.
Walpole Grant (The), 15.
Walsh, Robert, correspondence, 247, 278; letters, 256; letters to, 3, 61.
Walsh's Quarterly Review, 247.
Walsingham, Sir Francis, 8.
Walter, John, letters, 322.
Walters, H., donor, 210.
Walton, George, letters, 85, 140.
Walton, Matthew, letters, 178.
Walton, William, orderly book, 297.
Wampum, Indian, 281.
Wanderbuch, 203.
Wanderer, slaver yacht, papers, 375.
Wanton, Joseph, 440; letters, 348; letter to, 492.
Wa-po-eta, Dakota Indian chief, 174.
Wars, in America, 352; civil *see* Civil War; colonial, 517; of 1812: 44, 65–66, 92, 341, 364, 420, 507; ammunition and ordnance captured by British, 201; battles and sieges, 406, 486; brevets conferred for services in, 471; British naval operations, 282; British plans, 166; British annoyance of coasts, 166; letters and papers, 275; naval battles and prizes taken, 486; naval operations, 486; Niagara campaign, 49; Northern army, orders, 302; Northwestern army posts, 231; operations, 183; papers, 8, 211, 237, 266, 275, 400–401, 471; petitions from Pennsylvania, 171; prisoners, 470; prospects of, 292; troop movements around Washington and Alexandria, 372. *See also* Bladensburg, Maryland; Jackson, Andrew; McArthur, Duncan; Orderly Books; Winder, William H. prisoners of, 433; Revolution, *see* Revolution, War of the; songs, 334. *See also* Army; Congress, Continental; Great Britain; United States.

Ward, Andrew, jr., regiment orderly book, 297.
Ward, Artemas, battalion orderly book, 296; letters, 85, 87.
Ward, George A., 189.
Ward, George S., letters, 117.
Ward, G. W., letters, 385.
Ward, Henry Dana, letters, 520.
Ward, Joseph, contributions to press, 272; correspondence, 272; letters, 77, 85.
Ward, Lester F., manuscripts, 510.
Ward, Mrs. Lester F., depositor, 510.
Ward, L. A., letters, 520.
Ward, Samuel, company, 196.
Ward, Seth, 361.
Warden, David Baillie, 29; letters, 44.
Wardlow, D. L., letters, 329.
Ware, Joseph, journal, 196.
Ware, Walter de la, 35.
Waring, George E., letters, 33.
Warner, Charles Dudley, letters, 322.
Warner, Daniel, orderly book, 298.
Warner, Seth, correspondence, 391.
Warner, W. H., letters, 368.
Warrants, 165, 440, 496; legal, 176.
Warren, James, letters, 254, 272.
Warren, John, letters, 178, 327.
Warren, Joseph, letter to, 114.
Warren, Lyman M., letters, 359.
Warren, Moses, letter, 399.
Warren, Sir Peter, 440.
Warren, William, letters, 260.
Warren, U. S. S., 196.
Warrenton, Virginia, 156; stage line, 272.
Warrington, Lewis, correspondence, 126; letters, 126.
Warwick, Virginia, 506.
Washburn, Israel, papers, 542-3.
Washburn, John D., letter, 404.
Washburn, J., jr., letters, 520.
Washburn, Miss Maud, donor, 542.
Washburne, Elihu B., 309; papers, 510-511; letters, 236, 534.
Washburne, Hempstead, donor, 510.
Washington, Bushrod, letters, 322, 373, 418; letters to, 247, 248, 512.
Washington, Edward, 260.
Washington, George, 133, 199, accounts, 418; administration, 406; alterations in plan of United States Constitution, 473; applications for office under, 26; appointment to command the Army, 370; compass, 418; conduct toward Jumonville, 14; Congress committee of conference with, 81, 82; cane, 133; correspondence, 184, 270, 272, 355, 402, 463, 490; death, 34, 171; diaries, 414, 418; eulogium of, 119; Farewell Address, authorship, 388; farm and estate management, 34, 414; funeral elegy, 125; houses in the Federal City, 378; journal of mission to the Ohio, 414; journey over the mountains, 414; life of, 248; nephew, 420; orderly book, 301, 302; orders at Valley Forge, 418; papers, 414, 512-515; transcripts of papers, 128, 414, 418; relations with Light Horse Harry Lee, 247; slaves and other servants, lists, 418; survey memoranda, 418; vault, 223; letters, 34, 86, 88, 140, 157, 239, 258, 275, 352, 378, 392-393, 400, 414, 419, 462, 467, 497, 518; letters to, 30, 42, 52, 64, 113, 140, 143, 153, 167, 178, 239, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 343, 392-393, 414, 498.
Washington, George C., 174; letter, 519.
Washington, John, 11.
Washington, Lawrence, letters, 418; letters to, 536.
Washington, Lund, accounts and letters as manager of Mount Vernon estate, 414.
Washington, Martha, accounts, 418; letter in reply to resolution of condolence, 171.
Washington, Mary, estate, 34.
Washington, P. G., letters, 322.
Washington, Richard, letter, 421.

Washington, William, (physician), 3; ledger, 418.
Washington, William A., accounts, 418; letters to, 418.
Washington family, appraisements and inventories of estates, correspondence and wills, 418; vault, 223.
Washington (District of Columbia), 210, 336, 344, 359; affairs in, 127, 464; Botanic Society, 105; buildings destroyed by L'Enfant, 103; buildings, locations, 104; canal, 104; capture of, 66; charities, 127; church affairs in, 345, 541; Civil War diary, 206; Civil War letters, 157; Columbus Codex, 326; Commissioners, letters to, 103; diaries, 206, 420; education, 102; events at, 201; government and location, 105; handbook of, 207; history, 421; hotel accounts, 409; journey to, 209; lands, 420; letters from, 157, 240, 341, 376, 465, 468; letters received at, 369; lottery for improving the city, 478; meridian, 362; mint proposed at, 373; newspapers, *see* National Journal, The Union *and* Washington Gazette; Male Orphan Asylum, 102; Manual Labor School, 102; "Mount Pleasant" tract, 104; museum, 385; orderly book, 124; papers, 421; Patriotic Bank, 155; plans of, 102, 104; plats of squares, 102; politics, 127; sewerage system, 104; school, board of trustees, 102; social life, 117, 201, 232, 378, 379, 541; stage line, 272; streets, 103; theatrical playbills, 409; treaty of, 96; Washington's houses in, 378; in War of 1812, 372; Young Men's Christian Association, 105. *See also* District of Columbia.
Washington (State), military engineering in, 233; University of, 204.
Washington Territory, events at Nisqually House, 204.
Washington, Pennsylvania, Democratic Society, 177.
Washington, brig, captured, 432; journal, 440.
Washington Canal, 104.
Washington County, Pennsylvania, papers, 312.
Washington Gazette (The), 110, 127.
Washington Island, discovery, 245.
Washington Library Company, journals, 104.
Washington Medical College, Baltimore, Maryland, theses presented for degrees, 416.
Washington Monument; Joint Commission on, minutes, 421. *See also* Washington National Monument Society.
Washington National Monument Society, 516–517; certificate of election, 517; donor, 516; papers, 515–516.
Washington Theatre, Washington, District of Columbia, opening and playbills, 409.
Washoe, California silver at, 53.
Wasp, U. S. sloop of war, journal, 486.
Wasp, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Watch bills, United States Navy, 126, 486.
Watching (poem), 32.
Water, poison, 376.
Water color drawing, *see* Pictograph.
Water Witch, U. S. S., cruise of, 489; occurrences, 421.
Water works, *see* Mystic, Massachusetts, Water Works.
Waterbury, David, account book, 492; orderly book, 296.
Waterbury, David, jr., commission, 68.
Waterhouse, E. G., letters, 117.
Watering places, 204.
Waterman, Asa, correspondence, 145.
Watertown, Massachusetts, Indian conference at, 174.
Watkins, George S., 385.
Watmough, John Goddard, letters, 541.
Watrous, David, notes, 516.
Watson, Charles, letters, 443.
Watson, David, military papers, 266, 267.
Watson, John, 50.
Watson, William, company, 497.
Watson, William, manuscript of poem, with letter, 516.
Watson, ——, lottery, 478.
Watt, Alexander, letters, 322.

Watts, John, letters, 290, 322.
Watts, Stephen, correspondence, 338.
Watterston, David, donor, 516.
Watterston, Eliza, letter to, 118, 517.
Watterston, George, estate, donor, 223; papers, 516–517; letters, 223, 359.
Watterson, H. M., letters, 336.
Waxtree, of Louisiana, 447; memoire on, 448.
Waxel, Sven, journal, 457.
Way, Nicholas, letters, 501.
Wayland, Francis, letters, 322.
Wayles, John, 344.
Wayne, Anthony, Indian campaign, 211, 470; correspondence, 270, 272, 355, 399; letters, 85, 87, 498, 517; letters to, 154, 267, 491, 532.
Weare, Meshech, papers, 517–518; letters, 254, 284, 403, 531.
Weasel, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Weather, *see* Meteorology.
Weatherwise, Abraham, *see* Abraham Weatherwise.
Weaver, William D., donor, 480.
Weaving, accounts, Mount Vernon, 513.
Webb, Gilbert, letters, 322.
Webb, James Watson, letters, 62, 260–261, 322, 511, 519.
Webb, Sir John, 112.
Webb, Samuel Blatchley, regiment, 198.
Webbe, William, Discourse on English poetry, 334.
Weber, Albrecht Friedrich, library, 303; letters, 303.
Webster, Daniel, correspondence, 91, 209, 517; papers, 518–520; letters, 62, 101, 119, 144, 260, 541.
Webster, Ezekiel, correspondence with Daniel Webster, 518–519.
Webster, Fletcher, letters, 519.
Webster, Noah, correspondence, 209; letters, 322, 518, 519.
Webster, Peletiah, letters, 77.
Webster, Sidney, correspondence, 330.
Wedderburn, Alexander, 438.
Wedgwood, Josiah, discoveries, 501.
Weed, Thurlow, correspondence, 91; letters, 119, 144, 236, 242, 390, 405, 511, 519, 520, 534; letters to, 143, 520.
Weedon, Mrs. Edith Pye, donor, 277.
Weedon, George, letters, 87.
Weeks, George H., letters, 233.
Weeks, Mathias, letters, 322.
Weems, John C., letters, 256.
Weights and Measures, International Commission on, 362; metric, 501.
Weightman, R. C., letters, 128.
Weik, Jesse D., 225.
Weischamer, Jeremiah, patent, 440.
Weiser, Conrad, "Memorial of the Six Nations," 174; letters, 322, 443.
Weissenfels, Frederick, Arnold's Canadian Expedition, orderly book, 297; regiment, 496.
Weitzel, Godfrey, letter to, 225.
Weitzel, John, receipt book, 495.
Welborne, William, letters, 441.
Welch, Robert, 56.
Welch, William, letters, 322.
Weld, Angelina Emily Grimké, letters, 520.
Weld, Sarah G., letters, 175.
Weld, Theodore Dwight, letters to, 520.
Welfare, voyage to South Seas, 438
Welker, Adair, 347.
Wells, Benjamin, papers, 171.
Wells, David Ames, letters, 322.
Wells, John B., correspondence, 216.

Wells, Levi, company, 196; letters to, 30.
Welles, Edgar T., depositor, 520.
Welles, Gideon, orders, 489; papers, 520-521; letters, 390, 484, 489, 500; letters to, 116.
Welles, William Hills, letters, 62.
Wellesley, Sir Henry, letters, 66.
Wellfleet, Chronicle, 246; voyage, 246.
Welling, James Clarke, letters, 234, 322.
Wellington, Arthur, Duke of, letter, 93.
Wendell, John, letters, 367.
Wentworth, Benning, defense of, 284; letters, 175, 284, 443; letter to, 162.
Wentworth, John, (Revolution), letters, 85, 284, 285, 443.
Wentworth, John, letters, 236.
Wentworth, M. F., letters, 117.
Wereat, John, letters to, 140.
Werth, Mrs. Mary Maury, donor, 255.
West, Benjamin, 6; on Italian masters, 521.
West, Elizabeth H., 129, 443; donor, 203.
West, George, letters, 322.
West, Mrs. James D., donor, 206, 222.
West, John, 7.
West, J. R., donor, 203.
West, Roger, letters to, 251.
West, Samuel, correspondence, 270.
West, Stephen, letters, 250.
West, William, letters (Massachusetts), 254.
West, William, will of (North Carolina), 293.
West, William, letters to and from, 488.
West, *see under* United States, West.
West Florida, *see* Florida, West.
West Hartford, Connecticut, *see* Hartford, West.
West India Company (Dutch), 15.
West India Regiment, *see* Great Britain, Army.
West Indies, 68, 193, 202, 440; British colonies, 165, 530; British in, 66, 152, 202, 440; 503; business regulation, 440; committees of merchants and planters, 440, 522, customs duties, 440; decrees, 21; design to root out the French in, 440; government, 440; export and import duties, 440; forces in, 440; French activities in, 19; French trade in, 130; governor's letters, 440; imports from Great Britain; 439, laws, 165; legal opinions on cases relating to, 10; memoranda relating to, 533; memorials and contracts relating to, 20; merchant fleet sails to, 386; naval activities, 152; naval station, 66; operations in, 202, 503; orders and letters relating to, 525; papers, 521-530; petitions and decrees relating to, 21; products, 439; relation, 21; rights of the Columbus family in, 21; slavery in, 440, 530; Spanish forces in, 440; Spanish merchant fleet sails to, 386; spices, 440; trade, 130, 344; travels in, 423; treatise on, 20; troops stationed in, 440; voyages to, 65, 77, 432, 440. *See also* Great Britain, State Papers; America and the West Indies.
West Jersey, *see under* New Jersey.
West Point, New York, 25, 67; appraisement of, 480; orderly book, 299, 300; quartermasters, 30. *See also* United States, Military Academy.
West River, Maryland, 136, 137; local affairs, 247.
West Virginia, certificate regarding secession sentiments, 530.
Western Shore, Maryland, Treasurer's accounts, 248.
Westervelt, Jacob A., letters, 322.
Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania, petition, 312.
Westmoreland County, Virginia, 56.
Weston, Anne Warren, letters, 520.
Weston, George M., letters, 117.
Weston, James, system of stenography, 392.
Westover plantation, Virginia, slaves, 53.
Wetmore, Prosper M., letters, 236; letters to, 241.
Weyler y Nicolan, Valeriano report, 324.
Weymouth, Lord, *see* Thynne, Thomas, Viscount Weymouth.

Weymouth, Virginia, 432.
Whale, Fishery, memorial, 440; vessels in, 351.
Whaling vessel, log book, 245; New England, voyage, 246.
Wharncliffe, ——, Lord, letter, 519.
Wharton, F., letters to, 338.
Wharton, George, 432.
Wharton, Isaac, 246.
Wharton, Samuel, 246; letters, 443.
Wharton, Thomas, correspondence, 270, 272.
Wharton, Thomas, jr., letters, 277.
Whateley, Thomas, plan, 437.
Whately, Massachusetts, company of riflemen, 302.
Wheatley, Phillis, poems, 530.
Wheaton, Henry, correspondence, 209; letters, 44.
Wheatstone, Charles, letters, 118.
Wheeler, C. Sully, 57.
Wheeler, John H., 7, 58, 483.
Wheeler, Joseph, cavalry, 353.
Wheeler, J. R., letters, 242.
Wheeler, William A., letters, 504.
Wheeling, West Virginia, secession sentiments, certificate regarding, 530.
Wheelock, Edward, depositor, 156.
Wheelock, Eleazer, correspondence, 187.
Whig leaders, letters from, 376.
Whig Party, The, article entitled, 521.
Whig representative in Congress, 376.
Whipple, Abraham, 189; letters, 468.
Whipple, Henry B., correspondence, 95; letters, 106, 234, 369.
Whipple, William, papers, 531; letters, 85, 285, 367, 467, 468.
Whipple, William D., correspondence, 410; letters, 133.
Whiskey Insurrection, 34, 41, 302; papeers, 311.
Whitby, England, 148.
White, Alexander, letters, 240.
White, Alexander, correspondence, 509.
White, Andrew D., correspondence, 541.
White, Horace, donor, 118.
White, John, 43; papers, 249, 472; letters, 531; letters to, 55, 531.
White, John L., *see* Eames *vs.* White.
White, William, 99; correspondence, 370; letters, 277, 322.
White, ——, *see* Boyd & White.
White & Patton, papers, 67.
White Mountains, New Hampshire, 254.
White Plains, New York, 197–198, 495; battle, 197; orderly book, 299.
White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, 344.
Whitefield, Andrew, letters, 531.
Whitefield, George, 370; address to, 254; papers, 531.
Whitehall, Robert, letters, 322.
Whitehall, London, letters sent from, 149.
Whiteside, Jenkin, letters, 337; letters to, 468.
Whitford, Robert, commission, 68.
Whiting, Henry, letters, 359.
Whiting, Lilian, biographical sketch of Louise Chandler Moulton, 279–289.
Whiting, Nathan, letters, 175.
Whiting, W. B., letter and orders, 269.
Whitman, Ezekiel, letters, 322.
Whitman, Walt, papers, 532; letters, 532.
Whitmore, William Henry, letters to, 532.
Whitney, Asa, correspondence, 521.
Whitney, Mrs. Helen Hay, donor, 226.
Whitney, William Dwight, letters, 303.
Whitsitt, Mrs. William H., donor, 345.
Whitsitt, William Heth, 345.

Whittier, John Greenleaf, 32; letters, 280, 310.
Whittingham, Charles, 132.
Whittlesey, Elisha, correspondence, 211, 330; letters, 62, 116, 185, 359, 519; letters to, 336.
Wiborg, ——, case of United States against, 483.
Wicoff, Henry, letters, 185.
Wickhams, John, letters, 208.
Wickham, W. C., letters, 402.
Wickliffe, Charles A., correspondence, 170; letters, 101, 322, 519; letters to, 336.
Wickliffe, John D., correspondence, 170.
Widows of Revolutionary soldiers, 288.
Wigglesworth, Edward, letters, 322.
Wight, Mrs. Harriott Dickins, donor, 100.
Wikoff, Henry, letters, 322, 511.
Wilberforce, William, letters, 322.
Wilbour, Charlotte B., letters, 322.
Wilda, R. W. A., Civil War records, 470; donor, 470.
Wilde, Richard Henry, letter to, 129.
Wilkes, Charles, expedition, 202, 489; letters, 322.
Wilkins, Charles, letters, 178.
Wilkins, William, letters, 356.
Wilkinson, James, conduct, 159; general orders, 302; orderly book, 124; papers, 177; questions regarding the Battle of Bunker Hill, 391; letters, 85, 158, 211, 294, 420, 421, 491, 499, 532; letters to, 532.
Wilkinson, Paul, 265.
Wills, John W., 259.
Wills, Peachey, estate, 178.
Will's Creek, Pennsylvania, Indian conference at, 429.
Wills, 120, 159, 167, 177, 190, 261, 343, 433; legal opinions on, 505.
Willard, Emma, letters, 144.
Willard, Josiah, commission, 69.
Willard, Samuel, sermons, 345.
Willett, Marinus, regiment, 200, 497.
William, voyage, 432.
William III, of England, commissions, proclamations, warrants, etc., 440; letter, 433.
William II, German Emperor, launching of yacht, 273.
William IV, of Orange, 408.
William V, of Orange, 408.
William Augustus, Duke of Cumberland, letters, 442.
William Henry, fort, *see* Fort William Henry.
William and Mary College, Virginia, 506; accounts against, 508; chancellor, 440–441; correspondence, proceedings and classical exercises, 508; instructions to John Randolph, 508; papers, 508; patent for free school in Virginia, 151; president, 266 440–441, 508, 516. *See also* Virginia, charter to erect a college.
Williams, Eleazer, sermons and deed of land, 532; letters, 322.
Williams, Ennion, letters, 45.
Williams, Eunice, letters, 322.
Williams, H. C., letter to, 406.
Williams, James, papers, 251.
Williams, Jared, letters, 322.
Williams, John, letters to and from, 125.
Williams, Jonathan, letters, 85.
Williams, J. E., letters, 376.
Williams, Lewis, letters, 322.
Williams, Monier, letters, 303.
Williams, Nathaniel, letters, 256.
Williams, Otho Holland, letters, 499.
Williams, Robert, letters, 52.
Williams, Samuel, sermon, 347; letter to 257.
Williams, Stephen, letters, 254.
Williams, S. Wells, letters, 323.
Williams, Thomas, jr., letters, 322.

Williams, Timothy, 7, 201; letters to, 466.
Williams, T. G., memorandum book, 201.
Williams, William, correspondence, 271; diary, 195; letters, 77, 323, letters to, 367, 467,
Williams, William T., sketch of Jonathan Trumbull, 467; letter, 466.
Williamsburg, Virginia, Masonic Lodge, 507.
Williamson, C. P., letters, 323.
Williamson, H., letter, 327.
Williamson, Isaac Halsted, letters, 173.
Williamson, John B., letters to, 376.
Williamson, Robert S., letters, 33.
Willing, Thomas, letters, 135.
Willis, Edward, papers, 533.
Willis, John, letters, 169.
Willis, Richard Storrs, letters, 323.
Willoughby, Lord Francis, letters, 443.
Wilmington, Spencer Compton, Earl of, papers, 533.
Wilmington, North Carolina, inhabitants propositions, 436.
Wilson, Charles, letters, 323.
Wilson, Henry, papers, 534; letters, 520; letters to, 464.
Wilson, James, correspondence, 355; letters, 85, 161, 294.
Wilson, James, orderly book, 301.
Wilson, James Armstrong, letters, 495.
Wilson, James Grant, letters, 323.
Wilson, Peter, letters to, 43.
Wilson, Robert Burns, letters and poems, 534.
Wilson, Sophia S., diary, 203.
Wilson, Thomas, correspondence, 509.
Wilson, Thomas, donor, 121, 362.
Wilson, Thomas E., correspondence, 170.
Wilson, William, letters, 323.
Wilson, William, receipt book, 496.
Wiltberger, Christian, jr., diary, 203.
Wilton, Joseph, letters, 138.
Winans, Ross, suit, 472.
Winchester, James, correspondence, 180; letter book, 222.
Winchester, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Winchester, Thomas, letters, 323.
Winchester Republican, The, 156.
Wind, notes on, 405.
Winder, William, letters, 501.
Winder, William H., correspondence, 91; papers, 535; letters, 44, 219, 323.
Windham, Charles, letters, 323.
Windham, Connecticut, town records, 76.
Wine, company proposed for making, 507; culture of wine grapes, 177; manufacture of, 217; smuggling of, 151.
Winipiseogee, Lake, New Hampshire, *see* Lake Winnepesaukee.
Winlock, J., letters, 323.
Winn, J. B., letters and statements, 203.
Winn, Richard, 140.
Winslow, Damon A., 266.
Winslow, John, 14.
Winsor, Justin, letters, 323.
"Winter Count," Indian pictograph, 174–175.
Winthrop, Alice Worthington, 201.
Winthrop, John, 8; letters, 443.
Winthrop, John (son of Wait Still Winthrop), petition, 76.
Winthrop, Robert, letters, 219.
Winthrop, Robert C., correspondence, 95; letters, 62, 94, 116, 185, 235, 323, 369, 532.
Winthrop, Robert C., jr., letters, 532.
Winthrop, William, letters, 85.
Wintuysen, Thomas Phelipe de, orders, 454.

Wirt, William, 59; correspondence, 209, 517, 519; obituary of General Winder, 535; papers, 535–536; on Patrick Henry, 167; letters, 167, 323, 378.
Wisconsin, papers relating to, 172.
Wisconsin, State Historical Society of, Proceedings, 172.
Wise, Henry A., correspondence, 92; letters, 323, 393; letters to, 469.
Wistar, Caspar, letters, 412.
Witbeck, Albert T., 288; donor, 131, 479.
Witherspoon, John, papers, 536; letters, 85, 373, 378.
Witherspoon, S. H., letters, 323.
Witherspoon, T. D., letters, 34.
Witman, John, 2.
Wolcott, Oliver, 367; correspondence, 332; letters, 85, 157, 178, 323, 343, 380; letters to, 222, 466, 488.
Wolcott, Oliver, jr., letter, 189.
Wolcott, Roger, autobiography, 192; journal of expedition against Louisburg, 192; papers, 537; letters, 76, 77, 443.
Wollenstein, ——, Baron, letters, 519.
Women Nurses, Superintendent of, Civil War, 164.
Woman's Bible, The, 391.
Woman's Loyal National League, circular, 484.
Woman's Tribune, "Reminiscences" of Elizabeth Cady Stanton, 391.
Wood, Mrs. Baldwin, donor, 379.
Wood, Charles, letters, 323.
Wood, Gabriel, letters, 208.
Wood, James, surveyor, 410.
Wood, James, letters, 34, 323.
Wood, Robert, letter, 148.
Wood, Samuel S., 300.
Wood, Samuel W., 296.
Wood, Silas, history of Huntington, Long Island, 289.
Wood, William, deed to Charles Polhill, 527.
Wood, William, iron manufacturer, 151.
Wood, William B., letters, 44, 260.
Wood, ——, letter, 10.
Wood, *see* Timber.
Woodbridge, Dudley, 42.
Woodbridge, William, letters, 216.
Woodbury, Augustus, letters, 234.
Woodbury, Levi, correspondence, 180; letters, 256, 336, 351, 500, 537.
Woodford, Stewart L., letters, 323.
Woodford, William, letters, 183.
Woodman, Horatio, letters, 390.
Woodruff, Caldwell, donor, 468.
Woodward, Augustus B., correspondence, 352; letters, 323.
Woodward, George W., letters, 236.
Woodward, John, letter to, 432.
Woods, Eli, 3.
Woods, Richard H., letters, 520.
Wool, John E., letters, 39, 185, 234, 241, 323, 398.
Wool, manufacturing, 59; trade, 147.
Woolsey & Salmon, letter book, 222.
Wooster, David, orderly book, 295; letters, 87, 442.
Wordsworth, William, autograph poem, 398.
Wormley, Ralph, jr., letters, 323.
Worsdell, William, letters, 44.
Worth, A. T., widow of, 537.
Worth, Gorham A., papers, 537.
Worth, William J., letters, 537.
Worth, W. T., interview with Romula Vega, 40.
Worthly, John, company roll, Revolutionary War, 222–223.
Worthington, James S., letters to, 116.
Worthington, John, letters, 323.

Worthington, Thomas, diary, 201; sketch of, 201; letter books, 222; letter to, 201.
Worthington, William Grafton Dulany, diaries, 420.
Wrecks, *see* Ships and shipping, *also* Great Britain, Navy.
Wright, Elizur, letter, 225.
Wright, Irene, 458, 459.
Wright, James, 441.
Wright, John Crafts, letters, 323.
Wright, Nicholas, company muster roll, 494.
Wright, Silas, 311; speech on tariff 537; letters, 242, 500; letters to, 336.
Wright, Silas, jr., letters, 323.
Wright, Thomas, letters, 389.
Wright, William, letters, 303.
Wright & Co., correspondence, 250.
Wright, ——, account book, 113.
Writs of Assistance, 427.
Wroe, John A., essay on smallpox, 416.
Wroth, Peregrine, "Brief Memoirs of . . . Physicians of Kent County, Maryland," 414.
Wyandot Indians, *see* Indians, tribes, Wyandots.
Wye, William, 439.
Wyke, C. Leonard, letters, 331.
Wyman, Isaac, company, militia, 195.
Wynn, Robert, letters, 323.
Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania, 160; expedition to, 198; New England settlers in, 370.
Wythe, George, 275; memorial to, 354; letters, 85.
Wyttenbachil, D., 363.
Wyvill, Richard Augustus, memoirs, 202.

X.

X, Mademoiselle, correspondence, 463.
Ximenez, Francisco, 265.
Ximines, Francisco (de Cisneros), letters to, 19.
Xiu family, records, 265.

Y.

Yale University, 78, 175; commonplace book kept at, 195; degree students, 48; letters of student, 280; Library, 195, 280–281.
Yale, Mrs. Louise McCulloch, depositor, 235.
Yancey, Benjamin C., plantation account book, 3.
Yancey, Charles, letters, 323.
Yancey, Hamilton, depositor, 3.
Yancey, William Lowndes, correspondence, 71.
Yard, Robert, letters, 443.
Yarmouth, England, 151.
Yates, David, 144.
Yates, Richard, letters, 236.
Yates, William, letter, 441.
Ybarra, Pedro de, commission, 460.
Ydeal, El, manuscript newspaper, 529.
Yeaman, George H., letters, 236.
Yeardley, Sir George, letter to, 439.
Yeates, James, 2.
Yeates, Jasper, letters, 311; letters to, 161.
Yeatman, H. C., donor, 39.
Yeaton, William, letters, 223.
Yell, Archibald, letters, 336.
Yeo, John, letter, 425.
Yonge, David, 77.
Yonge, Sir George, treatise on coinage, 217
York, Duke of, 13; troops under, 101.

York County, England, 149.
York County, Pennsylvania, 31; committee of safety, letters, 312.
York County, Virginia, *see* Charles Parish, York County, Virginia.
York River District, Virginia, exports and imports, 507.
Yorke, Andrew, correspondence, 177.
Yorke, Charles, letters, 443.
Yorke, Sir Joseph, 441.
Yorke, Philip, Earl of Hardwicke, 424; appointed chancellor of William and Mary College, 440; notes of opinion, 424; letters to, 441.
Yorke, Sir Philip, letters, 443.
Yorkshire, England, 113; genealogical collections, 150.
Yorktown, Virginia, 200; customhouse records, 474; merchants, 191; orders of Cornwallis, 301; parole of Cornwallis, 496.
York-Hampton, Virginia, 506.
Young, Miss A., 500, 538; donor, 69.
Young, Benjamin, 260.
Young, Sir C. G., 150.
Young, James, 441.
Young, John Russell, letters, 360.
Young, Joseph, letter, 421.
Young, Nathaniel, commissions, 69; letters, 78, 537–538; letters to, 537–538.
Young, Richard, letters, 78.
Young, William, letter, 526.
Young, William P., narrative, 183.
Young Men's Christian Association, Washington, District of Columbia, 105.
Young Men's National Republican Convention, 481.
Youngs, Isaac, diary, 366.
Youngs, Samuel, letters, 323.
Ysidro, Francisco, Fr., letters, 455.
Yturbide, Emperor Agustin de, papers, 538–539; letters to, 456.
Yturbide, Agustin Cosme de, papers, 538.
Yturbide, Anne Marie Huarte de, papers, 538.
Yturbide family, affairs and estates, 456.
Yucatan, Mexico, 20; Cortez expedition, 19; early history, 265;
Indians, folk lore, medicine and soothsayings, 265; Maya bibliography, 265;
languages and chronicles, 264;
insurrection in, 525; language, Christian doctrine in, 264; language, grammar, 265.
See also Itzás-Cehaches.

Z.

Zachariae, Th., letters, 303.
Zabarella family, genealogy, 180.
Zander, Edward, letters, 323.
Zanesville, Ohio, postmaster, 509.
Zamboango, Philippine Islands, fair, 325; Spanish victory over English, 243.
Zarate, Agustin Gonzalez Remirez de, 387.
Zealous, H. M. S., log book, 152.
Zebra, H. M. S., log book, 153.
Zeeland, Holland, notes of committee of the Council of, 168.
Zeisberger, David, letters to, 267.
Zenger, John Peter, 287.
Ziegler, Alexander, letters, 323.
Zimmer, H., letters, 303.
Zimmermann, E. A. W., letters, 323.
Zion City, Illinois, circulars, stock, etc., 346.
Zoroastrians, in London, testimonial from, 266.
Zschokke, Heinrich, letters, 404, 539.
Zuni, New Mexico, Indian pueblo at, 173; vital records of mission at, 173.
Zuylestein, William Henry, Earl of Rochford, 436.
Zwicker, Daniel, 141.

THE BORROWER WILL BE CHARGED AN OVERDUE FEE IF THIS BOOK IS NOT RETURNED TO THE LIBRARY ON OR BEFORE THE LAST DATE STAMPED BELOW. NON-RECEIPT OF OVERDUE NOTICES DOES NOT EXEMPT THE BORROWER FROM OVERDUE FEES.

WIDENER
BOOK DUE
APR 2 3 1981
CANCELLED
APR 1 6 1981